# Illustrated Parts Manual

## *Models*
## *800S HC3*
## *860SJ HC3*

**PVC**
**2307**

**P/N**
**31222416**

**January 8, 2024 - Rev B**

***ANSI***

CE

UK CA

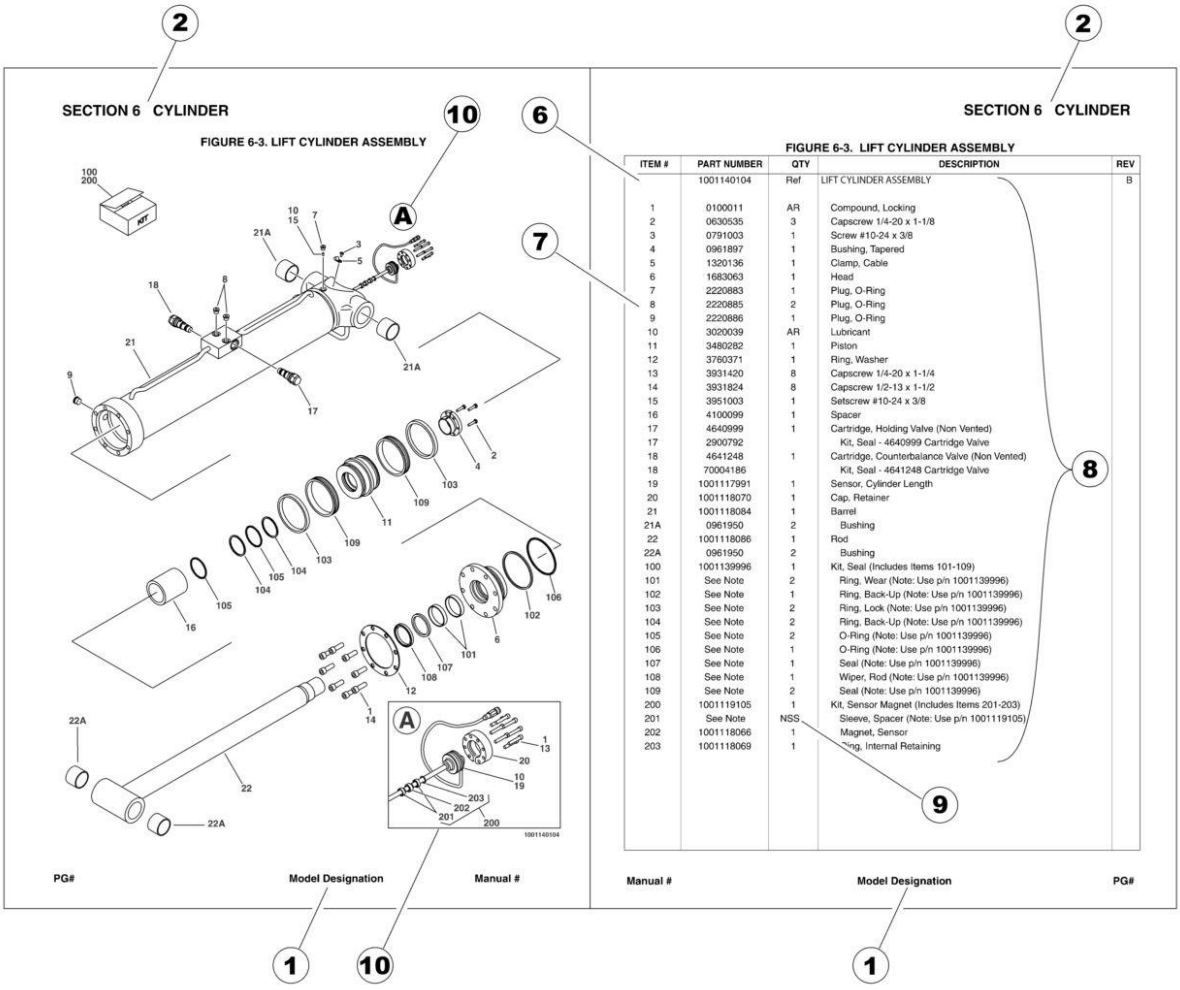
***AS/NZS***

An Oshkosh Corporation Company

# REVISION LOG

July 1, 2023 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001256860 Revision T)
January 8, 2024 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001256860 Revision T)

# GENERAL INFORMATION




| ITEM # | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001140104 | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630535 | 3 | Capscrew 1/4-20 x 1-1/8 | |
| 3 | 0791003 | 1 | Screw #10-24 x 3/8 | |
| 4 | 0961897 | 1 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 5 | 1320136 | 1 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 6 | 1683063 | 1 | Head | |
| 7 | 2220883 | 1 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 8 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 9 | 2220886 | 1 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 10 | 3020039 | AR | Lubricant | |
| 11 | 3480282 | 1 | Piston | |
| 12 | 3760371 | 1 | Ring, Washer | |
| 13 | 3931420 | 8 | Capscrew 1/4-20 x 1-1/4 | |
| 14 | 3931824 | 8 | Capscrew 1/2-13 x 1-1/2 | |
| 15 | 3951003 | 1 | Setscrew #10-24 x 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4100099 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 17 | 4640999 | 1 | Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non Vented) | |
| 17 | 2900792 | | Kit, Seal - 4640999 Cartridge Valve | |
| 18 | 4641248 | 1 | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve (Non Vented) | |
| 18 | 70004186 | | Kit, Seal - 4641248 Cartridge Valve | |
| 19 | 1001117991 | 1 | Sensor, Cylinder Length | |
| 20 | 1001118070 | 1 | Cap, Retainer | |
| 21 | 1001118084 | 1 | Barrel | |
| 21A | 0961950 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 22 | 1001118086 | 1 | Rod | |
| 22A | 0961950 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 100 | 1001139996 | 1 | Kit, Seal (Includes Items 101-109) | |
| 101 | See Note | 2 | Ring, Wear (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 102 | See Note | 1 | Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 103 | See Note | 2 | Ring, Lock (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 104 | See Note | 2 | Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 105 | See Note | 2 | O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 106 | See Note | 1 | O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 107 | See Note | 1 | Seal (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 108 | See Note | 1 | Wiper, Rod (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 109 | See Note | 2 | Seal (Note: Use p/n 1001139996) | |
| 200 | 1001119105 | 1 | Kit, Sensor Magnet (Includes Items 201-203) | |
| 201 | See Note | NSS | Sleeve, Spacer (Note: Use p/n 1001119105) | |
| 202 | 1001118066 | 1 | Magnet, Sensor | |
| 203 | 1001118069 | 1 | Ring, Internal Retaining | |

### 1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE,CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

### 2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

### 3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

### 4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

### 5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

### 6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

### 7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

### 8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

### 9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE.....Advanced Design Electronics
AG.....Agricultural
ANSI.....American National Standards Institute
AR.....As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS.....Australia
AUX.....Auxiliary
AWG.....American Wire Gauge
B/M.....Bill of Material
CAC.....Charge Air Cooler
CE.....European Conformity
CCW.....Counter Clockwise
CM.....Centimeter
CW.....Clockwise
CSA.....Canadian Standards Association
CYL.....Cylinder
DIA.....Diameter
DC.....Direct Current
DEF.....Diesel Exhaust Fliud
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG.....Engine
FT(ft) .....Feet
GA(Ga).....Gauge
HRC.....High Rated Countries
HVAC.....Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD.....Hydraulic
Hz.....Hertz
ID.....Inside Diameter
IN.....inches
ISO.....International Organization for Standards
JIC.....Joint Industry Council
KG.....Kilogram
L.....Liter
LB(LBS).....Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... .Light Emitting Diodes
LH.....Left Hand
LRC.....Low Rated Countries
LSS.....Load Sensing System
M(m).....Metric/Meter
MM(mm).....Milimeter
mA.....Miliamps
NLA.....No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS.....Not Sold Separately
OD.....Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS.....O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz).....Ounces
PG.....Page
PN.....Part Number
QT(qt.). .....Quarts
QTY.....Quantity
REF.....Reference
REV.....Revision Level
RH.....Right Hand
SAE.....Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... ..Serial Number
SPEC(S).....Specifications
T/T.....Turntable
UGM.....Universal Ground Module
V.....Volts
W.....Watts
#.....Number

### 10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

*Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.*

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


SECTION 1 - FRAME ..... 19

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) ..... 20
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 22
FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 24
FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 26
FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 28
FIGURE 1-6. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 30
FIGURE 1-7. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 32
FIGURE 1-8. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 34
FIGURE 1-9. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 36
FIGURE 1-10. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WD ..... 38
FIGURE 1-11. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 40
FIGURE 1-12. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 42
FIGURE 1-13. HUB ASSEMBLY - NON-DRIVE ..... 44
FIGURE 1-14. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY ..... 46
FIGURE 1-15. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD ..... 48
FIGURE 1-16. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD (SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 50
FIGURE 1-17. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD (SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 52
FIGURE 1-18. TIRE & WHEEL INSTALLATION - 15-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED ..... 54
FIGURE 1-19. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED TIRE ..... 56
FIGURE 1-20. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE ..... 58
FIGURE 1-21. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-22.5 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE ..... 60
FIGURE 1-22. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATIONS ..... 62
FIGURE 1-23. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ENGLISH DECALS) ..... 64
FIGURE 1-24. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (FRENCH/ENGLISH DECALS) ..... 66
FIGURE 1-25. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY ..... 68
FIGURE 1-26. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION ..... 70

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE ..... 73

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION (800S HC3) ..... 74
FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION (860SJ HC3) ..... 76
FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY ..... 78
FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION ..... 80
FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY ..... 82
FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION ..... 86
FIGURE 2-7. REMOTE BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION ..... 88
FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION ..... 90
FIGURE 2-9. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION ..... 92
FIGURE 2-10. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (HELGESEN 25 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 6IN DIA BREATHER) 94
FIGURE 2-11. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK) ..... 96
FIGURE 2-12. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (HELGESEN 25 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 6IN BREATHER) ..... 98
FIGURE 2-13. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (JIANGYING 25 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 4IN DIA BREATHER) ..... 100
FIGURE 2-14. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK) ..... 102

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-15. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)....104
FIGURE 2-16. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)....106
FIGURE 2-17. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)....108
FIGURE 2-18. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN STARTING WITH 03)....110
FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN STARTING WITH B3)....112
FIGURE 2-20. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN STARTING WITH 03)....114
FIGURE 2-21. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN STARTING WITH B3)....116
FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (800S HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)....118
FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (RUSSIA AND UK CA (LRC) SPECS) (800S HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)....122
FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (800S HC3)....126
FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (800S HC3)....130
FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH FORD DF 2.5L - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRAILIAN AND CSA SPECS) (800S HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)....134
FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807)....138
FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)....142
FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (HIGH TEMP MARKETS) (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), UK CA (LRC) & AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3) (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807)....146
FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (HIGH TEMP MARKETS) (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), UK CA (LRC) & AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3)....150
FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CSA, RUSSIA, JAPANESE AND CHINA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)....154
FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)....158
FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH FORD DF 2.5L - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)....162
FIGURE 2-34. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (CE & UK CA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)....166
FIGURE 2-35. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (ALL SPEC EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)....168
FIGURE 2-36. ALARM INSTALLATION....170
FIGURE 2-37. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)....172
FIGURE 2-38. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)....174
FIGURE 2-39. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)....176
FIGURE 2-40. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)....178
FIGURE 2-41. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)....180
FIGURE 2-42. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)....182

FIGURE 2-43. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 184
FIGURE 2-44. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) ..... 186
FIGURE 2-45. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) ..... 188
FIGURE 2-46. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) ..... 192
FIGURE 2-47. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 196
FIGURE 2-48. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 200
FIGURE 2-49. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 204
FIGURE 2-50. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 208
FIGURE 2-51. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 212
FIGURE 2-52. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 216
FIGURE 2-53. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) ..... 220
FIGURE 2-54. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) ..... 224
FIGURE 2-55. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) ..... 226
FIGURE 2-56. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) ..... 228
FIGURE 2-57. LIFTING PLATE INSTALLATION ..... 230
FIGURE 2-58. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 AND FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) ..... 232
FIGURE 2-59. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) ..... 234
FIGURE 2-60. AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY ..... 236
FIGURE 2-61. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPEC) (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807) ..... 240
FIGURE 2-62. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPEC) (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807) ..... 242
FIGURE 2-63. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (CHINA SPEC) ..... 244
FIGURE 2-64. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) ..... 246
FIGURE 2-65. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) ..... 248
FIGURE 2-66. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION - AMBIENT ..... 250
FIGURE 2-67. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION - CONSTANT ..... 252
FIGURE 2-68. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS ..... 254

SECTION 3 - ENGINE ..... 257

FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 258
FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 260
FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (WITH 47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK) ..... 264
FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (HIGH TEMP MARKETS) ..... 268
FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 270
FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 272
FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (WITH 47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK) ..... 274
FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 276
FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 280
FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS ..... 284
FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 288
FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION ..... 292

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 296
FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION ..... 300
FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY ..... 304
FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (WITH 47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK) ..... 306
FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV ENGINES) ..... 310
FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA III) ..... 312
FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA IV ENGINES) ..... 316
FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 320
FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 322
FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (WITH 47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK) ..... 324
FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (STAGE V) ..... 326
FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (CHINA III) ..... 328
FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV) ..... 330
FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 332
FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 338
FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V) ..... 344
FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III ENGINES) ..... 350
FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV ENGINES) ..... 356
FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ ENGINE CHINA IV ..... 362
FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS ..... 364
FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V) ..... 368
FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA III ENGINES) ..... 372
FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA IV ENGINES) ..... 376
FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR5 ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE ..... 378
FIGURE 3-37. DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR5 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE ..... 382
FIGURE 3-38. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 EMR5 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 384
FIGURE 3-39. DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR5 ENGINE INSTALLATION WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE ..... 390
FIGURE 3-40. DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR5 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE ..... 394
FIGURE 3-41. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 EMR5 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE ..... 396
FIGURE 3-42. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 EMR5 ENGINE ..... 402
FIGURE 3-43. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) ..... 406
FIGURE 3-44. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) ..... 408
FIGURE 3-45. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III & CHINA IV ENGINES) (Prior to SN B300017849) ..... 410
FIGURE 3-46. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III & CHINA IV ENGINES) (SN B300017849 to Present) ..... 412
FIGURE 3-47. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) ..... 414
FIGURE 3-48. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 416
FIGURE 3-49. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 420
FIGURE 3-50. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 422
FIGURE 3-51. FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY ..... 428
FIGURE 3-52. FORD ENGINE BRACKETS AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSTALLATION ..... 430
FIGURE 3-53. FORD ENGINE DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATOR) ..... 432
FIGURE 3-54. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS ..... 434
FIGURE 3-55. PUMP COUPING KIT (DEUTZ ENGINES) ..... 438

FIGURE 3-56. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY ..... 440
FIGURE 3-57. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY (ALL ENGINES EXCEPT DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V)) ..... 442
FIGURE 3-58. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY ..... 444
FIGURE 3-59. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD 2.9L4 (STAGE V) & CHINA IV ENGINES) ..... 446
FIGURE 3-60. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES ..... 450
FIGURE 3-61. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES ..... 452
FIGURE 3-62. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES ..... 454
FIGURE 3-63. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES ..... 456
FIGURE 3-64. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ..... 458
FIGURE 3-65. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ..... 460
FIGURE 3-66. FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) ..... 462
FIGURE 3-67. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS) ..... 464
FIGURE 3-68. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS) ..... 466
FIGURE 3-69. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH ABS HOODS ..... 468
FIGURE 3-70. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH STEEL HOODS ..... 470
FIGURE 3-71. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES ..... 472
FIGURE 3-72. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES ..... 474
FIGURE 3-73. QUICKFIT OIL DRAIN VALVE (DEUTZ ENGINES) ..... 476
FIGURE 3-74. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES ..... 478
FIGURE 3-75. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES ..... 480
FIGURE 3-76. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES ..... 482
FIGURE 3-77. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES ..... 486
FIGURE 3-78. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES ..... 490
FIGURE 3-79. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES ..... 494
FIGURE 3-80. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES ..... 498
FIGURE 3-81. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES ..... 502
FIGURE 3-82. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES ..... 506
FIGURE 3-83. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES ..... 510
FIGURE 3-84. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES ..... 514
FIGURE 3-85. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES ..... 518
FIGURE 3-86. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES ..... 522

SECTION 4 - BOOM ..... 527

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300297258) ..... 528
FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION (800S HC3) (SN 0300297258 to Present) ..... 530
FIGURE 4-3. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (860SJ HC3) ..... 532
FIGURE 4-4. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (860SJ HC3) ..... 534
FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300296333, Excluding 0300295806) ..... 536
FIGURE 4-6. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (800S HC3) (SN 0300296333 to Present, Including 0300295806) ..... 540
FIGURE 4-7. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (860SJ HC3) ..... 544
FIGURE 4-8. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (860SJ HC3) ..... 548
FIGURE 4-9. JIB ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3) ..... 552

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3) ....554
FIGURE 4-11. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION ....556
FIGURE 4-12. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION (800S HC3) ....558
FIGURE 4-13. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION (860SJ HC3) ....560
FIGURE 4-14. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY (800S HC3) ....562
FIGURE 4-15. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3) ....564
FIGURE 4-16. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (800S HC3) ....566
FIGURE 4-17. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (860SJ HC3) ....568
FIGURE 4-18. POWER TRACK SUPPORT BRACKET INSTALLATION ....570
FIGURE 4-19. LIMIT SWITCHES AND COVERS INSTALLATION (800S HC3) ....572
FIGURE 4-20. LIMIT SWITCHES AND COVERS INSTALLATION (860SJ HC3) ....574
FIGURE 4-21. SENSOR ASSEMBLY - LOWER ....576

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM ....579

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 1M) ....580
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) (SAE MATERIAL) ....582
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) (METRIC MATERIAL) ....584
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) (SAE MATERIAL) ....586
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) (METRIC MATERIAL) ....588
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (SAE MATERIAL) ....590
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (METRIC MATERIAL) ....592
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) (SAE MATERIAL) ....594
FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) (METRIC MATERIAL) ....596
FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) (SAE MATERIAL) ....598
FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) (METRIC MATERIAL) ....600
FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) (SAE MATERIAL) ....602
FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) (METRIC MATERIAL) ....604
FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (SAE MATERIAL) ....606
FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (METRIC MATERIAL) ....608
FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) (SAE MATERIAL) ....610
FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) (METRIC MATERIAL) ....612
FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) ....614
FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) ....616
FIGURE 5-20. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) ....618
FIGURE 5-21. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) ....620
FIGURE 5-22. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (6FT) ....622
FIGURE 5-23. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (8FT) ....624
FIGURE 5-24. PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION ....626
FIGURE 5-25. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY ....628
FIGURE 5-26. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY ....632
FIGURE 5-27. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (CE & UK CA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ....634
FIGURE 5-28. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (ALL SPEC EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ....636
FIGURE 5-29. JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION (860SJ HC3) ....638
FIGURE 5-30. SKYEYE INSTALLATION ....640

FIGURE 5-31. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION ..... 642
FIGURE 5-32. SKYLINE INSTALLATION ..... 644
FIGURE 5-33. STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION - CENTER ..... 646
FIGURE 5-34. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION ..... 648
FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) ..... 650
FIGURE 5-36. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) ..... 652
FIGURE 5-37. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY ..... 656
FIGURE 5-38. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ) ..... 658
FIGURE 5-39. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) ..... 660
FIGURE 5-40. WELDER ASSEMBLY ..... 662
FIGURE 5-41. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) ..... 664
FIGURE 5-42. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M PLATFORM ..... 666
FIGURE 5-43. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM ..... 668
FIGURE 5-44. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM ..... 670
FIGURE 5-45. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M FALL ARREST PLATFORM ..... 672
FIGURE 5-46. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM) ..... 674
FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM) ..... 676
FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM) ..... 678
FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM) ..... 680
FIGURE 5-50. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION ..... 682

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER ..... 685

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 686
FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 688
FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3) ..... 690
FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300297258) ..... 692
FIGURE 6-5. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (800S HC3) (SN 0300297258 to Present) ..... 694
FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ HC3) ..... 696
FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ HC3) ..... 698
FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ HC3) ..... 700
FIGURE 6-9. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300297258) ..... 702
FIGURE 6-10. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800S HC3) (SN 0300297258 to Present) ..... 704
FIGURE 6-11. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (860SJ HC3) ..... 706
FIGURE 6-12. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ..... 708
FIGURE 6-13. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) ..... 710
FIGURE 6-14. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300296333, Excluding 0300295806) ..... 712
FIGURE 6-15. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (800S HC3) (SN 0300296333 to Present, Including 0300295806) ..... 714
FIGURE 6-16. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3) ..... 716

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC ..... 719

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING) ..... 720
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 722
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 726
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE) ..... 730
FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH ARCTIC & TOW BAR PACKAGE) ..... 734

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH 03) (800S HC3) ....738

FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH 03) (860SJ HC3) ....742

FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH B3) (860SJ HC3) ....746

FIGURE 7-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH 03) (800S HC3).....750

FIGURE 7-10. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)(ANSI, CSA, AND JAPANEESE SPECS ONLY) ....754

FIGURE 7-11. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)(ANSI, CSA, AND RUSSIAN SPECS ONLY) ....758

FIGURE 7-12. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH TOWBAR PACKAGE )(ANSI, CSA, AND RUSSIAN SPECS ONLY) ....762

FIGURE 7-13. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH TOWBAR AND ARCTIC PACKAGE )(ANSI AND CSA SPECS ONLY) ....766

FIGURE 7-14. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH 03) (860SJ HC3) .770

FIGURE 7-15. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH B3) (860SJ HC3) 774

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL....779

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)....780

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)....782

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)....784

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT GENERATOR) (CHINA SPECS)....786

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE, & UK CA SPECS)....788

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)....790

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)....792

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)....794

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)....796

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)....798

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)....800

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)....802

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)....804

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)....806

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)....808

FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)....810

FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)....812

FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)....814

FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR) ..... 816

FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (2X4 BOX & COVER ONLY - LOCALLY SUPPLIED RECEPTACLE) (4000W GENERATOR) ..... 818

FIGURE 8-21. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH 4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) ..... 820

FIGURE 8-22. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI AND CSA SPECS WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) ..... 822

FIGURE 8-23. AC CABLE WITH 16 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 824

FIGURE 8-24. AC CABLE WITH 10 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 826

FIGURE 8-25. ANALYZER CABLE HARNESS ..... 828

FIGURE 8-26. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION ..... 830

FIGURE 8-27. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE AND RED STROBE LIGHTS) ..... 832

FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 834

FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 836

FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 838

FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 840

FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPOERT AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 842

FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLES (RUSSIAN AND CHINA SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 844

FIGURE 8-34. BOOM HARNESS (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (860SJ HC3) ..... 846

FIGURE 8-35. BOOM HARNESS (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (860SJ HC3) ..... 848

FIGURE 8-36. BOOM HARNESS (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (800S HC3) ..... 850

FIGURE 8-37. BOOM CABLE (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 852

FIGURE 8-38. BOOM CABLE (TOWER BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 854

FIGURE 8-39. BOOM CABLE (TOWER BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ..... 856

FIGURE 8-40. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (800S HC3) ..... 858

FIGURE 8-41. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (800S HC3) ..... 860

FIGURE 8-42. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (800S HC3) ..... 862

FIGURE 8-43. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, RUSSIA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (800S HC3) ..... 864

FIGURE 8-44. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (800S HC3) ..... 866

FIGURE 8-45. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINEASE SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 868

FIGURE 8-46. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 870

FIGURE 8-47. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 872

FIGURE 8-48. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 874

FIGURE 8-49. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPOERT AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 876

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-50. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 7500W GENERATOR) ....878
FIGURE 8-51. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR) ....880
FIGURE 8-52. BREAKER BOX KIT - 10 AMP (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 7500W GENERATOR) ....882
FIGURE 8-53. CSB HARNESS ....884
FIGURE 8-54. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT, RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) 886
FIGURE 8-55. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) ....888
FIGURE 8-56. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI & CSA SPECS) ....890
FIGURE 8-57. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (CHINA SPECS) ....892
FIGURE 8-58. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL & CHINA SPECS) ....894
FIGURE 8-59. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS ....896
FIGURE 8-60. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE CONNECTION ....898
FIGURE 8-61. ECU POWER JUMPER HARNESS ....900
FIGURE 8-62. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807) ....902
FIGURE 8-63. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807) ....904
FIGURE 8-64. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (CE, CHINA & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807) ....906
FIGURE 8-65. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (CE, CHINA & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807) ....908
FIGURE 8-66. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (Prior to SN B300017904, Prior to SN 0300298220, Excluding 0300295807) ....910
FIGURE 8-67. GROUND CONTROL ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ....912
FIGURE 8-68. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES ....914
FIGURE 8-69. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V & CHINA IV) ENGINES (Prior to SN B300017278) ....918
FIGURE 8-70. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V & CHINA IV) ENGINES (SN STARTING WITH 03 & B300017278 TO PRESENT) ....922
FIGURE 8-71. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES (Prior to SN 0300298220, Excluding 0300295807) ....926
FIGURE 8-72. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807) ....928
FIGURE 8-73. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES ....930
FIGURE 8-74. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ....932
FIGURE 8-75. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 2500W (FORD ENGINES) ....934
FIGURE 8-76. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) ....936
FIGURE 8-77. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ ENGINES) ....938
FIGURE 8-78. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) ....940
FIGURE 8-79. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) ....942
FIGURE 8-80. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 T4F ENGINES) ....944
FIGURE 8-81. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) ....946
FIGURE 8-82. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V ....948
FIGURE 8-83. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V ....950
FIGURE 8-84. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (Prior to SN B300017904, Prior to SN 0300298220, Excluding 0300295807) ....952
FIGURE 8-85. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN B00017904 to Present, SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807) ....956
FIGURE 8-86. HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) ....960
FIGURE 8-87. HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) ....962
FIGURE 8-88. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ....964

FIGURE 8-89. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 966
FIGURE 8-90. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 968
FIGURE 8-91. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 970
FIGURE 8-92. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 972
FIGURE 8-93. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION) ..... 974
FIGURE 8-94. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR) ..... 976
FIGURE 8-95. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION) ..... 978
FIGURE 8-96. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR) ..... 980
FIGURE 8-97. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION) ..... 982
FIGURE 8-98. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR) ..... 984
FIGURE 8-99. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS ..... 986
FIGURE 8-100. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS ..... 988
FIGURE 8-101. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS ..... 990
FIGURE 8-102. SKYLINE HARNESS ..... 992
FIGURE 8-103. SKYGUARD INERFACE HARNESS ..... 994
FIGURE 8-104. STROBE LIGHT JUMPER HARNESS ..... 996
FIGURE 8-105. TILT SENSOR HARNESS ..... 998
FIGURE 8-106. VALVE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807) ..... 1000
FIGURE 8-107. VALVE HARNESS (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807) ..... 1002

SECTION 9 - DECALS ..... 1005

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPECS) (800S HC3) ..... 1006
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 1010
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 1014
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION (BRAZILIAN SPECS) (800S HC3) ..... 1018
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION (BRAZILIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 1022
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 1026
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION (CHINESE SPECS) (800S HC3) ..... 1030
FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION (CHINESE SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 1034
FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA SPECS) (800S HC3) ..... 1038
FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 1042
FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS) (800S HC3) ..... 1046
FIGURE 9-12. DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 1050
FIGURE 9-13. DECAL INSTALLATION (KOREAN SPECS) (800S HC3) ..... 1054
FIGURE 9-14. DECAL INSTALLATION (KOREAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 1058
FIGURE 9-15. DECAL INSTALLATION (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS) (800S HC3) ..... 1062
FIGURE 9-16. DECAL INSTALLATION (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3) ..... 1066
FIGURE 9-17. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS ..... 1070
FIGURE 9-18. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS) ..... 1074
FIGURE 9-19. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS) ..... 1076
FIGURE 9-20. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ ..... 1078
FIGURE 9-21. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ ..... 1080

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK ..... 1083

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK ..... 1084

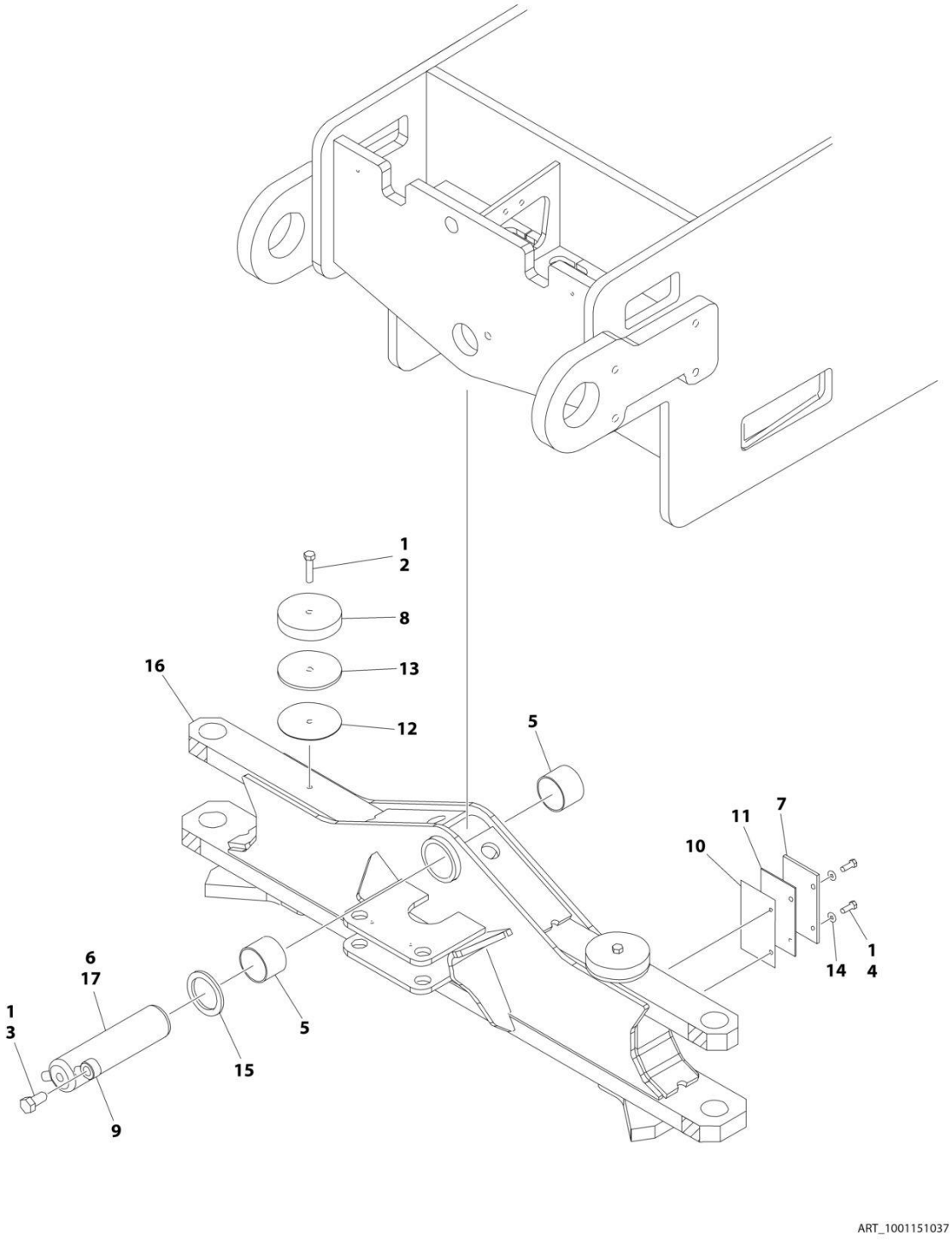
SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS ..... 1087

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS ..... 1088

PART NUMBER INDEX ..... 1095

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

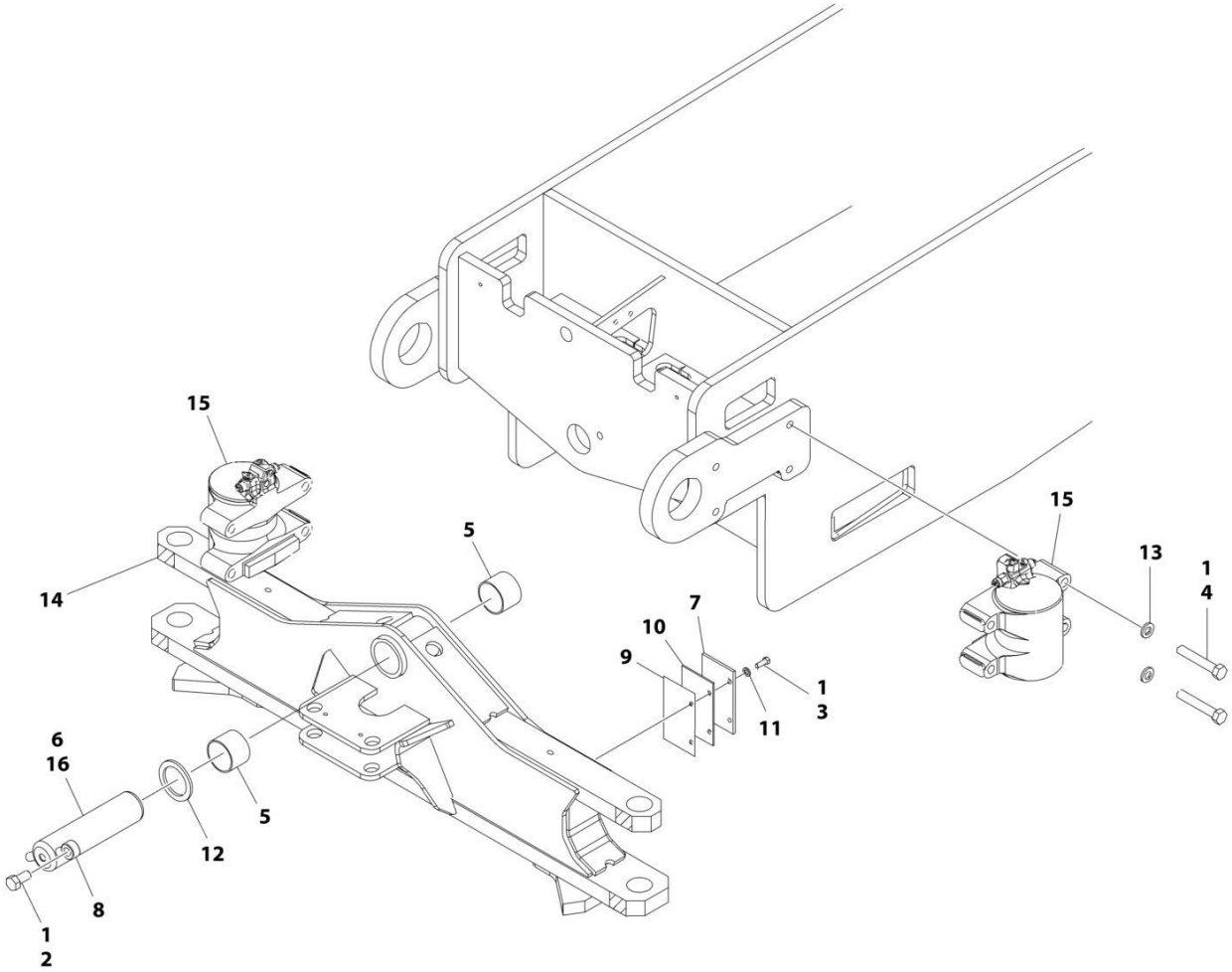
## FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE)



## FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001151037 | Ref | FIXED AXLE INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641818 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0642212 | 1 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0681608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8 | |
| 5 | 0962102 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 6 | 3020039 | AR | Lubricant | |
| 7 | 3538047 | 2 | Shim, Wear | |
| 8 | 3539877 | 2 | Plate, Stop | |
| 9 | 3841287 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 10 | 4070878 | AR | Shim 1/16 | |
| 11 | 4070879 | AR | Shim 1/8 | |
| 12 | 4070944 | AR | Shim 1/16 | |
| 13 | 4070945 | AR | Shim 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 15 | 4740472 | 1 | Washer, Special | |
| 16 | 1001152719 | 1 | Axle | |
| 17 | 1001156710 | 1 | Pin | |

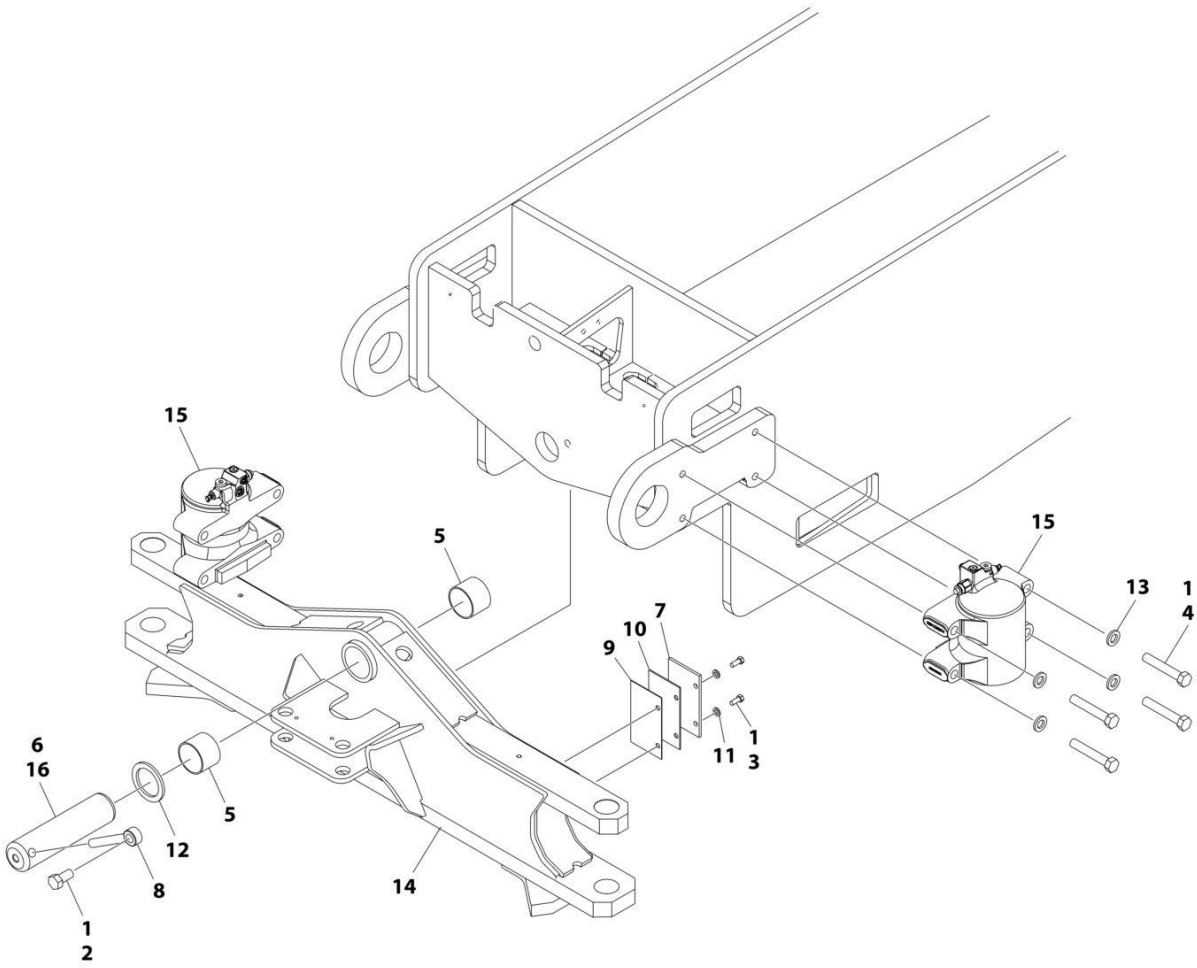
## FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001154584 | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0642212 | 1 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0681608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8 | |
| 4 | 0682236 | 8 | Bolt 3/4 x 4-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 5 | 0962102 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 6 | 3020039 | AR | Lubricant | |
| 7 | 3538047 | 2 | Shim .25 | |
| 8 | 3841287 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 9 | 4070878 | AR | Shim 16 Gauge | |
| 10 | 4070879 | AR | Shim 11 Gauge | |
| 11 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 12 | 4740472 | 1 | Washer | |
| 13 | 4892200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 14 | 1001152719 | 1 | Axle | |
| 15 | 1001204560 | 2 | Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION) | |
| 16 | 1001156710 | 1 | Pin | |

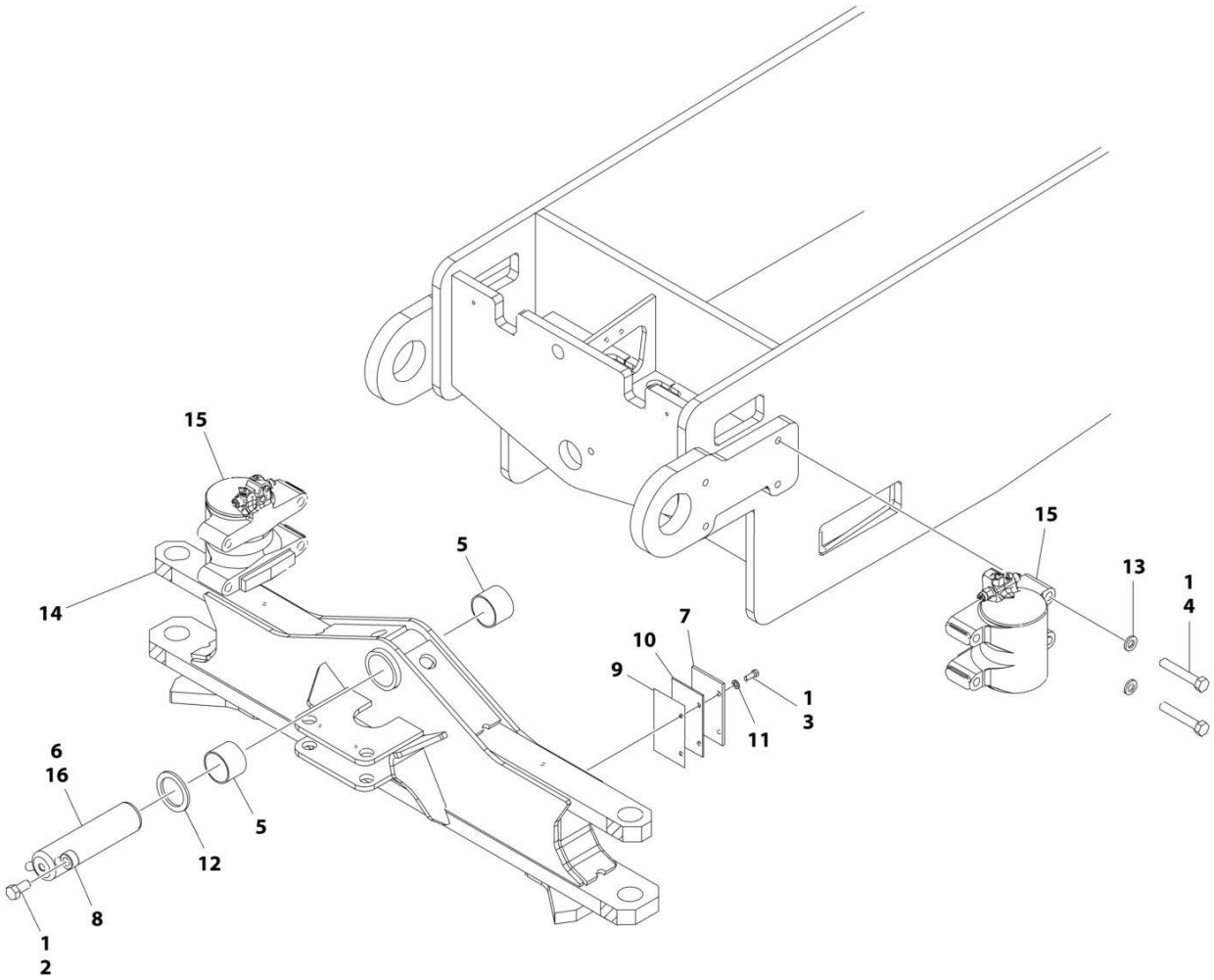
## FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001231147 | Ref | OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0642212 | 1 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0681608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x1 Grade 8 | |
| 4 | 0682236 | 8 | Bolt 3/4 x 4-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 5 | 0962102 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 6 | 3020039 | AR | Lubricant | |
| 7 | 3538047 | 2 | Shim, Axle Wear | |
| 8 | 3841287 | 1 | Shaft, Keeper 3/8 x 6 | |
| 9 | 4070878 | 2 | Shim, Axle Wear | |
| 10 | 4070879 | 2 | Shim, Axle Wear | |
| 11 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 12 | 4740472 | 1 | Washer, Special | |
| 13 | 4892200 | 8 | Flatwasher 3/4in Hardened | |
| 14 | 1001152719 | 1 | Axle | |
| 15 | 1001230374 | 2 | Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION) | |
| 16 | 1001156710 | 1 | Pin | |

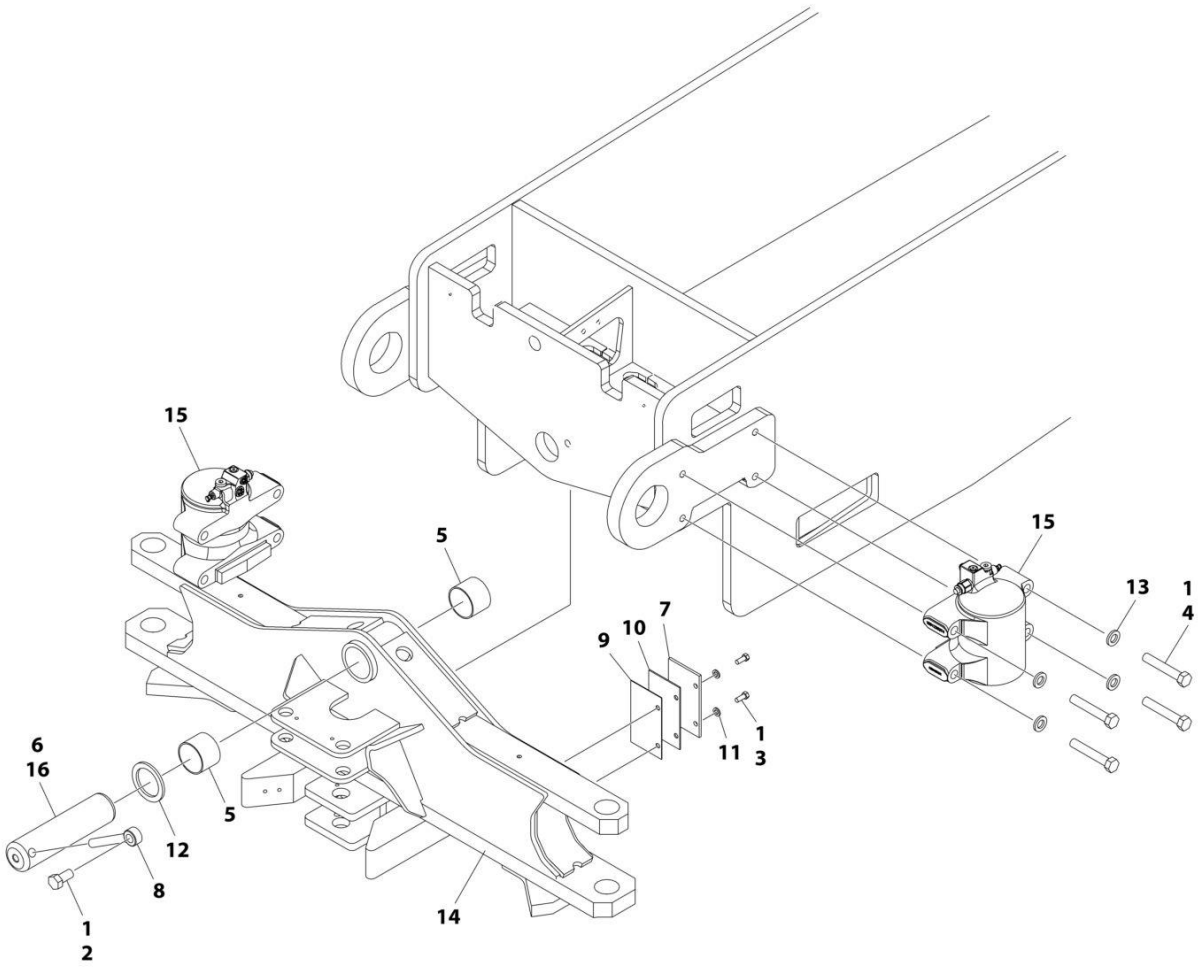
## FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001155194 | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0642212 | 1 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0681608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8 | |
| 4 | 0682236 | 8 | Bolt 3/4 x 4-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 5 | 0962102 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 6 | 3020039 | AR | Lubricant | |
| 7 | 3538047 | 2 | Shim .25 | |
| 8 | 3841287 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 9 | 4070878 | AR | Shim 16 Gauge | |
| 10 | 4070879 | AR | Shim 11 Gauge | |
| 11 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 12 | 4740472 | 1 | Washer | |
| 13 | 4892200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 14 | 1001154875 | 1 | Axle | |
| 15 | 1001204560 | 2 | Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION) | |
| 16 | 1001156710 | 1 | Pin | |

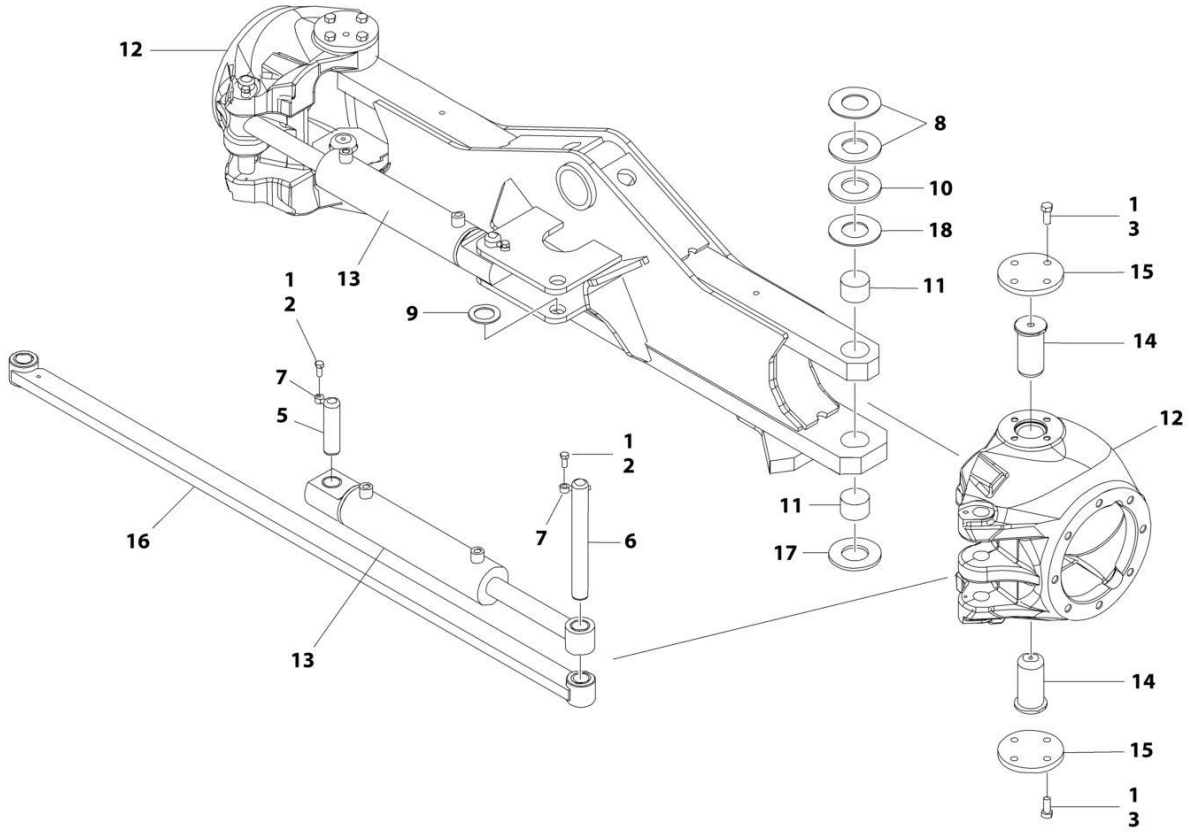
## FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001232540 | Ref | OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0642212 | 1 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0681608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x1 Grade 8 | |
| 4 | 0682236 | 8 | Bolt 3/4 x 4-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 5 | 0962102 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 6 | 3020039 | AR | Lubricant | |
| 7 | 3538047 | 2 | Shim, Axle Wear | |
| 8 | 3841287 | 1 | Shaft, Keeper 3/8 x 6 | |
| 9 | 4070878 | 2 | Shim, Axle Wear | |
| 10 | 4070879 | 2 | Shim, Axle Wear | |
| 11 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 12 | 4740472 | 1 | Washer, Special | |
| 13 | 4892200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 Hardened | |
| 14 | 1001154875 | 1 | Axle | |
| 15 | 1001230374 | 2 | Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION) | |
| 16 | 1001156710 | 1 | Pin | |

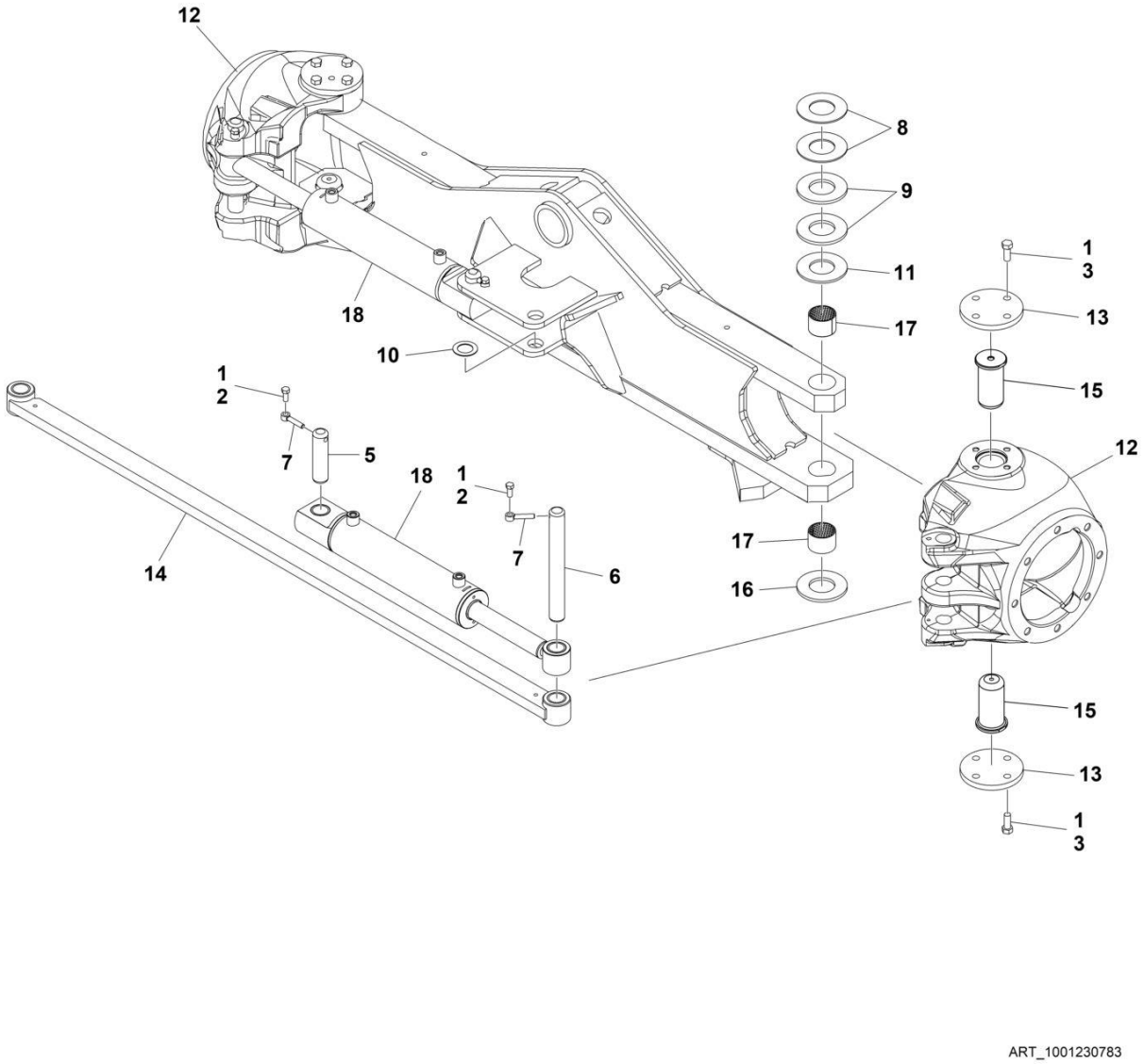
## FIGURE 1-6. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 1-6. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001151034 | Ref | STEER INSTALLATION | H |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641810 | 16 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 3422417 | 2 | Pin | |
| 6 | 3422790 | 2 | Pin | |
| 7 | 3841520 | 4 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 8 | 4740256 | AR | Washer, Thrust | |
| 9 | 4740473 | 2 | Washer | |
| 10 | 1001103810 | AR | Washer, Thrust | |
| 11 | 1001165657 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 12 | 1001150372 | 2 | Spindle | |
| 13 | 1001150539 | 2 | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION) | |
| 14 | 1001161355 | 4 | Kingpin | |
| 15 | 1001150937 | 4 | Plate | |
| 16 | 1001151980 | 1 | Tie-Rod | |
| 17 | 1001161399 | 2 | Washer, Thrust | |
| 18 | 4740463 | AR | Washer, Thrust | |

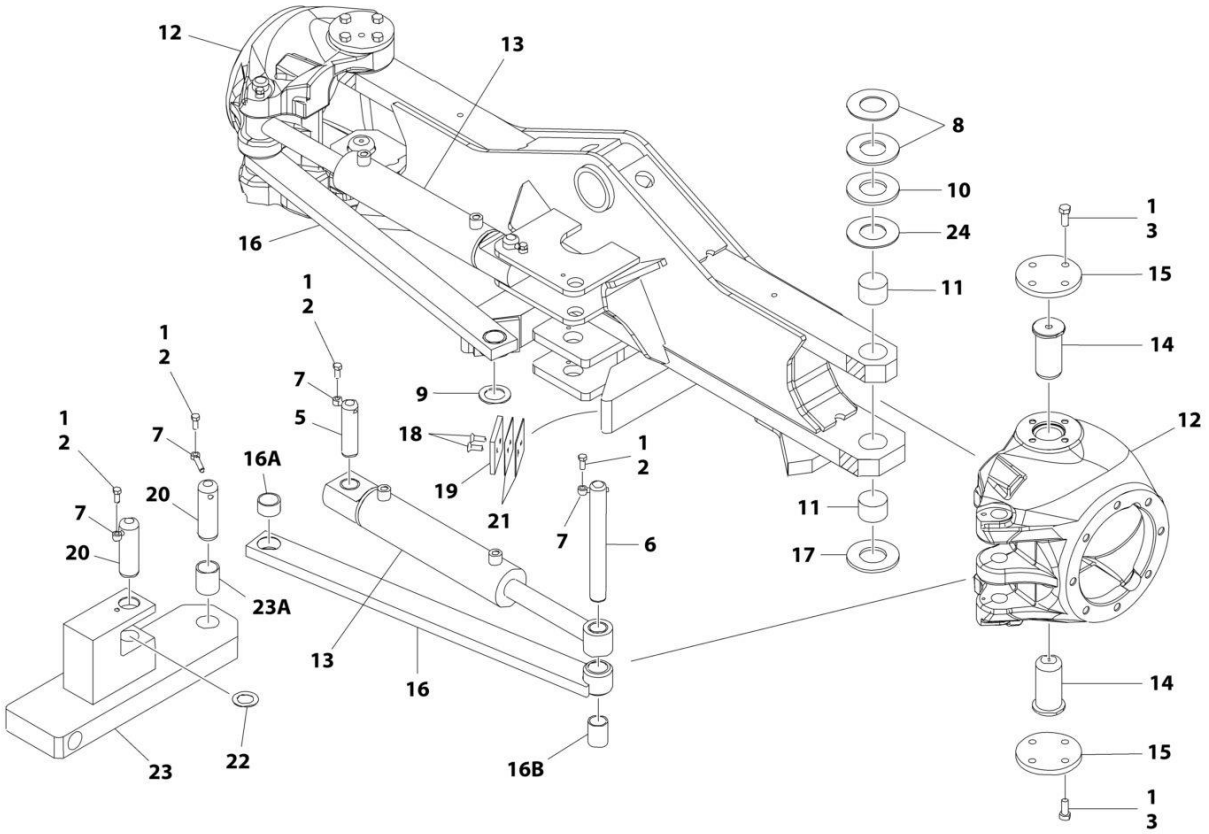
## FIGURE 1-7. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 1-7. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001230783 | Ref | STEER INSTALLATIONS | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641810 | 16 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 3020029 | AR | Lubricant | |
| 5 | 3422417 | 2 | Pin | |
| 6 | 3422790 | 2 | Pin | |
| 7 | 3841520 | 4 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 8 | 4740256 | 4 | Thrustwasher | |
| 9 | 4740463 | 4 | Thrustwasher | |
| 10 | 4740473 | 2 | Washer, Special | |
| 11 | 1001103810 | 2 | Thrustwasher | |
| 12 | 1001150372 | 2 | Spindle | |
| 13 | 1001150937 | 4 | Plate | |
| 14 | 1001151980 | 1 | Tie-Rod | |
| 15 | 1001161355 | 4 | Kingpin | |
| 16 | 1001161399 | 2 | Thrustwasher | |
| 17 | 1001165657 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 18 | 1001230375 | 2 | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION) | |

## FIGURE 1-8. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

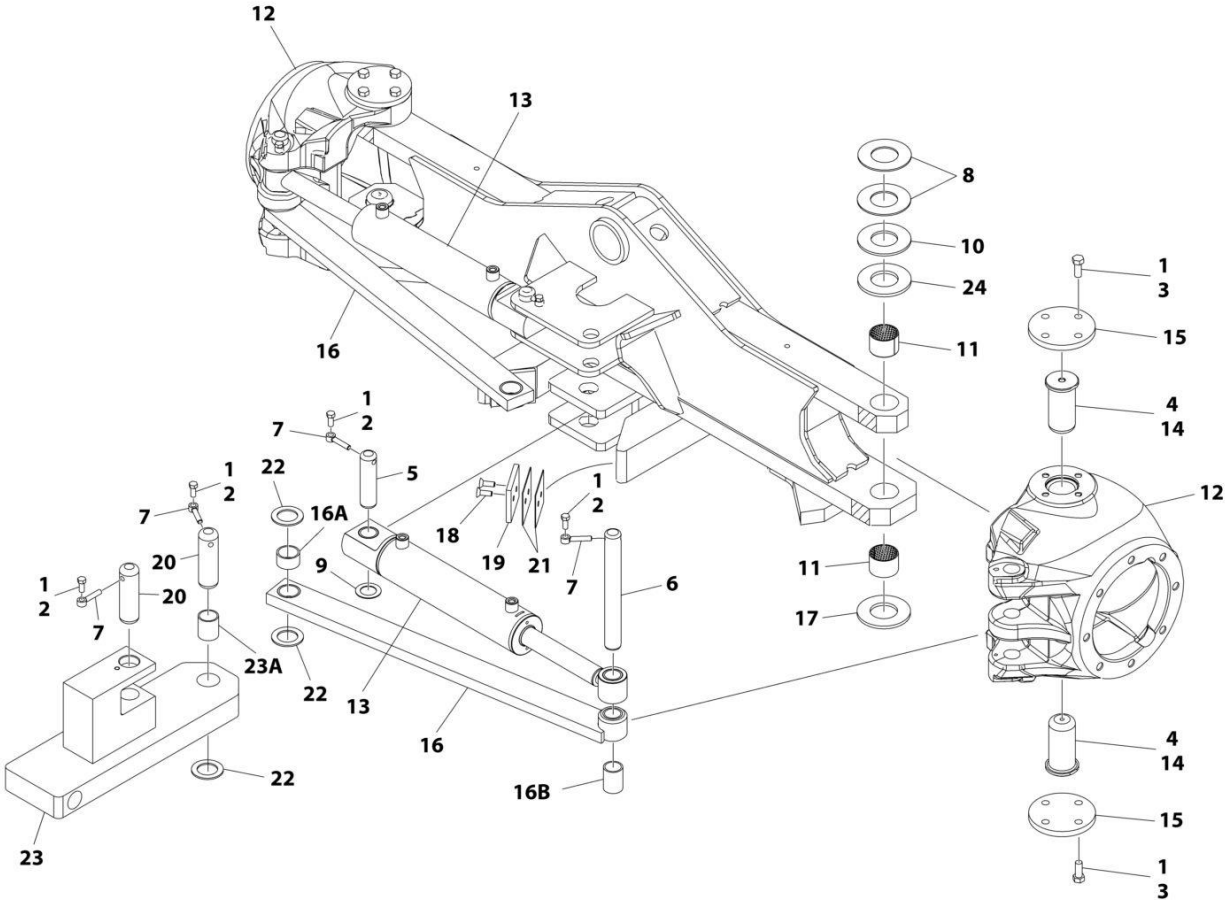



ART_1001155192

## FIGURE 1-8. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001155192 | Ref | STEER INSTALLATION | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641810 | 16 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 3422417 | 2 | Pin | |
| 6 | 3422790 | 2 | Pin | |
| 7 | 3841520 | 6 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 8 | 4740256 | AR | Washer, Thrust | |
| 9 | 4740473 | 2 | Washer | |
| 10 | 1001103810 | AR | Washer, Thrust | |
| 11 | 1001165657 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 12 | 1001150372 | 2 | Spindle | |
| 13 | 1001150539 | 2 | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION) | |
| 14 | 1001161355 | 4 | Kingpin | |
| 15 | 1001150937 | 4 | Plate | |
| 16 | 1001154931 | 2 | Tie-Rod | |
| 16A | 0962181 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 16B | 0962152 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 17 | 1001161399 | 2 | Washer, Thrust | |
| 18 | 0741609 | 4 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 19 | 3340966 | 2 | Pad, Stop | |
| 20 | 3422848 | 2 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 21 | 4071059 | AR | Shim 16 Gauge | |
| 22 | 4740155 | 3 | Washer, Thrust | |
| 23 | 1001155035 | 1 | Link | |
| 23A | 0962348 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 24 | 4740463 | AR | Washer, Thrust | |

## FIGURE 1-9. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

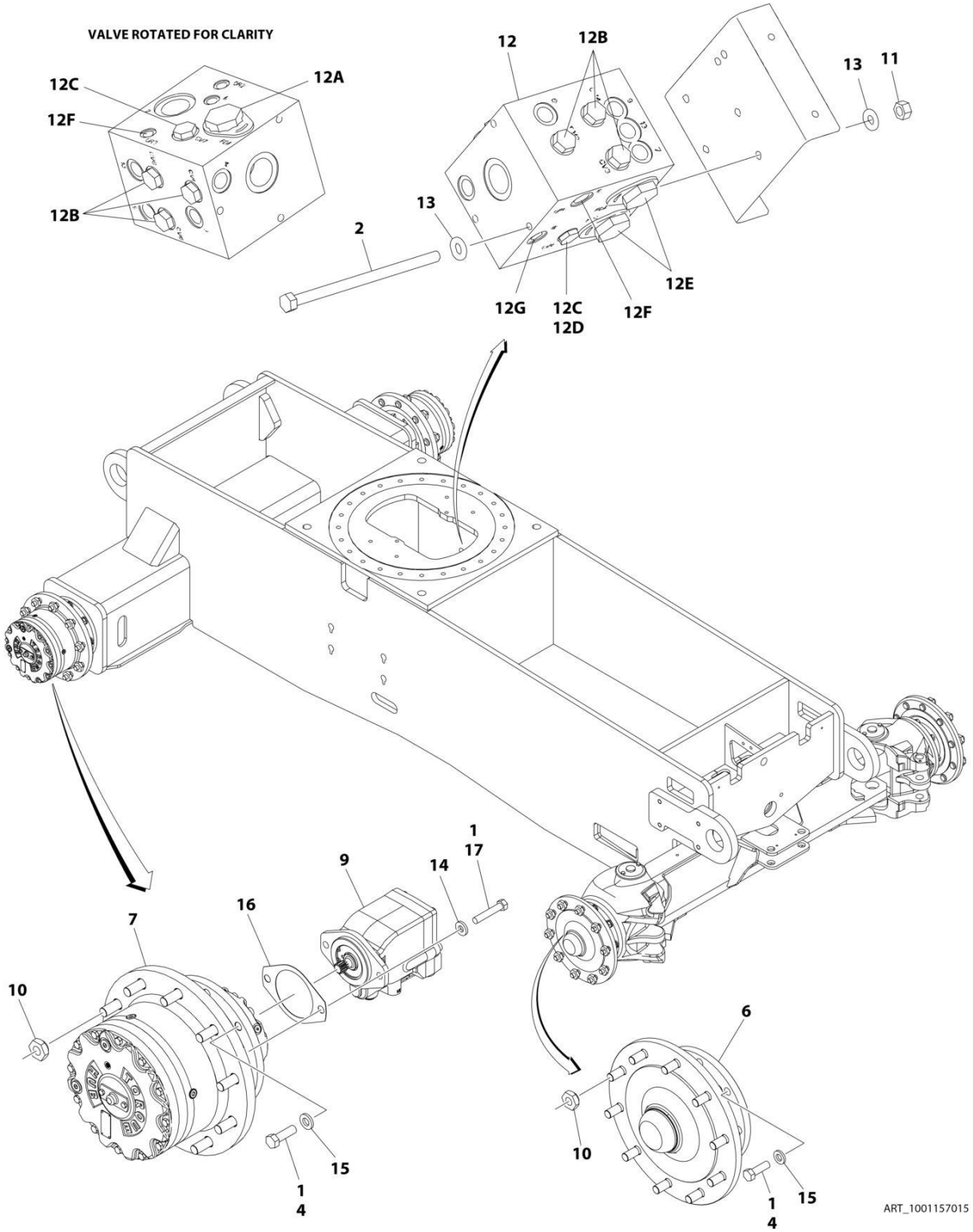



ART_1001232539

## FIGURE 1-9. STEERING INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001232539 | Ref | STEER INSTALLATION | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641810 | 16 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 3020029 | AR | Lubricant | |
| 5 | 3422417 | 2 | Pin | |
| 6 | 3422790 | 2 | Pin | |
| 7 | 3841520 | 6 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 8 | 4740256 | 4 | Thrustwasher | |
| 9 | 4740473 | 2 | Washer, Special | |
| 10 | 1001103810 | 2 | Thrustwasher | |
| 11 | 1001165657 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 12 | 1001150372 | 2 | Spindle | |
| 13 | 1001230375 | 2 | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION) | |
| 14 | 1001161355 | 4 | Kingpin | |
| 15 | 1001150937 | 4 | Plate | |
| 16 | 1001154931 | 2 | Tie-Rod | |
| 16A | 0962181 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 16B | 0962152 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 17 | 1001161399 | 2 | Thrustwasher | |
| 18 | 0741609 | 4 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 19 | 3340966 | 2 | Pad, Stop | |
| 20 | 3422848 | 2 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 21 | 4071059 | 4 | Shim | |
| 22 | 4740155 | 3 | Thrustwasher | |
| 23 | 1001155035 | 1 | Link | |
| 23A | 0962348 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 24 | 4740463 | 4 | Thrustwasher | |

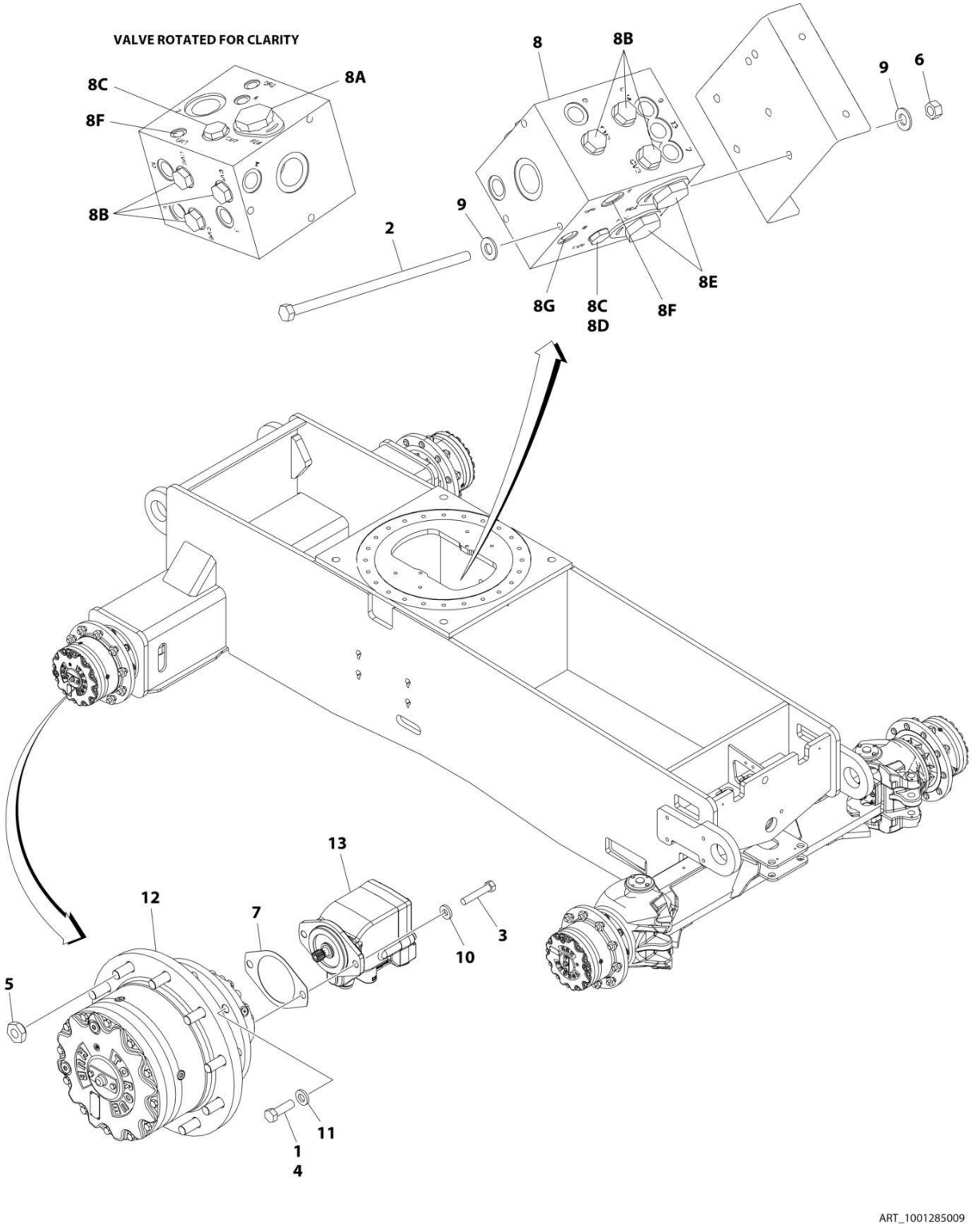
## FIGURE 1-10. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WD



## FIGURE 1-10. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WD

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001157015 | Ref | WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641542 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 5 1/4 | |
| 4 | 0682016 | 32 | Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8 | |
| 6 | 2780229 | 2 | Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 7 | 1001219219 | 2 | Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 3160347 | 2 | Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 10 | 3300007 | 40 | Nut, Wheel | |
| 11 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 12 | 1001099870 | 1 | Flow Divider Valve Assembly | C |
| 12A | 7023933 | 1 | Cartridge, Flow Divider | |
| 12A | 7021625 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7023933 Cartridge | |
| 12A | 70000781 | 1 | Lockdown Kit | |
| 12B | 7022397 | 1 | Cartridge, Check | |
| 12B | 7022399 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7022397 Cartridge | |
| 12C | 70002390 | 1 | Cartridge, Check | |
| 12C | 7022399 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70002390 Cartridge | |
| 12D | 7024881 | 1 | Piston, Pilot | |
| 12E | 7017406 | 1 | Plug | |
| 12F | 7024844 | 1 | Plug | |
| 12F | 7017492 | 1 | Orifice | |
| 13 | 4711500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 14 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer, 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4892000 | 32 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 16 | 3960526 | 2 | Gasket | |
| 17 | 0681822 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8 | |

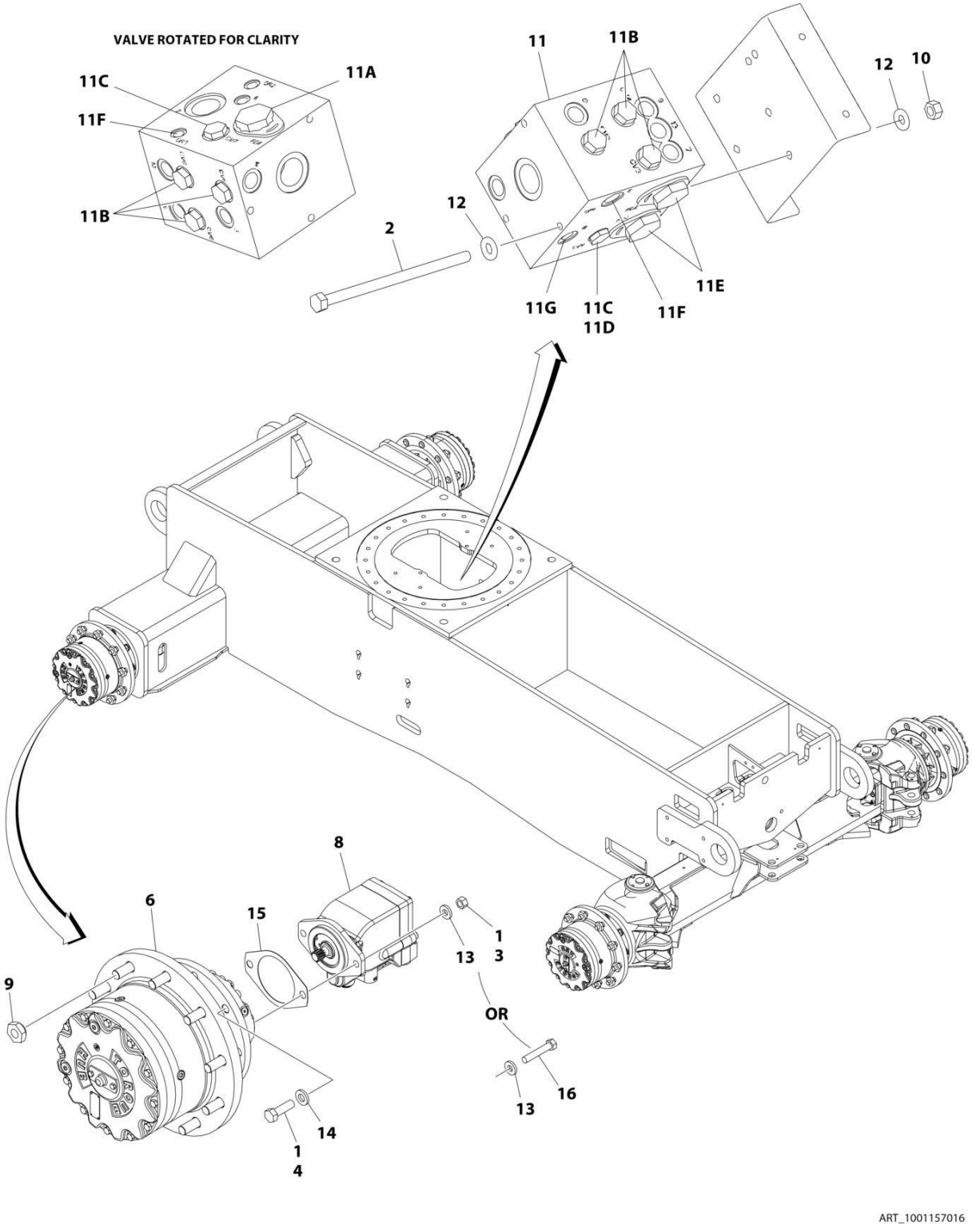
## FIGURE 1-11. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 1-11. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001285009 | Ref | WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641560 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 7-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0681822 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 | |
| 4 | 0682016 | 32 | Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8 | |
| 5 | 3300007 | 40 | Nut, Wheel | |
| 6 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 7 | 3960526 | 4 | Gasket | |
| 8 | 4641303 | 1 | Flow Divider Valve Assembly | |
| 8A | 7023933 | 1 | Cartridge, Flow Divider | |
| 8A | 7021625 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7023933 Cartridge | |
| 8B | 7022397 | 6 | Cartridge, Check | |
| 8B | 7022399 | 6 | Seal Kit - 7022397 Cartridge | |
| 8C | 7021639 | 2 | Cartridge, Check Valves | |
| 8C | 2900756 | 2 | Seal Kit - 7021639 Cartridge | |
| 8D | 7024881 | 1 | Piston, Pilot | |
| 8E | 7023917 | 2 | Cartridge, Flow Divider | |
| 8E | 7021625 | 2 | Seal Kit - 7023917 Cartridge | |
| 8F | 70003935 | 2 | Orifice | |
| 8G | 70003936 | 1 | Orifice | |
| 9 | 4711500 | 6 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 10 | 4891800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 11 | 4892000 | 32 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 12 | 1001219219 | 4 | Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 13 | 1001278022 | 4 | Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

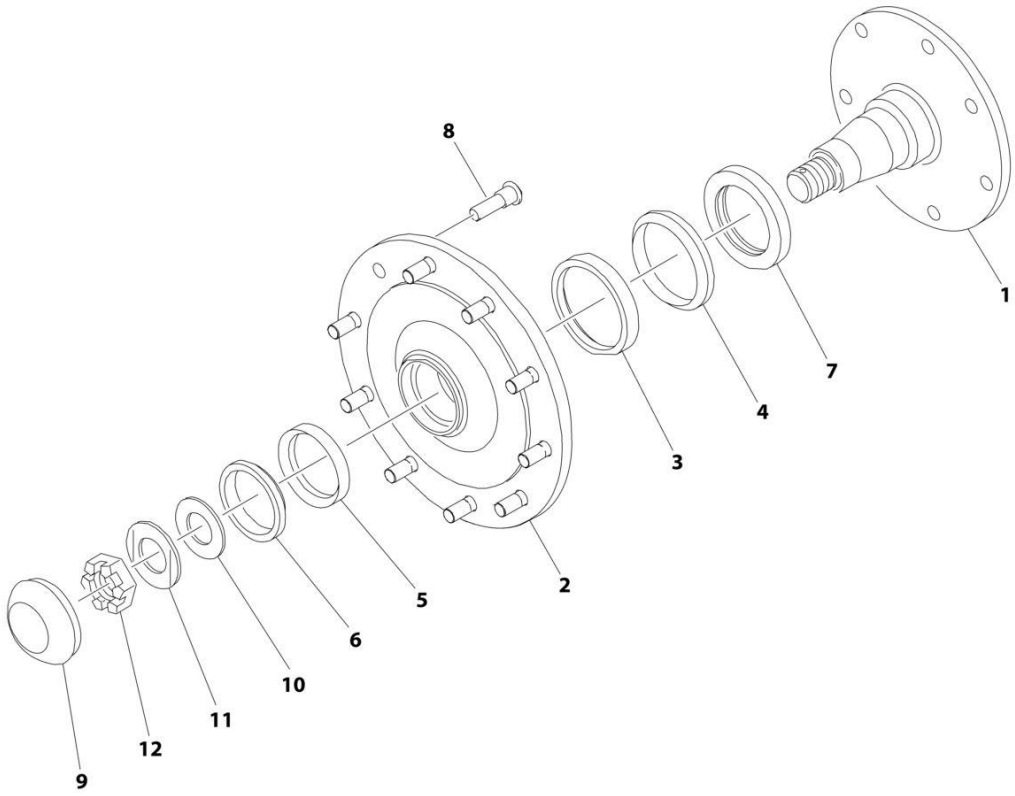
## FIGURE 1-12. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 1-12. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001157016 | Ref | WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641560 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 7-1/2 | |
| 3 | 3311801 | 8 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0682016 | 32 | Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8 | |
| 5 | 2300016 | AR | Fluid, Hydraulic (Not Shown) | |
| 6 | 1001219219 | 4 | Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 8 | 3160348 | 4 | Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 3300007 | 40 | Nut, Wheel | |
| 10 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 11 | 4641303 | 1 | Flow Divider Valve Assembly | C |
| 11A | 7023933 | 1 | Cartridge, Flow Divider | |
| 11A | 7021625 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7023933 Cartridge | |
| 11B | 7022397 | 6 | Cartridge, Check | |
| 11B | 7022399 | 6 | Seal Kit - 7022397 Cartridge | |
| 11C | 7021639 | 2 | Cartridge, Check Valves | |
| 11C | 2900756 | 2 | Seal Kit - 7021639 Cartridge | |
| 11D | 7024881 | 1 | Piston, Pilot | |
| 11E | 7023917 | 2 | Cartridge, Flow Divider | |
| 11E | 7021625 | 2 | Seal Kit - 7023917 Cartridge | |
| 11F | 70003935 | 2 | Orifice | |
| 11G | 70003936 | 1 | Orifice | |
| 12 | 4711500 | 6 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 13 | 4891800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 14 | 4892000 | 32 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 15 | 3960526 | 2 | Gasket | |
| 16 | 0681822 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 | |

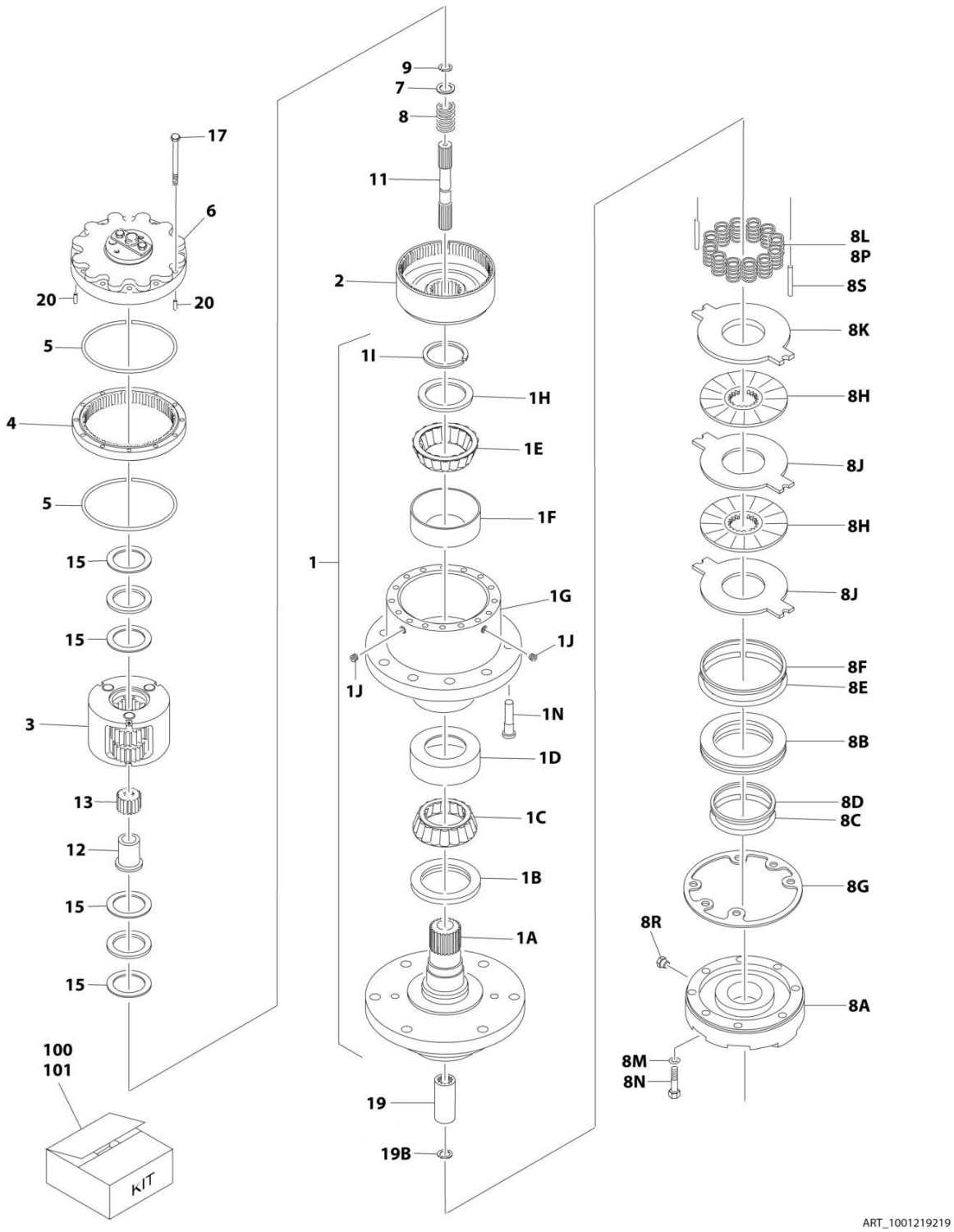
## FIGURE 1-13. HUB ASSEMBLY - NON-DRIVE



## FIGURE 1-13. HUB ASSEMBLY - NON-DRIVE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2780229 | Ref | HUB ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 7017052 | 1 | Spindle (1 per Assembly) | |
| 2 | 7017053 | 1 | Housing (1 per Assembly) | |
| 3 | 7010404 | 1 | Cup, Bearing - Inner (1 per Assembly) | |
| 4 | 7010405 | 1 | Cone, Bearing - Inner (1 per Assembly) | |
| 5 | 7017056 | 1 | Cup, Bearing - Outer (1 per Assembly) | |
| 6 | 7017055 | 1 | Cone, Bearing - Outer (1 per Assembly) | |
| 7 | 7010406 | 1 | Seal, Lip (1 per Assembly) | |
| 8 | 7000265 | 10 | Stud (10 per Assembly) | |
| 9 | 7017054 | 1 | Dust Cap (1 per Assembly) | |
| 10 | 7017051 | 1 | Washer, Special (1 per Assembly) | |
| 11 | 7017057 | 1 | Washer, Tanged (1 per Assembly) | |
| 12 | 7017058 | 1 | Nut, Bearing (1 per Assembly) | |

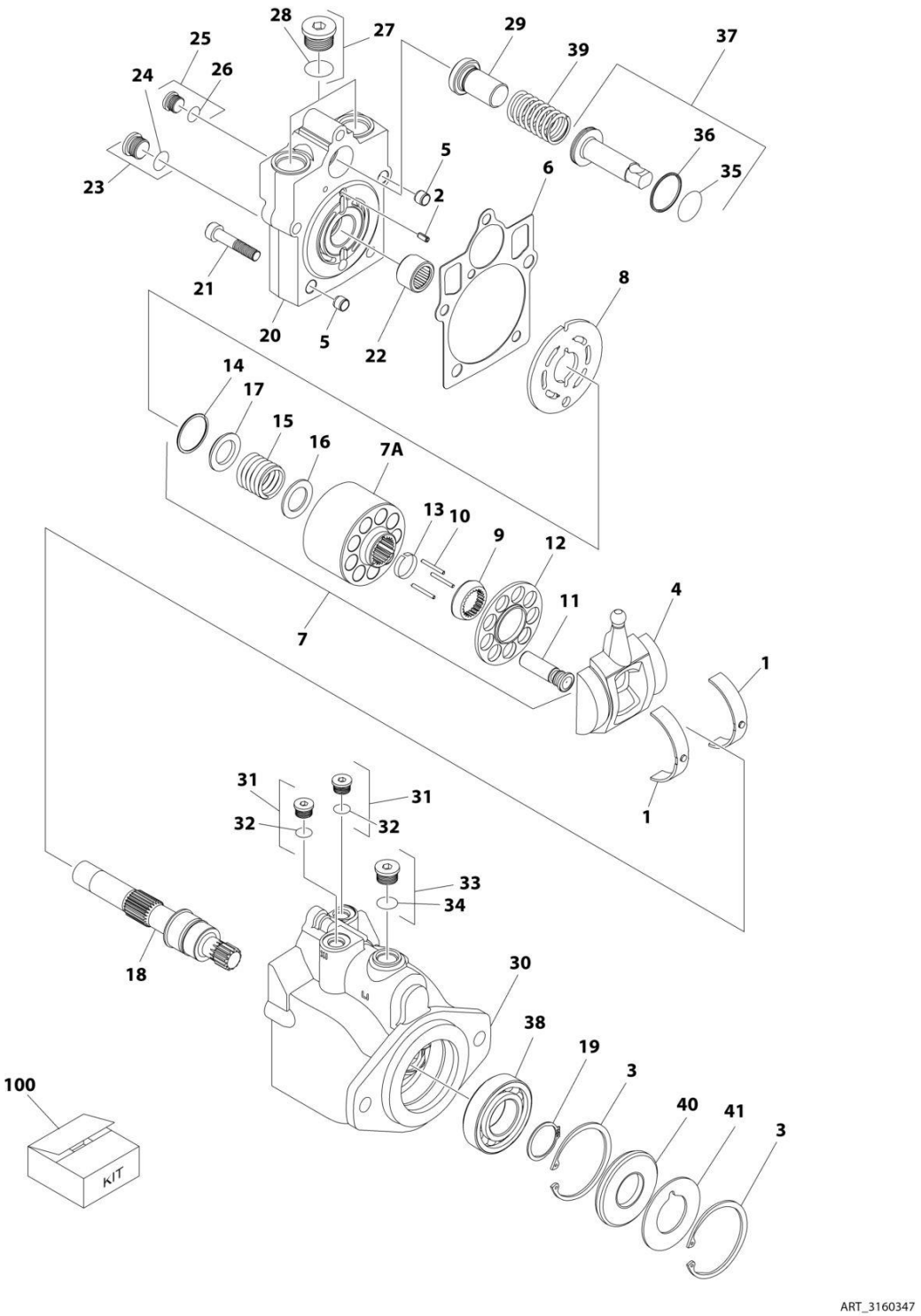
## FIGURE 1-14. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 1-14. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219219 | Ref | DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Spindle/Housing Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components) | |
| 1A | 70006677 | 1 | Spindle | |
| 1B | 70006678 | 1 | Seal | |
| 1C | 1001091460 | 1 | Cone, Bearing | |
| 1D | 1001091460 | 1 | Cup, Bearing | |
| 1E | 1001091461 | 1 | Cone, Bearing | |
| 1F | 1001091461 | 1 | Cup, Bearing | |
| 1G | See Note | NSS | Housing (Note: Not Available - Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 1H | 7000239 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 1I | 7000240 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 1J | 7001928 | 1 | Plug, Pipe | |
| 1N | See Note | NSS | Stud, Wheel (Note: Not Available - Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 7024782 | 1 | Gear, Ring | |
| 3 | 70006673 | 1 | Carrier Assembly | |
| 4 | 7024151 | 1 | Gear, Internal | |
| 5 | 7000224 | 2 | O-Ring | |
| 6 | 70006674 | NSS | Cover Assembly (Note: Not Available - Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 7 | 70006691 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 8 | 7000283 | 1 | Spring | |
| 8A | 7024191 | 1 | Housing, Piston | |
| 8B | 70006684 | 1 | Piston | |
| 8C | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 8D | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 8E | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 8F | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 8G | See Note | NSS | Gasket (Note: Use Items 100 & 101) | |
| 8H | See Note | NSS | Brake, Stator (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8J | See Note | NSS | Brake, Rotor (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8K | See Note | NSS | Plate, Pressure (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8L | 80344004 | 10 | Spring | |
| 8M | 70006685 | 6 | Capscrew | |
| 8N | 70006690 | 6 | Lockwasher | |
| 8P | 70006680 | 2 | Spring | |
| 8R | 7017082 | 2 | Plug | |
| 8S | 7024190 | 2 | Pin, Dowel | |
| 9 | 7000284 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 11 | 70006675 | 1 | Shaft, Input | |
| 12 | 7024154 | 1 | Spacer, Input | |
| 13 | 7024149 | 1 | Gear, Sun | |
| 15 | 70006692 | 2 | Thrustwasher | |
| 17 | 7000289 | 12 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2in (Grade 8) | |
| 19 | 70006676 | 1 | Coupling | |
| 19B | 7017028 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 20 | 7017047 | 2 | Pin, Dowel | |
| 100 | 70006832 | 1 | Friction Disc Kit (Includes Items 8G, 8H, 8J & 8K) | |
| 101 | 70006833 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items - 8C-8G) | |

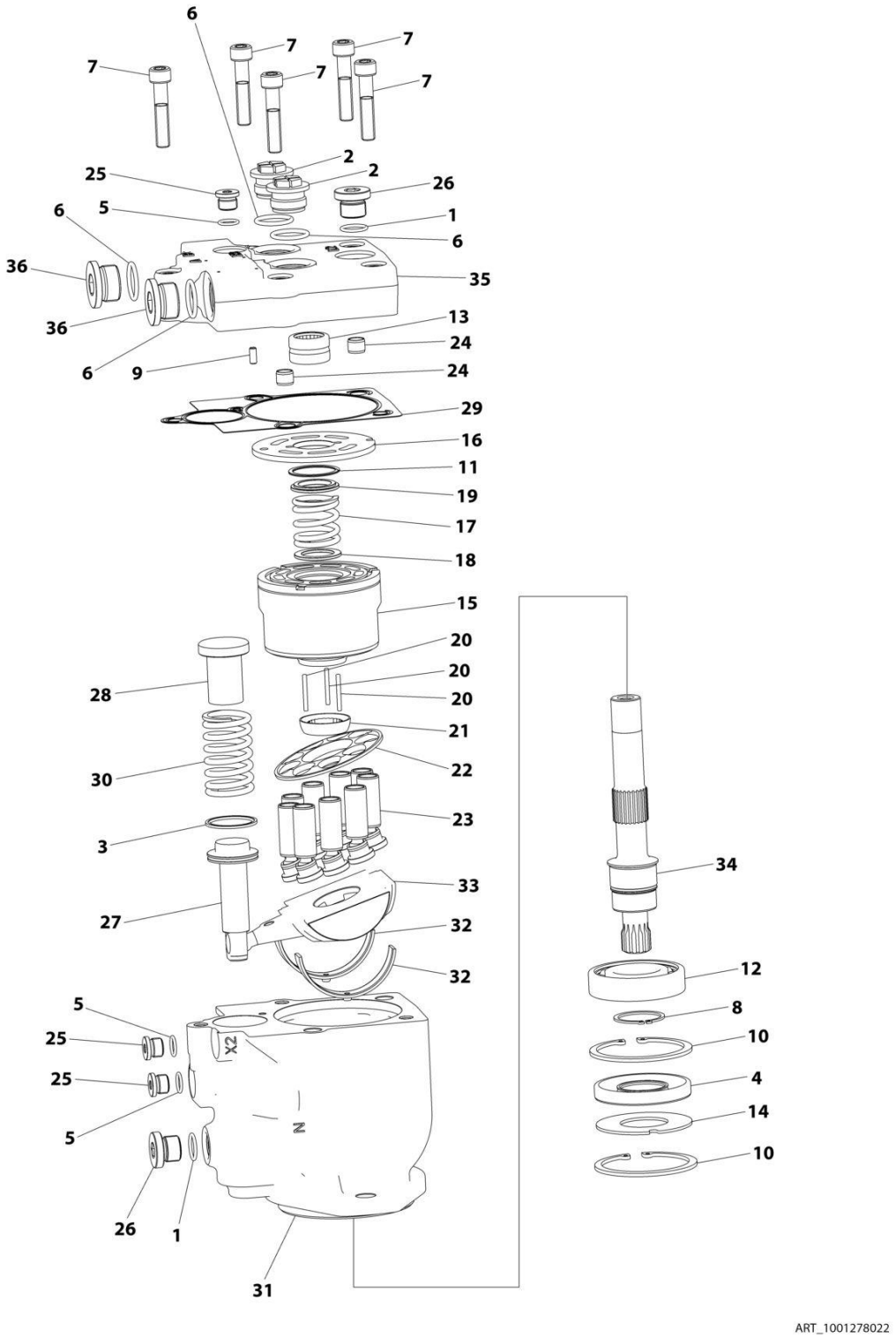
## FIGURE 1-15. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD



## FIGURE 1-15. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3160347 | Ref | DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 7022302 | 2 | Bearing, Journal | |
| 2 | 7007446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 3 | 7007438 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 4 | 7022305 | 1 | Swash Plate | |
| 5 | See Note | 2 | Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Gasket (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 7 | 7027740 | 1 | Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 7A & 9-17) | |
| 7A | See Note | NSS | Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 7) | |
| 8 | 7024862 | 1 | Plate, Valve | |
| 9 | 7021277 | 1 | Guide, Slipper Retainer | |
| 10 | 7021275 | 3 | Pin, Slipper Hold Down | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 7) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Retainer, Slipper (Note: Use Item 7) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Retainer, Hold Down Pin (Note: Use Item 7) | |
| 14 | 7022311 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 15 | 7024867 | 1 | Spring | |
| 16 | 7022313 | 1 | Washer | |
| 17 | 7022314 | 1 | Retainer, Spring | |
| 18 | 7023910 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 19 | 7007439 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 20 | 70000795 | 1 | Cap, End - Axial | |
| 21 | 7022368 | 5 | Screw | |
| 22 | 7021249 | 1 | Bearing, Needle | |
| 23 | 2220886 | 1 | Plug (Includes Item 24) | |
| 24 | See Note | 1 | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23 or 100) | |
| 25 | 2220883 | 1 | Plug (Includes Item 26) | |
| 26 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25 or 100) | |
| 27 | 2220888 | 2 | Plug (Includes Item 28) | |
| 28 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 27 or 100) | |
| 29 | 7027741 | 1 | Seat, Spring | |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 31 | 2220883 | 2 | Plug (Includes Item 32) | |
| 32 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31 or 100) | |
| 33 | 2220886 | 1 | Plug (Includes Item 34) | |
| 34 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 33 or 100) | |
| 35 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 36 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 37 | 7024871 | 1 | Piston, Servo (Includes Items 35 & 36) | |
| 38 | 7007437 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 39 | 7022326 | 1 | Spring | |
| 40 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 41 | 7022371 | 1 | Washer, Support | |
| | | Ref | KIT OPTIONS: | |
| 100 | 7022328 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40) | |

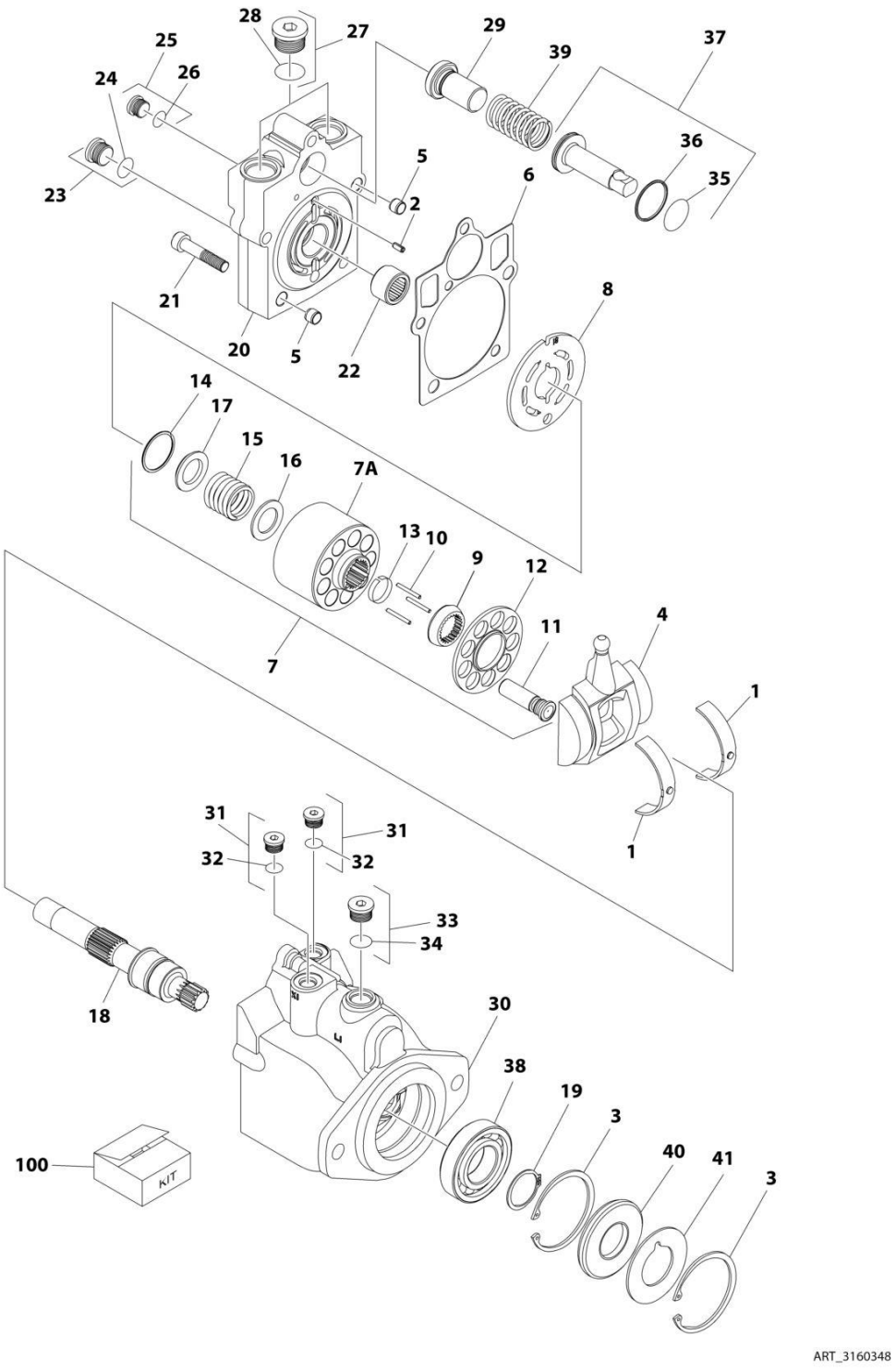
## FIGURE 1-16. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD (SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 1-16. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD (SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001278022 | Ref | DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 70007847 | 2 | O-Ring | |
| 2 | 70007848 | 2 | Plug | |
| 3 | 70007849 | 1 | Ring, Sealing | |
| 4 | 70007850 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 5 | 70007851 | 3 | O-Ring | |
| 6 | 70007852 | 4 | O-Ring | |
| 7 | 70007853 | 5 | Capscrew M10 x 50 | |
| 8 | 70007854 | 1 | Circlip | |
| 9 | 70007855 | 1 | Pin | |
| 10 | | Ref | Circlip | |
| 11 | 70007856 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 12 | 70007857 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 13 | 70007858 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 14 | 70007859 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 15 | 70007860 | 1 | Cylinder | |
| 16 | 70007861 | 1 | Plate, Valve | |
| 17 | 70007862 | 1 | Spring | |
| 18 | 70007863 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 19 | 70007864 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 20 | 70007865 | 3 | Pin | |
| 21 | 70007866 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 22 | 70007867 | 1 | Retainer | |
| 23 | 70007868 | 9 | Piston | |
| 24 | 70007869 | 2 | Pin | |
| 25 | 70007870 | 3 | Plug | |
| 26 | 70007871 | 2 | Plug | |
| 27 | 70007872 | 1 | Piston | |
| 28 | 70007873 | 1 | Seat, Spring | |
| 29 | 70007874 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 30 | 70007875 | 1 | Spring | |
| 31 | See Note | NSS | Housing (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 32 | 70007876 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 33 | 70007877 | 1 | Plate, Swash | |
| 34 | 70007878 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 35 | See Note | NSS | Cover (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 36 | See Note | Ref | Plug (Note: Shipping Use Only) | |

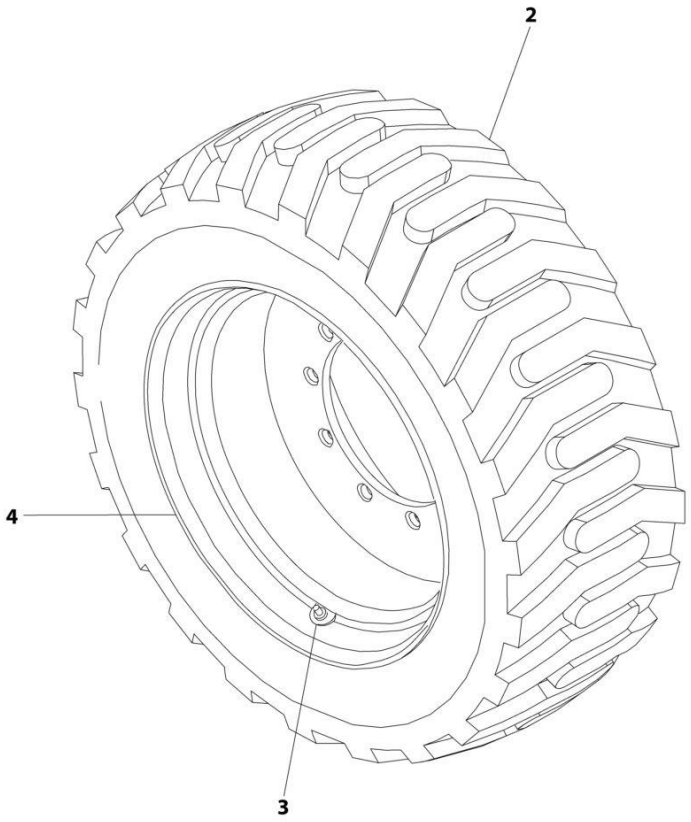
## FIGURE 1-17. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD (SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 1-17. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD (SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3160348 | Ref | DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY | D |
| 1 | 7022302 | 2 | Bearing, Journal | |
| 2 | 7007446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 3 | 7007438 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 4 | 7022305 | 1 | Swash Plate | |
| 5 | See Note | 2 | Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Gasket (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 7 | 7023907 | 1 | Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 7A & 9-17) | |
| 7A | See Note | NSS | Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 7) | |
| 8 | 7023908 | 1 | Plate, Valve | |
| 9 | 7021277 | 1 | Guide, Slipper Retainer | |
| 10 | 7021275 | 3 | Pin, Slipper Hold Down | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 7) | |
| 12 | 7022310 | 1 | Retainer, Slipper | |
| 13 | 7021276 | 1 | Retainer, Hold Down Pin | |
| 14 | 7022311 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 15 | 7022312 | 1 | Spring | |
| 16 | 7024868 | 1 | Washer | |
| 17 | 7022314 | 1 | Retainer, Spring | |
| 18 | 7023910 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 19 | 7007439 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 20 | 70000797 | 1 | Cap, End - Axial | |
| 21 | 7022368 | 5 | Screw | |
| 22 | 7021249 | 1 | Bearing, Needle | |
| 23 | 2220886 | 1 | Plug (Includes Item 24) | |
| 24 | See Note | 1 | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23 or 100) | |
| 25 | 2220883 | 1 | Plug (Includes Item 26) | |
| 26 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25 or 100) | |
| 27 | 2220888 | 2 | Plug (Includes Item 28) | |
| 28 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 27 or 100) | |
| 29 | 7022372 | 1 | Seat, Spring | |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 31 | 2220883 | 2 | Plug (Includes Item 32) | |
| 32 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31 or 100) | |
| 33 | 2220886 | 1 | Plug (Includes Item 34) | |
| 34 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 33 or 100) | |
| 35 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 36 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 37 | 7024854 | 1 | Piston, Servo (Includes Items 35 & 36) | |
| 38 | 7007437 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 39 | 7022326 | 1 | Spring | |
| 40 | See Note | 1 | Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 41 | 7022371 | 1 | Washer, Support | |
| | | Ref | KIT OPTIONS: | |
| 100 | 7022328 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40) | |

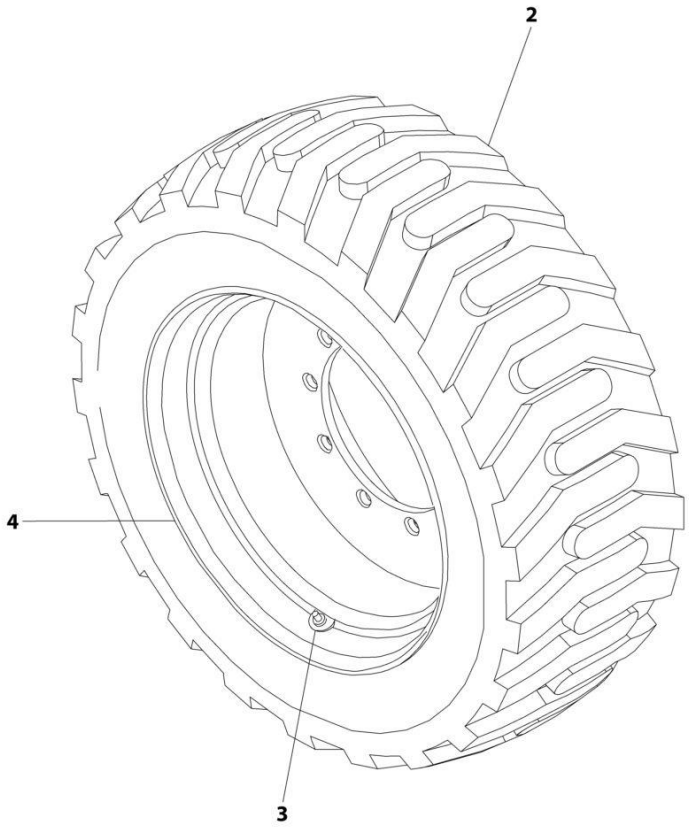
## FIGURE 1-18. TIRE & WHEEL INSTALLATION - 15-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED



## FIGURE 1-18. TIRE & WHEEL INSTALLATION - 15-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0270886 | Ref | TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION | D |
| | 0271085 | 2 | Tire and Wheel Assembly - 15-625 NHS Foam-Filled LH Side | I |
| | 0271086 | 2 | Tire and Wheel Assembly - 15-625 NHS Foam-Filled RH Side | I |
| | | Ref | Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's sepcifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. | |
| | | Ref | Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly. | |
| 2 | 4520252 | 1 | Tire 15-625 | |
| 3 | 4641122 | 1 | Valve, Air | |
| 4 | 4860224 | 1 | Rim, Wheel - 13 x 24.5 Rim | |

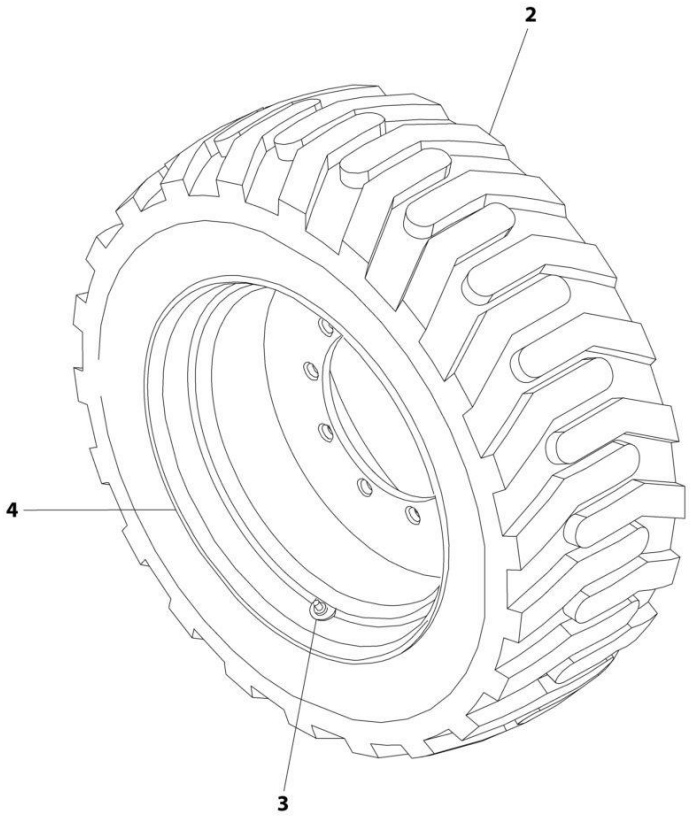
## FIGURE 1-19. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED TIRE



## FIGURE 1-19. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED TIRE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0270888 | Ref | TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION | C |
| | 0271090 | 2 | Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled LH Side | G |
| | 0271091 | 2 | Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled RH Side | G |
| | | Ref | Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. | |
| | | Ref | Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly. | |
| 2 | 4520253 | 1 | Tire 18-625 | |
| 3 | 4641122 | 1 | Valve, Air | |
| 4 | 4860225 | 1 | Rim, Wheel - 15 x 24.5 Rim | |

## FIGURE 1-20. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE

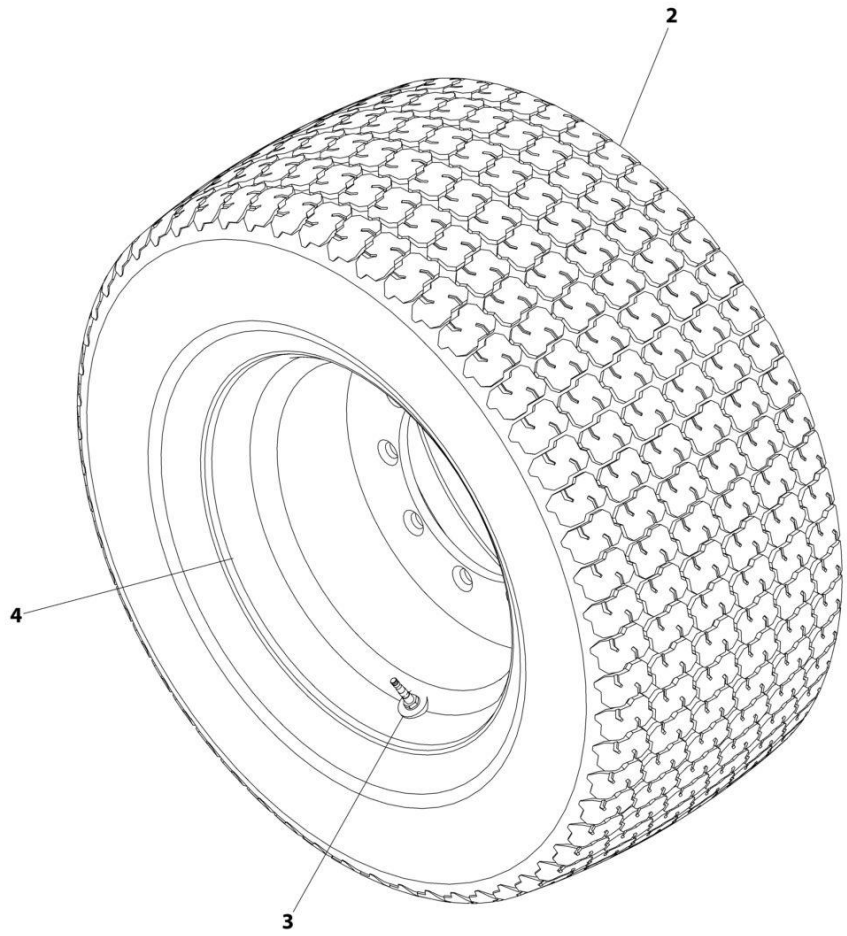



ART_1001169757

## FIGURE 1-20. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001169757 | Ref | TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION | A |
| | 1001169755 | 2 | Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled Non-Marking LH Side | D |
| | 1001169756 | 2 | Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled Non-Marking RH Side | D |
| | | Ref | Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. | |
| | | Ref | Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly. | |
| 2 | 1001169754 | 1 | Tire 18-625 Non-Marking | |
| 3 | 4641122 | 1 | Valve, Air | |
| 4 | 4860225 | 1 | Rim, Wheel - 15 x 24.5 Rim | |

## FIGURE 1-21. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-22.5 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE

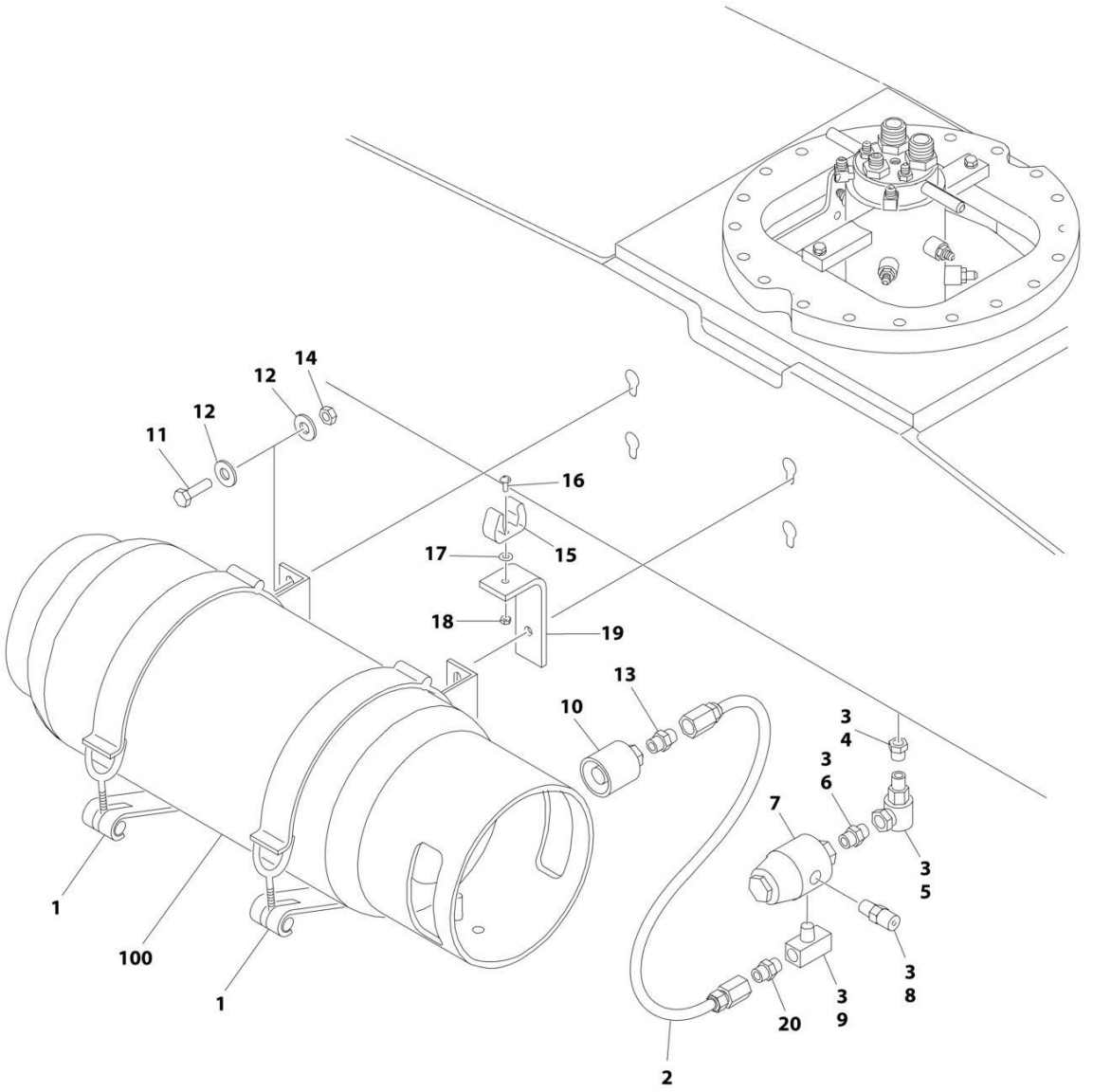



ART_1001268884

## FIGURE 1-21. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-22.5 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001268884 | Ref | TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION | A |
| | 1001268883 | 4 | Tire and Wheel Assembly - 41 x 18LL x 22.5 NHS Foam-Filled Non-Marking | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. | |
| | | Ref | Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly. | |
| 2 | 4520256 | 1 | Tire 41 x 18LL x 22.5 Non-Marking | |
| 3 | 4641122 | 1 | Valve, Air | |
| 4 | 1001209982 | 1 | Rim, Wheel - 22.5 x 14 Rim | |

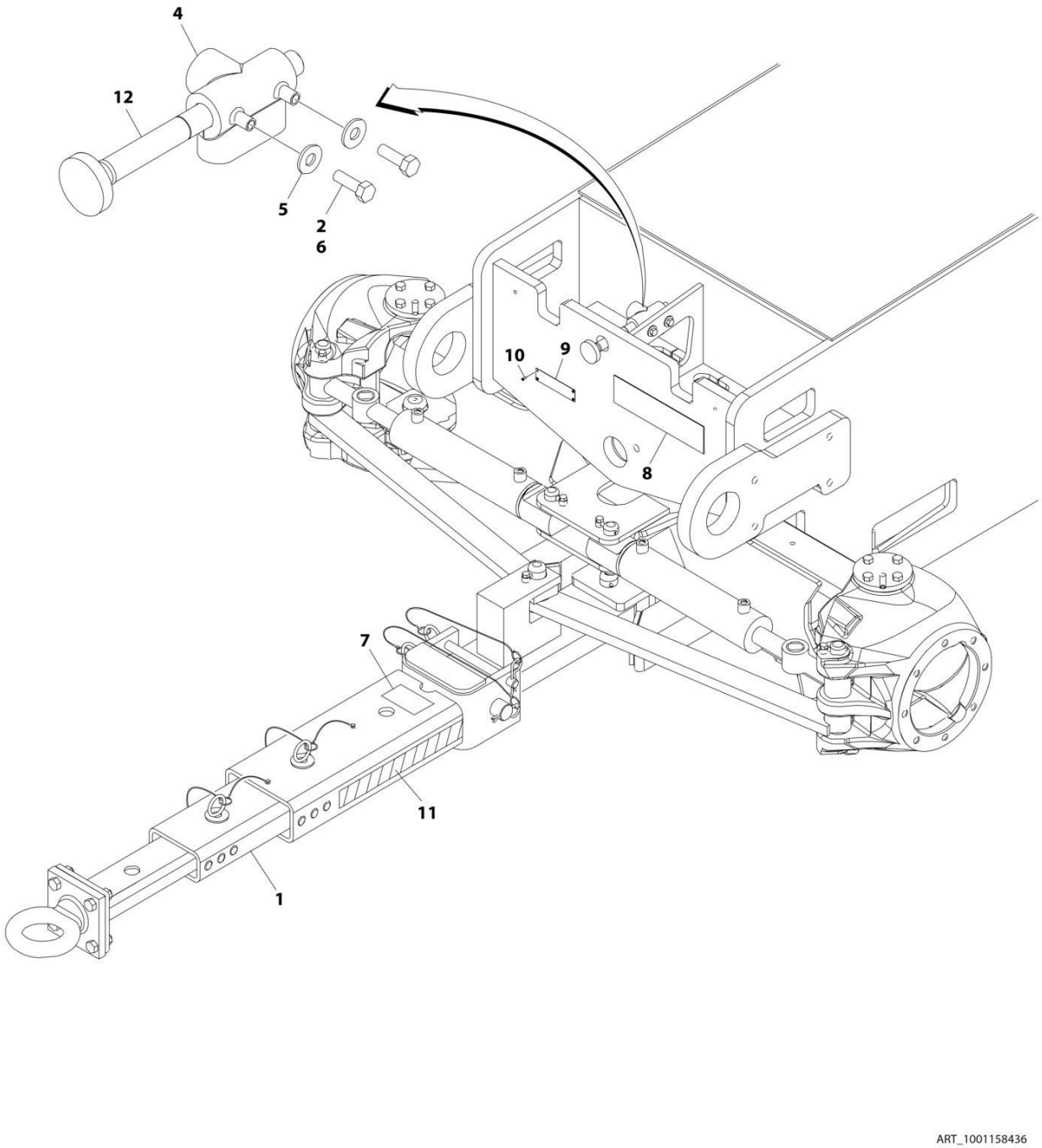
## FIGURE 1-22. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATIONS



## FIGURE 1-22. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATIONS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001151010 | Ref | LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 1320220 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 1 | 1320127 | 2 | Clamp, Toggle (1 Per Clamp) | |
| 2 | 2720144 | 2 | Hose | |
| 3 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 4 | 2221197 | 1 | Fitting, Reducer | |
| 5 | 1001247358 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Swivel | |
| 6 | 2220261 | 1 | Fitting, Nipple | |
| 7 | 2180388 | 1 | Fitting, Bulkhead | |
| 8 | 2180389 | 1 | Valve, Relief | |
| 9 | 2220418 | 1 | Fitting, Tee | |
| 10 | 2180387 | 2 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 11 | 0641617 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/8 | |
| 12 | 4751600 | 16 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 13 | 2180418 | 2 | Fitting, Connector | |
| 14 | 3311605 | 8 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 15 | 1320218 | 2 | Clamp, Spring | |
| 16 | 0720804 | 2 | Screw #8 x 1/2 | |
| 17 | 4750800 | 4 | Washer #8 | |
| 18 | 3310805 | 2 | Nut #8 | |
| 19 | 0181949 | 2 | Angle, Support | |
| 20 | 2221024 | 2 | Fitting, Union Ball Check | |
| 100 | 4400275 | 1 | Tank, LP - 43.5 Lbs. (Aluminum) | |

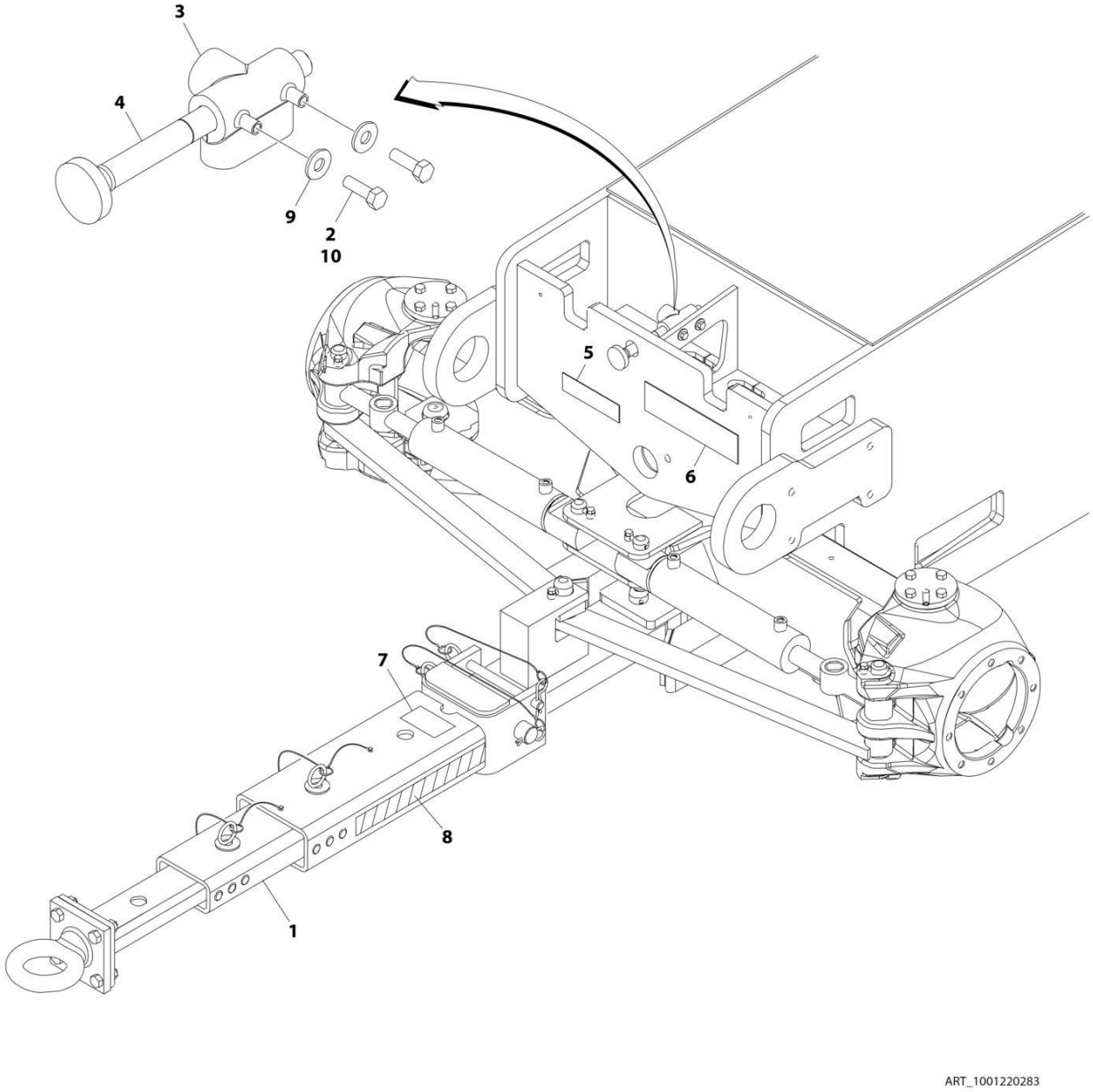
## FIGURE 1-23. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ENGLISH DECALS)



## FIGURE 1-23. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ENGLISH DECALS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001158436 | Ref | TOW BAR INSTALLATION (ENGLISH DECALS) | B |
| | 0270528 | 1 | Tow Bar Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 0641508 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 4 | 4640261 | 1 | Valve, Select | |
| 5 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 6 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 7 | 1704578 | 2 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 8 | 1705090 | 1 | Decal - Towing Instructions | |
| 9 | 3250872 | 1 | Decal/Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select Valve | |
| 10 | 3820001 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 11 | 4420051 | AR | Tape, Safety | |
| 12 | 1001160780 | 1 | Extension, Rod | |

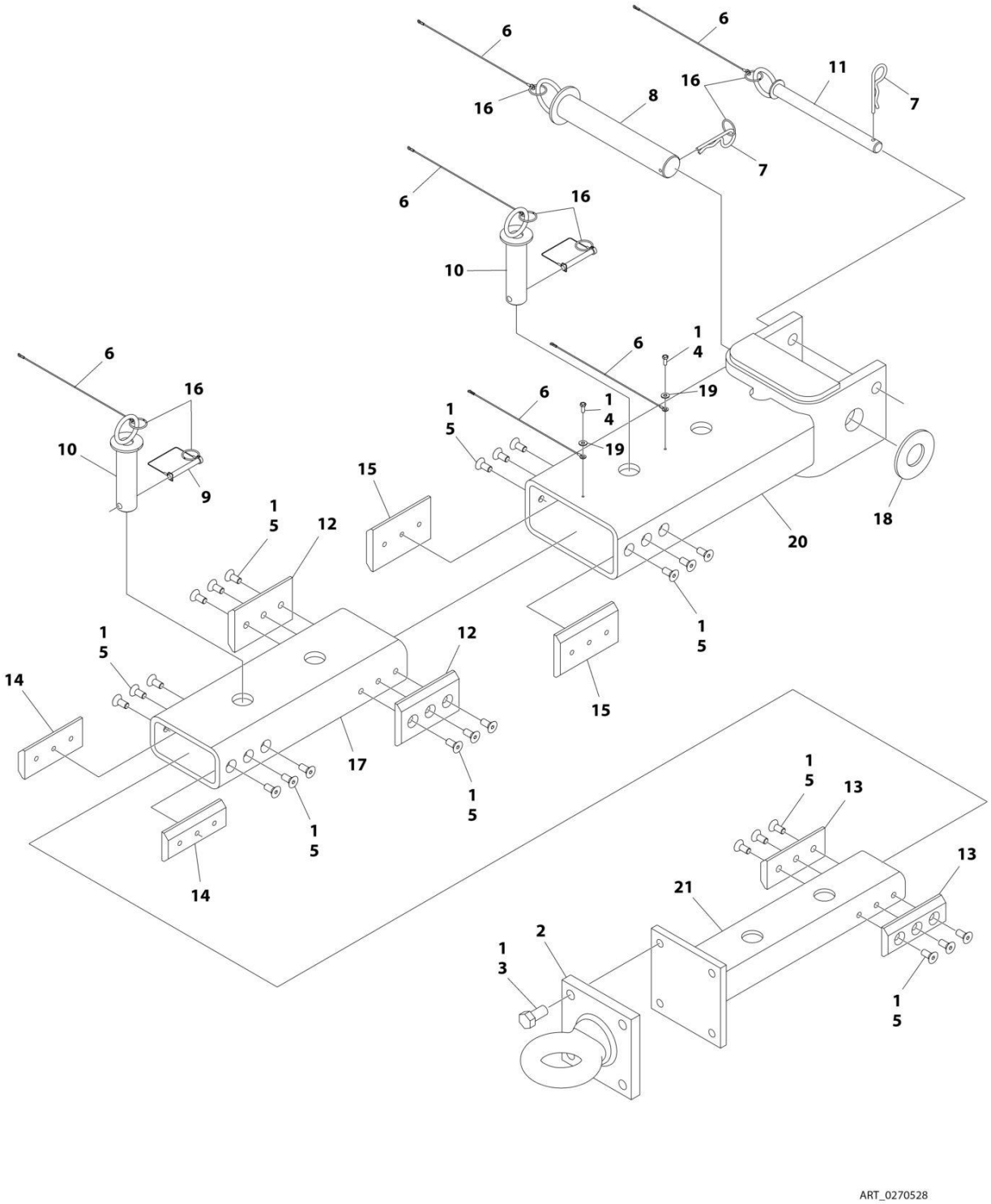
## FIGURE 1-24. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (FRENCH/ENGLISH DECALS)



## FIGURE 1-24. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (FRENCH/ENGLISH DECALS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001220283 | Ref | TOW BAR INSTALLATION (FRENCH/ENGLISH DECALS) | A |
| | 0270528 | 1 | Tow Bar Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 0641508 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 3 | 4640261 | 1 | Valve, Select | |
| 4 | 1001160780 | 1 | Extension, Rod | |
| 5 | 1704272 | 1 | Decal/Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select Valve | |
| 6 | 1705820 | 1 | Decal - Towing Instructions | |
| 7 | 1706593 | 2 | Decal - Crushing | |
| 8 | 4420051 | AR | Tape, Safety | |
| 9 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 10 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |

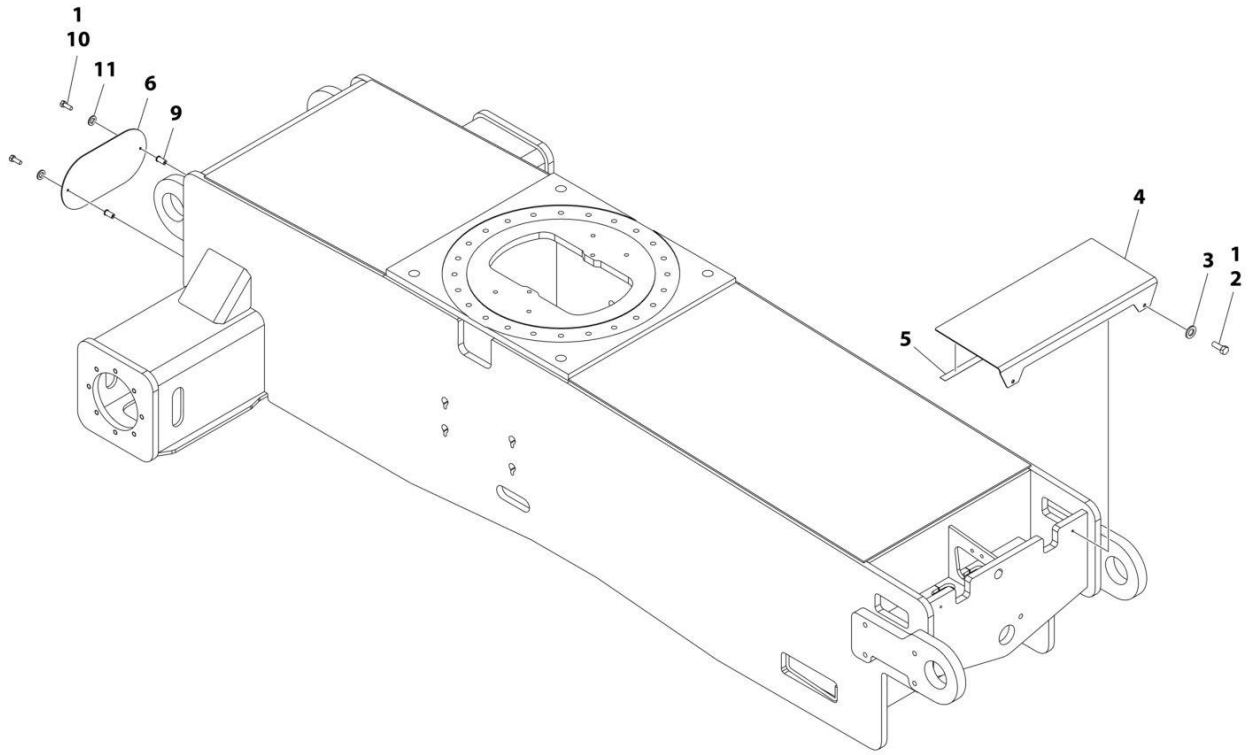
## FIGURE 1-25. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 1-25. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0270528 | Ref | TOW BAR ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0362910 | 1 | Pintle, Draw Eye | |
| 3 | 0642010 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 0721004 | 2 | Screw, Hex Machine | |
| 5 | 0741607 | 24 | Screw, Countersunk 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 6 | 1060584 | 6 | Cable, Lanyard | |
| 7 | 3420372 | 2 | Pin, Cotter | |
| 8 | 3420447 | 1 | Pin, Towing | |
| 9 | 3421565 | 2 | Pin, Snap | |
| 10 | 3422841 | 2 | Pin | |
| 11 | 3422847 | 1 | Pin | |
| 12 | 3572009 | 2 | Plate, Slide Stop | |
| 13 | 3572010 | 2 | Plate, Slide Stop | |
| 14 | 3572011 | 2 | Plate, Slide Stop | |
| 15 | 3572012 | 2 | Plate, Slide Stop | |
| 16 | 3760170 | 8 | Ring, Split | |
| 17 | 4568133 | 1 | Tube, Tow Bar | |
| 18 | 4740036 | 1 | Washer | |
| 19 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 20 | 4846295 | 1 | Tow Bar Attach Weldment | |
| 21 | 4846296 | 1 | Pintle Attach Weldment | |

**FIGURE 1-26. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION**

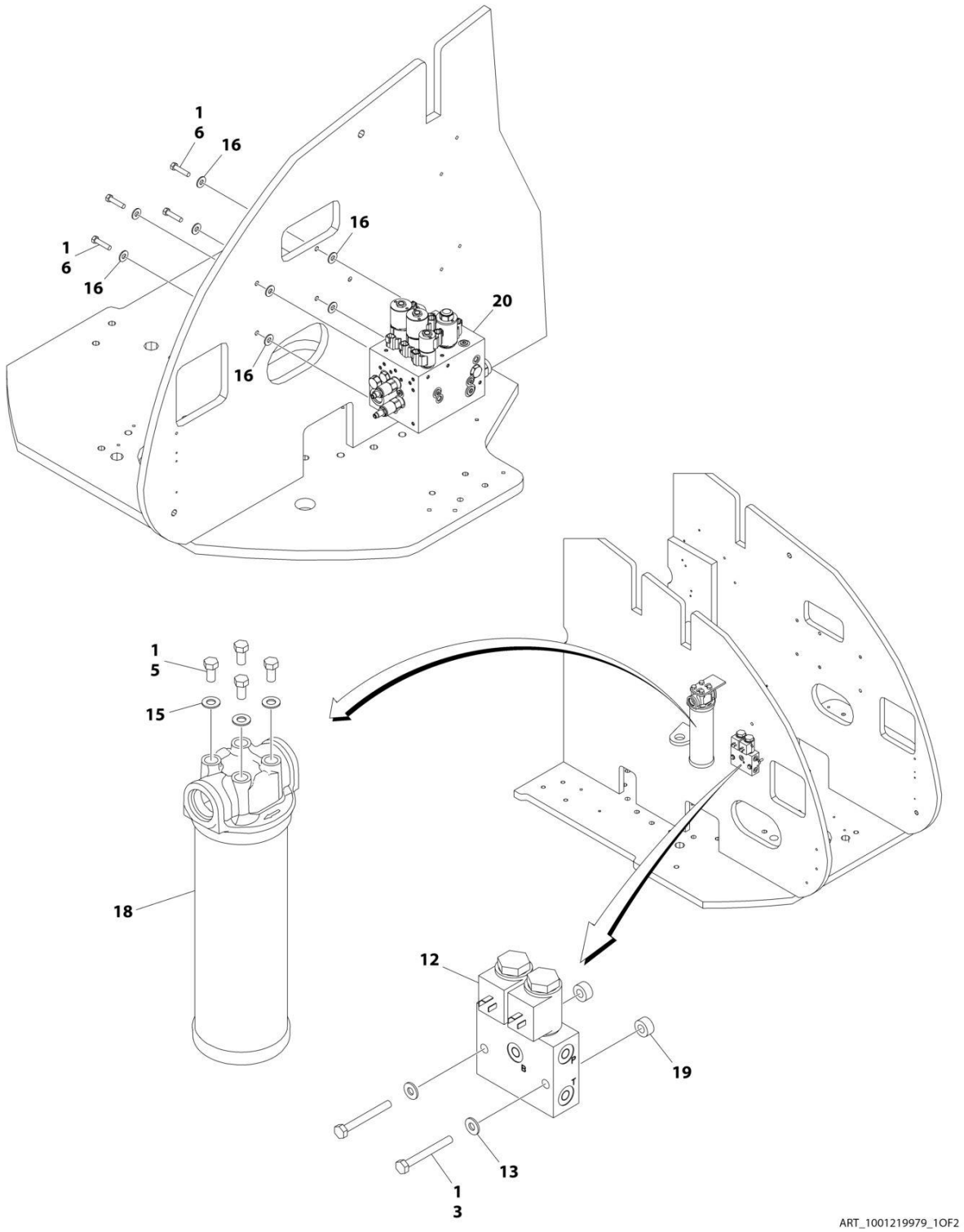


## FIGURE 1-26. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001158203 | Ref | FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 4 | 1001158187 | 1 | Cover | |
| 5 | 4280296 | 27 in/ 68cm | Trim | |
| 6 | 1001158188 | 1 | Cover | |
| 9 | 8580420 | 2 | Nut, Well | |
| 10 | 0641410 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 11 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

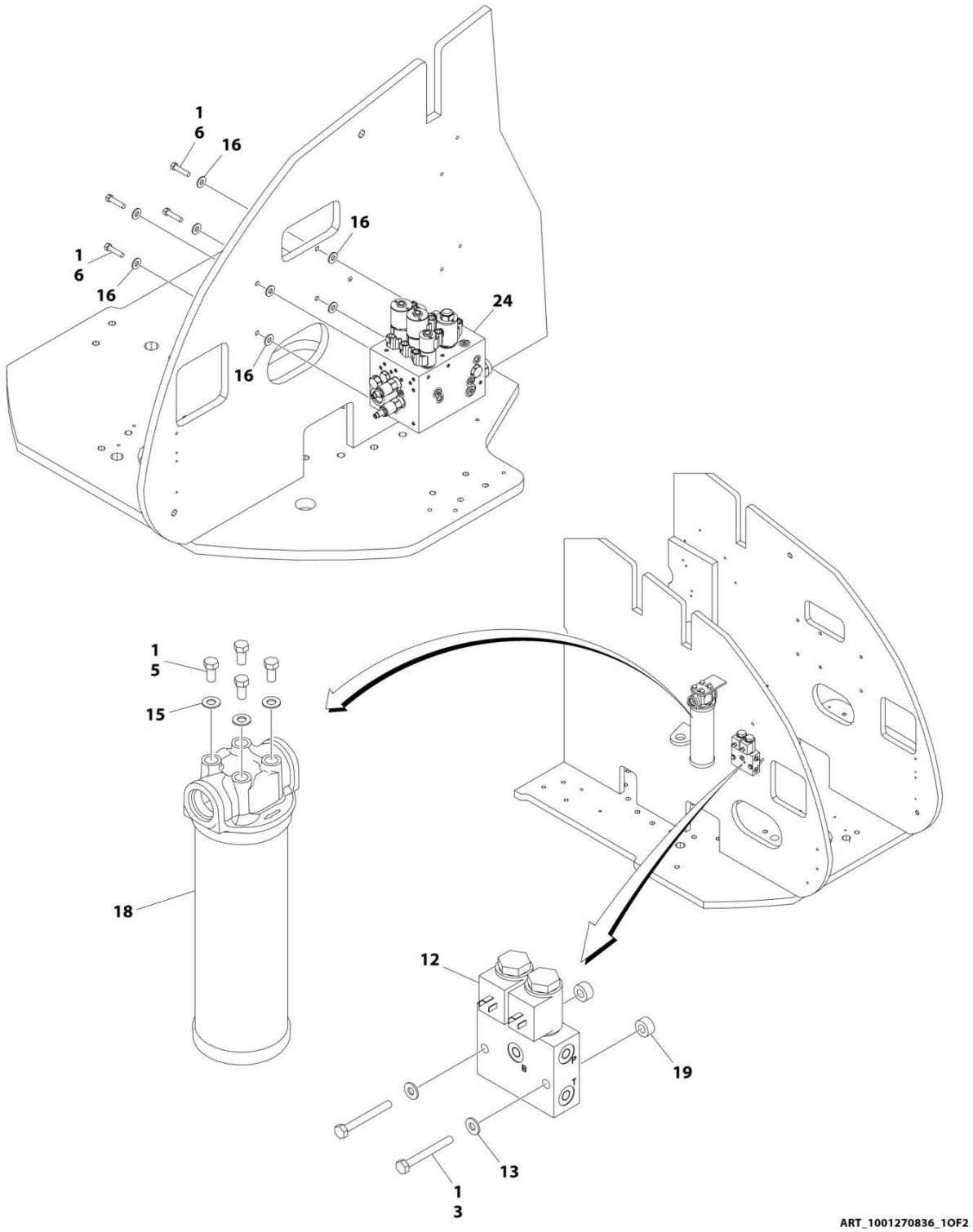
## FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION (800S HC3)



## FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219979 | Ref | VALVES INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641613 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 12 | 4641317 | 1 | Dual Select Valve Assembly | C |
| 12 | 7012944 | 2 | Coil | |
| 12 | 7012941 | 2 | Cartridge Less Coil | |
| 12 | 7010543 | 2 | Seal Kit - 7012941 Valve (1 Per Cartridge) | |
| 13 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 18 | 1001108617 | AR | Hydraulic Filter Assembly | |
| 18 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 19 | 1001110425 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 20 | 1001235900 | 1 | Main Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

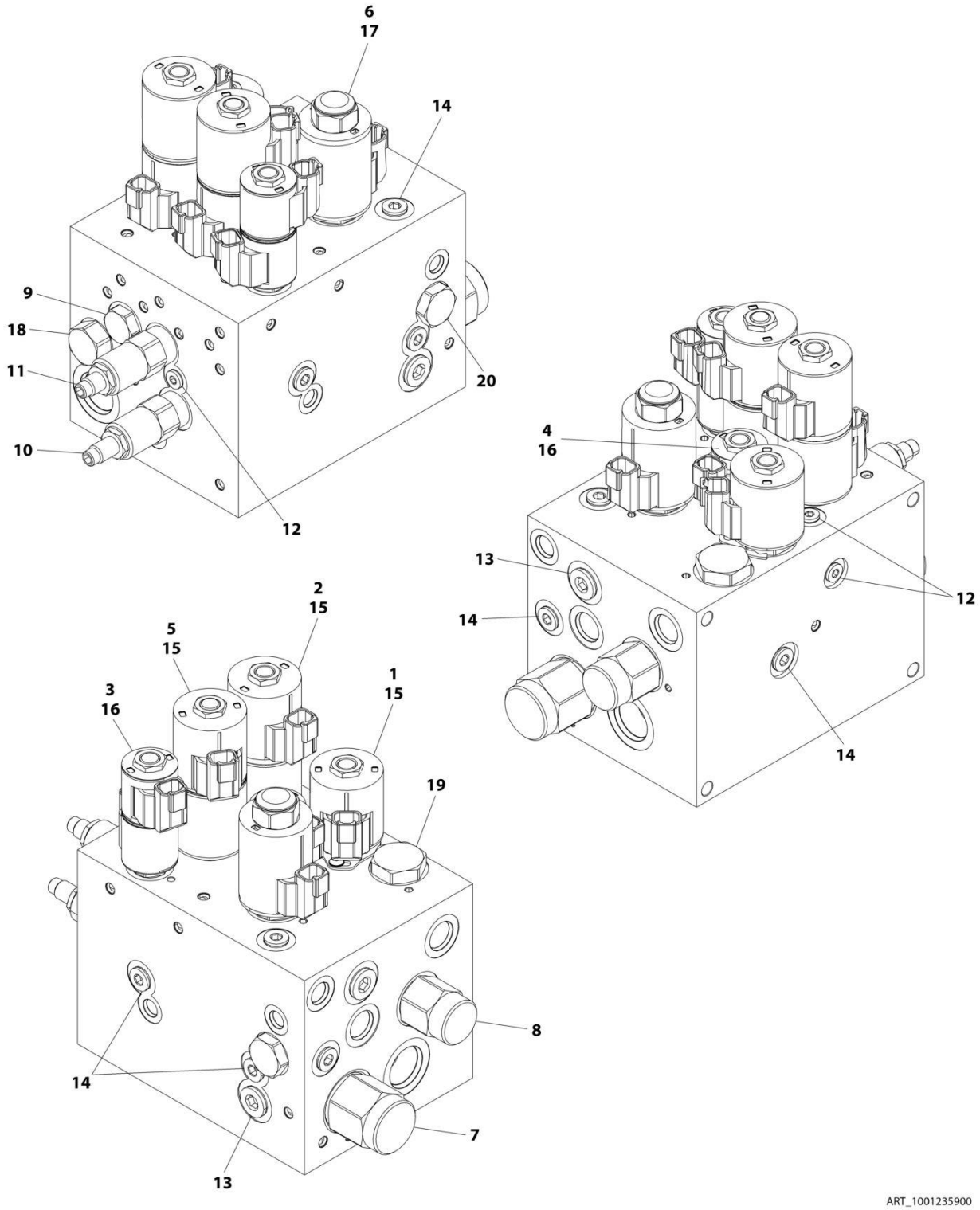
## FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001270836 | Ref | CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641613 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 12 | 4641317 | 1 | Dual Select Valve Assembly | C |
| 12 | 7012944 | 2 | Coil | |
| 12 | 7012941 | 2 | Cartridge Less Coil | |
| 12 | 7010543 | 2 | Seal Kit - 7012941 Valve (1 Per Cartridge) | |
| 13 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 18 | 1001108617 | AR | Hydraulic Filter Assembly | |
| 18 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 19 | 1001110425 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 20 | 1001168025 | 1 | Upper Valve Harness (not shown) | |
| 24 | 1001235900 | 1 | Main Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

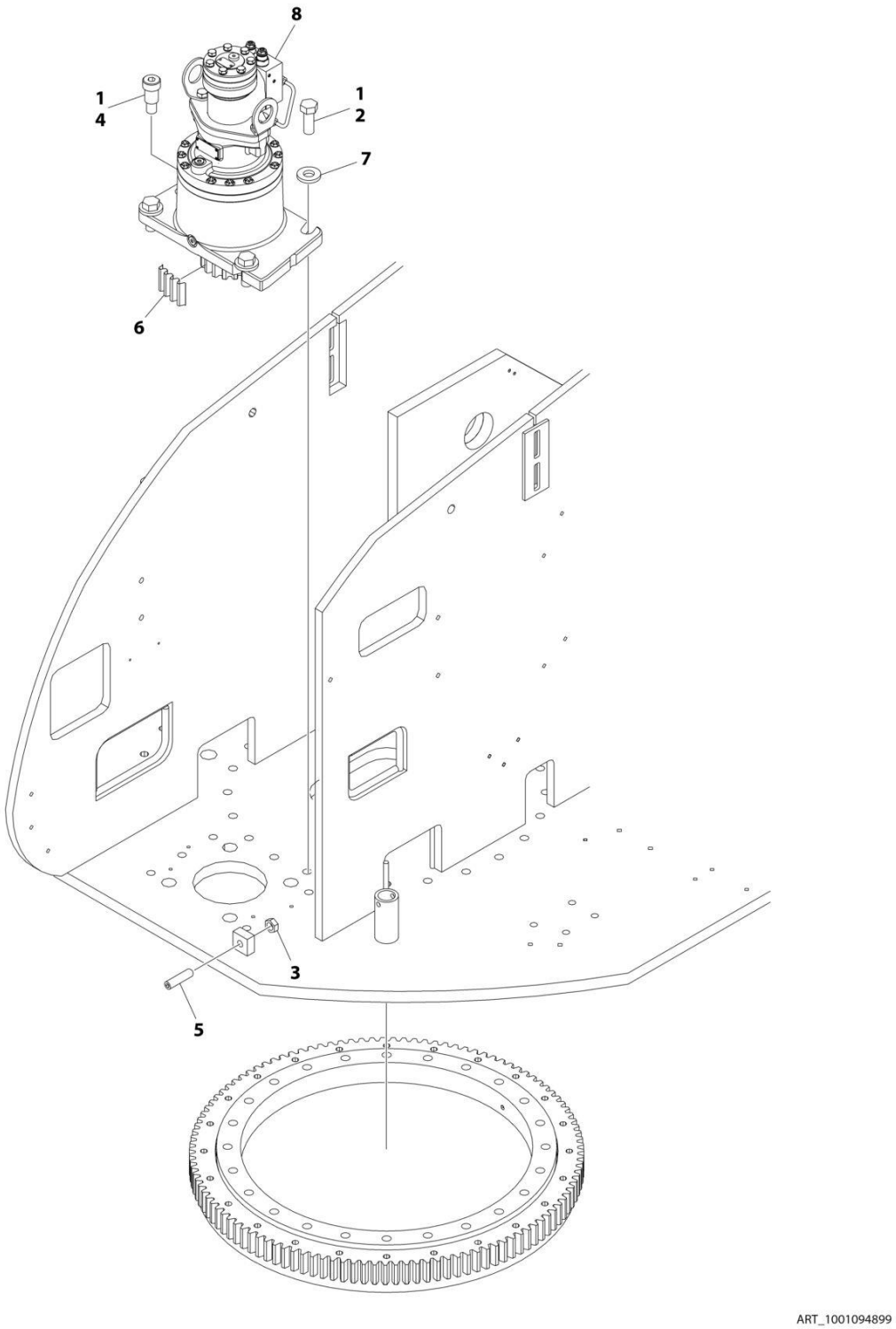
## FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001235900 | Ref | MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 70004570 | 1 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Main Dump) | |
| 1 | 70004571 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70004570 Valve | |
| 1 | 70005725 | 1 | Lock Down Kit | |
| 2 | 7023925 | 1 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Steer) | |
| 2 | 7012903 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7023925 Valve | |
| 3 | 7017452 | 1 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Tele) | |
| 3 | 7017402 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve | |
| 4 | 7021612 | 1 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Lift) | |
| 4 | 7012907 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7021612 Valve | |
| 5 | 70003022 | 1 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Swing) | |
| 5 | 7012903 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70003022 Valve | |
| 6 | 70004572 | 1 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Tele) | |
| 6 | 70004573 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70004572 Valve | |
| 7 | 70004574 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 7 | 70004575 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70004574 Valve | |
| 8 | 70004576 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 8 | 70004577 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70004576 Valve | |
| 9 | 10837580 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 9 | 7010543 | 1 | Seal Kit - 10837580 Valve | |
| 10 | 7017422 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 10 | 7012998 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7017422 Valve | |
| 11 | 70004578 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 11 | 7021653 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70004578 Valve | |
| 12 | 91164059 | 3 | Plug, #4 | |
| 13 | 91164057 | 3 | Plug, #8 | |
| 14 | 91164079 | 6 | Plug, #6 | |
| 15 | 70003788 | 5 | Coil | |
| 16 | 70002386 | 3 | Coil | |
| 17 | 70003789 | 1 | Coil | |
| 18 | 70004579 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 18 | 70004580 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70004579 Valve | |
| 19 | 70004581 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 19 | 70004571 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70004581 Valve | |
| 20 | 7023985 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 20 | 7017496 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7023985 Valve | |

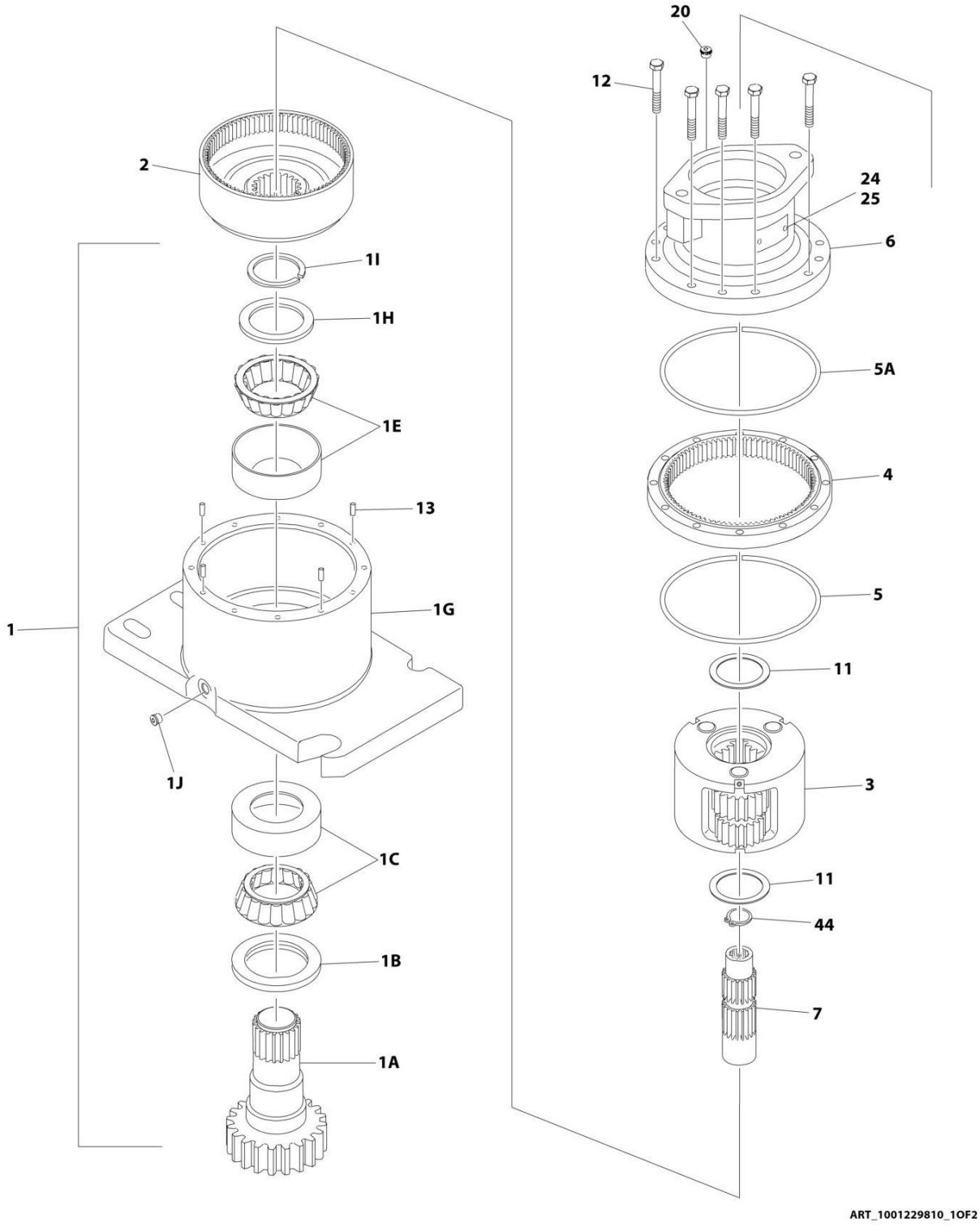
## FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

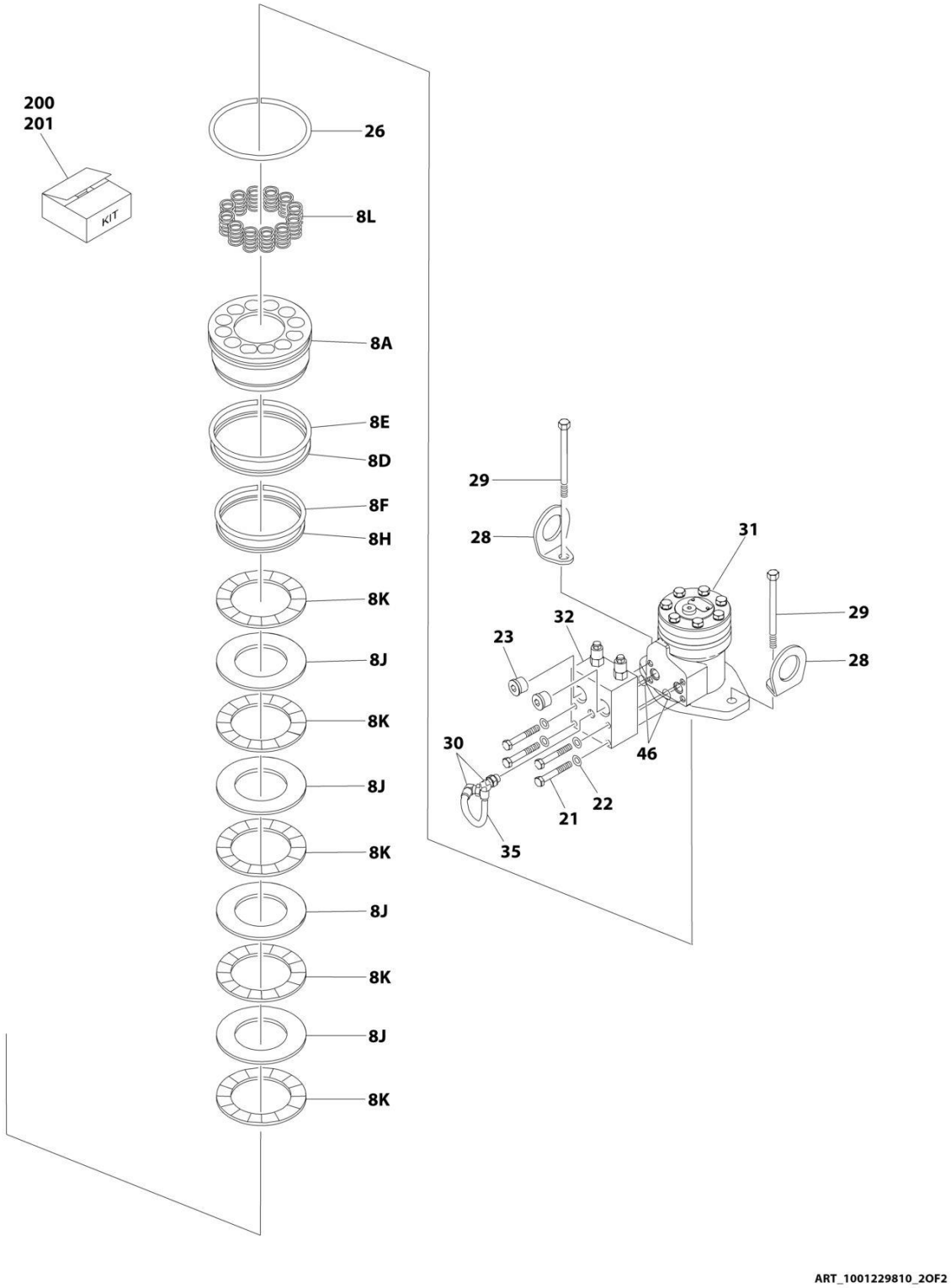


## FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001094899 | Ref | SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0682216 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 2 Grade 8 | |
| 3 | 3312002 | 1 | Nut, Jam 3/4 | |
| 4 | 3900293 | 1 | Bolt, Shoulder | |
| 5 | 3952020 | 2 | Setscrew 5/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 6 | 1001125492 | 1 | Shim | |
| 7 | 4740057 | 4 | Washer 3/4 Hardened | |
| 8 | 1001229810 | 1 | Swing Motor/Swing Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY



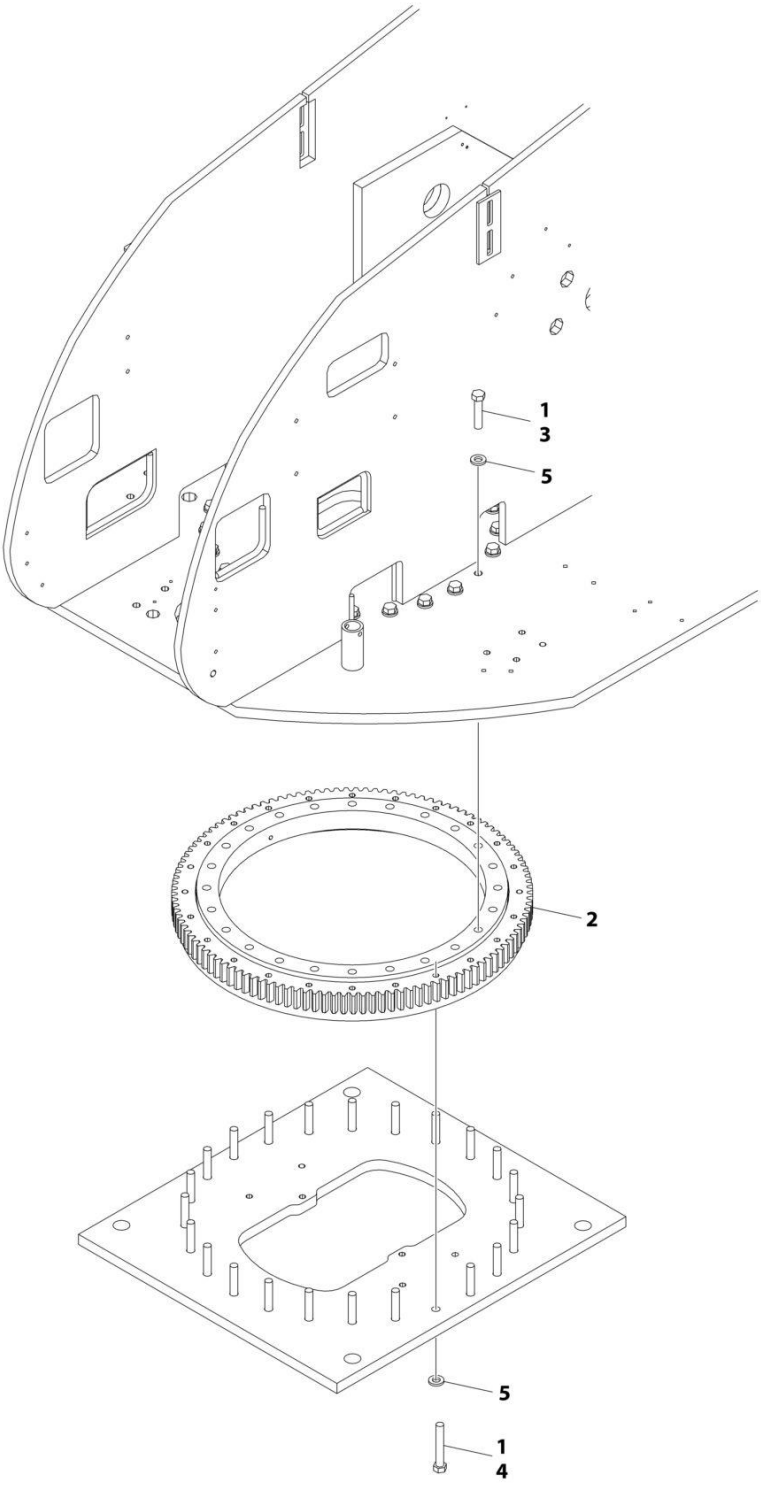



ART_1001229810_2OF2

## FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001229810 | Ref | SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | See Note | 1 | Housing/Shaft Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components) | |
| 1A | 7010492 | 1 | Shaft, Output | |
| 1B | 7000228 | 1 | Seal, Lip | |
| 1C | 7000255 | 1 | Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone) | |
| 1E | 7000257 | 1 | Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone) | |
| 1G | 7024762 | 1 | Housing | |
| 1H | 7007633 | 1 | Washer, Thrust | |
| 1I | 7000229 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 1J | 7017072 | 1 | Plug, Pipe | |
| 2 | 7000246 | 1 | Gear, Internal | |
| 3 | 7000247 | 1 | Carrier Assembly | |
| 4 | 7000248 | 1 | Gear, Ring | |
| 5 | 7000230 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 5A | 7017070 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 6 | 1001229810 | NSS | Housing, Brake (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 7 | 70005203 | 1 | Gear, Sun | |
| 8A | 70004037 | 1 | Piston | |
| 8D | 70004041 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 8E | 70004044 | 1 | Ring, Back-up | |
| 8F | 70004042 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 8H | 70004043 | 1 | Ring, Back-up | |
| 8J | 70002085 | 4 | Disc, Rotor | |
| 8K | 70002085 | 5 | Disc, Stator | |
| 8L | 70002066 | 14 | Spring | |
| 11 | 7000253 | 2 | Washer, Thrust | |
| 12 | 7000217 | 12 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 Grade 8 | |
| 13 | 7017080 | 4 | Pin, Dowel | |
| 20 | 7017072 | 1 | Plug, Pipe | |
| 21 | 7024704 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 Grade 8 | |
| 22 | 70004045 | 4 | Washer | |
| 23 | 7017023 | 2 | Plug, Pipe | |
| 24 | See Note | NSS | Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 25 | See Note | NSS | Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 26 | 7024763 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 28 | See Note | NSS | Lug, Lifting (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 29 | 70004040 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 (Grade 8) | |
| 30 | 7017085 | 2 | Elbow | |
| 31 | 70006304 | 1 | Motor Assembly | |
| 32 | 7024784 | 1 | Valve Assembly - Complete (No Serviceable Parts) | |
| 35 | 70004047 | 1 | Tube | |
| 44 | 7017028 | 1 | Ring, Internal Retaining | |
| 45 | 7000213 | 2 | O-Ring | |
| | | Ref | KIT OPTIONS: | |
| 200 | 7024100 | 1 | Seal Kit - Swing Hub (Includes Items 1B, 1I, 5, 5A & 11) | |
| 201 | 70002085 | 1 | Disc Kit - Swing Brake (Includes Items 8J & 8K) | |

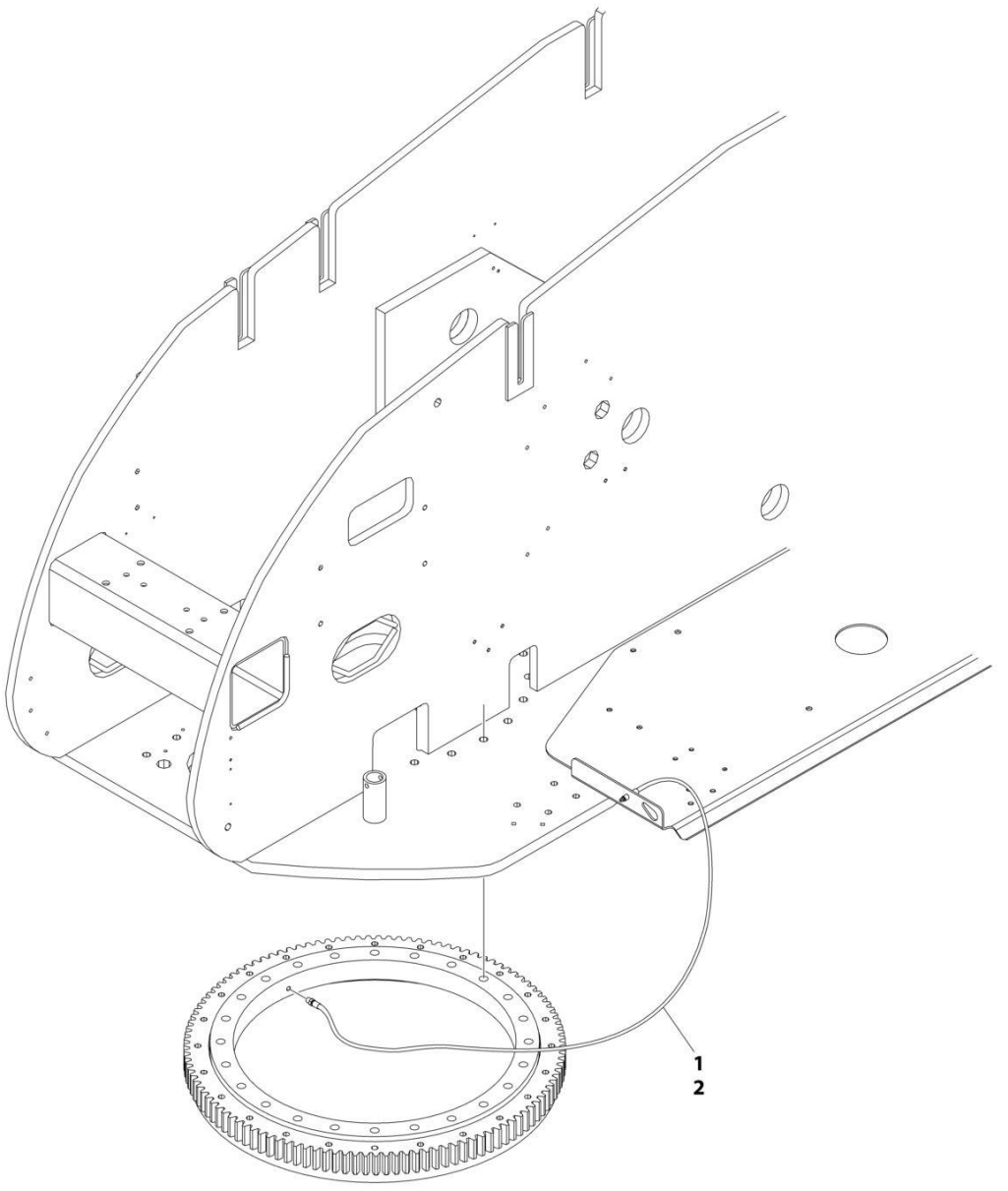
**FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0271002 | Ref | TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0440244 | 1 | Bearing, Turntable | |
| 3 | 0682023 | 24 | Bolt 5/8 x 2-7/8 Grade 8 | |
| 4 | 0682032 | 24 | Bolt 5/8 x 4 Grade 8 | |
| 5 | 4892000 | 48 | Washer, 5/8 Hardened | |

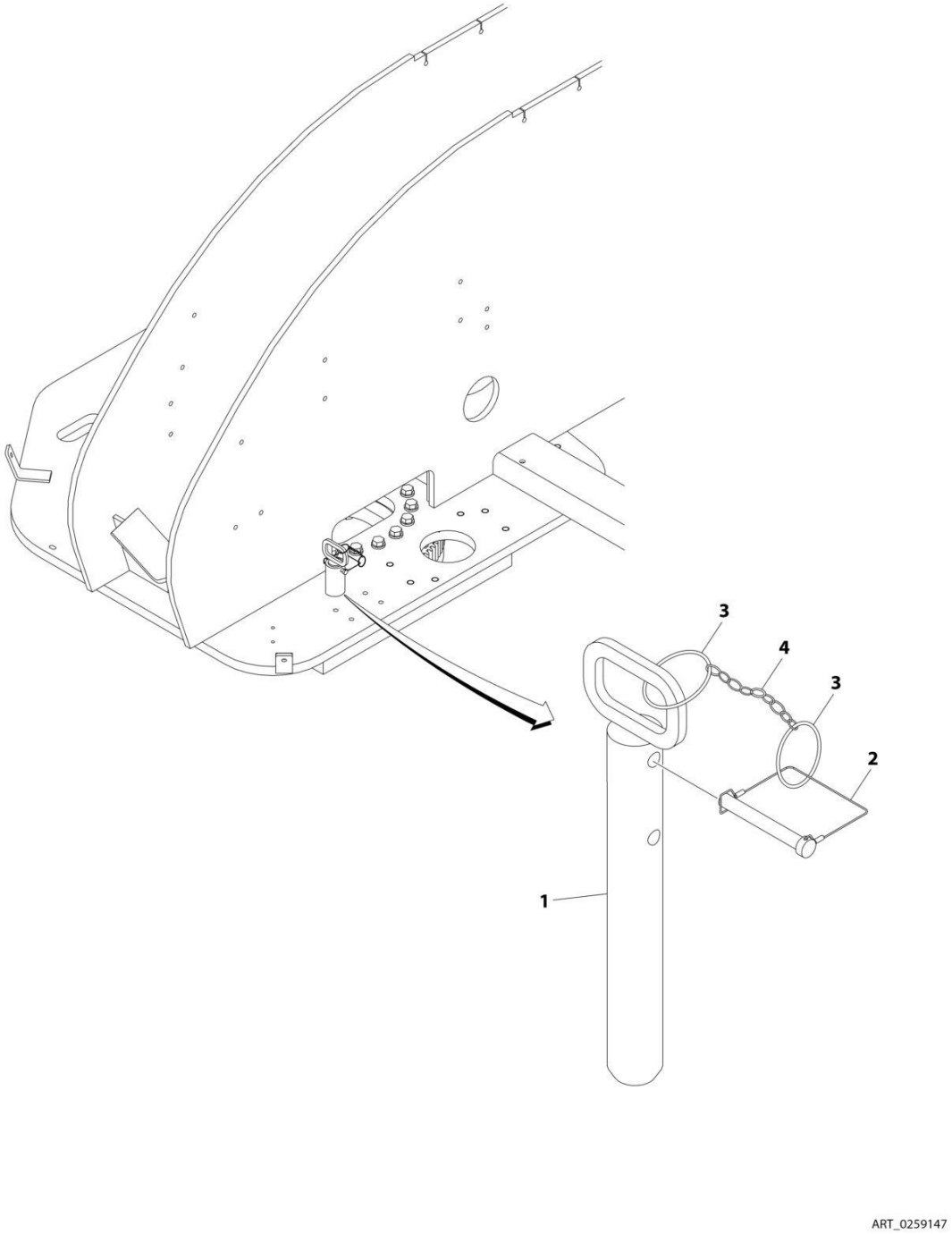
## FIGURE 2-7. REMOTE BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 2-7. REMOTE BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001161076 | Ref | REMOTE BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 1001188125 | 1 | Hose and Fitting Assembly | |

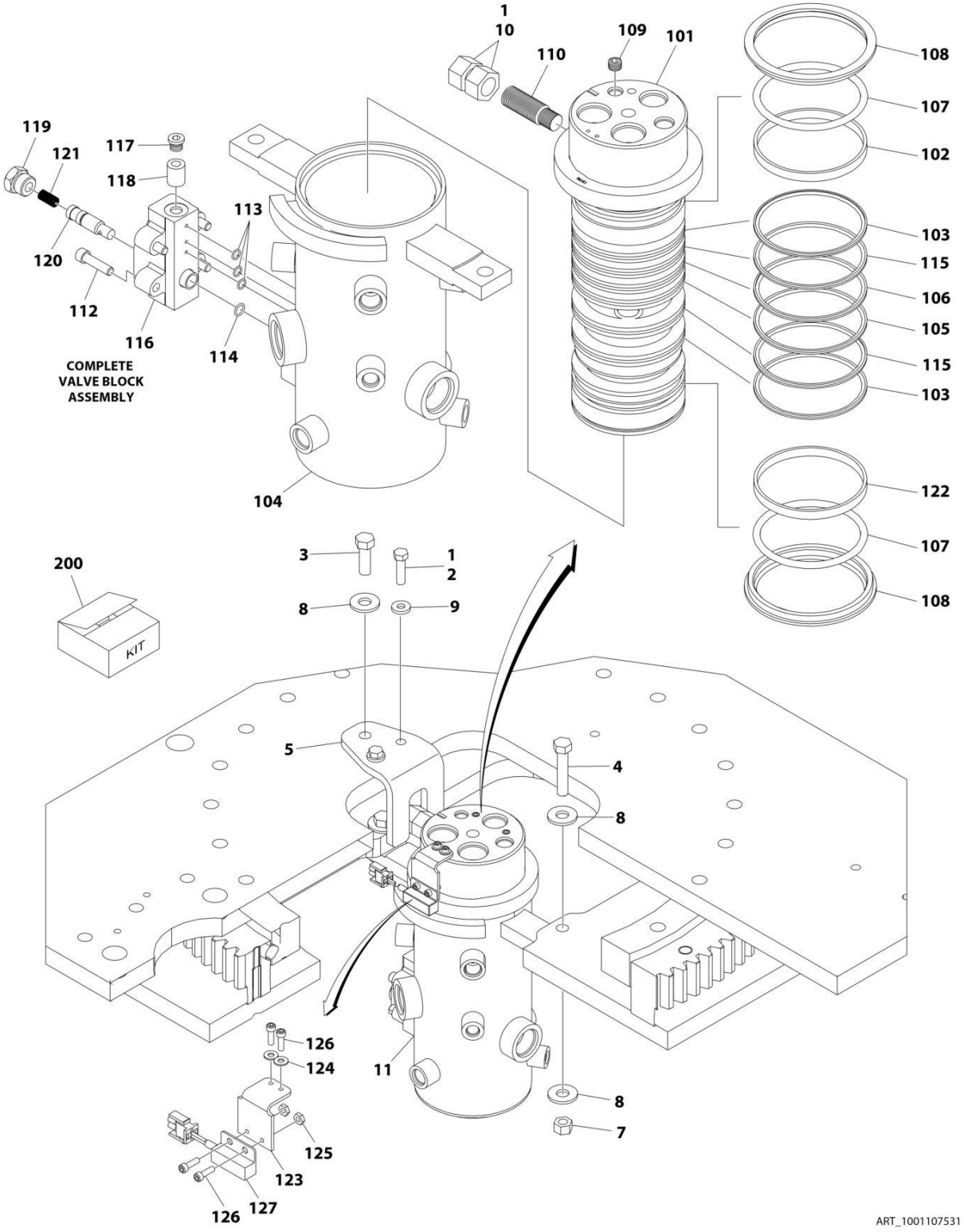
**FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0259147 | Ref | TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 4844958 | 1 | Pin | |
| 2 | 3421565 | 1 | Pin, Snap | |
| 3 | 3760170 | 2 | Ring, Quick Release | |
| 4 | 1260017 | 9 in/ 23cm | Chain | |

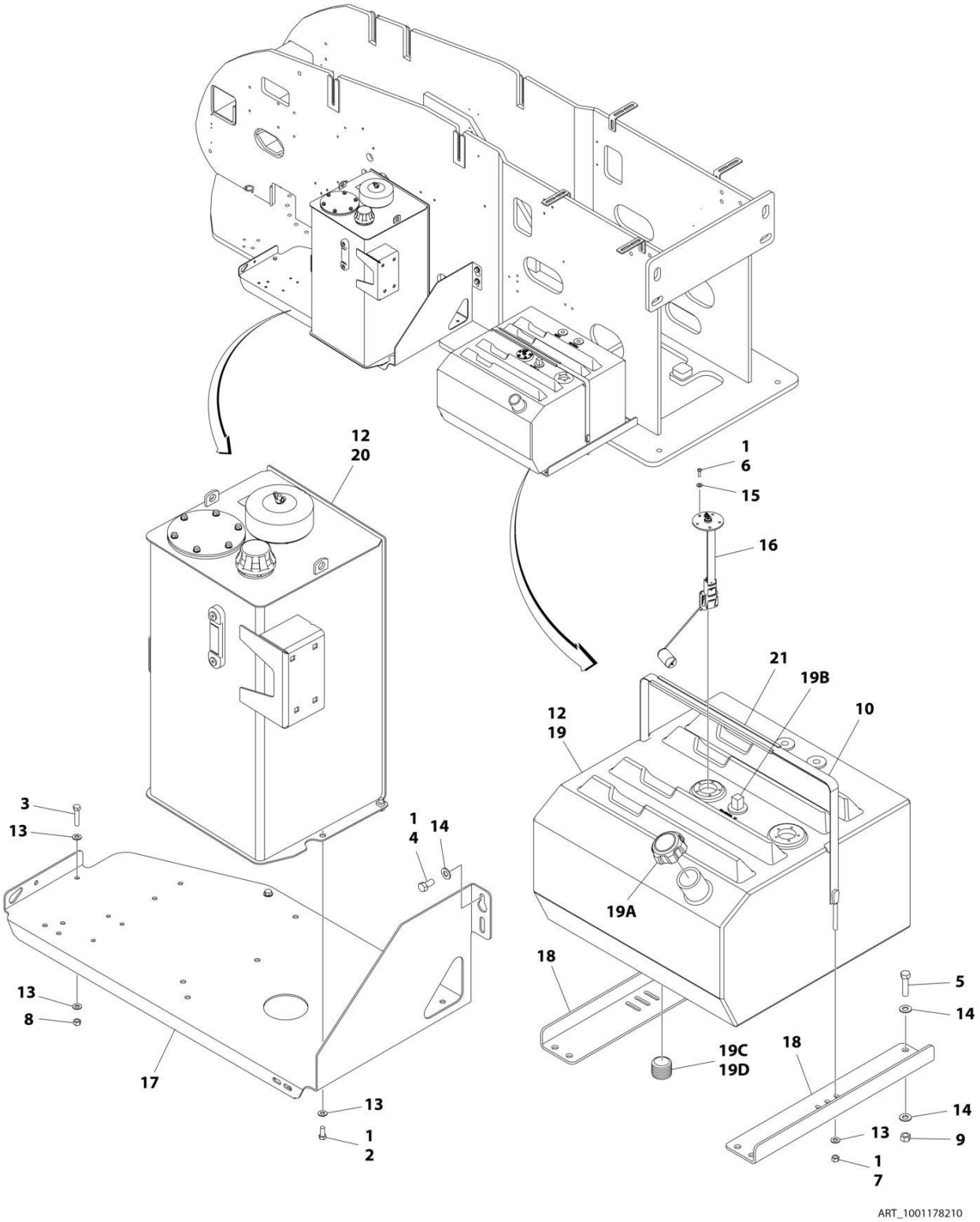
## FIGURE 2-9. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 2-9. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001107531 | Ref | ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641611 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8 | |
| 3 | 0641812 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641820 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0903242 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 7 | 3271805 | 2 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 8 | 4751800 | 5 | Washer 1/2 Regular | |
| 9 | 4891600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 Hardened | |
| 10 | 3322201 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 11 | 1001106974 | 1 | Coupling, Rotary (See Items 101-128 for Breakdown) | |
| | 1001106974 | Ref | ROTARY COUPLING ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 1001106974 | 1 | Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 102 | 70001248 | 1 | Seal, Poly | |
| 103 | 70001248 | 2 | O-Ring/Seal | |
| 104 | See Note | NSS | Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 105 | 70001248 | 6 | Seal, Cap | |
| 106 | 70001248 | 6 | O-Ring | |
| 107 | 7026503 | 2 | Ring, Thrust | |
| 108 | 7026504 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 109 | 80934561 | 2 | Plug | |
| 110 | See Note | NSS | Lug, Torque (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 112 | 7026197 | 4 | Capscrew | |
| 113 | 70001248 | 3 | O-Ring | |
| 114 | 70001248 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 115 | 70001248 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 116 | 7024404 | 1 | Block Valve Assembly | |
| 117 | 7026505 | 1 | Plug | |
| 118 | 7026506 | 1 | Valve, Check | |
| 119 | 7026507 | 1 | Plug | |
| 120 | 7024404 | 1 | Plunger, Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 121 | 7026509 | 1 | Spring | |
| 122 | 70001248 | 1 | Seal, Oil | |
| 123 | 70003454 | 1 | Bracket, Switch Mounting | |
| 124 | 4711000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 125 | See Note | NSS | Nut 1/4 (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 126 | See Note | NSS | Capscrew 1/4 (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 127 | 4360517 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 128 | See Note | AR | Protective Netting (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 200 | 70001248 | Ref | Seal Kit - (Includes Items 102, 103, 105, 106, 113, 114, 115 & 122) | |

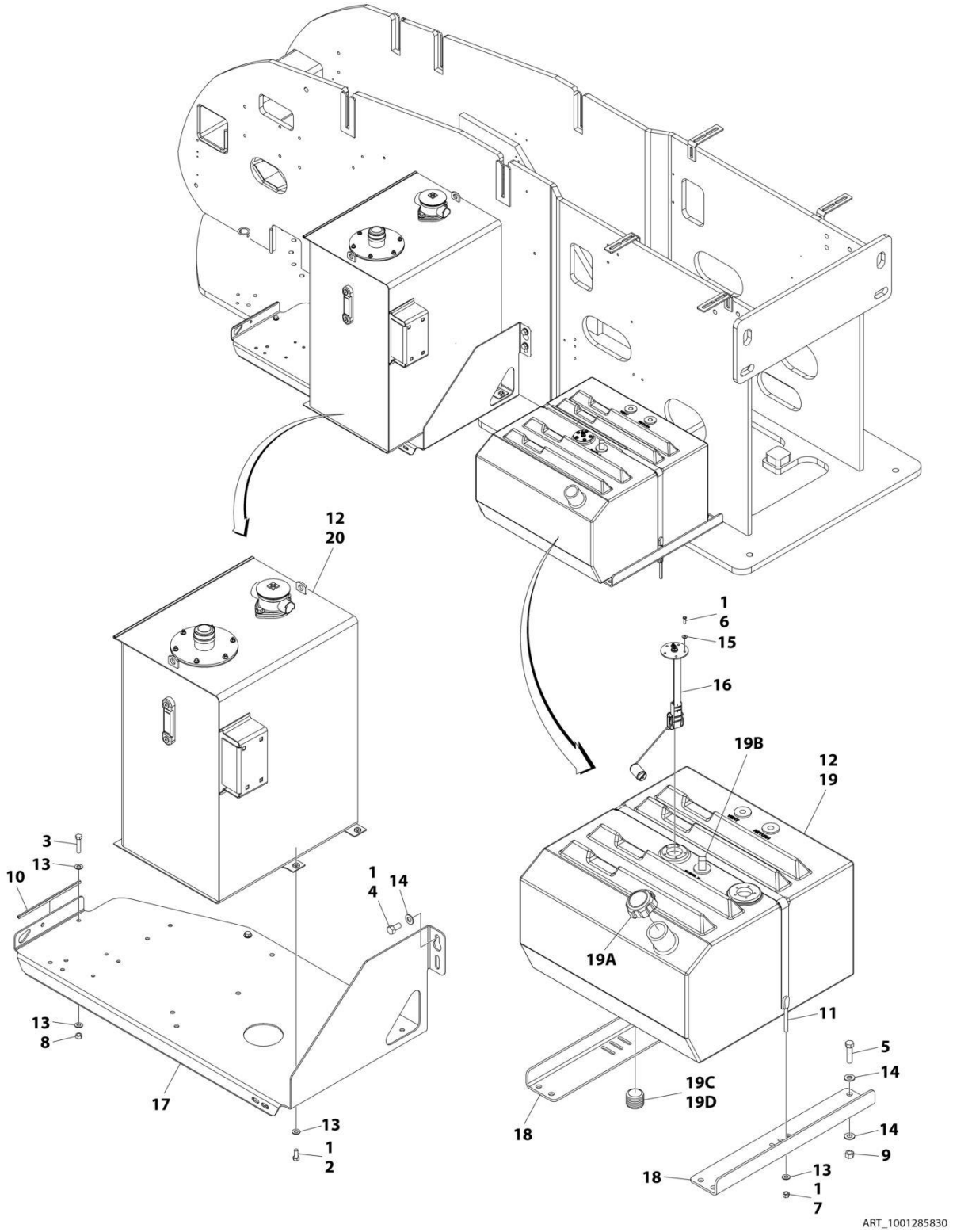
## FIGURE 2-10. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (HELGESEN 25 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 6IN DIA BREATHER)



## FIGURE 2-10. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (HELGESEN 25 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 6IN DIA BREATHER)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001178210 | Ref | TANKS INSTALLATION – GAS ENGINES | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 5 | 0641816 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2 | |
| 6 | 0731005 | 5 | Capscrew #10 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 3311601 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 8 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 9 | 3311805 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 10 | 4240139 | 1 | Strap, Tank Mounting | |
| 12 | 4420038 | 6 ft/ 1.7m | Tape, Rubber | |
| 13 | 4711600 | 10 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 14 | 4711800 | 10 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4751000 | 5 | Washer #10 | |
| 16 | 1001148607 | 1 | Gauge, Fuel Level | |
| 17 | 1001156805 | 1 | Tray, Tank | |
| 18 | 1001157056 | 2 | Mount | |
| 19 | 1001160559 | 1 | Fuel Tank Assembly | |
| 19A | 1001211336 | 1 | Cap | |
| 19B | 7020043 | 1 | Tube, Pickup | |
| 19C | 2200222 | 1 | Plug | |
| 19D | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 20 | 1001178057 | 1 | Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 21 | 4060804 | 9 in/ 23 cm | Flex-Trim | |

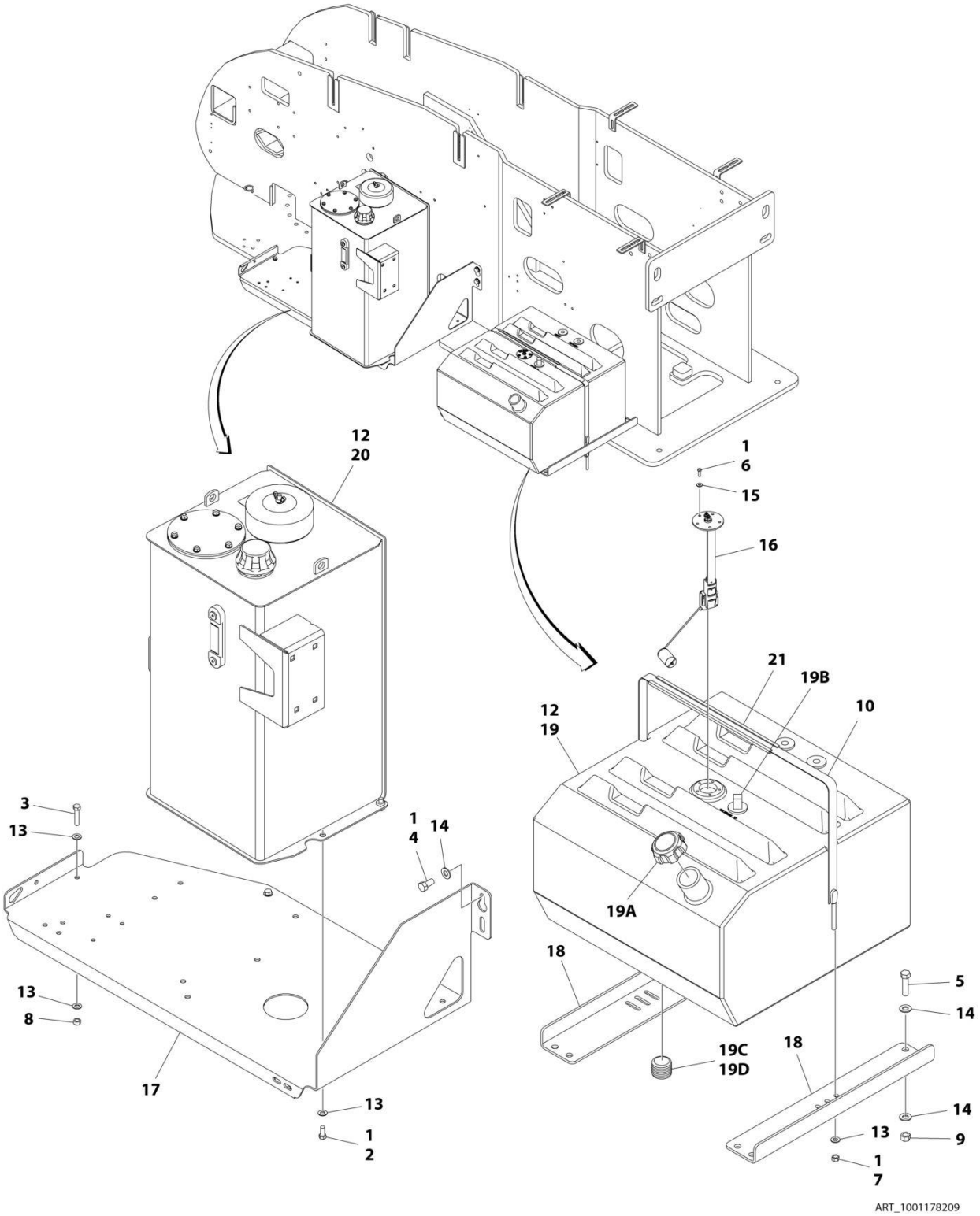
## FIGURE 2-11. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)



## FIGURE 2-11. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES (47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001285830 | Ref | TANK INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 5 | 0641816 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2 | |
| 6 | 0731005 | 5 | Capscrew #10 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 3311601 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 8 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 9 | 3311805 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 10 | 4060804 | 9 in/ 23cm | Flex-Trim | |
| 11 | 4240139 | 1 | Strap | |
| 12 | 4420038 | 6 ft/ 1.7m | Tape, Rubber | |
| 13 | 4711600 | 10 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 14 | 4711800 | 10 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4751000 | 5 | Washer #10 | |
| 16 | 1001148607 | 1 | Sensor, Fuel | |
| 17 | 1001156805 | 1 | Tray, Tank | |
| 18 | 1001157056 | 2 | Mount | |
| 19 | 1001160559 | 1 | Fuel Tank | |
| 19A | 1001211336 | 1 | Vented Fuel Cap | |
| 19B | 7020043 | 1 | Tube, Pickup | |
| 19C | 2200222 | 1 | Plug | |
| 19D | 0100020 | 1 | Sealant | |
| 20 | 1001285379 | 1 | Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

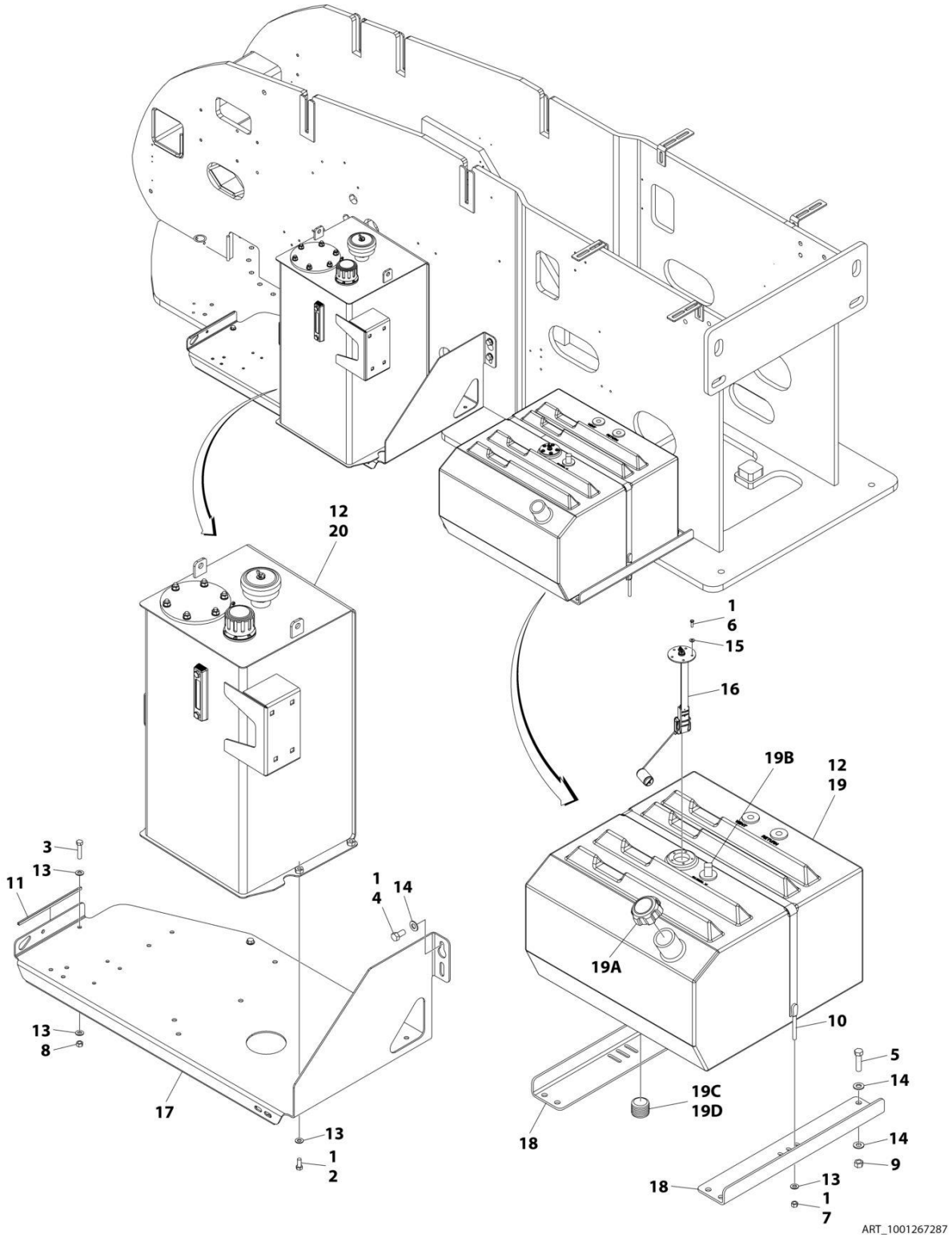
## FIGURE 2-12. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (HELGESEN 25 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 6IN BREATHER)



## FIGURE 2-12. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (HELGESEN 25 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 6IN BREATHER)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001178209 | Ref | TANKS INSTALLATION – DIESEL ENGINES | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 5 | 0641816 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2 | |
| 6 | 0731005 | 5 | Capscrew #10 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 3311601 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 8 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 9 | 3311805 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 10 | 4240139 | 1 | Strap, Tank Mounting | |
| 12 | 4420038 | 6 ft/1.7 m | Tape, Rubber | |
| 13 | 4711600 | 10 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 14 | 4711800 | 10 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4751000 | 5 | Washer #10 | |
| 16 | 1001148607 | 1 | Gauge, Fuel Level | |
| 17 | 1001156805 | 1 | Tray, Tank | |
| 18 | 1001157056 | 2 | Mount | |
| 19 | 1001160567 | 1 | Fuel Tank Assembly | |
| 19A | 70004414 | 1 | Cap | |
| 19B | 7020043 | 1 | Tube, Pickup | |
| 19C | 2200222 | 1 | Plug | |
| 19D | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 20 | 1001178057 | 1 | Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 21 | 4060804 | 9 in/23 cm | Flex-Trim | |

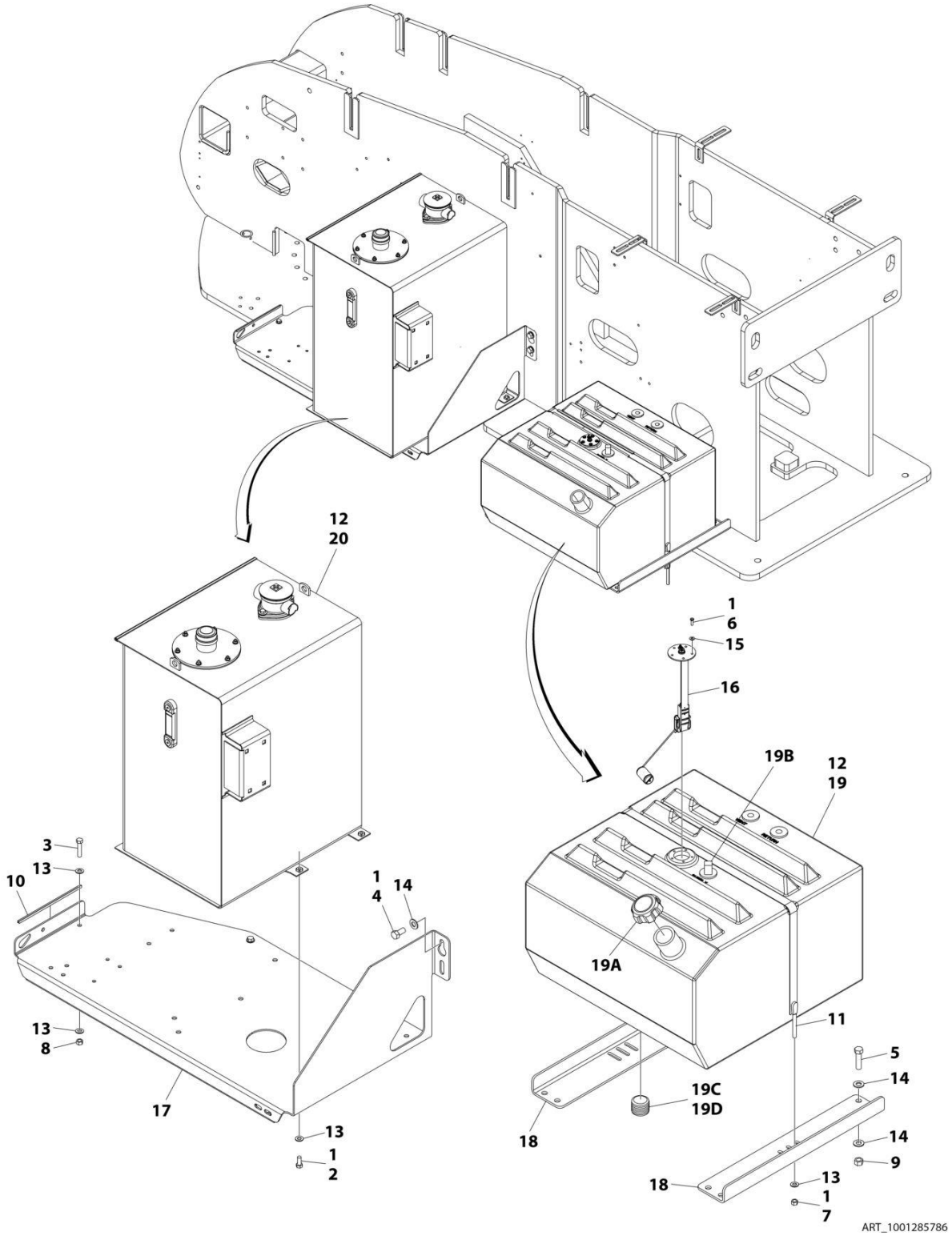
## FIGURE 2-13. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (JIANGYING 25 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 4IN DIA BREATHER)



## FIGURE 2-13. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (JIANGYING 25 GAL HYDRAULIC TANK WITH 4IN DIA BREATHER)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001267287 | Ref | TANK INSTALLATION (Machines With SN Starting With B3) | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 5 | 0641816 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2 | |
| 6 | 0731005 | 5 | Capscrew #10 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 3311601 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 8 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 9 | 3311805 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 10 | 4240139 | 1 | Strap | |
| 11 | 4060804 | 9 in/ 23cm | Flex-Trim | |
| 12 | 4420038 | 6 ft/ 1.7m | Tape, Rubber | |
| 13 | 4711600 | 10 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 14 | 4711800 | 10 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4751000 | 5 | Washer #10 | |
| 16 | 1001148607 | 1 | Sensor, Fuel | |
| 17 | 1001156805 | 1 | Tray, Tank | |
| 18 | 1001157056 | 2 | Mount | |
| 19 | 1001160567 | 1 | Fuel Tank | |
| 19A | 70004414 | 1 | Cap | |
| 19B | 7020043 | 1 | Tube, Pickup | |
| 19C | 2200222 | 1 | Plug | |
| 19D | 0100020 | 1 | Sealant | |
| 20 | 1001267678 | 1 | Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

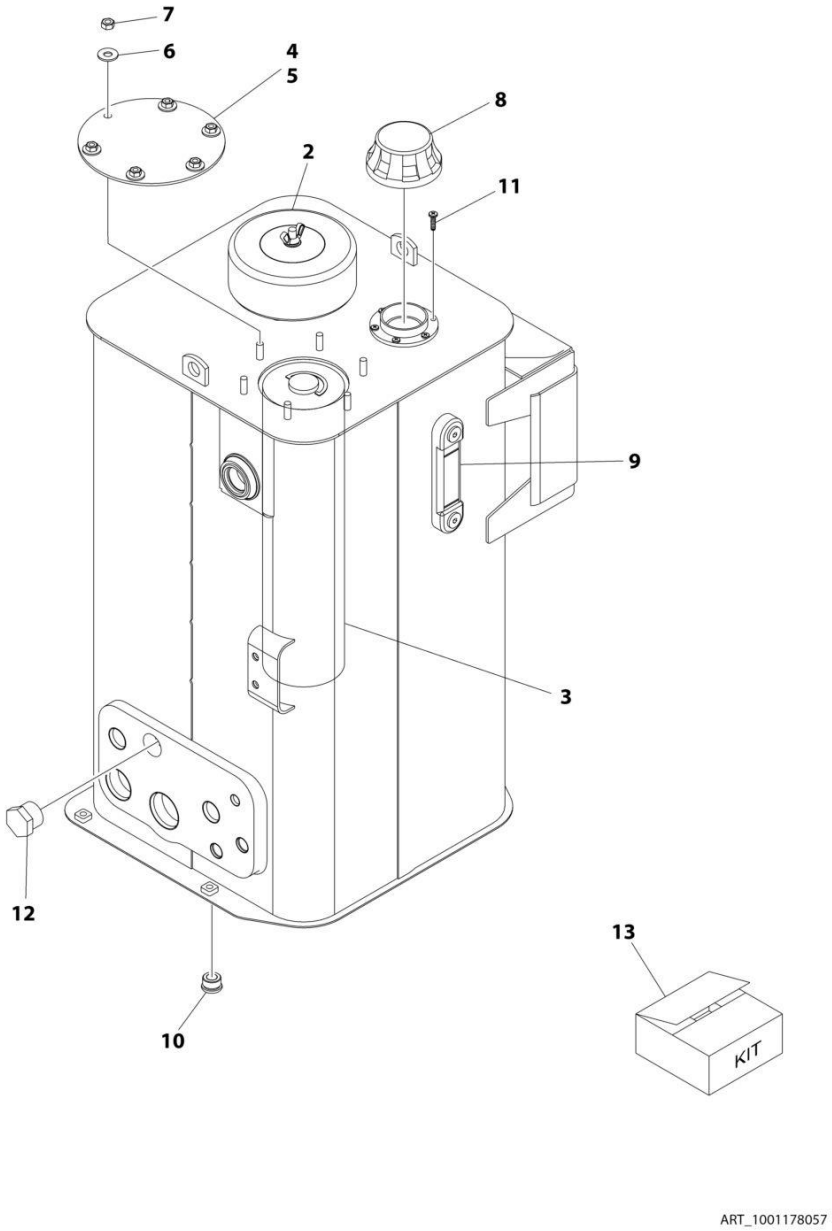
## FIGURE 2-14. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)



## FIGURE 2-14. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL ENGINES (47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001285786 | Ref | TANK INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 5 | 0641816 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2 | |
| 6 | 0731005 | 5 | Capscrew #10 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 3311601 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 8 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 9 | 3311805 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 10 | 4060804 | 9 in/ 23cm | Flex-Trim | |
| 11 | 4240139 | 1 | Strap | |
| 12 | 4420038 | 6 ft/ 1.7m | Tape, Rubber | |
| 13 | 4711600 | 10 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 14 | 4711800 | 10 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4751000 | 5 | Washer #10 | |
| 16 | 1001148607 | 1 | Sensor, Fuel | |
| 17 | 1001156805 | 1 | Tray, Tank | |
| 18 | 1001157056 | 2 | Mount | |
| 19 | 1001160567 | 1 | Fuel Tank | |
| 19A | 70004414 | 1 | Cap | |
| 19B | 7020043 | 1 | Tube, Pickup | |
| 19C | 2200222 | 1 | Plug | |
| 19D | 0100020 | 1 | Sealant | |
| 20 | 1001285379 | 1 | Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

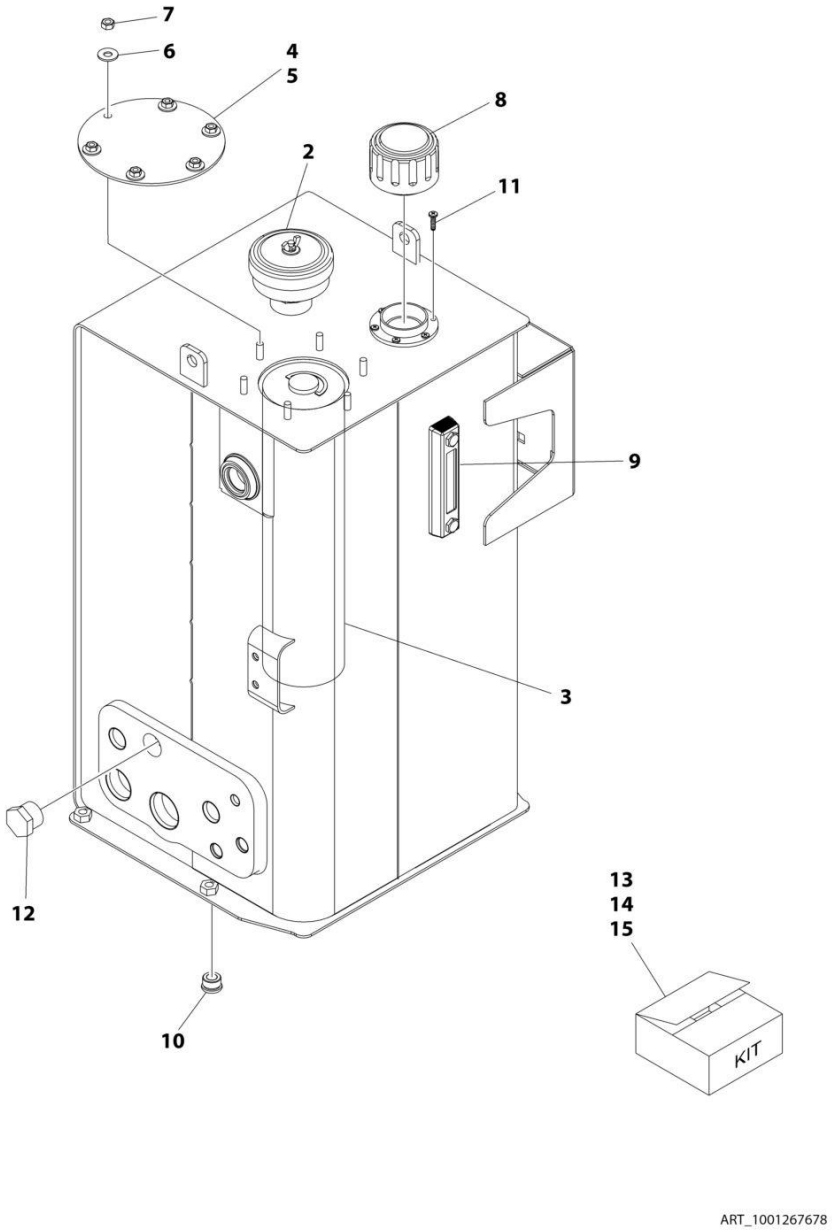
## FIGURE 2-15. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 2-15. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001178057 | Ref | HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY | D |
| 2 | 70005708 | 1 | Breather Assembly (Includes Breather, Element and Wingnut) | |
| 2 | See Note | NSS | Element, Breather (Note: Use p/n 70005708 or Item 13) | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Element, Hydraulic (Note: Use Item 13) | |
| 4 | 70002839 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Cover (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 6 | 83304173 | 6 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 7 | 70004199 | 6 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 8 | 70002838 | 1 | Cap, Fill | |
| 9 | 7024441 | 1 | Gauge, Level | |
| 10 | 70002112 | 1 | Plug | |
| 11 | 70004795 | 6 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Plug (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 13 | 70002814 | 1 | Hydraulic Tank Service Kit (Includes Items 2-4) | |

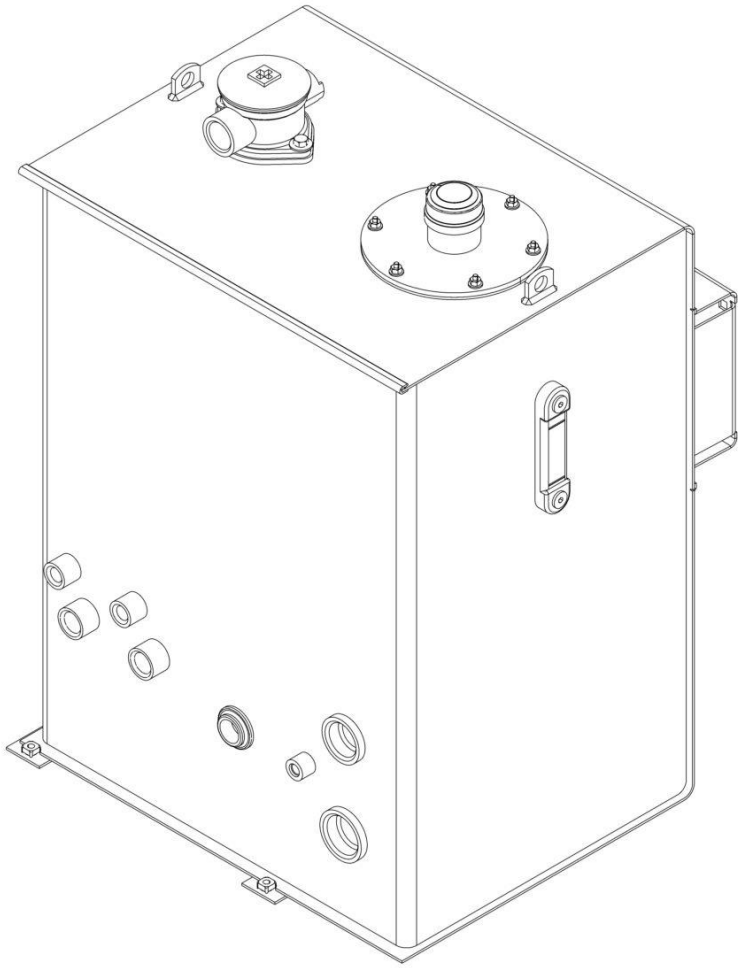
## FIGURE 2-16. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 2-16. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001267678 | REF | HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Hydraulic Tank Weldment (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | See Note | NSS | Breather Assembly (Note: Use Item 13) | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Element, Filter (Note: Use Item Use Item 14) | |
| 4 | 70002839 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Cover (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 6 | 83304173 | 6 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 7 | 70004199 | 6 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 8 | 70002838 | 1 | Cap, Fill | |
| 9 | 70024441 | 1 | Gauge, Level | |
| 10 | 70002112 | 1 | Plug | |
| 11 | 70004795 | 6 | Screw 10 x 3/4 | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 13 | 70007726 | 1 | Breather Kit (Note: Includes Item 2) | |
| 14 | 70007727 | 1 | Return Filter Kit (Note: Includes Item 3) | |
| 15 | 70007725 | 1 | Level Gauge Kit | |

## FIGURE 2-17. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)

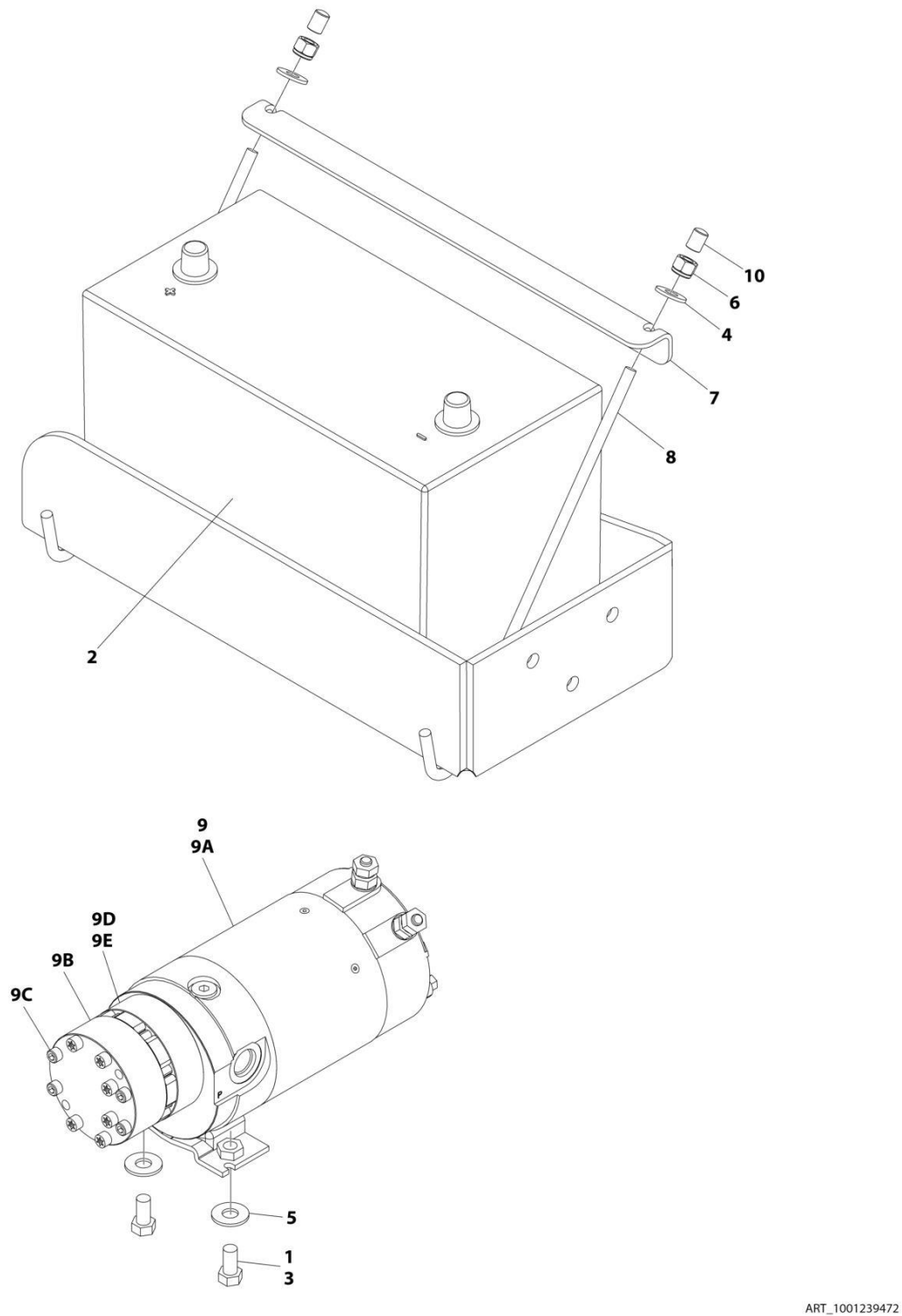


ART_1001285379

## FIGURE 2-17. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001285379 | Ref | HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY | B |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: No Service Parts Available at Time of Printing | |

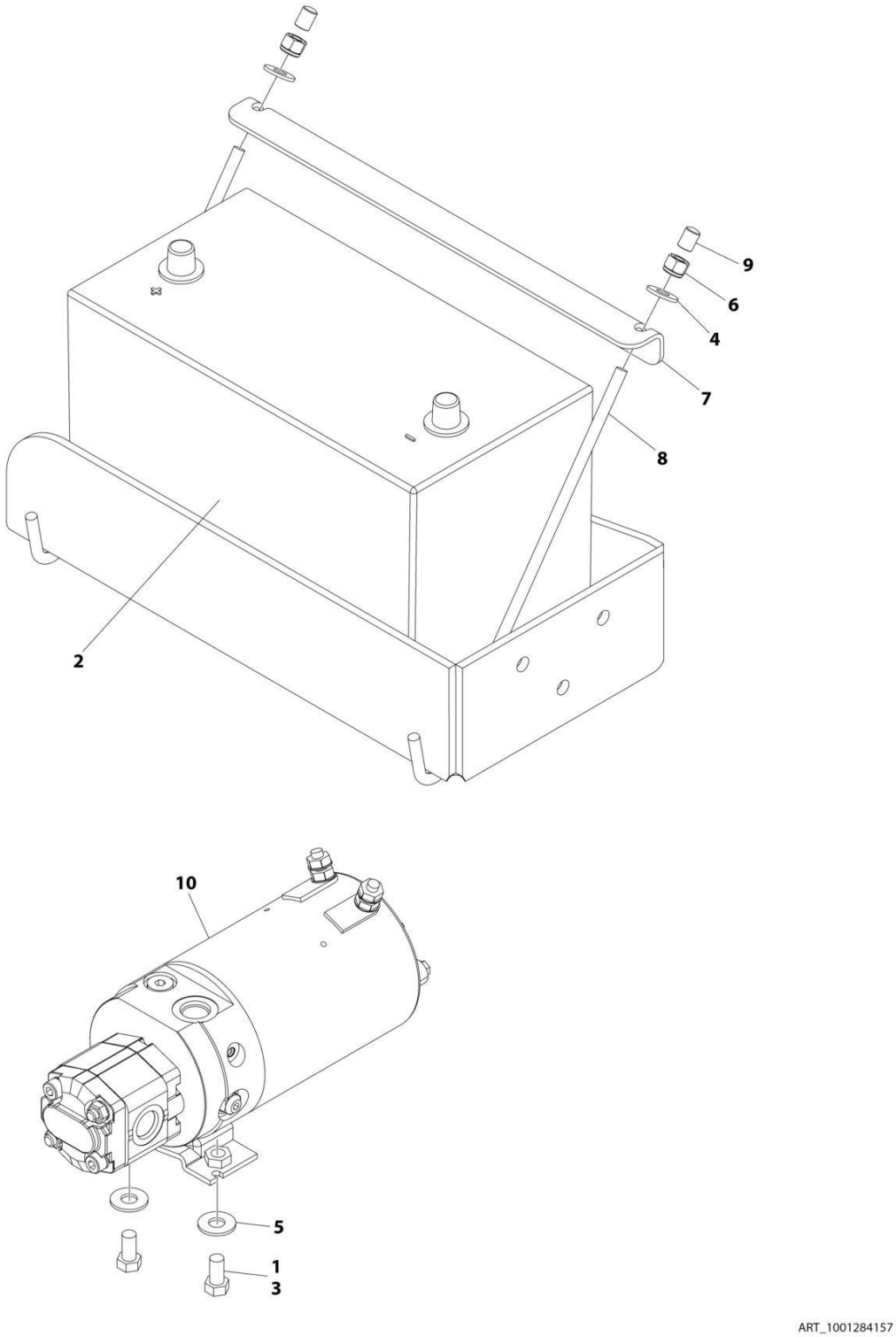
## FIGURE 2-18. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 2-18. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001239472 | Ref | AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0400075 | 1 | Battery | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 4751500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 5 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 6 | 88521205 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 7 | 91401281 | 1 | Hold-down, Battery | |
| 8 | 1001093382 | 2 | Bolt, Battery Hold-down | |
| 9 | 1001137459 | 1 | Auxiliary Pump Assembly | |
| 9A | 70003998 | 1 | Motor | |
| 9B | 70004266 | 1 | Pump | |
| 9C | 70001020 | 4 | Screw | |
| 9D | 70003612 | 2 | O-Ring | |
| 9E | 70004267 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 10 | 1001218572 | 2 | Cap, Vinyl | |

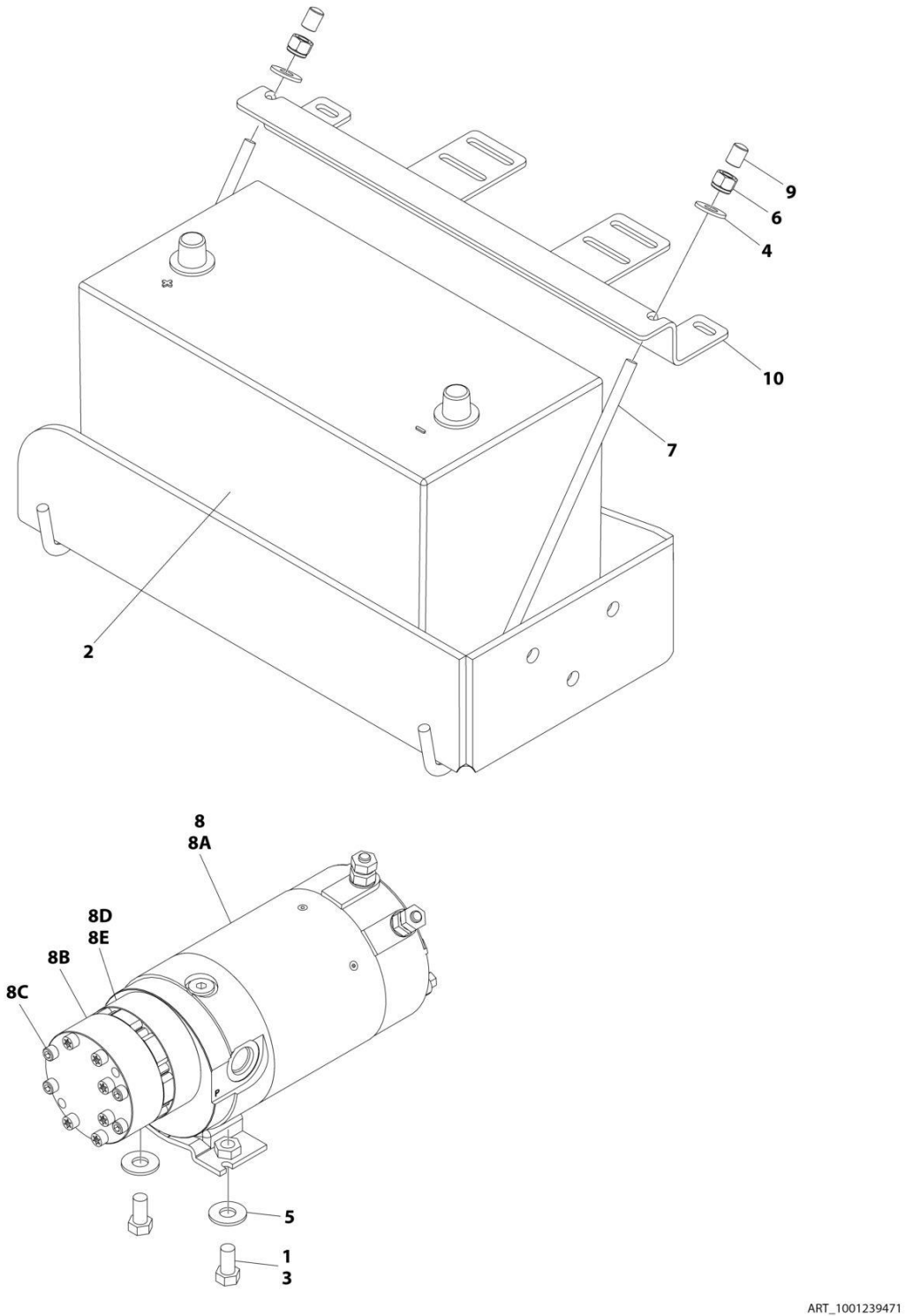
## FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001284157 | Ref | AUXILIARY PUMP WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0400075 | 1 | Battery | |
| 3 | 0761010 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 20 | |
| 4 | 4751500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 5 | 4812002 | 2 | Washer M10 | |
| 6 | 88521205 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 7 | 91401281 | 1 | Hold-down, Battery | |
| 8 | 1001093382 | 2 | Bolt, Battery Hold-down | |
| 9 | 1001218572 | 2 | Cap, Vinyl | |
| 10 | 1001284156 | 1 | Auxiliary Pump Assembly | |

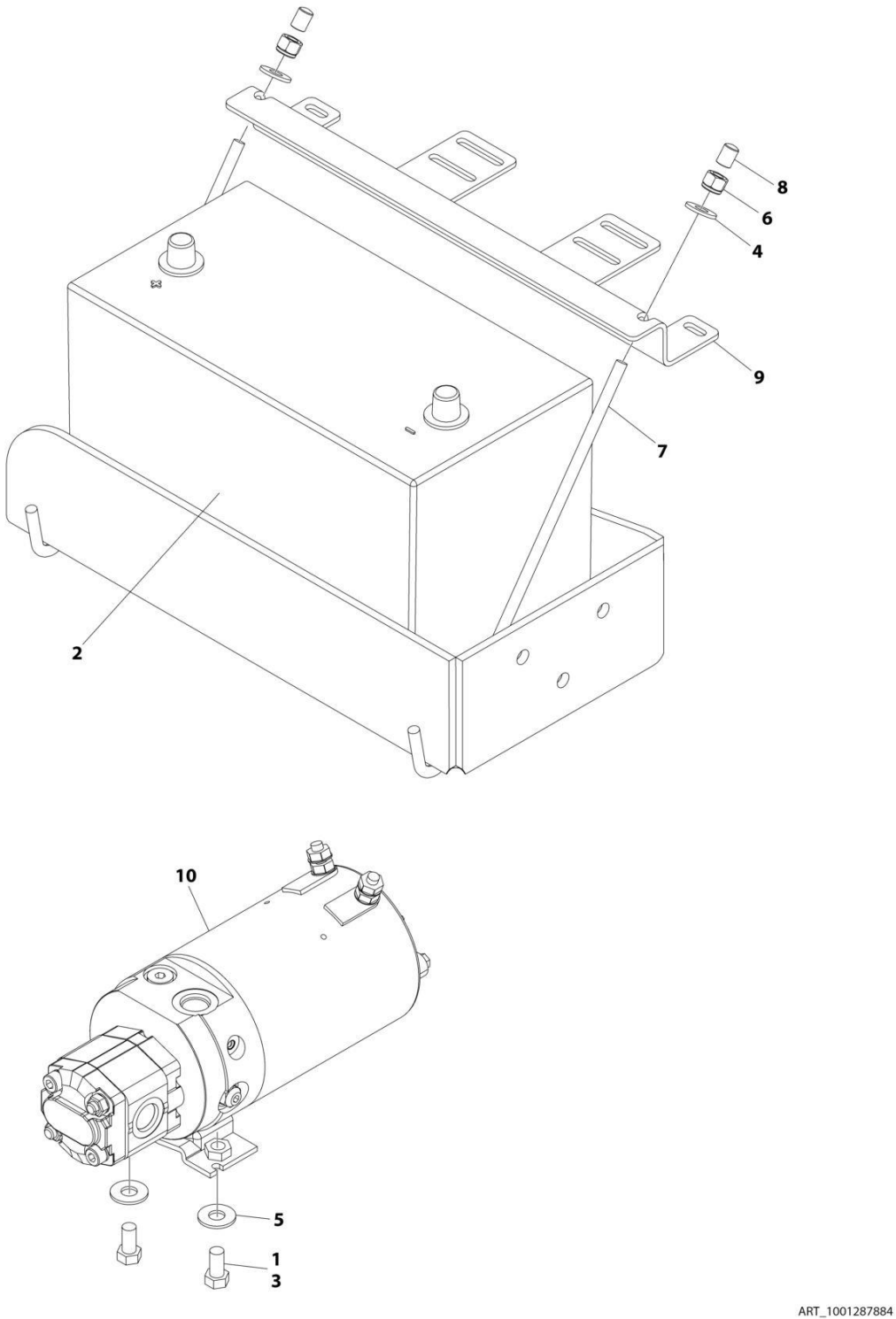
## FIGURE 2-20. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 2-20. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001239471 | Ref | AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0400075 | 1 | Battery | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 4751500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 5 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 6 | 88521205 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 7 | 1001093382 | 2 | Bolt, Battery Hold-down | |
| 8 | 1001137459 | 1 | Auxiliary Pump Assembly | |
| 8A | 70003998 | 1 | Motor | |
| 8B | 70004266 | 1 | Pump | |
| 8C | 70001020 | 4 | Screw | |
| 8D | 70003612 | 2 | O-Ring | |
| 8E | 70004267 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 9 | 1001218572 | 2 | Cap, Vinyl | |
| 10 | 1001236303 | 1 | Hold-down, Battery | |

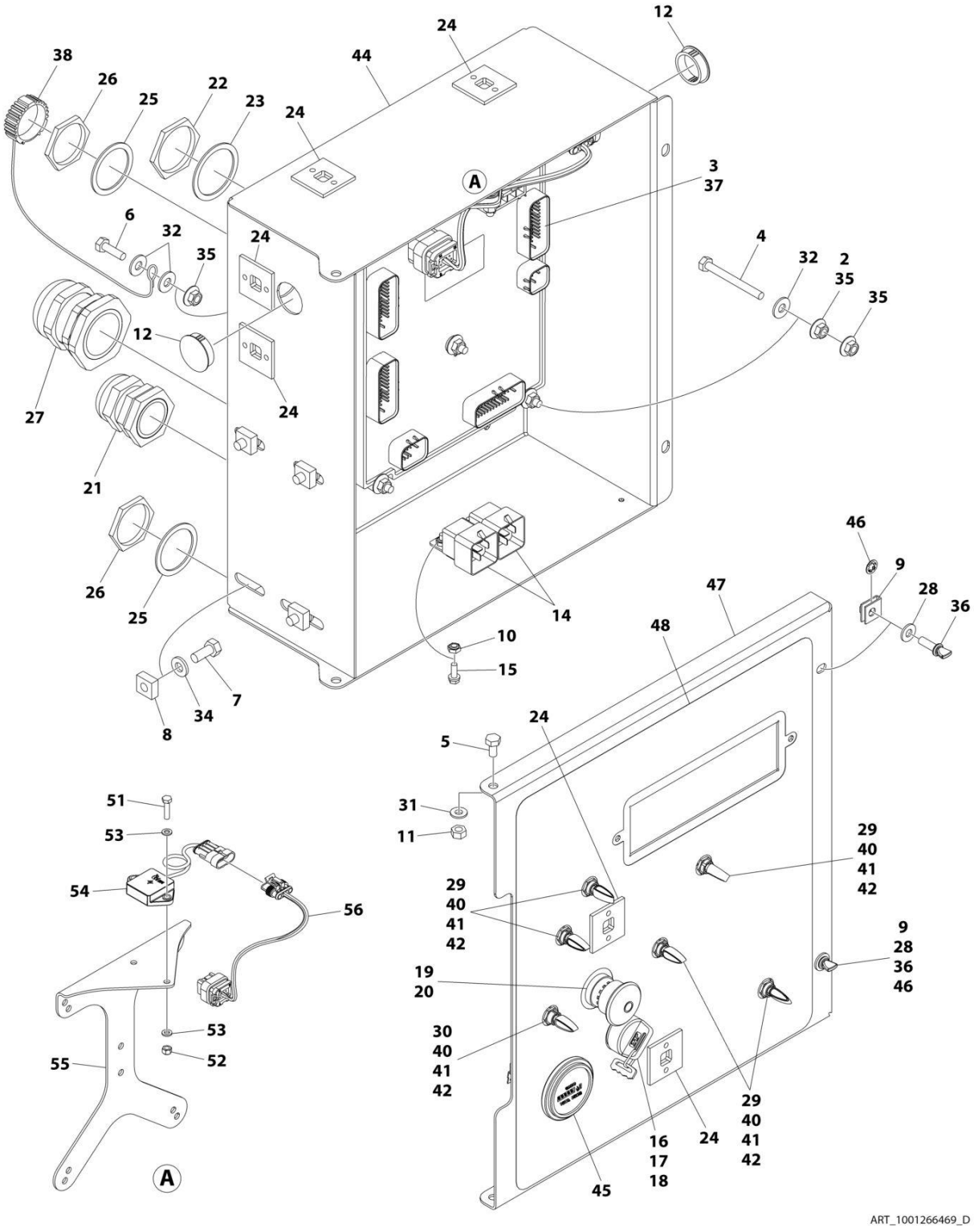
## FIGURE 2-21. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 2-21. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001287884 | Ref | AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0400075 | 1 | Battery | |
| 3 | 0761010 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 20 | |
| 4 | 4751500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 5 | 4812002 | 2 | Washer M10 | |
| 6 | 88521205 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 7 | 1001093382 | 2 | Bolt, Battery Hold-down | |
| 8 | 1001218572 | 2 | Cap, Vinyl | |
| 9 | 1001236303 | 1 | Hold-down, Battery | |
| 10 | 1001284156 | 1 | Auxiliary Pump Assembly | |

## FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (800S HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)



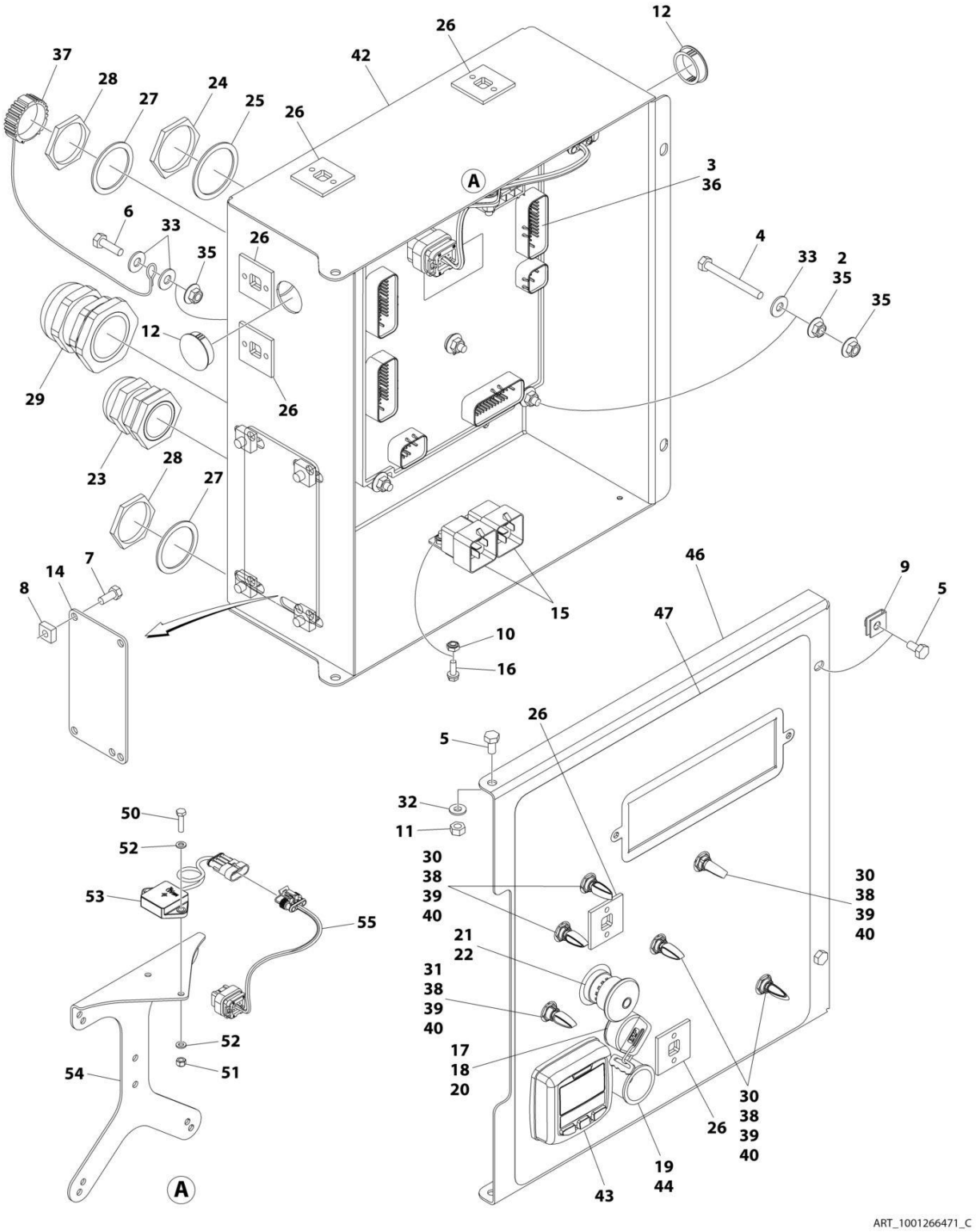
## FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (800S HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266469 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY | D |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Bolt 2-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 3300205 | 4 | Nut, Retainer | |
| 9 | 3300353 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 10 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3520031 | 2 | Plug | |
| 14 | 3740049 | 2 | Relay | |
| 15 | 3900268 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 1/2 | |
| 16 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/4 | |
| 17 | 4070991 | 1 | Shim | |
| 18 | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| 18 | 2860030 | 1 Set | Key Replacement | |
| 19 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 19 | 7020175 | 1 | Cap, Mushroom | |
| 19 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 20 | 4360476 | 1 | Switch, Contact Block | |
| 21 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 22 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 23 | 4460471 | 1 | Lockwasher, Terminal | |
| 24 | 4460488 | 6 | Mounting Base, Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460496 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460497 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 28 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 29 | 4740397 | 5 | Spacer | |
| 30 | 4740444 | 1 | Washer | |
| 31 | 4740518 | 2 | Washer | |
| 32 | 4751400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 34 | 4891500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 35 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 36 | 1001103308 | 2 | Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 37 | 1001280600 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced) | |
| 38 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 39 | 1001285515 | 1 | Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001155043 | 6 | Washer | |
| 41 | 1001155044 | 6 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 42 | 1001155045 | 6 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 43 | 1001284973 | 1 | Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 44 | 1001287464 | 1 | Plate | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | 10836804 | 1 | Hour Meter | |
| 46 | 1001188874 | 2 | Nut | |
| 47 | 1001280403 | 1 | Plate | |
| 48 | 1001266479 | 1 | Decal - Ground Control Box | |
| 49 | 1001285346 | 1 | Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 51 | 0760612 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 52 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 53 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 54 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt | |
| 55 | 1001271794 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 56 | 1001276143 | 1 | Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (RUSSIA AND UK CA (LRC) SPECS) (800S HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)



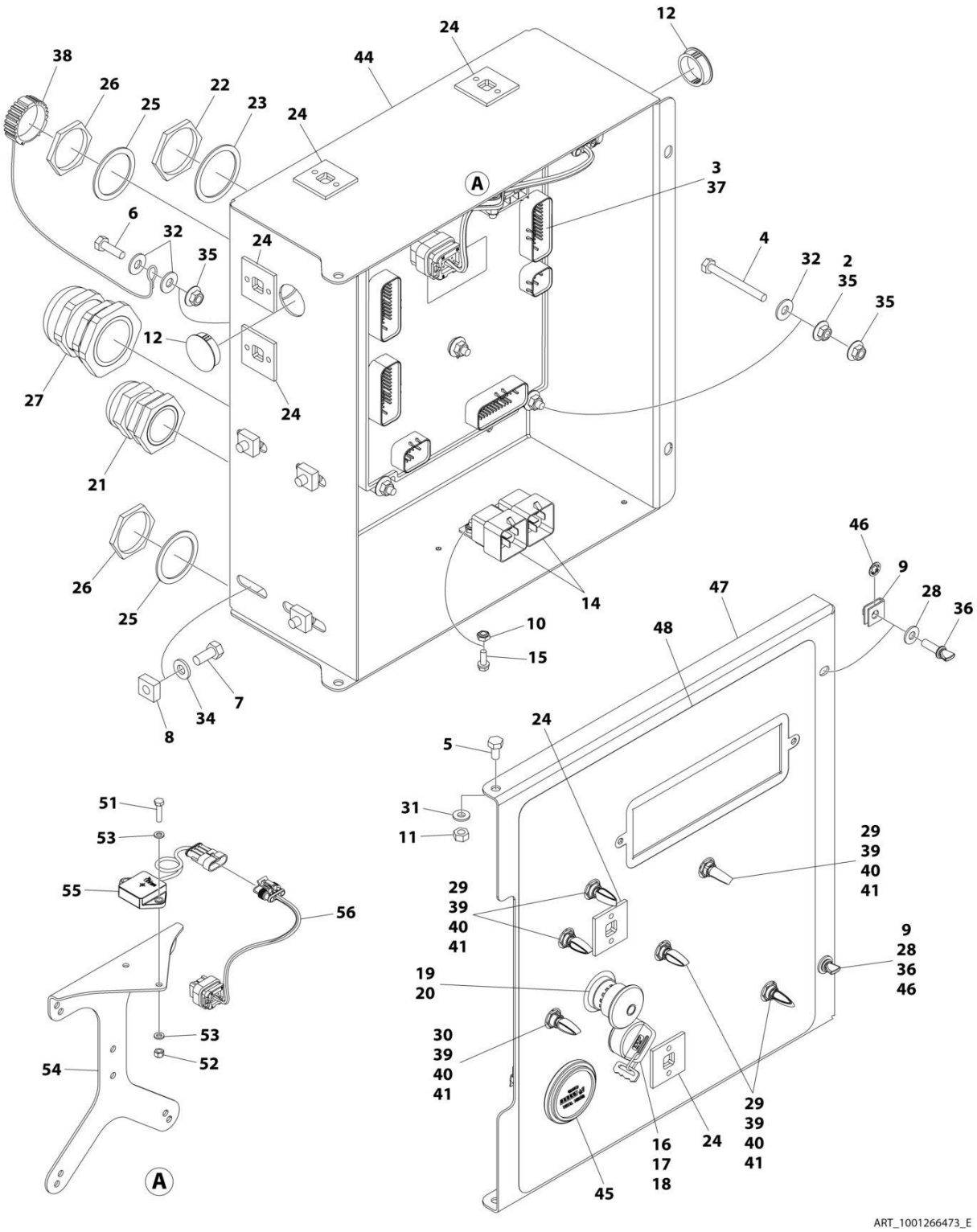
## FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (RUSSIA AND UK CA (LRC) SPECS) (800S HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266471 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY | C |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Bolt 2-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 3300205 | 4 | Nut, Retainer | |
| 9 | 3300353 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 10 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3520031 | 2 | Plug | |
| 14 | 3539219 | 1 | Plate | |
| 15 | 3740049 | 2 | Relay | |
| 16 | 3900268 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 1/2 | |
| 17 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/4 | |
| 18 | 4070991 | 1 | Shim | |
| 19 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 20 | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| 20 | 2860030 | 1 Set | Key Replacement | |
| 21 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 21 | 7020175 | 1 | Cap, Mushroom | |
| 21 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 22 | 4360476 | 1 | Switch, Contact Block | |
| 23 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 24 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460471 | 1 | Lockwasher, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460488 | 6 | Mounting Base, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460496 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 28 | 4460497 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 29 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 30 | 4740397 | 5 | Spacer | |
| 31 | 4740444 | 1 | Washer | |
| 32 | 4740518 | 2 | Washer | |
| 33 | 4751400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 36 | 1001280600 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced) | |
| 37 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 38 | 1001155043 | 6 | Washer | |
| 39 | 1001155044 | 6 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 40 | 1001155045 | 6 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 41 | 1001284973 | 1 | Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 42 | 1001287464 | 1 | Plate | |
| 43 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 44 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud | |
| 45 | 1001286027 | 1 | Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 1001263353 | 1 | Plate | |
| 47 | 1001266481 | 1 | Decal - Ground Control Box | |
| 48 | 1001285346 | 1 | Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 50 | 0760612 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 51 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 52 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 53 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt | |
| 54 | 1001271794 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 55 | 1001276143 | 1 | Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (800S HC3)



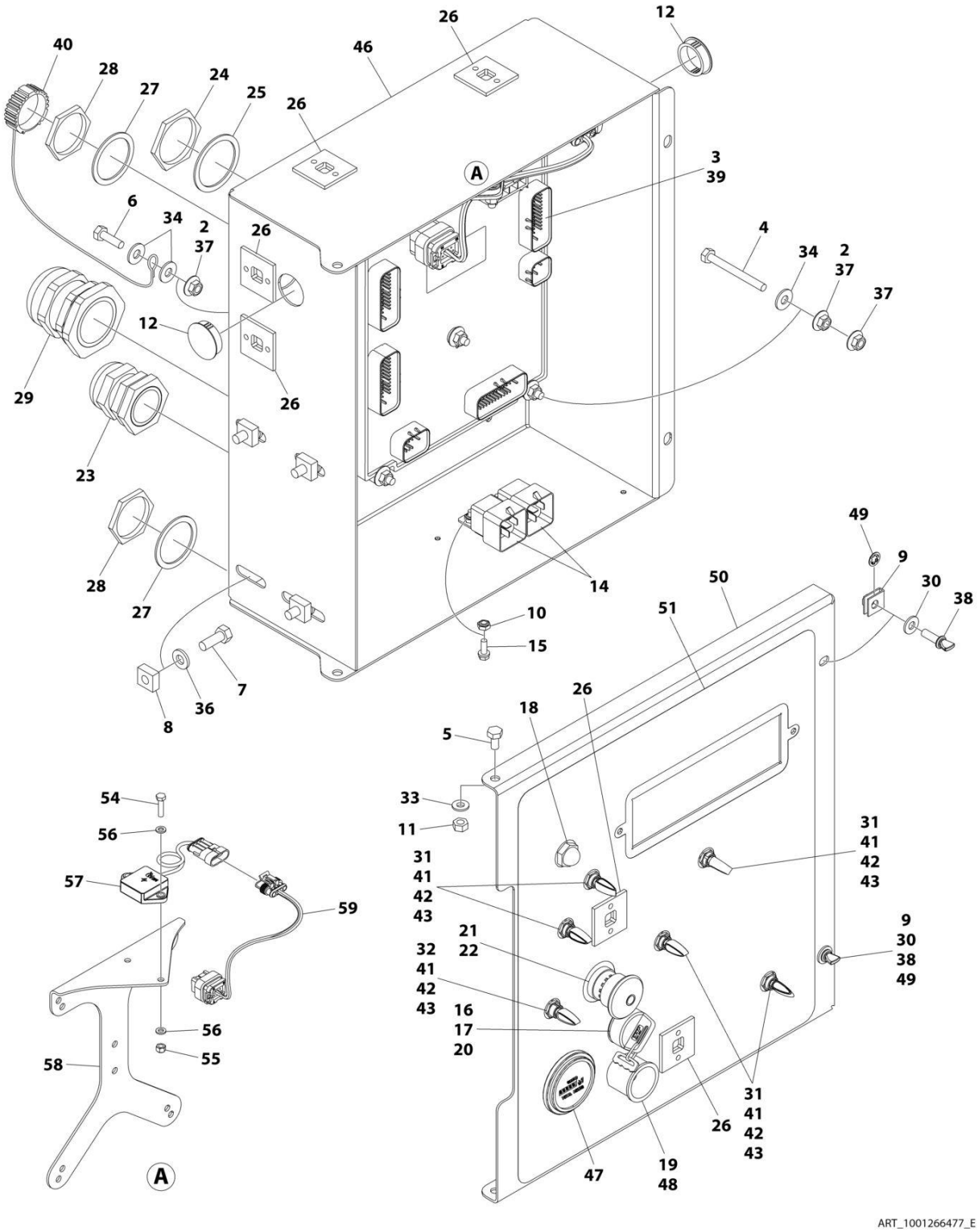
## FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266473 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY | E |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Bolt 2-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 3300205 | 4 | Nut, Retainer | |
| 9 | 3300353 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 10 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3520031 | 2 | Plug | |
| 14 | 3740049 | 2 | Relay | |
| 15 | 3900268 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 1/2 | |
| 16 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/4 | |
| 17 | 4070991 | 1 | Shim | |
| 18 | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| 18 | 2860030 | 1 Set | Key Replacement | |
| 19 | 1001274559 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 20 | 4360476 | 1 | Switch, Contact Block | |
| 21 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 22 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 23 | 4460471 | 1 | Lockwasher, Terminal | |
| 24 | 4460488 | 6 | Mounting Base, Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460496 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460497 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 28 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 29 | 4740397 | 5 | Spacer | |
| 30 | 4740444 | 1 | Washer | |
| 31 | 4740518 | 2 | Washer | |
| 32 | 4751400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 34 | 4891500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 35 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 36 | 1001103308 | 2 | Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 37 | 1001280600 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced) | |
| 38 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 39 | 1001155043 | 6 | Washer | |
| 40 | 1001155044 | 6 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 41 | 1001155045 | 6 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 42 | 1001295732 | 1 | Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001284973 | 1 | Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 44 | 1001287464 | 1 | Plate | |
| 45 | 10836804 | 1 | Hour Meter | |
| 46 | 1001188874 | 2 | Nut | |
| 47 | 1001280403 | 1 | Plate | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | 1001266479 | 1 | Decal - Ground Control Box | |
| 49 | 1001285346 | 1 | Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 51 | 0760612 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 52 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 53 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 54 | 1001271794 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 55 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt | |
| 56 | 1001276143 | 1 | Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (800S HC3)



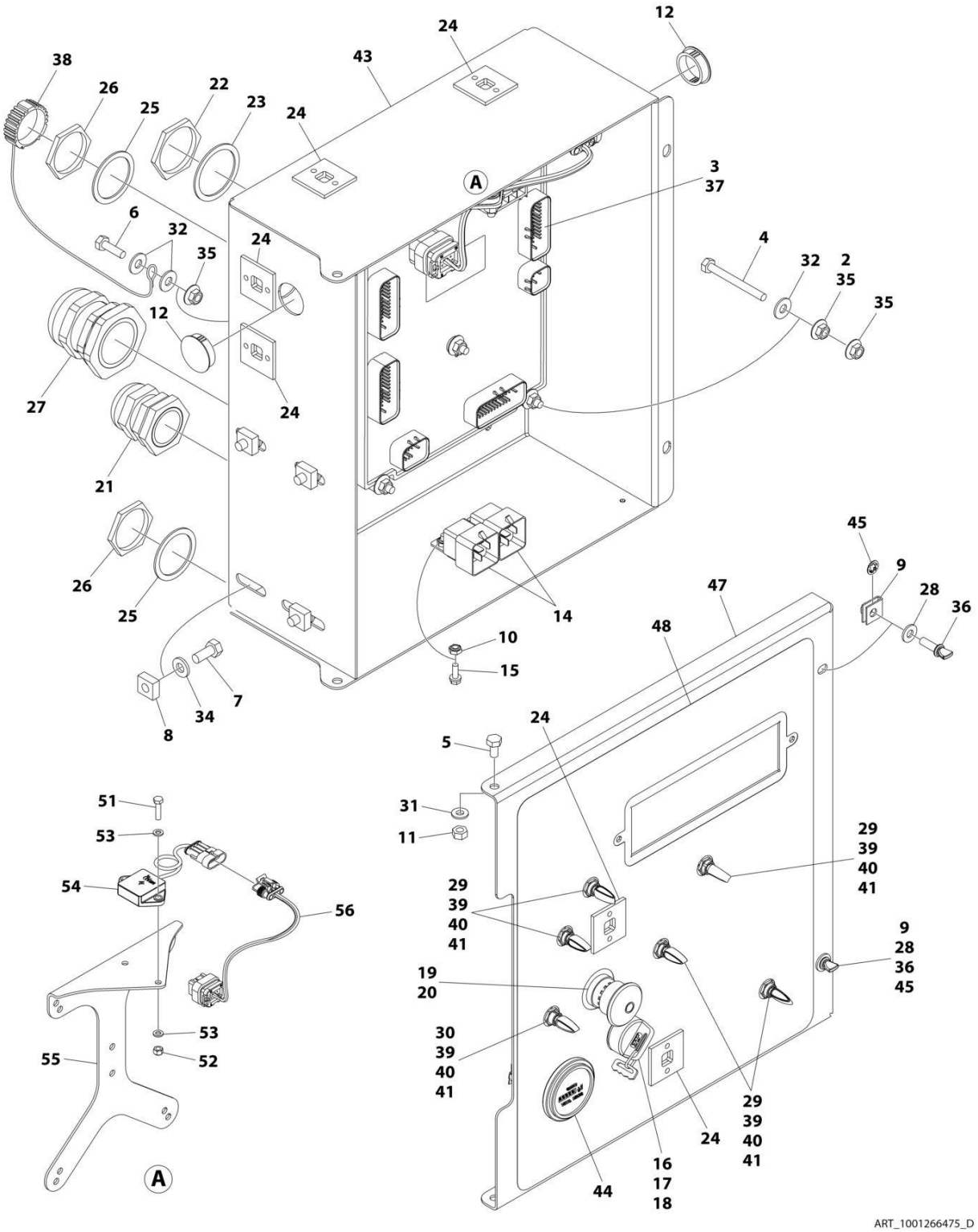
## FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266477 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY | E |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Bolt 2-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 8 | 3300205 | 4 | Nut, Retainer | |
| 9 | 3300353 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 10 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3520031 | 2 | Plug | |
| 14 | 3740049 | 2 | Relay | |
| 15 | 3900268 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 1/2 | |
| 16 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/4 | |
| 17 | 4070991 | 1 | Shim | |
| 18 | 4360274 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 19 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 20 | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| 20 | 2860030 | 1 Set | Key Replacement | |
| 21 | 1001274559 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 22 | 4360476 | 1 | Switch, Contact Block | |
| 23 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 24 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460471 | 1 | Lockwasher, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460488 | 6 | Mounting Base, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460496 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 28 | 4460497 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 29 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 30 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4740397 | 5 | Spacer | |
| 32 | 4740444 | 1 | Washer | |
| 33 | 4740518 | 2 | Washer | |
| 34 | 4751400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 36 | 4891500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 37 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 38 | 1001103308 | 2 | Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 39 | 1001280600 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required When Replaced) | |
| 40 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 41 | 1001155043 | 6 | Washer | |
| 42 | 1001155044 | 6 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 43 | 1001155045 | 6 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 44 | 1001295732 | 1 | Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 45 | 1001284973 | 1 | Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 46 | 1001287464 | 1 | Plate | |
| 47 | 10836804 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud | |
| 49 | 1001188874 | 2 | Nut | |
| 50 | 1001297391 | 1 | Plate | |
| 51 | 1001266483 | 1 | Decal - Ground Control Box | |
| 52 | 1001285346 | 1 | Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 54 | 0760612 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 55 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 56 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 57 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt | |
| 58 | 1001271794 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 59 | 1001276143 | 1 | Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH FORD DF 2.5L - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRAILIAN AND CSA SPECS) (800S HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)



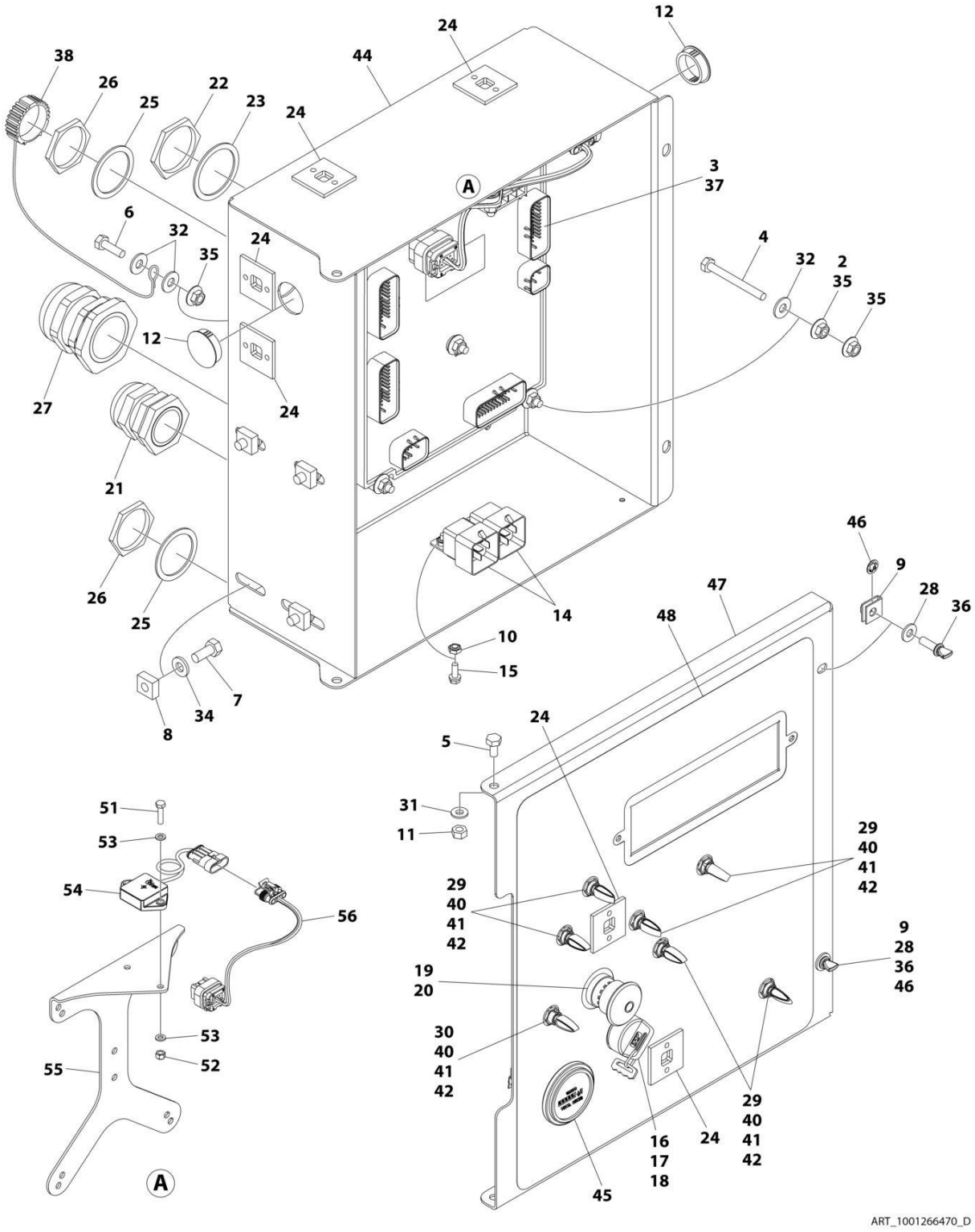
## FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH FORD DF 2.5L - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRAILIAN AND CSA SPECS) (800S HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266475 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY | D |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Bolt 2-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 3300205 | 4 | Nut, Retainer | |
| 9 | 3300353 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 10 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3520031 | 2 | Plug | |
| 14 | 3740049 | 2 | Relay | |
| 15 | 3900268 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 1/2 | |
| 16 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/4 | |
| 17 | 4070991 | 1 | Shim | |
| 18 | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| 18 | 2860030 | 1 Set | Key Replacement | |
| 19 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 19 | 7020175 | 1 | Cap, Mushroom | |
| 19 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 20 | 4360476 | 1 | Switch, Contact Block | |
| 21 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 22 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 23 | 4460471 | 1 | Lockwasher, Terminal | |
| 24 | 4460488 | 6 | Mounting Base, Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460496 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460497 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 28 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 29 | 4740397 | 5 | Spacer | |
| 30 | 4740444 | 1 | Washer | |
| 31 | 4740518 | 2 | Washer | |
| 32 | 4751400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 34 | 4891500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 35 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 36 | 1001103308 | 2 | Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 37 | 1001280600 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced) | |
| 38 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 39 | 1001155043 | 6 | Washer | |
| 40 | 1001155044 | 6 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 41 | 1001155045 | 6 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 42 | 1001284973 | 1 | Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001287464 | 1 | Plate | |
| 44 | 10836804 | 1 | Hour Meter | |
| 45 | 1001188874 | 2 | Nut | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 1001286028 | 1 | Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 47 | 1001280403 | 1 | Plate | |
| 48 | 1001266479 | 1 | Decal - Ground Control Box | |
| 49 | 1001285346 | 1 | Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 51 | 0760612 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 52 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 53 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 54 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt | |
| 55 | 1001271794 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 56 | 1001276143 | 1 | Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807)



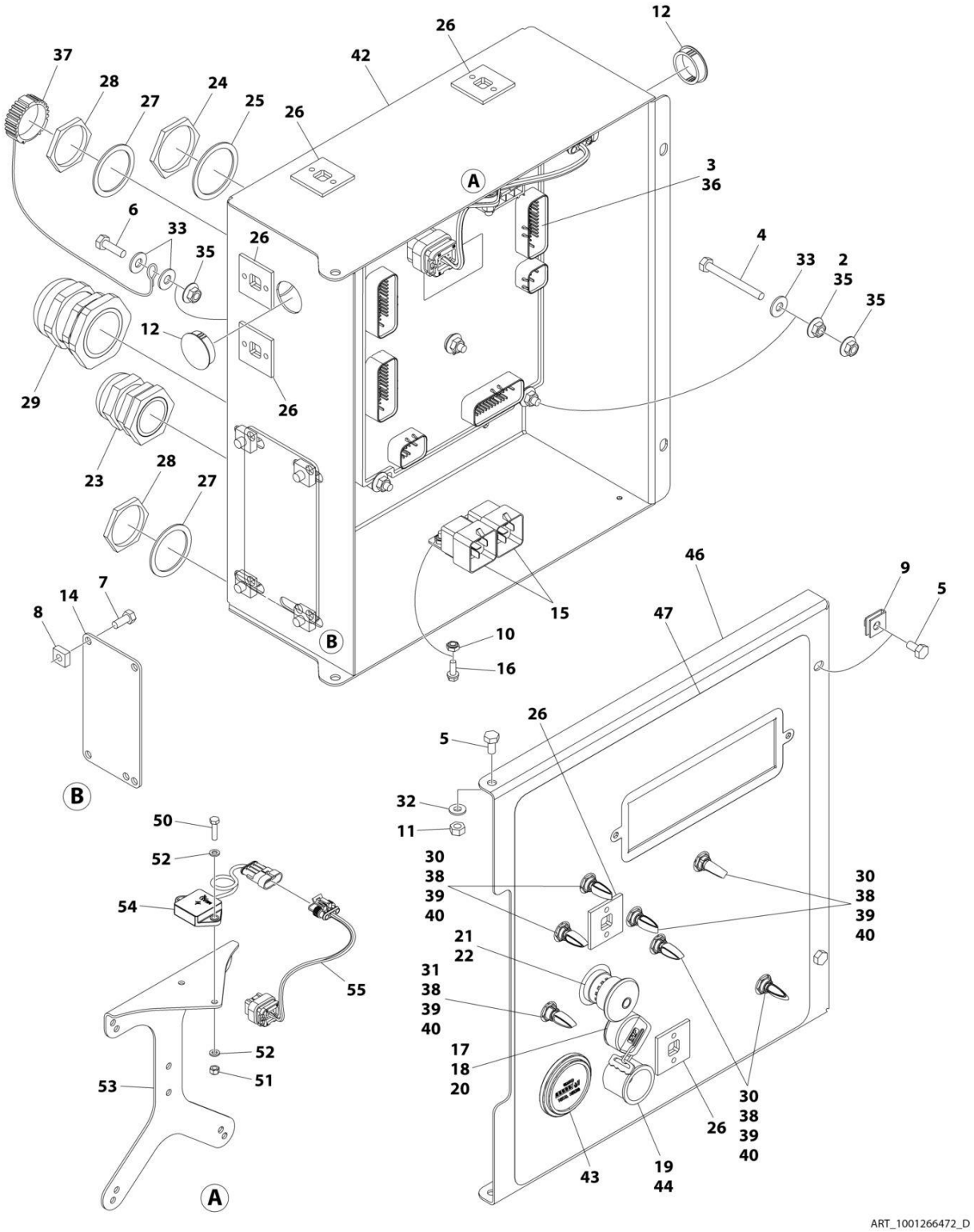
## FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266470 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY | D |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Bolt 2-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 3300205 | 4 | Nut, Retainer | |
| 9 | 3300353 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 10 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3520031 | 2 | Plug | |
| 14 | 3740049 | 2 | Relay | |
| 15 | 3900268 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 1/2 | |
| 16 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/4 | |
| 17 | 4070991 | 1 | Shim | |
| 18 | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| 18 | 2860030 | 1 Set | Key Replacement | |
| 19 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 19 | 7020175 | 1 | Cap, Mushroom | |
| 19 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 20 | 4360476 | 1 | Switch, Contact Block | |
| 21 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 22 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 23 | 4460471 | 1 | Lockwasher, Terminal | |
| 24 | 4460488 | 6 | Mounting Base, Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460496 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460497 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 28 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 29 | 4740397 | 6 | Spacer | |
| 30 | 4740444 | 1 | Washer | |
| 31 | 4740518 | 2 | Washer | |
| 32 | 4751400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 34 | 4891500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 35 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 36 | 1001103308 | 2 | Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 37 | 1001280600 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced) | |
| 38 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 39 | 1001285515 | 1 | Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001155043 | 7 | Washer | |
| 41 | 1001155044 | 7 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 42 | 1001155045 | 7 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 43 | 1001284973 | 1 | Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 44 | 1001287464 | 1 | Plate | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | 10836804 | 1 | Hour Meter | |
| 46 | 1001188874 | 2 | Nut | |
| 47 | 1001280403 | 1 | Plate | |
| 48 | 1001266480 | 1 | Decal - Ground Control Box | |
| 49 | 1001285346 | 1 | Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 51 | 0760612 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 52 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 53 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 54 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt | |
| 55 | 1001271794 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 56 | 1001276143 | 1 | Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



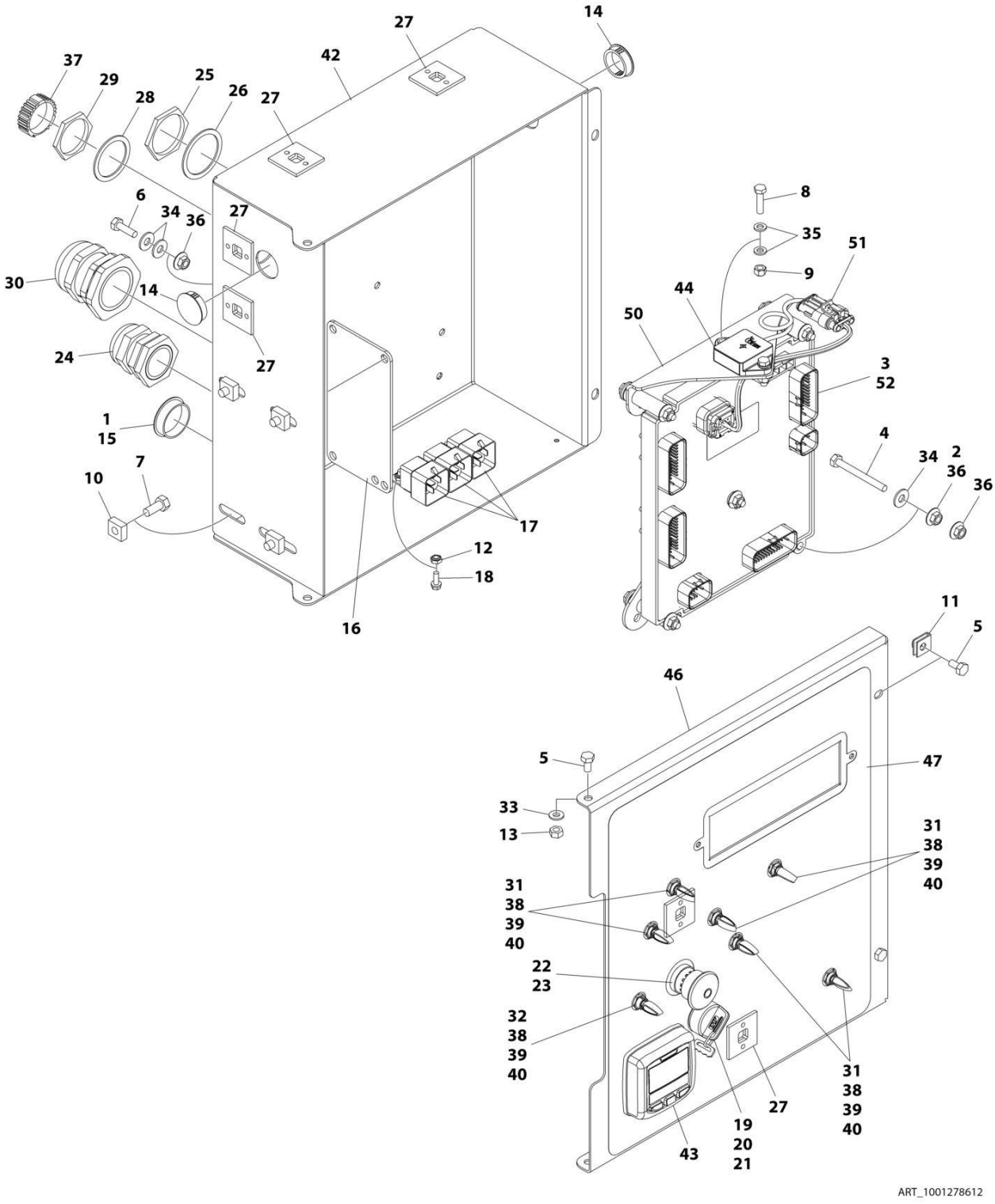
## FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266472 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY | D |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Bolt 2-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 3300205 | 4 | Nut, Retainer | |
| 9 | 3300353 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 10 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3520031 | 2 | Plug | |
| 14 | 3539219 | 1 | Plate | |
| 15 | 3740049 | 2 | Relay | |
| 16 | 3900268 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 1/2 | |
| 17 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/4 | |
| 18 | 4070991 | 1 | Shim | |
| 19 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 20 | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| 20 | 2860030 | 1 Set | Key Replacement | |
| 21 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 21 | 7020175 | 1 | Cap, Mushroom | |
| 21 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 22 | 4360476 | 1 | Switch, Contact Block | |
| 23 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 24 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460471 | 1 | Lockwasher, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460488 | 6 | Mounting Base, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460496 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 28 | 4460497 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 29 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 30 | 4740397 | 6 | Spacer | |
| 31 | 4740444 | 1 | Washer | |
| 32 | 4740518 | 2 | Washer | |
| 33 | 4751400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 36 | 1001280600 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced) | |
| 37 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 38 | 1001155043 | 7 | Washer | |
| 39 | 1001155044 | 7 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 40 | 1001155045 | 7 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 41 | 1001284973 | 1 | Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 42 | 1001287464 | 1 | Plate | |
| 43 | 10836804 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 44 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud | |
| 45 | 1001286027 | 1 | Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 1001297391 | 1 | Plate | |
| 47 | 1001266482 | 1 | Decal - Ground Control Box | |
| 48 | 1001285346 | 1 | Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 50 | 0760612 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 51 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 52 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 53 | 1001271794 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 54 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt | |
| 55 | 1001276143 | 1 | Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (HIGH TEMP MARKETS) (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), UK CA (LRC) & AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3) (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807)



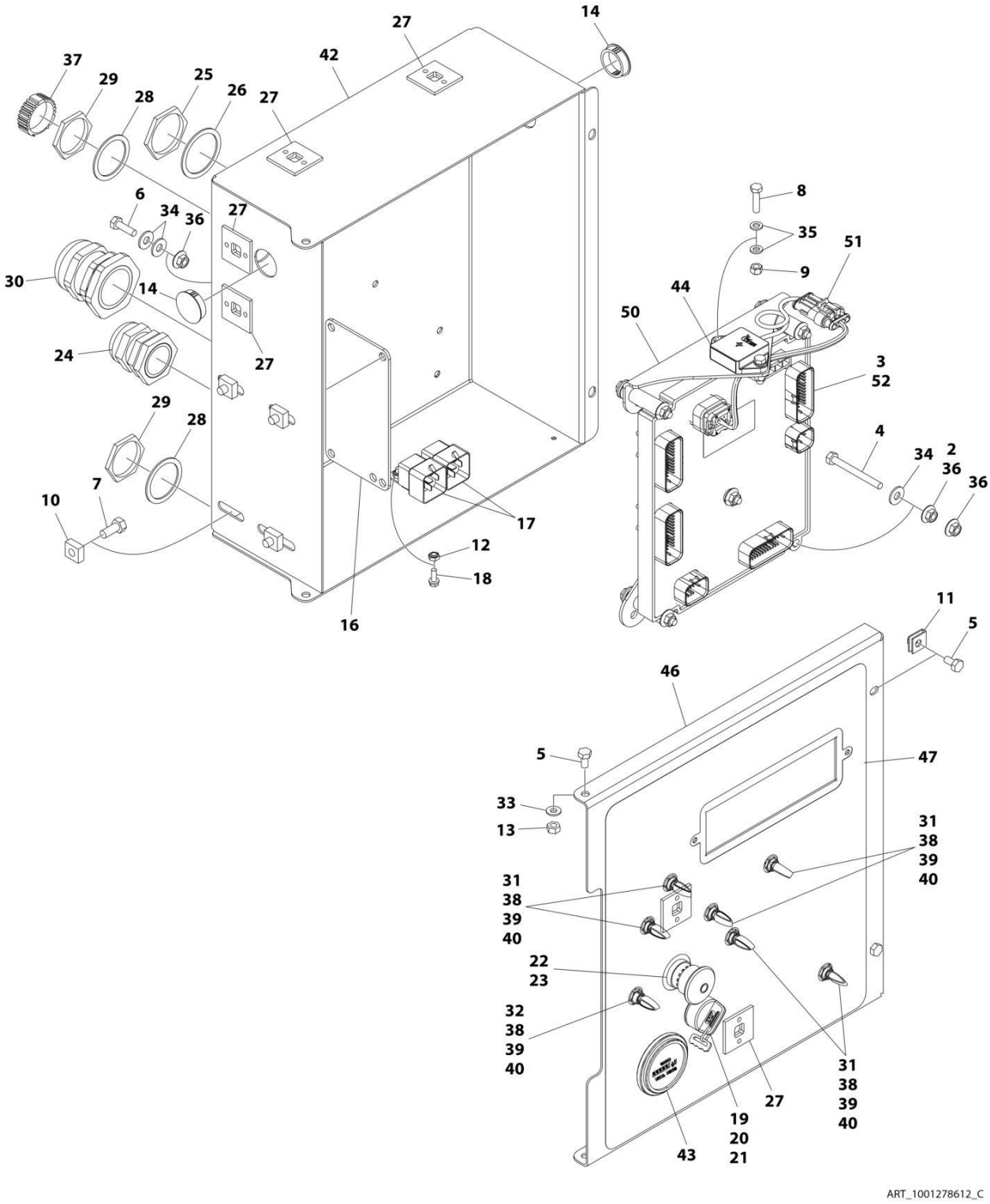
## FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (HIGH TEMP MARKETS) (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), UK CA (LRC) & AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3) (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001278612 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 0100009 | AR | Sealant | |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Bolt 2-1/2 Tap | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0760612 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 9 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 10 | 3300205 | 4 | Nut, Retainer | |
| 11 | 3300353 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 12 | 3300408 | 3 | Nut, Plastic Insert | |
| 13 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 14 | 3520031 | 2 | Plug | |
| 15 | 3520035 | 1 | Plug, Cap | |
| 16 | 3539219 | 1 | Plate, Reinforcement | |
| 17 | 3740049 | 3 | Relay | |
| 18 | 3900268 | 3 | Bolt #10 x 1/2 | |
| 19 | 3910804 | 6 | Bolt #8 x 1/4 | |
| 20 | 4070991 | 1 | Shim | |
| 21 | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| 22 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 22 | 7020175 | 1 | Cap, Mushroom | |
| 22 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 23 | 4360476 | 1 | Switch, Contact Block | |
| 24 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 25 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460488 | 6 | Mounting Base, Terminal | |
| 28 | 4460496 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 29 | 4460497 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 30 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 31 | 4740397 | 6 | Spacer | |
| 32 | 4740444 | 1 | Washer | |
| 33 | 4740518 | 2 | Washer | |
| 34 | 4751400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 36 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 37 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 38 | 1001155043 | 7 | Washer | |
| 39 | 1001155044 | 7 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 40 | 1001155045 | 7 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 41 | 1001168024 | 1 | Harness, Platform Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 42 | 1001169234 | 1 | Box Less Lid | |
| 43 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 44 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | 1001243559 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 46 | 1001263352 | 1 | Panel, Cover | |
| 47 | 1001266480 | 1 | Decal, MTB | |
| 48 | 1001266628 | 1 | Harness, MTB (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 49 | 1001266719 | 1 | Wire, MTB (Not Shown) | |
| 50 | 1001271794 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 51 | 1001276143 | 1 | Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 52 | 1001280600 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced) | |

## FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (HIGH TEMP MARKETS) (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), UK CA (LRC) & AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



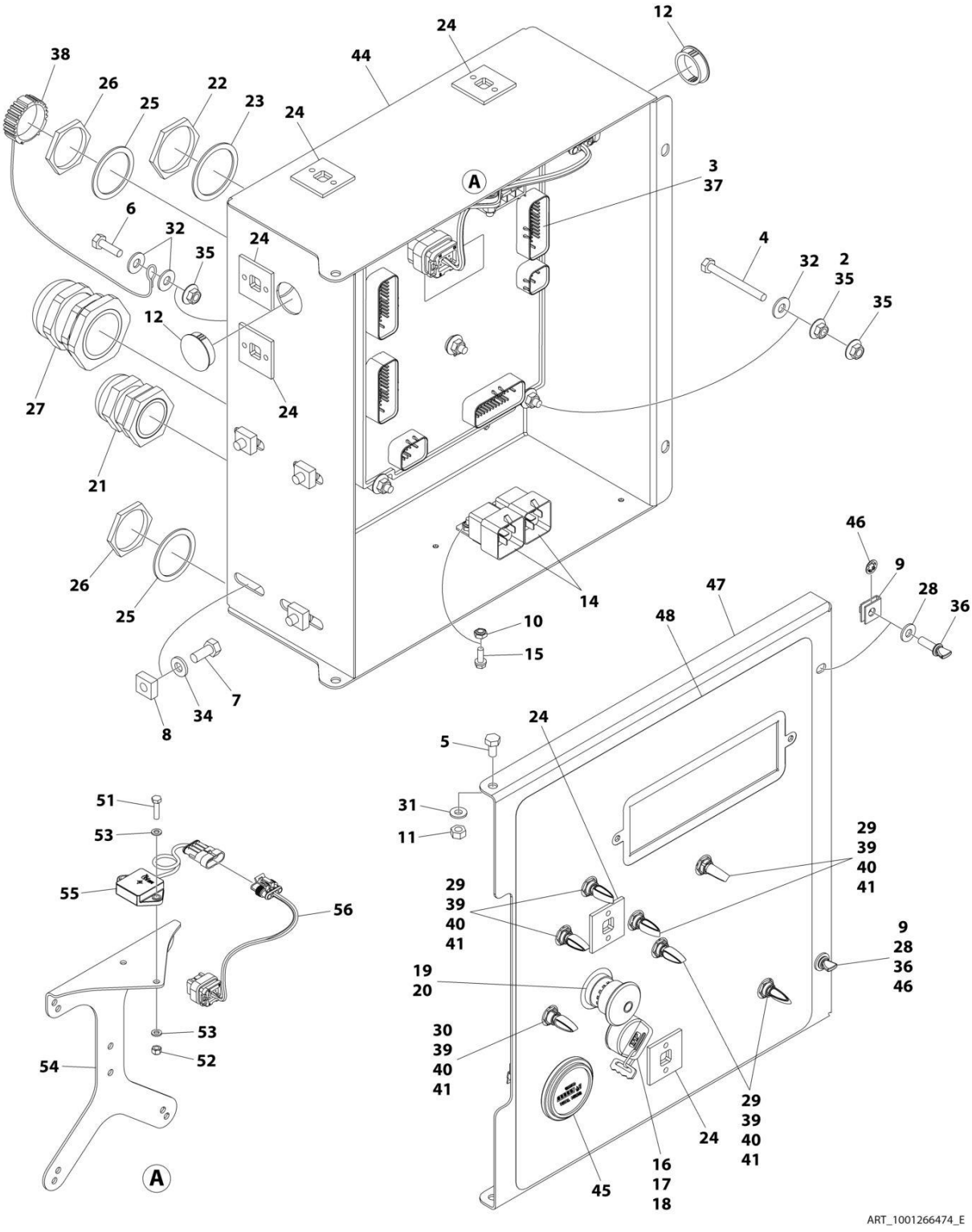
## FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ D2011 (HIGH TEMP MARKETS) (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), UK CA (LRC) & AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001278612 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY | C |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Bolt 2-1/2 Tap | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0760612 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 9 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 10 | 3300205 | 4 | Nut, Retainer | |
| 11 | 3300353 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 12 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut, Plastic Insert | |
| 13 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 14 | 3520031 | 2 | Plug | |
| 16 | 3539219 | 1 | Plate, Reinforcement | |
| 17 | 3740049 | 2 | Relay | |
| 18 | 3900268 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 1/2 | |
| 19 | 3910804 | 6 | Bolt #8 x 1/4 | |
| 20 | 4070991 | 1 | Shim | |
| 21 | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| 22 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 22 | 7020175 | 1 | Cap, Mushroom | |
| 22 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 23 | 4360476 | 1 | Switch, Contact Block | |
| 24 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 25 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460488 | 6 | Mounting Base, Terminal | |
| 28 | 4460496 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 29 | 4460497 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 30 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 31 | 4740397 | 6 | Spacer | |
| 32 | 4740444 | 1 | Washer | |
| 33 | 4740518 | 2 | Washer | |
| 34 | 4751400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 36 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 37 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 38 | 1001155043 | 7 | Washer | |
| 39 | 1001155044 | 7 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 40 | 1001155045 | 7 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 41 | 1001284973 | 1 | Harness, Platform Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 42 | 1001287464 | 1 | Box Less Lid | |
| 43 | 10836804 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 44 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt | |
| 45 | 1001286027 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 46 | 1001280403 | 1 | Plate | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | 1001266480 | 1 | Decal, MTB | |
| 48 | 1001285346 | 1 | Harness, MTB (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 49 | 1001285800 | 1 | Wire, MTB (Not Shown) | |
| 50 | 1001271794 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 51 | 1001276143 | 1 | Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 52 | 1001280600 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required When Replaced) | |

## FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CSA, RUSSIA, JAPANESE AND CHINA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



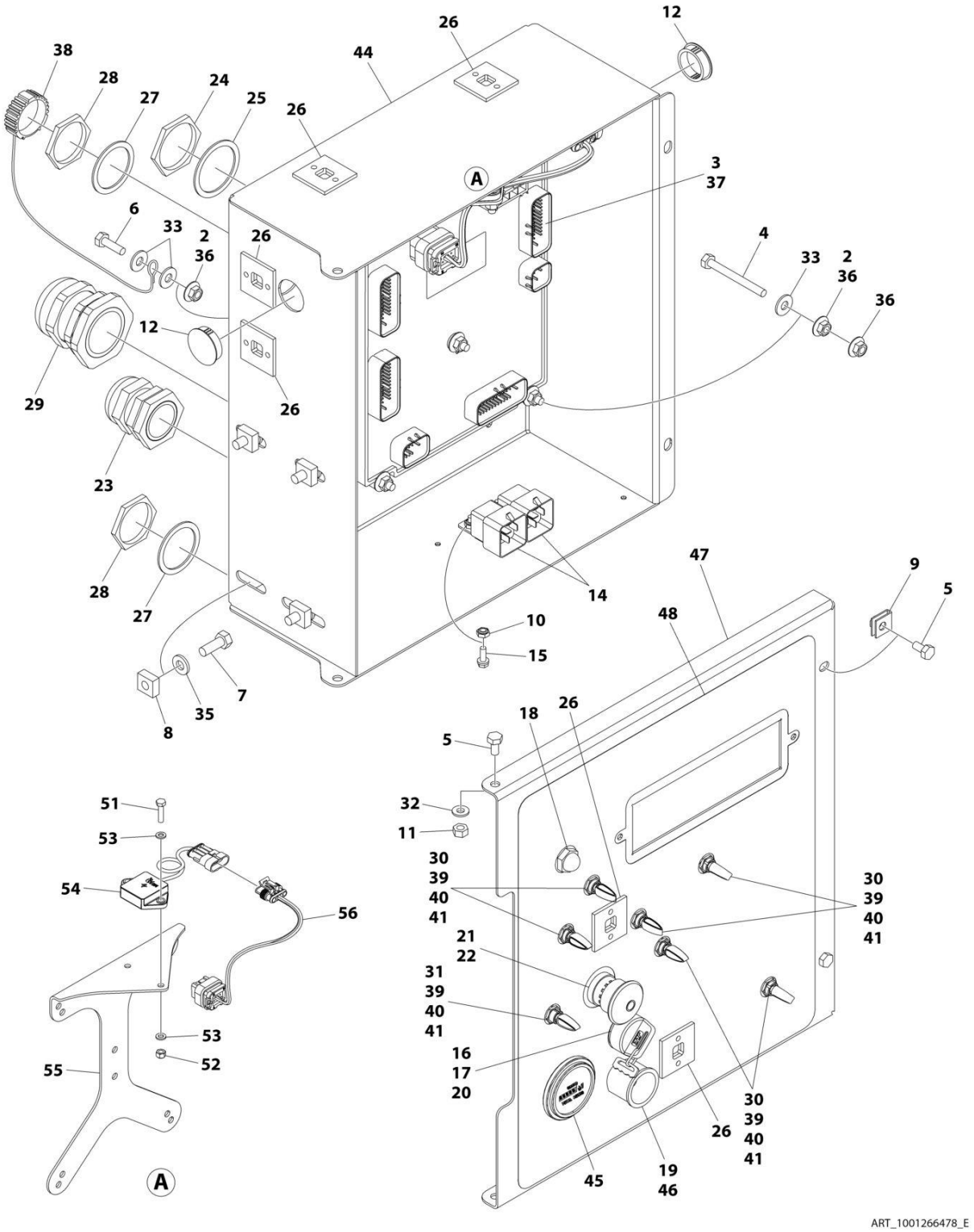
## FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CSA, RUSSIA, JAPANESE AND CHINA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266474 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY | E |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Bolt 2-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 3300205 | 4 | Nut, Retainer | |
| 9 | 3300353 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 10 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3520031 | 2 | Plug | |
| 14 | 3740049 | 2 | Relay | |
| 15 | 3900268 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 1/2 | |
| 16 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/4 | |
| 17 | 4070991 | 1 | Shim | |
| 18 | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| 18 | 2860030 | 1 Set | Key Replacement | |
| 19 | 1001274559 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 20 | 4360476 | 1 | Switch, Contact Block | |
| 21 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 22 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 23 | 4460471 | 1 | Lockwasher, Terminal | |
| 24 | 4460488 | 6 | Mounting Base, Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460496 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460497 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 28 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 29 | 4740397 | 6 | Spacer | |
| 30 | 4740444 | 1 | Washer | |
| 31 | 4740518 | 2 | Washer | |
| 32 | 4751400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 34 | 4891500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 35 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 36 | 1001103308 | 2 | Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 37 | 1001280600 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced) | |
| 38 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 39 | 1001155043 | 7 | Washer | |
| 40 | 1001155044 | 7 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 41 | 1001155045 | 7 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 42 | 1001295732 | 1 | Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001284973 | 1 | Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 44 | 1001287464 | 1 | Plate | |
| 45 | 10836804 | 1 | Hour Meter | |
| 46 | 1001188874 | 2 | Nut | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | 1001280403 | 1 | Plate | |
| 48 | 1001266480 | 1 | Decal - Ground Control Box | |
| 49 | 1001285346 | 1 | Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 51 | 0760612 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 52 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 53 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 54 | 1001271794 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 55 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt | |
| 56 | 1001276143 | 1 | Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



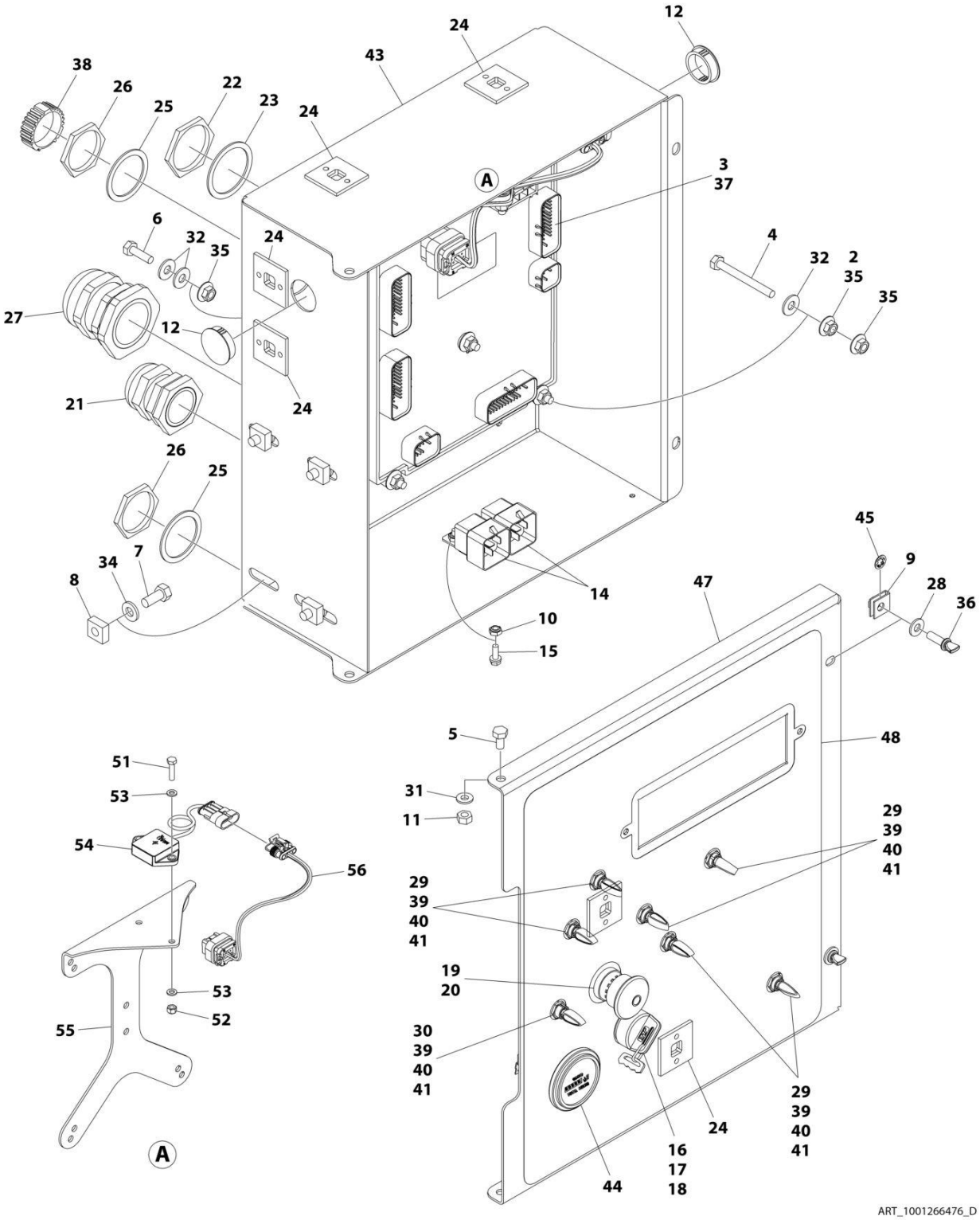
## FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266478 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY | E |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Bolt 2-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 8 | 3300205 | 4 | Nut, Retainer | |
| 9 | 3300353 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 10 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3520031 | 2 | Plug | |
| 14 | 3740049 | 2 | Relay | |
| 15 | 3900268 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 1/2 | |
| 16 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/4 | |
| 17 | 4070991 | 1 | Shim | |
| 18 | 4360274 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 19 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 20 | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| 20 | 2860030 | 1 Set | Key Replacement | |
| 21 | 1001274559 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 22 | 4360476 | 1 | Switch, Contact Block | |
| 23 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 24 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460471 | 1 | Lockwasher, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460488 | 6 | Mounting Base, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460496 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 28 | 4460497 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 29 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 30 | 4740397 | 6 | Spacer | |
| 31 | 4740444 | 1 | Washer | |
| 32 | 4740518 | 2 | Washer | |
| 33 | 4751400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4891500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 36 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 37 | 1001280600 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required When Replaced) | |
| 38 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 39 | 1001155043 | 7 | Washer | |
| 40 | 1001155044 | 7 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 41 | 1001155045 | 7 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 42 | 1001295732 | 1 | Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001284973 | 1 | Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 44 | 1001287464 | 1 | Plate | |
| 45 | 10836804 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 46 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud | |
| 47 | 1001297391 | 1 | Plate | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | 1001266484 | 1 | Decal - Ground Control Box | |
| 49 | 1001285346 | 1 | Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 51 | 0760612 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 52 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 53 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 54 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt | |
| 55 | 1001271794 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 56 | 1001276143 | 1 | Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH FORD DF 2.5L - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)



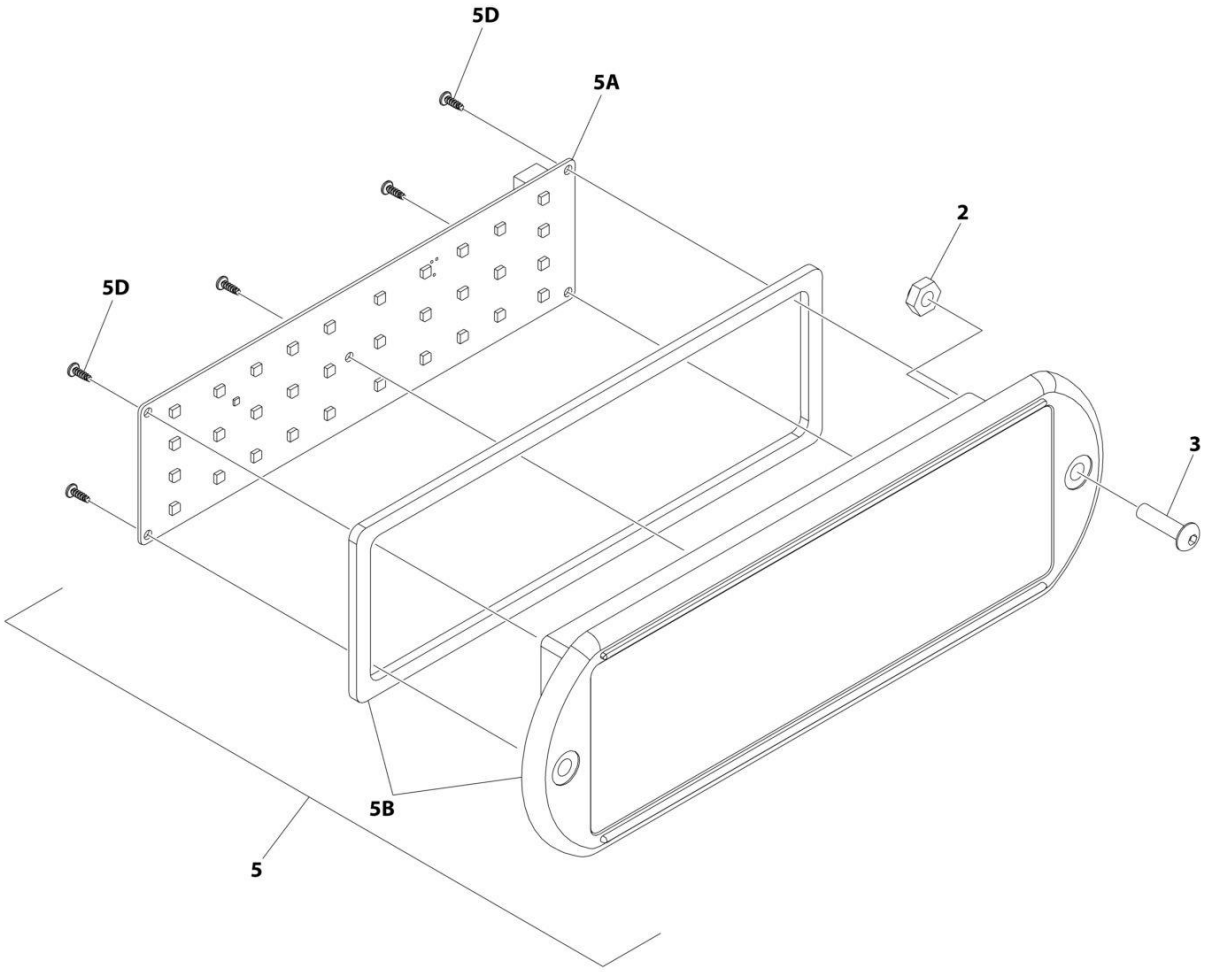
## FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - WITH FORD DF 2.5L - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3) (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266476 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY | D |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw 2-1/2 Tap | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 2 | Screw 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641407 | 1 | Screw 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 4 | Screw 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 3300205 | 4 | Nut, Retainer | |
| 9 | 3300353 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 10 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut, Plastic Insert | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3520031 | 2 | Plug | |
| 14 | 3740049 | 2 | Relay | |
| 15 | 3900268 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 16 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/4 | |
| 17 | 4070991 | 1 | Shim | |
| 18 | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| 19 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 19 | 7020175 | 1 | Cap, Mushroom | |
| 19 | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 20 | 4360476 | 1 | Switch, Contact Block | |
| 21 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 22 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 23 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 24 | 4460488 | 6 | Mounting Base, Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460496 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460497 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 28 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 29 | 4740397 | 6 | Spacer | |
| 30 | 4740444 | 1 | Washer | |
| 31 | 4740518 | 2 | Washer | |
| 32 | 4751400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 34 | 4891500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 35 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 36 | 1001103308 | 2 | Screw 1/4 | |
| 37 | 1001280600 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 38 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 39 | 1001155043 | 7 | Washer | |
| 40 | 1001155044 | 7 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 41 | 1001155045 | 7 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 42 | 1001284973 | 1 | Harness, Platform Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001287464 | 1 | Box Less Lid | |
| 44 | 10836804 | 1 | Hour Meter | |
| 45 | 1001188874 | 2 | Nut | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 1001286028 | 1 | Harness, Ford DF 2.5L Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 47 | 1001280403 | 1 | Plate | |
| 48 | 1001266480 | 1 | Decal, MTB | |
| 49 | 1001285346 | 1 | Harness, MTB (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 50 | 1001285800 | 1 | Wire, MTB (Not Shown) | |
| 51 | 0760612 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 52 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 53 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 54 | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt | |
| 55 | 1001271794 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 56 | 1001276143 | 1 | Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-34. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (CE & UK CA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

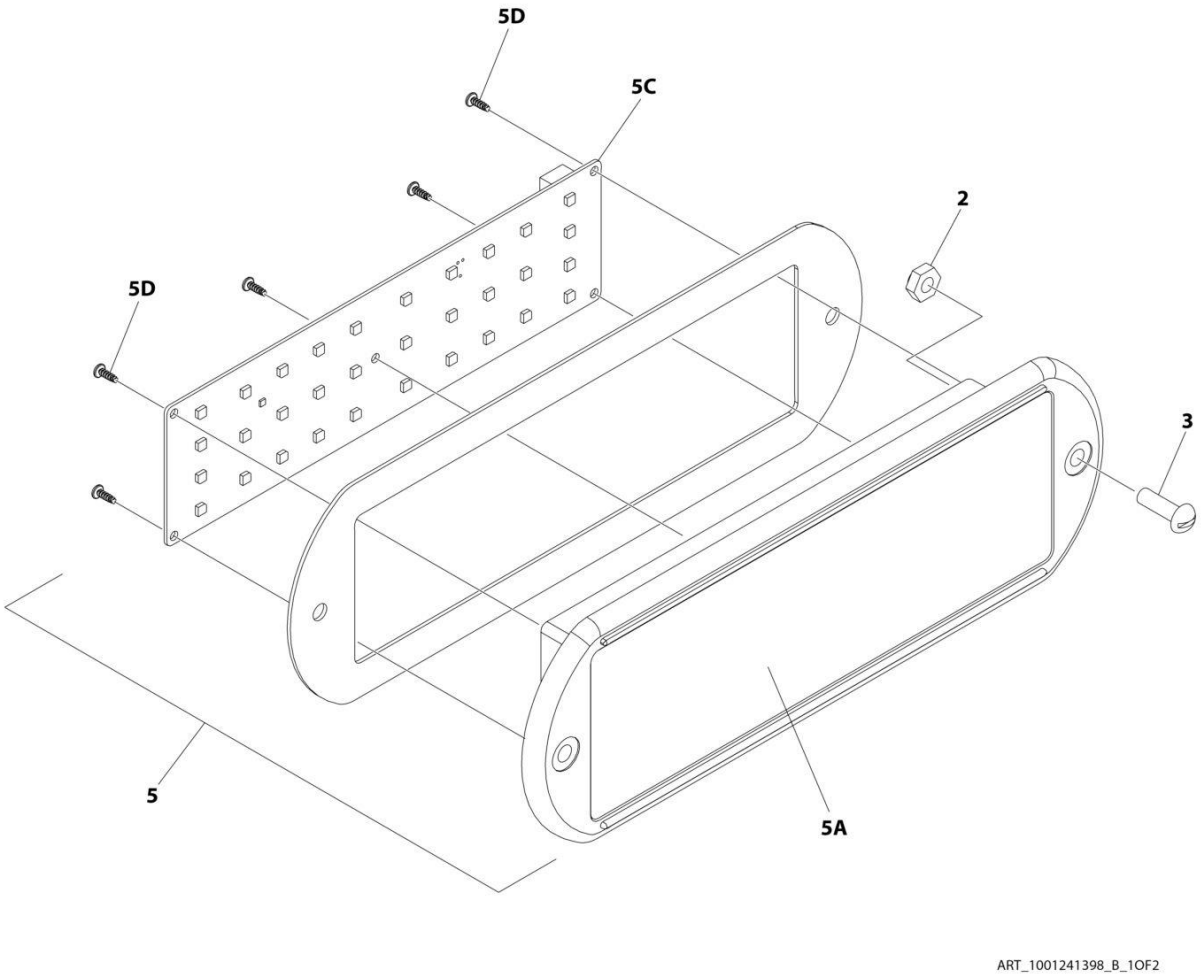



ART_1001233959_D_1OF2

## FIGURE 2-34. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (CE & UK CA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001233959 | Ref | LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION | D |
| 2 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut, Nylon Insert | |
| 3 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 1001237546 | 1 | Light Panel Assembly | J |
| 5A | 1001282106 | 1 | Panel, LED Light | |
| 5B | 1001236091 | 1 | Lens, Icon (Includes Gasket) | |
| 5D | | Ref | Screw | |

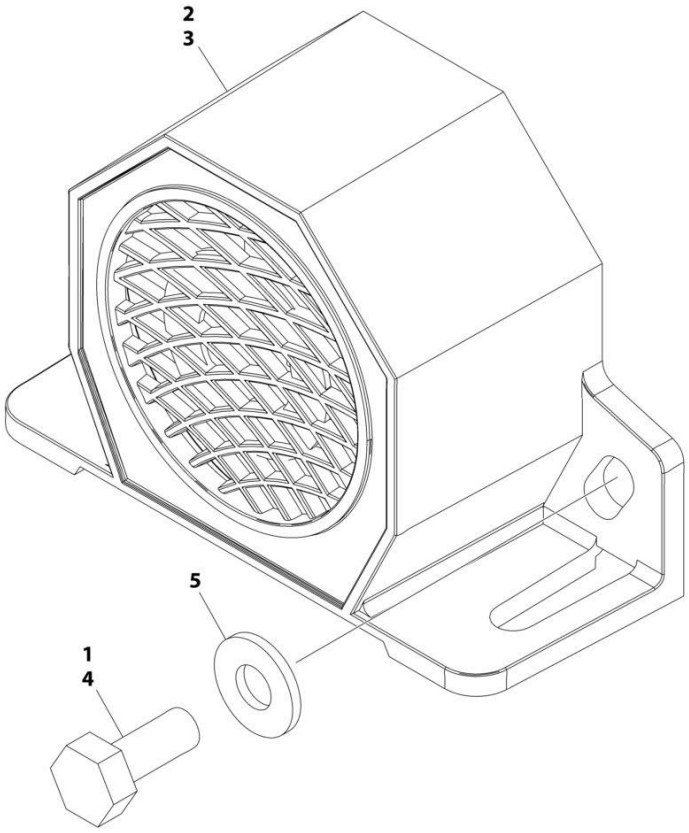
## FIGURE 2-35. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (ALL SPEC EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 2-35. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (ALL SPEC EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001241398 | Ref | LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION | B |
| 2 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut, Nylon Insert | |
| 3 | 3911010 | 2 | Screw #10 x 5/8 | |
| 5 | 1001238673 | 1 | Light Panel Assembly | |
| 5A | 1001236091 | 1 | Lens, I-Con | |
| 5C | 1001238732 | 1 | Panel, LED Light | |
| 5D | | Ref | Screw | |

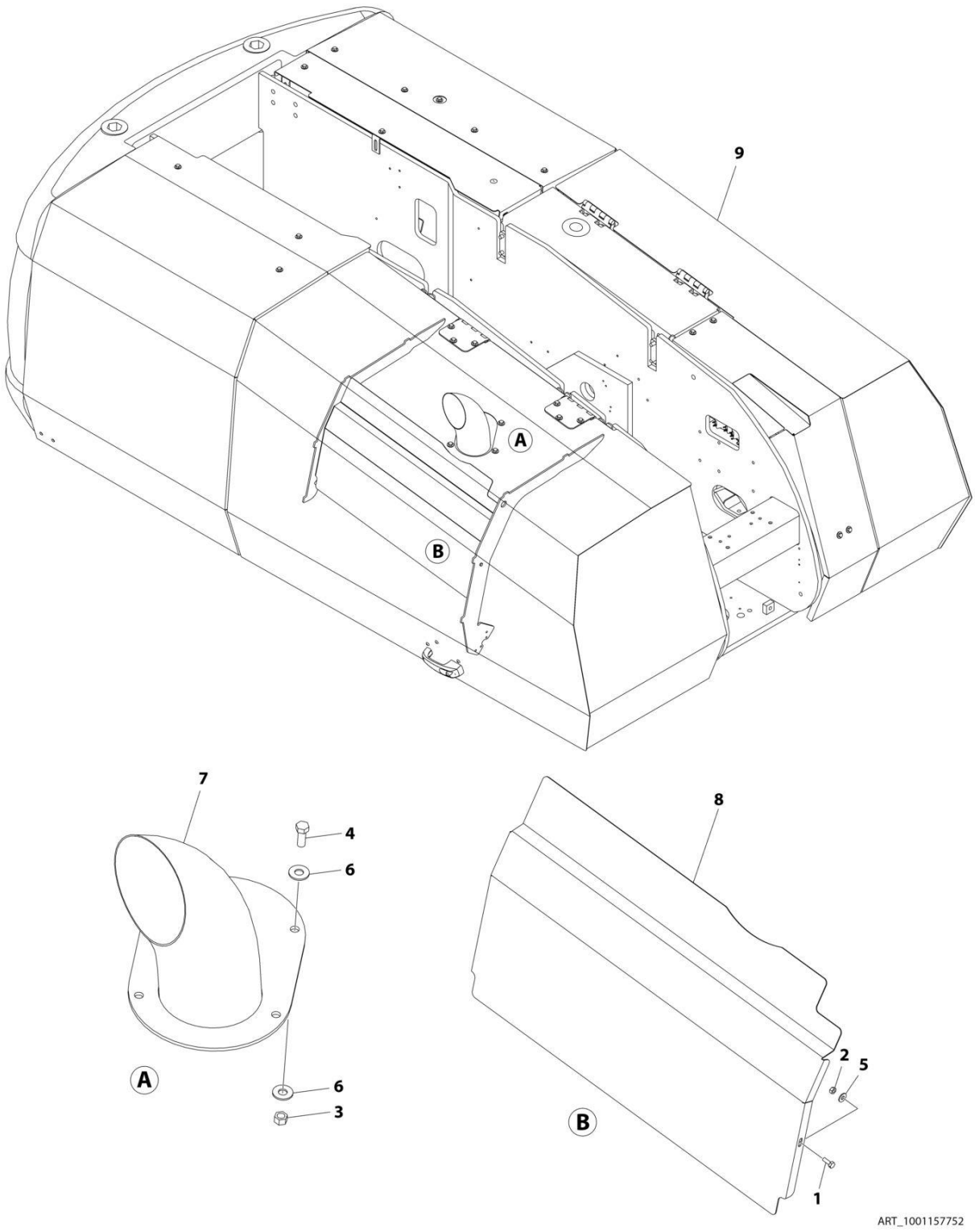
**FIGURE 2-36. ALARM INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 2-36. ALARM INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001158364 | Ref | ALARM INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 3 | 0140044 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 4 | 0641405 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 5 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |

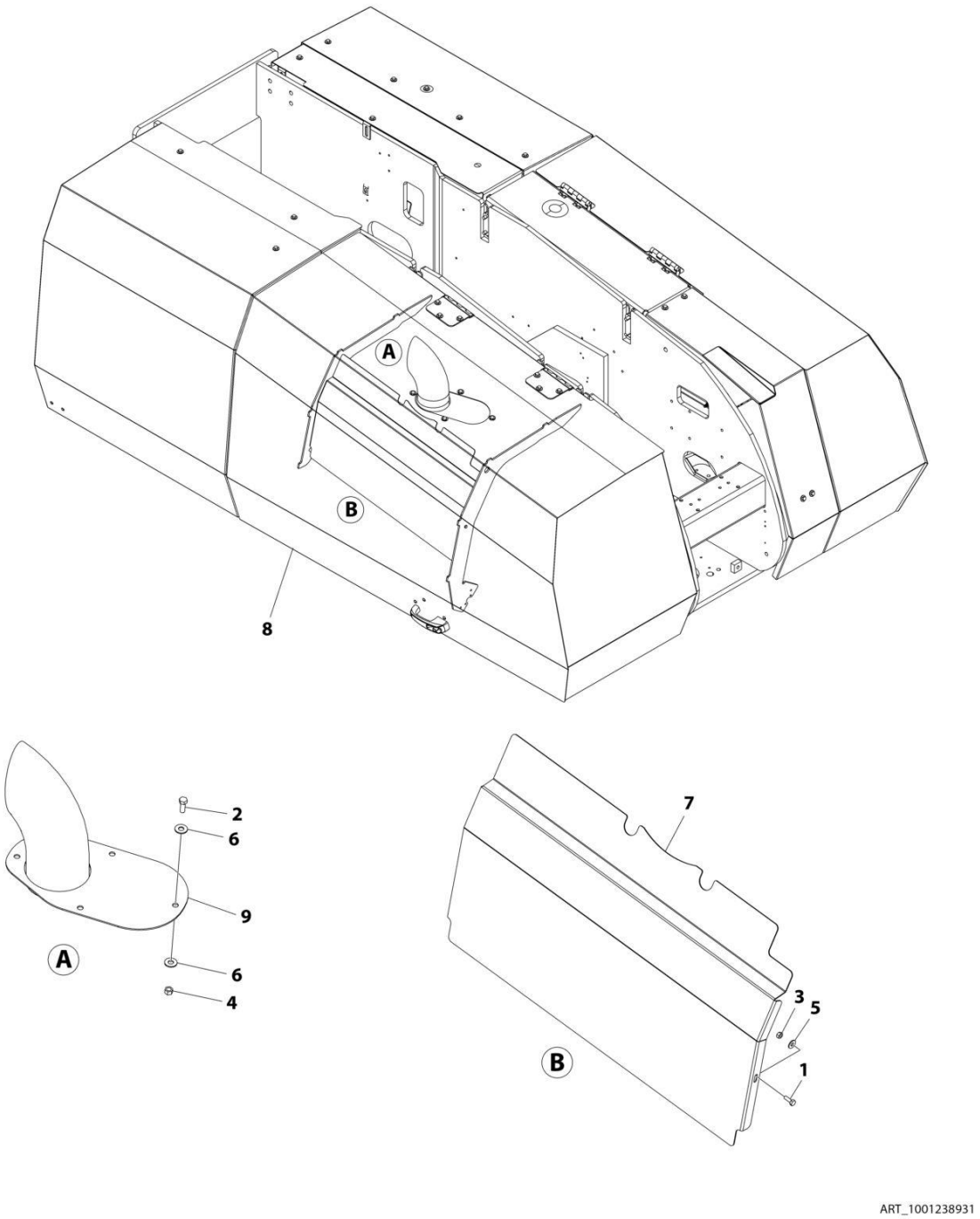
## FIGURE 2-37. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)



## FIGURE 2-37. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION. | |
| | 1001157752 | Ref | EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD | D |
| 1 | 0641406 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 3 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 5 | 4751400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001116456 | 1 | Stack, Exhaust | |
| 8 | 1001150561 | 1 | Shield, Heat | |
| 9 | 1001157416 | 1 | Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

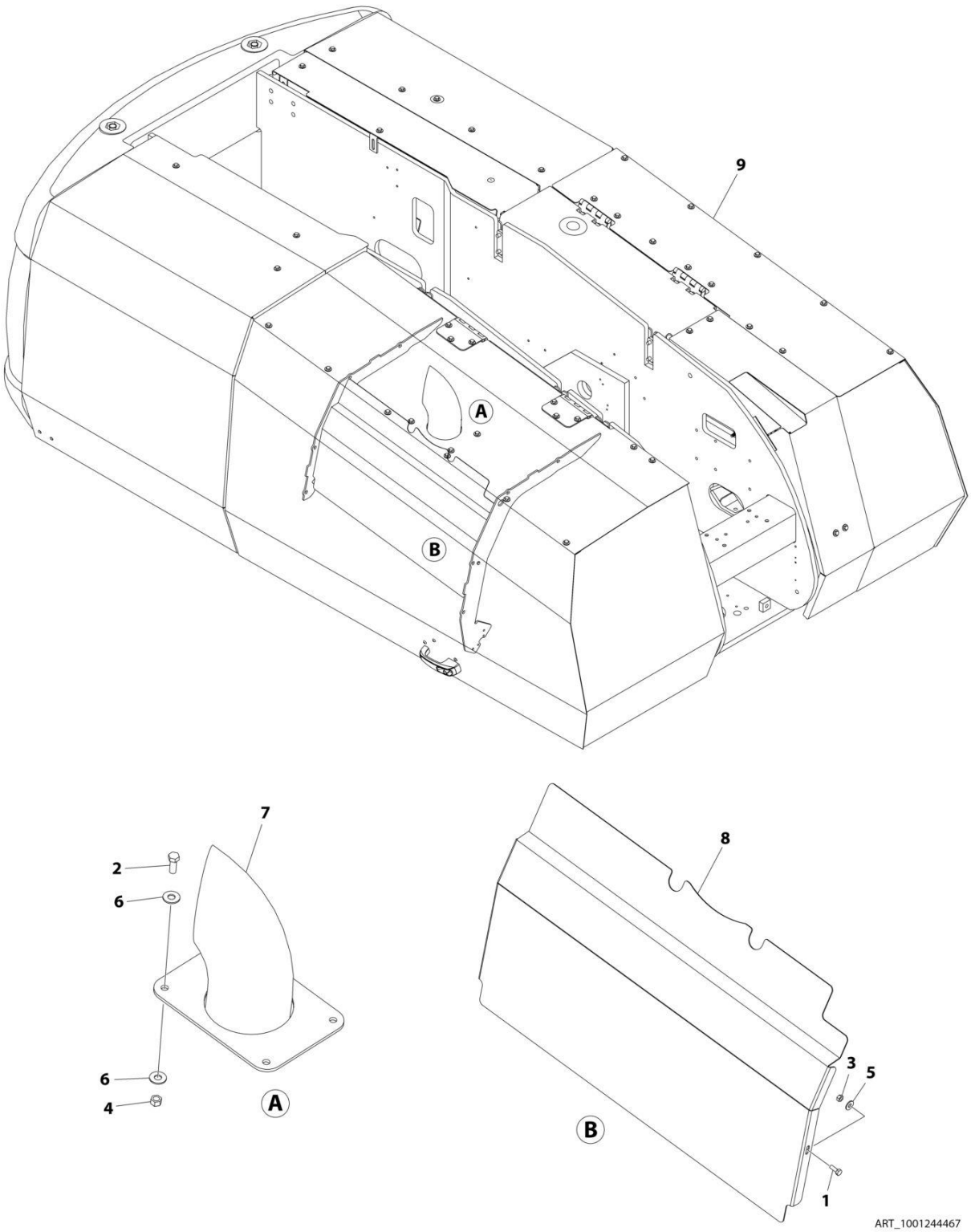
## FIGURE 2-38. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 2-38. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION. | |
| | 1001238931 | Ref | EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD | B |
| 1 | 0641406 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 3 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 5 | 4751400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001163101 | 1 | Shield, Heat | |
| 8 | 1001237194 | 1 | Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 1001237259 | 1 | Stack, Exhaust | |

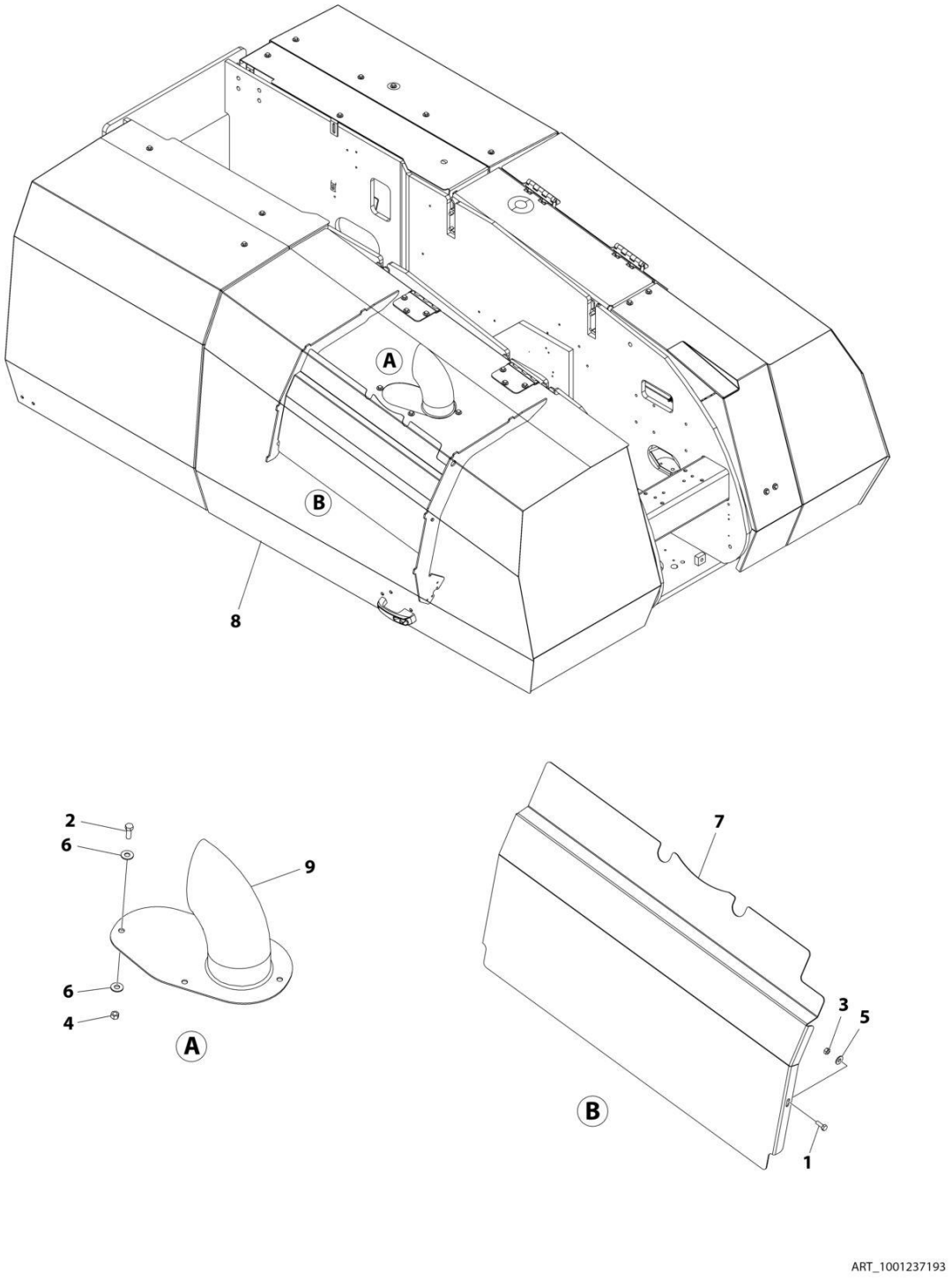
## FIGURE 2-39. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 2-39. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION | |
| | 1001244467 | Ref | EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD | C |
| 1 | 0641406 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 3 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 5 | 4751400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001144527 | 1 | Stack, Exhaust | |
| 8 | 1001163101 | 1 | Shield, Heat | |
| 9 | 1001244466 | 1 | Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

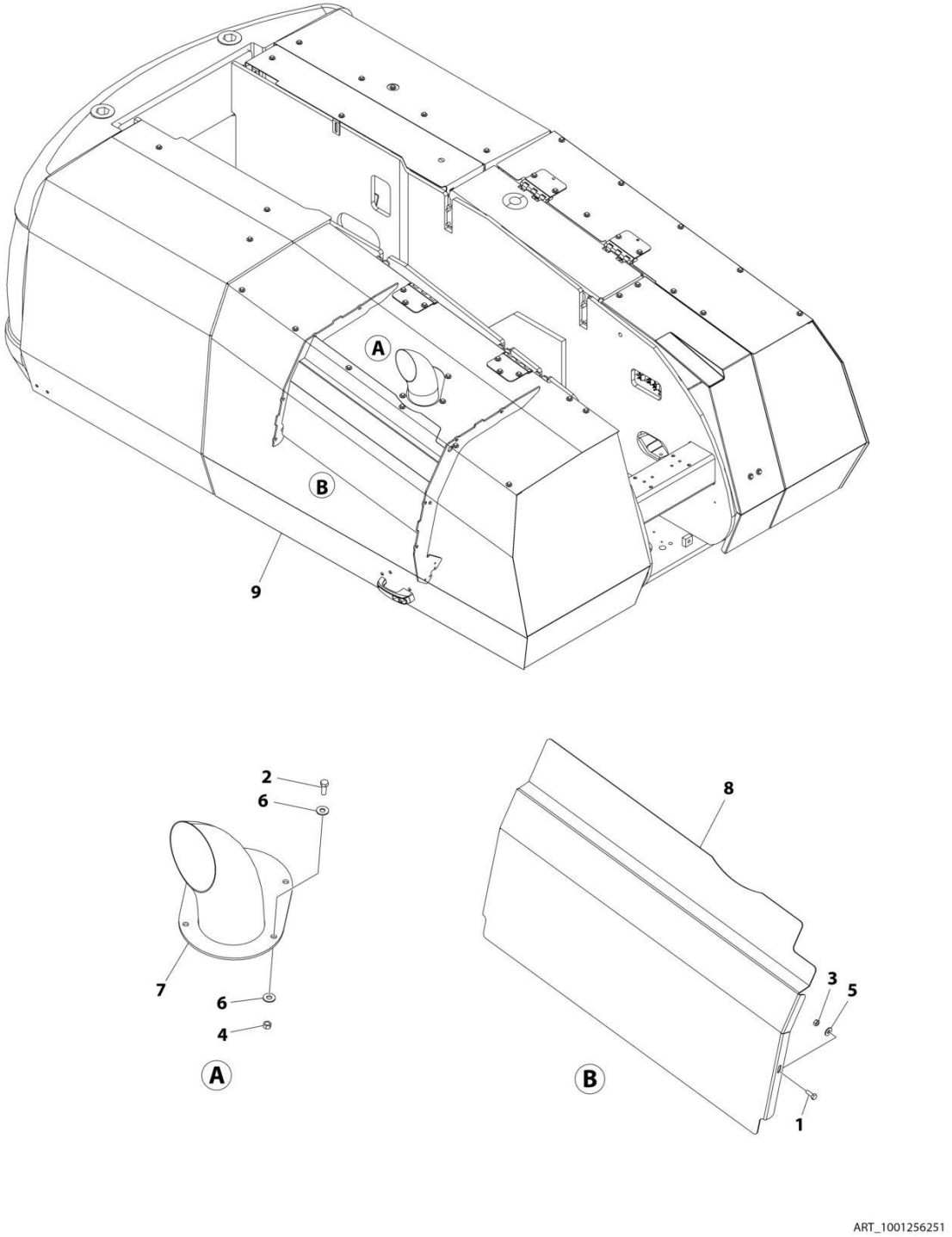
## FIGURE 2-40. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 2-40. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION. | |
| | 1001237193 | Ref | EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD | B |
| 1 | 0641406 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 3 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 5 | 4751400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001163101 | 1 | Shield, Heat | |
| 8 | 1001237194 | 1 | Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 1001237261 | 1 | Stack, Exhaust | |

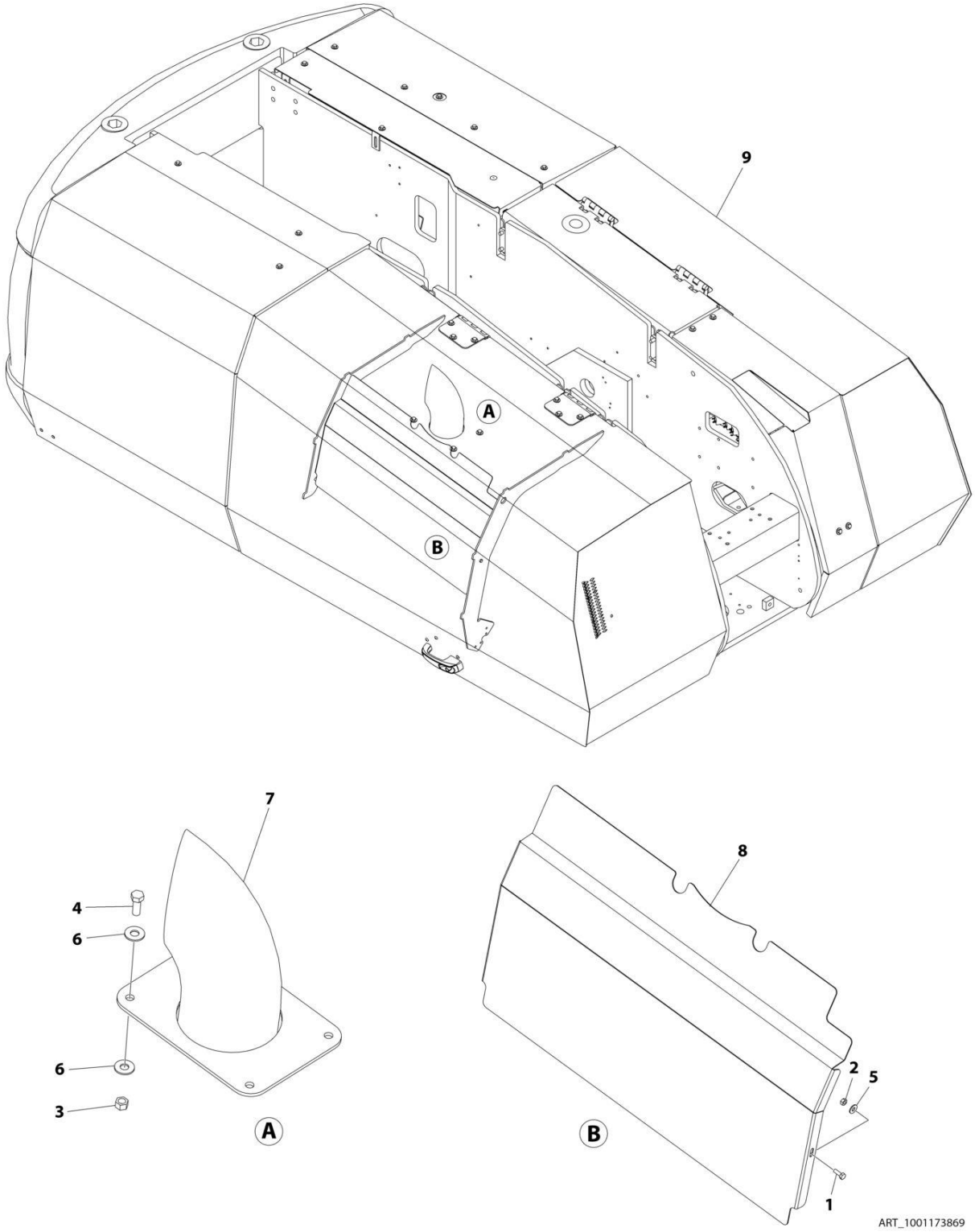
## FIGURE 2-41. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 2-41. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION | |
| | 1001256251 | Ref | EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD | A |
| 1 | 0641406 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 3 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 5 | 4751400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001116456 | 1 | Stack, Exhaust | |
| 8 | 1001150561 | 1 | Shield, Heat | |
| 9 | 1001256248 | 1 | Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

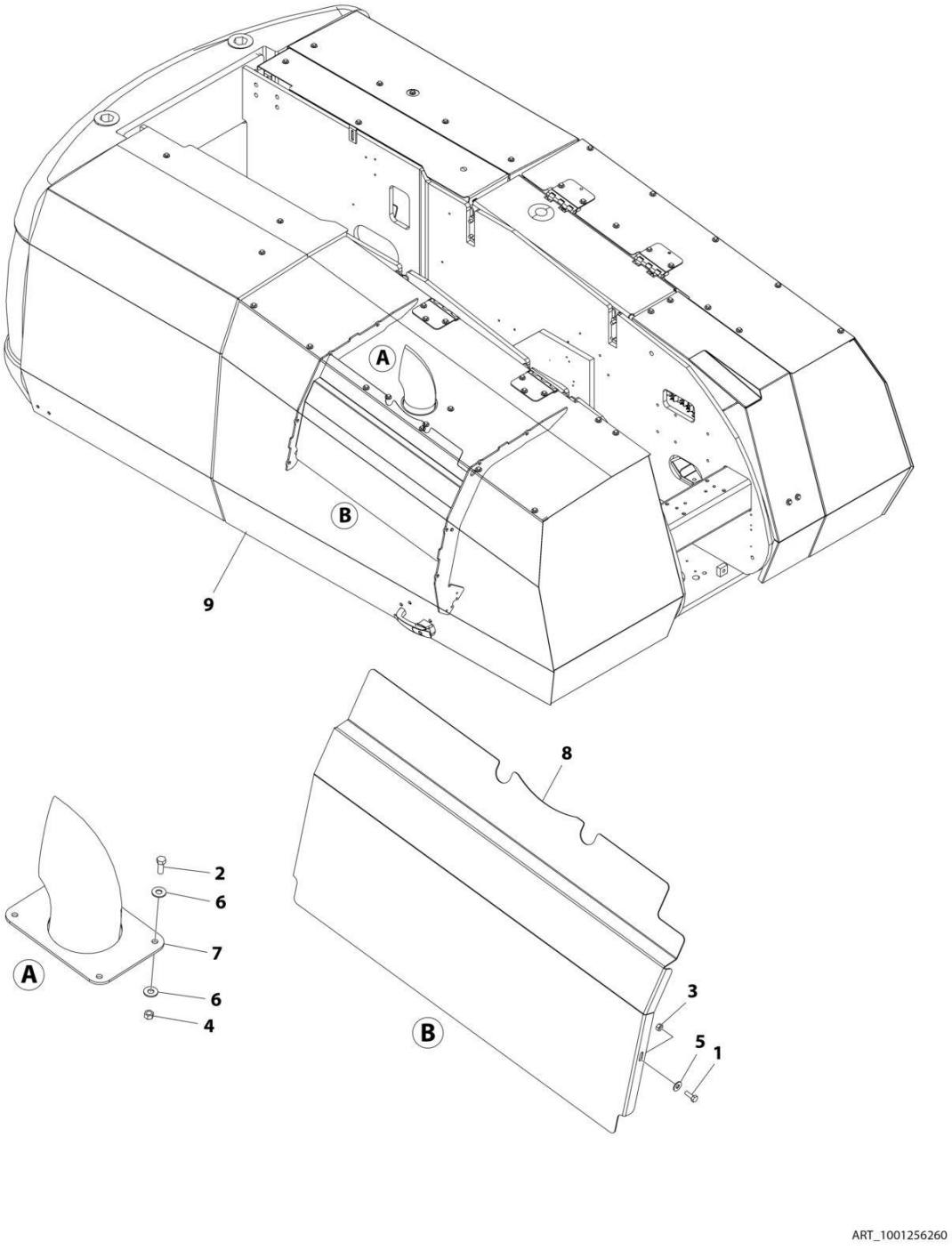
## FIGURE 2-42. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



## FIGURE 2-42. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION. | |
| | 1001173869 | Ref | EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD | C |
| 1 | 0641406 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 3 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 5 | 4751400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001144527 | 1 | Stack, Exhaust | |
| 8 | 1001163101 | 1 | Shield, Heat | |
| 9 | 1001173870 | 1 | Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

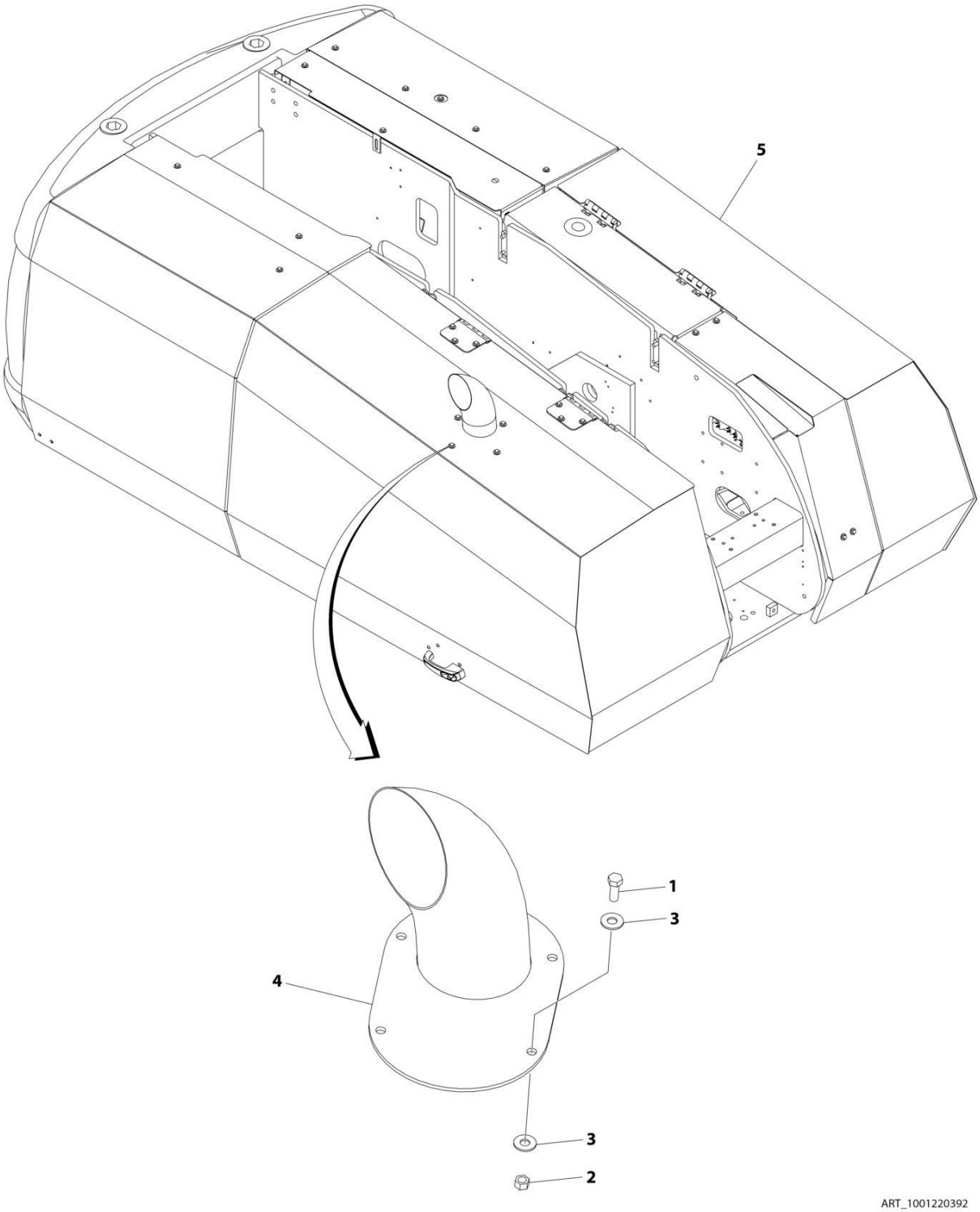
## FIGURE 2-43. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 2-43. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION | |
| | 1001256260 | Ref | EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD | A |
| 1 | 0641406 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 3 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 5 | 4751400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001144527 | 1 | Stack, Exhaust | |
| 8 | 1001163101 | 1 | Shield, Heat | |
| 9 | 1001256259 | 1 | Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

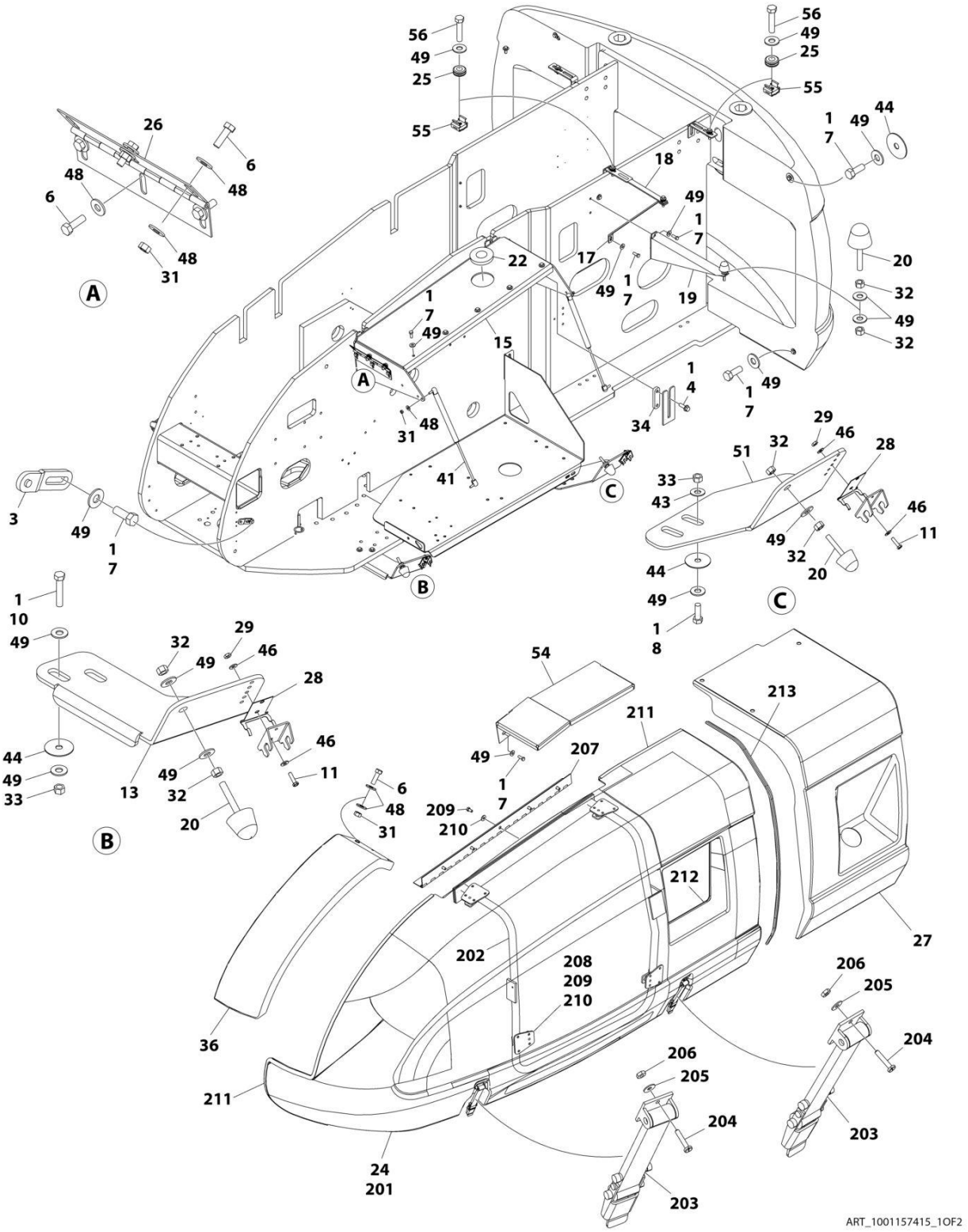
## FIGURE 2-44. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

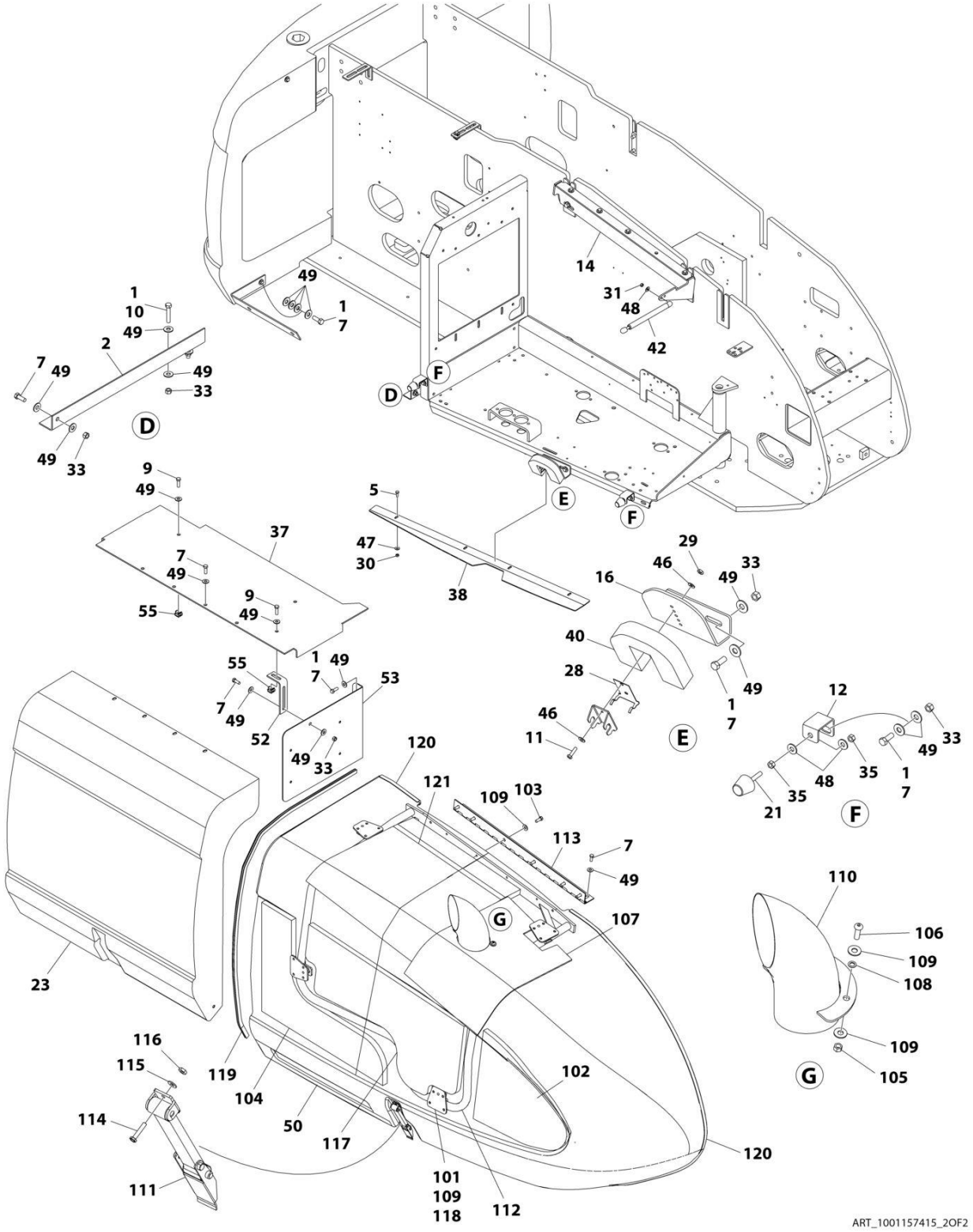


## FIGURE 2-44. EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION | |
| | 1001220392 | Ref | EXHAUST STACK INSTALLATION - STEEL HOOD | B |
| 1 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 2 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 3 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 4 | 1001116457 | 1 | Stack, Exhaust | |
| 5 | 1001220393 | 1 | Steel Hood Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-45. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)



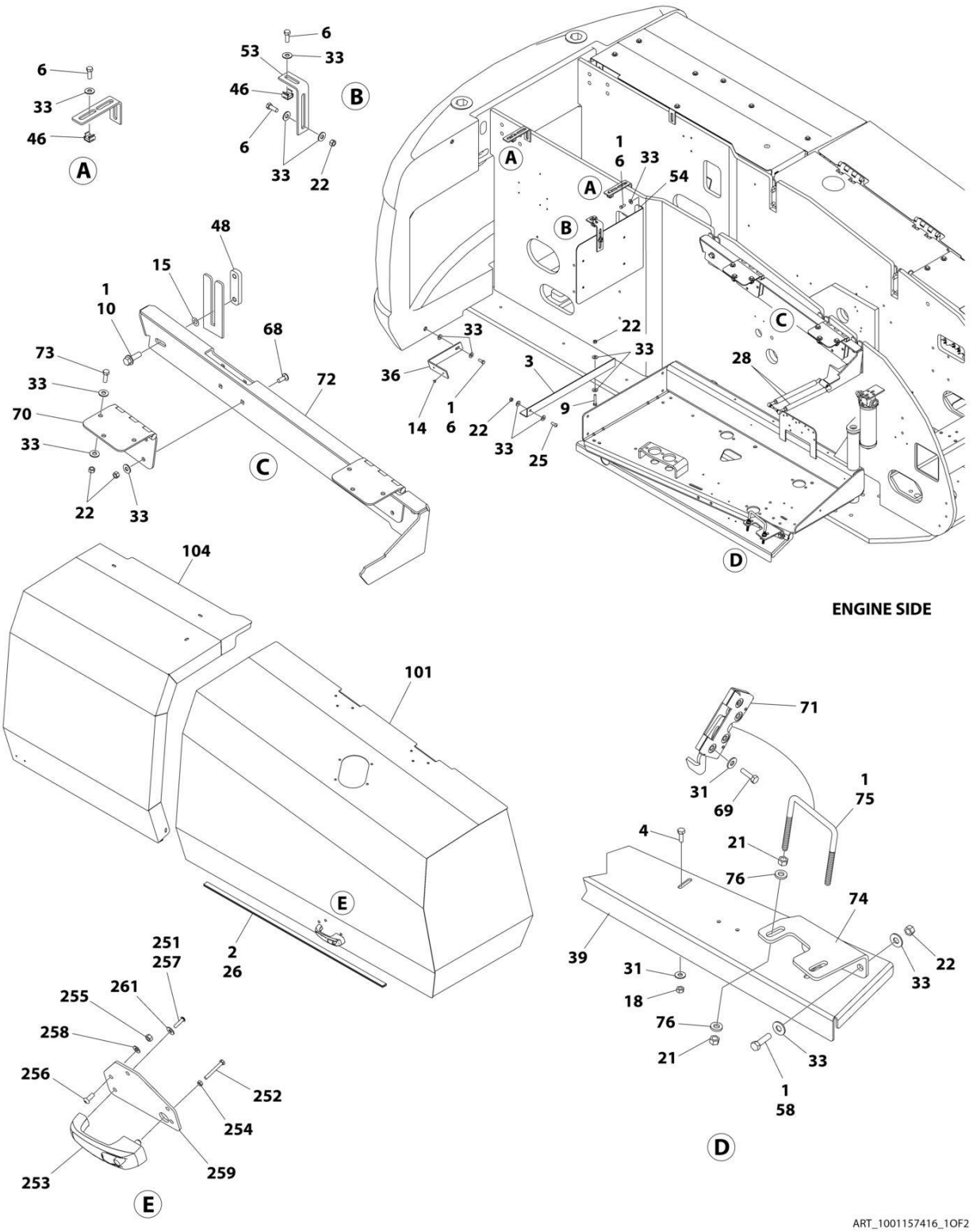

ART_1001157415_2OF2

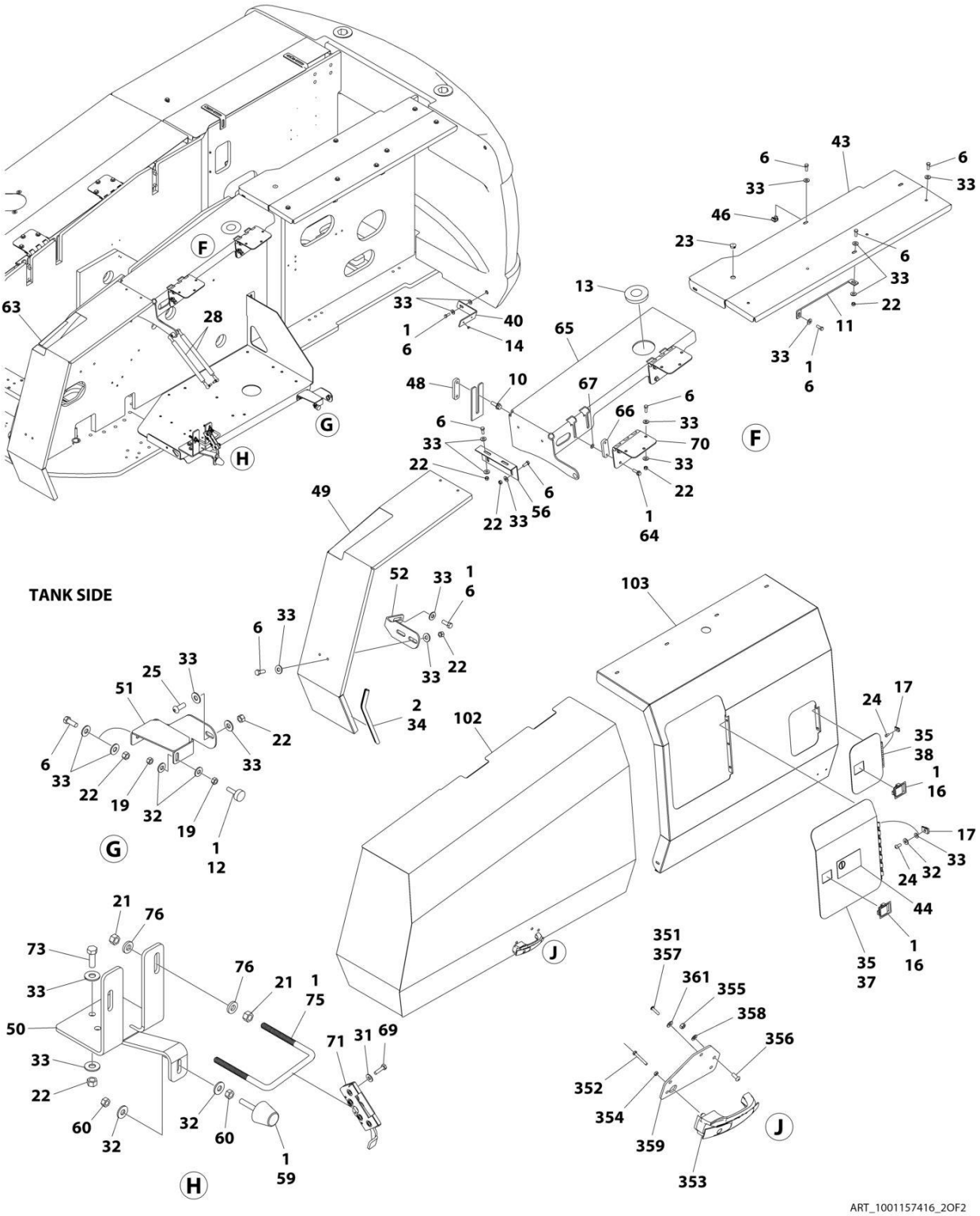
## FIGURE 2-45. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION. | |
| | 1001157415 | Ref | HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 & GM ENGINES | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 1001161711 | 1 | Angle, Hood Support | |
| 3 | 0362770 | 1 | Bar, Panel Mounting | |
| 4 | 0811812 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641508 | 6 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641608 | 32 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 8 | 0641609 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 9 | 0641610 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 11 | 0721006 | 6 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 12 | 0902219 | 2 | Bracket, Bumper | |
| 13 | 0902223 | 1 | Bracket, Latch | |
| 14 | 1001207558 | 1 | Bracket, Hood Mounting | |
| 15 | 0902412 | 1 | Bracket, Hood Mounting | |
| 16 | 0902491 | 1 | Bracket, Latch | |
| 17 | 0902673 | 1 | Bracket, Support (Front Cover) | |
| 18 | 0902674 | 1 | Bracket, Support (Front Cover) | |
| 19 | 0902769 | 1 | Bracket, Bumper Support | |
| 20 | 0940071 | 3 | Bumper | |
| 21 | 0940088 | 2 | Bumper | |
| 22 | 1120601 | 1 | Plug, Cap | |
| 23 | 1671201 | 1 | Cover | |
| 24 | 1671228 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Items 201-213 for Breakdown) | |
| 25 | 2540035 | 3 | Grommet | |
| 26 | 2600244 | 1 | Hinge, Adapter Panel | |
| 27 | 2680490 | 1 | Hood, Right Cover | |
| 28 | 2940188 | 3 | Latch, Spring Clip | |
| 29 | 3311005 | 6 | Nut #10 | |
| 30 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 31 | 3311505 | 9 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 32 | 3311601 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 33 | 3311605 | 12 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 34 | 1001150260 | 4 | Plate | |
| 35 | 3321501 | 4 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 36 | 3380444 | 1 | Panel, Adapter | |
| 37 | 3380575 | 1 | Panel, Cover | |
| 38 | 1001208024 | 1 | Plate, Seal | |
| 39 | 3960389 | 3.5 ft/ 1.1m | Seal (Not Shown) | |
| 40 | 3960470 | 1 | Seal, Latch | |
| 41 | 4160139 | 2 | Spring, Gas (Tank Side) | |
| 42 | 4160143 | 1 | Spring, Gas (Engine Side) | |
| 43 | 4711600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 44 | 4740076 | 5 | Washer, Fender | |
| 46 | 4751000 | 12 | Washer #10 | |
| 47 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | 4751500 | 19 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 49 | 4751600 | 62 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 50 | 1001099138 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Items 101-151 for Breakdown) | |
| 51 | 1001157021 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 52 | 1001157474 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 53 | 1001157475 | 1 | Panel | |
| 54 | 1001157736 | 1 | Panel | |
| 55 | 1001126828 | 6 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 56 | 0641614 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| | 1001099138 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY (ENGINE SIDE) | C |
| 101 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 102 | 2820233 | 1 | Insulation, Rear Sound | |
| 103 | 0641608 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 104 | 2820235 | 1 | Insulation, Rear Sound | |
| 105 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 106 | 3900232 | 2 | Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 107 | 1001101623 | 1 | Shield, Heat Gasket | |
| 108 | 4740500 | 2 | Washer (Special) | |
| 109 | 4751600 | 14 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 110 | 1001099121 | 1 | Tube, Exhaust | |
| 111 | 2940088 | 1 | Latch | |
| 112 | 1671230 | 1 | Frame, Tubular | |
| 113 | 2600209 | 1 | Hinge | |
| 114 | 0721008 | 2 | Screw, Machine #10 x 1 | |
| 115 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 116 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 117 | 2820234 | 1 | Insulation, Center Sound | |
| 118 | 1321384 | 4 | Hold Down | |
| 119 | 3960462 | 61 in/ 1.55m | Seal | |
| 120 | 3960464 | 65 in/ 1.67m | Seal | |
| 121 | 1001101673 | 1 | Insulation | |
| | 1671228 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY (TANK SIDE) | B |
| 201 | 1671231 | 1 | Hood | |
| 202 | 1671232 | 1 | Frame, Tubular | |
| 203 | 2940088 | 2 | Latch | |
| 204 | 0721008 | 4 | Screw, Machine #10 x 1 | |
| 205 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 206 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 207 | 2600233 | 1 | Hinge | |
| 208 | 1321384 | 4 | Hold Down | |
| 209 | 0641606 | 9 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 210 | 4711600 | 9 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 211 | 3960464 | 65 in/ 2.11m | Seal | |
| 212 | 3960438 | 55 in/1.4m | Seal | |
| 213 | 3960462 | 53 in/ 1.35m | Seal | |
| | 0272081 | Ref | NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION (DEUTZ ENGINE MACHINES) | 4-D |
| 301 | 2820078 | 1 | Foam, Acoustical (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 2-46. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)



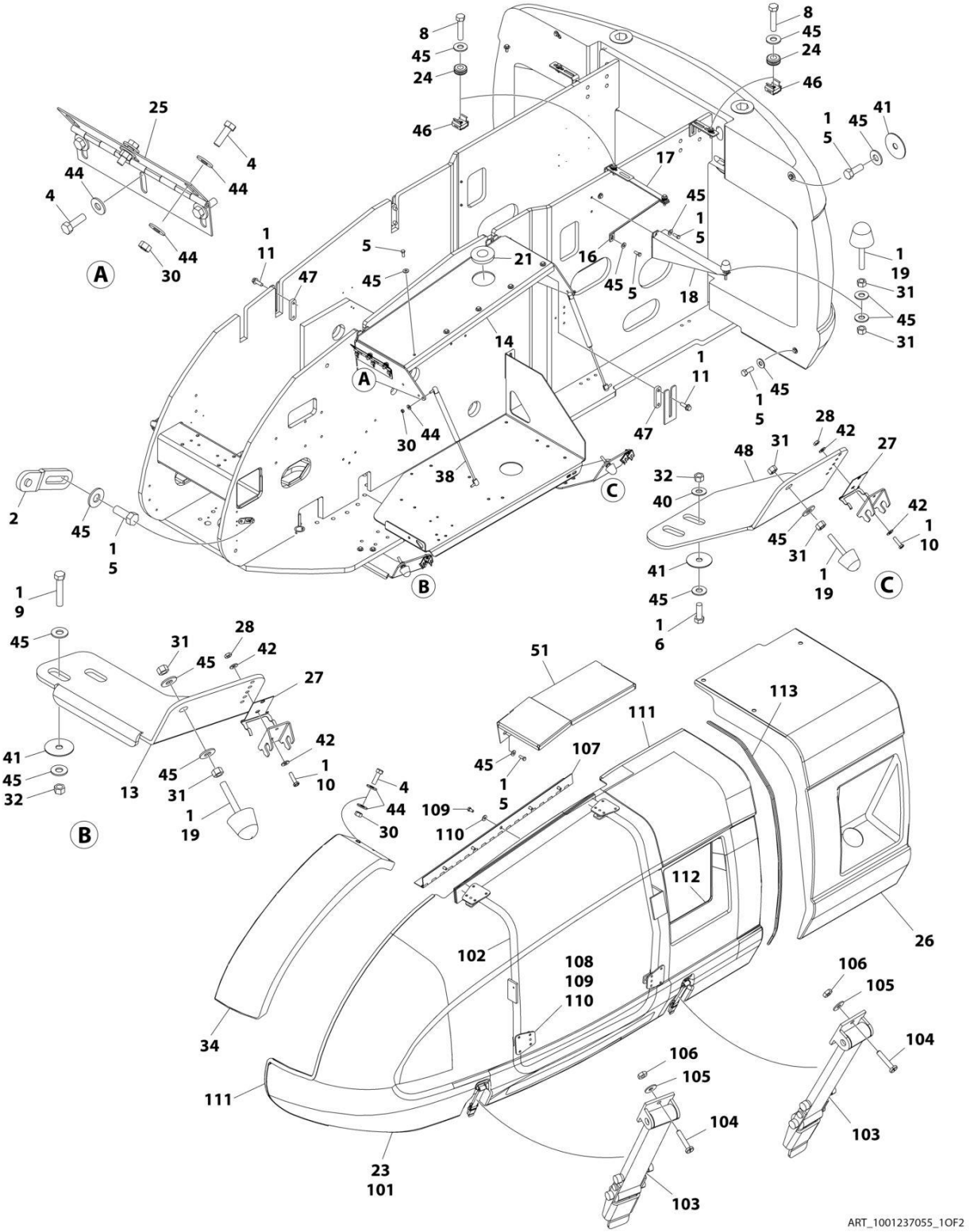

TANK SIDE
ART_1001157416_2OF2

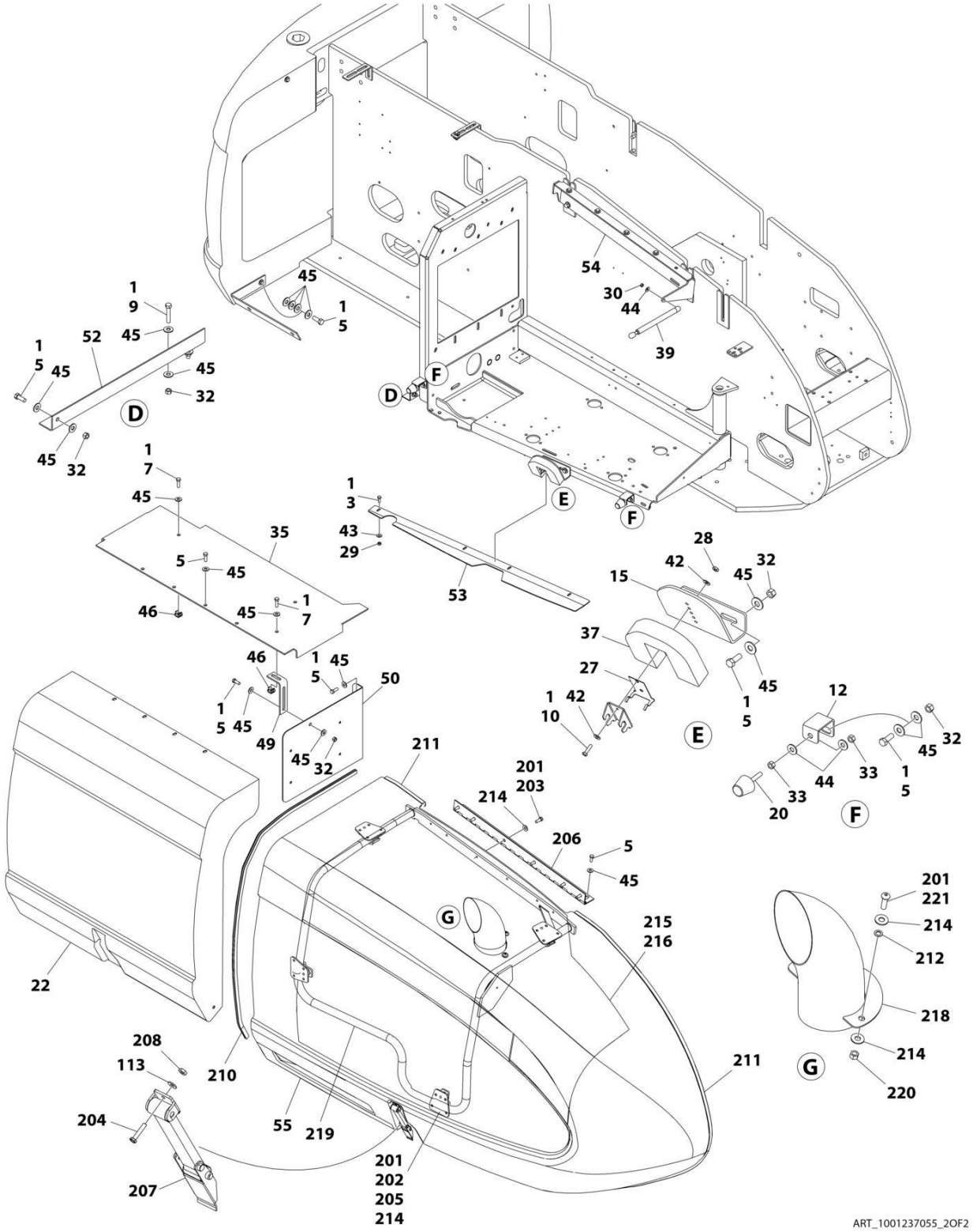
## FIGURE 2-46. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION. | |
| | 1001157416 | Ref | HOODS INSTALLATION | J |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 3 | 1001161711 | 1 | Mount | |
| 4 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 31 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 9 | 0641616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 10 | 0811812 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0902673 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 12 | 0940049 | 1 | Stopper, Hood | |
| 13 | 1120601 | 1 | Plug | |
| 14 | 2080040 | 4 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 15 | 2080072 | 4 | Retainer | |
| 16 | 2940045 | 2 | Latch, Paddle | |
| 17 | 3300364 | 5 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 18 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 19 | 3311501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 21 | 3311601 | 8 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 22 | 3311605 | 39 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 23 | 3520030 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 24 | 3900210 | 5 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 25 | 3900316 | 2 | Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1 | |
| 26 | 3960389 | 54 in/1.4m | Seal | |
| 28 | 4160194 | 4 | Spring, Gas | |
| 31 | 4751400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 32 | 4751500 | 7 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 33 | 4751600 | 80 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 34 | 1001110166 | 59 in /1.5mm | Seal | |
| 35 | 1001113047 | 84 in /2.14m | Seal | |
| 36 | 1001116280 | 1 | Bracket, Hood | |
| 37 | 1001116322 | 1 | Door | |
| 38 | 1001116344 | 1 | Door | |
| 39 | 1001117249 | 1 | Plate, Seal | |
| 40 | 1001116358 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 43 | 1001117027 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 44 | 1001117307 | 1 | Decal - Emergency Stop | |
| 46 | 1001126828 | 5 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 48 | 1001150260 | 4 | Plate | |
| 49 | 1001173580 | 1 | Plate | |
| 50 | 1001250295 | 1 | Bracket, Striker | |
| 51 | 1001157025 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 52 | 1001157344 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 53 | 1001157474 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 54 | 1001157475 | 1 | Panel | |
| 56 | 1001157612 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 58 | 0641611 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | 0940088 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 60 | 3321501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 63 | 4420038 | 6 in/16cm | Tape | |
| 64 | 0811610 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 65 | 1001157284 | 1 | Mount | |
| 66 | 1001186251 | 4 | Plate | |
| 67 | 8310070 | 8 | Push-nut 3/8 | |
| 68 | 0630485 | 8 | Bolt, Carriage | |
| 69 | 0641408 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 70 | 1001186254 | 4 | Hinge | |
| 71 | 2940173 | 2 | Latch | |
| 72 | 1001196768 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 73 | 0641609 | 9 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 74 | 1001250294 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 75 | 1001243414 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 | |
| 76 | 4891600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 100 | 1001174283 | 1 | Hood Kit - Standard Machines (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104) | C |
| 101 | 1001157208 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Items 251-261 for Breakdown) | |
| 102 | 1001157209 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Items 351-361 for Breakdown) | |
| 103 | 1001116558 | 1 | Hood - Tank Side Front | |
| 104 | 1001116620 | 1 | Hood - Engine Side Front | |
| | 1001157208 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR | D |
| 251 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 252 | 0700618 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 50 | |
| 253 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle, Push Button | |
| 254 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 255 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 256 | 3900210 | 3 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 257 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw, Button Head M6 x 25 | |
| 258 | 4711500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 259 | 1001116290 | 1 | Plate, Latch Mounting | |
| 261 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| | 1001157209 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR | C |
| 351 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 352 | 0700617 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 45 | |
| 353 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle, Push Button | |
| 354 | 0700615 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 355 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 356 | 3900210 | 3 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 357 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw, Button Head M6 x 25 | |
| 358 | 4711500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 359 | 1001116290 | 1 | Plate, Latch Mounting | |
| 361 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| | 0272081 | Ref | NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION (DEUTZ ENGINE MACHINES) | 4-D |
| 401 | 2820078 | 1 | Foam, Acoustical (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 2-47. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



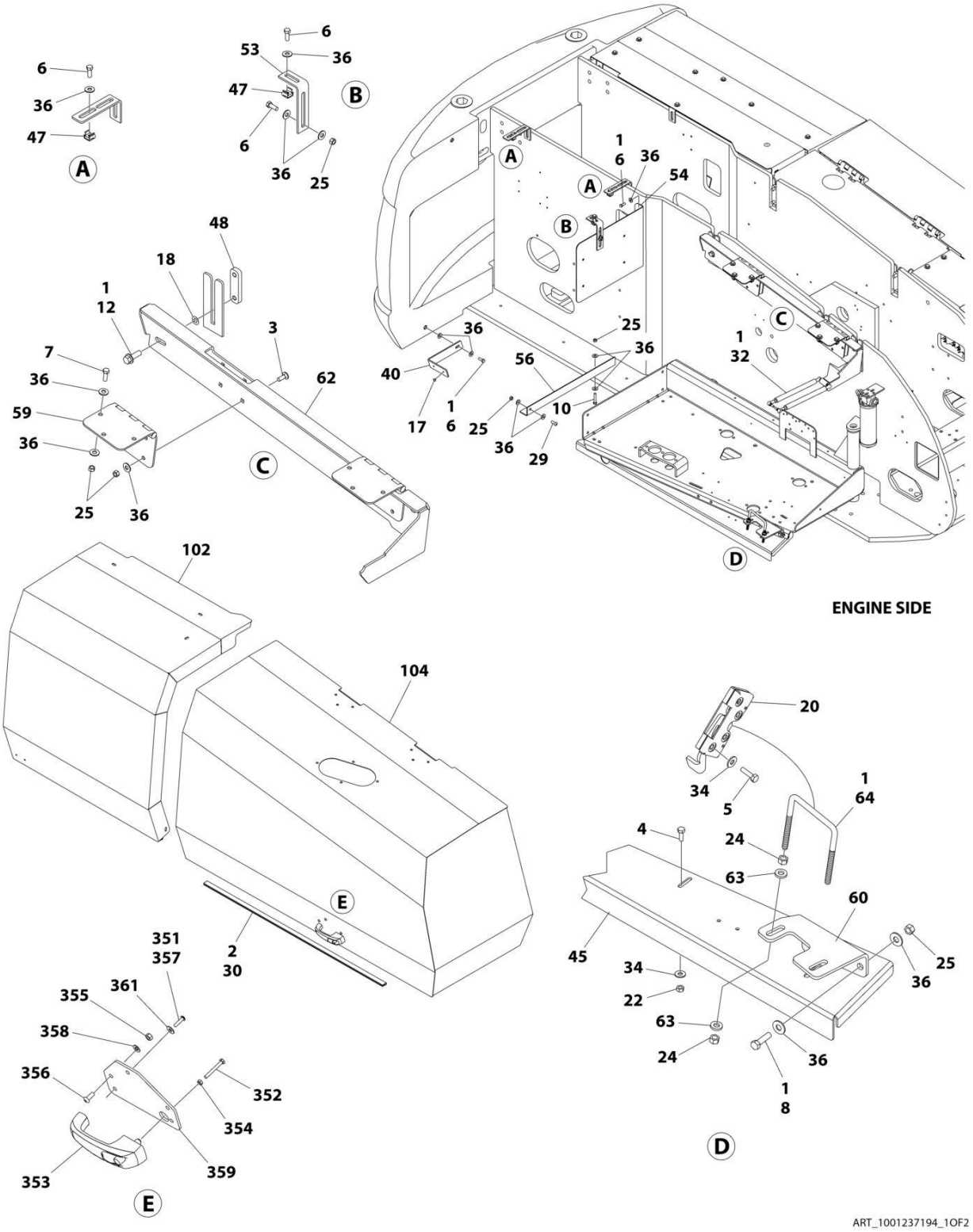

ART_1001237055_2OF2

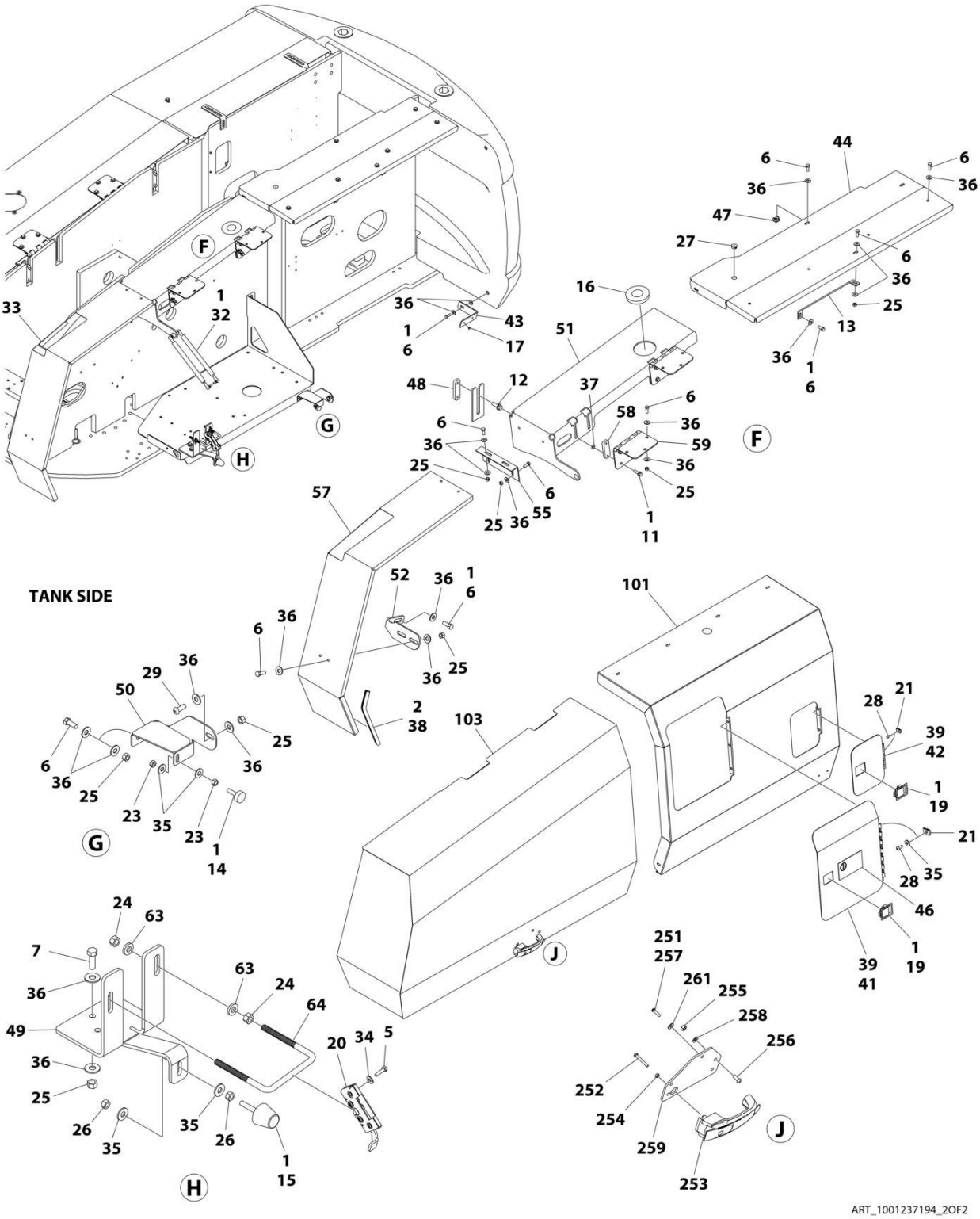
## FIGURE 2-47. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION. | |
| | 1001237055 | Ref | HOODS INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0362770 | 1 | Bar, Panel Mounting | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641508 | 6 | Bolt 5/16i x 1 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 32 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641609 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641614 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 9 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 10 | 0721006 | 6 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 11 | 0811812 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 12 | 0902219 | 2 | Bracket, Bumper | |
| 13 | 0902223 | 1 | Bracket, Latch | |
| 14 | 0902412 | 1 | Bracket, Hood Mounting | |
| 15 | 0902491 | 1 | Bracket, Latch | |
| 16 | 0902673 | 1 | Bracket, Support (Front Cover) | |
| 17 | 0902674 | 1 | Bracket, Support (Front Cover) | |
| 18 | 0902769 | 1 | Bracket, Bumper Support | |
| 19 | 0940071 | 3 | Bumper | |
| 20 | 0940088 | 2 | Bumper | |
| 21 | 1120601 | 1 | Plug, Cap | |
| 22 | 1671201 | 1 | Cover | |
| 23 | 1671228 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Items 101-113 for Breakdown) | |
| 24 | 2540035 | 3 | Grommet | |
| 25 | 2600244 | 1 | Hinge, Adapter Panel | |
| 26 | 2680490 | 1 | Hood, Right Cover | |
| 27 | 2940188 | 3 | Latch, Spring Clip | |
| 28 | 3311005 | 6 | Nut #10 | |
| 29 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 30 | 3311505 | 9 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 31 | 3311601 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 32 | 3311605 | 12 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 33 | 3321501 | 4 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 34 | 3380444 | 1 | Panel, Adapter | |
| 35 | 3380575 | 1 | Panel, Cover | |
| 36 | 3960389 | 3.5 ft/ 1.1m | Seal (Not Shown) | |
| 37 | 3960470 | 1 | Seal, Latch | |
| 38 | 4160139 | 2 | Spring, Gas (Tank Side) | |
| 39 | 4160143 | 1 | Spring, Gas (Engine Side) | |
| 40 | 4711600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 41 | 4740076 | 5 | Washer, Fender | |
| 42 | 4751000 | 12 | Washer #10 | |
| 43 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 44 | 4751500 | 19 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 45 | 4751600 | 63 | Washer 5/16 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 1001126828 | 6 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 47 | 1001150260 | 4 | Plate | |
| 48 | 1001157021 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 49 | 1001157474 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 50 | 1001157475 | 1 | Panel | |
| 51 | 1001157736 | 1 | Panel | |
| 52 | 1001161711 | 1 | Angle, Hood Support | |
| 53 | 1001204648 | 1 | Plate, Seal | |
| 54 | 1001236392 | 1 | Bracket, Hood Mounting | |
| 55 | 1001236387 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Items 201-251 for Breakdown) | |
| | 1671228 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY (TANK SIDE) | A |
| 101 | 1671231 | 1 | Hood | |
| 102 | 1671232 | 1 | Frame, Tubular | |
| 103 | 2940088 | 2 | Latch | |
| 104 | 0721008 | 4 | Screw, Machine #10 x 1 | |
| 105 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 106 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 107 | 2600233 | 1 | Hinge | |
| 108 | 1321384 | 4 | Hold Down | |
| 109 | 0641606 | 9 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 110 | 4711600 | 9 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 111 | 3960464 | 83 in/ 2.11m | Seal | |
| 112 | 3960438 | 55 in/1.4m | Seal | |
| 113 | 3960462 | 53 in/ 1.35m | Seal | |
| | 1001236387 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY (ENGINE SIDE) | C |
| 201 | 0100011 | 1 | Compound, Locking | |
| 202 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 203 | 0641608 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 204 | 0721008 | 2 | Screw, Machine #10 x 1 | |
| 205 | 1321384 | 4 | Hold Down | |
| 206 | 2600209 | 1 | Hinge | |
| 207 | 2940088 | 1 | Latch | |
| 208 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 210 | 3960462 | 61 in/ 1.55m | Seal | |
| 211 | 3960464 | 65 in/ 1.67m | Seal | |
| 212 | 4740500 | 3 | Washer (Special) | |
| 213 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 214 | 4751600 | 16 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 215 | 1001117140 | AR | Tape, Aluminum | |
| 216 | 1001270099 | AR | Insulation, Heat | |
| 218 | 1001236389 | 1 | Tube, Exhaust | |
| 219 | 1001236871 | 1 | Frame, Tubular | |
| 220 | 3271601 | 3 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 221 | 3900232 | 3 | Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |

## FIGURE 2-48. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



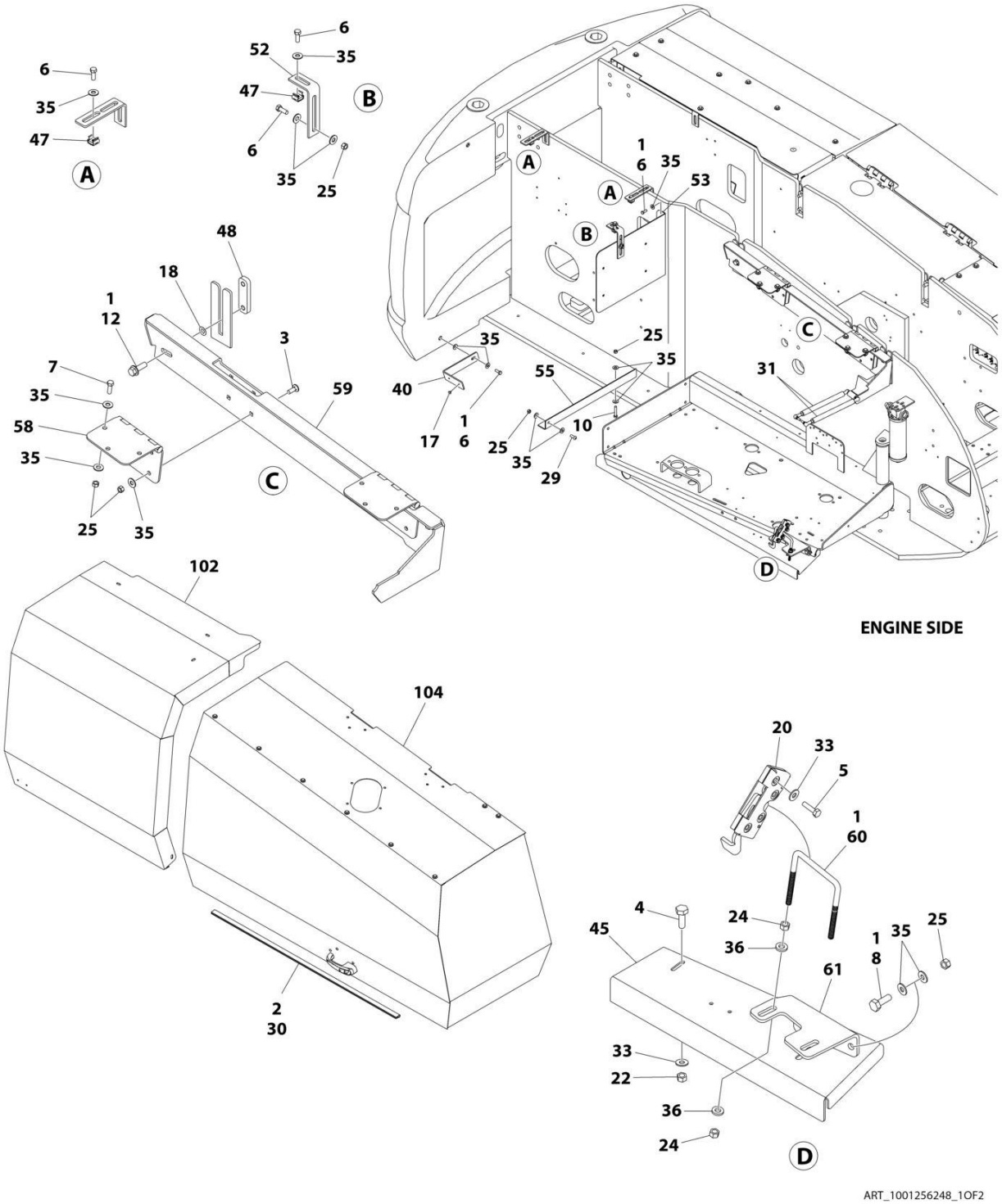

TANK SIDE
ART_1001237194_2OF2

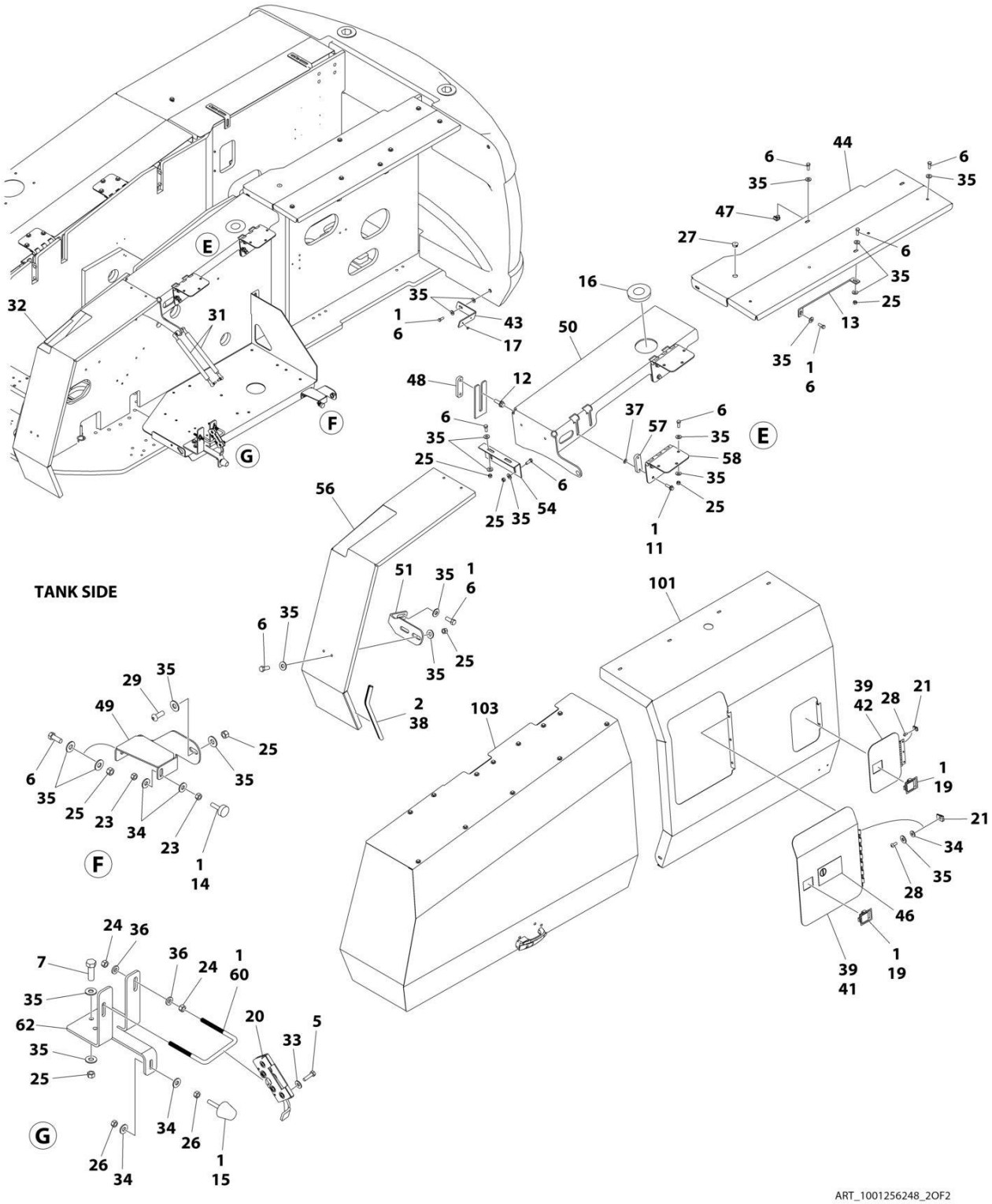
## FIGURE 2-48. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION. | |
| | 1001237194 | Ref | HOODS INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 3 | 0630485 | 8 | Bolt, Carriage | |
| 4 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641408 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 30 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641609 | 9 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 8 | 0641611 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8 | |
| 10 | 0641616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 11 | 0811610 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0811812 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 13 | 0902673 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 14 | 0940049 | 1 | Stopper, Hood | |
| 15 | 0940088 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 16 | 1120601 | 1 | Plug | |
| 17 | 2080040 | 4 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 18 | 2080072 | 4 | Retainer | |
| 19 | 2940045 | 2 | Latch, Paddle | |
| 20 | 2940173 | 2 | Latch | |
| 21 | 3300364 | 5 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 22 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 23 | 3311501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 24 | 3311601 | 8 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 25 | 3311605 | 39 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 26 | 3321501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 27 | 3520030 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 28 | 3900210 | 5 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 29 | 3900316 | 3 | Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1 | |
| 30 | 3960389 | 54 in/1.4m | Seal | |
| 32 | 4160194 | 4 | Spring, Gas | |
| 33 | 4420038 | 6 in/16cm | Tape | |
| 34 | 4751400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4751500 | 7 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 36 | 4751600 | 79 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 37 | 8310070 | 8 | Push-nut 3/8 | |
| 38 | 1001110166 | 59 in /1.5mm | Seal | |
| 39 | 1001113047 | 84 in /2.14m | Seal | |
| 40 | 1001116280 | 1 | Bracket, Hood | |
| 41 | 1001116322 | 1 | Door | |
| 42 | 1001116344 | 1 | Door | |
| 43 | 1001116358 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 44 | 1001117027 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 45 | 1001117249 | 1 | Plate, Seal | |
| 46 | 1001117307 | 1 | Decal - Emergency Stop | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | 1001126828 | 5 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 48 | 1001150260 | 4 | Plate | |
| 49 | 1001250295 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 50 | 1001157025 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 51 | 1001157284 | 1 | Mount | |
| 52 | 1001157344 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 53 | 1001157474 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 54 | 1001157475 | 1 | Panel | |
| 55 | 1001157612 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 56 | 1001161711 | 1 | Mount | |
| 57 | 1001173580 | 1 | Plate | |
| 58 | 1001186251 | 4 | Plate | |
| 59 | 1001186254 | 4 | Hinge | |
| 60 | 1001250294 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 62 | 1001196768 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 63 | 4891600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 64 | 1001243414 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 | |
| 100 | 1001237286 | 1 | Hood Kit - Standard Machines (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104) | |
| 101 | 1001116558 | 1 | Hood - Tank Side Front | |
| 102 | 1001116620 | 1 | Hood - Engine Side Front | |
| 103 | 1001157209 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Items 351-361 for Breakdown) | |
| 104 | 1001237205 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Items 351-361 for Breakdown) | |
| | 1001157209 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR | C |
| 251 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 252 | 0700615 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 35 | |
| 253 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle, Push Button | |
| 254 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 255 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 256 | 3900210 | 3 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 257 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw, Button Head M6 x 25 | |
| 258 | 4711500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 259 | 1001116290 | 1 | Plate, Latch Mounting | |
| 261 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| | 1001237205 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR | B |
| 351 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 252 | 0700618 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 50 | |
| 353 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle, Push Button | |
| 354 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 355 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 356 | 3900210 | 3 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 357 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw, Button Head M6 x 25 | |
| 358 | 4711500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 359 | 1001116290 | 1 | Plate, Latch Mounting | |
| 361 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |

## FIGURE 2-49. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



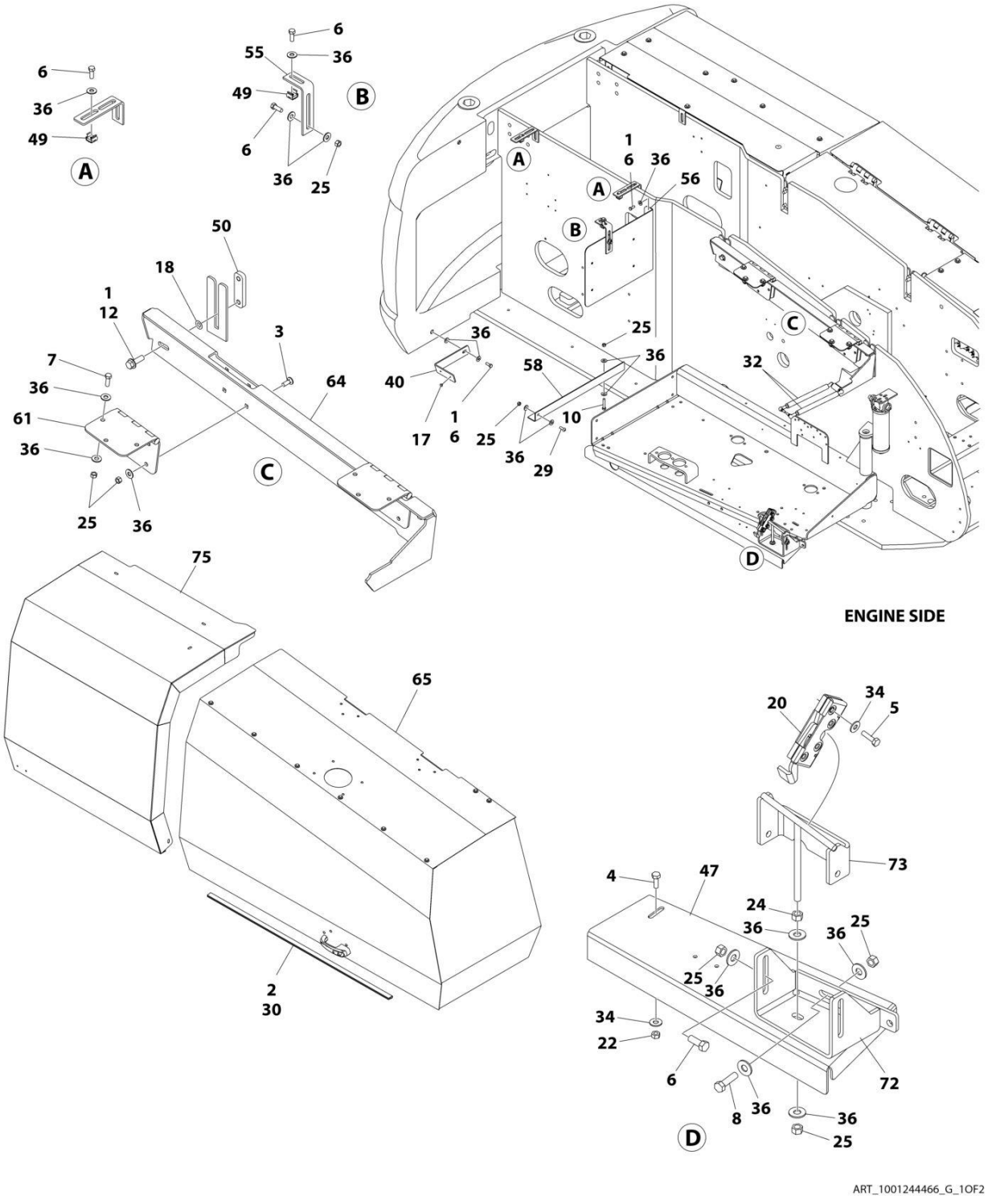

TANK SIDE
ART_1001256248_2OF2

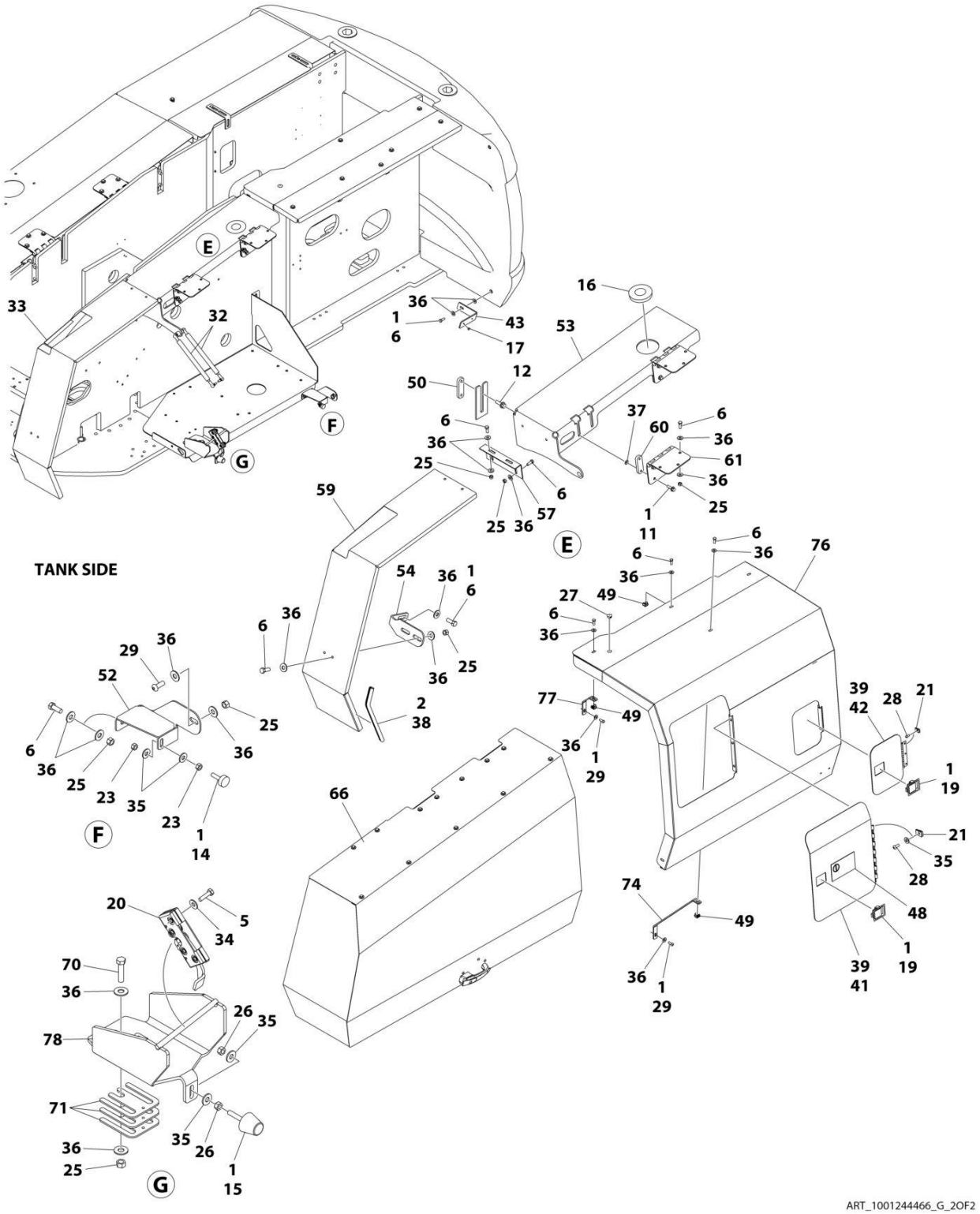
## FIGURE 2-49. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION. | |
| | 1001256248 | Ref | HOODS INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 3 | 0630485 | 8 | Bolt, Carriage | |
| 4 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641408 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 31 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641609 | 9 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 8 | 0641611 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8 | |
| 10 | 0641616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 11 | 0811610 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0811812 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 13 | 0902673 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 14 | 0940049 | 1 | Stopper, Hood | |
| 15 | 0940088 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 16 | 1120601 | 1 | Plug | |
| 17 | 2080040 | 4 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 18 | 2080072 | 4 | Retainer | |
| 19 | 2940045 | 2 | Latch, Paddle | |
| 20 | 2940173 | 2 | Latch | |
| 21 | 3300364 | 5 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 22 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 23 | 3311501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 24 | 3311601 | 8 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 25 | 3311605 | 39 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 26 | 3321501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 27 | 3520030 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 28 | 3900210 | 5 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 29 | 3900316 | 2 | Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1 | |
| 30 | 3960389 | 54 in/1.4m | Seal | |
| 32 | 4160194 | 4 | Spring, Gas | |
| 33 | 4420038 | 6 in/16cm | Tape | |
| 34 | 4751400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4751500 | 7 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 36 | 4751600 | 80 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 37 | 8310070 | 8 | Push-nut 3/8in | |
| 38 | 1001110166 | 59 in /1.5mm | Seal | |
| 39 | 1001113047 | 84 in /2.14m | Seal | |
| 40 | 1001116280 | 1 | Bracket, Hood | |
| 41 | 1001116322 | 1 | Door | |
| 42 | 1001116344 | 1 | Door | |
| 43 | 1001116358 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 44 | 1001117027 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 45 | 1001117249 | 1 | Plate, Seal | |
| 46 | 1001117307 | 1 | Decal - Emergency Stop | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | 1001126828 | 5 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 48 | 1001150260 | 4 | Plate | |
| 49 | 1001157025 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 50 | 1001157284 | 1 | Mount | |
| 51 | 1001157344 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 52 | 1001157474 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 53 | 1001157475 | 1 | Panel | |
| 54 | 1001157612 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 55 | 1001161711 | 1 | Mount | |
| 56 | 1001173580 | 1 | Plate | |
| 57 | 1001186251 | 4 | Plate | |
| 58 | 1001186254 | 4 | Hinge | |
| 59 | 1001196768 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 60 | 1001243414 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 | |
| 61 | 1001250294 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 62 | 1001250295 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 100 | 1001256247 | 1 | Hood Kit - Standard Machines (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104) | |
| 101 | 1001116558 | 1 | Hood - Tank Side Front | |
| 102 | 1001116620 | 1 | Hood - Engine Side | |
| 103 | 1001244465 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Separate Breakdown in This Section) | |
| 104 | 1001256244 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Separate Breakdown in This Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-50. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



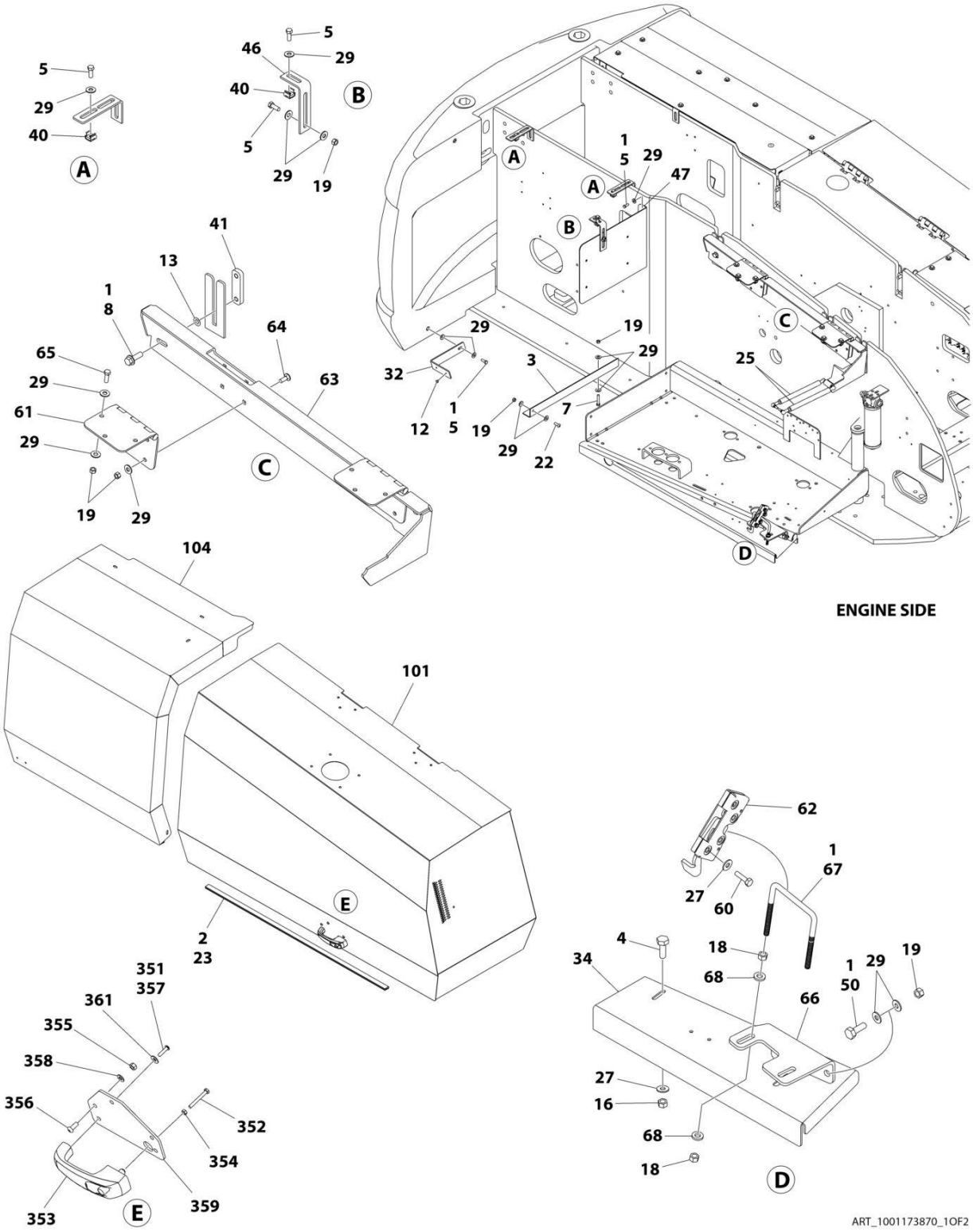

TANK SIDE
ART_1001244466_G_2OF2

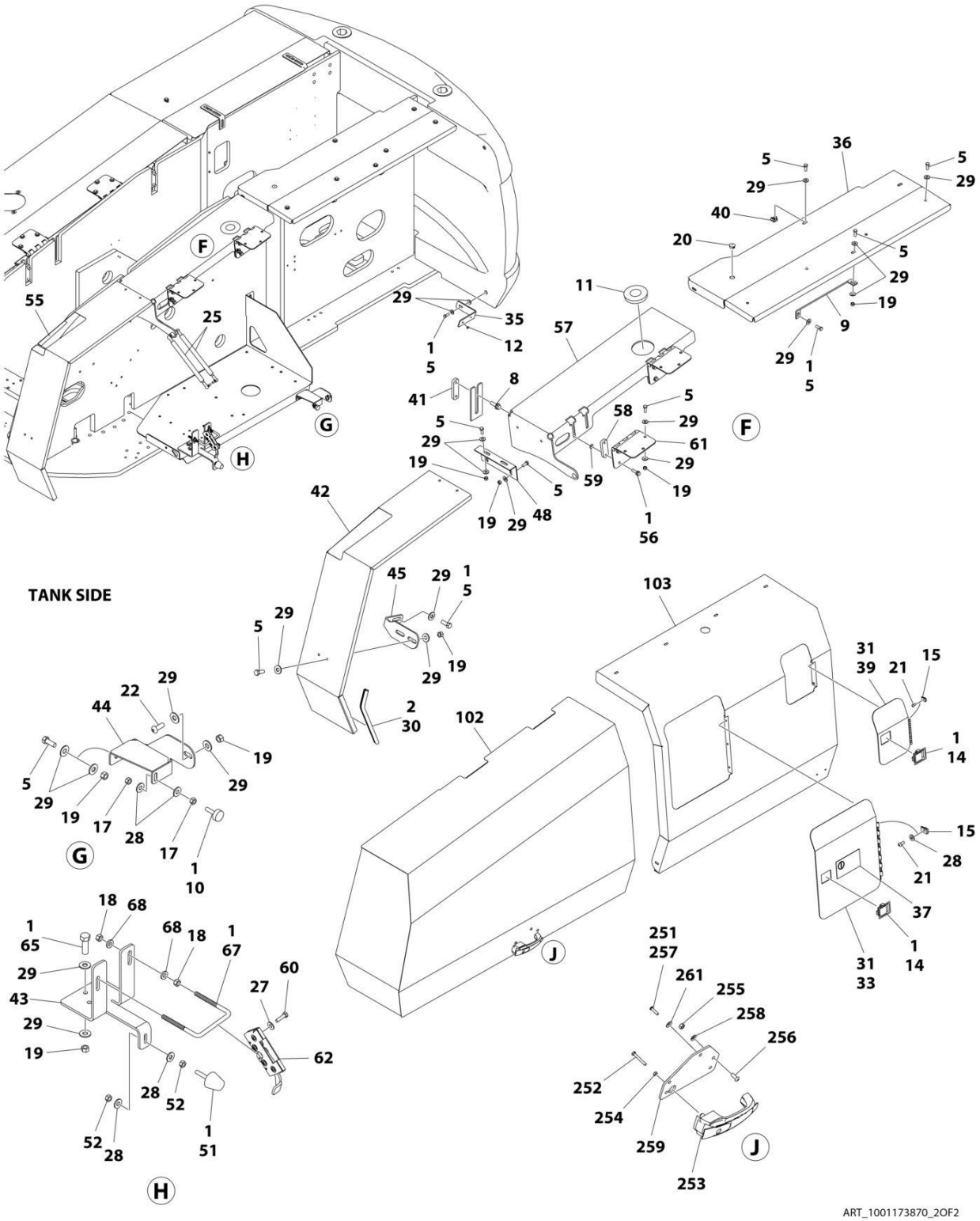
## FIGURE 2-50. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION. | |
| | 1001244466 | Ref | HOODS INSTALLATION | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 3 | 0630485 | 8 | Bolt, Carriage | |
| 4 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641408 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | AR | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641609 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 8 | 0641611 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8 | |
| 10 | 0641616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 11 | 0811610 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0811812 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 14 | 0940049 | 1 | Stopper, Hood | |
| 15 | 0940088 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 16 | 1120601 | 1 | Plug | |
| 17 | 2080040 | 4 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 18 | 2080072 | 4 | Retainer | |
| 19 | 2940045 | 2 | Latch, Paddle | |
| 20 | 2940173 | 2 | Latch | |
| 21 | 3300364 | 5 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 22 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 23 | 3311501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 24 | 3311601 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 25 | 3311605 | 41 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 26 | 3321501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 27 | 3520030 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 28 | 3900210 | 5 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 29 | 3900316 | 4 | Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1 | |
| 30 | 3960389 | 54 in/1.4m | Seal | |
| 32 | 4160194 | 4 | Spring, Gas | |
| 33 | 4420038 | 6 in/16cm | Tape | |
| 34 | 4751400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4751500 | 7 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 36 | 4751600 | AR | Washer 3/8 | |
| 37 | 8310070 | 8 | Push-nut 3/8in | |
| 38 | 1001110166 | 59 in /1.5mm | Seal | |
| 39 | 1001113047 | 84 in /2.14m | Seal | |
| 40 | 1001116280 | 1 | Bracket, Hood | |
| 41 | 1001116322 | 1 | Door | |
| 42 | 1001116344 | 1 | Door | |
| 43 | 1001116358 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 47 | 1001117249 | 1 | Plate, Seal | |
| 48 | 1001117307 | 1 | Decal - Emergency Stop | |
| 49 | 1001126828 | 7 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 50 | 1001150260 | 4 | Plate | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | 1001157025 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 53 | 1001157284 | 1 | Mount | |
| 54 | 1001157344 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 55 | 1001157474 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 56 | 1001157475 | 1 | Panel | |
| 57 | 1001157612 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 58 | 1001161711 | 1 | Mount | |
| 59 | 1001173580 | 1 | Plate | |
| 60 | 1001186251 | 4 | Plate | |
| 61 | 1001186254 | 4 | Hinge | |
| 64 | 1001196768 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 65 | 1001244463 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Separate Breakdown in This Section) | |
| 66 | 1001244465 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Separate Breakdown in This Section) | |
| 70 | 0641613 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 71 | 4071048 | 3 | Shim | |
| 72 | 1001186501 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 73 | 1001186502 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 74 | 1001269959 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 75 | 1001269988 | 1 | Hood, Engine Side | |
| 76 | 1001269989 | 1 | Hood, Tank Side | |
| 77 | 1001271074 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 78 | 1001272305 | 1 | Bracket | |
| | 0272081 | Ref | NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION (DEUTZ ENGINE MACHINES) | 4-D |
| 401 | 2820078 | 1 | Foam, Acoustical (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 2-51. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



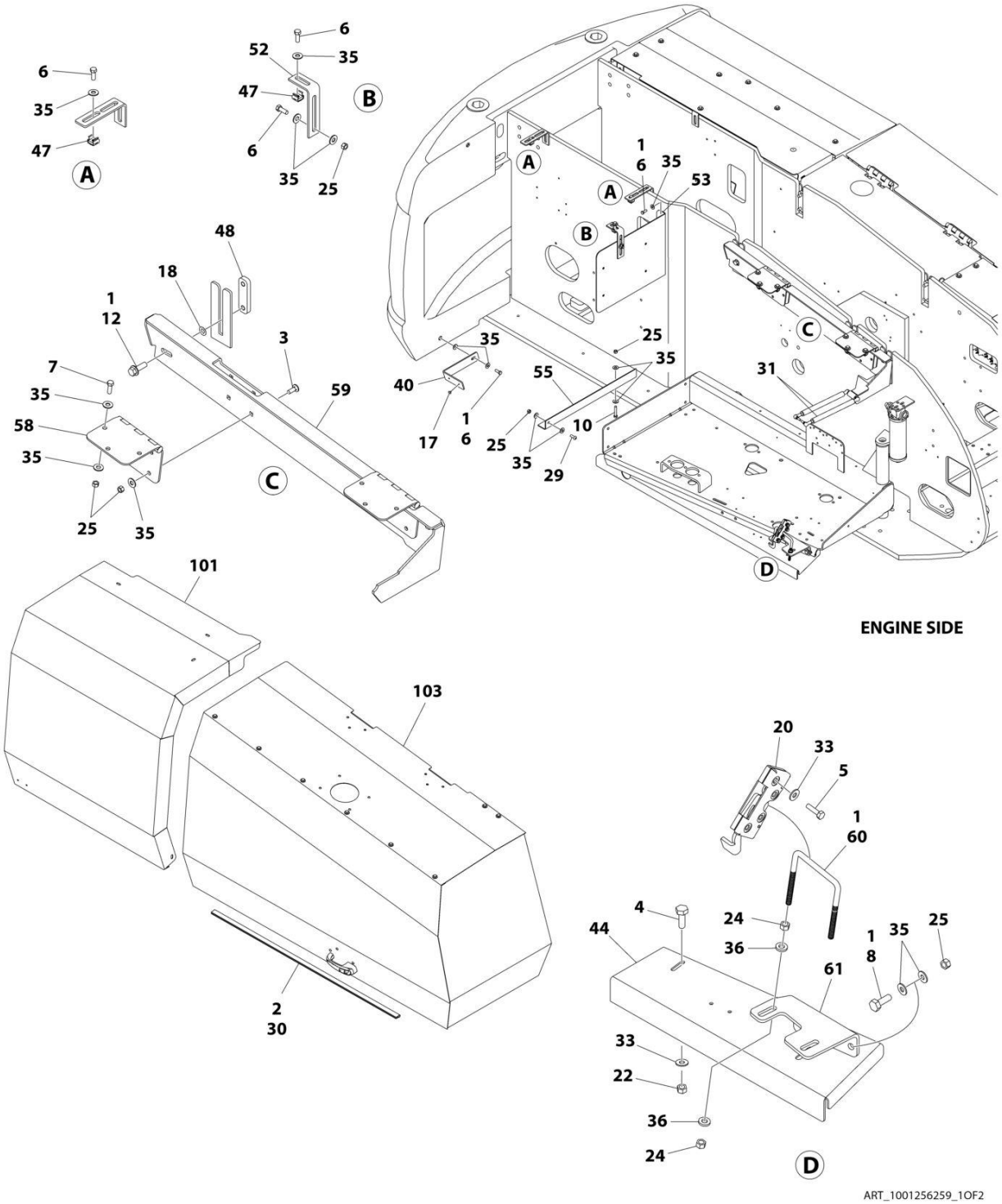

TANK SIDE
ART_1001173870_2OF2

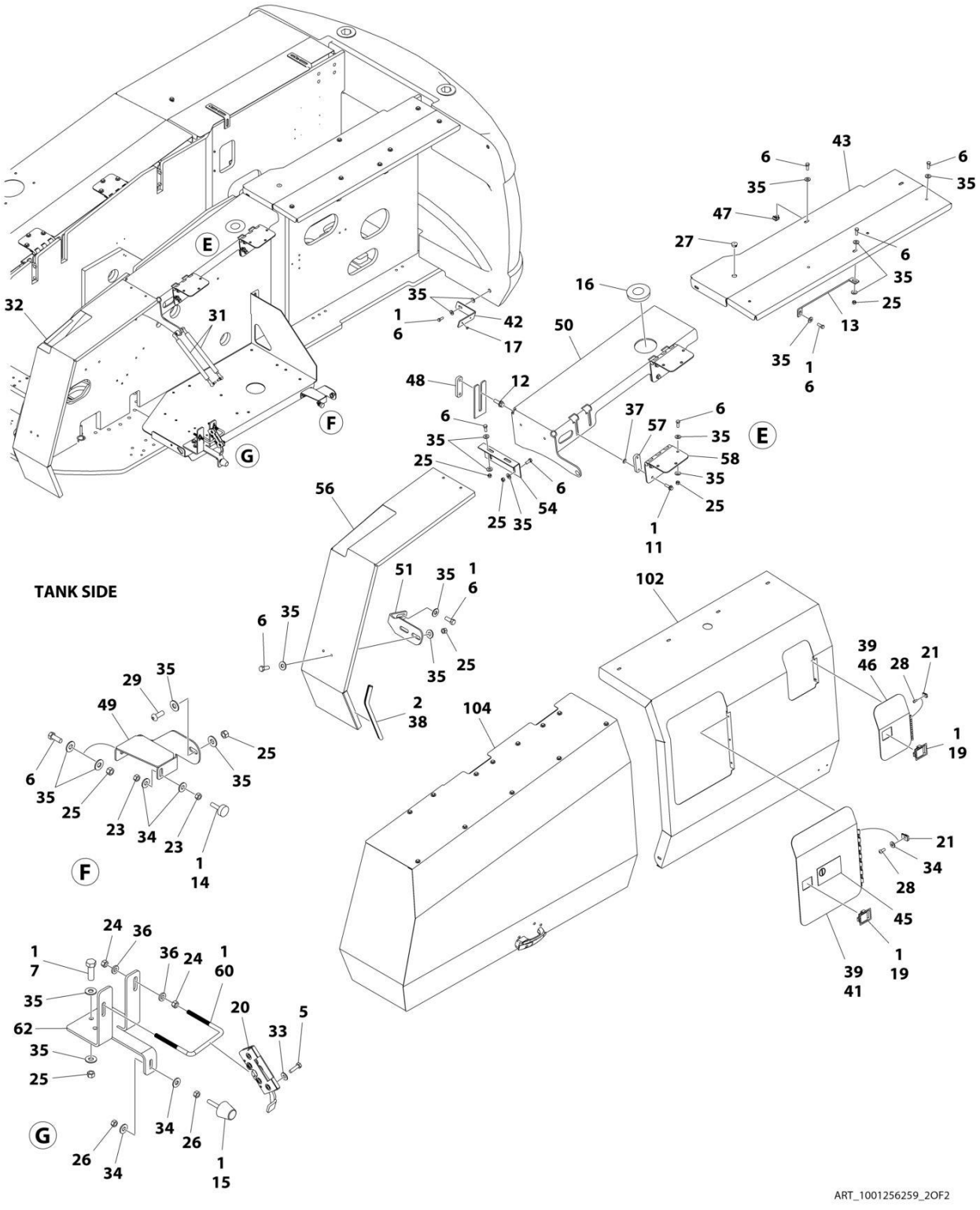
## FIGURE 2-51. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION. | |
| | 1001173870 | Ref | HOODS INSTALLATION | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 3 | 1001161711 | 1 | Mount | |
| 4 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 31 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0811812 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 9 | 0902673 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 10 | 0940049 | 1 | Stopper, Hood | |
| 11 | 1120601 | 1 | Plug | |
| 12 | 2080040 | 4 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 13 | 2080072 | 4 | Retainer | |
| 14 | 2940045 | 2 | Latch, Paddle | |
| 15 | 3300364 | 5 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 16 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 17 | 3311501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 18 | 3311601 | 8 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 19 | 3311605 | 39 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 20 | 3520030 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 21 | 3900210 | 5 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 22 | 3900316 | 2 | Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1 | |
| 23 | 3960389 | 54 in/1.4m | Seal | |
| 25 | 4160194 | 4 | Spring, Gas | |
| 27 | 4751400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 28 | 4751500 | 7 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 29 | 4751600 | 80 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 30 | 1001110166 | 59 in /1.5mm | Seal | |
| 31 | 1001113047 | 84 in /2.14m | Seal | |
| 32 | 1001116280 | 1 | Bracket, Hood | |
| 33 | 1001116322 | 1 | Door | |
| 34 | 1001117249 | 1 | Plate, Seal | |
| 35 | 1001116358 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 36 | 1001117027 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 37 | 1001117307 | 1 | Decal - Emergency Stop | |
| 39 | 1001125501 | 1 | Door | |
| 40 | 1001126828 | 5 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 41 | 1001150260 | 4 | Plate | |
| 42 | 1001173580 | 1 | Plate | |
| 43 | 1001250295 | 1 | Bracket, Striker | |
| 44 | 1001157025 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 45 | 1001157344 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 46 | 1001157474 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 47 | 1001157475 | 1 | Panel | |
| 48 | 1001157612 | 1 | Bracket | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 0641611 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8 | |
| 51 | 0940088 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 52 | 3321501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 55 | 4420038 | 6 in/16cm | Tape | |
| 56 | 0811610 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 57 | 1001157284 | 1 | Mount | |
| 58 | 1001186251 | 4 | Plate | |
| 59 | 8310070 | 8 | Pushnut 3/8in | |
| 60 | 0641408 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 61 | 1001186254 | 4 | Hinge | |
| 62 | 2940173 | 2 | Latch | |
| 63 | 1001196768 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 64 | 0630485 | 8 | Bolt, Carriage | |
| 65 | 0641609 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 66 | 1001250294 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 67 | 1001243414 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 | |
| 68 | 4891600 | 8 | Screw 3/8 | |
| 100 | 1001174101 | 1 | Hood Kit - Hostile Environment Machines(Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104) | C |
| 101 | 1001162915 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Items 251-261 for Breakdown) | |
| 102 | 1001157209 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Items 351-361 for Breakdown) | |
| 103 | 1001125502 | 1 | Hood - Tank Side Front | |
| 104 | 1001116620 | 1 | Hood - Engine Side Front | |
| | 1001162915 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR | C |
| 251 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 252 | 0700618 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 50 | |
| 253 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle, Push Button | |
| 254 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 255 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 256 | 3900210 | 3 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 257 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw, Button Head M6 x 25 | |
| 258 | 4711500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 259 | 1001116290 | 1 | Plate, Latch Mounting | |
| 261 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| | 1001157209 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR | B |
| 351 | 0100011 | 1 | Compound, Locking | |
| 352 | 0700617 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 45 | |
| 353 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle, Push Button | |
| 354 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 355 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 356 | 3900210 | 3 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 357 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw, Button Head M6 x 25 | |
| 358 | 4711500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 359 | 1001116290 | 1 | Plate, Latch Mounting | |
| 361 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| | 0272081 | Ref | NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION (DEUTZ ENGINE MACHINES) | 4-D |
| 401 | 2820078 | 1 | Foam, Acoustical (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 2-52. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



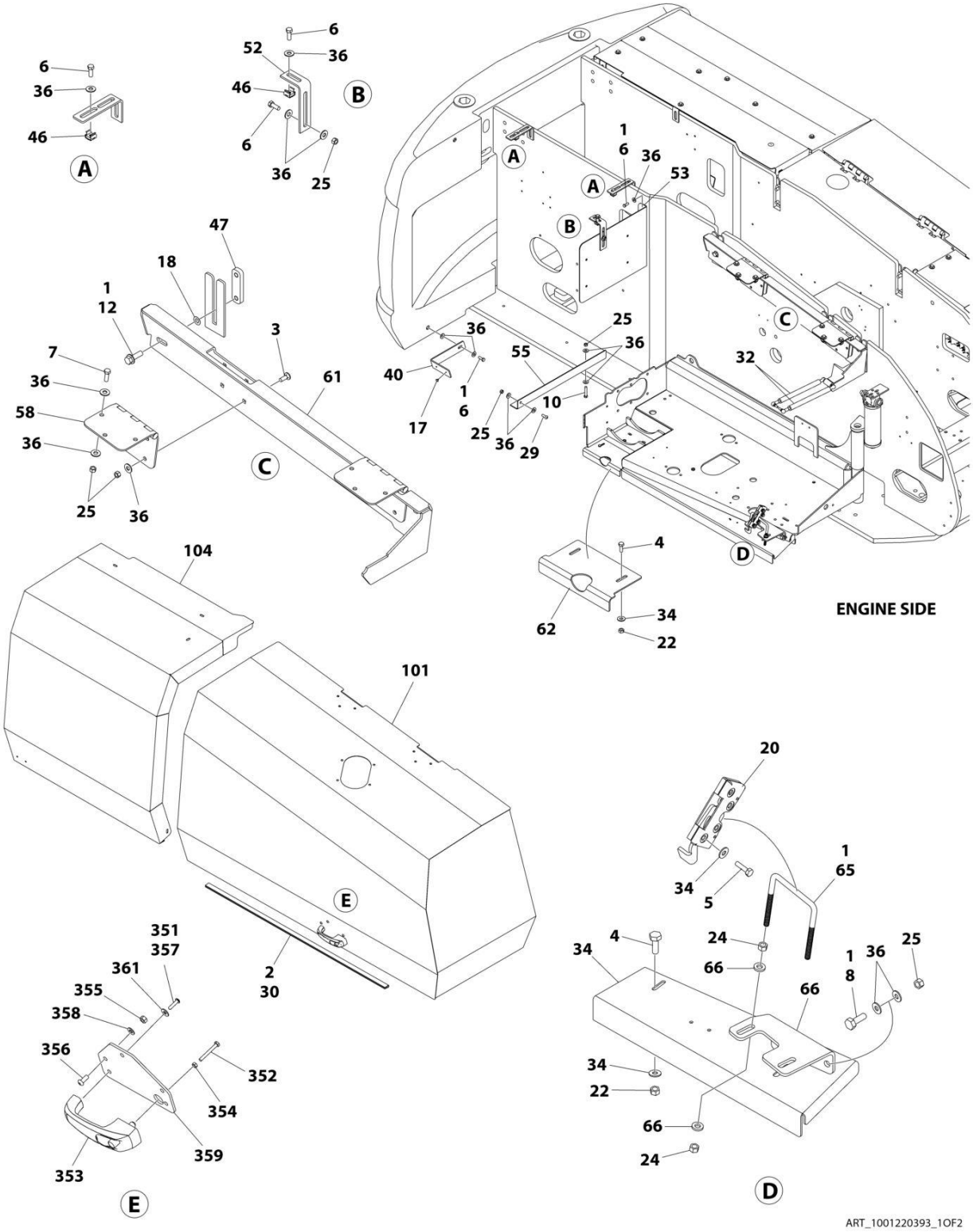

TANK SIDE
ART_1001256259_2OF2

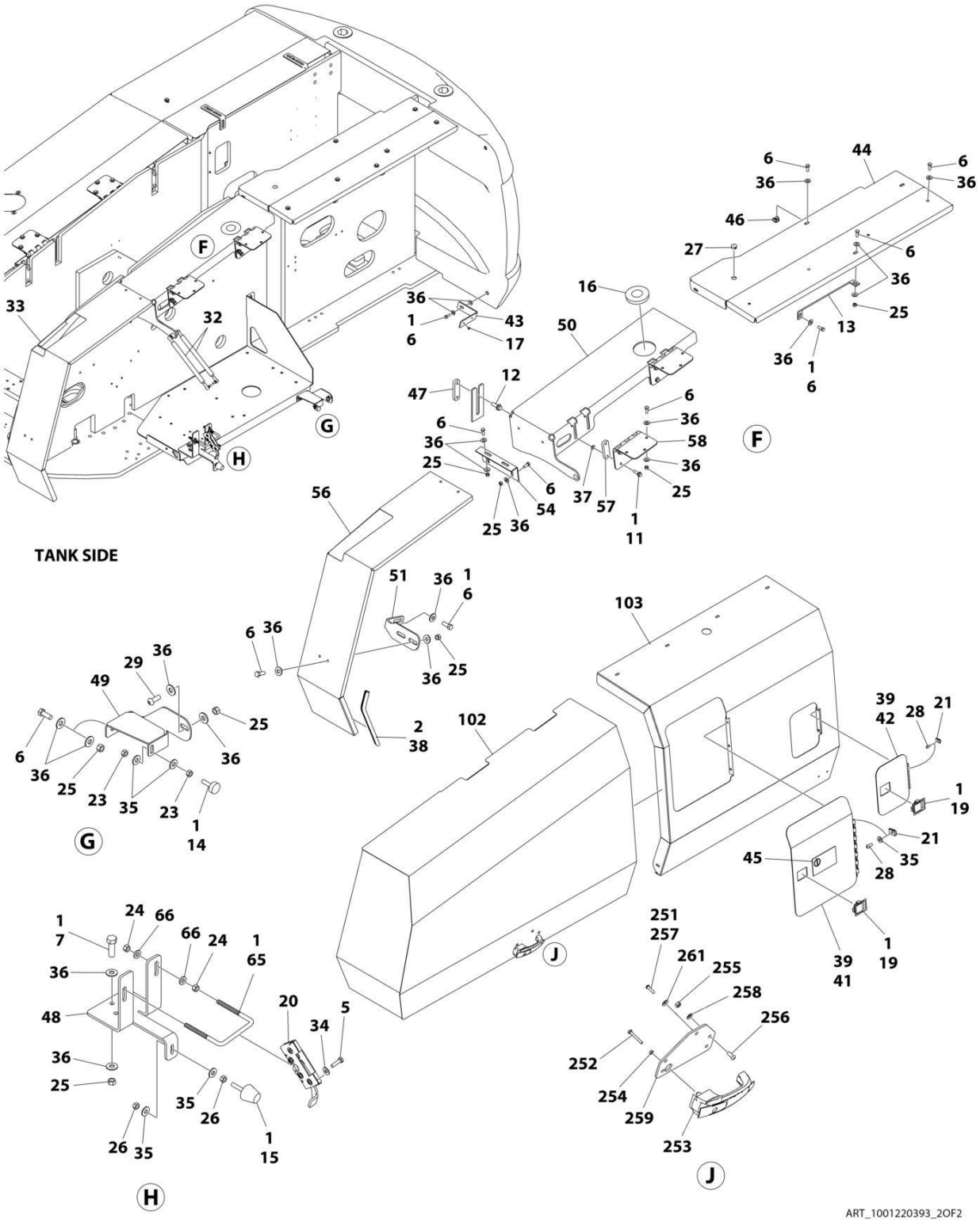
## FIGURE 2-52. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL WITH HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT MACHINES (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION. | |
| | 1001256259 | Ref | HOODS INSTALLATIONS | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 3 | 0630485 | 8 | Bolt, Carriage | |
| 4 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641408 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 31 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641609 | 9 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 8 | 0641611 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8 | |
| 10 | 0641616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 11 | 0811610 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0811812 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 13 | 0902673 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 14 | 0940049 | 1 | Stopper, Hood | |
| 15 | 0940088 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 16 | 1120601 | 1 | Plug | |
| 17 | 2080040 | 4 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 18 | 2080072 | 4 | Retainer | |
| 19 | 2940045 | 2 | Latch, Paddle | |
| 20 | 2940173 | 2 | Latch | |
| 21 | 3300364 | 5 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 22 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 23 | 3311501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 24 | 3311601 | 8 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 25 | 3311605 | 39 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 26 | 3321501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 27 | 3520030 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 28 | 3900210 | 5 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 29 | 3900316 | 2 | Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1 | |
| 30 | 3960389 | 54 in/1.4m | Seal | |
| 31 | 4160194 | 4 | Spring, Gas | |
| 32 | 4420038 | 6 in/16cm | Tape | |
| 33 | 4751400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 34 | 4751500 | 7 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 35 | 4751600 | 80 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 36 | 4891600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 37 | 8310070 | 8 | Push-nut 3/8 | |
| 38 | 1001110166 | 59 in /1.5mm | Seal | |
| 39 | 1001113047 | 84 in /2.14m | Seal | |
| 40 | 1001116280 | 1 | Bracket, Hood | |
| 41 | 1001116322 | 1 | Door | |
| 42 | 1001116358 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 43 | 1001117027 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 44 | 1001117249 | 1 | Plate, Seal | |
| 45 | 1001117307 | 1 | Decal - Emergency Stop | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 1001125501 | 1 | Door | |
| 47 | 1001126828 | 5 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 48 | 1001150260 | 4 | Plate | |
| 49 | 1001157025 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 50 | 1001157284 | 1 | Mount | |
| 51 | 1001157344 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 52 | 1001157474 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 53 | 1001157475 | 1 | Panel | |
| 54 | 1001157612 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 55 | 1001161711 | 1 | Mount | |
| 56 | 1001173580 | 1 | Plate | |
| 57 | 1001186251 | 4 | Plate | |
| 58 | 1001186254 | 4 | Hinge | |
| 59 | 1001196768 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 60 | 1001243414 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 | |
| 61 | 1001250294 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 62 | 1001250295 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 100 | 1001256258 | 1 | Hood Kit - Hostile Environment Machines (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104) | |
| 101 | 1001116620 | 1 | Hood - Engine Side Front | |
| 102 | 1001125502 | 1 | Hood - Tank Side Front | |
| 103 | 1001244463 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 104 | 1001244465 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-53. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)



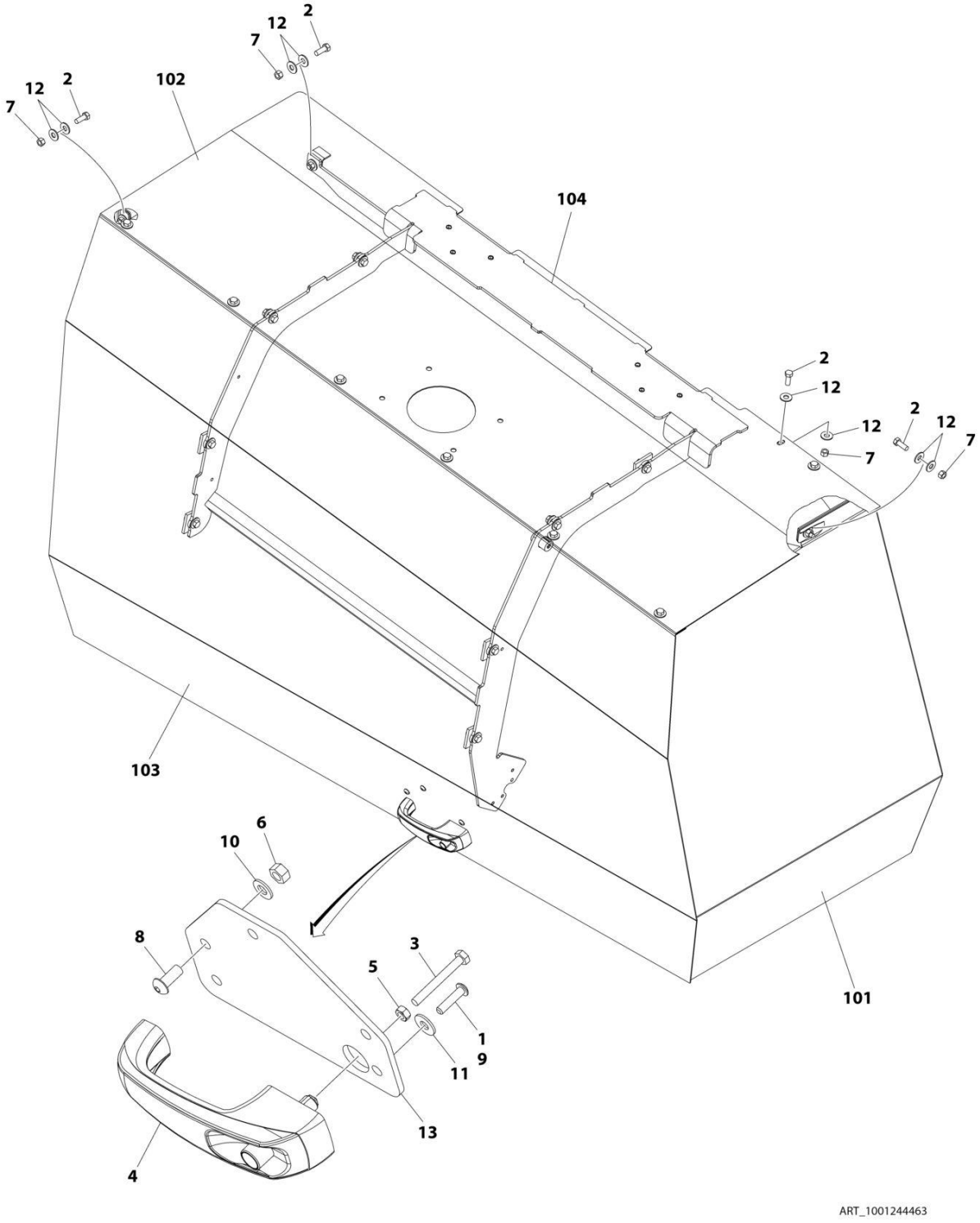

TANK SIDE
ART_1001220393_2OF2

## FIGURE 2-53. HOODS INSTALLATION – STEEL (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION. | |
| | 1001220393 | Ref | HOODS INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 3 | 0630485 | 8 | Bolt, Carriage | |
| 4 | 0641406 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641408 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 31 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0641609 | 9 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 8 | 0641611 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8 | |
| 10 | 0641616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 11 | 0811610 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0811812 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 13 | 0902673 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 14 | 0940049 | 1 | Stopper, Hood | |
| 15 | 0940088 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 16 | 1120601 | 1 | Plug | |
| 17 | 2080040 | 4 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 18 | 2080072 | 4 | Retainer | |
| 19 | 2940045 | 2 | Latch, Paddle | |
| 20 | 2940173 | 2 | Latch | |
| 21 | 3300364 | 5 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 22 | 3311405 | 5 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 23 | 3311501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 24 | 3311601 | 8 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 25 | 3311605 | 39 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 26 | 3321501 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 27 | 3520030 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 28 | 3900210 | 5 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 29 | 3900316 | 2 | Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1 | |
| 30 | 3960389 | 54 in/1.4m | Seal | |
| 32 | 4160194 | 4 | Spring, Gas | |
| 33 | 4420038 | 6 in/16cm | Tape | |
| 34 | 4751400 | 13 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4751500 | 7 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 36 | 4751600 | 80 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 37 | 8310070 | 8 | Push-nut 3/8 | |
| 38 | 1001110166 | 59 in /1.5mm | Seal | |
| 39 | 1001113047 | 84 in /2.14m | Seal | |
| 40 | 1001116280 | 1 | Bracket, Hood | |
| 41 | 1001116322 | 1 | Door | |
| 42 | 1001116344 | 1 | Door | |
| 43 | 1001116358 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 44 | 1001117027 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 45 | 1001117307 | 1 | Decal - Emergency Stop | |
| 46 | 1001126828 | 5 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 47 | 1001150260 | 4 | Plate | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | 1001250295 | 1 | Bracket, Striker | |
| 49 | 1001157025 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 50 | 1001157284 | 1 | Mount | |
| 51 | 1001157344 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 52 | 1001157474 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 53 | 1001157475 | 1 | Panel | |
| 54 | 1001157612 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 55 | 1001161711 | 1 | Mount | |
| 56 | 1001173580 | 1 | Plate | |
| 57 | 1001186251 | 4 | Plate | |
| 58 | 1001186254 | 4 | Hinge | |
| 61 | 1001196768 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 62 | 1001220002 | 1 | Baffle | |
| 63 | 1001220067 | 1 | Plate, Seal | |
| 64 | 1001250294 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 65 | 1001243414 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 | |
| 66 | 4891600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 100 | 1001174283 | 1 | Hood Kit - Standard Machines (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104) | C |
| 101 | 1001157208 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Engine Side Rear (See Items 251-261 for Breakdown) | |
| 102 | 1001157209 | 1 | Hood Assembly - Tank Side Rear (See Items 351-361 for Breakdown) | |
| 103 | 1001116558 | 1 | Hood - Tank Side Front | |
| 104 | 1001116620 | 1 | Hood - Engine Side Front | |
| | 1001157208 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR | D |
| 251 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 252 | 0700618 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 50 | |
| 253 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle, Push Button | |
| 254 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 255 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 256 | 3900210 | 3 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 257 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw, Button Head M6 x 25 | |
| 258 | 4711500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 259 | 1001116290 | 1 | Plate, Latch Mounting | |
| 261 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| | 1001157209 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR | B |
| 351 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 352 | 0700617 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 45mm | |
| 353 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle, Push Button | |
| 354 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 355 | 3311505 | 3 | Locknut 5/16in-18NC | |
| 356 | 3900210 | 3 | Screw, Button Head 5/16in-18 x 3/4in | |
| 357 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw, Button Head M6 x 25mm | |
| 358 | 4711500 | 3 | Flatwasher 5/16in Thin | |
| 359 | 1001116290 | 1 | Plate, Latch Mounting | |
| 361 | 4751400 | 2 | Flatwasher 1/4in Regular | |

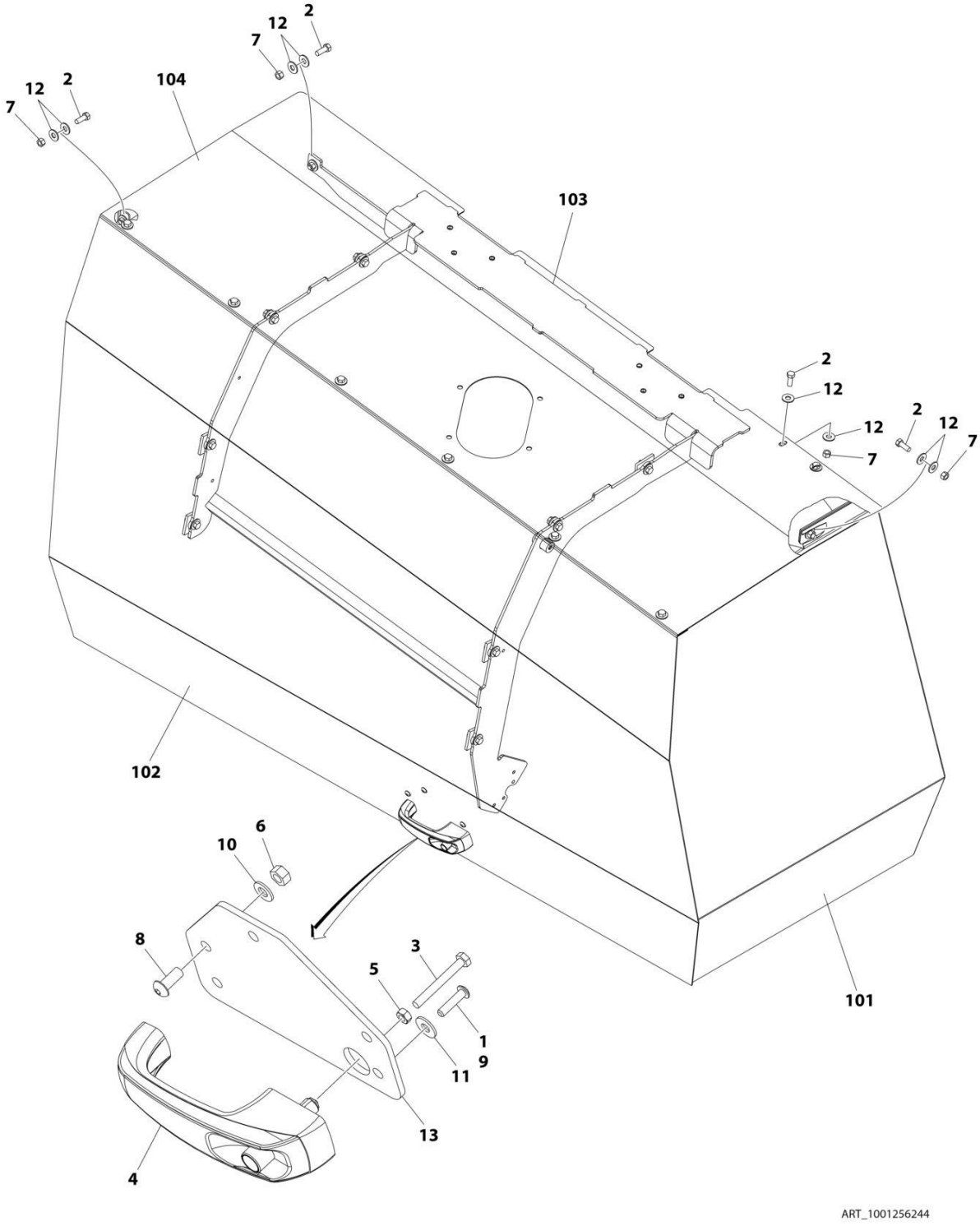
## FIGURE 2-54. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)



## FIGURE 2-54. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001244463 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641608 | 28 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0700618 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 50 | |
| 4 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle, Push Button | |
| 5 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 6 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 7 | 3311605 | 28 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 8 | 3900210 | 3 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw, Button Head M6 x 25 | |
| 10 | 4711500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 11 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 12 | 4751600 | 56 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 13 | 1001116290 | 1 | Plate, Latch Mounting | |
| 100 | 1001243985 | 1 | Hood Engine Side Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104) | |
| 101 | 1001239688 | 1 | End Panel | |
| 102 | 1001239689 | 1 | Top Panel | |
| 103 | 1001239690 | 1 | Side Panel | |
| 104 | 1001239691 | 1 | Support | |

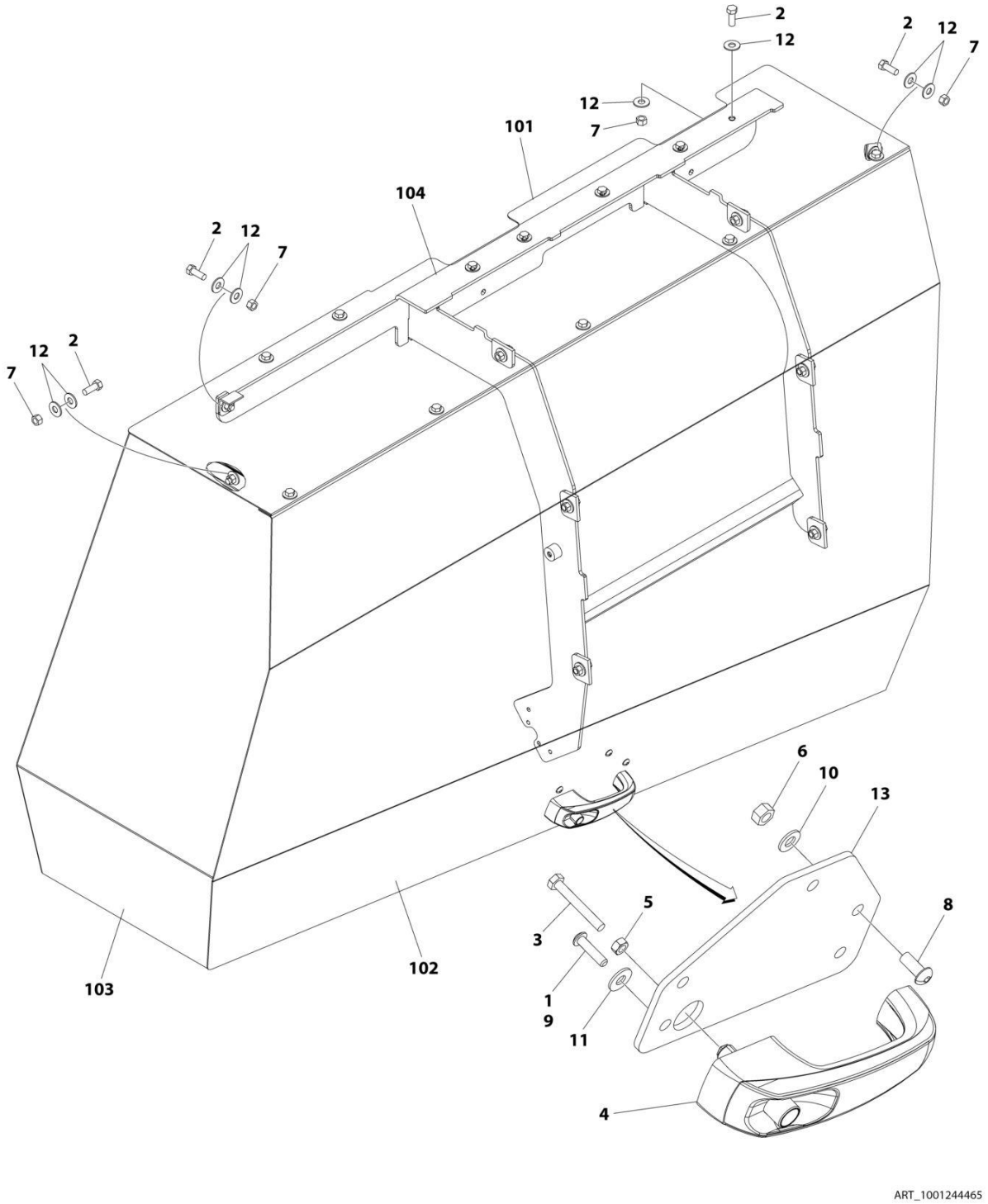
## FIGURE 2-55. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)



## FIGURE 2-55. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256244 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE REAR | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641608 | 28 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0700618 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 50 | |
| 4 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle, Push Button | |
| 5 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 6 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 7 | 3311605 | 28 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 8 | 3900210 | 3 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw, Button Head M6 x 25 | |
| 10 | 4711500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 11 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 12 | 4751600 | 56 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 13 | 1001116290 | 1 | Plate, Latch Mounting | |
| 100 | 1001256250 | 1 | Hood Engine Side Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104) | |
| 101 | 1001239688 | 1 | End Panel | |
| 102 | 1001239690 | 1 | Side Panel | |
| 103 | 1001239691 | 1 | Support | |
| 104 | 1001256203 | 1 | Top Panel | |

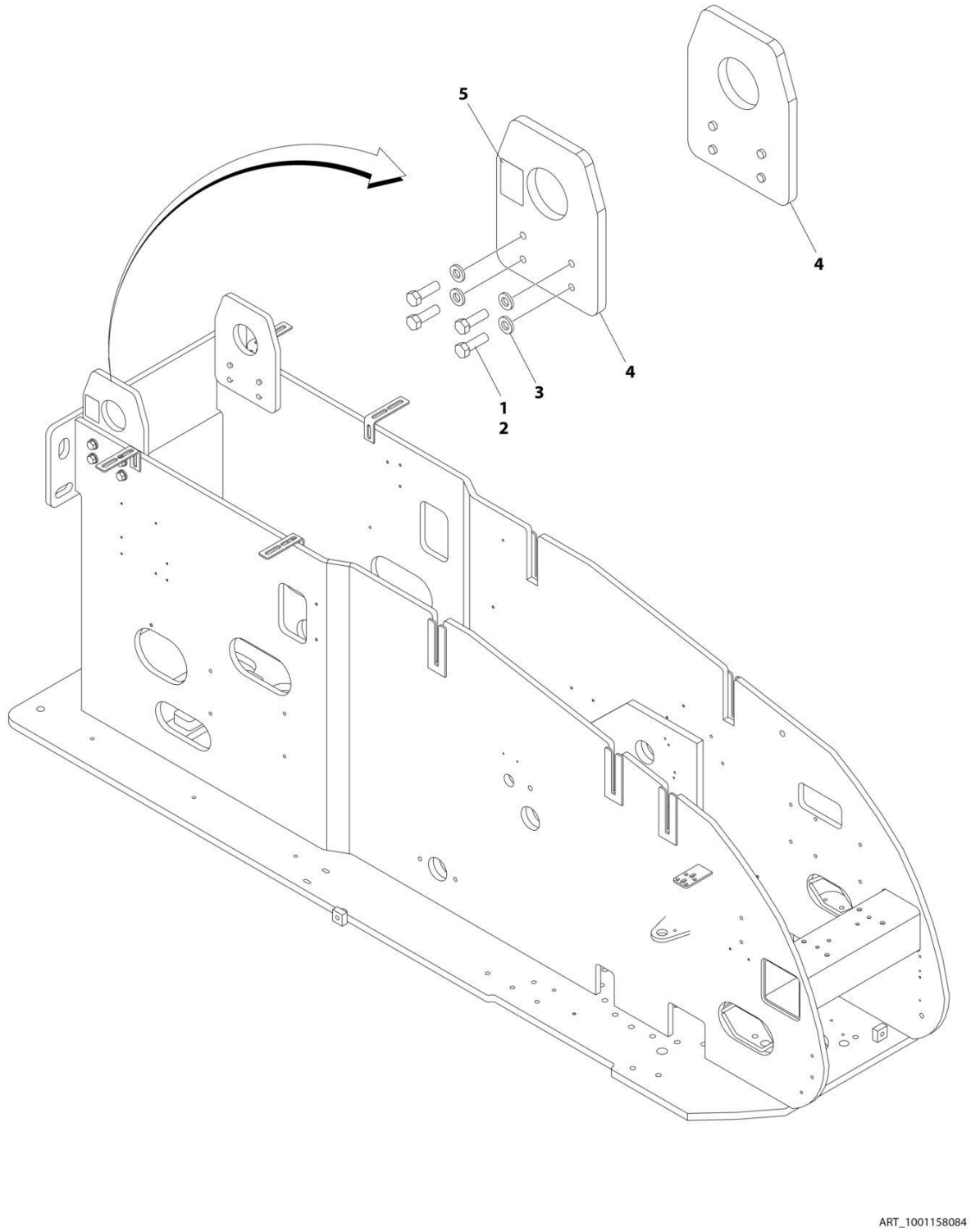
## FIGURE 2-56. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)



## FIGURE 2-56. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001244465 | Ref | HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE REAR | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641608 | 28 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0700617 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 45 | |
| 4 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle, Push Button | |
| 5 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 6 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 7 | 3311605 | 28 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 8 | 3900210 | 3 | Screw, Button Head 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw, Button Head M6 x 25 | |
| 10 | 4711500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 11 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 12 | 4751600 | 56 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 13 | 1001116290 | 1 | Plate, Latch Mounting | |
| 100 | 1001243986 | 1 | Hood Tank Side Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-104) | |
| 101 | 1001239721 | 1 | Top Panel | |
| 102 | 1001239722 | 1 | Side Panel | |
| 103 | 1001239723 | 1 | End Panel | |
| 104 | 1001239724 | 1 | Support | |

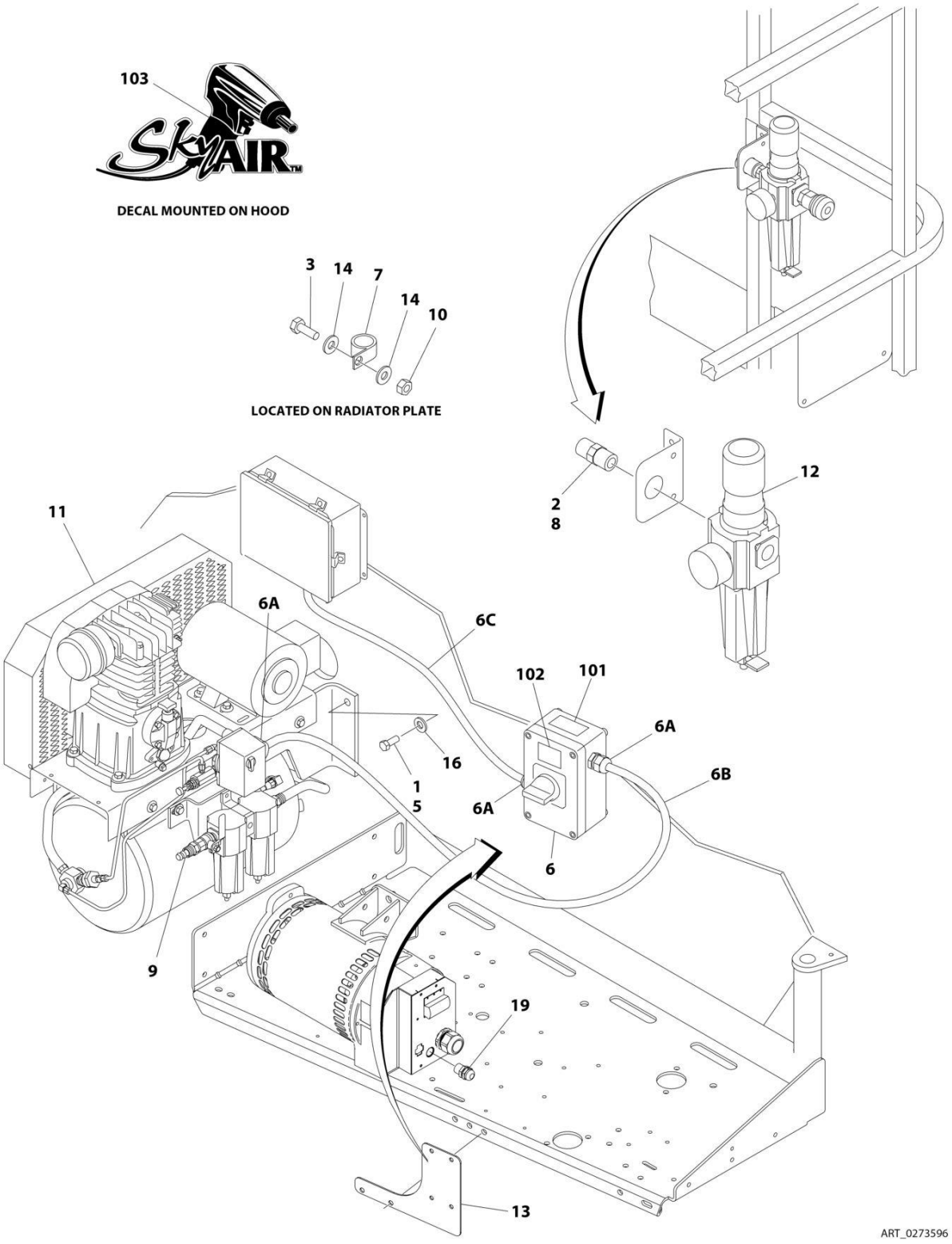
**FIGURE 2-57. LIFTING PLATE INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 2-57. LIFTING PLATE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001158084 | Ref | LIFTING PLATE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0682016 | 8 | Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 2in Grade 8 | |
| 3 | 4892000 | 8 | Flatwasher 5/8in Hardened | |
| 4 | 1001157870 | 2 | Plate, Lifting | |
| 5 | 1703811 | 2 | Decal - Lift | |

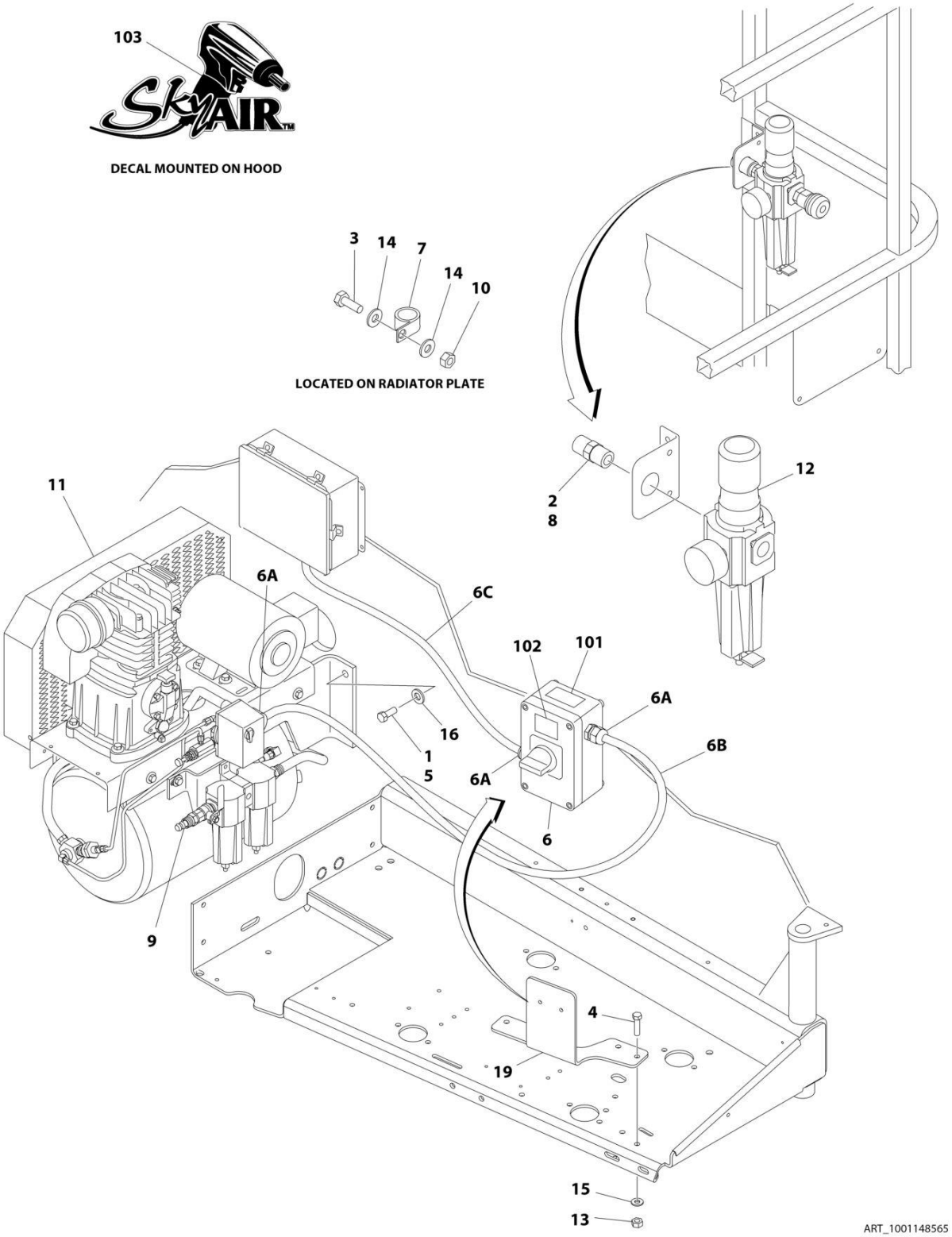
## FIGURE 2-58. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 AND FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)



## FIGURE 2-58. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 AND FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273596 | Ref | SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant #567 | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641810 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 6 | 0861642 | 1 | Control Box Assembly | |
| 6A | 4460633 | 3 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 6B | 70002948 | AR | Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (13ft/4m) | |
| 6C | 70002948 | AR | Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (30in/76cm) | |
| 7 | 1320224 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 8 | 2220252 | 1 | Fitting | |
| 9 | 2220750 | 1 | Fitting | |
| 10 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 11 | 3600386 | 1 | Compressor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 12 | 3720021 | 1 | Filter/Regulator Assembly | |
| 12 | 7027781 | 1 | Service Kit (Includes Gaskets and Seals) | |
| 12 | 7027782 | 1 | Filter | |
| 12 | 7027784 | 1 | Gauge | |
| 12 | 7027783 | 1 | Valve, Drain | |
| 13 | 4340747 | 1 | Bracket, Control Box | |
| 14 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 16 | 4751800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 18 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 19 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| | 0273687 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | |
| 101 | 1705836 | 1 | Decal - Hazard Voltage | |
| 102 | 1705837 | 1 | Decal - Air Compressor | |
| 103 | 1705886 | 2 | Decal - SkyAir | |

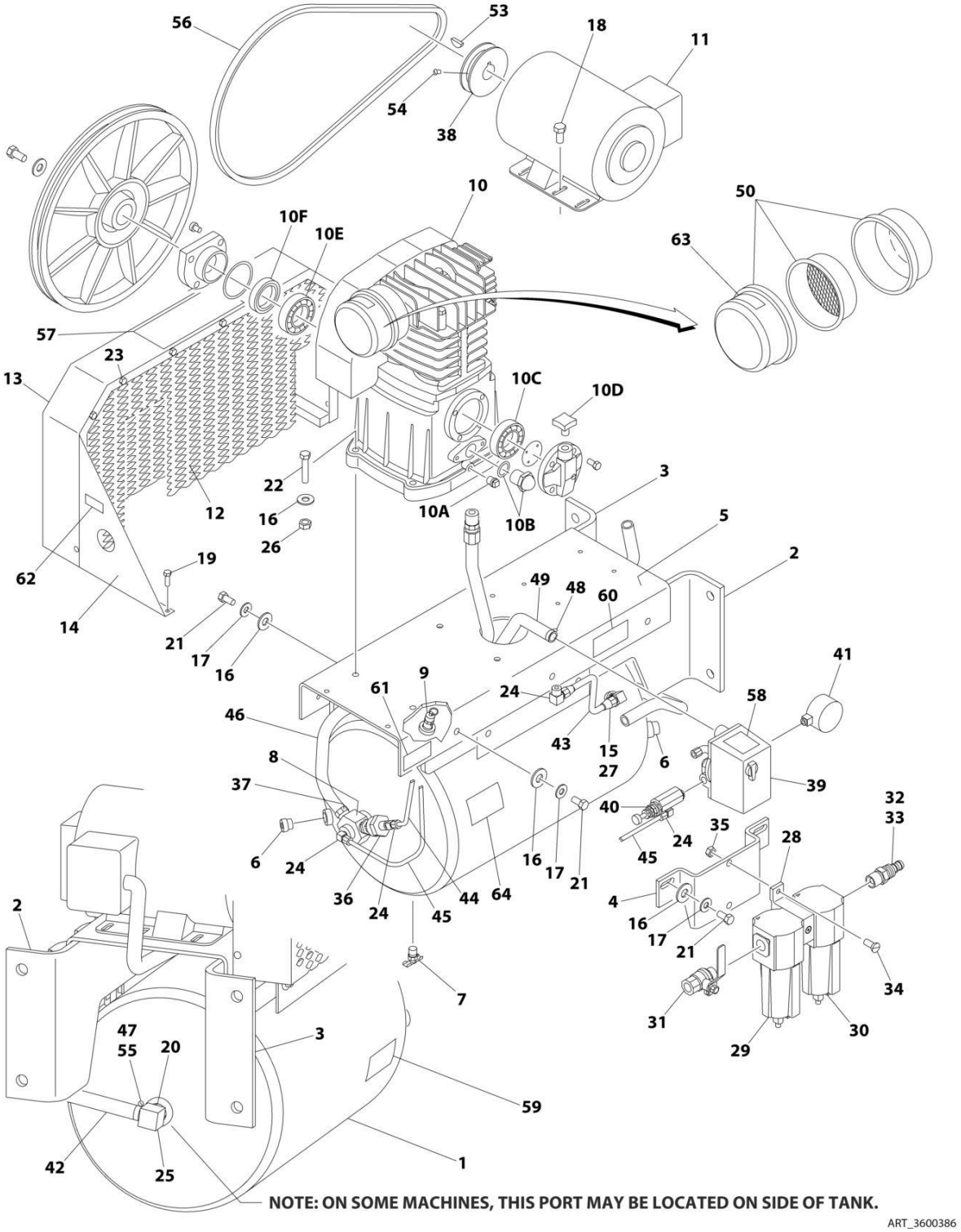
## FIGURE 2-59. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)



## FIGURE 2-59. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001148565 | Ref | SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant #567 | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 5 | 0641810 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 6 | 0861642 | 1 | Control Box Assembly | |
| 6A | 4460633 | 3 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 6B | 70002948 | AR | Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (13ft/4m) | |
| 6C | 70002948 | AR | Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (30in/76cm) | |
| 7 | 1320224 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 8 | 2220252 | 1 | Fitting | |
| 9 | 2220750 | 1 | Fitting | |
| 10 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 11 | 3600386 | 1 | Compressor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 12 | 3720021 | 1 | Filter/Regulator Assembly | |
| 12 | 7027781 | 1 | Service Kit (Includes Gaskets and Seals) | |
| 12 | 7027782 | 1 | Filter | |
| 12 | 7027784 | 1 | Gauge | |
| 12 | 7027783 | 1 | Valve, Drain | |
| 13 | 3311605 | 3 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 14 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 4711600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4751800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 18 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 19 | 1001144447 | 1 | Bracket, Control Box | |
| | 0273687 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | A |
| 101 | 1705836 | 1 | Decal - Hazard Voltage | |
| 102 | 1705837 | 1 | Decal - Air Compressor | |
| 103 | 1705886 | 2 | Decal - SkyAir | |

## FIGURE 2-60. AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY



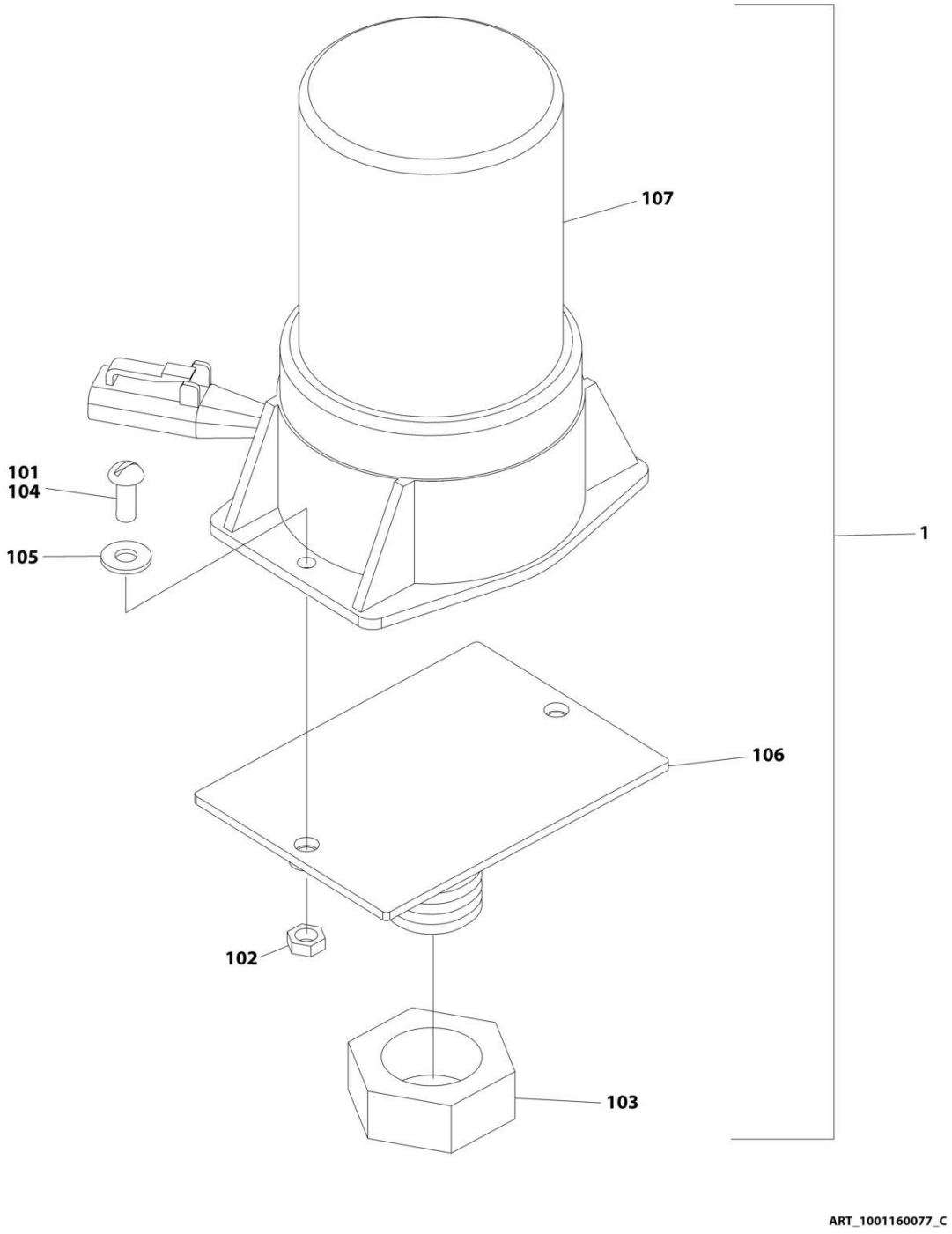
## FIGURE 2-60. AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3600386 | Ref | AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 7026632 | 1 | Tank | |
| 2 | See Note | 1 | Bracket, Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 3 | See Note | 1 | Bracket, Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 4 | See Note | 1 | Bracket, Regulator Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 5 | See Note | 1 | Deck (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 6 | See Note | 2 | Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 7 | 7026633 | 1 | Valve, Drain | |
| 8 | 7026634 | 1 | Valve, Check | |
| 9 | 7026635 | 1 | Valve, Safety | |
| 10 | 7026636 | 1 | Pump Assembly | |
| 10 | 7026659 | 1 | Gasket and Seal Kit | |
| 10A | 7026651 | 1 | Plug, Oil Drain | |
| 10B | 7026652 | 1 | Gauge, Oil Sight | |
| 10C | 7026653 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 10D | 7026654 | 1 | Cap, Oil Fill | |
| 10E | 7026655 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 10F | 7026656 | 1 | Seal | |
| 11 | 7026637 | 1 | Motor Assembly | |
| 11 | See Note | 1 | Brush Kit (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 12 | See Note | 1 | Screen, Inner (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 13 | See Note | 1 | Guard, Belt (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 14 | See Note | 2 | Support (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 15 | See Note | 1 | Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 16 | 4751600 | 18 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 17 | 4761600 | 10 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 18 | 0641506 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 19 | 0641406 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 20 | See Note | 1 | Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 21 | 0641610 | 10 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 22 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 23 | See Note | 10 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 24 | See Note | 4 | Fitting (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 25 | See Note | 1 | Fitting, Barbed (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 26 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 27 | See Note | 1 | Fitting, Compression (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 28 | See Note | 1 | Bracket, Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 29 | 7026660 | 1 | Filter, Oil Removal | |
| 30 | 7026661 | 1 | Filter, Water Removal | |
| 31 | 70001663 | 1 | Valve, Ball Shut-Off | |
| 32 | See Note | 1 | Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 33 | See Note | 1 | Fitting, Barbed (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 34 | See Note | 2 | Screw 1/4 x 1 (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 35 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 36 | See Note | 1 | Unloader (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 37 | See Note | 1 | Fitting (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 38 | See Note | 1 | Pulley (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 39 | 7026638 | 1 | Switch, Pressure | |
| 40 | 7026639 | 1 | Vale, Pilot | |
| 41 | 7026640 | 1 | Gauge | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | See Note | 1 | Hose (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 43 | See Note | 1 | Tube, Feed (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 44 | See Note | 1 | Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 45 | See Note | 1 | Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 46 | See Note | 1 | Aftercooler (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 47 | See Note | 2 | Clamp (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 48 | See Note | 2 | Clamp (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 49 | See Note | 1 | Harness, Wiring (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 50 | 7026658 | 1 | Filter Assembly | |
| 50 | 7026641 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 51 | See Note | 23 oz | Oil, Compressor (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 52 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 53 | See Note | 1 | Key (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 54 | See Note | 2 | Setscrew (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 55 | See Note | 2 | Cover, Clamp End (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 56 | 7026642 | 1 | Belt | |
| 57 | 7026643 | 1 | Decal - Unit Warning | |
| 58 | 7026644 | 1 | Decal - Pressure Switch Warning | |
| 59 | 7026645 | 1 | Decal - Drain Tank Warning | |
| 60 | 7026646 | 1 | Decal - Compressor Maintenance | |
| 61 | 7026647 | 1 | Decal - Initial Oil Fill | |
| 62 | 7026648 | 1 | Decal - Hot Surfaces Warning | |
| 63 | 7026649 | 1 | Decal - Paper Element Cleaning | |
| 64 | 7026650 | 1 | Decal - Dual Control | |

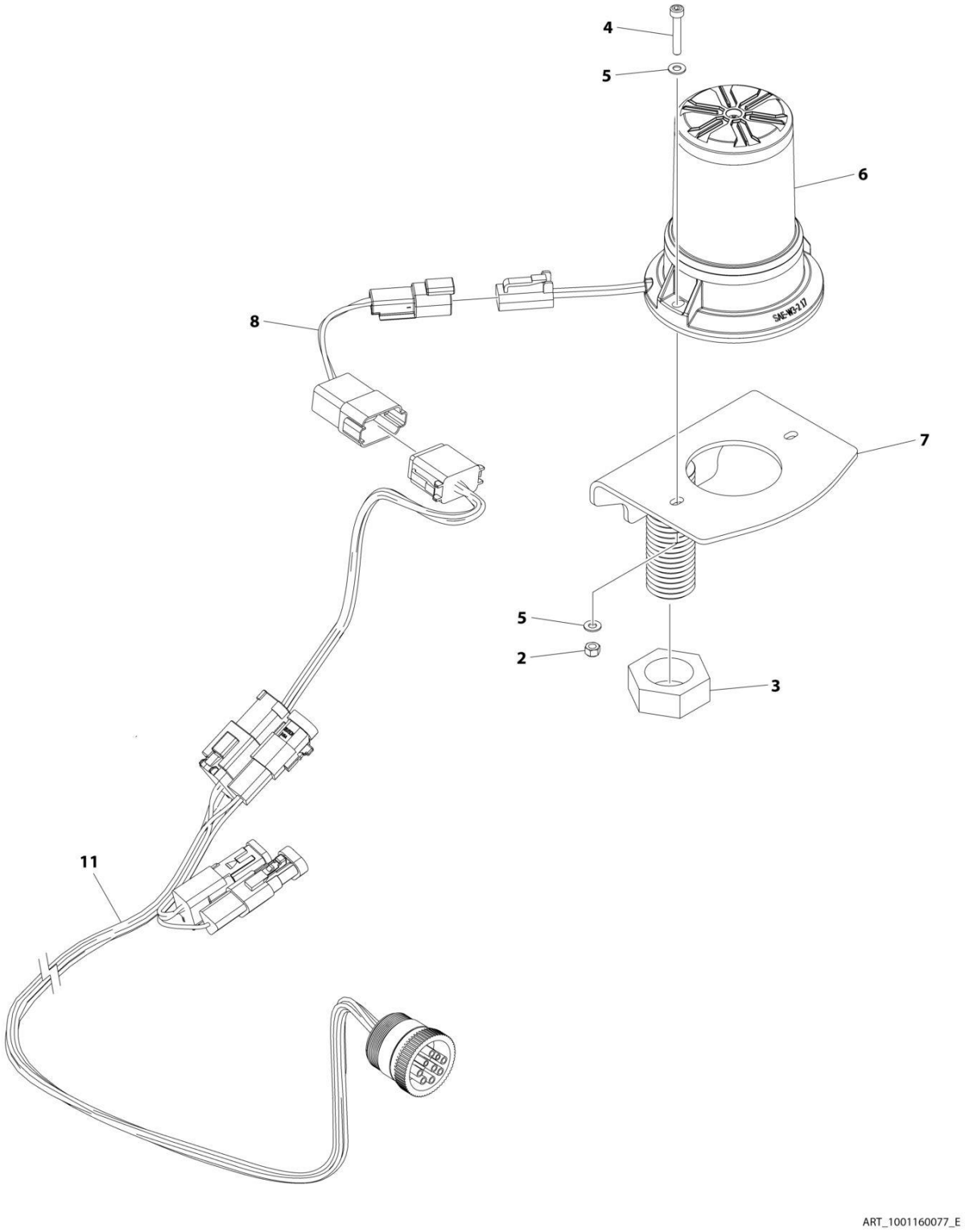
**FIGURE 2-61. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPEC) (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807)**



## FIGURE 2-61. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPEC) (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001160077 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) | C |
| 1 | 1001278844 | 1 | Strobe Light Assembly (Includes Items 101-107) | A |
| 101 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut, Lock M4 | |
| 103 | 3312602 | 1 | Nut | |
| 104 | 4031509 | 2 | Capscrew M4 x 25 | |
| 105 | 4811400 | 2 | Washer M4 | |
| 106 | 1001278850 | 1 | Mount, Strobe | |
| 107 | 1001270594 | 1 | Strobe Light/Harness Assembly | |
| 107 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector | |
| 107 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket | |

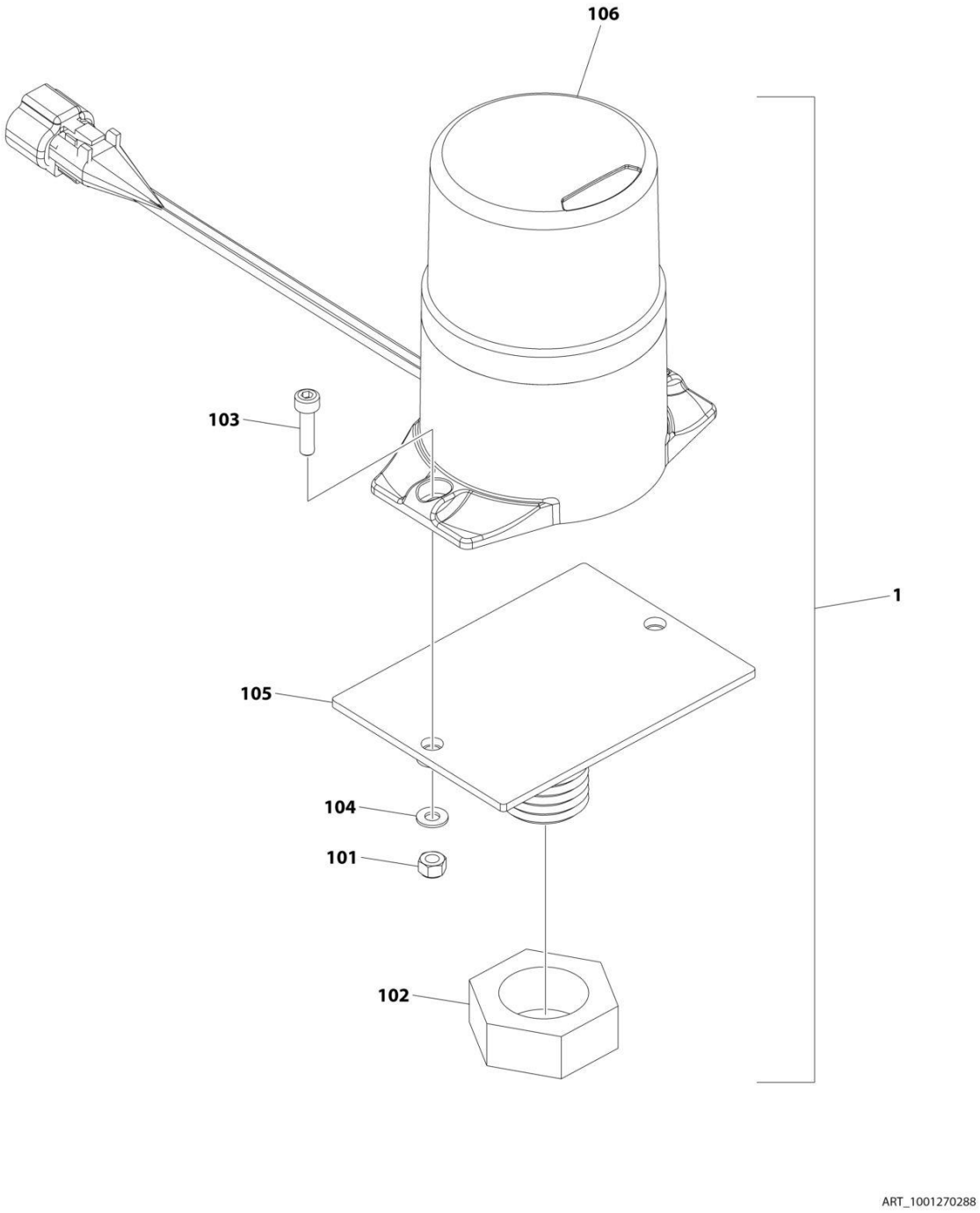
**FIGURE 2-62. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPEC) (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807)**



## FIGURE 2-62. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPEC) (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001160077 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) | E |
| 2 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut, Lock M4 | |
| 3 | 3312602 | 1 | Nut | |
| 4 | 4031509 | 2 | Capscrew M4 x 25 | |
| 5 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 6 | 1001270594 | 1 | Strobe Light/Harness Assembly | |
| 6 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector | |
| 6 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket | |
| 7 | 1001275149 | 2 | Mount | |
| 8 | 1001283776 | 1 | Harness, Strobe Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 9 | 4240017 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 1001286622 | 1 | CSB Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

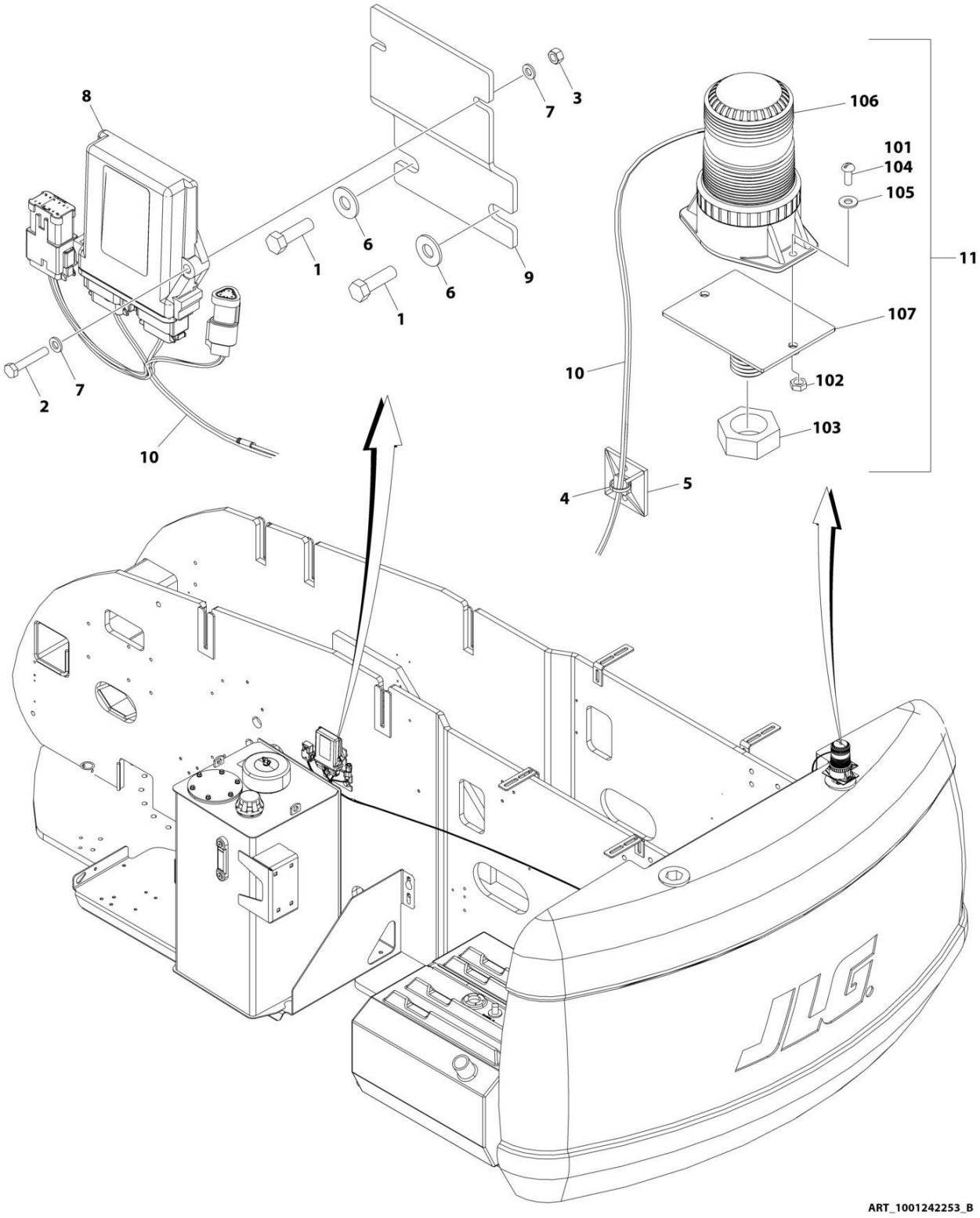
## FIGURE 2-63. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (CHINA SPEC)



## FIGURE 2-63. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (CHINA SPEC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001270288 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) | A |
| 1 | 1001270287 | 1 | Strobe Light Assembly (Includes Items 101-106) | A |
| 101 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 102 | 3312602 | 1 | Nut | |
| 103 | 4031507 | 2 | Screw M4 | |
| 104 | 4811400 | 2 | Washer | |
| 105 | 1001149994 | 1 | Mount, Strobe | |
| 106 | 1001233479 | 1 | Lamp, Strobe Beacon | |

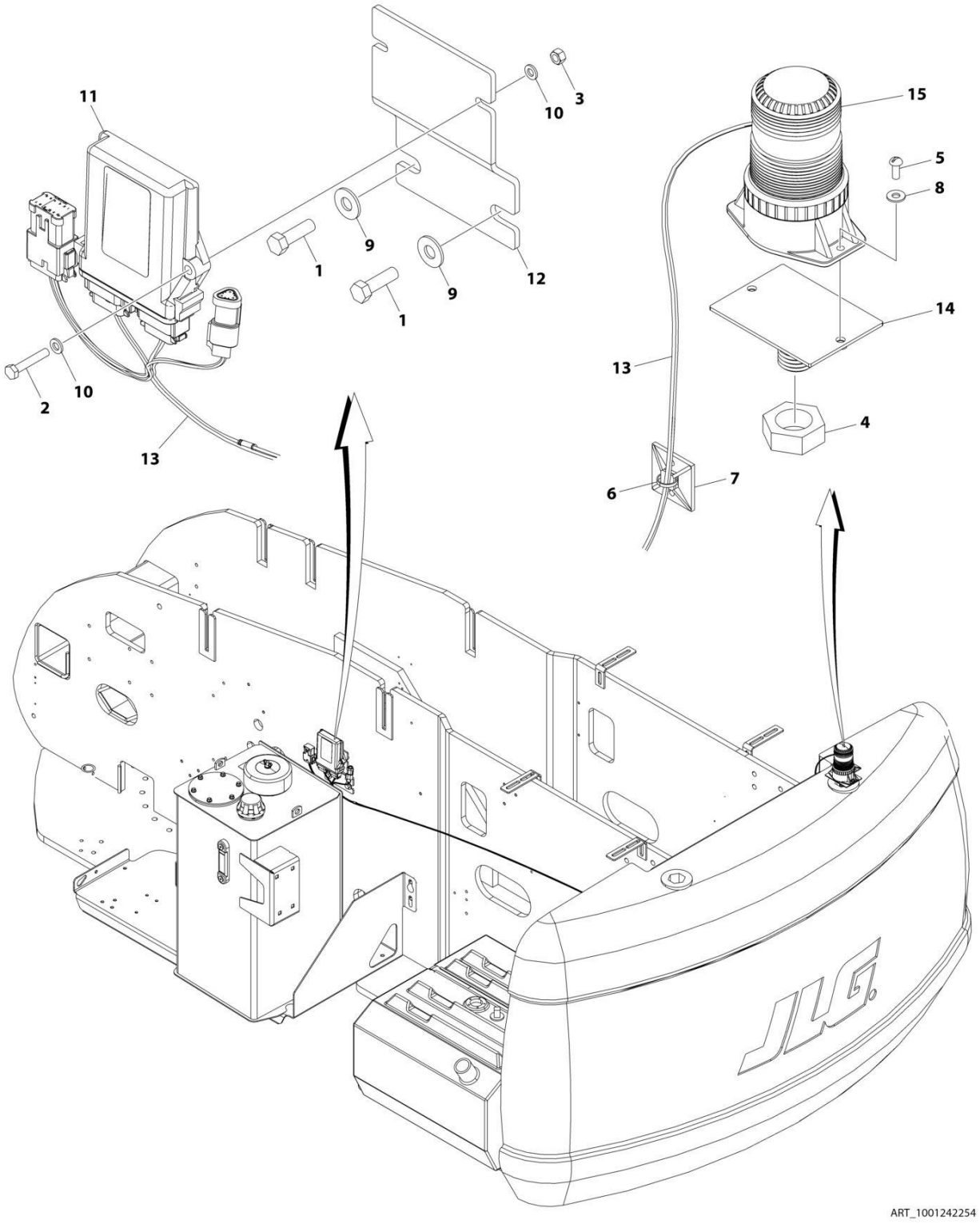
## FIGURE 2-64. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)



## FIGURE 2-64. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001242253 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) | B |
| 1 | 0641610 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 2 | 0700615 | 2 | Bolt 6 x 35 | |
| 3 | 3290607 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 4 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 5 | 4460488 | AR | Base, Terminal, Mounting | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 8 | 1001142683 | 1 | Module, Control - Beacon | |
| 9 | 1001142722 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 10 | 1001142736 | 1 | Beacon Control Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 11 | 1001278845 | 1 | Beacon Kit - Blue (Includes Items 102 - 107) | |
| 101 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut, Lock M4 | |
| 103 | 3312602 | 1 | Nut | |
| 104 | 4031509 | 2 | Capscrew M4 x 25 | |
| 105 | 4811400 | 2 | Washer M4 | |
| 106 | 1001272681 | 1 | Light, Beacon | |
| 106 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector | |
| 106 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin | |
| 107 | 1001278850 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |

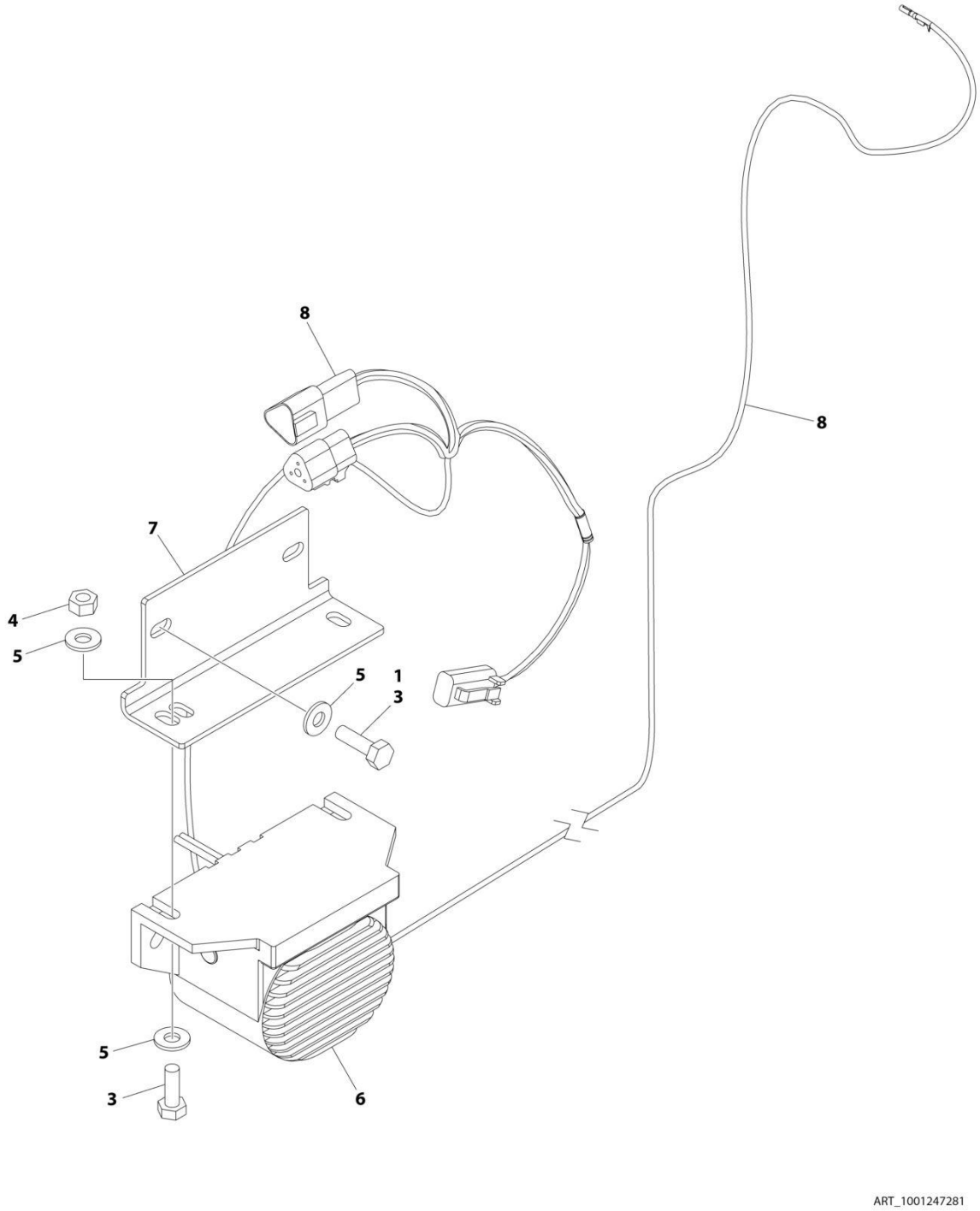
## FIGURE 2-65. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)



## FIGURE 2-65. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001242254 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) | A |
| 1 | 0641610 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 2 | 0700615 | 2 | Bolt 6 x 35 | |
| 3 | 3290607 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 4 | 3312602 | 1 | Nut | |
| 5 | 3900085 | 2 | Screw | |
| 6 | 4240032 | AR | Tie Strap | |
| 7 | 4460488 | AR | Base, Terminal, Mounting | |
| 8 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer | |
| 9 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001142683 | 1 | Module, Control - Beacon | |
| 12 | 1001142722 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 13 | 1001142736 | 1 | Beacon Control Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 14 | 1001149994 | 1 | Mount, Strobe | |
| 15 | 1001207004 | 1 | Light, Beacon | |

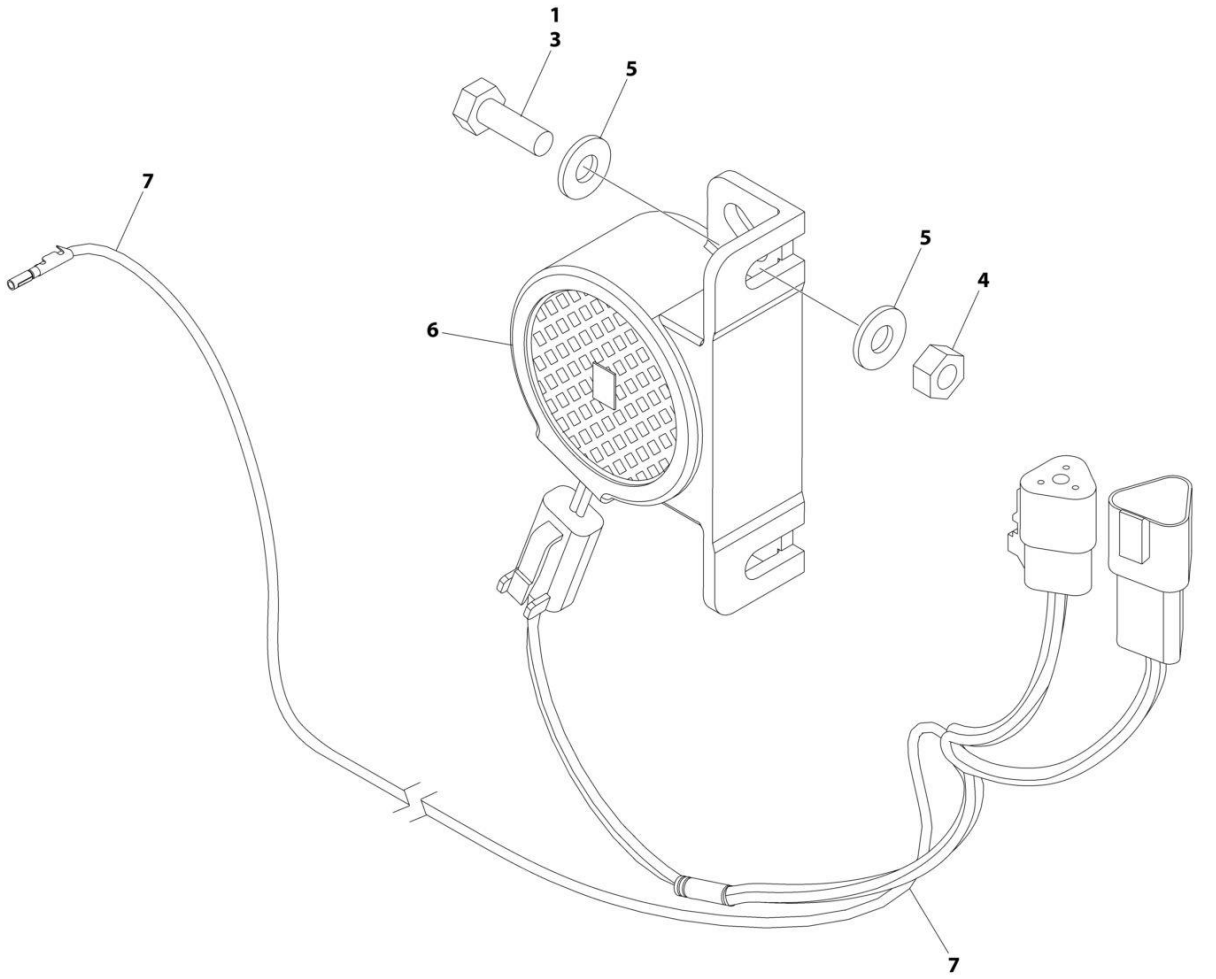
## FIGURE 2-66. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION - AMBIENT



## FIGURE 2-66. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION - AMBIENT

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001247281 | Ref | WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100048 | AR | Compound, Silicone (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 4711400 | 6 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 6 | 1001182806 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 7 | 1001231886 | 1 | Plate | |
| 8 | 1001243682 | 1 | White Noise Motion Alarm Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

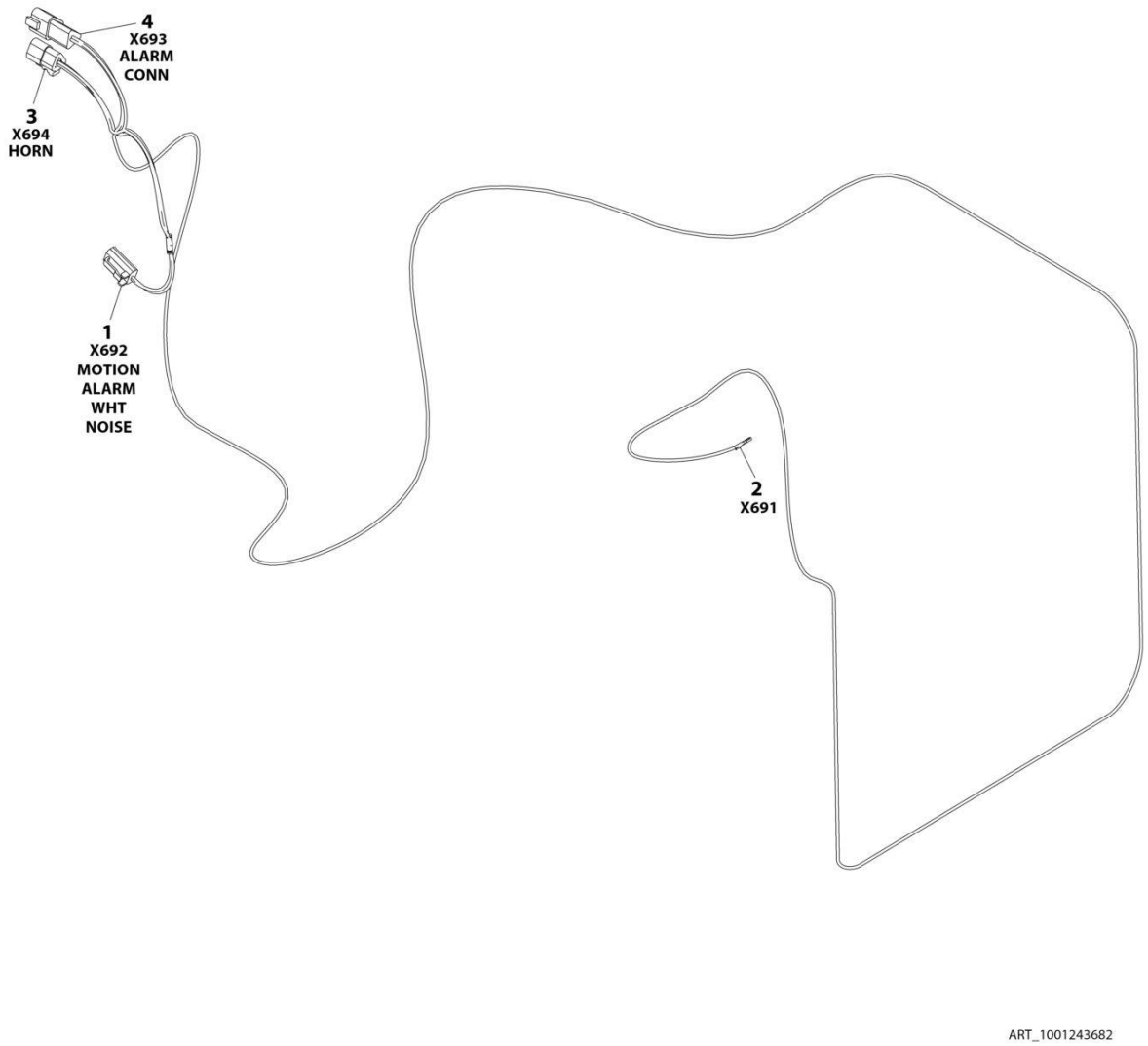
## FIGURE 2-67. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION - CONSTANT



## FIGURE 2-67. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION - CONSTANT

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001263179 | Ref | WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100048 | AR | Compound, Silicone (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 6 | 1001184682 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 7 | 1001243682 | 1 | White Noise Motion Alarm Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-68. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS

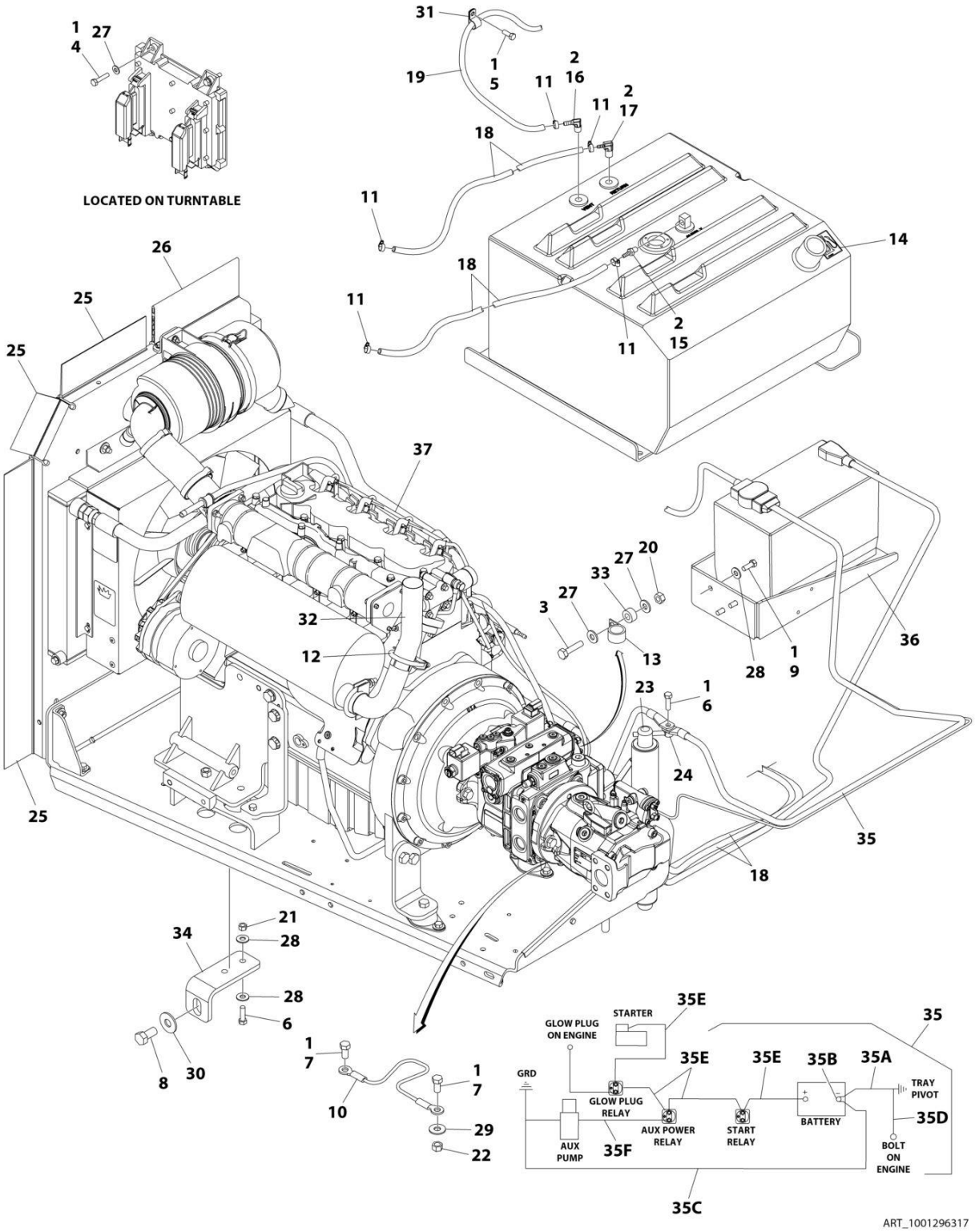


## FIGURE 2-68. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001243682 | Ref | WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 4460891 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 1 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460871 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 4460539 | 1 | Plug, Male- 3 Position | |
| 3 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460536 | 1 | Receptacle, Female- 3 Position | |
| 4 | 4460464 | 3 | Pin, Male | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

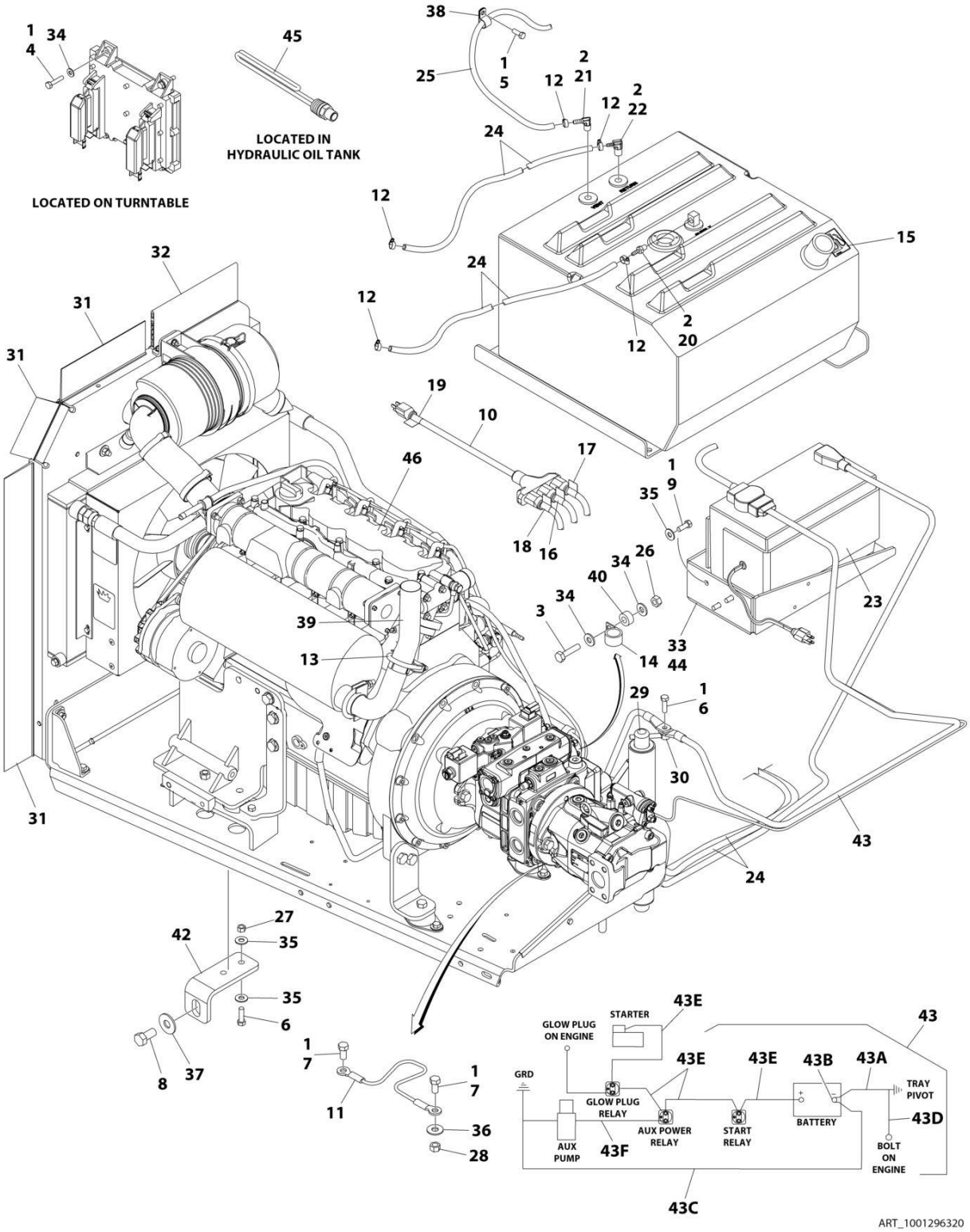
## FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



## FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296317 | Ref | DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641409 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8 | |
| 4 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641610 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 8 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0681608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 10 | 1060637 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 11 | 1320022 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 12 | 1320176 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 13 | 1320224 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel | |
| 15 | 2180348 | 1 | Fitting, Straight NPTF/Barbed | |
| 16 | 2220313 | 1 | Fitting, 90 NPTF/Barbed | |
| 17 | 2221176 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 18 | 2720058 | 30 ft/9 m | Hose | |
| 19 | 2750532 | 3.5 ft/1 m | Hose | |
| 20 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 21 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 22 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 23 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 24 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 25 | 3960548 | 4 ft/1.5 m | Seal | |
| 26 | 3960549 | 11 in/28 cm | Seal | |
| 27 | 4711400 | 6 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 28 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 29 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 30 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 31 | 8406102 | 1 | Clip | |
| 32 | 1001101600 | 1 | Tube, Exhaust | |
| 33 | 1001110425 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 34 | 1001151070 | 1 | Plate | |
| 35 | 1001155143 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | D |
| 35A | 7027092 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot and Relay Grds) | |
| 35B | 8270147 | 1 | Terminal, Battery (With Boot) | |
| 35C | 7027093 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds) | |
| 35D | 7027053 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 35E | 7027094 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter) | |
| 35F | 7027095 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 36 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 37 | 1001296316 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

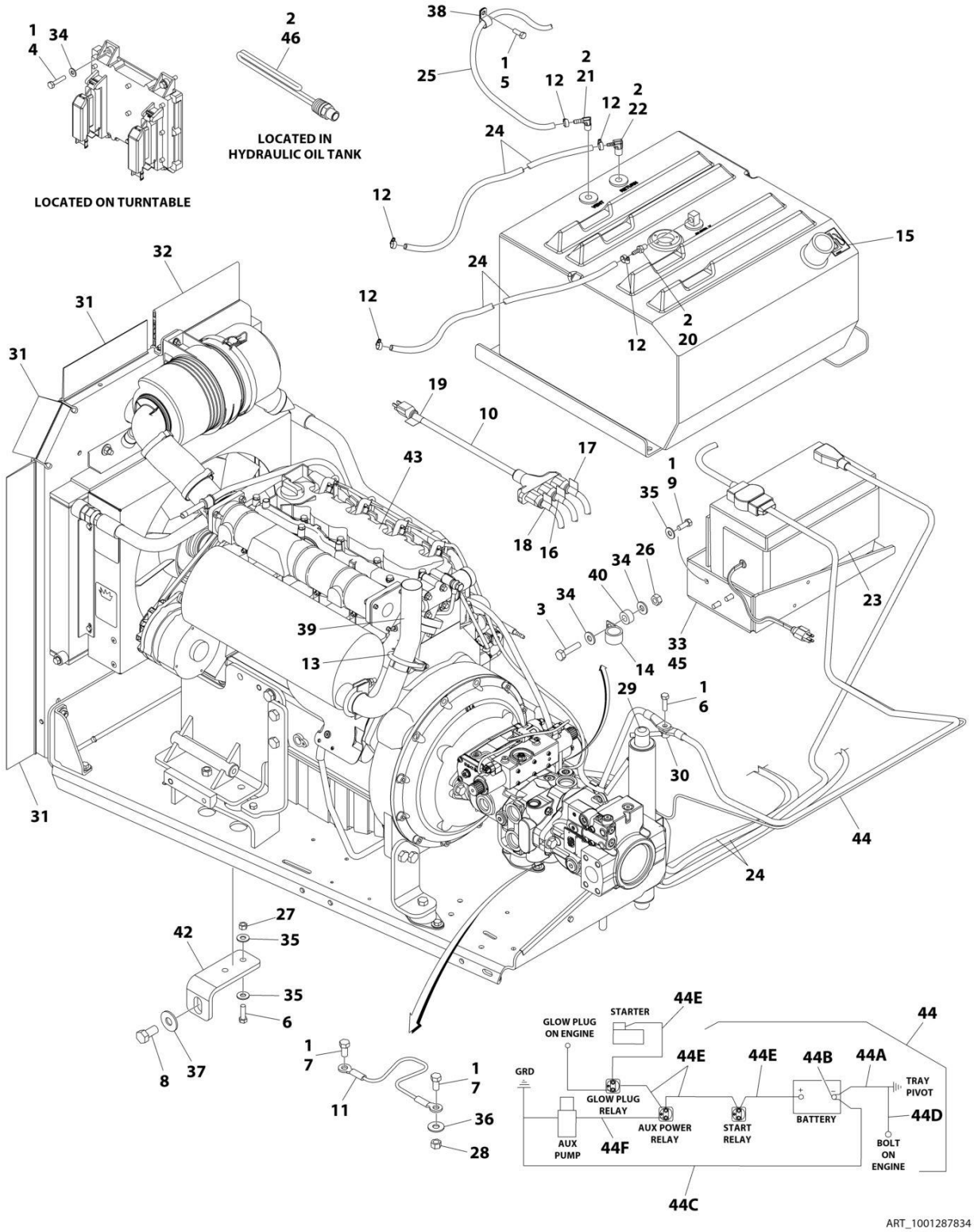


## FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296320 | Ref | DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641409 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8 | |
| 4 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641610 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 8 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0681608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 10 | 1060626 | 1 | Cord, 3 Way Extension | |
| 11 | 1060637 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 12 | 1320022 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 13 | 1320176 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 1320224 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel | |
| 16 | 1702941 | 1 | Decal - Battery Heater | |
| 17 | 1702942 | 1 | Decal - Engine Block Heater | |
| 18 | 1702943 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater | |
| 19 | 1702944 | 1 | Decal - Heater Cord | |
| 20 | 2180348 | 1 | Fitting, Straight NPTF/Barbed | |
| 21 | 2220313 | 1 | Fitting, 90 NPTF/Barbed | |
| 22 | 2221176 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 23 | 2580024 | 1 | Heater, Battery | |
| 24 | 2720058 | 30 ft/9 m | Hose | |
| 25 | 2750532 | 3.5 ft/1 m | Hose | |
| 26 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 27 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 28 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 29 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 30 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 31 | 3960548 | 4 ft/1.5 m | Seal | |
| 32 | 3960549 | 11 in/28 cm | Seal | |
| 33 | 3980007 | 1 | Seat, Battery | |
| 34 | 4711400 | 6 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 36 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 37 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 38 | 8406102 | 1 | Clip | |
| 39 | 1001101600 | 1 | Tube, Exhaust | |
| 40 | 1001110425 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 41 | 1001150918 | 1 | Cable, Immersion Heater (Not Shown) | |
| 42 | 1001151070 | 1 | Plate | |
| 43 | 1001155143 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 43A | 7027092 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot and Relay Grds) | |
| 43B | 8270147 | 1 | Terminal, Battery (With Boot) | |
| 43C | 7027093 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds) | |
| 43D | 7027053 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 43E | 7027094 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43F | 7027095 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 44 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 45 | 1001188972 | 1 | Heater, Hydraulic Tank | |
| 46 | 1001296318 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (WITH 47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)



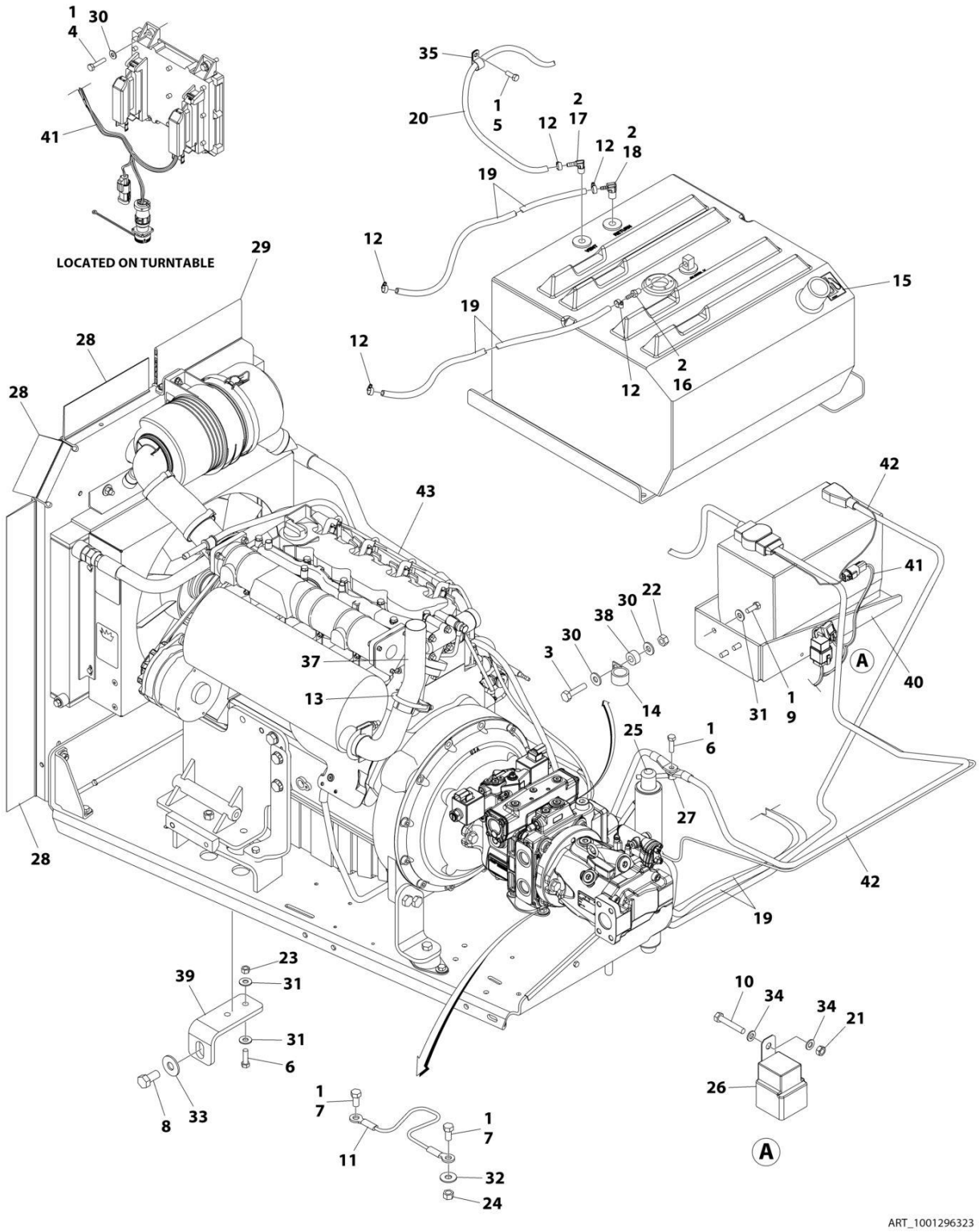
## FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (WITH 47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001287834 | Ref | DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641409 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8 | |
| 4 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641610 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 8 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0681608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8 | |
| 10 | 1060626 | 1 | Cord, 3 Way Extension | |
| 11 | 1060637 | 1 | Cable, Lanyard | |
| 12 | 1320022 | 5 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 13 | 1320176 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 1320224 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel | |
| 16 | 1702941 | 1 | Decal - Battery Heater | |
| 17 | 1702942 | 1 | Decal - Engine Block Heater | |
| 18 | 1702943 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater | |
| 19 | 1702944 | 1 | Decal - Heater Cord | |
| 20 | 2180348 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 21 | 2220313 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow | |
| 22 | 2221176 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 23 | 2580024 | 1 | Heater, Battery | |
| 24 | 2720058 | 30 ft/ 9.2m | Hose | |
| 25 | 2750532 | 3.6 ft/ 1m | Hose | |
| 26 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 27 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 28 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 29 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 30 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 31 | 3960548 | 44 in/ 1.1m | Seal | |
| 32 | 3960549 | 11 in/ 28cm | Seal | |
| 33 | 3980007 | 1 | Seat, Battery | |
| 34 | 4711400 | 6 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 36 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 37 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 38 | 8406102 | 1 | Clip | |
| 39 | 1001101600 | 1 | Tube, Exhaust | |
| 40 | 1001110425 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 41 | 1001150918 | 1 | Cable, Immersion Heater (Not Shown) | |
| 42 | 1001151070 | 1 | Plate | |
| 43 | 1001154237 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 44 | 1001155143 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 44A | 7027092 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot and Relay Grds) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44B | 8270147 | 1 | Terminal, Battery (With Boot) Cable, Battery (Black) | |
| 44C | 7027093 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump Ground) | |
| 44D | 7027053 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 44E | 7027094 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Battery + to Relays/Starter) | |
| 44F | 7027095 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 45 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 46 | 1001188972 | 1 | Heater, Hydraulic Tank | |

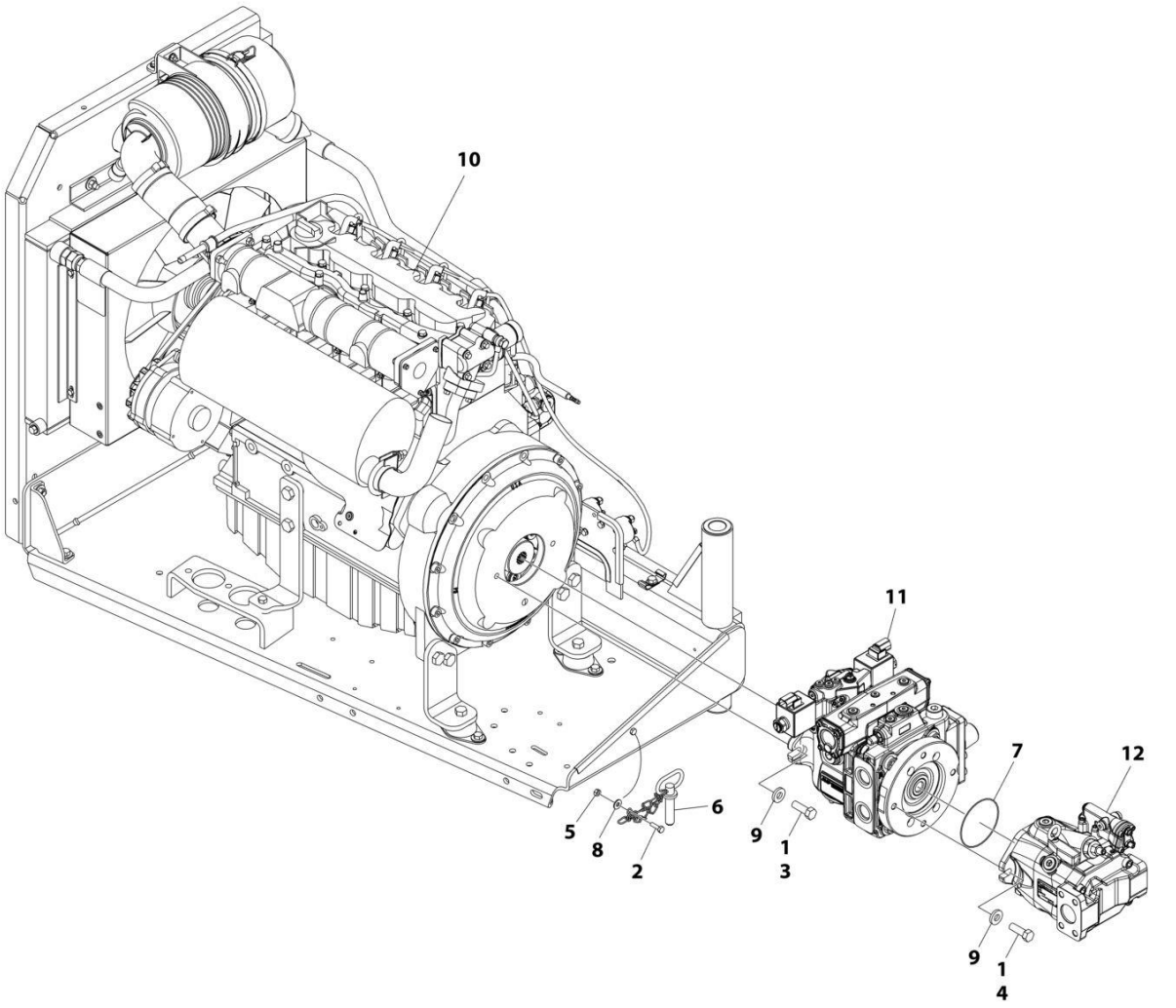
## FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (HIGH TEMP MARKETS)



## FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (HIGH TEMP MARKETS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296323 | Ref | DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641409 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8 | |
| 4 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641610 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 8 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0681608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0760514 | 1 | Bolt M5 x 30 | |
| 11 | 1060637 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 12 | 1320022 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 13 | 1320176 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 1320224 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel | |
| 16 | 2180348 | 1 | Fitting, Straight NPTF/Barbed | |
| 17 | 2220313 | 1 | Fitting, 90 NPTF/Barbed | |
| 18 | 2221176 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 19 | 2720058 | 30 ft/9 m | Hose | |
| 20 | 2750532 | 3.5 ft/1 m | Hose | |
| 21 | 3290501 | 1 | Nut M5 | |
| 22 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 23 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 24 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 25 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 26 | 3740080 | 1 | Relay | |
| 27 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 28 | 3960548 | 4 ft/1.5 m | Seal | |
| 29 | 3960549 | 11 in/28 cm | Seal | |
| 30 | 4711400 | 6 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 32 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 33 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 34 | 4811600 | 2 | Washer M5 | |
| 35 | 8406102 | 1 | Clip | |
| 36 | 1001004720 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 37 | 1001101600 | 1 | Tube, Exhaust | |
| 38 | 1001110425 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 39 | 1001151070 | 1 | Plate | |
| 40 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 41 | 1001243366 | 1 | ECU Jumper Harness | |
| 42 | 1001243992 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 43 | 1001296316 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

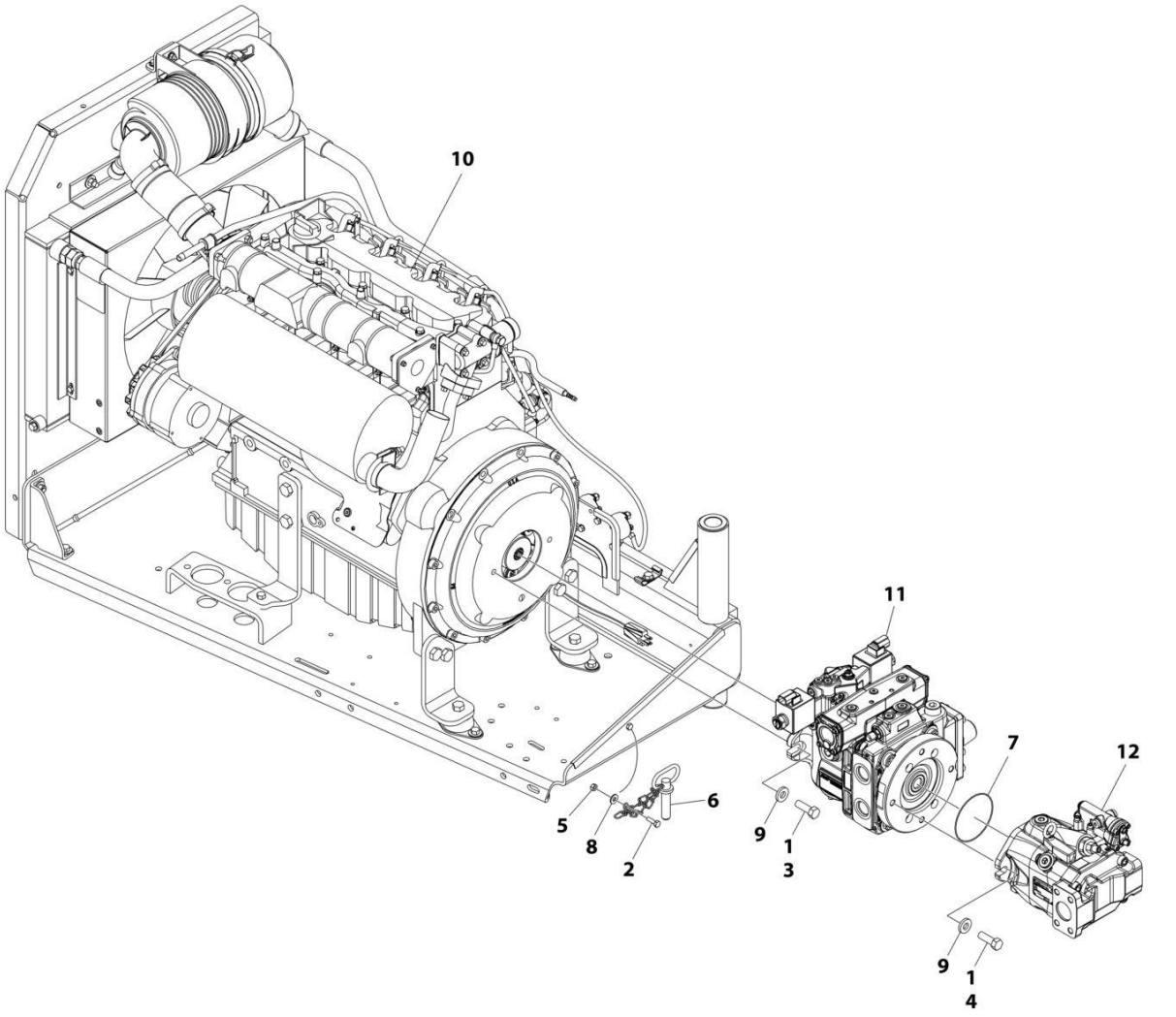
## FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



## FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296316 | Ref | DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0711215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 5 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 7 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 8 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 9 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 10 | 1001153396 | 1 | Engine Assembly Without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 11 | 1001276376 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 12 | 1001276377 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

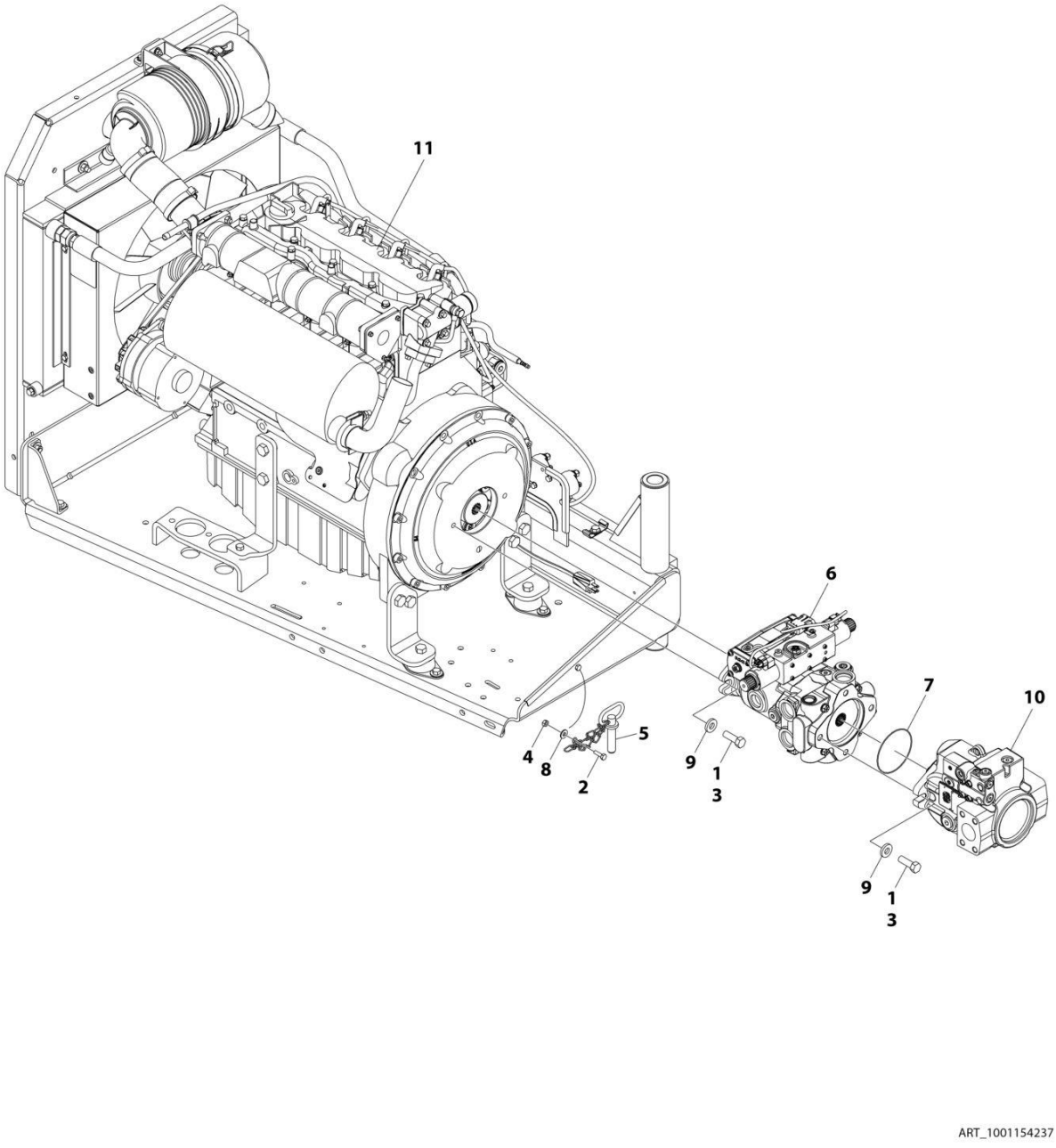
## FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



## FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296318 | Ref | DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0711215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 5 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin | |
| 7 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 8 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 9 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 10 | 1001153779 | 1 | Engine Assembly With Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 11 | 1001276376 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 12 | 1001276377 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

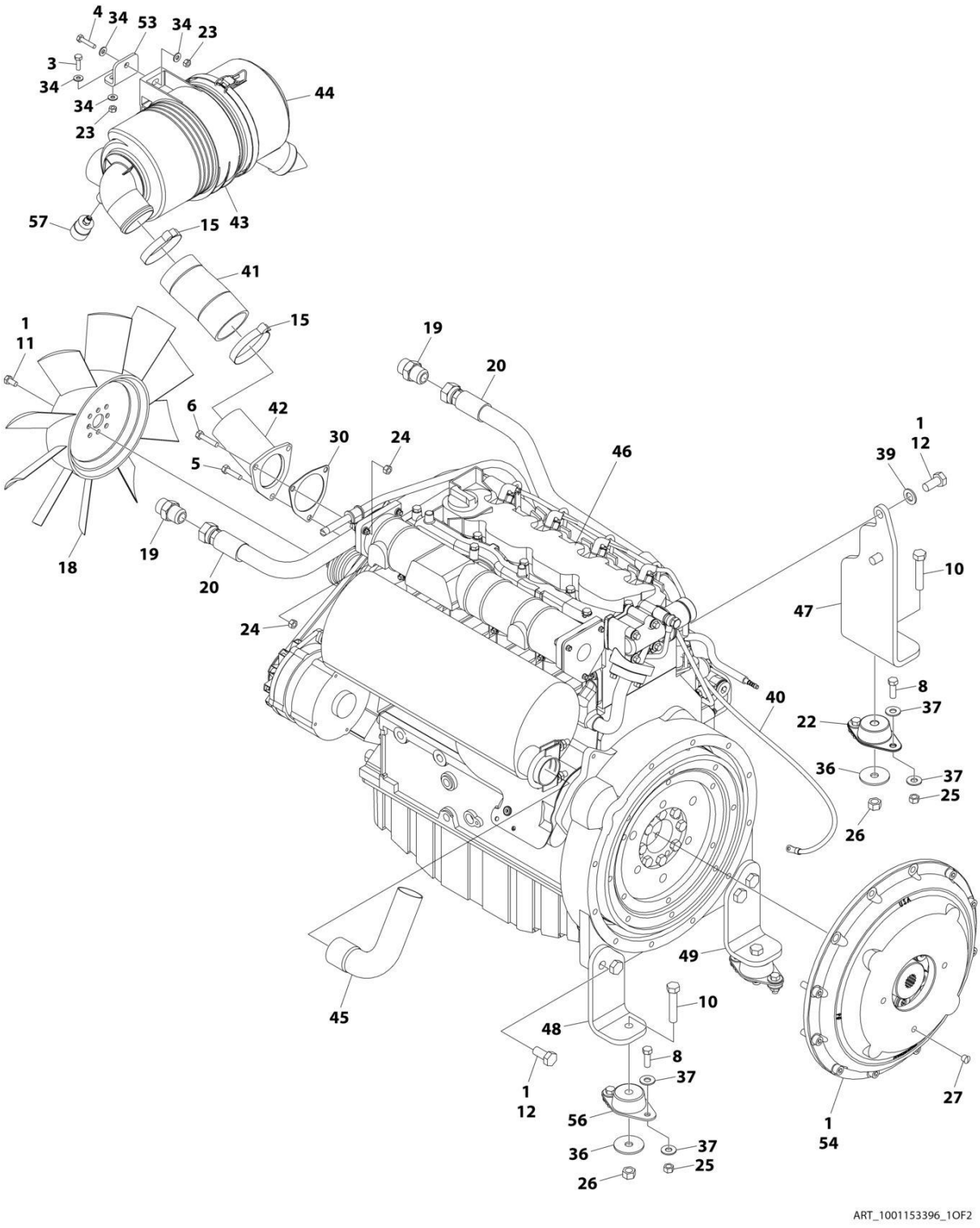
## FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (WITH 47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)

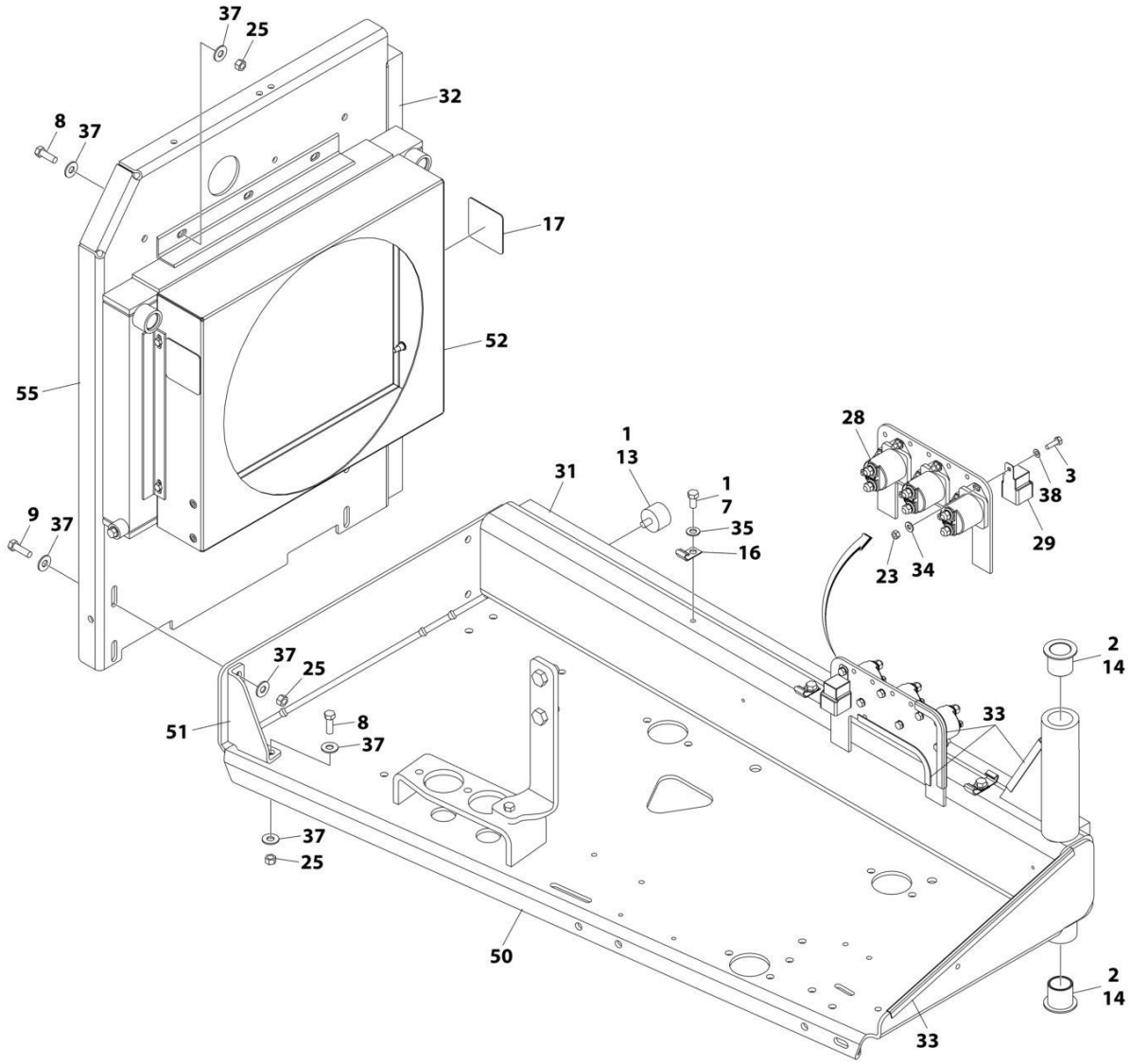


## FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (WITH 47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001154237 | Ref | DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641812 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 6 | 1001225745 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 7 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 8 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 9 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 10 | 1001094595 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 11 | 1001153779 | 1 | Engine Assembly With Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)





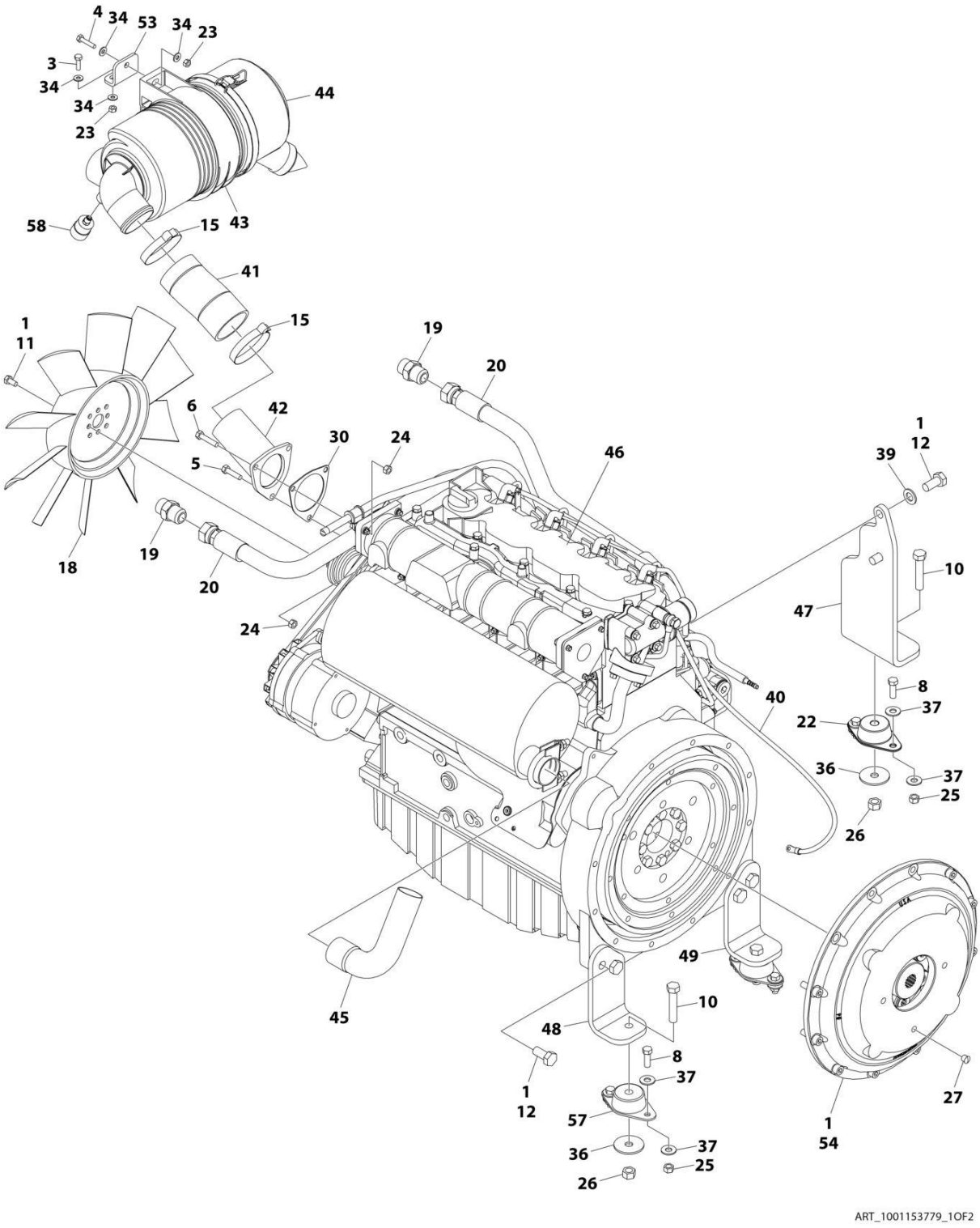

ART_1001153396_2OF2

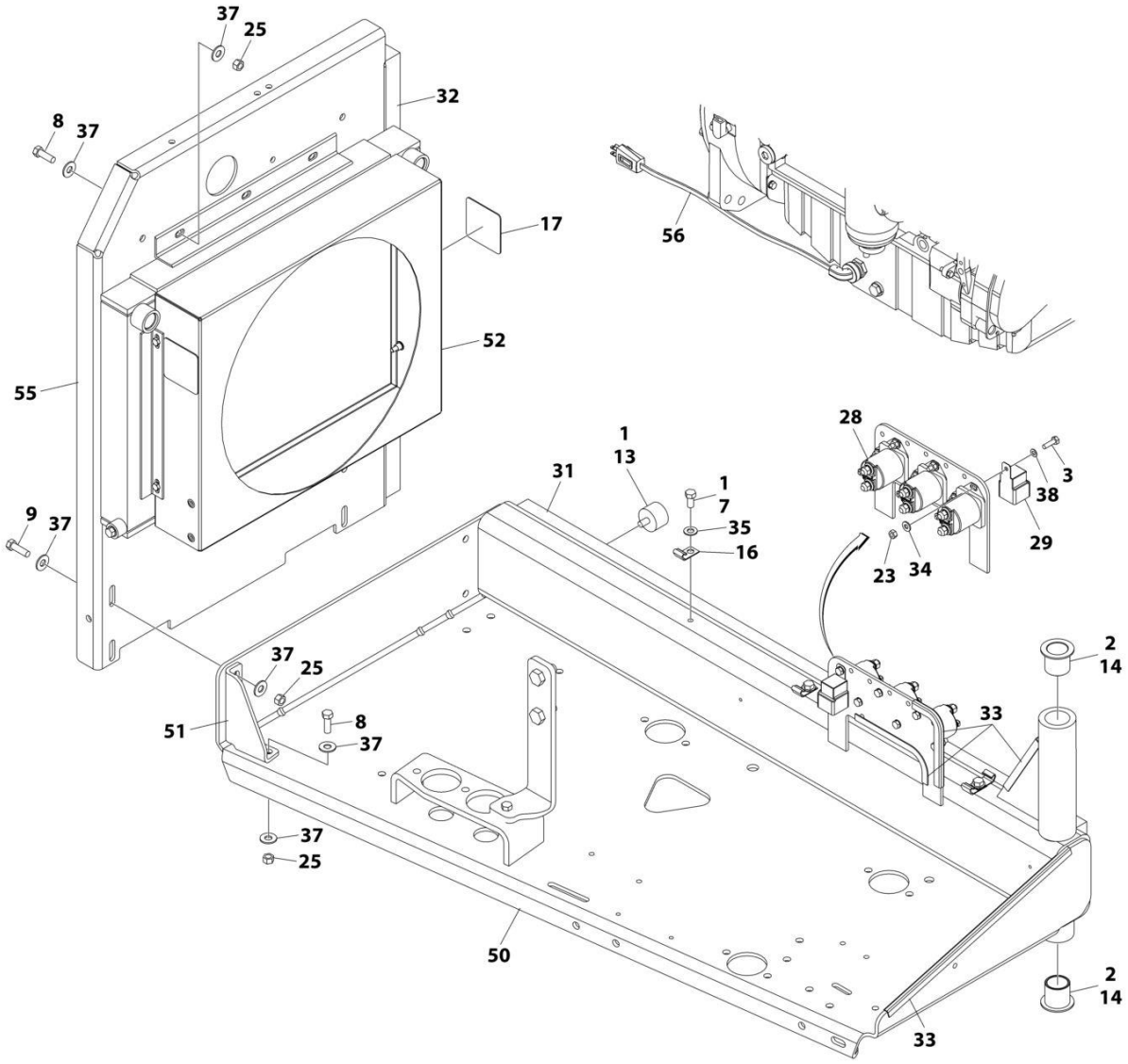
## FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001153396 | Ref | ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE | H |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100062 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641407 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 4 | 0641410 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641510 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 6 | 0641512 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641606 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641609 | 14 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 9 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0641820 | 3 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0700808 | 4 | Bolt M8 x 16 | |
| 12 | 0771414 | 6 | Bolt M14 x 30 | |
| 13 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 14 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 15 | 1320016 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 16 | 1320223 | 4 | J-Clip | |
| 17 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Caution Fan Blade | |
| 18 | 2060025 | 1 | Fan | |
| 19 | 2220451 | 2 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 20 | 2720398 | 2 | Hose, Oil Cooler | |
| 22 | 3200406 | 1 | Mount, Motor | |
| 23 | 3311405 | 10 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 24 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 25 | 3311605 | 18 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 26 | 3311805 | 3 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 27 | 3520054 | 2 | Plug | |
| 28 | 3740067 | 3 | Relay | |
| 29 | 3740080 | 1 | Relay | |
| 30 | 3960407 | 1 | Gasket, Air Intake | |
| 31 | 3960468 | 1 | Seal | |
| 32 | 3960469 | 1 | Seal | |
| 33 | 4060805 | 37 in/1m | Flex-Trim | |
| 34 | 4711400 | 14 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4711600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 36 | 4740274 | 3 | Washer, Snubbing | |
| 37 | 4751600 | 36 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 38 | 4791400 | 6 | Washer, Star 1/4 | |
| 39 | 4812200 | 2 | Washer M14 | |
| 40 | 4923379 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plug | |
| 41 | 1001001939 | 1 | Hose, Flex | |
| 42 | 1001146273 | 1 | Adapter, Air Intake | |
| 43 | 1001147812 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 44 | 1001147813 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element | |
| 44 | 70004020 | 1 | Element, Filter (Not Shown) | |
| 45 | 1001147820 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 46 | 1001147823 | 1 | Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this section) | |
| 47 | 1001149704 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 48 | 1001149705 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 49 | 1001149706 | 1 | Support, Engine | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 1001149793 | 1 | Tray, Engine | |
| 51 | 1001150915 | 1 | Gusset | |
| 52 | 1001150998 | 1 | Radiator | |
| 53 | 1001152459 | 1 | Plate, Air Cleaner Mounting | |
| 54 | 1001153282 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this section) | |
| 55 | 1001153414 | 1 | Plate, Radiator Mounting | |
| 56 | 3200401 | 2 | Mount, Motor | |
| 57 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator | |

## FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



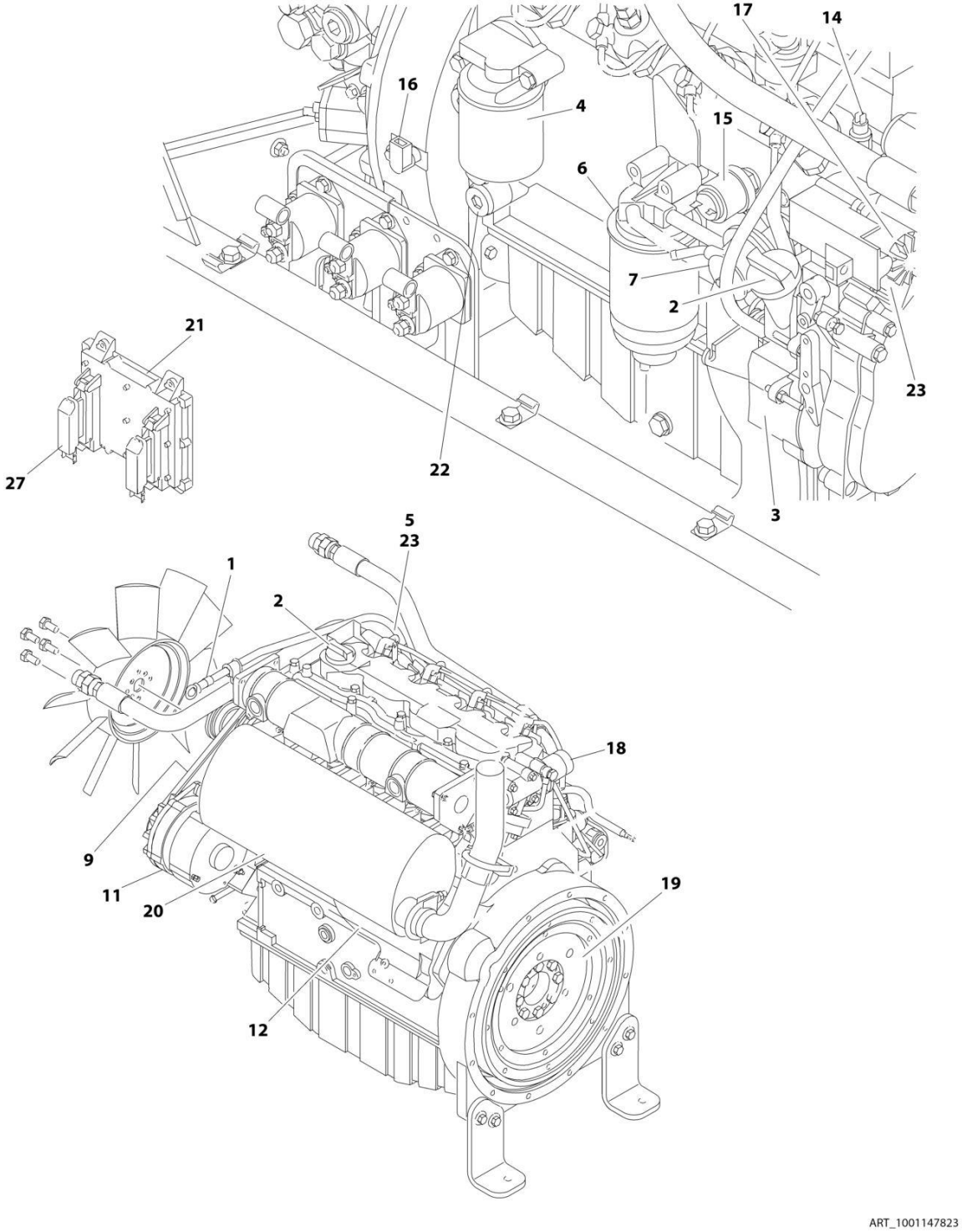

37
25
32
8
37
17
56
52
55
28
1
13
31
1
7
35
16
38
3
9
37
29
23
34
2
14
37
25
51
8
37
33
37
25
50
2
14
33
ART_1001153779_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001153779 | Ref | ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE | H |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100062 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641407 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 4 | 0641410 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641510 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 6 | 0641512 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641606 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641609 | 14 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 9 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0641820 | 3 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0700808 | 4 | Bolt M8 x 16 | |
| 12 | 0771414 | 6 | Bolt M14 x 30 | |
| 13 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 14 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 15 | 1320016 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 16 | 1320223 | 4 | J-Clip | |
| 17 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Caution Fan Blade | |
| 18 | 2060025 | 1 | Fan | |
| 19 | 2220451 | 2 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 20 | 2720398 | 2 | Hose, Oil Cooler | |
| 22 | 3200406 | 1 | Mount, Motor | |
| 23 | 3311405 | 10 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 24 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 25 | 3311605 | 18 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 26 | 3311805 | 3 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 27 | 3520054 | 2 | Plug | |
| 28 | 3740067 | 3 | Relay | |
| 29 | 3740080 | 1 | Relay | |
| 30 | 3960407 | 1 | Gasket, Air Intake | |
| 31 | 3960468 | 1 | Seal | |
| 32 | 3960469 | 1 | Seal | |
| 33 | 4060805 | 37 in/1m | Flex-Trim | |
| 34 | 4711400 | 14 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4711600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 36 | 4740274 | 3 | Washer, Snubbing | |
| 37 | 4751600 | 36 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 38 | 4791400 | 6 | Washer, Star 1/4 | |
| 39 | 4812200 | 2 | Washer M14 | |
| 40 | 4923379 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plug | |
| 41 | 1001001939 | 1 | Hose, Flex | |
| 42 | 1001146273 | 1 | Adapter, Air Intake | |
| 43 | 1001147812 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 44 | 1001147813 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element | |
| 44 | 70004020 | 1 | Element, Filter (Not Shown) | |
| 45 | 1001147820 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 46 | 1001147823 | 1 | Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 47 | 1001149704 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 48 | 1001149705 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 49 | 1001149706 | 1 | Support, Engine | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 1001149793 | 1 | Tray, Engine | |
| 51 | 1001150915 | 1 | Gusset | |
| 52 | 1001150998 | 1 | Radiator | |
| 53 | 1001152459 | 1 | Plate, Air Cleaner Mounting | |
| 54 | 1001153282 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 55 | 1001153414 | 1 | Plate, Radiator Mounting | |
| 56 | 2580062 | 1 | Heater, Block | |
| 57 | 3200401 | 2 | Mount, Motor | |
| 58 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator | |

## FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS



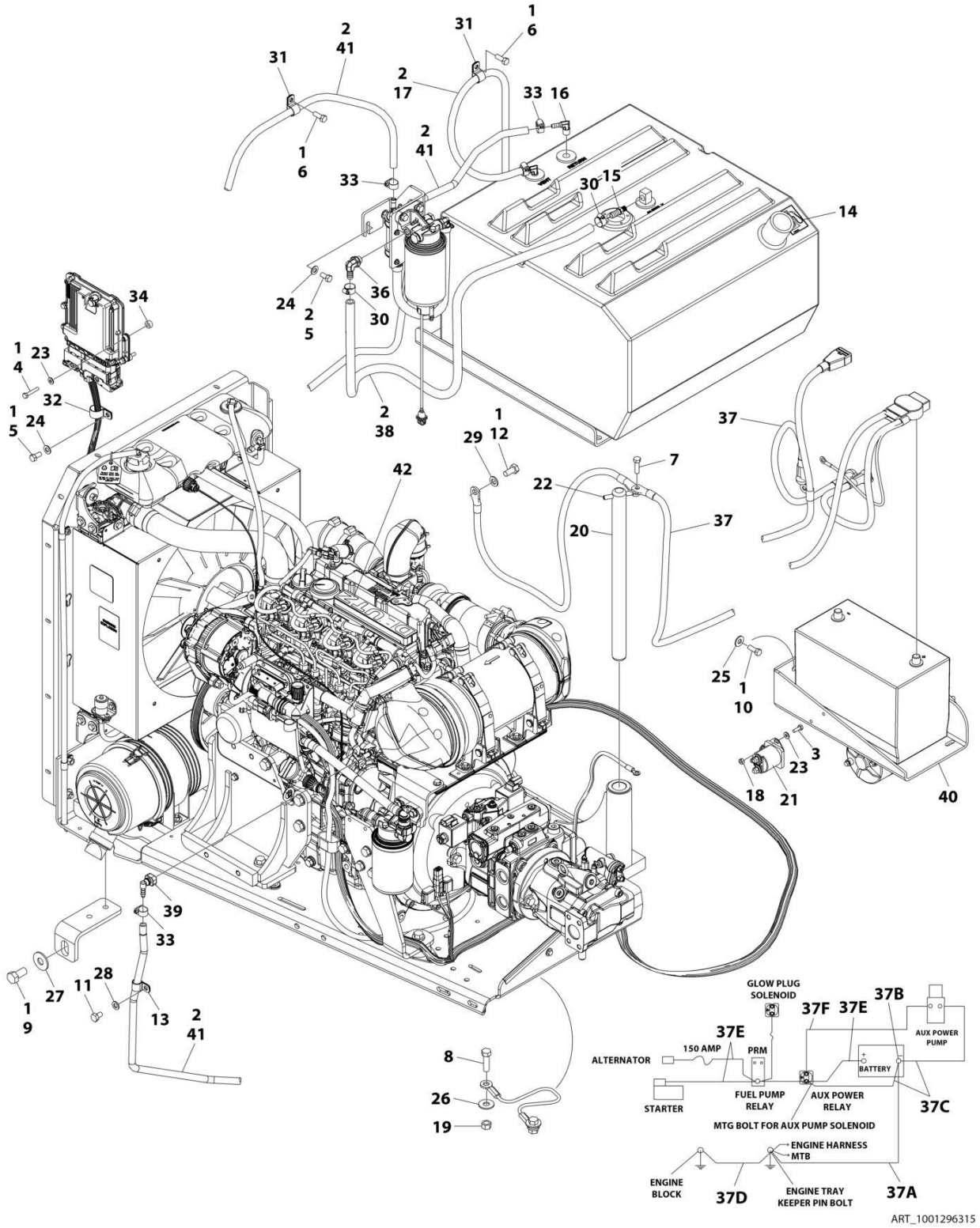
## FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001147823 | Ref | ENGINE COMPONENTS | C |
| 1 | 70004287 | 1 | Dipstick | |
| 1 | 70000044 | 1 | Seal, Dipstick | |
| 1 | 70001002 | 1 | Tube, Dipstick | |
| 1 | 7020403 | 1 | Seal, Dipstick Tube | |
| 2 | 7020465 | 2 | Cap, Filler | |
| 3 | 70001850 | 1 | Pump, Oil Lube | |
| 3 | 7020468 | 1 | Seal Between Oil Pump and Engine Block (Not Shown) | |
| 4 | 7016331 | 1 | Filter, Oil | |
| 4 | 70003472 | 1 | Bracket, Oil Filter | |
| 4 | 7027236 | 1 | Sender, Temperature | |
| 4 | 70025082 | 1 | Ring, Sealing | |
| 5 | 70000912 | 4 | Series A Injector | |
| 5 | 70000913 | 4 | Series B Injector | |
| 5 | 70000914 | 4 | Series C Injector | |
| 5 | 70000915 | 4 | Series D Injector | |
| 5 | 70003464 | 4 | Seal/Gasket, Pump (1 Per Injector) | |
| 5 | 70003478 | 4 | Injector, Fuel | |
| 5 | 70003136 | 4 | Seal/Gasket, Pump (1 Per Injector) | |
| 6 | 7016328 | 1 | Filter, Fuel | |
| 6 | 70003465 | 1 | Sensor | |
| 6 | 70003466 | 1 | Seal, Sensor | |
| 7 | 70000916 | 1 | Pump, Fuel Supply | |
| 7 | 70001435 | 1 | Repair Kit for Fuel Supply Pump | |
| 7 | 70000919 | 1 | Hand Pump for Fuel Supply Pump | |
| 7 | 70000917 | 1 | O - Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block | |
| 7 | 70000918 | 1 | O - Seal Between Fuel Pump and Hand Pump | |
| 8 | 70001871 | 4 | Gasket, Intake Manifold | |
| 9 | 7020408 | 1 | V-Belt | |
| 10 | | Ref | Exhaust Manifold Components (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 70001835 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Adapter to Exhaust Rail | |
| 10 | 70001841 | 1 | Valve, Exhaust (Fits into Exhaust Adapter) | |
| 10 | 70001836 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Rail to Cylinder Head | |
| 10 | 70001837 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Muffler | |
| 10 | 70002200 | 4 | Stud, Mounting | |
| 10 | See Note | AR | Nut, Exhaust Manifold | |
| 11 | 70004056 | 1 | Alternator | |
| 11 | 70001868 | 1 | Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 70001866 | 1 | Seal, Gasket for Voltage Regulator (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 70002234 | 1 | Bar, Alternator Adjustment | |
| 12 | 7020479 | 1 | Starter | |
| 12 | 70004058 | 1 | Relay | |
| 13 | 70004060 | 2 | Plug-In Connector | |
| 14 | 7027791 | 1 | Transmitter, Temperature | |
| 15 | 7027790 | 1 | Sensor, Oil Pressure | |
| 16 | 70004272 | 1 | Sensor, Speed | |
| 17 | 7027792 | 1 | Throttle Actuator | |
| 17 | 7027276 | 2 | Spring | |
| 18 | 70003475 | 1 | Thermostat (Located at rear of engine block - Not Shown) | |
| 19 | 70001870 | 1 | Flywheel with Ring Gear | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | 7024579 | 1 | Gear, Ring 110 Tooth | |
| 20 | 7000695 | 1 | Muffler | |
| 20 | 70001844 | 1 | U-Ciamp | |
| 20 | 7020471 | 4 | Gasket | |
| 21 | 7027795 | 1 | Module, Control | |
| 22 | 70001181 | 1 | Valve, Pressure Control | |
| 22 | 70124410 | 1 | Spring | |
| 22 | 70025082 | 1 | Seal | |
| 22 | 70124440 | 1 | Screw, Locking | |
| 23 | 70000345 | 4 | Plug, Glow | |
| 24 | 70000800 | 1 | Camshaft Pulley Repair Kit (Not Shown | |
| 26 | 70002415 | 1 | Gasket, Head with 1 Notch (Not Shown) | |
| 62 | 70002416 | 1 | Gasket, Head with 2 Notch (Not Shown) | |
| 26 | 70002417 | 1 | Gasket, Head with 3 Notch (Not Shown) | |
| 27 | 7027796 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Connects to Item 421) | |
| 27 | 70001872 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Connects to p/n 7027796) | |
| 28 | | Ref | Gaskets and Seals - Miscellaneous (Not Shown) | |
| 28 | 70004289 | 1 | Gasket Set | |
| 28 | 70002718 | 1 | Seal, Rear Main | |
| 28 | 70004280 | 1 | Seal, Front Main | |
| 29 | 70025752 | 1 | Valve, Pressure Relief (Not Shown - Located at Engine Front Left) | |
| 29 | 70025753 | 1 | Spring | |
| 29 | 70005916 | 1 | Seal | |
| 29 | 70005917 | 1 | Plug, Locking | |

## FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



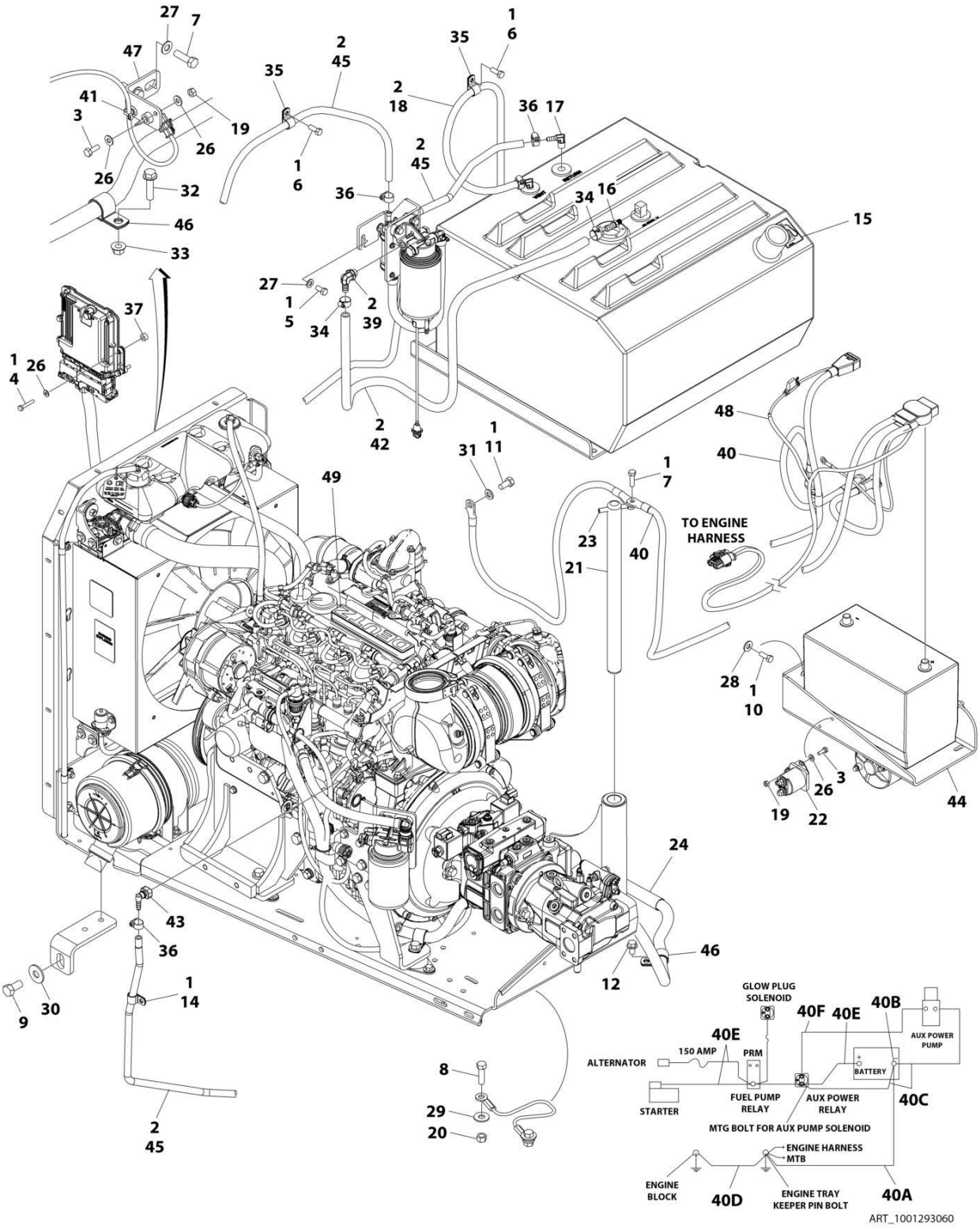
## FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296315 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641412 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641814 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 9 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0681608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0761008 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 16 | |
| 12 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 | |
| 13 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel Fuel (Located on Fuel Tank or Hood) | |
| 15 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 16 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, 90 NPTF/Barbed | |
| 17 | 2750532 | 3.5 ft/1 m | Hose | |
| 18 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 19 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 20 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 21 | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| 22 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 23 | 4711400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 24 | 4711600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 25 | 4751600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 26 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 27 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 28 | 4812000 | 1 | Washer M10 | |
| 29 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 30 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 31 | 8406102 | 2 | Clip | |
| 32 | 8406201 | 1 | Clip | |
| 33 | 8410013 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 34 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 35 | 1001138491 | 1 | Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 36 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 37 | 1001143736 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | F |
| 37A | 7027084 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 37B | 8270147 | 1 | Terminal, Battery (With Boot) | |
| 37C | 7027085 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds) | |
| 37D | 7027086 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 37E | 7027087 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter) | |
| 37F | 7027088 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 38 | 1001154405 | 5 ft/1.5 m | Hose | |
| 39 | 1001155823 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Quick Disconnect | |
| 40 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket, Battery | |
| 41 | 1001165035 | 27.5 ft/8.3 m | Hose | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | 1001296314 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION

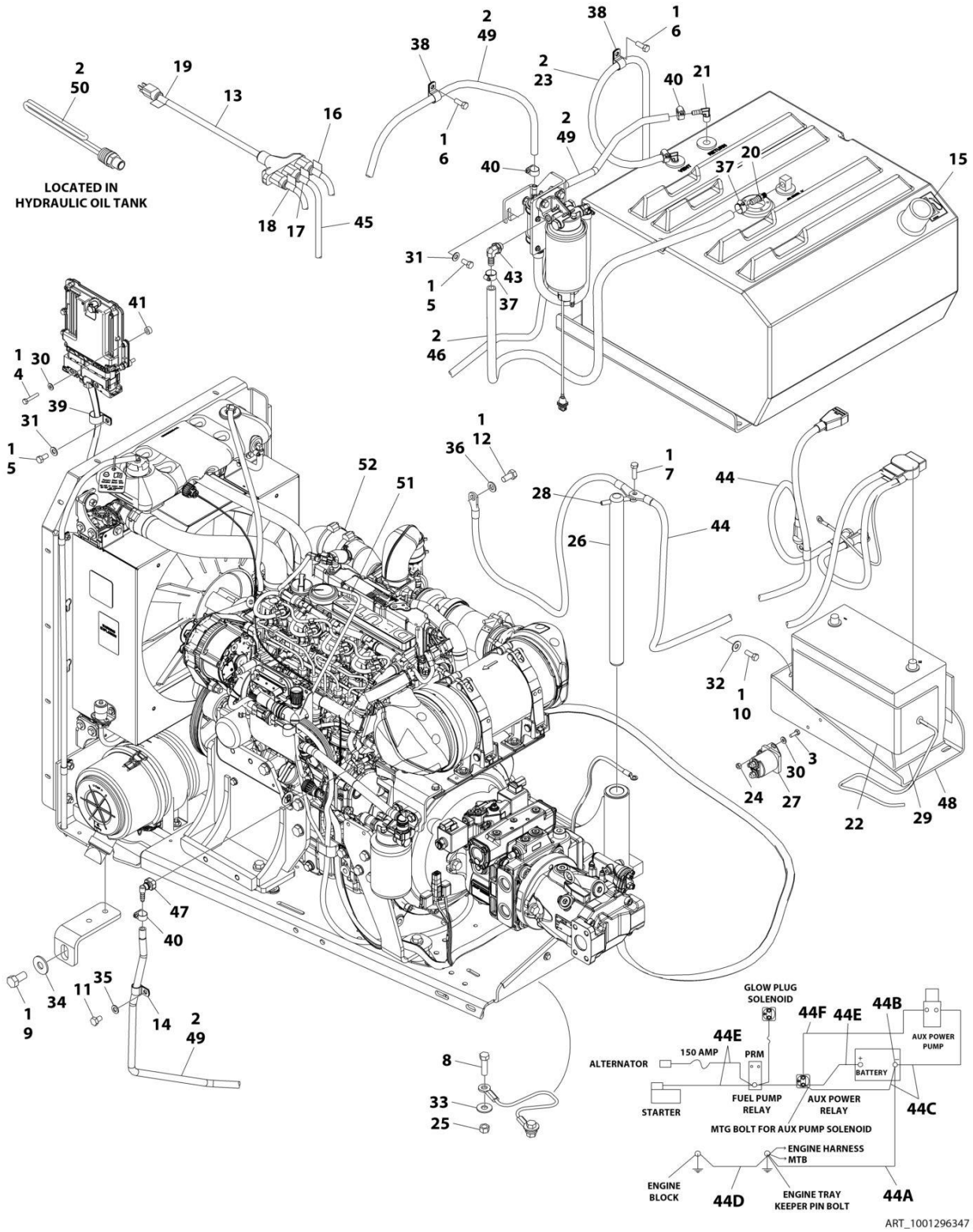


## FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001293060 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641412 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641814 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 9 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0681608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 | |
| 12 | 0811606 | 1 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 13 | 1062255 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel Fuel (Located on Fuel Tank or Hood) | |
| 16 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 17 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, 90 NPTF/Barbed | |
| 18 | 2750532 | 4 ft/1.5 m | Hose | |
| 19 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 20 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 21 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 22 | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| 23 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 24 | 4100063 | 1 | Sleeve, Hose Wrap | |
| 25 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 26 | 4711400 | 9 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 27 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 28 | 4751600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 29 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 30 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 31 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 32 | 5251016 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 40 | |
| 33 | 5261000 | 1 | Nut M10 | |
| 34 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 35 | 8406102 | 2 | Clip | |
| 36 | 8410013 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 37 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 38 | 1001138491 | 1 | Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 39 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 40 | 1001143736 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | F |
| 40A | 7027084 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 40B | 8270147 | 1 | Terminal, Battery (With Boot) | |
| 40C | 7027085 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds) | |
| 40D | 7027086 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 40E | 7027087 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter) | |
| 40F | 7027088 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 41 | 1001146588 | 1 | Strap | |
| 42 | 1001154405 | 5 ft/1.5 m | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | 1001155823 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Quick Disconnect | |
| 44 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket, Battery | |
| 45 | 1001165035 | 28 ft/9 m | Hose | |
| 46 | 1001191620 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 47 | 1001256879 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 48 | 1001289593 | 1 | ECU Power Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 49 | 1001296655 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

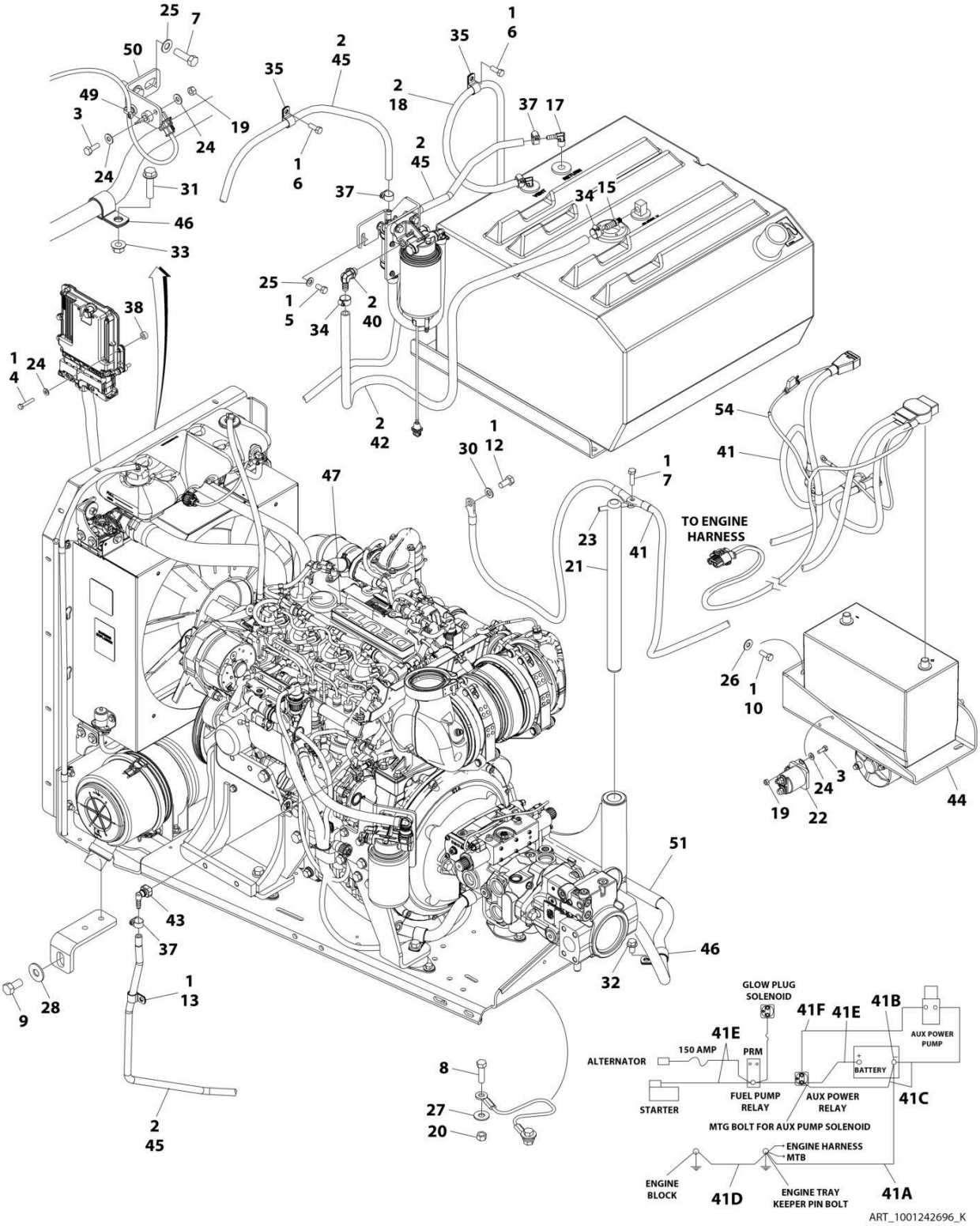


## FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296347 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641412 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641814 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 9 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0681608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0761008 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 16 | |
| 12 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9 | |
| 13 | 1060626 | 1 | Cord, 3 Way Extension | |
| 14 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel Fuel | |
| 16 | 1702941 | 1 | Decal - Battery Heater | |
| 17 | 1702942 | 1 | Decal - Engine Block Heater | |
| 18 | 1702943 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater | |
| 19 | 1702944 | 1 | Decal - Heater Cord | |
| 20 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 21 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, 90 NPTF/Barbed | |
| 22 | 2580024 | 1 | Heater, Battery | |
| 23 | 2750532 | 3.5 ft/1 m | Hose | |
| 24 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 25 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 26 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 27 | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| 28 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 29 | 3980007 | 1 | Seat, Battery | |
| 30 | 4711400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4711600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 32 | 4751600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 33 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 34 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 35 | 4812000 | 1 | Washer M10 | |
| 36 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 37 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 38 | 8406102 | 2 | Clip | |
| 39 | 8406201 | 1 | Clip | |
| 40 | 8410013 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 41 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 42 | 1001138491 | 1 | Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 44 | 1001143736 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 44A | 7027084 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 44B | 8270147 | 1 | Terminal, Battery (With Boot) | |
| 44C | 7027085 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds) | |
| 44D | 7027086 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44E | 7027087 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter) | |
| 44F | 7027088 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 45 | 1001150918 | 1 | Cable, Immersion Heater | |
| 46 | 1001154405 | 5 ft/1.5 m | Hose | |
| 47 | 1001155823 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Quick Disconnect | |
| 48 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket, Battery | |
| 49 | 1001165035 | 28 ft/8.5 m | Hose | |
| 50 | 1001188972 | 1 | Heater, Hydraulic Tank | |
| 51 | 1001233763 | 1 | Deutz Breather Heater Installation (with Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 52 | 1001296346 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION

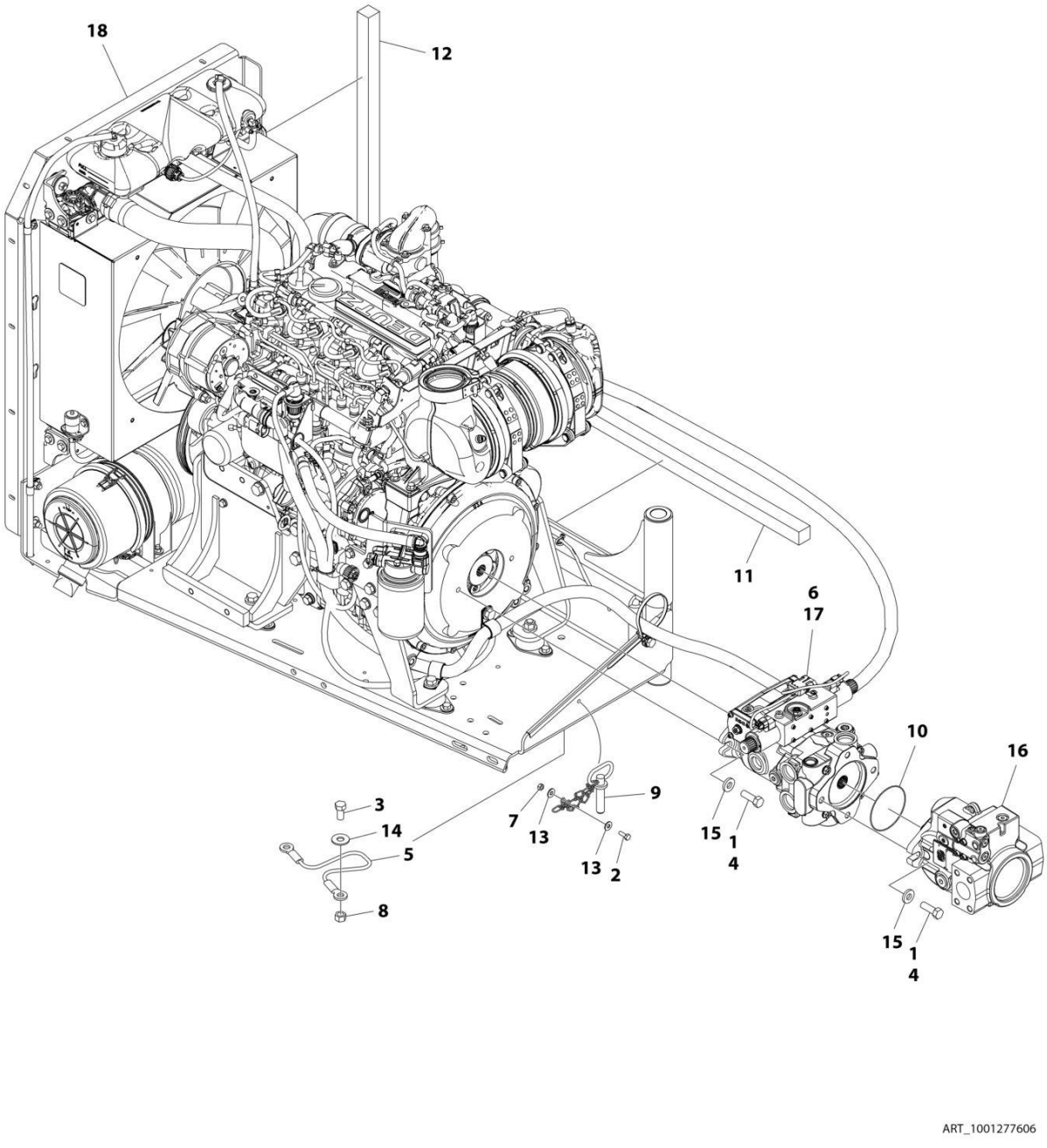


## FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001242696 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION | K |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641412 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 1 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641814 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 9 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0681608 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 1 Grade 8 | |
| 12 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9 | |
| 13 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank or Hood) | |
| 15 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 17 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, Elbow | |
| 18 | 2750532 | AR | Hose | |
| 19 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 20 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 21 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 22 | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| 23 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 24 | 4711400 | 9 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 25 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 26 | 4751600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 27 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 28 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 30 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 31 | 5251016 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 40 | |
| 32 | 0811606 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 33 | 5261000 | 1 | Washer M10 | |
| 34 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 35 | 8406102 | 2 | Clip | |
| 37 | 8410013 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 38 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 39 | 1001138491 | 1 | Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 41 | 1001143736 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | F |
| 41A | 7027084 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 41B | 8270147 | 1 | Terminal, Battery (With Boot) | |
| 41C | 7027085 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds) | |
| 41D | 7027086 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 41E | 7027087 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter) | |
| 41F | 7027088 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 42 | 1001154405 | AR | Hose | |
| 43 | 1001155823 | 1 | Fitting, Quick Disconnect Elbow | |
| 44 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket, Battery | |
| 45 | 1001165035 | 27.5 ft/ 8.38m | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 1001191620 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 47 | 1001277606 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 49 | 1001146588 | 1 | Strap | |
| 50 | 1001256879 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 51 | 4100063 | 1 | Sleeve, Hose Wrap | |
| 52 | 1062255 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 53 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 54 | 1001289593 | 1 | ECU Power Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

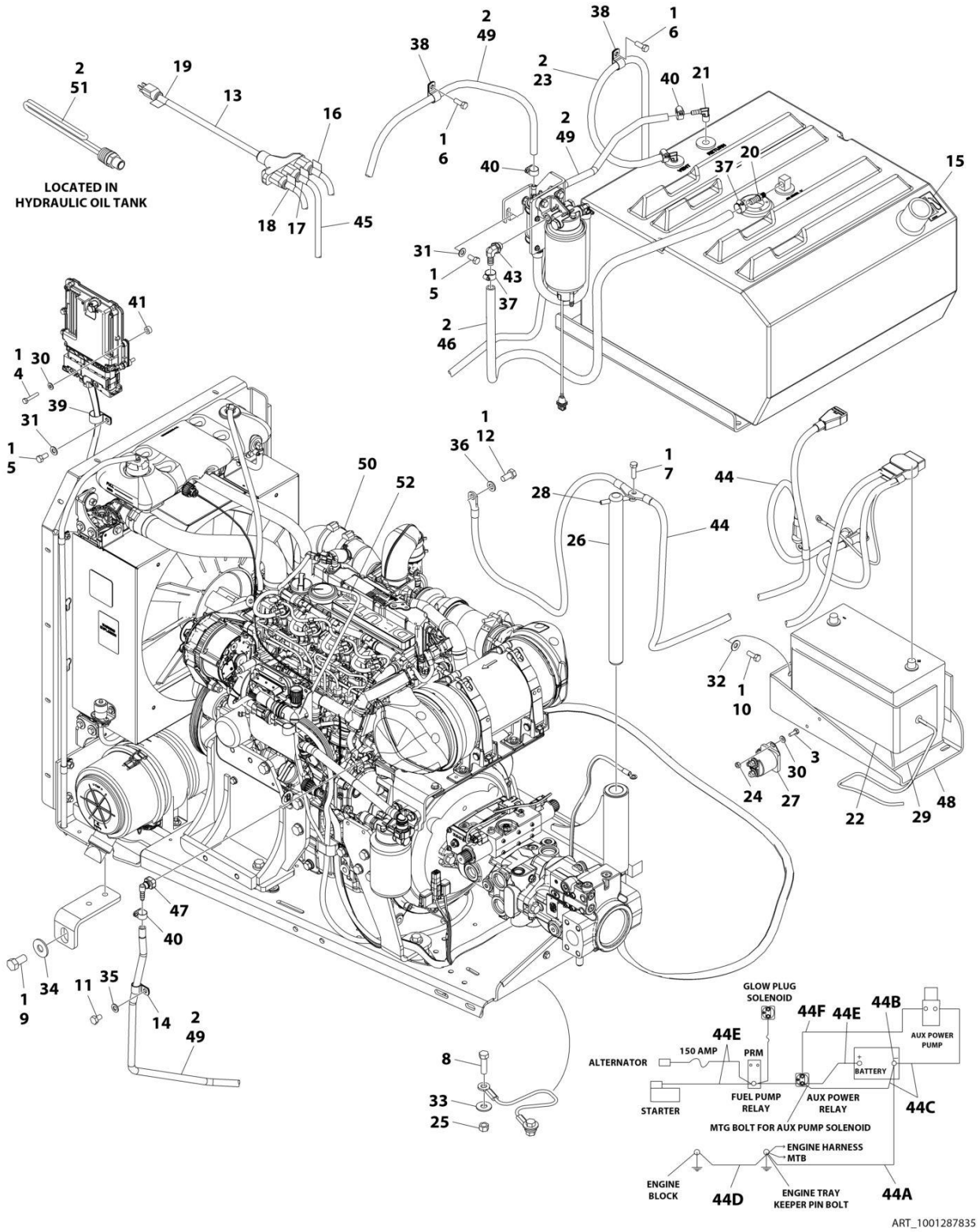
## FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001277606 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V) | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641812 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 1060637 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 6 | 3020037 | AR | Lubricant | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 9 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 10 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 11 | 3960468 | 1 | Seal | |
| 12 | 3960469 | 1 | Seal | |
| 13 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 16 | 1001094595 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 17 | 1001225745 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 18 | 1001277598 | 1 | Engine Assembly - DEUTZ 2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (WITH 47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)



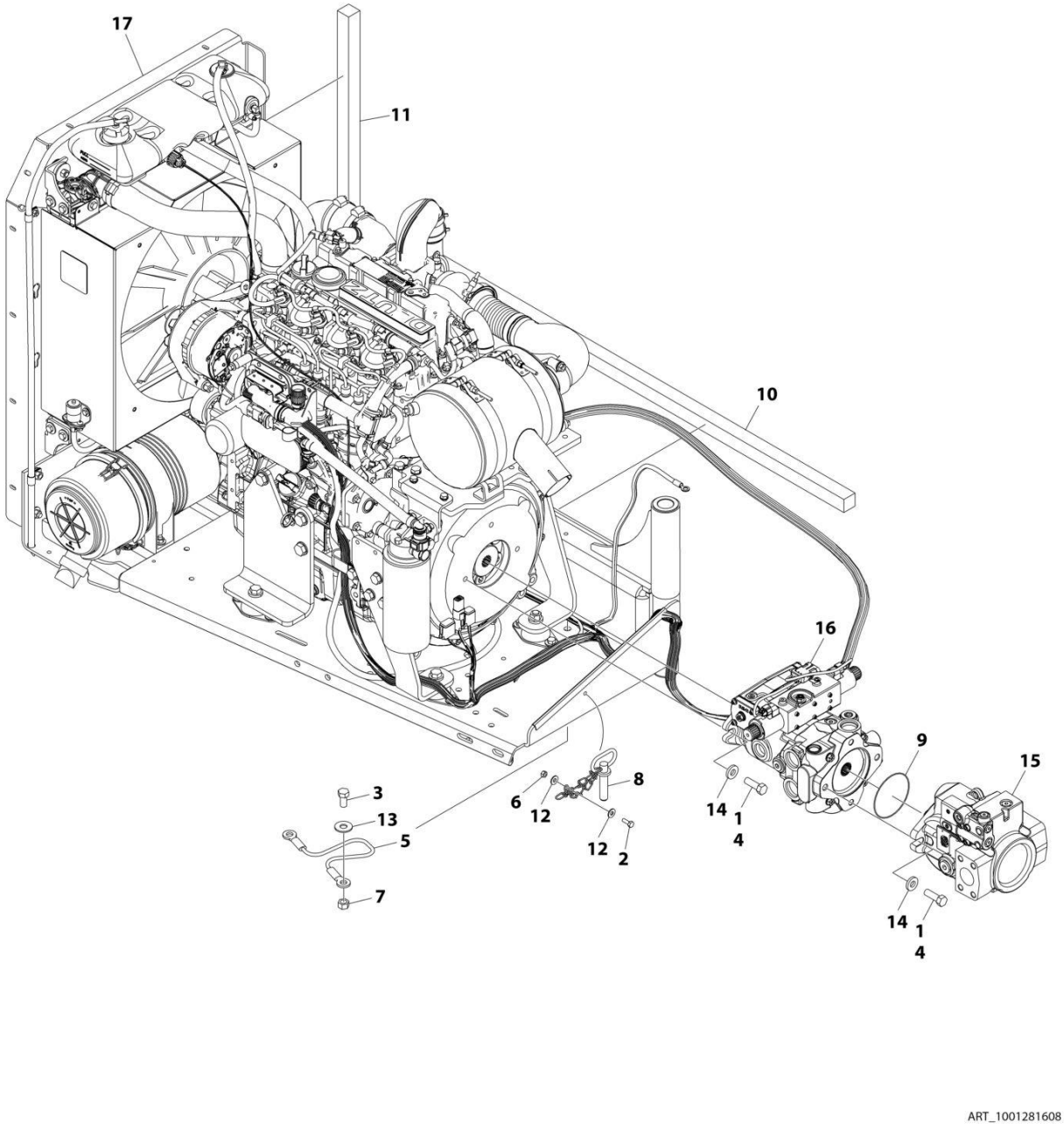
## FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (WITH 47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001287835 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641412 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 1 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641814 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 9 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0681608 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 1 Grade 8 | |
| 11 | 0761008 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 16 | |
| 12 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9 | |
| 13 | 1060626 | 1 | Cord, 3 Way Extension | |
| 14 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel Fuel | |
| 16 | 1702941 | 1 | Decal - Battery Heater | |
| 17 | 1702942 | 1 | Decal - Engine Block Heater | |
| 18 | 1702943 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater | |
| 19 | 1702944 | 1 | Decal - Heater Cord | |
| 20 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 21 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, Elbow | |
| 22 | 2580024 | 1 | Heater, Battery | |
| 23 | 2750532 | AR | Hose | |
| 24 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 25 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 26 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 27 | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| 28 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 29 | 3980007 | 1 | Seat, Battery | |
| 30 | 4711400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4711600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 32 | 4751600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 33 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 34 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 35 | 4812000 | 1 | Washer M10 | |
| 36 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 37 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 38 | 8406102 | 2 | Clip | |
| 39 | 8406201 | 1 | Clip | |
| 40 | 8410013 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 41 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 42 | 1001138491 | 1 | Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 44 | 1001143736 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 44A | 7027084 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 44B | 8270147 | 1 | Terminal, Battery (With Boot) | |
| 44C | 7027085 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44D | 7027086 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 44E | 7027087 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter) | |
| 44F | 7027088 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 45 | 1001150918 | 1 | Cable, Immersion Heater | |
| 46 | 1001154405 | 5 ft/ 1.52m | Hose | |
| 47 | 1001155823 | 1 | Fitting, Quick Disconnect Elbow | |
| 48 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket, Battery | |
| 49 | 1001165035 | 27.5 ft/ 8.38m | Hose | |
| 50 | 1001185671 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 51 | 1001188972 | 1 | Heater, Hydraulic Tank | |
| 52 | 1001233763 | 1 | Deutz Breather Heater Installation (with Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

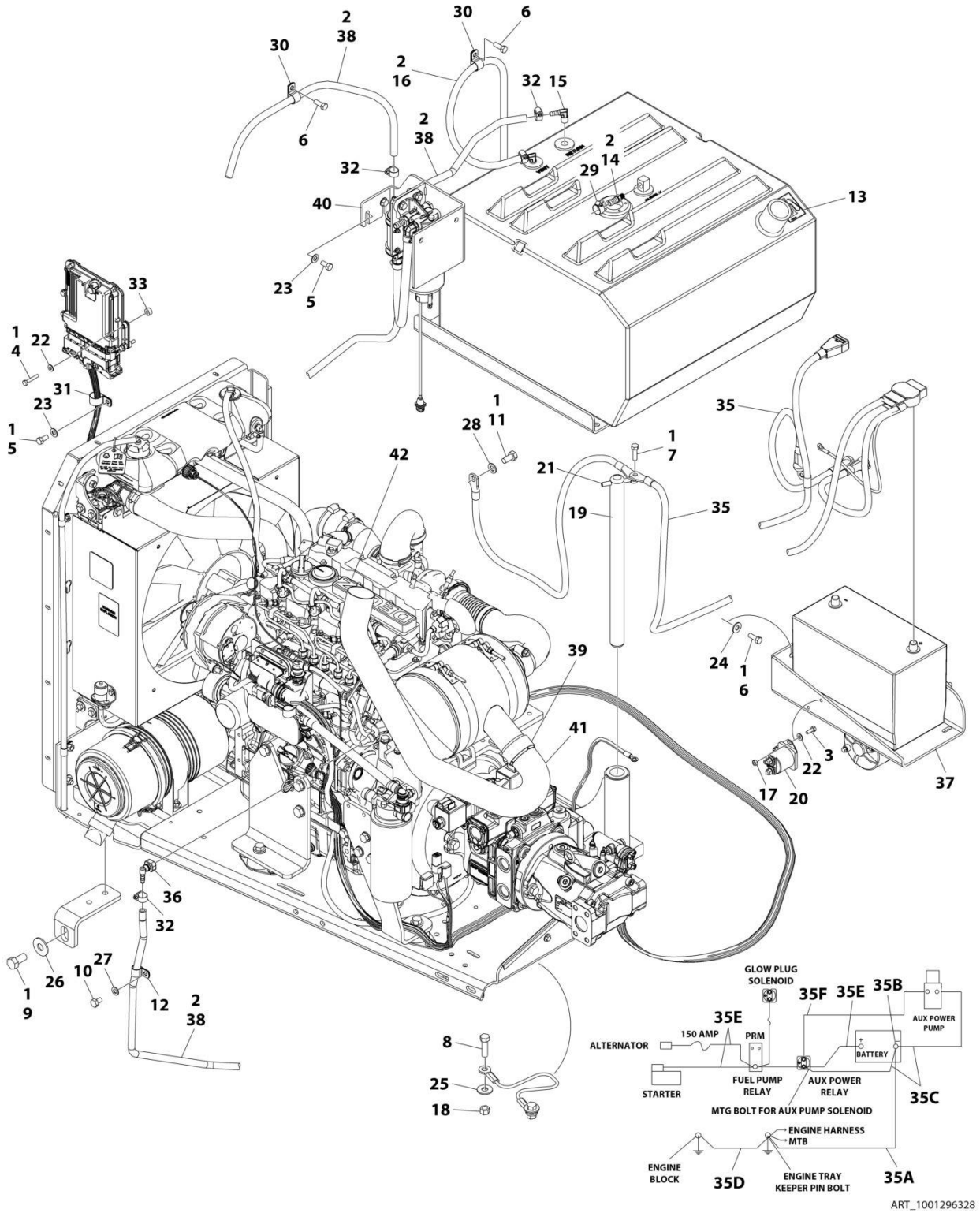
## FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV ENGINES)



## FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001281608 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641812 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 1060637 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 6 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 7 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 8 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 9 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 10 | 3960468 | 1 | Seal | |
| 11 | 3960469 | 1 | Seal | |
| 12 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 13 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 14 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 1001094595 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 16 | 1001225745 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 17 | 1001281609 | 1 | Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA III)



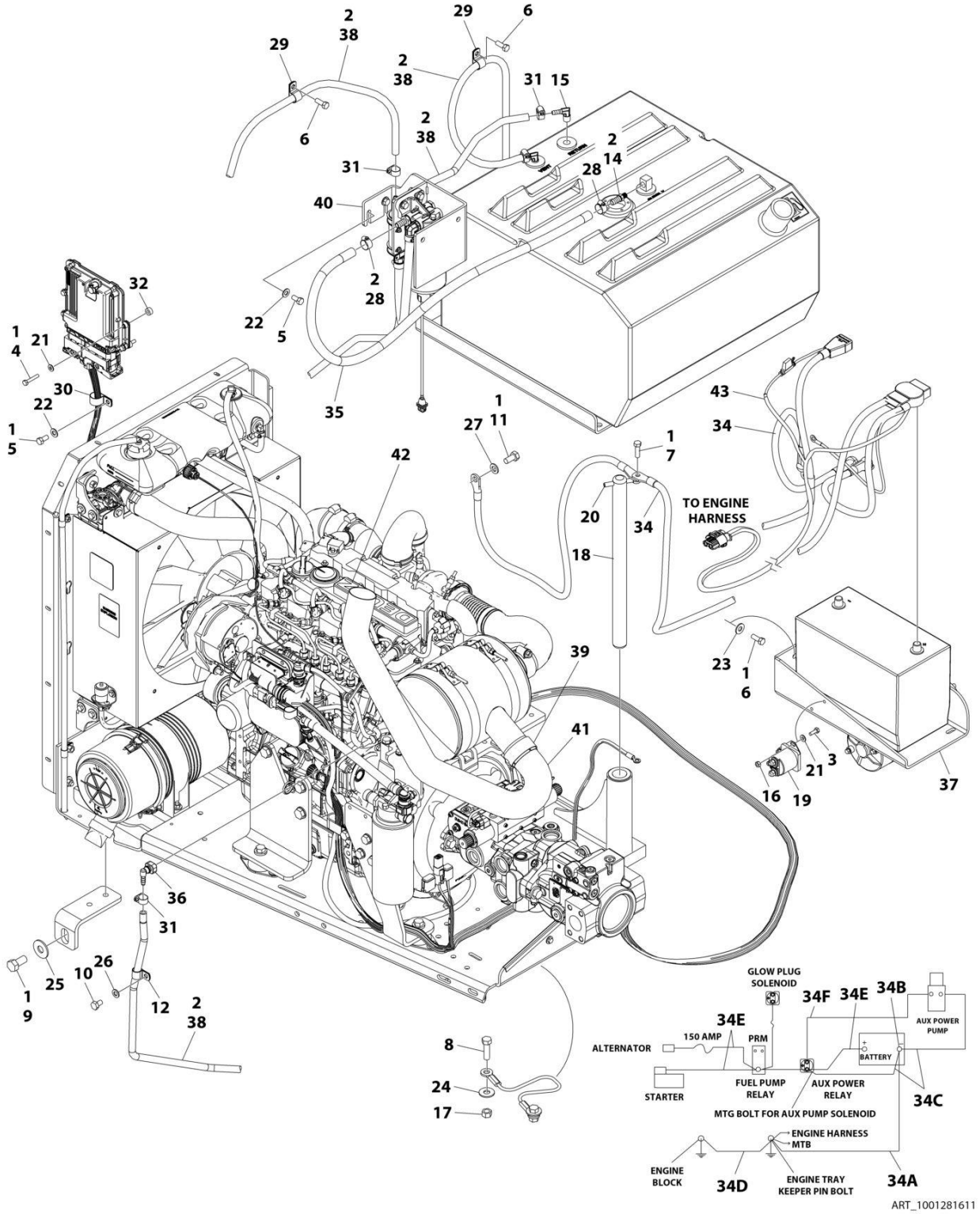
## FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA III)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296328 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA III) | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641412 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641814 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 9 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0761008 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 16 | |
| 11 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 | |
| 12 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 13 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel Fuel (Located on Fuel Tank or Hood) | |
| 14 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 15 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, 90 NPTF/Barbed | |
| 16 | 2750532 | 3.5 ft/1 m | Hose | |
| 17 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 18 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 19 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 20 | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| 21 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 22 | 4711400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 23 | 4711600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 24 | 4751600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 25 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 26 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 27 | 4812000 | 1 | Washer M10 | |
| 28 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 29 | 8405006 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 30 | 8406102 | 2 | Clip | |
| 31 | 8406201 | 1 | Clip | |
| 32 | 8410013 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 33 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 34 | 1001138491 | 1 | Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 35 | 1001143736 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 35A | 7027084 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 35B | 8270147 | 1 | Terminal, Battery (With Boot) | |
| 35C | 7027085 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds) | |
| 35D | 7027086 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 35E | 7027087 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter) | |
| 35F | 7027088 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 36 | 1001155823 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Quick Disconnect | |
| 37 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket, Battery | |
| 38 | 1001165035 | 23.5 ft/7 m | Hose | |
| 39 | 1001221212 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 40 | 1001227224 | 1 | Bracket Assembly Less Filter/Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | 1001247011 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 42 | 1001296327 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA IV ENGINES)



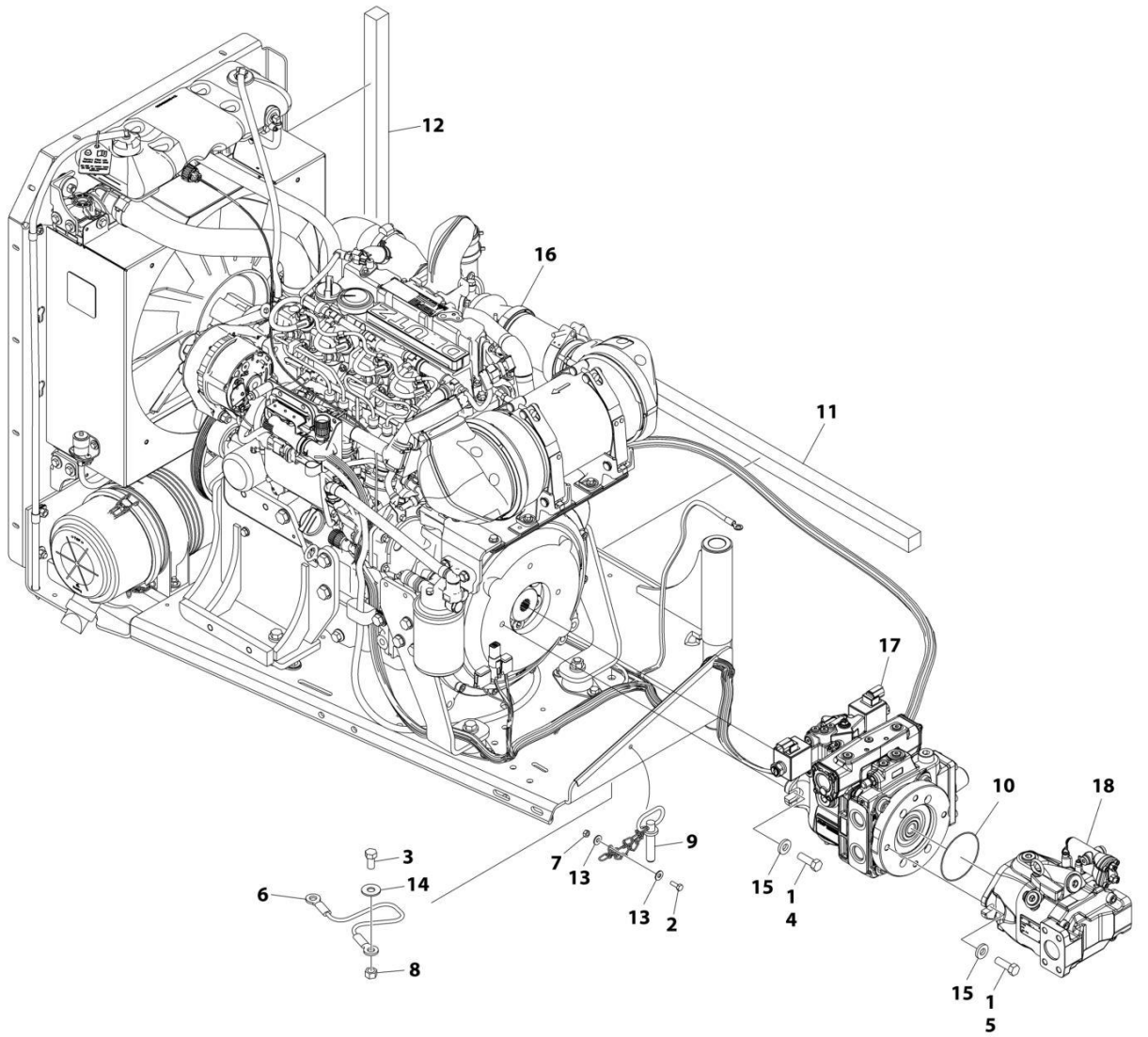
## FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA IV ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001281611 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641412 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 5 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 1 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641814 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 9 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0761008 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 16 | |
| 11 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9 | |
| 12 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 13 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank or Hood) | |
| 14 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 15 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, Elbow | |
| 16 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 17 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 18 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 19 | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| 20 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 21 | 4711400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4711600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 23 | 4751600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 24 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 25 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 26 | 4812000 | 1 | Washer M10 | |
| 27 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 28 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 29 | 8406102 | 2 | Clip | |
| 30 | 8406201 | 1 | Clip | |
| 31 | 8410013 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 32 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 33 | 1001138491 | 1 | Fuel Pump Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 34 | 1001143736 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 34A | 7027084 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 34B | 8270147 | 1 | Terminal, Battery (With Boot) | |
| 34C | 7027085 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds) | |
| 34D | 7027086 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 34E | 7027087 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter) | |
| 34F | 7027088 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 35 | 1001154405 | 28.9 ft/ 8.82m | Hose | |
| 36 | 1001155823 | 1 | Fitting, Quick Disconnect Elbow | |
| 37 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket, Battery | |
| 38 | 1001165035 | 23.6 ft/ 7.18m | Hose | |
| 39 | 1001221212 | 1 | Clamp | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | 1001227224 | 1 | Bracket Assembly Less Filter/Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 41 | 1001247011 | 1 | Pipe Exhaust | |
| 42 | 1001281608 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 43 | 1001289593 | 1 | ECU Power Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

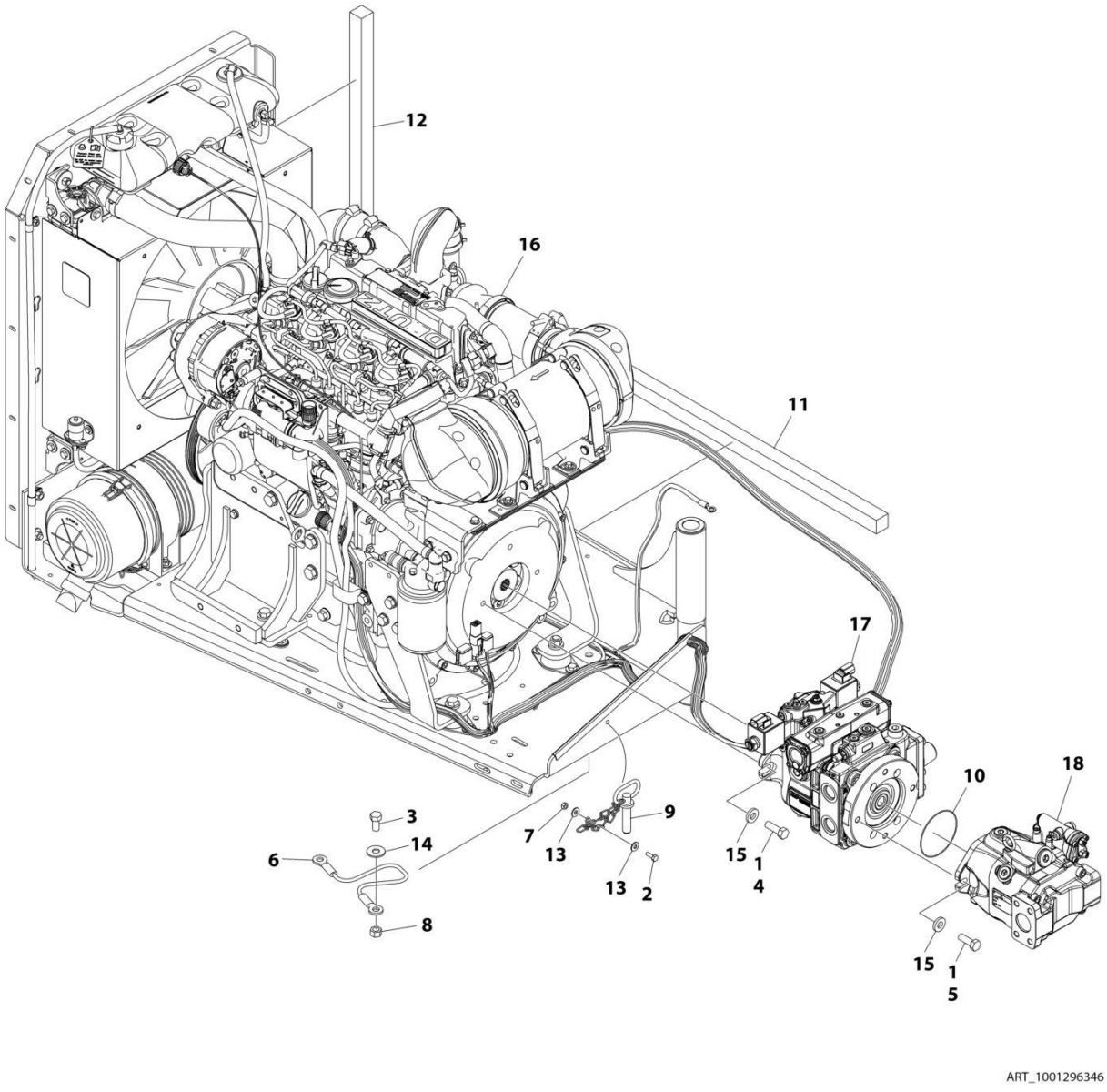
## FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



## FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296314 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0711215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 6 | 1060637 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 9 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin | |
| 10 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 11 | 3960468 | 1 | Seal | |
| 12 | 3960469 | 1 | Seal | |
| 13 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 16 | 1001176027 | 1 | Engine Assembly Without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 17 | 1001276376 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 18 | 1001276377 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

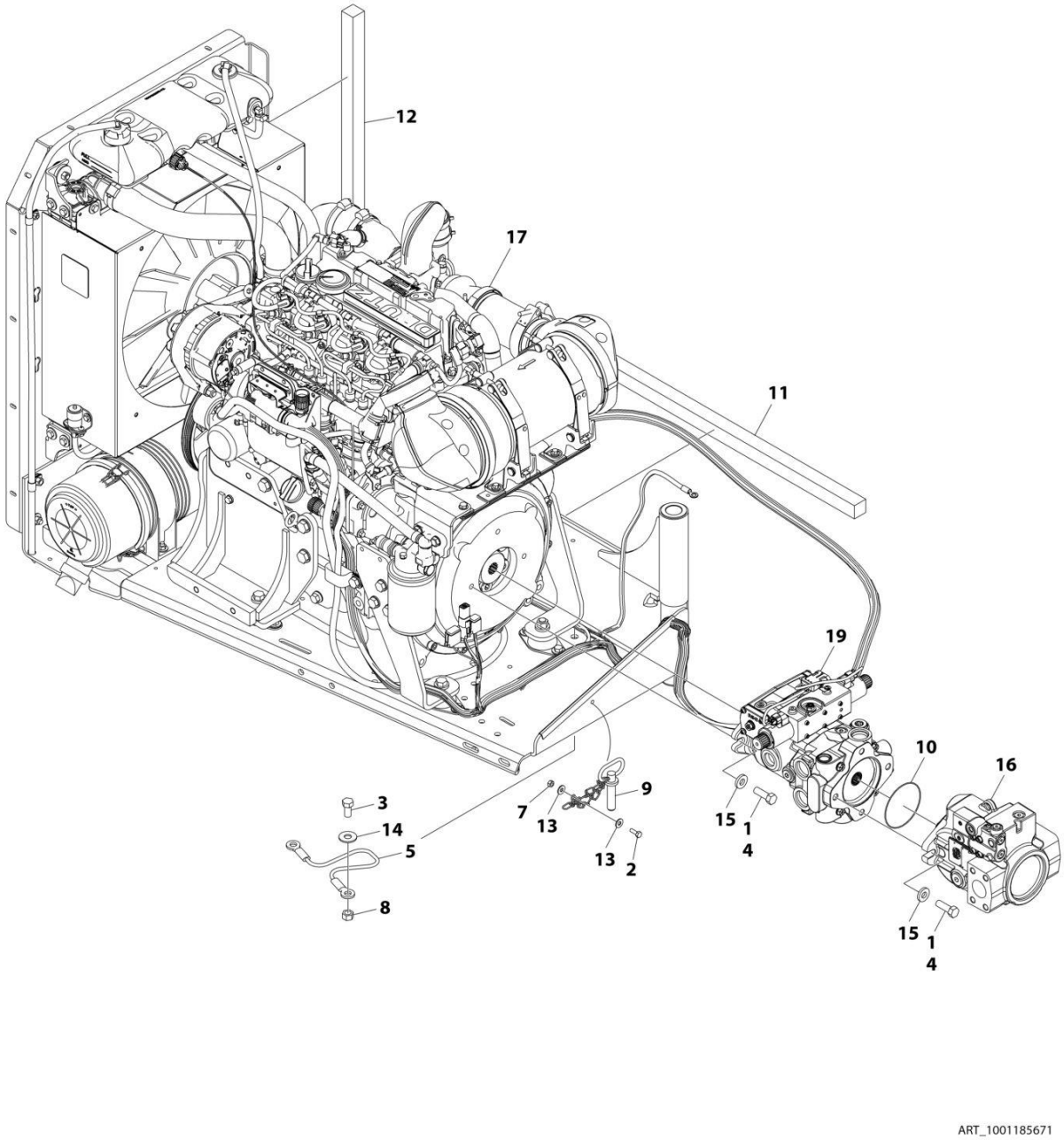
## FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



## FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296346 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0711215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 6 | 1060637 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 9 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin | |
| 10 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 11 | 3960468 | 1 | Seal | |
| 12 | 3960469 | 1 | Seal | |
| 13 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 16 | 1001176035 | 1 | Engine Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 17 | 1001276376 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 18 | 1001276377 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

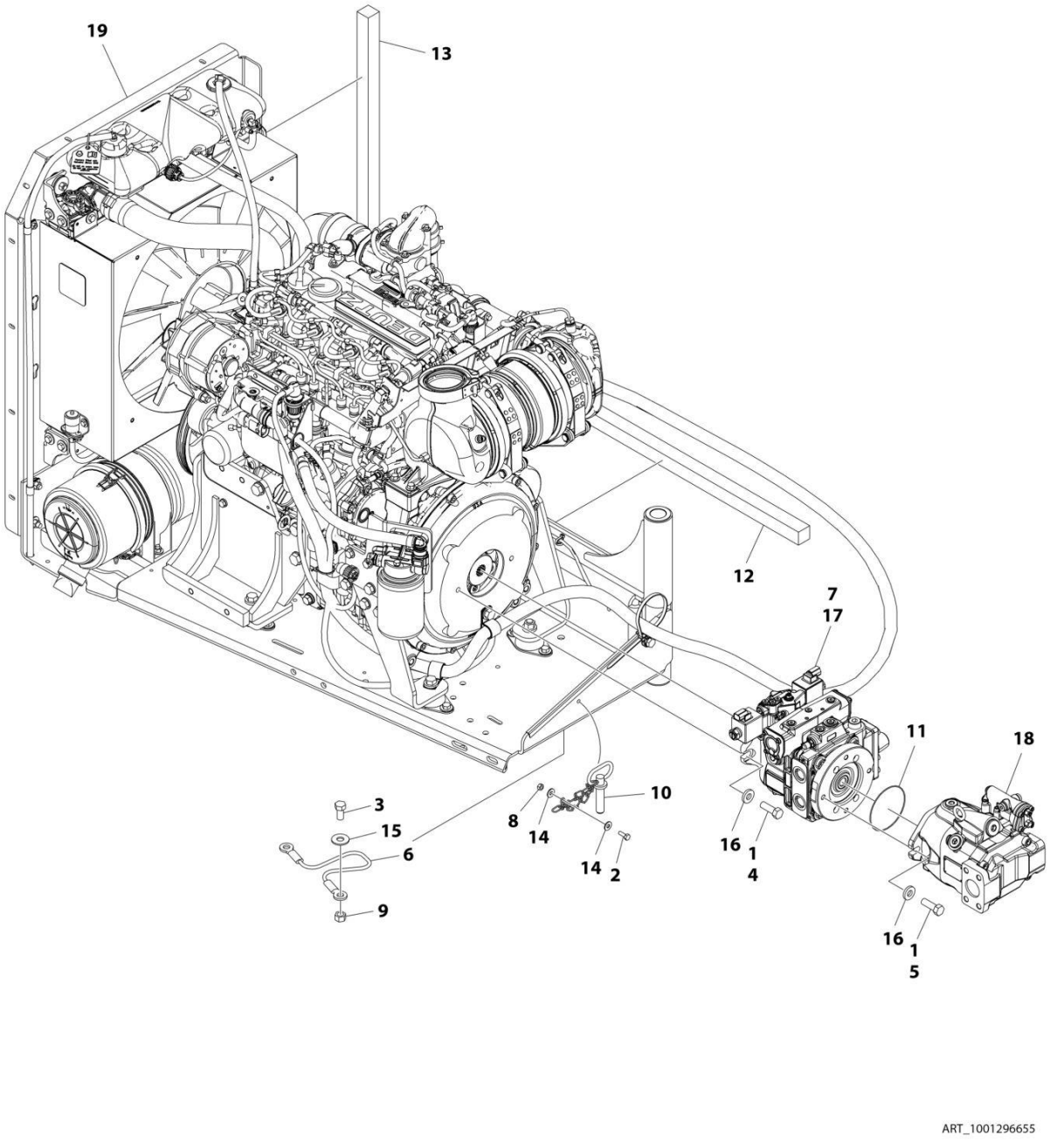
## FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (WITH 47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)



## FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (WITH 47.8 GAL CAPACITY HYDRAULIC TANK)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001185671 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) | H |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641812 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 1060637 | 1 | Cable, Lanyard | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 9 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 10 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 11 | 3960468 | 1 | Seal | |
| 12 | 3960469 | 1 | Seal | |
| 13 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 16 | 1001094595 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 17 | 1001176035 | 1 | Engine Assembly With Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 19 | 1001225745 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

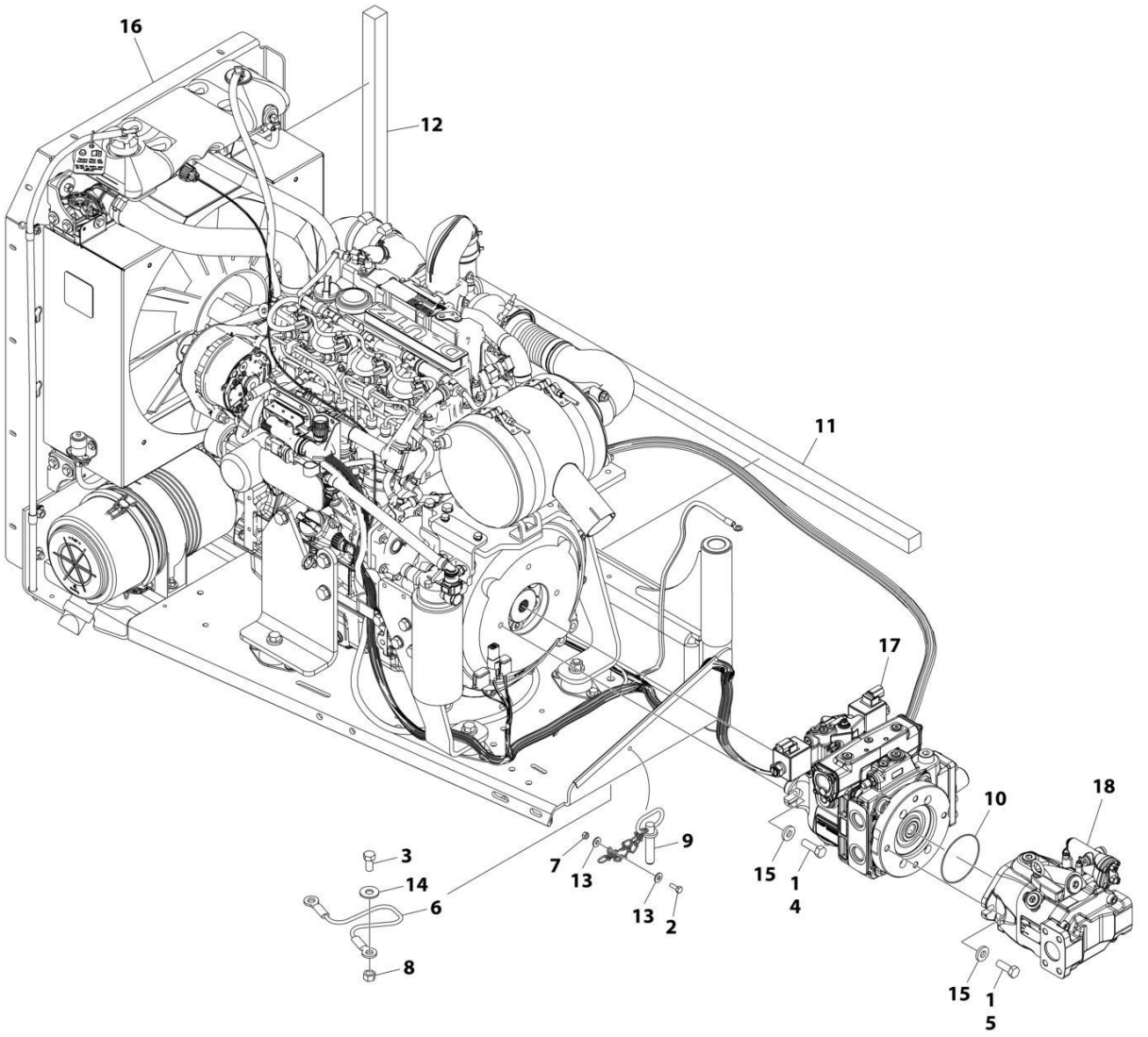
## FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)



## FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296655 | Ref | DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0711215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 6 | 1060637 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 7 | 3020037 | AR | Lubricant | |
| 8 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 9 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 10 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 11 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 12 | 3960468 | 1 | Seal | |
| 13 | 3960469 | 1 | Seal | |
| 14 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 16 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 17 | 1001276376 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 18 | 1001276377 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 19 | 1001277598 | 1 | Engine Assembly - DEUTZ 2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

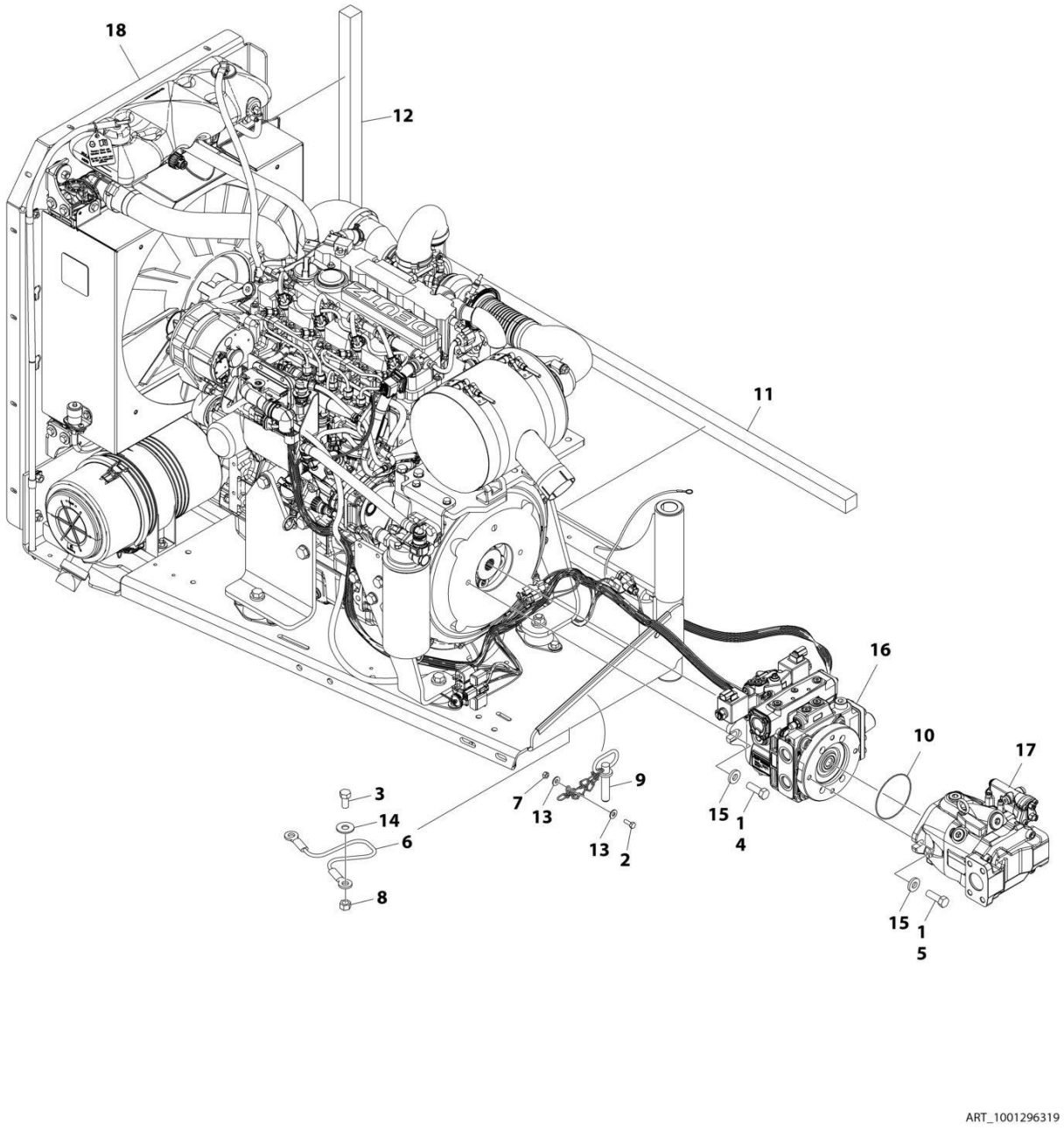
## FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (CHINA III)



## FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (CHINA III)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296327 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (CHINA III) | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0711215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 6 | 1060637 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 9 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin | |
| 10 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 11 | 3960468 | 1 | Seal | |
| 12 | 3960469 | 1 | Seal | |
| 13 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 16 | 1001227614 | 1 | Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 17 | 1001276376 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 18 | 1001276377 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown Engine Assembly | |

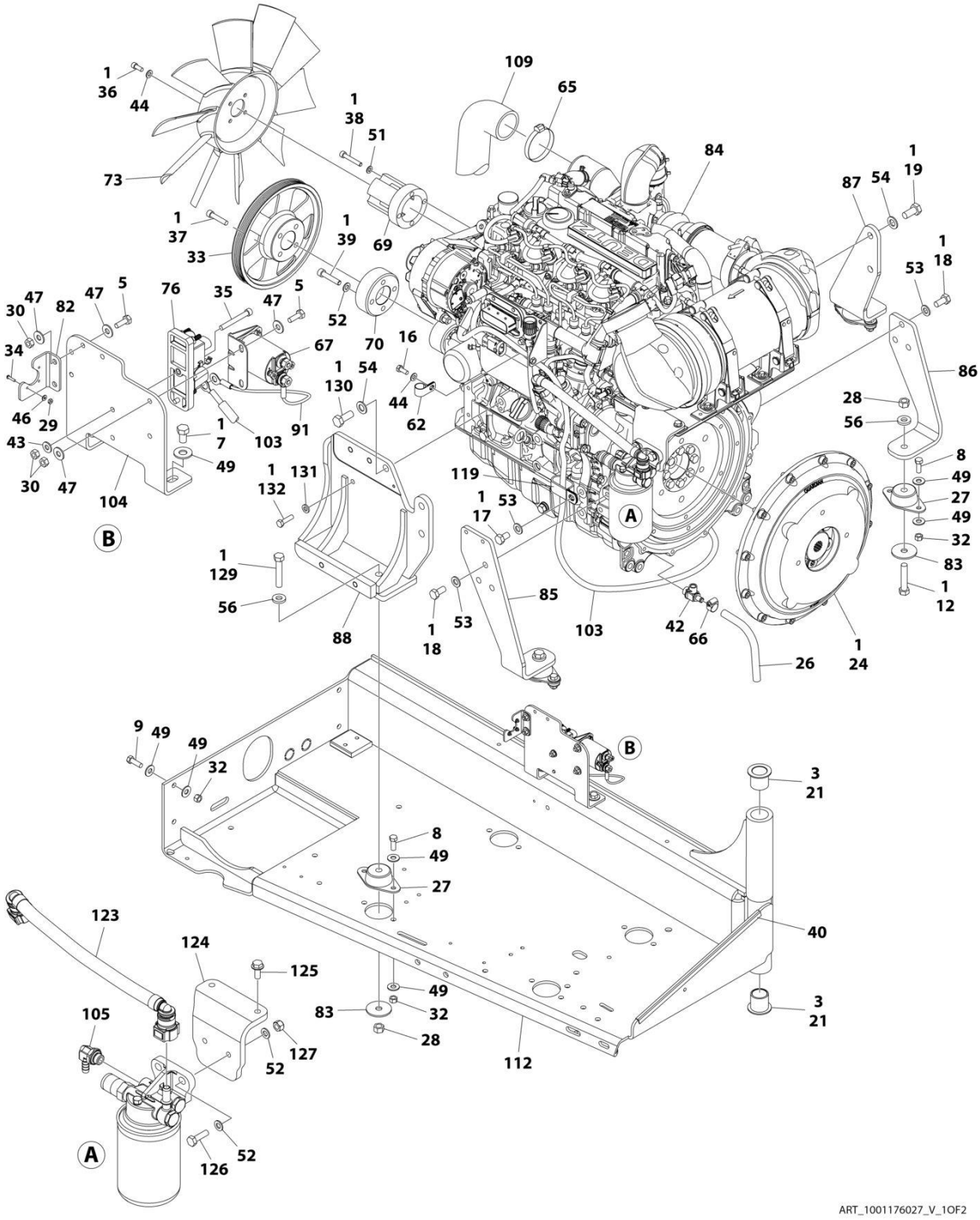
## FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV)

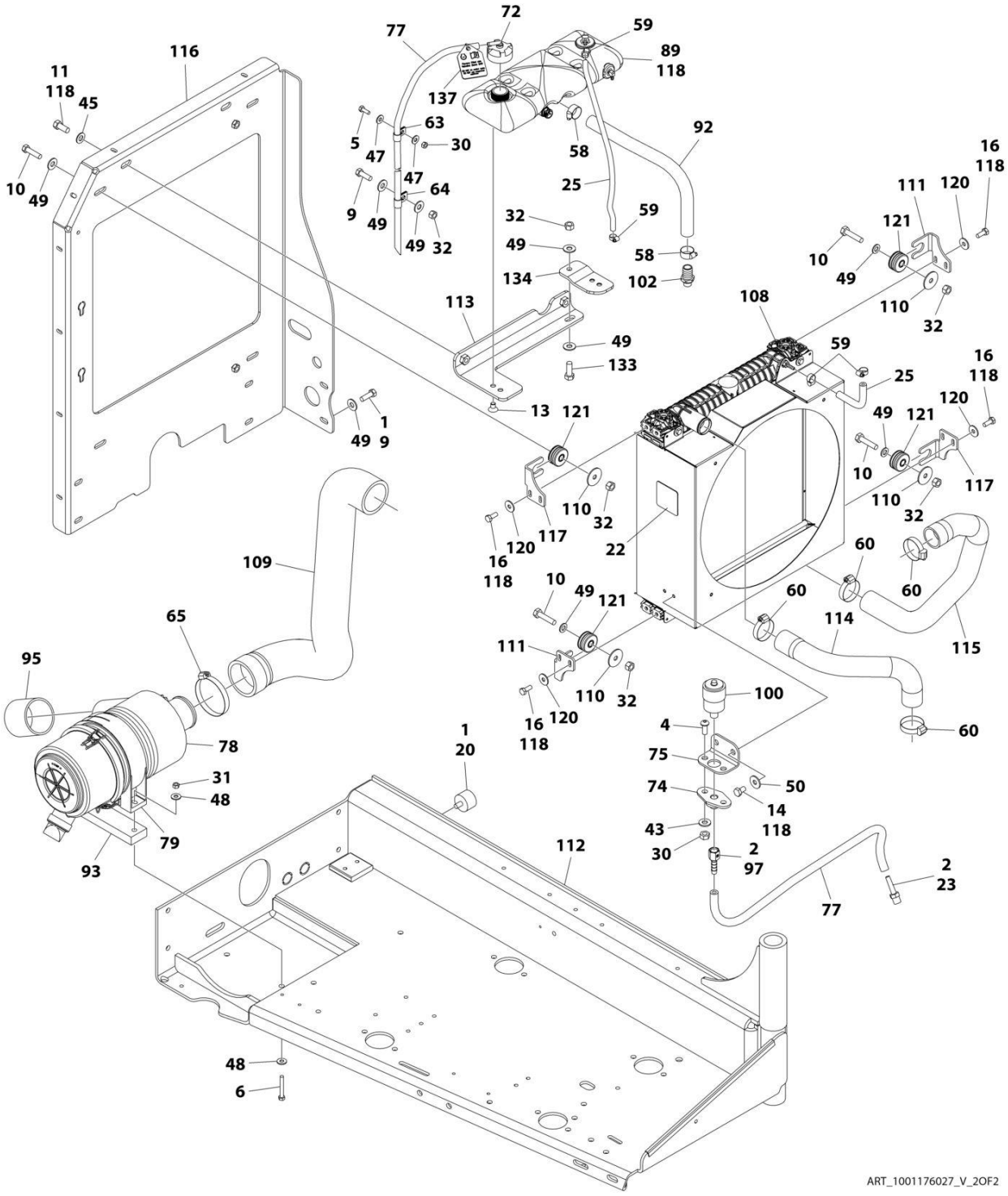


## FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296319 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0711215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 6 | 1060637 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 6 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 9 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 10 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 11 | 3960468 | 1 | Seal | |
| 12 | 3960469 | 1 | Seal | |
| 13 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 16 | 1001276376 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 17 | 1001276377 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 18 | 1001281609 | 1 | Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)




ART_1001176027_V_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

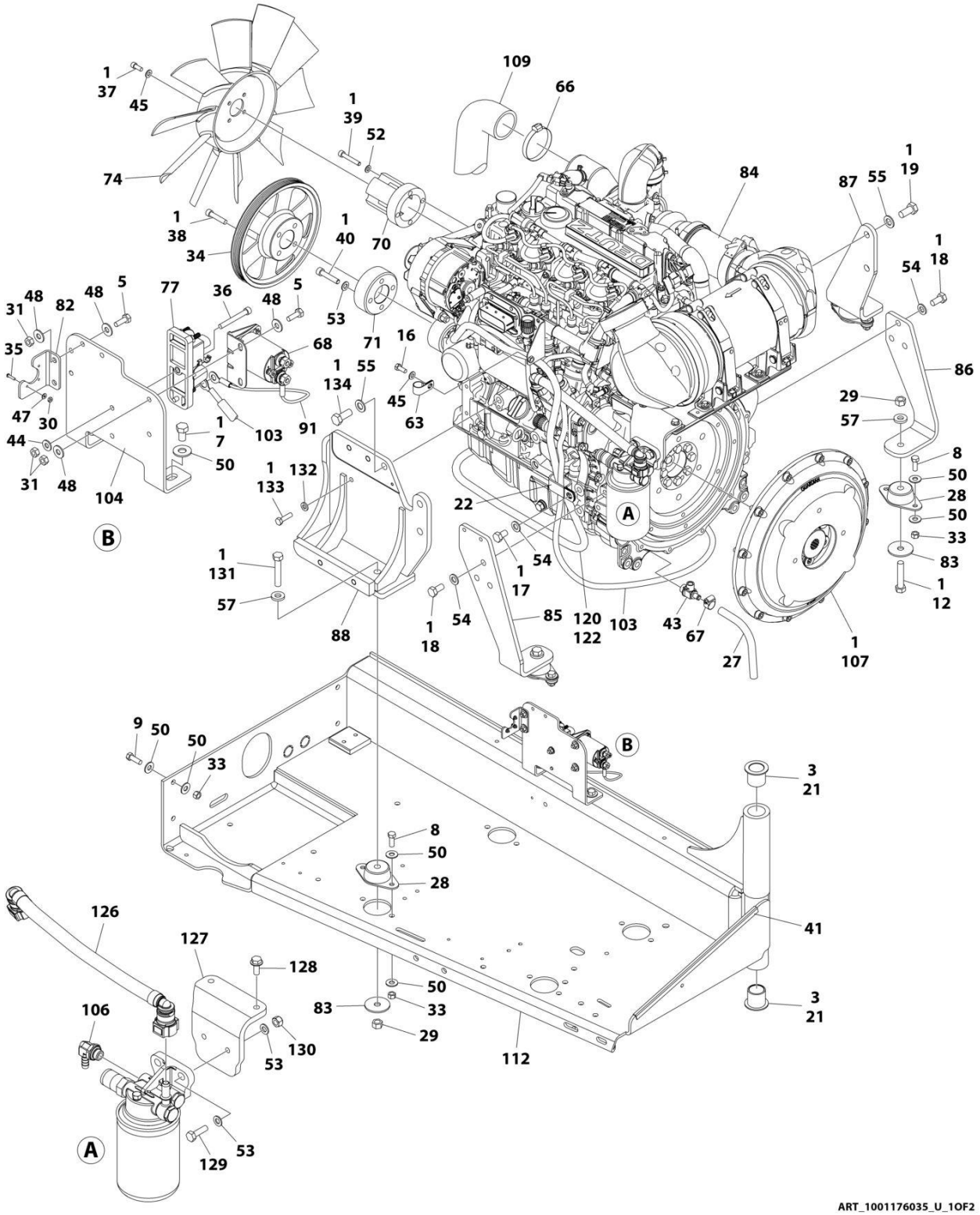
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001176027 | Ref | ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE | V |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 3 | 0100062 | 2 | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0630407 | 5 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641518 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641605 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641609 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 10 | 0641612 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0641708 | 3 | Bolt 7/16 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0681820 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 | |
| 13 | 0741605 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 14 | 0760605 | AR | Bolt M6 x 10 | |
| 16 | 0760810 | 9 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 17 | 0761210 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 20 | |
| 18 | 0771212 | 6 | Bolt M12 x 25 | |
| 19 | 0771414 | 2 | Bolt M14 x 30 | |
| 20 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 21 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 22 | 1703162 | 1 | Decal - Caution Fan Blade | |
| 23 | 2220315 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 24 | 1001153282 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this section) | |
| 25 | 2720015 | 3 ft /1 m | Hose | |
| 26 | 2720340 | 1 ft /0.3 m | Hose | |
| 27 | 3200401 | 4 | Mount, Motor | |
| 28 | 3271801 | 4 | Nut 1/2-13 | |
| 29 | 3310401 | 3 | Nut #4 | |
| 30 | 3311405 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 31 | 3311505 | 2 | Locknut 5/16 | |
| 32 | 3311605 | 17 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 33 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 34 | 3910408 | 3 | Screw #4 x 1/2 | |
| 35 | 3931432 | 1 | Capscrew 1/4 x 2 | |
| 36 | 3931512 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 37 | 3931628 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 38 | 4031914 | 4 | Capscrew M8 x 50 | |
| 39 | 4032014 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 50 | |
| 40 | 4060805 | 2 ft /0.4 m | Flex-Trim | |
| 41 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 42 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 43 | 4711400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 44 | 4711500 | 5 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 45 | 4711700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 46 | 4750400 | 3 | Washer #4 | |
| 47 | 4751400 | 10 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 48 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 49 | 4751600 | 34 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 50 | 4811702 | 2 | Washer M6 | |

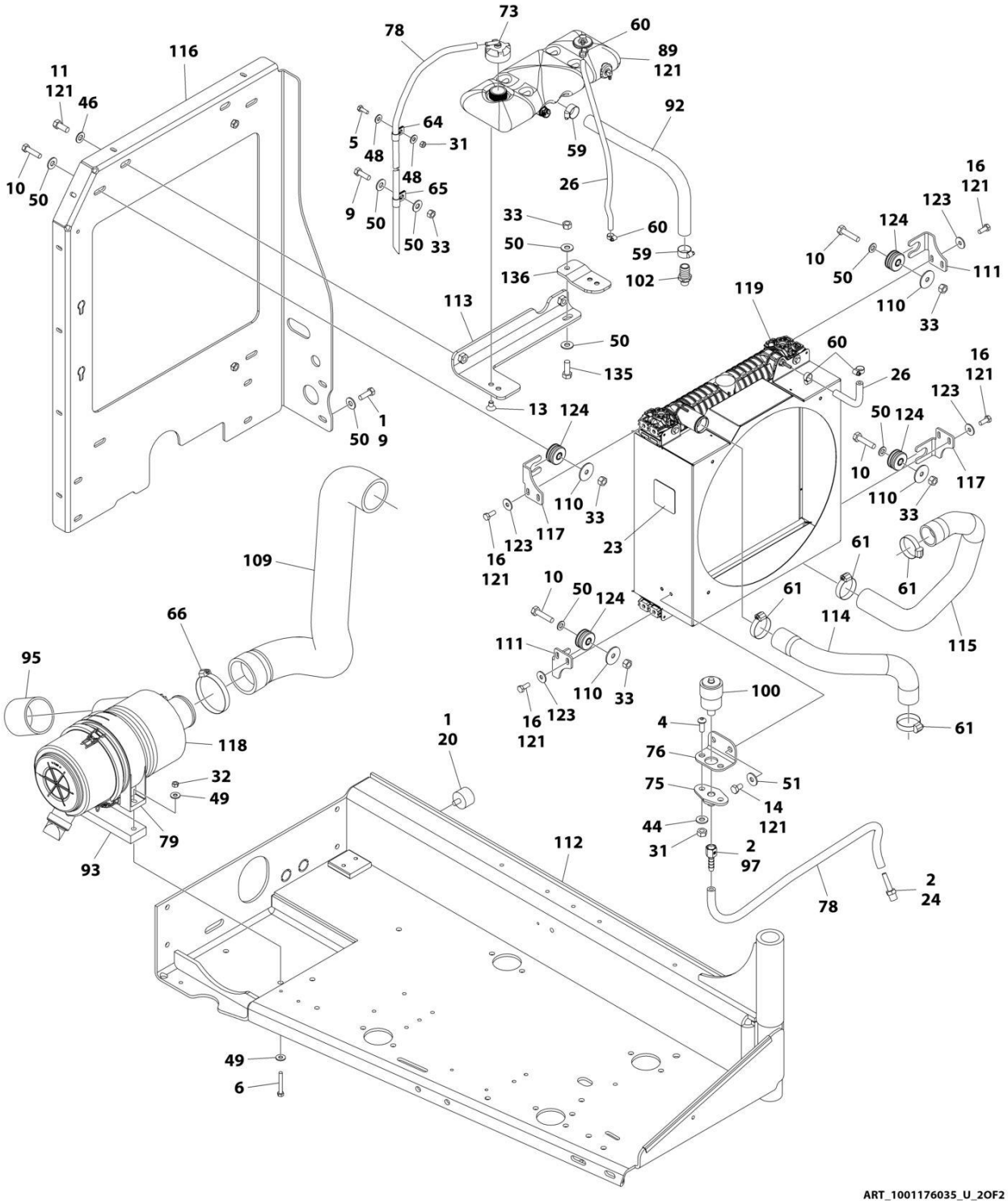
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 51 | 4811900 | 4 | Washer M8 | |
| 52 | 4812000 | 8 | Washer M10 | |
| 53 | 4812100 | 7 | Washer M12 | |
| 54 | 4812200 | 5 | Washer M14 | |
| 56 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 58 | 8405007 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 59 | 8405009 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 60 | 8405104 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 62 | 8406102 | 1 | Clip | |
| 63 | 8406109 | 1 | Clip | |
| 64 | 8406110 | 1 | Clip | |
| 65 | 8410011 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 66 | 8410013 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 67 | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| 69 | 1001135138 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 70 | 1001135679 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 72 | 1001136834 | 1 | Cap, Tank | |
| 73 | 1001137276 | 1 | Fan | |
| 74 | 1001138173 | 1 | Support | |
| 75 | 1001138175 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 76 | 1001138228 | 1 | Relay, Power Module | |
| 76 | 70023593 | 1 | Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output) | |
| 76 | 70023592 | 1 | Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output) | |
| 77 | 1001138248 | 6 ft /2 m | Tube | |
| 78 | 1001138489 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 78 | 91403102 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 79 | 1001138557 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 82 | 1001139240 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 83 | 1001139409 | 4 | Washer, Special | |
| 84 | 1001249942 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 T4F (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 85 | 1001140448 | 1 | Mount, Rear Engine | |
| 86 | 1001140450 | 1 | Mount, Rear Engine | |
| 87 | 1001140454 | 1 | Mount, Front Engine | |
| 88 | 1001202368 | 1 | Mount, Generator/Engine | |
| 89 | 1001230635 | 1 | Tank | |
| 89 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 89 | 1001134488 | 1 | Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed | |
| 89 | 1001138827 | 1 | Sensor, Coolant Level | |
| 89 | 1001140564 | 1 | Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed | |
| 89 | 1001229542 | 1 | Tank, Surge | |
| 91 | 1001141304 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plug | |
| 92 | 1001141370 | 1 | Hose | |
| 93 | 1001267256 | 1 | Shim | |
| 95 | 1001141585 | 1 | Hose, Inlet | |
| 97 | 1001141995 | 1 | Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed | |
| 100 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator, Service | |
| 101 | 1001143726 | 1 | Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 102 | 1001143797 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed | |
| 103 | 1001143907 | 1 | Cable, Alternator Power | |
| 104 | 1001145154 | 1 | Plate, Relay Mounting | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 105 | 1001152489 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed | |
| 108 | 1001167042 | 1 | Radiator | |
| 109 | 1001266525 | 1 | Hose | |
| 110 | 1001169138 | 4 | Washer | |
| 111 | 1001204325 | 2 | Bracket, Radiator | |
| 112 | 1001190610 | 1 | Tray | |
| 113 | 1001260413 | 1 | Bracket, Tank | |
| 114 | 1001177844 | 1 | Hose, Radiator - Upper | |
| 115 | 1001177845 | 1 | Hose, Radiator - Lower | |
| 116 | 1001186985 | 1 | Plate, Mounting (Modine Radiator) | |
| 117 | 1001178223 | 2 | Bracket, Radiator | |
| 118 | 1001180620 | 1 | Adhesive | |
| 119 | 1001181899 | 1 | P-Clamp | |
| 120 | 4811902 | 8 | Washer M8 | |
| 121 | 1001169054 | 4 | Pad, Isolator | |
| 123 | 1001177359 | 1 | Hose | |
| 124 | 1001178876 | 1 | Mount, Fuel Filter | |
| 125 | 5250810 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 126 | 0761015 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 35 | |
| 127 | 3291005 | 2 | Nut M10 | |
| 129 | 0681822 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 130 | 0771415 | 3 | Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9 | |
| 131 | 5240800 | 1 | Washer M8 | |
| 132 | 0700814 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 30 | |
| 133 | 0681608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8 | |
| 134 | 1001260412 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 135 | 1001162335 | 1 | Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assy (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 136 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 137 | 1001291401 | 1 | Tag, Coolant | |

## FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)




ART_1001176035_U_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

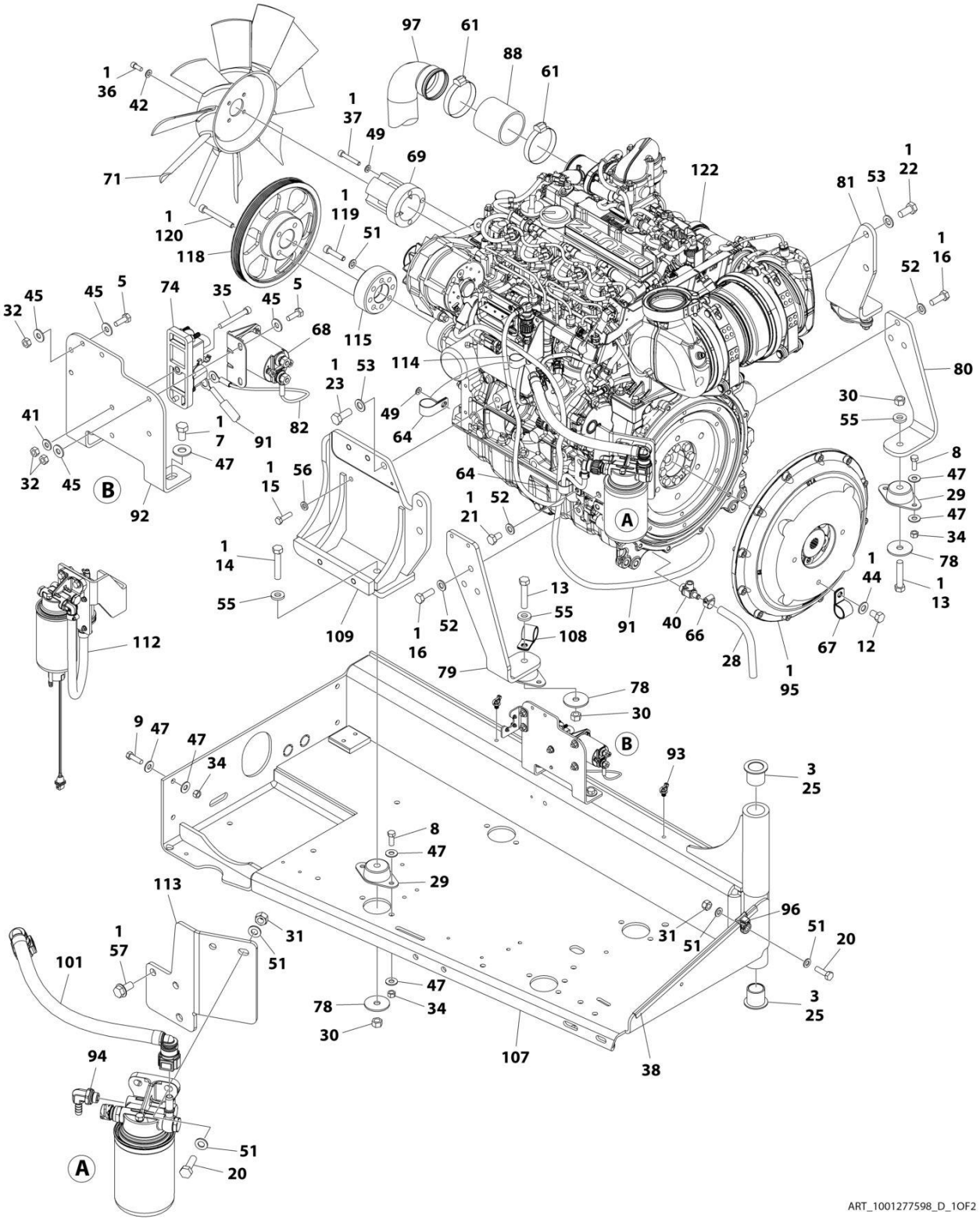
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001176035 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) | U |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 3 | 0100062 | 2 | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0630407 | 5 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641518 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641605 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641609 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 10 | 0641612 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0641708 | 3 | Bolt 7/16 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0681820 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 13 | 0741605 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 14 | 0760605 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 10 | |
| 16 | 0760810 | 9 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 17 | 0761210 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 20 | |
| 18 | 0771212 | 6 | Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9 | |
| 19 | 0771414 | 2 | Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9 | |
| 20 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 21 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 22 | 1001181899 | 1 | P-Clamp | |
| 23 | 1703162 | 1 | Decal - Caution Fan Blade | |
| 24 | 2220315 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 26 | 2720015 | 40 in/1m | Hose | |
| 27 | 2720340 | 12 in /30.5cm | Hose | |
| 28 | 3200401 | 4 | Mount, Motor | |
| 29 | 3271801 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 30 | 3310401 | 3 | Nut #4 | |
| 31 | 3311405 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 32 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 33 | 3311605 | 17 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 34 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 35 | 3910408 | 3 | Screw #4 x 1/2 | |
| 36 | 3931432 | 1 | Capscrew 1/4 x 2 | |
| 37 | 3931512 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 38 | 3931628 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 39 | 4031914 | 4 | Capscrew M8 x 50 | |
| 40 | 4032014 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 50 | |
| 41 | 4060805 | 15 in /38cm | Flex-Trim | |
| 42 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 43 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 44 | 4711400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 45 | 4711500 | 5 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 46 | 4711700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 47 | 4750400 | 3 | Washer #4 | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 10 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |

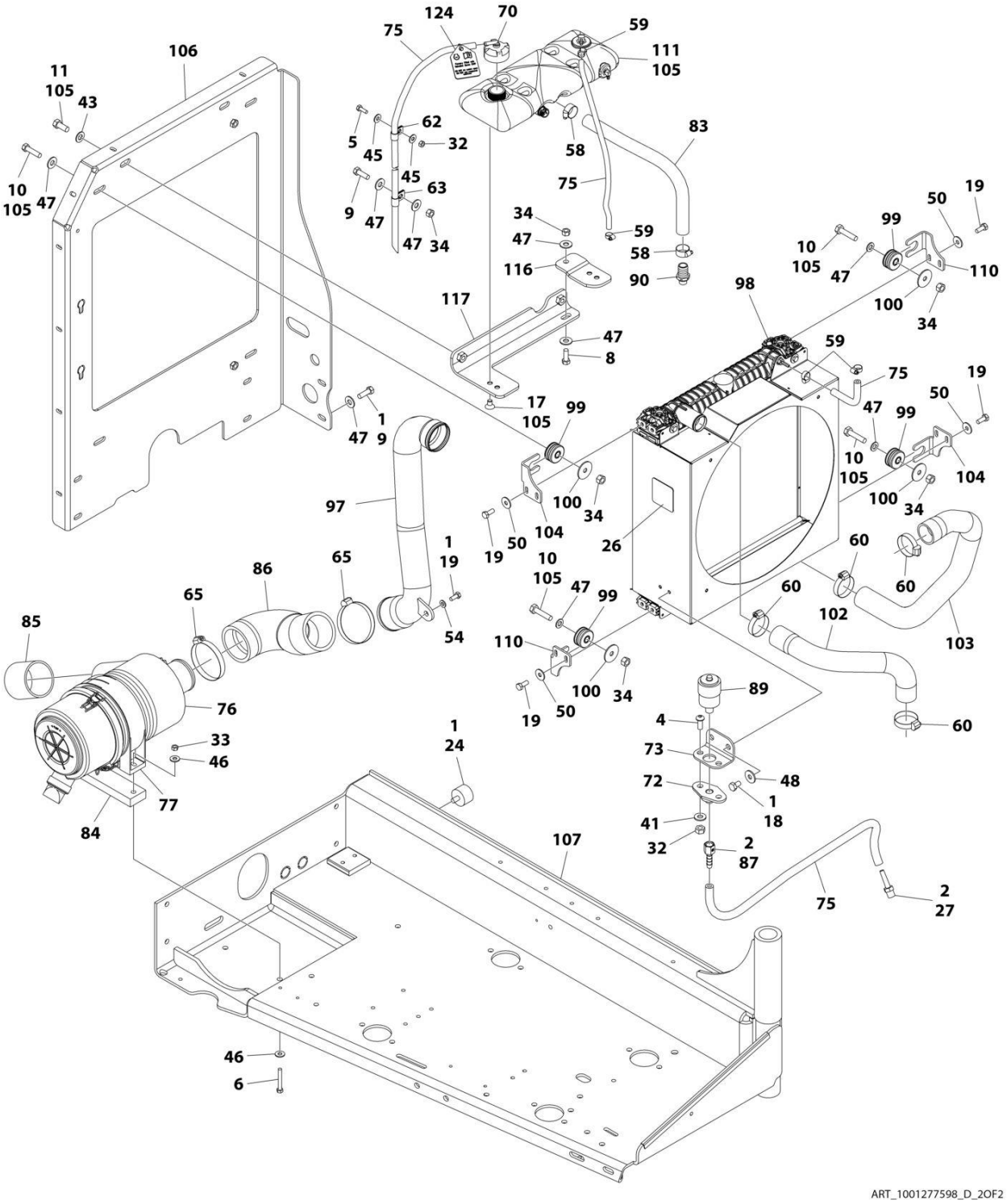
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 4751600 | 34 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 51 | 4811702 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 52 | 4811900 | 4 | Washer M8 | |
| 53 | 4812000 | 8 | Washer M10 | |
| 54 | 4812100 | 7 | Washer M12 | |
| 55 | 4812200 | 5 | Washer M14 | |
| 57 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 59 | 8405007 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 60 | 8405009 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 61 | 8405104 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 63 | 8406102 | 1 | Clip | |
| 64 | 8406109 | 1 | Clip | |
| 65 | 8406110 | 1 | Clip | |
| 66 | 8410011 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 67 | 8410013 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 68 | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| 70 | 1001135138 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 71 | 1001135679 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 73 | 1001136834 | 1 | Cap, Tank | |
| 74 | 1001137276 | 1 | Fan | |
| 75 | 1001138173 | 1 | Support | |
| 76 | 1001138175 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 77 | 1001138228 | 1 | Relay, Power Module | |
| 77 | 70023592 | 1 | Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output) | |
| 77 | 70023593 | 1 | Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output) | |
| 78 | 1001138248 | 62 in/1.6m | Tube | |
| 79 | 1001138557 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 82 | 1001139240 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 83 | 1001139409 | 4 | Washer, Special | |
| 84 | 1001249942 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 T4F (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 85 | 1001140448 | 1 | Mount, Rear Engine | |
| 86 | 1001140450 | 1 | Mount, Rear Engine | |
| 87 | 1001140454 | 1 | Mount, Front Engine | |
| 88 | 1001202368 | 1 | Mount, Generator/Engine | |
| 89 | 1001230635 | 1 | Tank | |
| 89 | 0100020 | 1 | Sealant | |
| 89 | 1001134488 | 1 | Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed | |
| 89 | 1001138827 | 1 | Sensor, Coolant Level | |
| 89 | 1001140564 | 1 | Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed | |
| 89 | 1001229542 | 1 | Tank, Surge | |
| 91 | 1001141304 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plug | |
| 92 | 1001141370 | 1 | Hose | |
| 93 | 1001267256 | 1 | Shim | |
| 95 | 1001141585 | 1 | Hose, Inlet | |
| 97 | 1001141995 | 1 | Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed | |
| 100 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator, Service | |
| 101 | 1001143726 | 1 | Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 102 | 1001143797 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed | |
| 103 | 1001143907 | 1 | Cable, Alternator Power | |
| 104 | 1001145154 | 1 | Plate, Relay Mounting | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 106 | 1001152489 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed | |
| 107 | 1001153282 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 109 | 1001266525 | 1 | Pipe | |
| 110 | 1001169138 | 4 | Washer | |
| 111 | 1001204325 | 2 | Bracket, Radiator | |
| 112 | 1001190610 | 1 | Tray | |
| 113 | 1001260413 | 1 | Bracket, Tank | |
| 114 | 1001177844 | 1 | Hose, Radiator - Upper | |
| 115 | 1001177845 | 1 | Hose, Radiator - Lower | |
| 116 | 1001186985 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 117 | 1001178223 | 2 | Bracket, Radiator | |
| 118 | 1001138489 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 118 | 91403102 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 119 | 1001167042 | 1 | Radiator | |
| 120 | 1001140312 | 1 | Heater, Engine Block | |
| 121 | 1001180620 | 1 | Adhesive | |
| 122 | 1001181895 | 1 | Adhesive | |
| 123 | 4811902 | 8 | Washer M8 | |
| 124 | 1001169054 | 4 | Pad, Isolator | |
| 126 | 1001177359 | 1 | Hose | |
| 127 | 1001178876 | 1 | Mount, Fuel Filter | |
| 128 | 5250810 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 129 | 0761015 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 35 | |
| 130 | 3291005 | 2 | Nut M10 | |
| 131 | 0681822 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 132 | 5240800 | 1 | Washer M8 | |
| 133 | 0700814 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 30 | |
| 134 | 0771415 | 3 | Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9 | |
| 135 | 0681608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8 | |
| 136 | 1001260412 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 137 | 1001162335 | 1 | Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assy (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)




ART_1001277598_D_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)

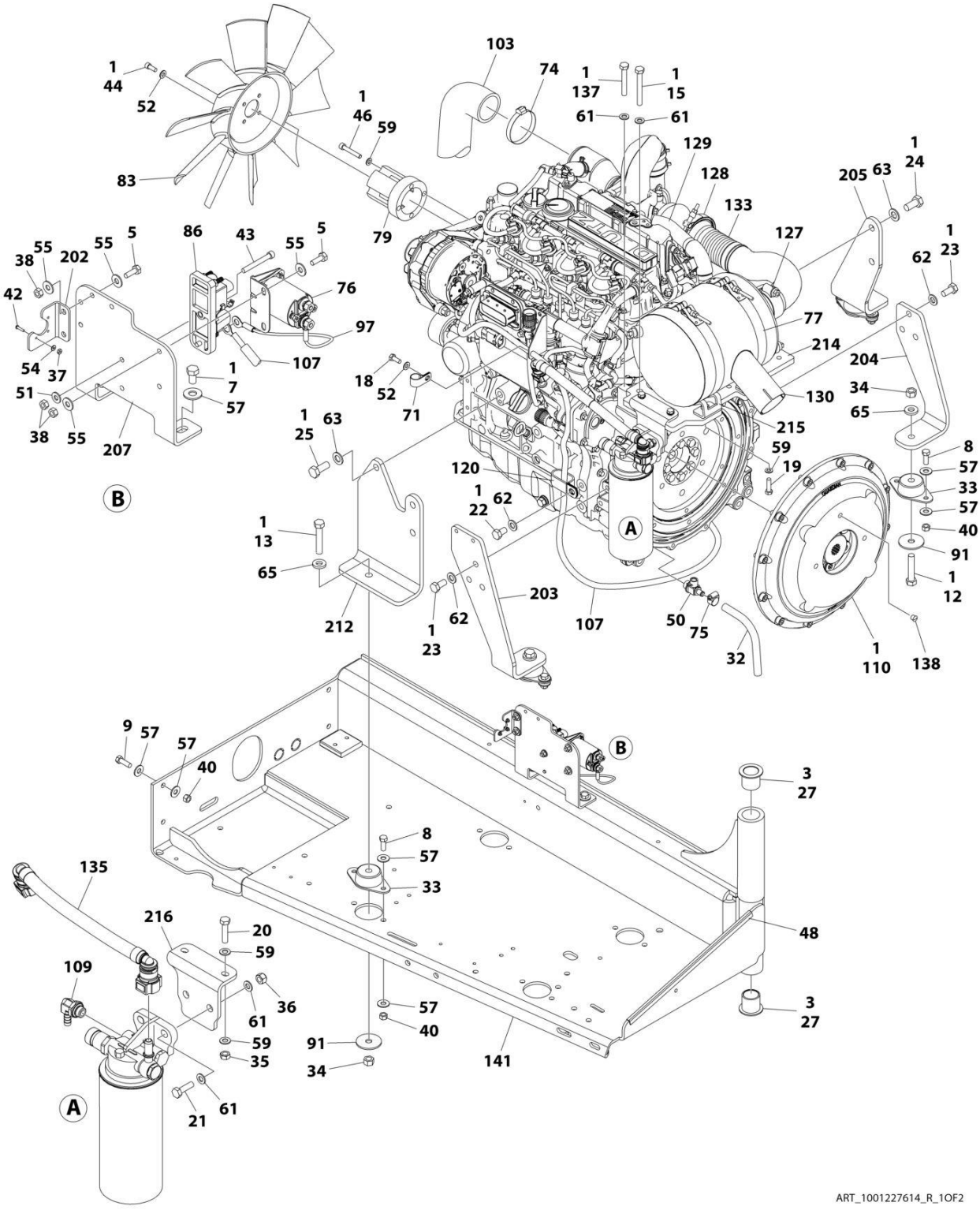
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001277598 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V) | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 3 | 0100062 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0630407 | 2 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641518 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641605 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 9 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641609 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 10 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0641708 | 2 | Bolt 7/16 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0641806 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 13 | 0681820 | 3 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 14 | 0681822 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 15 | 0700814 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 30 | |
| 16 | 0711215 | 6 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 17 | 0741605 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 18 | 0760605 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 10 | |
| 19 | 0760810 | 9 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 20 | 0761015 | 3 | Bolt M10 x 35 | |
| 21 | 0761210 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 20 | |
| 22 | 0771414 | 2 | Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9 | |
| 23 | 0771415 | 3 | Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9 | |
| 24 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 25 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 26 | 1703162 | 1 | Decal - Caution Fan Blade | |
| 27 | 2220315 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 28 | 2720340 | 1 ft /0.3 m | Hose | |
| 29 | 3200401 | 4 | Mount, Motor | |
| 30 | 3271801 | 4 | Nut 1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 31 | 3291005 | 3 | Nut M10 | |
| 32 | 3311405 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 33 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 34 | 3311605 | 17 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 35 | 3931432 | 1 | Capscrew 1/4 x 2 | |
| 36 | 3931512 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 37 | 4031914 | 4 | Capscrew M8 x 50 | |
| 38 | 4060805 | 2 ft /0.4 m | Flex-Trim | |
| 39 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 40 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 41 | 4711400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 42 | 4711500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 43 | 4711700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 44 | 4711800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 45 | 4751400 | 6 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 46 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 47 | 4751600 | 34 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 48 | 4811702 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 49 | 4811900 | 5 | Washer M8 | |

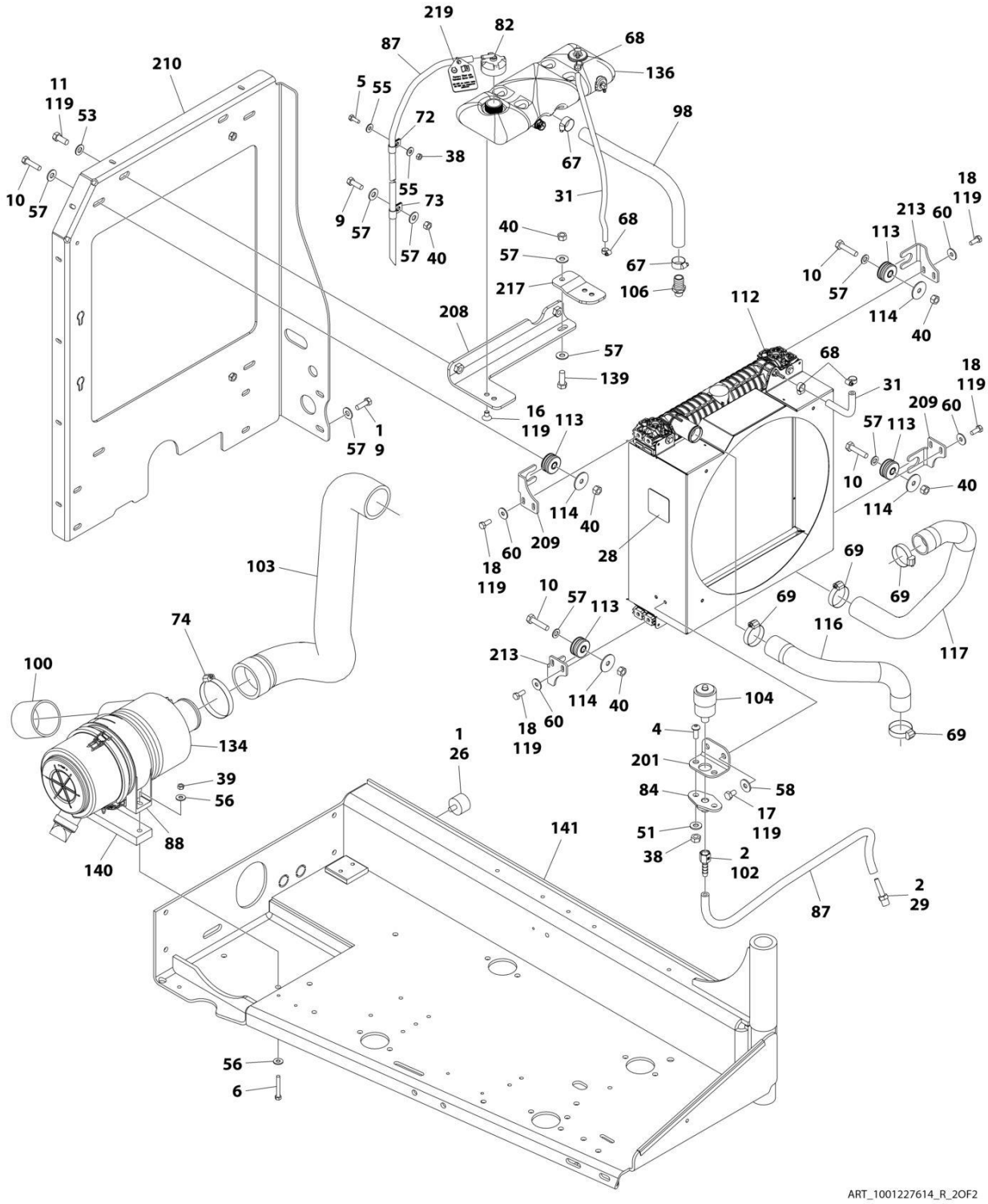
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 4811902 | 8 | Washer M8 | |
| 51 | 4812000 | 10 | Washer M10 | |
| 52 | 4812100 | 7 | Washer M12 | |
| 53 | 4812200 | 5 | Washer M14 | |
| 54 | 4891500 | 1 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 55 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 56 | 5240800 | 1 | Washer M8 | |
| 57 | 5251010 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 20 | |
| 58 | 8405007 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 59 | 8405009 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 60 | 8405104 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 61 | 8405204 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 62 | 8406109 | 1 | Clip | |
| 63 | 8406110 | 1 | Clip | |
| 64 | 8406201 | 2 | Clip | |
| 65 | 8410011 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 66 | 8410013 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 67 | 85031405 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 68 | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| 69 | 1001135138 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 70 | 1001136834 | 1 | Cap, Tank | |
| 71 | 1001137276 | 1 | Fan | |
| 72 | 1001138173 | 1 | Support | |
| 73 | 1001138175 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 74 | 1001138228 | 1 | Relay, Power Module | |
| 75 | 1001138248 | 8 ft /3 m | Tube | |
| 76 | 1001138489 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 77 | 1001138557 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 78 | 1001139409 | 4 | Washer, Special | |
| 79 | 1001140448 | 1 | Mount, Rear Engine | |
| 80 | 1001140450 | 1 | Mount, Rear Engine | |
| 81 | 1001140454 | 1 | Mount, Front Engine | |
| 82 | 1001141304 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plug | |
| 83 | 1001141370 | 1 | Hose | |
| 84 | 1001141419 | 1 | Shim | |
| 85 | 1001141585 | 1 | Hose, Inlet | |
| 86 | 1001141586 | 1 | Pipe, Intake | |
| 87 | 1001141995 | 1 | Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed | |
| 88 | 1001142623 | 1 | Hose, Inlet | |
| 89 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator, Service | |
| 90 | 1001143797 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed | |
| 91 | 1001143907 | 1 | Cable, Alternator Power | |
| 92 | 1001145154 | 1 | Plate, Relay Mounting | |
| 93 | 1001146588 | 3 | Strap | |
| 94 | 1001152489 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed | |
| 95 | 1001153282 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this section) | |
| 96 | 1001156107 | 1 | Holder, Cable | |
| 97 | 1001165842 | 1 | Pipe | |
| 98 | 1001167042 | 1 | Radiator (Modine Radiator) | |
| 99 | 1001169054 | 4 | Pad, Isolator | |
| 100 | 1001169138 | 4 | Washer | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 101 | 1001177359 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 1001177844 | 1 | Hose, Radiator - Upper | |
| 103 | 1001177845 | 1 | Hose, Radiator - Lower | |
| 104 | 1001178223 | 2 | Bracket, Radiator | |
| 105 | 1001180620 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 106 | 1001186985 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 107 | 1001190610 | 1 | Tray | |
| 108 | 1001191620 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 109 | 1001202368 | 1 | Mount, Generator/Engine | |
| 110 | 1001204325 | 2 | Bracket, Radiator | |
| 111 | 1001230635 | 1 | Tank | |
| 112 | 1001235949 | 1 | Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assy (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 113 | 1001238268 | 1 | Mount, Fuel Filter | |
| 114 | 1001245913 | 1 | Harness, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engine Fuel Filter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 115 | 1001258800 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 116 | 1001260412 | 1 | Bracket, Surge Tank | |
| 117 | 1001260413 | 1 | Bracket, Tank | |
| 118 | 1001281192 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 119 | 1001261045 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 45 | |
| 120 | 1001261085 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 85 | |
| 121 | 1001276644 | 1 | Harness Deutz (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 122 | 1001277592 | 1 | Engine Deutz (See Separate Breakdown in this section) | |
| 123 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 124 | 1001291401 | 1 | Tag, Coolant | |

## FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III ENGINES)




ART_1001227614_R_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III ENGINES)

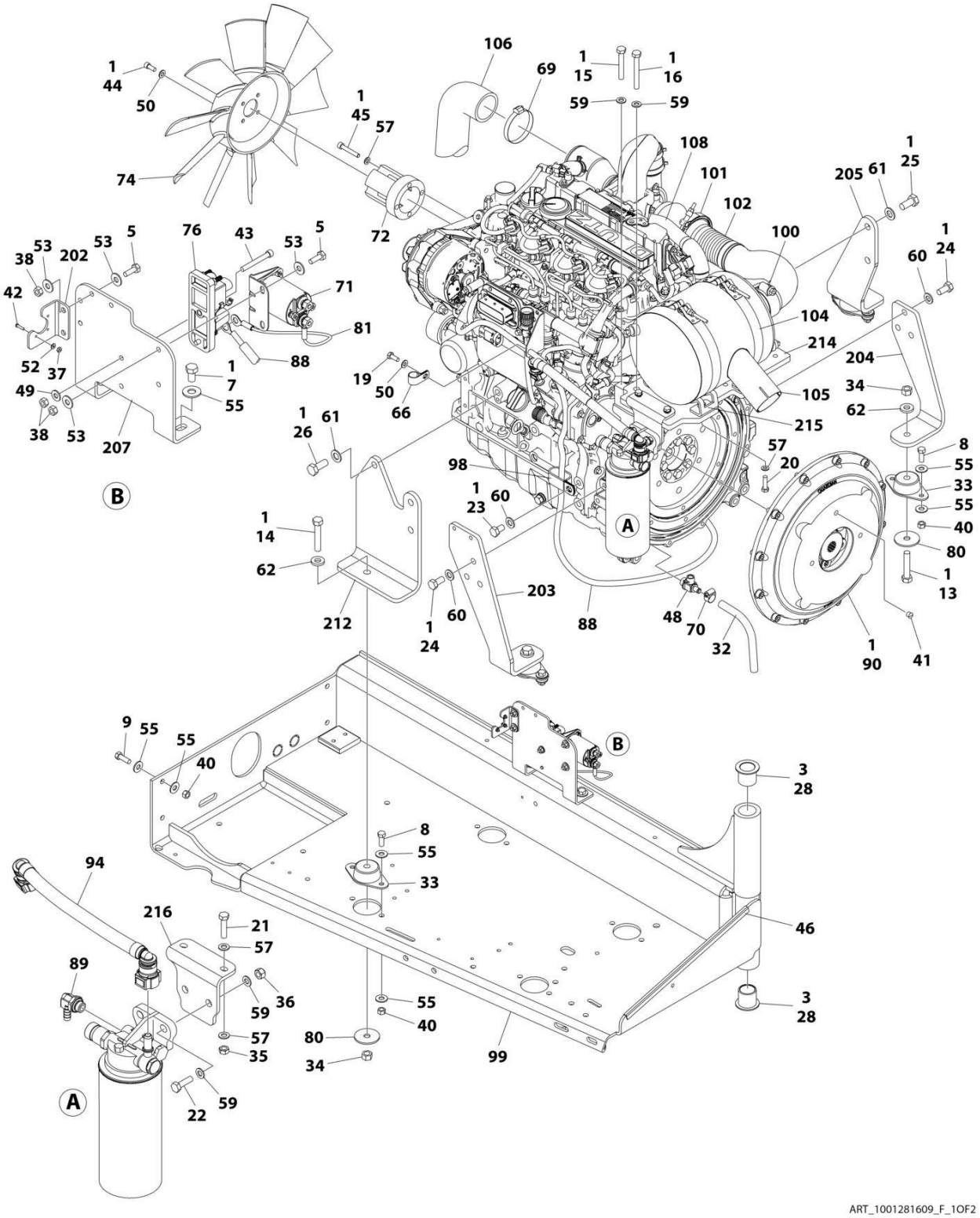
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001227614 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY | R |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 3 | 0100062 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0630407 | 2 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641518 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641605 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641609 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 10 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0641708 | 2 | Bolt 7/16 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0681820 | 3 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 13 | 0681822 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 15 | 0701025 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 85 | |
| 16 | 0741605 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 17 | 0760605 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 10 | |
| 18 | 0760810 | 10 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 19 | 0760814 | 4 | Bolt M8 x 30 | |
| 20 | 0760815 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 35 | |
| 21 | 0761015 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 35 | |
| 22 | 0761210 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 20 | |
| 23 | 0771212 | 6 | Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9 | |
| 24 | 0771414 | 2 | Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9 | |
| 25 | 0771415 | 3 | Bolt M14 x 35 | |
| 26 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 27 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 28 | 1703162 | 1 | Decal - Caution Fan Blade | |
| 29 | 2220315 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 31 | 2720015 | 3 ft /1 m | Hose | |
| 32 | 2720340 | 1 ft /0.4 m | Hose | |
| 33 | 3200401 | 4 | Mount, Motor | |
| 34 | 3271801 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 35 | 3290801 | 2 | Nut M8 | |
| 36 | 3291005 | 2 | Nut M10 | |
| 37 | 3310401 | 3 | Nut #4 | |
| 38 | 3311405 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 39 | 3311505 | 2 | Locknut 5/16 | |
| 40 | 3311605 | 17 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 42 | 3910408 | 3 | Screw #4 x 1/2 | |
| 43 | 3931432 | 1 | Capscrew 1/4 x 2 | |
| 44 | 3931512 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 46 | 4031914 | 4 | Capscrew M8 x 50 | |
| 48 | 4060805 | 2 ft /0.4 m | Flex-Trim | |
| 49 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 50 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 51 | 4711400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 52 | 4711500 | 5 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 53 | 4711700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 54 | 4750400 | 3 | Washer #4 | |

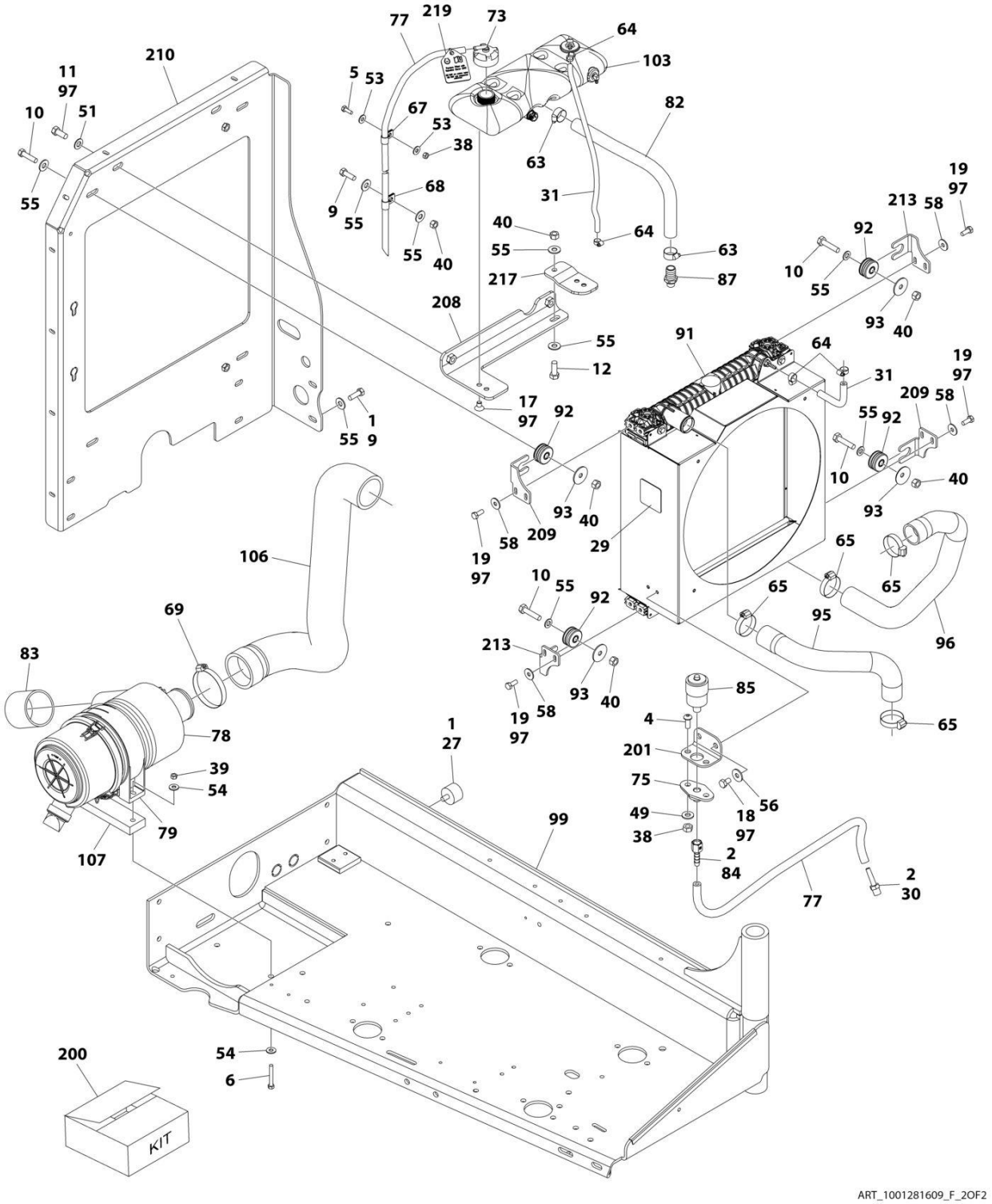
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 55 | 4751400 | 10 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 56 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 57 | 4751600 | 34 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 58 | 4811702 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 59 | 4811900 | 12 | Washer M8 | |
| 60 | 4811902 | 8 | Washer M8 | |
| 61 | 4812000 | 8 | Washer M10 | |
| 62 | 4812100 | 7 | Washer M12 | |
| 63 | 4812200 | 5 | Washer M14 | |
| 65 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 67 | 8405007 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 68 | 8405009 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 69 | 8405104 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 71 | 8406102 | 1 | Clip | |
| 72 | 8406109 | 1 | Clip | |
| 73 | 8406110 | 1 | Clip | |
| 74 | 8410011 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 75 | 8410013 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 76 | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| 77 | 1001233089 | 2 | Strap | |
| 79 | 1001135138 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 82 | 1001136834 | 1 | Cap, Tank | |
| 83 | 1001137276 | 1 | Fan | |
| 84 | 1001138173 | 1 | Support | |
| 86 | 1001138228 | 1 | Relay, Power Module | |
| 87 | 1001138248 | 6 ft /2 m | Tube | |
| 88 | 1001138557 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 91 | 1001139409 | 4 | Washer, Special | |
| 97 | 1001141304 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plug | |
| 98 | 1001141370 | 1 | Hose | |
| 100 | 1001141585 | 1 | Hose, Inlet | |
| 102 | 1001141995 | 1 | Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed | |
| 103 | 1001266525 | 1 | Hose, Inlet | |
| 104 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator, Service | |
| 105 | 1001143726 | 1 | Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 106 | 1001143797 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed | |
| 107 | 1001143907 | 1 | Cable, Alternator Power | |
| 109 | 1001152489 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed | |
| 110 | 1001153282 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 112 | 1001167042 | 1 | Radiator | |
| 113 | 1001169054 | 4 | Isolator | |
| 114 | 1001169138 | 4 | Washer | |
| 116 | 1001177844 | 1 | Hose, Radiator - Upper | |
| 117 | 1001177845 | 1 | Hose, Radiator - Lower | |
| 119 | 1001180620 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 120 | 1001181899 | 1 | P-Clamp | |
| 127 | 1001221212 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 128 | 1001221219 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 129 | 1001223591 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 130 | 1001257278 | 1 | Muffler | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 133 | 1001224940 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 134 | 1001138489 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 134 | 91403102 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 135 | 1001177359 | 1 | Hose | |
| 136 | 1001230635 | 1 | Tank | |
| 137 | 0701022 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 70 | |
| 138 | 3520054 | 1 | Plug | |
| 139 | 0681608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8 | |
| 140 | 1001267256 | 1 | Shim, Air Cleaner | |
| 141 | 1001190610 | 1 | Support, Engine Try | |
| 200 | 1001257412 | 1 | Bracket Engine Kit (Includes Items 201-217) | F |
| 201 | 1001138175 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 203 | 1001140448 | 1 | Mount, Rear Engine | |
| 204 | 1001140450 | 1 | Mount, Rear Engine | |
| 205 | 1001140454 | 1 | Mount, Front Engine | |
| 207 | 1001145154 | 1 | Plate, Relay Mounting | |
| 208 | 1001260413 | 1 | Bracket, Tank | |
| 209 | 1001178223 | 2 | Bracket, Radiator | |
| 210 | 1001186985 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 212 | 1001266499 | 1 | Mount, Generator/Engine | |
| 213 | 1001204325 | 2 | Bracket, Radiator | |
| 214 | 1001221203 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 215 | 1001224936 | 1 | Mount, Doc Weldment | |
| 216 | 1001224937 | 2 | Mount, Fuel Filter | |
| 217 | 1001260412 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 218 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 219 | 1001291401 | 1 | Tag, Coolant | |

## FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV ENGINES)




ART_1001281609_F_2OF2
KIT

## FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA IV ENGINES)

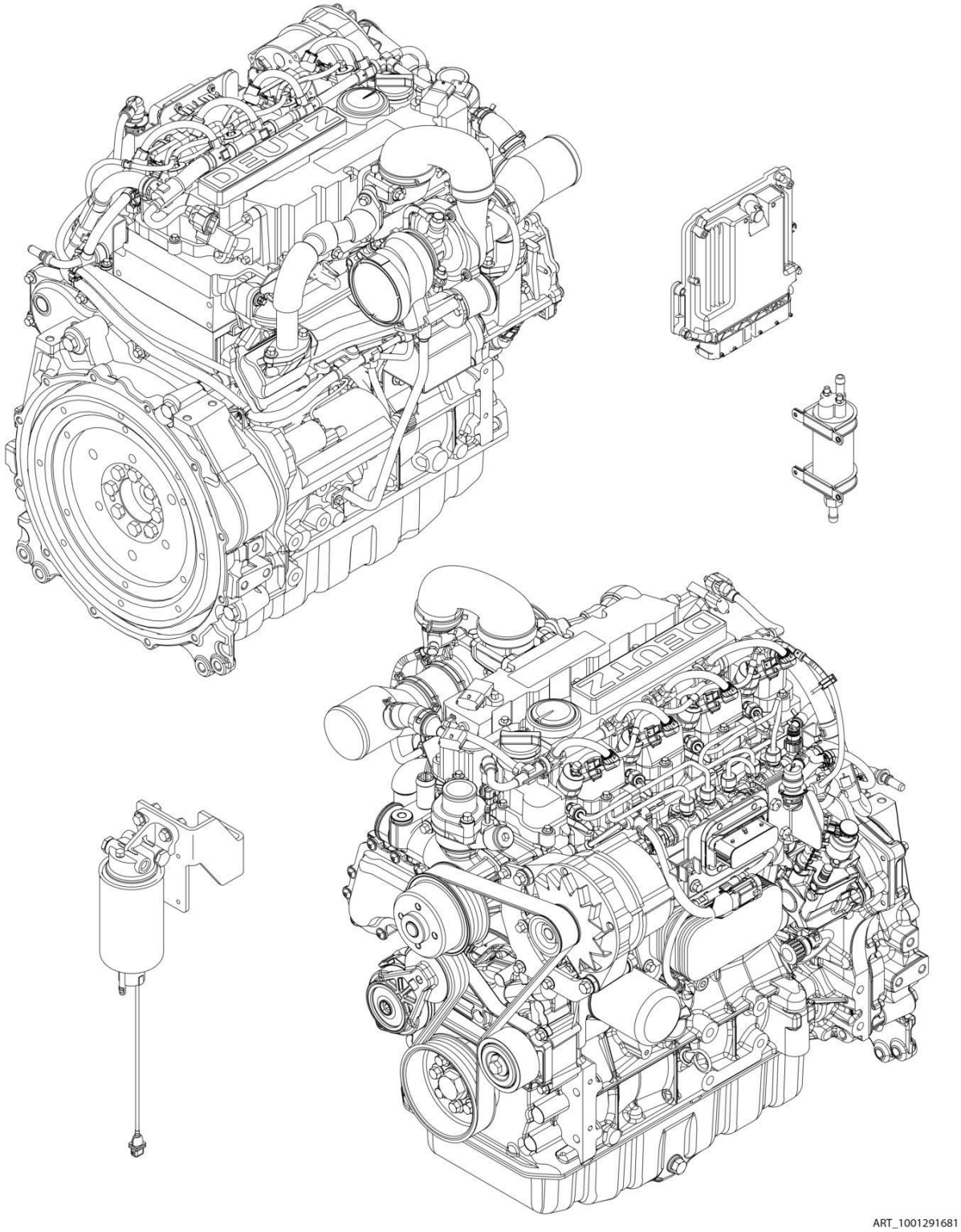
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001281609 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 3 | 0100062 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0630407 | 2 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641518 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641605 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641609 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 10 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0641708 | 2 | Bolt 7/16 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0681608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8 | |
| 13 | 0681820 | 3 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 14 | 0681822 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 15 | 0701022 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 70 | |
| 16 | 0701025 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 85 | |
| 17 | 0741605 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 18 | 0760605 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 10 | |
| 19 | 0760810 | 9 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 20 | 0760814 | 4 | Bolt M8 x 30 | |
| 21 | 0760815 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 35 | |
| 22 | 0761015 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 35 | |
| 23 | 0761210 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 20 | |
| 24 | 0771212 | 6 | Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9 | |
| 25 | 0771414 | 2 | Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9 | |
| 26 | 0771415 | 3 | Bolt M14 x 35 | |
| 27 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 28 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 29 | 1703162 | 1 | Decal - Caution Fan Blade | |
| 30 | 2220315 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 31 | 2720015 | 3 ft /1 m | Hose | |
| 32 | 2720340 | 1 ft /0.3 m | Hose | |
| 33 | 3200401 | 4 | Mount, Motor | |
| 34 | 3271801 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 35 | 3290801 | 2 | Nut M8 | |
| 36 | 3291005 | 2 | Nut M10 | |
| 37 | 3310401 | 3 | Nut #4 | |
| 38 | 3311405 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 39 | 3311505 | 2 | Locknut 5/16 | |
| 40 | 3311605 | 17 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 41 | 3520054 | 1 | Plug | |
| 42 | 3910408 | 3 | Screw #4 x 1/2 | |
| 43 | 3931432 | 1 | Capscrew 1/4 x 2 | |
| 44 | 3931512 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 45 | 4031912 | 4 | Capscrew M8 x 50 | |
| 46 | 4060805 | 2 ft /0.4 m | Flex-Trim | |
| 47 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 48 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 49 | 4711400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 4711500 | 5 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 51 | 4711700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 52 | 4750400 | 3 | Washer #4 | |
| 53 | 4751400 | 10 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 54 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 55 | 4751600 | 34 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 56 | 4811702 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 57 | 4811900 | 12 | Washer M8 | |
| 58 | 4811902 | 8 | Washer M8 | |
| 59 | 4812000 | 8 | Washer M10 | |
| 60 | 4812100 | 7 | Washer M12 | |
| 61 | 4812200 | 5 | Washer M14 | |
| 62 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 63 | 8405007 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 64 | 8405009 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 65 | 8405104 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 66 | 8406102 | 1 | Clip | |
| 67 | 8406109 | 1 | Clip | |
| 68 | 8406110 | 1 | Clip | |
| 69 | 8410011 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 70 | 8410013 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 71 | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| 72 | 1001289964 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 73 | 1001136834 | 1 | Cap, Tank | |
| 74 | 1001137276 | 1 | Fan | |
| 75 | 1001138173 | 1 | Support | |
| 76 | 1001138228 | 1 | Relay, Power Module | |
| 77 | 1001138248 | 6 ft /2 m | Tube | |
| 78 | 1001138489 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 78 | 91403102 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 79 | 1001138557 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 80 | 1001139409 | 4 | Washer, Special | |
| 81 | 1001141304 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plug | |
| 82 | 1001141370 | 1 | Hose | |
| 83 | 1001141585 | 1 | Hose, Inlet | |
| 84 | 1001141995 | 1 | Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed | |
| 85 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator, Service | |
| 86 | 1001276644 | 1 | Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 87 | 1001143797 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed | |
| 88 | 1001143907 | 1 | Cable, Alternator Power | |
| 89 | 1001152489 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed | |
| 90 | 1001153282 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 91 | 1001167042 | 1 | Radiator | |
| 92 | 1001169054 | 4 | Isolator | |
| 93 | 1001169138 | 4 | Washer | |
| 94 | 1001177359 | 1 | Hose | |
| 95 | 1001177844 | 1 | Hose, Radiator - Upper | |
| 96 | 1001177845 | 1 | Hose, Radiator - Lower | |
| 97 | 1001180620 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 98 | 1001181899 | 1 | P-Clamp | |
| 99 | 1001190610 | 1 | Support, Engine Try | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100 | 1001221212 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 101 | 1001221219 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 102 | 1001224940 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 103 | 1001230635 | 1 | Tank | |
| 104 | 1001233089 | 2 | Strap | |
| 105 | 1001257278 | 1 | Muffler | |
| 106 | 1001266525 | 1 | Hose, Inlet | |
| 107 | 1001267256 | 1 | Shim, Air Cleaner | |
| 108 | 1001291681 | 1 | Deutz Engine China IV (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 109 | 1001281985 | 1 | Connector (Not Shown - Use With Harness 1001238878) | |
| 110 | 1001281986 | 1 | Connector (Not Shown - Use With Harness 1001238878) | |
| 200 | 1001257412 | 1 | Bracket Engine Kit (Includes Items 201-217) | D |
| 201 | 1001138175 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 202 | 1001139240 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 203 | 1001140448 | 1 | Mount, Rear Engine | |
| 204 | 1001140450 | 1 | Mount, Rear Engine | |
| 205 | 1001140454 | 1 | Mount, Front Engine | |
| 207 | 1001145154 | 1 | Plate, Relay Mounting | |
| 208 | 1001260413 | 1 | Bracket, Tank | |
| 209 | 1001178223 | 2 | Bracket, Radiator | |
| 210 | 1001186985 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 212 | 1001266499 | 1 | Mount, Generator/Engine | |
| 213 | 1001204325 | 2 | Bracket, Radiator | |
| 214 | 1001221203 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 215 | 1001224936 | 2 | Mount, Doc Weldment | |
| 216 | 1001224937 | 1 | Mount, Fuel Filter | |
| 217 | 1001260412 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 218 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 219 | 1001291401 | 1 | Tag, Coolant | |

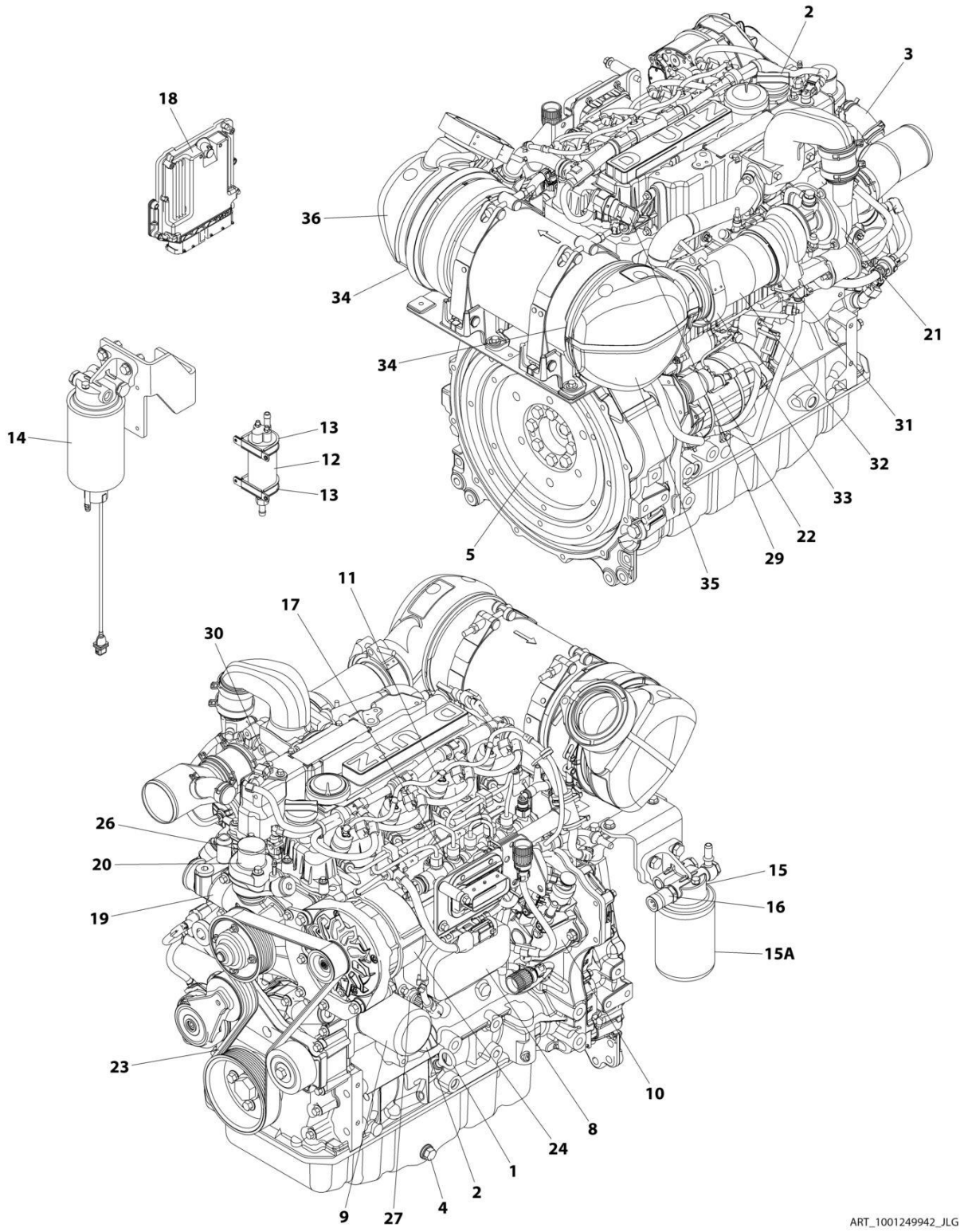
**FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ ENGINE CHINA IV**



## FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ ENGINE CHINA IV

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001291681 | Ref | DEUTZ ENGINE CHINA IV | A |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: No Service Parts Available at Time of Printing | |

## FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS



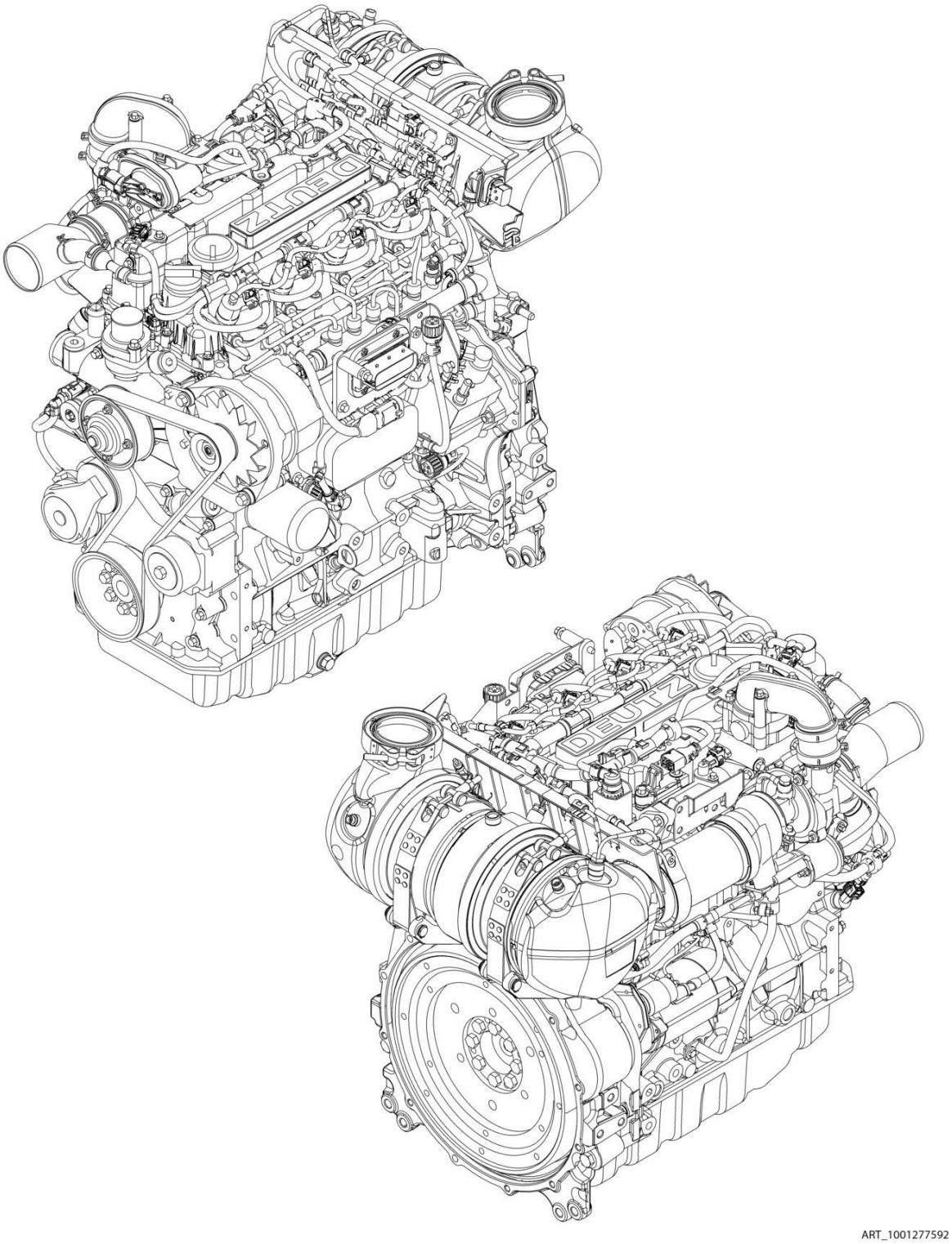
## FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001249942 | Ref | ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 | A |
| 1 | 70024904 | 1 | Dipstick | |
| 1 | 70024905 | 1 | Seal | |
| 2 | 7020465 | 2 | Cap, Oil Fill | |
| 3 | 70025111 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 3 | 70005920 | 1 | Hose, Breather | |
| 4 | 70005941 | 2 | Plug | |
| 4 | 70005942 | 2 | Seal | |
| 5 | 70001870 | 1 | Flywheel with Ring Gear | |
| 5 | 7024579 | 1 | Gear, Ring | |
| 6 | | Ref | Gasket and Seal Options (Not Shown) | |
| 6 | 70004279 | 1 | Gasket Kit | |
| 6 | 70024906 | 1 | Gasket, Head | |
| 6 | 70025205 | 1 | Gasket, Small Valve Cover | |
| 6 | 70005171 | 1 | Gasket, Large Valve Cover | |
| 6 | 70005176 | 1 | O-Seal, Valve Cover to Air Charge Elbow | |
| 6 | 70005177 | 1 | Gasket, Air Charge Pipe to Head | |
| 6 | 70031095 | 3 | Gasket, Air Charge Pipe & EGR Pipe | |
| 6 | 70025164 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head | |
| 6 | 70007354 | 1 | Gasket, EGR Pipe to EGR Valve | |
| 6 | 70007326 | 1 | Gasket, EGR Valve to Housing | |
| 7 | 70005172 | 1 | Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown - Located Front Left Side) | |
| 7 | 70025135 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 7 | 70005173 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 8 | 70024494 | 1 | Cooler, Oil | |
| 8 | 70024925 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 9 | 7016331 | 1 | Filter, Oil | |
| 10 | 70024924 | 1 | Pump, High Pressure (Not Shown - Located Front Left Side) | |
| 10 | 70025152 | 1 | O-Ring (Between Pump and Spacer) | |
| 10 | 70024517 | 1 | O-Ring (Between Spacer and Engine Block) | |
| 10 | 70004505 | 1 | Valve, Overflow | |
| 10 | 70004506 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 10 | 70004507 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 10 | 70004508 | 1 | Valve, Volume Control | |
| 10 | 70004509 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 10 | 70004510 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 11 | 70025181 | 4 | Injector Fuel | |
| 11 | 70025140 | 4 | Washer, Sealing | |
| 11 | 70025146 | 4 | Clamp (Top of Injector) | |
| 11 | 70025145 | 4 | O-Seal | |
| 11 | 70025154 | 4 | Shoe, Clamping | |
| 11 | 70000345 | 4 | Plug, Glow | |
| 11 | 70025231 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 70006144 | 1 | Pump, Fuel | |
| 13 | 70025144 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 70024961 | 1 | Filter, Fuel | |
| 14 | 70025153 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 14 | 70024513 | 1 | Cable, Sensor | |
| 14 | 70025239 | 1 | Seal | |
| 15 | 70029451 | 1 | Filter With Head | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15A | 70025161 | 1 | Filter, Fuel | |
| 16 | 70028538 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure | |
| 16 | 70024920 | 1 | Seal | |
| 17 | 70025151 | 1 | Rail, Fuel | |
| 17 | 70025235 | 1 | Repair Kit | |
| 17 | 70025182 | 1 | Line, Fuel (Cylinders 1 & 2) | |
| 17 | 70025183 | 1 | Line, Fuel (Cylinders 3 & 4) | |
| 17 | 70025184 | 1 | Line, Fuel (To Rail) | |
| 18 | 70025210 | 1 | ECU (Engine Control Unit) | |
| 19 | 70029797 | 1 | Pump, Water | |
| 19 | 70025200 | 1 | Seal | |
| 19 | 70007325 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 20 | 70005929 | 1 | Thermostat | |
| 20 | 70005184 | 1 | O-Seal | |
| 20 | 70025142 | 1 | Cover, Thermostat | |
| 20 | 70005931 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 21 | 70004276 | 1 | Turbocharger | |
| 21 | 70024912 | 1 | Gasket, Square | |
| 21 | 70024509 | 1 | Gasket, Return Line | |
| 21 | 70006294 | 1 | O-Seal | |
| 22 | 70024915 | 1 | Starter | |
| 22 | 70005648 | 1 | Relay | |
| 22 | 70005647 | 1 | Solenoid | |
| 23 | 70004277 | 1 | Belt Drive | |
| 24 | 70006652 | 1 | Alternator | |
| 24 | 70006653 | 1 | Regulator, Voltage | |
| 25 | 70007489 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown) | |
| 26 | 70028540 | 1 | Sender, Temperature | |
| 27 | 70028538 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure | |
| 27 | 70024920 | 1 | Seal | |
| 28 | 70026210 | 2 | Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front and Flywheel Housing) | |
| 28 | 70024917 | 1 | Seal (Cam Shaft Speed Sensor) | |
| 28 | 70005191 | 1 | Seal (Flywheel Shaft Speed Sensor) | |
| 29 | 70024507 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure | |
| 29 | 70025120 | 1 | Seal | |
| 30 | 70024922 | 1 | Sender, Temperature | |
| 30 | 70025212 | 1 | O-Seal | |
| 31 | 70005527 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 31 | 70025788 | 1 | Nut | |
| 32 | 70004504 | 1 | Compensator | |
| 33 | 70025242 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 33 | 70029433 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 34 | 70029517 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 34 | 70029520 | 2 | Gasket | |
| 35 | 70007355 | 1 | Inlet | |
| 36 | 70007331 | 1 | Outlet | |

**FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V)**

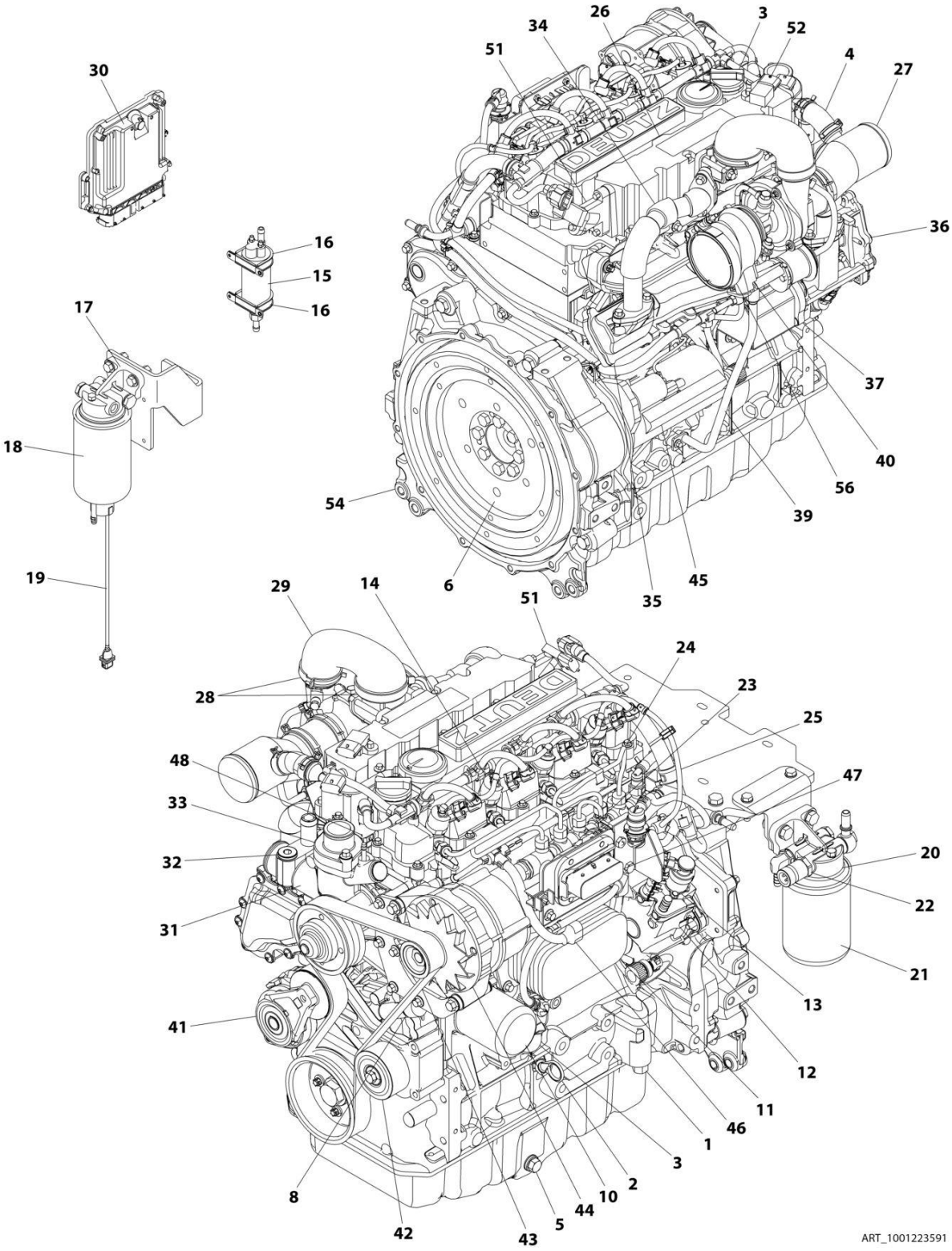


## FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001277592 | Ref | DEUTZ ENGINE COMPONENTS | A |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Additional components may be available. Contact JLG Customer Service for more details. | |
| | | Ref | **COOLING SYSTEM COMPONENTS** | |
| | 70031474 | 1 | Cooler, Oil | |
| | 70031388 | 1 | Seal, Oil Cooler | |
| | 70030360 | 1 | Pump, Coolant (Includes Gasket & Sealing Rings) | |
| | 70031055 | 1 | O-Ring, Coolant Pump | |
| | 7020492 | 1 | Seal | |
| | 70007325 | 1 | Gasket | |
| | 70007603 | 1 | Thermostat | |
| | 70005184 | 1 | O-Ring, Thermostat | |
| | 70005931 | 1 | Gasket, Thermostat | |
| | 70025142 | 1 | Cover, Thermostat | |
| | | Ref | **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS** | |
| | 70024513 | 1 | Sensor, Fuel Filter | |
| | 70024504 | 1 | Sensor, Fuel Pressure (at Fuel Filter) (Includes Seal) | |
| | 70024920 | 1 | Seal | |
| | 70027405 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature | |
| | 70007803 | 1 | Generator (Includes Regulator) | |
| | 70031143 | 1 | Regulator, Voltage | |
| | 70031144 | 1 | Starter | |
| | 70025231 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown) | |
| | 1001211556 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature 90 (Includes O-Ring) | |
| | 70028540 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature (Includes O-Ring) (in Cylinder Head) | |
| | 70029407 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Exhaust Manifold) | |
| | 70024507 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure (Includes O-Ring) (Charge Manifold) | |
| | 70031475 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature (Includes O-Ring) (Charge Manifold) | |
| | 70026210 | 2 | Sensor, Speed (Includes Seal) (Rear of Block & Front Cover) | |
| | | Ref | **Module, Engine Control** | |
| | | Ref | **Harness, Engine** | |
| | 70000345 | 4 | Plug, Glow (Not Shown) | |
| | 70024505 | 1 | Sender, Temperature (Inlet End of Calalyst) | |
| | 70029409 | 1 | Sender, Temperature (Outlet End of Calalyst) | |
| | | Ref | **EXHAUST SYSTEM COMPONENTS** | |
| | 70031136 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust Recirculation | |
| | 70029557 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Recirculation Pipe to Exhaust Manifold (Upper) | |
| | 70007354 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Recirculation Pipe (Lower) | |
| | 70025164 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head | |
| | 70025130 | 8 | Bolt, Exhaust Manifold | |
| | 70031138 | 1 | Valve, EGR | |
| | 70007326 | 1 | Gasket, EGR Vlave | |
| | 70005504 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure (Exhaust) (includes Seals) | |
| | 70004276 | 1 | Turbocharger | |
| | 70024912 | 1 | Gasket, Turbocharger | |
| | 70008564 | 1 | Catalyst | |
| | 70029520 | 2 | Gasket (on both ends of Catalyst) | |
| | 70029517 | 2 | Clamp (on both ends of Catalyst) | |
| | 70004504 | 1 | Compensator | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 70025242 | 2 | Gasket (at Compensator) | |
| | 70030097 | 1 | Clamp (Compensator Engine Side) | |
| | 70030099 | 1 | Clamp (Compensator Catalyst Side) | |
| | | Ref | **FUEL SYSTEM COMPONENTS** | |
| | 1001225430 | 1 | Filter, Fuel (Primary) | |
| | 1001225431 | 1 | Filter, Fuel (Secondary) | |
| | 70030381 | 1 | Pump, Injection/High Pressure (Includes Control Valves, Gasket & O-Rings) | |
| | 70025152 | 1 | O-Ring (Between Pump AND Spacer) | |
| | 70004505 | 1 | Valve, Overflow | |
| | 70004506 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| | 70004507 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| | 70004508 | 1 | Valve, Volume Control | |
| | 70004509 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| | 70004510 | 1 | Gasket | |
| | 70025181 | 4 | Injector, Fuel (Includes O-Ring) | |
| | 70025145 | 4 | O-Ring | |
| | 70008422 | 1 | Pump, Fuel Supply | |
| | 70025144 | 2 | Clamp | |
| | | Ref | **GASKETS & SEAL & KITS (Note: Some components listed with main component)** | |
| | 70005938 | 1 | Gasket Kit | |
| | 70024906 | 1 | Gasket, Head | |
| | 70005171 | 1 | Gasket, Valve Cover | |
| | 70004280 | 1 | Seal, Main (Front) | |
| | 70002718 | 1 | Seal, Main (Rear) | |
| | 70005177 | 1 | Gasket, Air Charge Pipe | |
| | 70005176 | 1 | O-Ring, Air Charge Pipe | |
| | 70008538 | 2 | Gasket, Throttle Valve | |
| | | Ref | **LUBRICATION SYSTEM COMPONENTS** | |
| | 7016331 | 1 | Filter, Oil | |
| | 70024904 | 1 | Dipstick | |
| | 70024905 | 1 | Seal, Dipstick | |
| | 7020465 | 2 | Cap, Filler | |
| | 70005941 | 2 | Plug, Oil Drain | |
| | 70005942 | 2 | Ring, Oil Drain Plug Sealing | |
| | 70005172 | 1 | Pump, Oil Lube (Includes Gasket & O-Ring | |
| | 70005173 | 1 | Gasket | |
| | 70025135 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| | | Ref | **MECHANICAL COMPONENTS** | |
| | 70001870 | 1 | Flywheel (Includes Ring Gear) | |
| | 7024579 | 1 | Gear, Ring | |
| | 70030359 | 1 | Tensioner, Belt (Generator) | |
| | 70027432 | 1 | Idler (Generator Belt) | |
| | 70004277 | 1 | Belt, Generator Drive | |

## FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA III ENGINES)



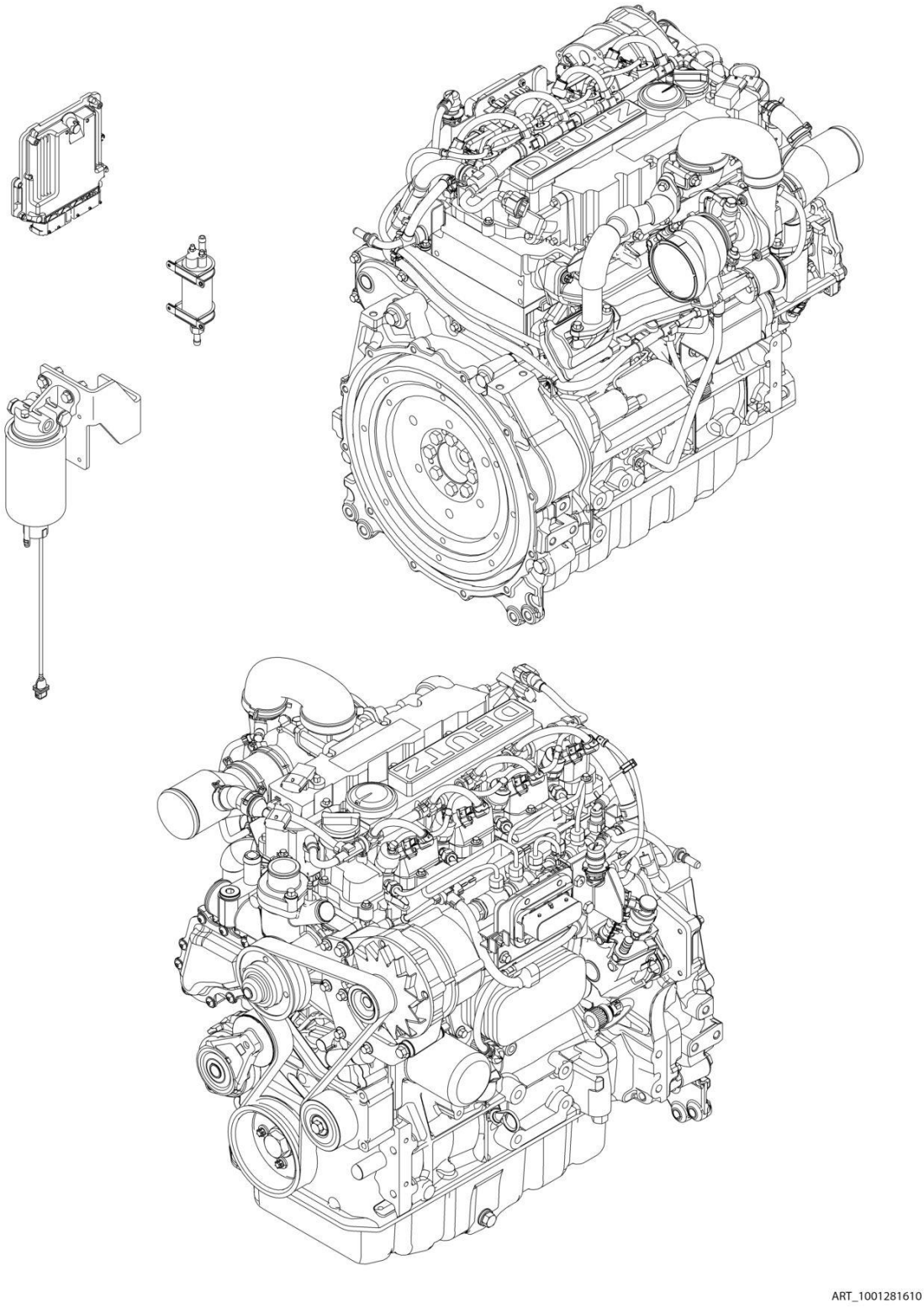
## FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA III ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001223591 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS | C |
| 1 | 70025660 | 1 | Plug | |
| 1 | 70006264 | 1 | Valve, Plunger | |
| 1 | 70006265 | 1 | Spring | |
| 1 | 70006266 | 1 | Seal | |
| 2 | 70024904 | 1 | Dipstick | |
| 2 | 70024905 | 2 | Seal | |
| 3 | 7020465 | 2 | Cap, Fill | |
| 4 | 70005920 | 1 | Line, Breather | |
| 4 | 70025111 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 5 | 70006941 | 2 | Plug | |
| 5 | 70005942 | 2 | Seal | |
| 6 | 70001870 | 1 | Flywheel | |
| 6 | 7024579 | 1 | Ring Gear | |
| 6 | 70025139 | 8 | Bolt | |
| 7 | | Ref | Gasket & Seal Options (Not Shown): | |
| 7 | 70005938 | 1 | Gasket Kit | |
| 7 | 70024906 | 1 | Gasket, Head | |
| 7 | 70005922 | 1 | Gasket, Valve Cover | |
| 7 | 70028185 | 1 | Gasket, Front Cover | |
| 7 | 70004280 | 1 | Seal, Front Main | |
| 7 | 70002718 | 1 | Seal, Rear Main | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Valve, Slide (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 8 | 70025082 | 1 | Seal | |
| 9 | 70005172 | 1 | Pump, Lube (Not Shown - Located RH Rear) | |
| 9 | 70025135 | 1 | O-Seal | |
| 9 | 70005173 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 10 | 7016331 | 1 | Filter, Oil | |
| 11 | 70024494 | 1 | Cooler, Oil | |
| 11 | 70024925 | 1 | Gasket, Oil Filter | |
| 12 | 70024924 | 1 | Pump, High Pressure | |
| 12 | 70025152 | 1 | Gasket (Spacer to Pump) | |
| 12 | 70024488 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 12 | 70024517 | 1 | Gasket (Spacer to Block) | |
| 12 | 70004505 | 1 | Valve, Overflow | |
| 12 | 70004506 | 1 | Gasket, Overflow | |
| 12 | 70004507 | 1 | Gasket, Overflow | |
| 13 | 70004508 | 1 | Valve, Volume Control | |
| 13 | 70004509 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 13 | 70004510 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 14 | 70025181 | 4 | Injector | |
| 14 | 70025140 | 4 | Washer, Sealing | |
| 14 | 70025146 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 70025145 | 4 | O-Seal | |
| 14 | 70025154 | 4 | Shoe/Pad, Clamping | |
| 15 | 70006144 | NLA | Pump, Fuel Supply (Use p/n 1001226098) | |
| 16 | 70025144 | 2 | Clip, Clamp | |
| 17 | 70024961 | 1 | Fuel Filter Assembly | |
| 18 | 1001225430 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 19 | 70024513 | 1 | Cable, Sensor | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | 70025239 | 1 | Seal, Ring | |
| 20 | 70004511 | 1 | Fuel Filter Assembly | |
| 20 | 70004513 | 2 | Seal (at Hollow Bolt) | |
| 21 | 1001225432 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 22 | 70028538 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure | |
| 22 | 70024920 | 1 | O-Seal | |
| 23 | 70025151 | 1 | Rail, Fuel | |
| 23 | 70025235 | 1 | Repair Kit - Fuel Rail | |
| 23 | 70025240 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 24 | 70025182 | 1 | Tube, Fuel - Cylinders 1 & 2 | |
| 24 | 70025183 | 1 | Tube, Fuel - Cylinders 3 & 4 | |
| 24 | 70025184 | 1 | Tube, Fuel | |
| 25 | 70024502 | 1 | Pipe, Fuel Leakage | |
| 25 | 70025185 | 1 | Hose, Fuel | |
| 25 | 70025158 | 1 | Manifold | |
| 25 | 70025109 | 2 | Clamp, Spring | |
| 25 | 70025115 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 25 | 70025133 | 1 | Hose | |
| 25 | 70025101 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 25 | 70025148 | 1 | Connector, Plug-in | |
| 26 | 70005923 | 1 | Manifold, Charger Air | |
| 26 | 70005177 | 1 | Gasket, Charger Air Manifold | |
| 26 | 70005924 | 1 | Seal (Manifold to Elbow) | |
| 26 | 7000180 | 1 | Line, Breather (Not Shown) | |
| 26 | 70005181 | 1 | O-Seal (Breather to Manifold) | |
| 27 | 70005926 | 1 | Elbow | |
| 27 | 70025112 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 27 | 70004501 | 1 | Sleeve, Rubber | |
| 28 | See Note | NSS | Sleeve (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 28 | 70025107 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 29 | 70005928 | 1 | Elbow, Air Charge | |
| 30 | 70025210 | 1 | Module, ECU | |
| 31 | 70028802 | 1 | Pump, Coolant | |
| 31 | 70025200 | 1 | Ring, Sealing (Pump to Block) | |
| 32 | 70025084 | 2 | Plug | |
| 32 | 7020492 | 2 | Ring, Sealing | |
| 33 | 70005929 | 1 | Thermostat | |
| 33 | 70005184 | 1 | O-Seal (Thermostat to Housing) | |
| 33 | 70025142 | 1 | Housing, Thermostat | |
| 33 | 70005931 | 1 | O-Seal (Thermostat to Pump) | |
| 33 | 70025124 | 2 | Bolt | |
| 34 | See Note | NSS | Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 34 | 70025179 | 2 | Gasket (at Either End of Tube) | |
| 35 | See Note | NSS | Valve, Shuttle (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 35 | 70025180 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 35 | See Note | NSS | Housing, Shuttle Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 35 | 70025175 | 1 | Cap, Shuttle Valve | |
| 36 | 70025203 | 1 | Module, EGR | |
| 36 | 70025155 | 1 | Plug (Not Shown) | |
| 37 | 70005188 | 1 | Valve, EGR Control | |
| 37 | 70005189 | 1 | Seal (Valve to Module) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38 | 70004282 | 1 | Manifold, Exhaust (Not Shown) | |
| 38 | 70025164 | 1 | Gasket, Manifold to Head (Not Shown) | |
| 38 | 70025130 | 8 | Bolt, Manifold (Not Shown) | |
| 38 | 70026995 | 1 | Elbow, Exhaust (Not Shown) | |
| 38 | 70025179 | 2 | Gasket, Manifold to Elbow (Not Shown) | |
| 39 | 70005932 | 1 | Tube, Oil Return | |
| 39 | 70025132 | 1 | O-Seal | |
| 40 | 70004276 | 1 | Turbocharger | |
| 40 | 70024509 | 1 | Gasket (Turbocharger to Oil Return Tube Housing) | |
| 40 | 1001191599 | 1 | Gasket (Turbocharger to Exhaust) | |
| 41 | 70025477 | 1 | Tensioner, Belt | |
| 42 | 70024484 | 1 | Roller, Idler | |
| 43 | 70004277 | 1 | Belt | |
| 44 | 70025733 | 1 | Pulley, Alternator | |
| 44 | 70006652 | 1 | Alternator | |
| 44 | 70006653 | 1 | Controller | |
| 44 | See Note | NSS | Fan (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 45 | 70024915 | 1 | Starter | |
| 45 | 70005647 | 1 | Switch, Solenoid | |
| 45 | 70005648 | 1 | Relay | |
| 46 | 70000345 | 4 | Glow Plug | |
| 46 | 70025231 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plug | |
| 46 | 70025233 | 1 | Connector, Plug-in | |
| 47 | 70025077 | 1 | Harness, Engine | |
| 48 | 70024918 | 1 | Sender, Temperature | |
| 49 | 70028538 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - RH Front) | |
| 49 | 70024920 | 1 | O-Seal | |
| 50 | 70026210 | 1 | Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Front) | |
| 50 | 70005191 | 1 | Ring, Seal | |
| 51 | 70024507 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure | |
| 51 | 70025120 | 1 | O-Seal | |
| 51 | 70005933 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 51 | 70005934 | 1 | O-Seal | |
| 52 | 70024922 | 1 | Sender, Temperature | |
| 52 | 70025212 | 1 | O-Seal | |
| 53 | 70026210 | 1 | Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Front) | |
| 53 | 70024917 | 1 | O-Seal | |
| 54 | 70025192 | 1 | Housing | |
| 56 | 70005527 | 1 | Clip | |

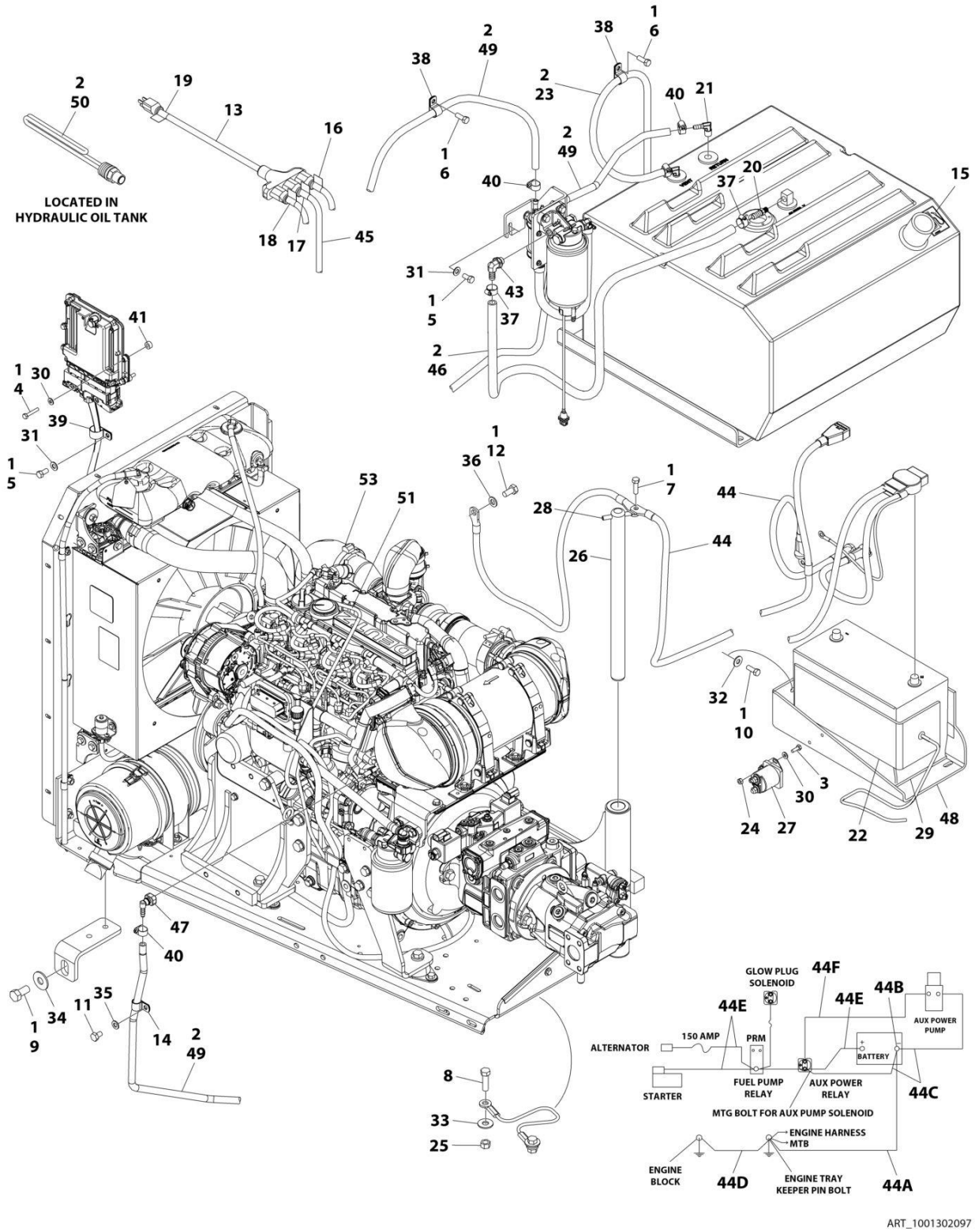
**FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA IV ENGINES)**



## FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA IV ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001281610 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS | A |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: No Service Parts Available at Time of Printing | |

## FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR5 ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

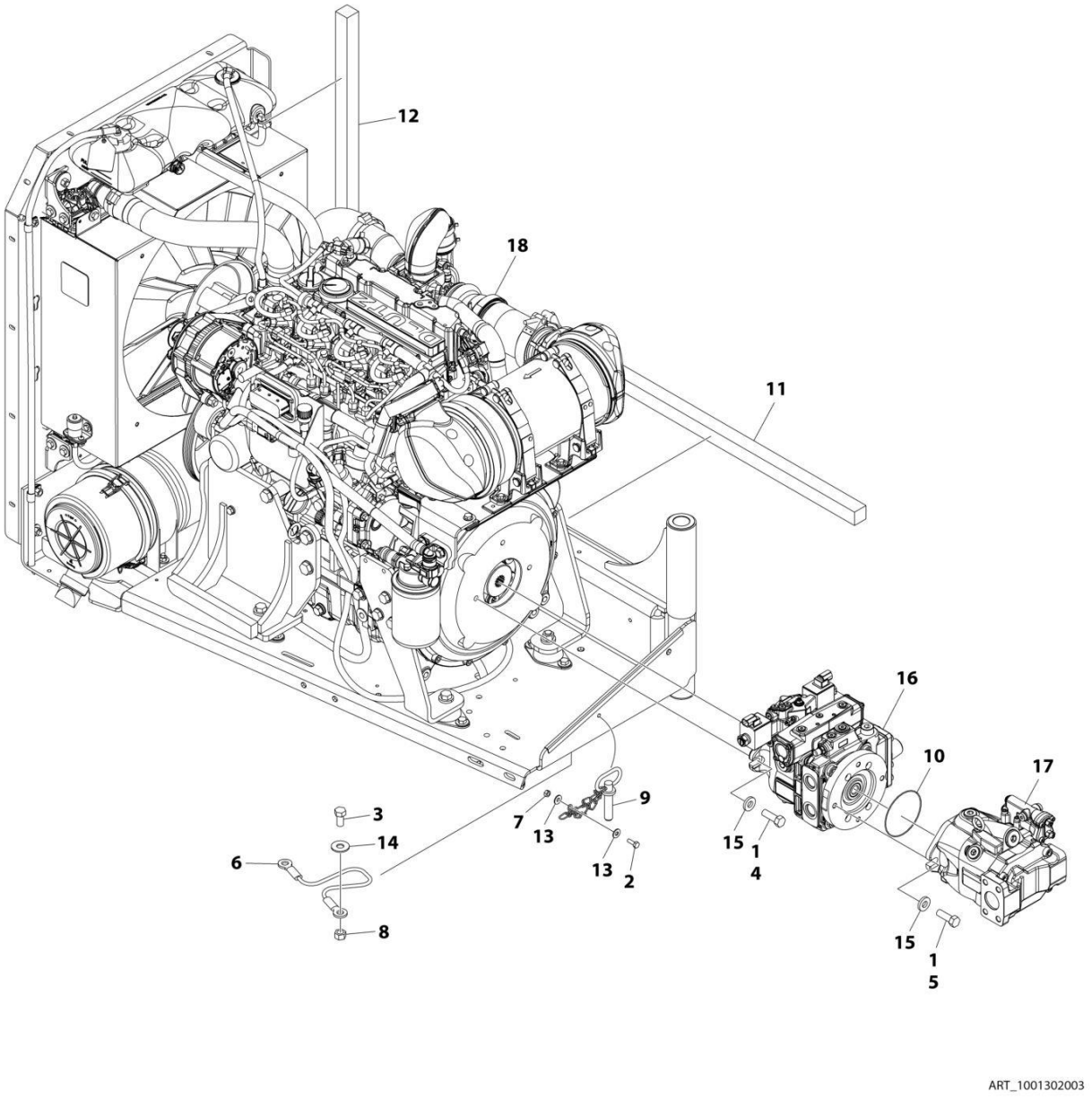


## FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR5 ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001302097 | Ref | ENGINE INSTALLATION EMR5 WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641412 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641814 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 9 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0681608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0761008 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 16 | |
| 12 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 | |
| 13 | 1060626 | 1 | Cord, 3-Way Extension | |
| 14 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel | |
| 16 | 1702941 | 1 | Decal - Battery Heater | |
| 17 | 1702942 | 1 | Decal - Engine Heater | |
| 18 | 1702943 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater | |
| 19 | 1702944 | 1 | Decal - Heater Cord | |
| 20 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 21 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 22 | 2580024 | 1 | Heater, Battery | |
| 23 | 2750532 | 4 ft /1.2 m | Hose | |
| 24 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 25 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 26 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 27 | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| 28 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 29 | 3980007 | 1 | Seat, Battery | |
| 30 | 4711400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4711600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 32 | 4751600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 33 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 34 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 35 | 4812000 | 1 | Washer M10 | |
| 36 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 37 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 38 | 8406102 | 2 | Clip | |
| 39 | 8406201 | 1 | Clip | |
| 40 | 8410013 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 41 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 42 | 1001138491 | 1 | Fuel Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 44 | 1001143736 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 44A | 7027084 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grds) | |
| 44B | 8270147 | 1 | Terminal, Battery (With Boot) | |
| 44C | 7027085 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds) | |
| 44D | 7027086 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 44E | 7027087 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44F | 7027088 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 44 | See Note | 1 | Cable (Aux Relay to Starter) (Note: Use P/N 7027087) | |
| 45 | 1001150918 | 1 | Cable, Extension Cord | |
| 46 | 1001154405 | 5 ft /1.6 m | Hose | |
| 47 | 1001155823 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Quick Disconnect | |
| 48 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 49 | 1001165035 | 28 ft /8.5 m | Hose | |
| 50 | 1001188972 | 1 | Heater, Immersion | |
| 51 | 1001233763 | 1 | Breather Heater Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 52 | 1001289593 | 1 | ECU Power Jumper Harness (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTICAL Section) | |
| 53 | 1001302003 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

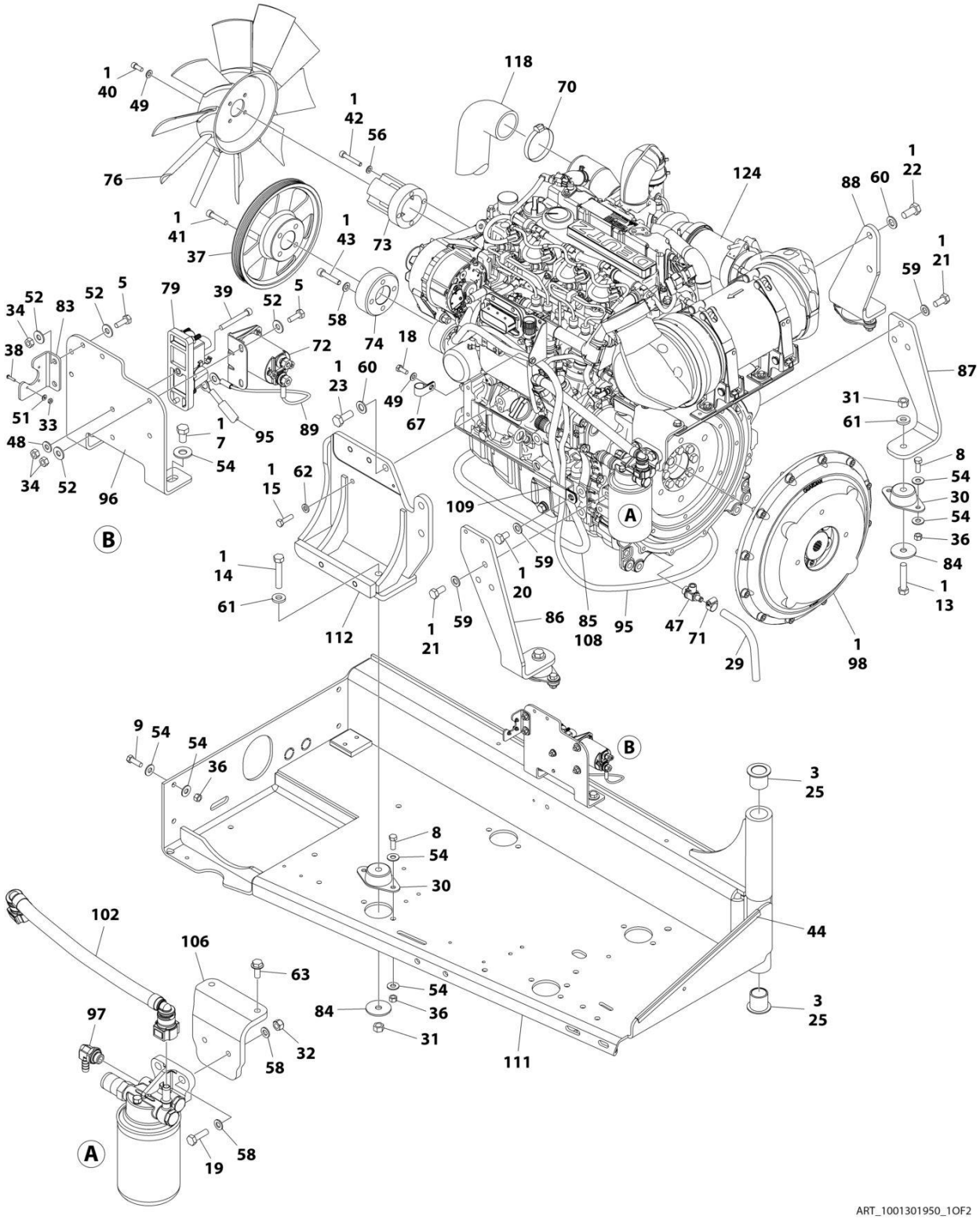
## FIGURE 3-37. DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR5 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

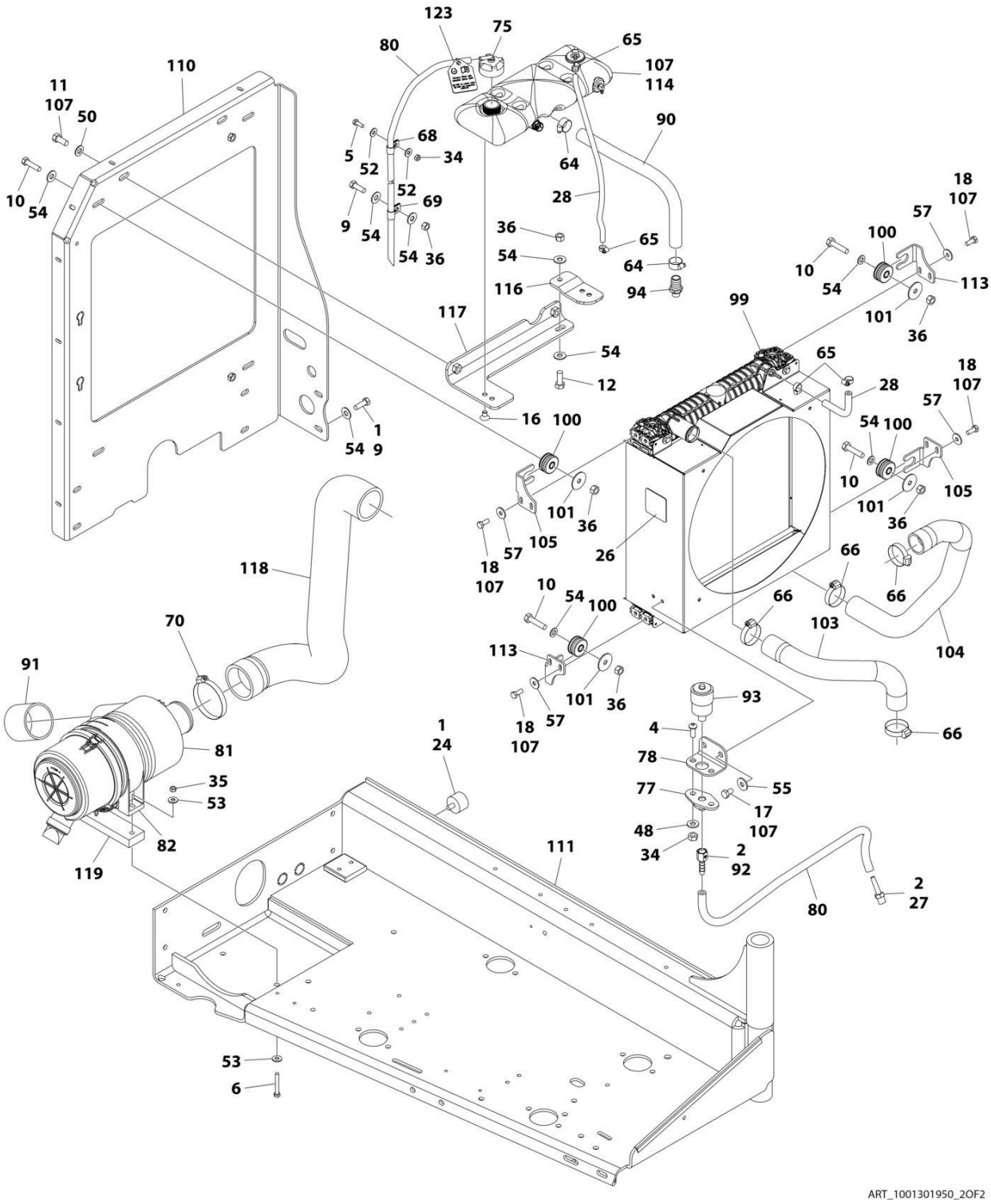


## FIGURE 3-37. DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR5 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001302003 | Ref | ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMLY EMR5 WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0711215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 6 | 1060637 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 9 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin | |
| 10 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 11 | 3960468 | 1 | Seal | |
| 12 | 3960469 | 1 | Seal | |
| 13 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 16 | 1001276376 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 17 | 1001276377 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 18 | 1001301950 | 1 | Engine Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-38. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 EMR5 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)




123
75
80
65
107
114
110
11
107
50
90
68
5
52
34
64
52
69
28
9
54
54
36
36
65
54
64
116
94
117
99
54
12
16
100
1
54
9
101
36
105
57
18
107
26
118
10
54
100
113
101
36
70
91
81
35
53
82
119
1
24
111
53
6
93
4
78
77
55
17
107
48
34
2
92
80
2
27
18
107
57
100
113
10
54
101
36
105
65
28
18
107
57
54
100
10
101
36
66
66
103
104
66
ART_1001301950_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-38. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 EMR5 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

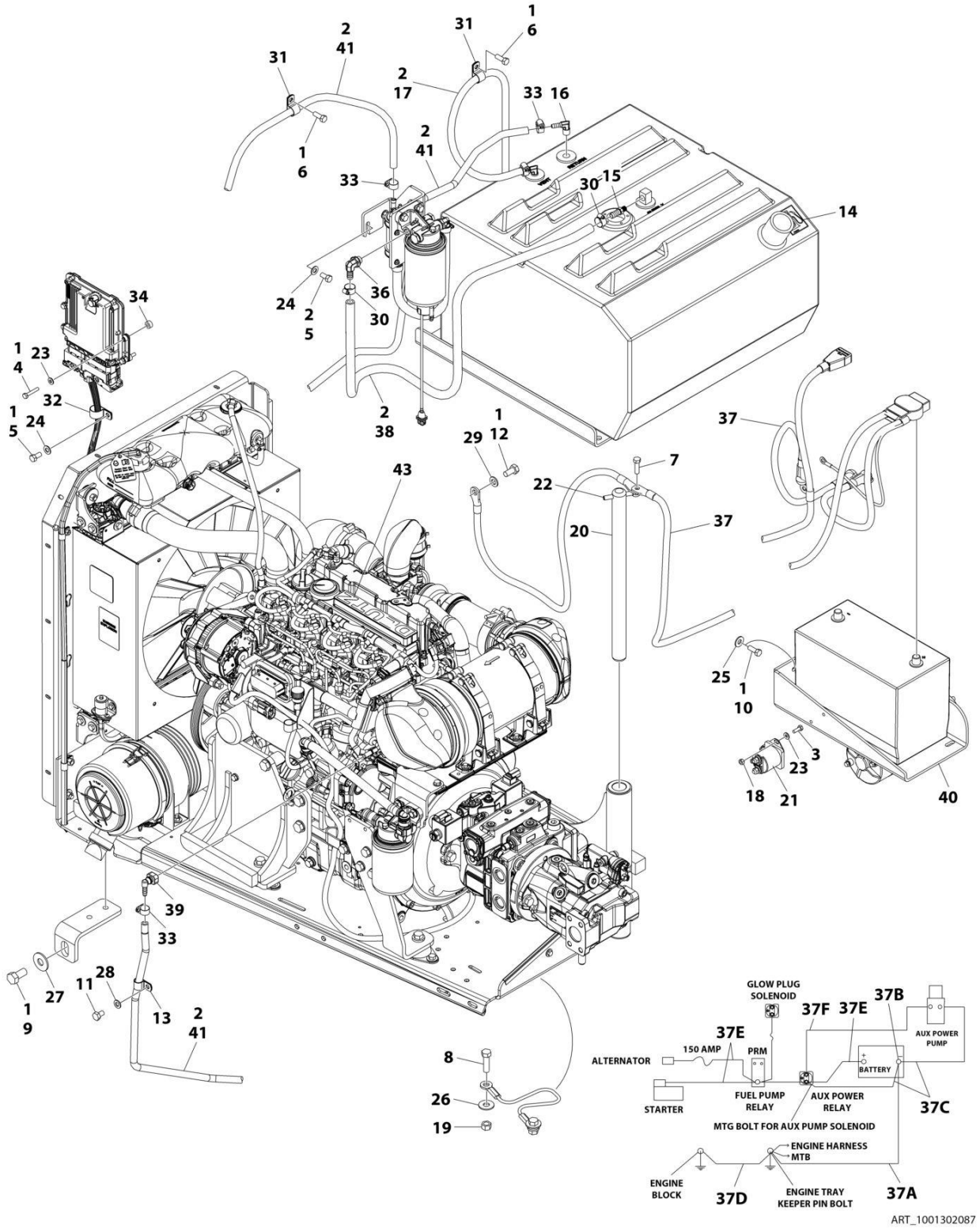
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001301950 | Ref | ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 EMR5 ENGINE | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0100062 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 4 | 0630407 | 2 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641518 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641605 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641609 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 10 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0641708 | 2 | Bolt 7/16 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0681608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 13 | 0681820 | 3 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 | |
| 14 | 0681822 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 | |
| 15 | 0700814 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 30 | |
| 16 | 0741605 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 17 | 0760605 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 10 | |
| 18 | 0760810 | 9 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 19 | 0761015 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 35 | |
| 20 | 0761210 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 20 | |
| 21 | 0771212 | 6 | Bolt M12 x 25 | |
| 22 | 0771414 | 2 | Bolt M14 x 30 | |
| 23 | 0771415 | 3 | Bolt M14 x 35 | |
| 24 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 25 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 26 | 1703162 | 1 | Decal - Fan Blade | |
| 27 | 2220315 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 28 | 2720015 | 3 ft /1 m | Hose | |
| 29 | 2720340 | 1 ft /0.3 m | Hose | |
| 30 | 3200401 | 4 | Mount | |
| 31 | 3271801 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 32 | 3291005 | 2 | Nut M10 | |
| 33 | 3310401 | 3 | Nut #4 | |
| 34 | 3311405 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 35 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 36 | 3311605 | 17 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 37 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 38 | 3910408 | 3 | Screw #4 x 1/2 | |
| 39 | 3931432 | 1 | Capscrew 1/4 x 2 | |
| 40 | 3931512 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 41 | 3931628 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 42 | 4031914 | 4 | Capscrew M8 x 50 | |
| 43 | 4032014 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 50 | |
| 44 | 4060805 | 2 ft /0.4 m | Shield | |
| 45 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 46 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 47 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 48 | 4711400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4711500 | 5 | Washer 5/16 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 4711700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 51 | 4750400 | 3 | Washer #4 | |
| 52 | 4751400 | 10 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 53 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 54 | 4751600 | 34 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 55 | 4811702 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 56 | 4811900 | 4 | Washer M8 | |
| 57 | 4811902 | 8 | Washer M8 | |
| 58 | 4812000 | 8 | Washer M10 | |
| 59 | 4812100 | 7 | Washer M12 | |
| 60 | 4812200 | 5 | Washer M14 | |
| 61 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 62 | 5240800 | 1 | Washer M8 | |
| 63 | 5250810 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 64 | 8405007 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 65 | 8405009 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 66 | 8405104 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 67 | 8406102 | 1 | Clip | |
| 68 | 8406109 | 1 | Clip | |
| 69 | 8406110 | 1 | Clip | |
| 70 | 8410011 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 71 | 8410013 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 72 | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| 73 | 1001135138 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 74 | 1001135679 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 75 | 1001136834 | 1 | Cap | |
| 76 | 1001137276 | 1 | Fan | |
| 77 | 1001138173 | 1 | Support | |
| 78 | 1001138175 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 79 | 1001138228 | 1 | Relay, Power Module | |
| 79 | 70023592 | 1 | Fuse 20Amp | |
| 79 | 70023593 | 1 | Fuse 30Amp | |
| 80 | 1001138248 | 6 ft /2 m | Tube | |
| 81 | 1001138489 | 1 | Filter | |
| 82 | 1001138557 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 83 | 1001139240 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 84 | 1001139409 | 4 | Washer | |
| 85 | 1001140312 | 1 | Heater, Engine Block | |
| 86 | 1001140448 | 1 | Plate | |
| 87 | 1001140450 | 1 | Plate | |
| 88 | 1001140454 | 1 | Plate | |
| 89 | 1001141304 | 1 | Wire, Glow Fuse | |
| 90 | 1001141370 | 1 | Hose | |
| 91 | 1001141585 | 1 | Hose | |
| 92 | 1001141995 | 1 | Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed | |
| 93 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator | |
| 94 | 1001143797 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 95 | 1001143907 | 1 | Cable, Alternator Power | |
| 96 | 1001145154 | 1 | Plate | |
| 97 | 1001152489 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 98 | 1001153282 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 99 | 1001167042 | 1 | Radiator | |
| 100 | 1001169054 | 4 | Isolator | |
| 101 | 1001169138 | 4 | Pad | |
| 102 | 1001177359 | 1 | Hose | |
| 103 | 1001177844 | 1 | Hose, Radiator (Upper) | |
| 104 | 1001177845 | 1 | Hose, Radiator (Lower) | |
| 105 | 1001178223 | 2 | Bracket | |
| 106 | 1001178876 | 1 | Mount | |
| 107 | 1001180620 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 108 | 1001181895 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 109 | 1001181899 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 110 | 1001186985 | 1 | Support | |
| 111 | 1001190610 | 1 | Support | |
| 112 | 1001202368 | 1 | Support | |
| 113 | 1001204325 | 2 | Bracket | |
| 114 | 1001230635 | 1 | Tank | |
| 114 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 114 | 1001134488 | 1 | Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed | |
| 114 | 1001138827 | 1 | Sensor | |
| 114 | 1001140564 | 1 | Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed | |
| 114 | 1001229542 | 1 | Tank | |
| 115 | 1001235949 | 1 | Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 116 | 1001260412 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 117 | 1001260413 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 118 | 1001266525 | 1 | Hose | |
| 119 | 1001267256 | 1 | Shim | |
| 120 | 1001276644 | 1 | Deutz Engine Harness (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTICAL Section) | |
| 121 | 1001281985 | 1 | Connector (Not Shown) | |
| 122 | 1001281986 | 1 | Connector (Not Shown) | |
| 123 | 1001291401 | 1 | Tag, Coolant | |
| 124 | 1001301717 | 1 | Deutz TD2.9L4 EMR5 Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-39. DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR5 ENGINE INSTALLATION WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

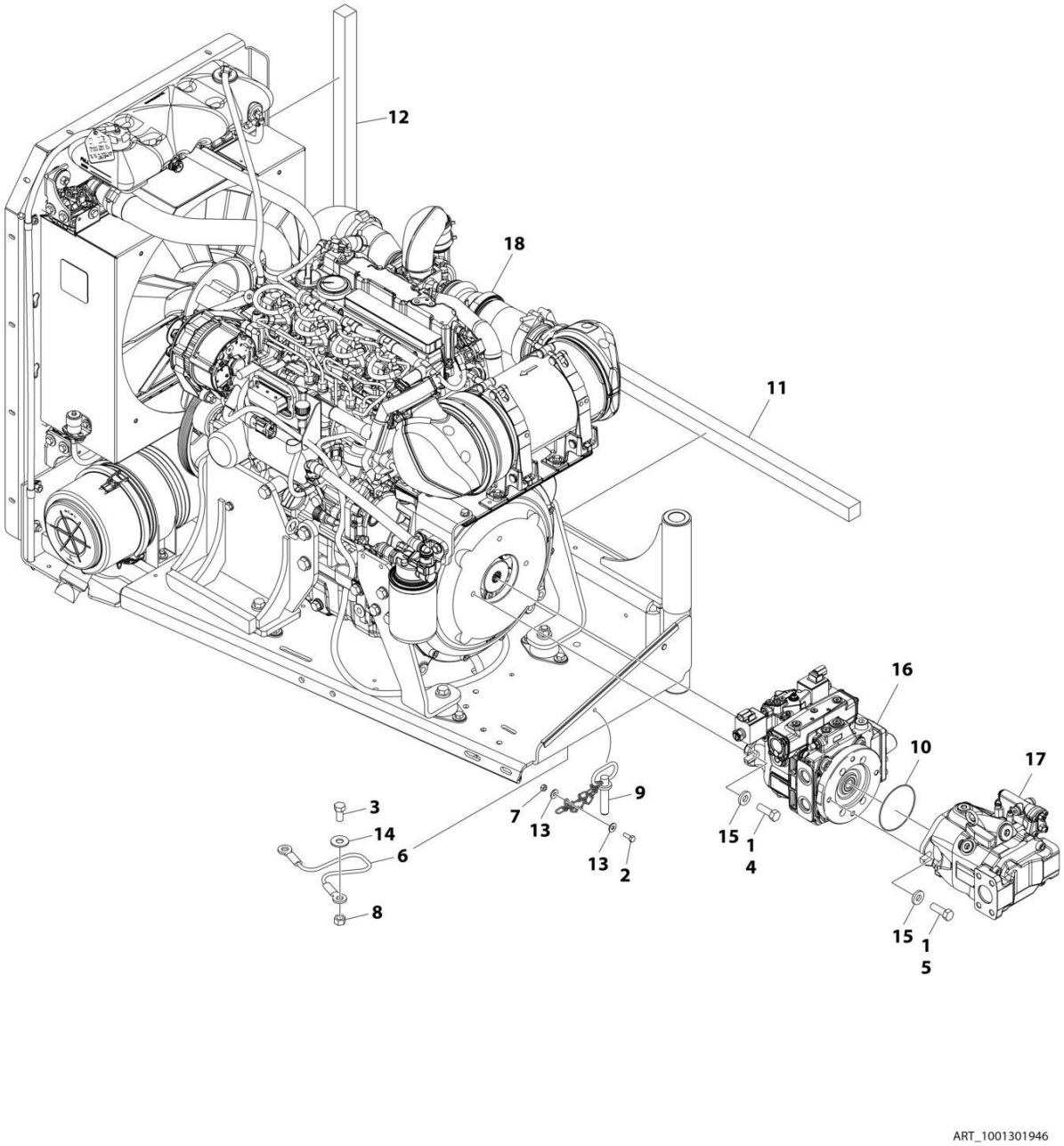


## FIGURE 3-39. DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR5 ENGINE INSTALLATION WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001302087 | Ref | ENGINE INSTALLATION EMR5 WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641412 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641814 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 9 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0681608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0761008 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 16 | |
| 12 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 | |
| 13 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 1701505 | 1 | Decal - Diesel | |
| 15 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 16 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 17 | 2750532 | 4 ft /1.2 m | Hose | |
| 18 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 19 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 20 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 21 | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| 22 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 23 | 4711400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 24 | 4711600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 25 | 4751600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 26 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 27 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 28 | 4812000 | 1 | Washer M10 | |
| 29 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 30 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 31 | 8406102 | 2 | Clip | |
| 32 | 8406201 | 1 | Clip | |
| 33 | 8410013 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 34 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 35 | 1001138491 | 1 | Fuel Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 36 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 37 | 1001143736 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 37A | 7027084 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grds) | |
| 37B | 8270147 | 1 | Terminal, Battery (With Boot) | |
| 37C | 7027085 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds) | |
| 37D | 7027086 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 37E | 7027087 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter) | |
| 37F | 7027088 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 37 | See Note | 1 | Cable (Aux Relay to Starter) (Note: Use P/N 7027087) | |
| 38 | 1001154405 | 5 ft /1.6 m | Hose | |
| 39 | 1001155823 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Quick Disconnect | |
| 40 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 41 | 1001165035 | 28 ft /8.5 m | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | 1001289593 | 1 | ECU Power Jumper Harness (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001301946 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

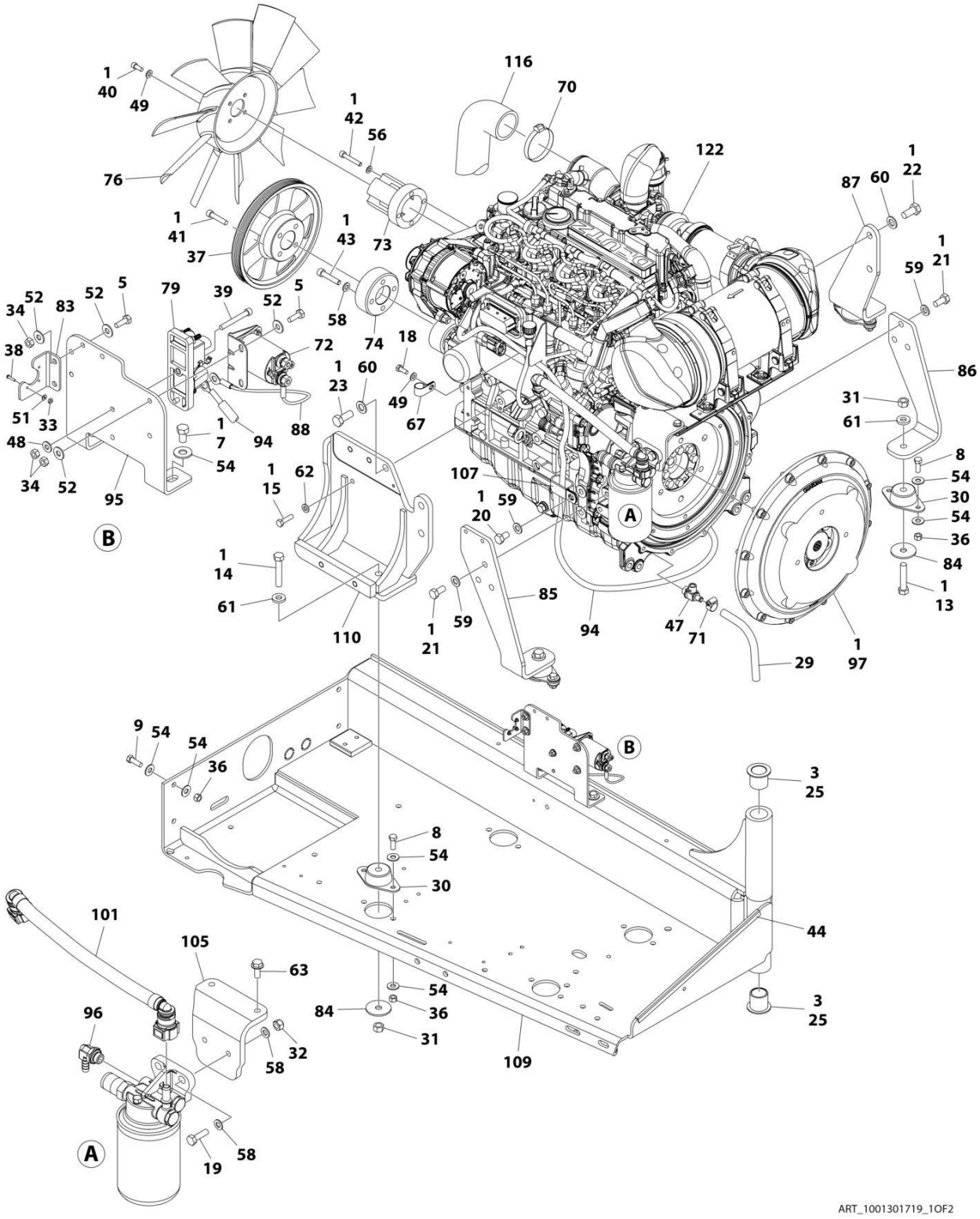
## FIGURE 3-40. DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR5 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

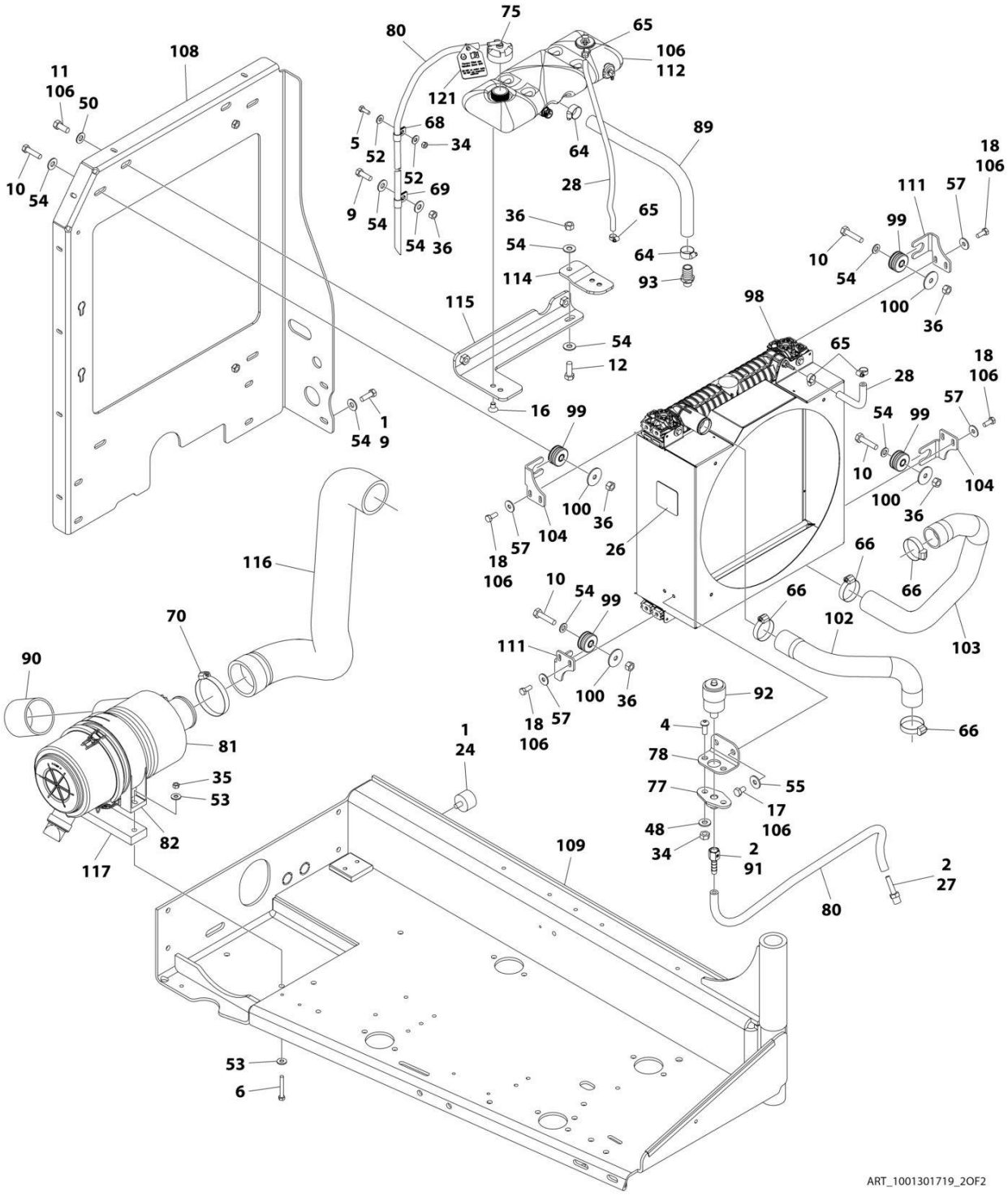


## FIGURE 3-40. DEUTZ D2.9L4 - EMR5 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001301946 | Ref | ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMLY EMR5 WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0711215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 6 | 1060637 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 9 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin | |
| 10 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 11 | 3960468 | 1 | Seal | |
| 12 | 3960469 | 1 | Seal | |
| 13 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 16 | 1001276376 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 17 | 1001276377 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 18 | 1001301719 | 1 | Engine Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-41. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 EMR5 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE




ART_1001301719_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-41. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 EMR5 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

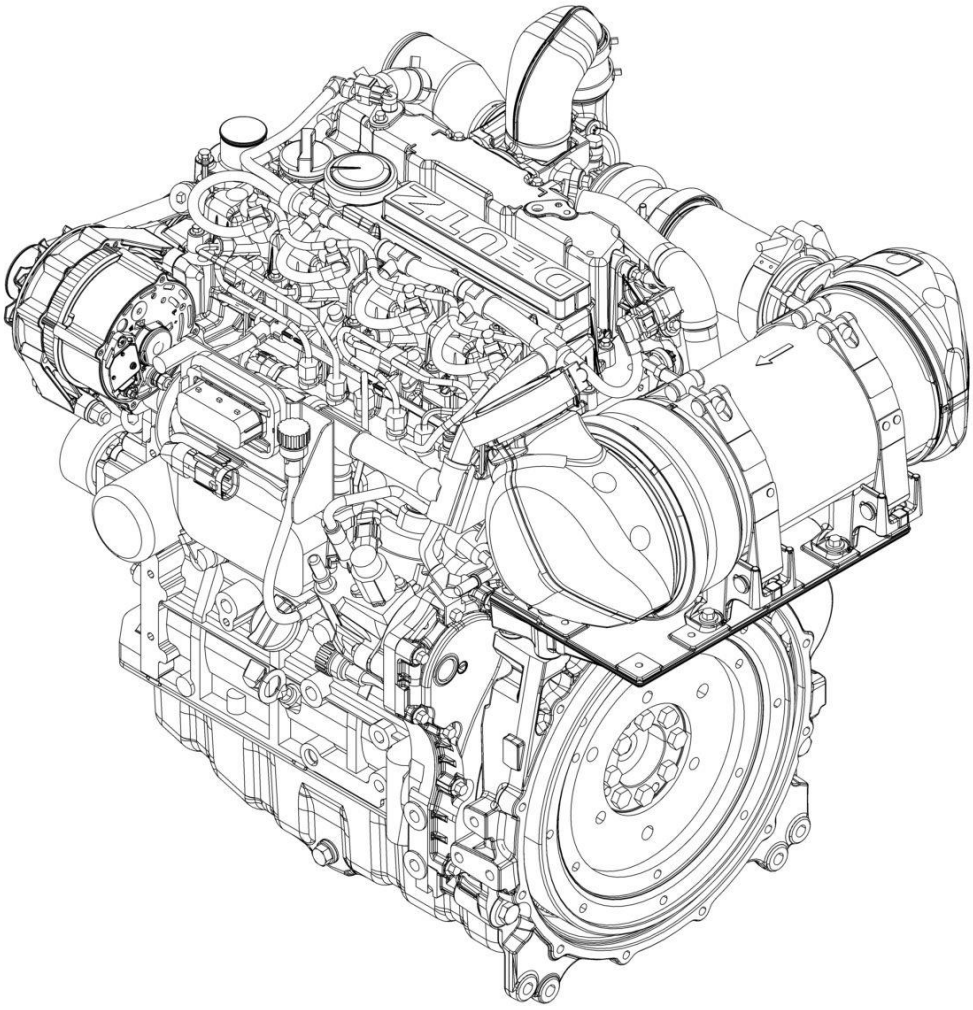
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001301719 | Ref | ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 EMR5 ENGINE | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0100062 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 4 | 0630407 | 2 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641518 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641605 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641609 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 10 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0641708 | 2 | Bolt 7/16 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0681608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 13 | 0681820 | 3 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 | |
| 14 | 0681822 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 | |
| 15 | 0700814 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 30 | |
| 16 | 0741605 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 17 | 0760605 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 10 | |
| 18 | 0760810 | 9 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 19 | 0761015 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 35 | |
| 20 | 0761210 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 20 | |
| 21 | 0771212 | 6 | Bolt M12 x 25 | |
| 22 | 0771414 | 2 | Bolt M14 x 30 | |
| 23 | 0771415 | 3 | Bolt M14 x 35 | |
| 24 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 25 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 26 | 1703162 | 1 | Decal - Fan Blade | |
| 27 | 2220315 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 28 | 2720015 | 3 ft /1 m | Hose | |
| 29 | 2720340 | 1 ft /0.3 m | Hose | |
| 30 | 3200401 | 4 | Mount | |
| 31 | 3271801 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 32 | 3291005 | 2 | Nut M10 | |
| 33 | 3310401 | 3 | Nut #4 | |
| 34 | 3311405 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 35 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 36 | 3311605 | 17 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 37 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 38 | 3910408 | 3 | Screw #4 x 1/2 | |
| 39 | 3931432 | 1 | Capscrew 1/4 x 2 | |
| 40 | 3931512 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 41 | 3931628 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 42 | 4031914 | 4 | Capscrew M8 x 50 | |
| 43 | 4032014 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 50 | |
| 44 | 4060805 | 2 ft /0.4 m | Shield | |
| 45 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 46 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 47 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 48 | 4711400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4711500 | 5 | Washer 5/16 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 4711700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 51 | 4750400 | 3 | Washer #4 | |
| 52 | 4751400 | 10 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 53 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 54 | 4751600 | 34 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 55 | 4811702 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 56 | 4811900 | 4 | Washer M8 | |
| 57 | 4811902 | 8 | Washer M8 | |
| 58 | 4812000 | 8 | Washer M10 | |
| 59 | 4812100 | 7 | Washer M12 | |
| 60 | 4812200 | 5 | Washer M14 | |
| 61 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 62 | 5240800 | 1 | Washer M8 | |
| 63 | 5250810 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 64 | 8405007 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 65 | 8405009 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 66 | 8405104 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 67 | 8406102 | 1 | Clip | |
| 68 | 8406109 | 1 | Clip | |
| 69 | 8406110 | 1 | Clip | |
| 70 | 8410011 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 71 | 8410013 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 72 | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| 73 | 1001135138 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 74 | 1001135679 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 75 | 1001136834 | 1 | Cap | |
| 76 | 1001137276 | 1 | Fan | |
| 77 | 1001138173 | 1 | Support | |
| 78 | 1001138175 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 79 | 1001138228 | 1 | Relay, Power Module | |
| 79 | 70023593 | 1 | Fuse 30Amp | |
| 79 | 70023592 | 1 | Fuse 20Amp | |
| 80 | 1001138248 | 6 ft /2 m | Tube | |
| 81 | 1001138489 | 1 | Filter | |
| 82 | 1001138557 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 83 | 1001139240 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 84 | 1001139409 | 4 | Washer | |
| 85 | 1001140448 | 1 | Plate | |
| 86 | 1001140450 | 1 | Plate | |
| 87 | 1001140454 | 1 | Plate | |
| 88 | 1001141304 | 1 | Wire, Glow Fuse | |
| 89 | 1001141370 | 1 | Hose | |
| 90 | 1001141585 | 1 | Hose | |
| 91 | 1001141995 | 1 | Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed | |
| 92 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator | |
| 93 | 1001143797 | 1 | Fitting, Straight Barbed | |
| 94 | 1001143907 | 1 | Cable, Alternator Power | |
| 95 | 1001145154 | 1 | Plate | |
| 96 | 1001152489 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 97 | 1001153282 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 98 | 1001167042 | 1 | Radiator | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 99 | 1001169054 | 4 | Isolator | |
| 100 | 1001169138 | 4 | Pad | |
| 101 | 1001177359 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 1001177844 | 1 | Hose, Radiator (Upper) | |
| 103 | 1001177845 | 1 | Hose, Radiator (Lower) | |
| 104 | 1001178223 | 2 | Bracket | |
| 105 | 1001178876 | 1 | Mount | |
| 106 | 1001180620 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 107 | 1001181899 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 108 | 1001186985 | 1 | Support | |
| 109 | 1001190610 | 1 | Support | |
| 110 | 1001202368 | 1 | Support | |
| 111 | 1001204325 | 2 | Bracket | |
| 112 | 1001230635 | 1 | Tank | |
| 112 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 112 | 1001134488 | 1 | Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed | |
| 112 | 1001138827 | 1 | Sensor, Coolant Level | |
| 112 | 1001140564 | 1 | Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed | |
| 112 | 1001229542 | 1 | Tank | |
| 113 | 1001235949 | 1 | Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 114 | 1001260412 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 115 | 1001260413 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 116 | 1001266525 | 1 | Hose | |
| 117 | 1001267256 | 1 | Shim | |
| 118 | 1001276644 | 1 | Deutz Engine Harness (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTICAL Section) | |
| 119 | 1001281985 | 1 | Connector (Not Shown) | |
| 120 | 1001281986 | 1 | Connector (Not Shown) | |
| 121 | 1001291401 | 1 | Tag, Coolant | |
| 122 | 1001301717 | 1 | Deutz TD2.9L4 EMR5 Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

**FIGURE 3-42. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 EMR5 ENGINE**



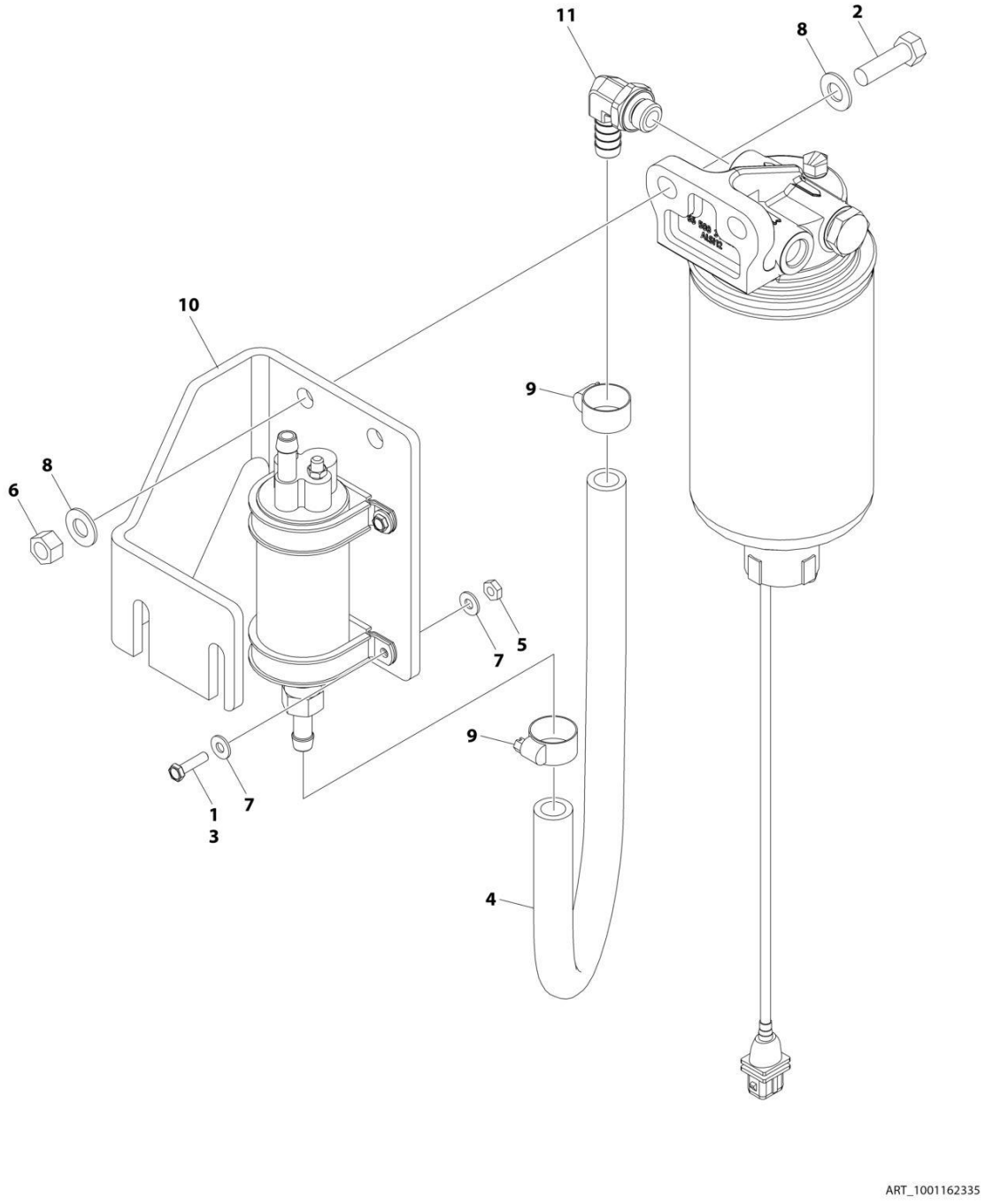

ART_1001301717

## FIGURE 3-42. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 EMR5 ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001301717 | Ref | DEUTZ ENGINE COMPONENTS | A |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Additional components may be available. Contact JLG Customer Service for more details. | |
| | | Ref | **AIR INTAKE COMPONENTS** | |
| | | Ref | **COOLING SYSTEM COMPONENTS** | |
| | 70031474 | 1 | Cooler, Oil | |
| | 70031388 | 1 | Seal, Oil Cooler | |
| | 70030360 | 1 | Pump, Coolant (Includes Gasket & Sealing Rings) | |
| | 70031055 | 1 | O-Ring, Coolant Pump | |
| | 70007325 | 1 | Gasket | |
| | 7020492 | 1 | Seal | |
| | 70007603 | 1 | Thermostat | |
| | 70005184 | 1 | O-Ring, Thermostat | |
| | 70005931 | 1 | Gasket, Thermostat | |
| | 70025142 | 1 | Cover, Thermostat | |
| | | Ref | **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS** | |
| | 70029512 | 1 | Module, ECU/ECM | |
| | 70024513 | 1 | Sensor, Fuel Filter | |
| | 70024504 | 2 | Sensor, Fuel Pressure (at Fuel Filter & Side of Block) (Includes Seal) | |
| | 70024920 | 2 | Seal | |
| | 70031144 | 1 | Starter | |
| | 70008435 | 1 | Generator (Includes Voltage Regulator) | |
| | 70031143 | 1 | Regulator, Voltage | |
| | 70025231 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown) | |
| | | Ref | **Harness, Engine** | |
| | 70028540 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature (Includes O-Ring) (in Cylinder Head) | |
| | 70026210 | 2 | Sensor, Speed (Includes Seal) (Rear of Block & Front Cover) | |
| | 70024507 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure (Includes O-Ring) (Charge Manifold) | |
| | 70031475 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature (Includes O-Ring) (Charge Manifold) | |
| | 70000345 | 4 | Plug, Glow (Not Shown) | |
| | | Ref | **EXHAUST SYSTEM COMPONENTS** | |
| | 70025164 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head | |
| | 70025130 | 8 | Bolt, Exhaust Manifold | |
| | 70029557 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Recirculation Pipe to Exhaust Manifold (Upper) | |
| | 70007354 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Recirculation Pipe (Lower) | |
| | 70008434 | 1 | Valve, EGR | |
| | 70007326 | 1 | Gasket, EGR Vlave | |
| | 70007327 | 1 | Valve, Shuttle (EGR Module) | |
| | 70004276 | 1 | Turbocharger | |
| | 70025242 | 2 | Gasket (at Compensator) | |
| | 70004504 | 1 | Compensator | |
| | 70030097 | 1 | Clamp (Compensator Engine Side) | |
| | 70030099 | 1 | Clamp (Compensator Catalyst Side) | |
| | 70029520 | 2 | Gasket (on both ends of Catalyst) | |
| | 70029517 | 2 | Clamp (on both ends of Catalyst) | |
| | 70007355 | 1 | Muffler/Inlet | |
| | | Ref | **FUEL SYSTEM COMPONENTS** | |
| | 1001225430 | 1 | Filter, Fuel (Primary) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001225431 | 1 | Filter, Fuel (Secondary) | |
| | 70030381 | 1 | Pump, Injection/High Pressure (Includes Control Valves, Gasket & O-Rings) | |
| | 70025152 | 1 | O-Ring (Between Pump AND Spacer) | |
| | 70004505 | 1 | Valve, Overflow | |
| | 70004506 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| | 70004507 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| | 70004508 | 1 | Valve, Volume Control | |
| | 70004509 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| | 70004510 | 1 | Gasket | |
| | 70025181 | 4 | Injector, Fuel (Includes O-Ring) | |
| | 70025145 | 4 | O-Ring | |
| | 70008422 | 1 | Pump, Fuel Supply | |
| | 70025144 | 2 | Clamp | |
| | | Ref | **GASKETS & SEAL & KITS (Note: Some components listed with main component)** | |
| | 70005938 | 1 | Gasket Kit | |
| | 70024906 | 1 | Gasket, Head | |
| | 70005171 | 1 | Gasket, Valve Cover | |
| | 70002718 | 1 | Seal, Main (Rear) | |
| | 70008296 | 1 | Seal, Main (Front) | |
| | 70028185 | 1 | Gasket, Front Cover | |
| | 70005176 | 1 | O-Ring, Air Charge Pipe | |
| | 70005177 | 1 | Gasket, Air Charge Pipe | |
| | 70031095 | 2 | Gasket (EGR Module to Pipe & Pipe to Charge Manifold Elbow) | |
| | | Ref | **LUBRICATION SYSTEM COMPONENTS** | |
| | 7016331 | 1 | Filter, Oil | |
| | 70024904 | 1 | Dipstick (Includes Seal0 | |
| | 70024905 | 1 | Seal, Dipstick | |
| | 7020465 | 2 | Cap, Filler | |
| | 70005941 | 2 | Plug, Oil Drain | |
| | 70005942 | 2 | Ring, Oil Drain Plug Sealing | |
| | 70005172 | 1 | Pump, Oil Lube (Includes Gasket & O-Ring) | |
| | 70025135 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| | 70005173 | 1 | Gasket | |
| | | Ref | **MECHANICAL COMPONENTS** | |
| | 70001870 | 1 | Flywheel (Includes Ring Gear) | |
| | 7024579 | 1 | Gear, Ring | |
| | 70028699 | 1 | Tensioner, Belt (Generator) | |
| | 70027432 | 1 | Idler (Generator Belt) | |
| | 70004277 | 1 | Belt, Generator Drive | |

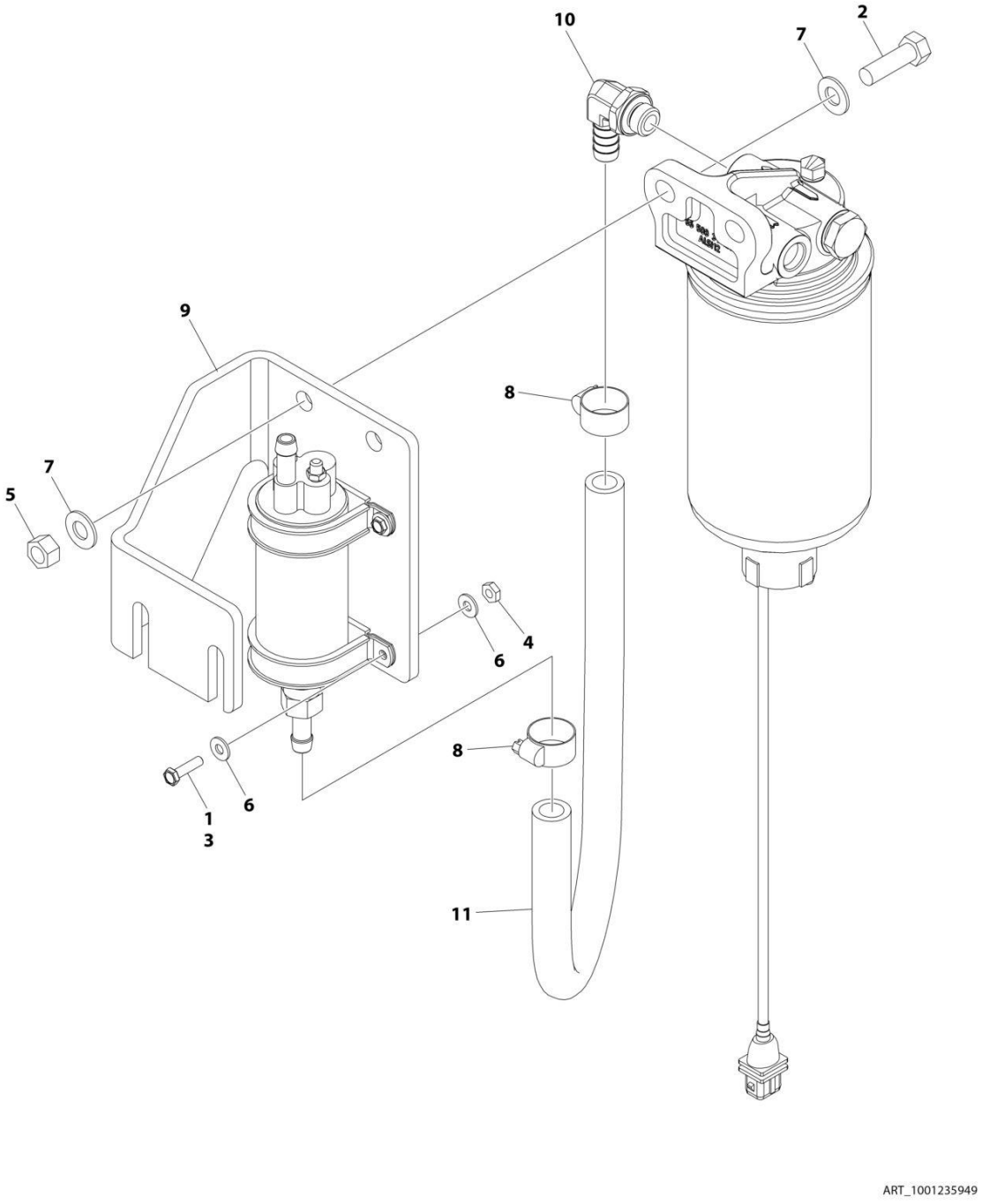
## FIGURE 3-43. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)



## FIGURE 3-43. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001162335 | Ref | BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641610 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0721006 | 4 | Bolt #10 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 1001154405 | AR | Hose | |
| 5 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 6 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4711000 | 8 | Washer #10 | |
| 8 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 9 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 10 | 1001141870 | 1 | Plate, Fuel Pump Mount | |
| 11 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |

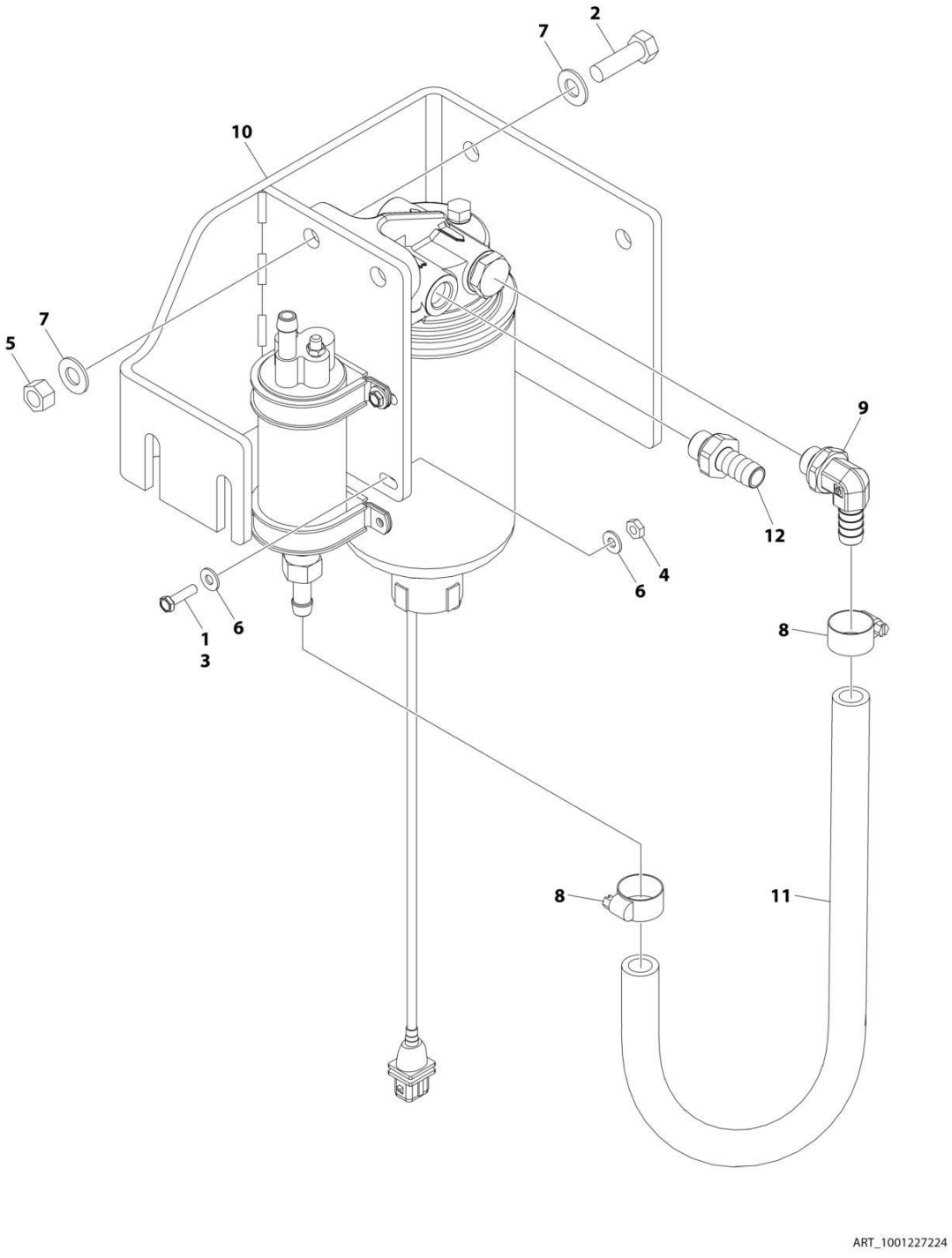
## FIGURE 3-44. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)



## FIGURE 3-44. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001235949 | Ref | BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE) | A |
| 1 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641610 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0721006 | 4 | Bolt #10 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 5 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 6 | 4711000 | 8 | Washer #10 | |
| 7 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 8 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 1001141870 | 1 | Plate, Fuel Pump Mount | |
| 10 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed | |
| 11 | 1001154405 | 1.5 ft /0.4m | Hose | |

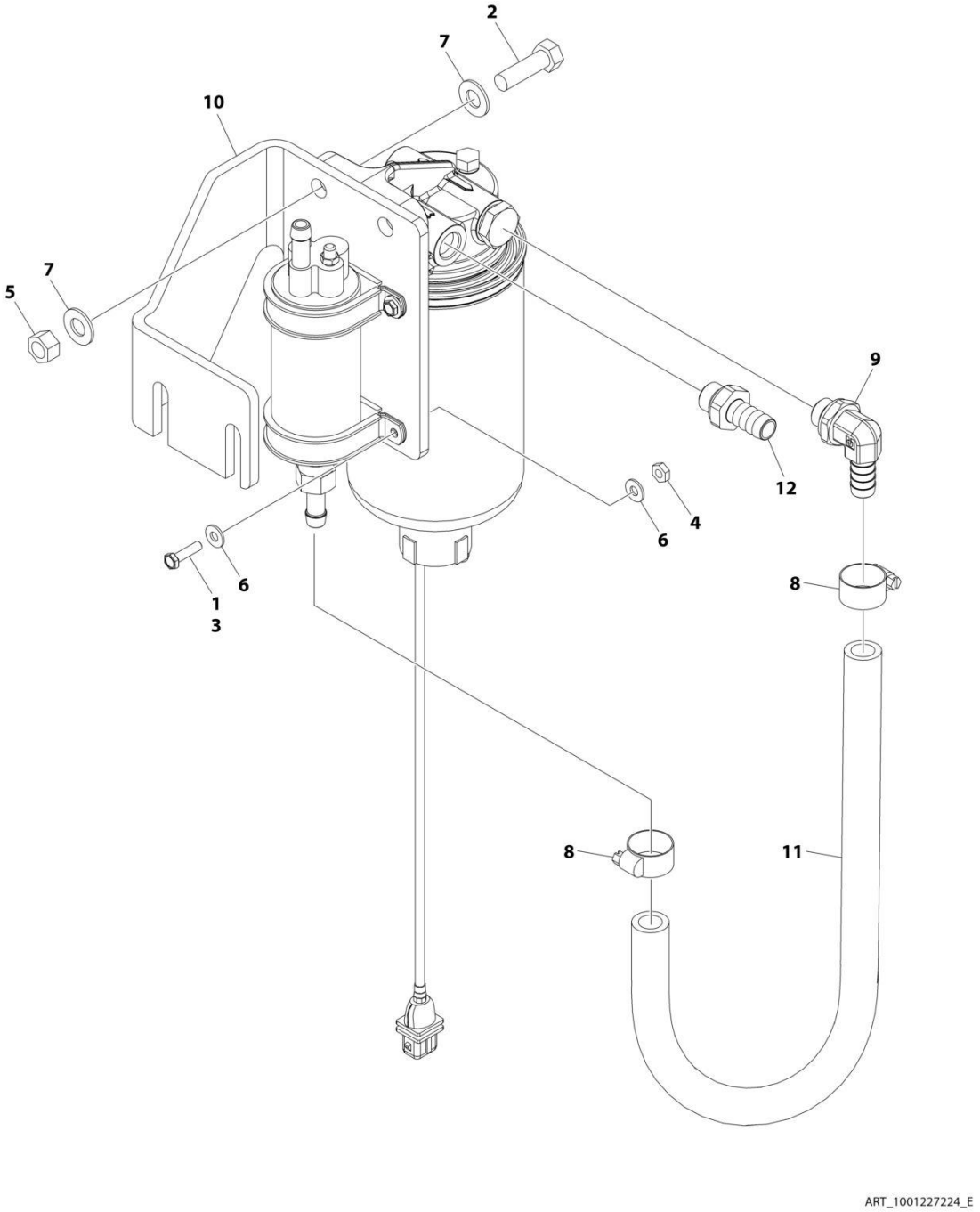
## FIGURE 3-45. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III & CHINA IV ENGINES) (Prior to SN B300017849)



## FIGURE 3-45. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III & CHINA IV ENGINES) (Prior to SN B300017849)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001227224 | Ref | BRACKET ASSEMBLY (LESS FUEL PUMP AND FILTER) | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0641610 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0721006 | 4 | Bolt #10 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 5 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 6 | 4711000 | 8 | Washer #10 | |
| 7 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 8 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Metric/Barbed | |
| 10 | 1001226285 | 1 | Plate, Fuel Pump Mount | |
| 11 | 1001154405 | AR | Hose | |
| 12 | 1001141718 | 1 | Fitting, Straight (Not Shown) | |

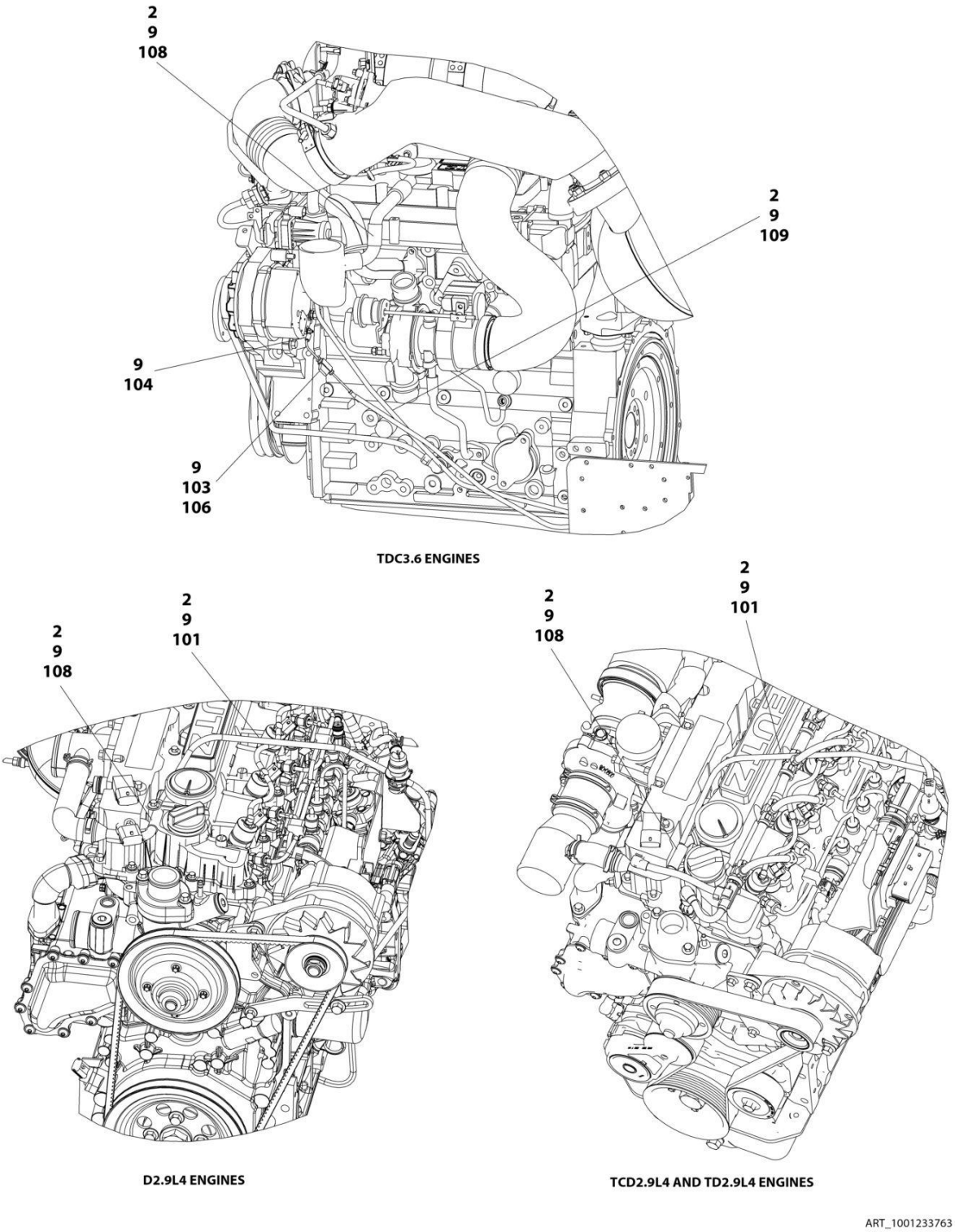
## FIGURE 3-46. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III & CHINA IV ENGINES) (SN B300017849 to Present)



## FIGURE 3-46. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III & CHINA IV ENGINES) (SN B300017849 to Present)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001227224 | Ref | BRACKET ASSEMBLY (LESS FUEL PUMP AND FILTER) | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Locking, Compound | |
| 2 | 0641610 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0721006 | 4 | Bolt #10 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 5 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 6 | 4711000 | 8 | Washer #10 | |
| 7 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 8 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Metric/Barbed | |
| 10 | 1001141870 | 1 | Plate, Fuel Pump Mount | |
| 11 | 1001154405 | AR | Hose | |
| 12 | 1001141718 | 1 | Fitting, Straight (Not Shown) | |

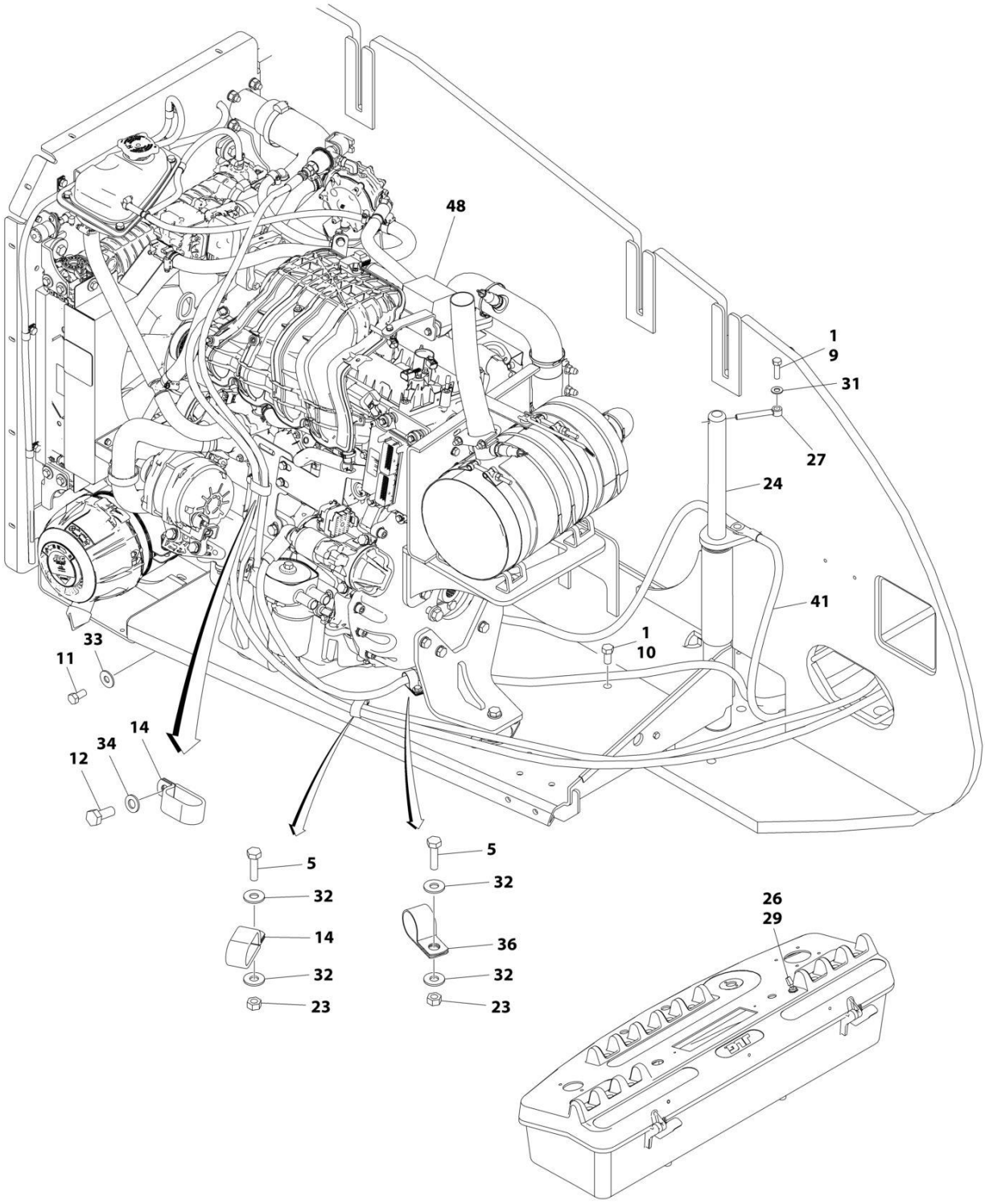
## FIGURE 3-47. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

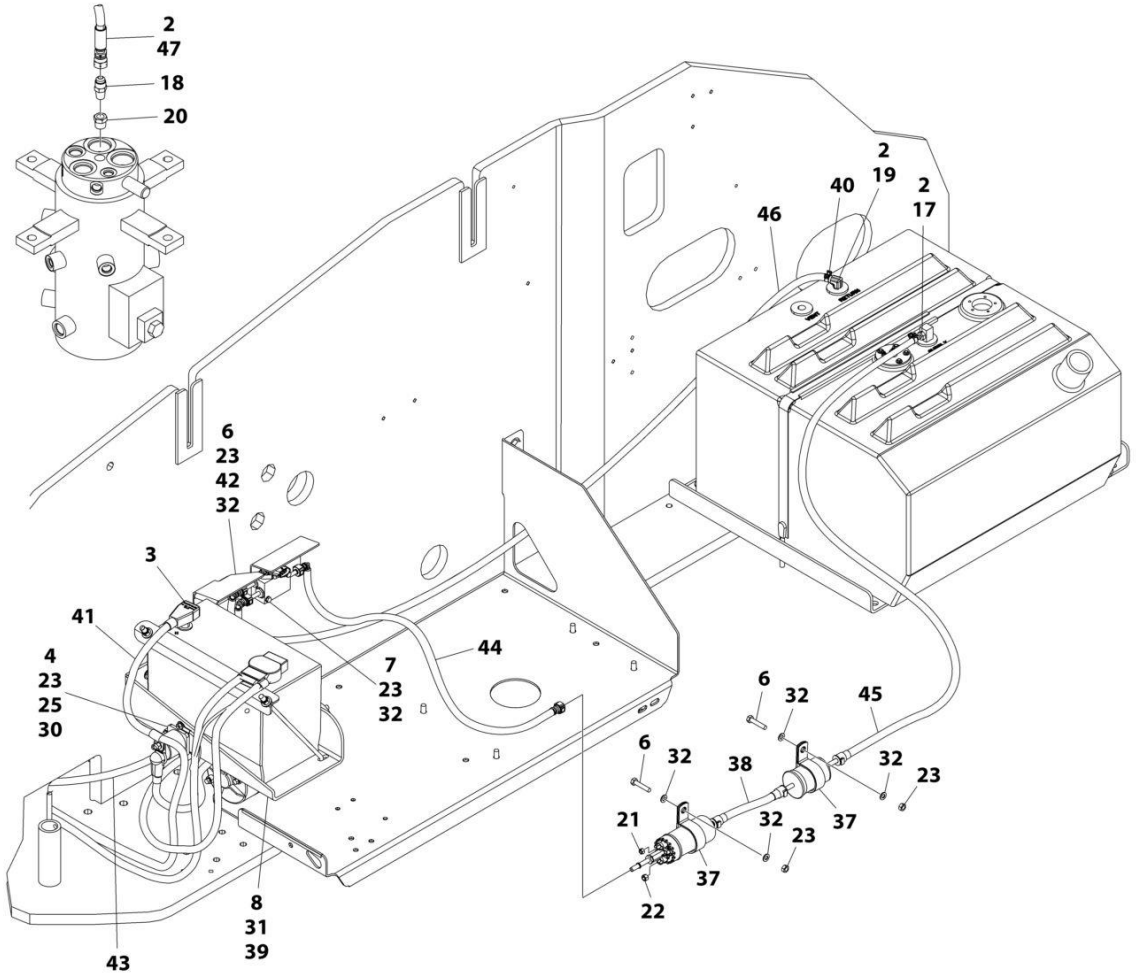


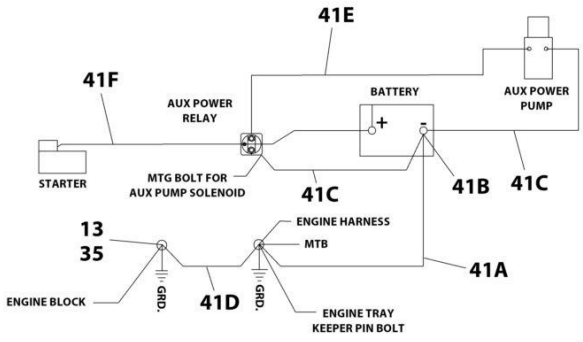
## FIGURE 3-47. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001233763 | Ref | BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES | D |
| 2 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 9 | 1001243895 | 1 | Breather Heater Harness | C |
| 101 | 2820035 | AR | Insulation | |
| 103 | 2400060 | 1 | Fuseholder with Cover | |
| 104 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 105 | 4460722 | 1 | Terminal, Ring (Not Shown) | |
| 106 | 1001196634 | 1 | Fuse - 2 Amp | |
| 108 | 1001232842 | 1 | Breather Heater Kit | |

## FIGURE 3-48. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)






BATTERY CABLE KIT - ITEM 41

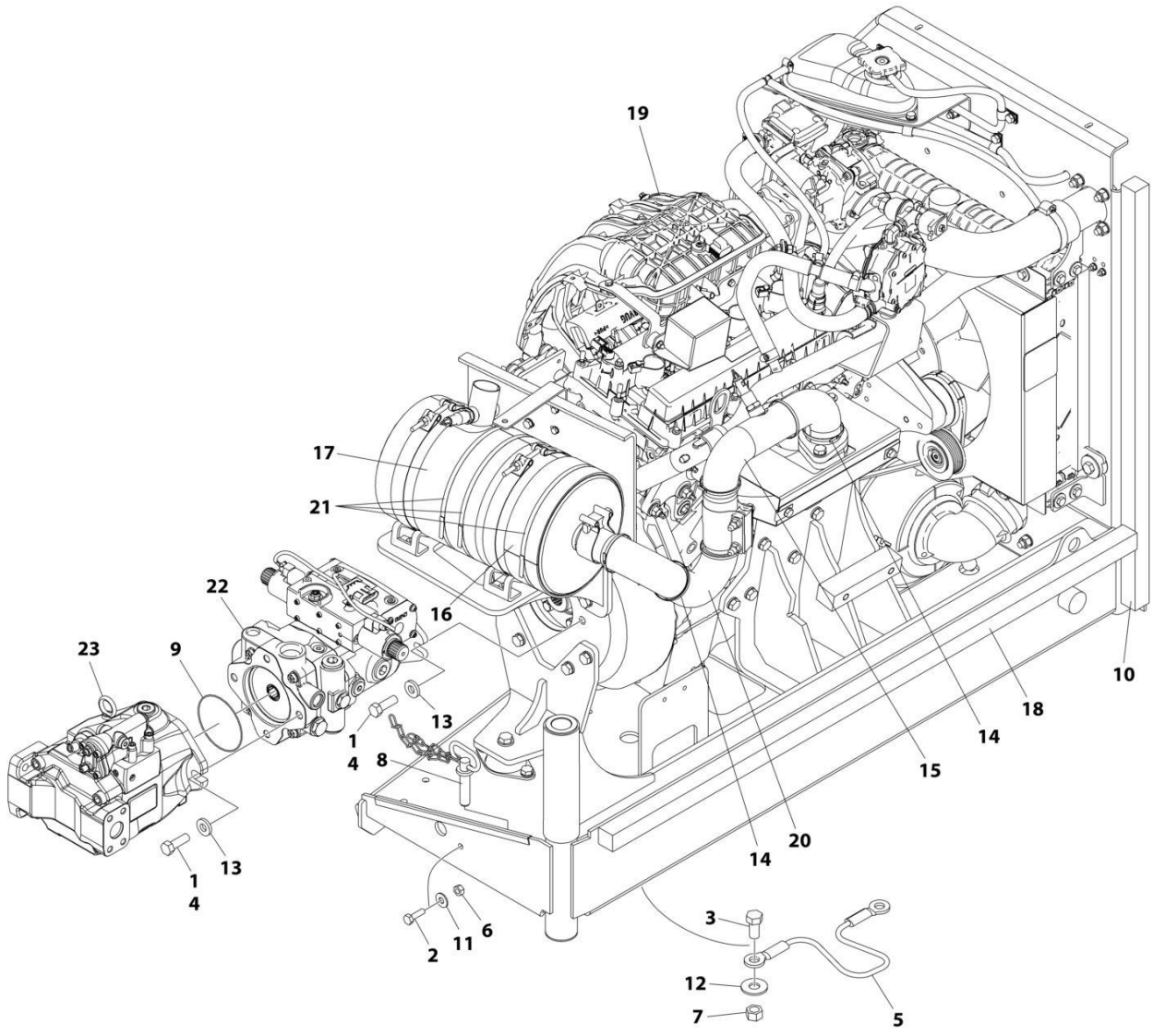
ART_1001285038_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-48. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001285038 | Ref | FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Terminal | |
| 4 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641412 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641420 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2 | |
| 8 | 0641607 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 9 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0760810 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 13 | 0761008 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 16 | |
| 14 | 1321283 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1701542 | 1 | Decal - Gas (Not Shown) | |
| 16 | 1701543 | AR | Decal - LPG (Not Shown) | |
| 17 | 2180348 | 1 | Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed | |
| 18 | 2180418 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 19 | 2221176 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 20 | 2221197 | 1 | Fitting, Straight NPT | |
| 21 | 3290405 | 1 | Nut M4 | |
| 22 | 3290505 | 1 | Nut M5 | |
| 23 | 3311405 | 10 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 24 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 25 | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| 26 | 3790012 | 1 | O-Ring (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box) | |
| 27 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 28 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 29 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box) | |
| 30 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 32 | 4751400 | 16 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 33 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 34 | 4811900 | 1 | Washer M8 | |
| 35 | 4812000 | 1 | Washer M10 | |
| 36 | 8406201 | 1 | Clip | |
| 37 | 85941018 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 38 | 1001156823 | 1 | Hose | |
| 39 | 1001162497 | 1 | Bracket, Battery | |
| 40 | 1001174486 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 41 | 1001216568 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 41A | 7027084 | 1 | Cable, Battery - Ground to Battery - | |
| 41B | 8270147 | 1 | Terminal, Battery with Boot | |
| 41C | 7027085 | 1 | Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Pump/Relay to Battery - | |
| 49D | 7027086 | 1 | Cable, Battery - Engine to Ground | |
| 41E | 7027088 | 1 | Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Relay to Auxililary Pump | |
| 41F | 70009020 | 1 | Cable, Battery - Starter/Auxiliary Relay to Battery + | |
| 42 | 1001219370 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 43 | 1001219634 | 1 | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 1001219636 | 1 | Hose | |
| 45 | 1001219637 | 1 | Hose | |
| 46 | 1001219638 | 1 | Hose | |
| 47 | 1001219639 | 1 | Hose | |
| 48 | 1001285037 | Ref | Ford Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

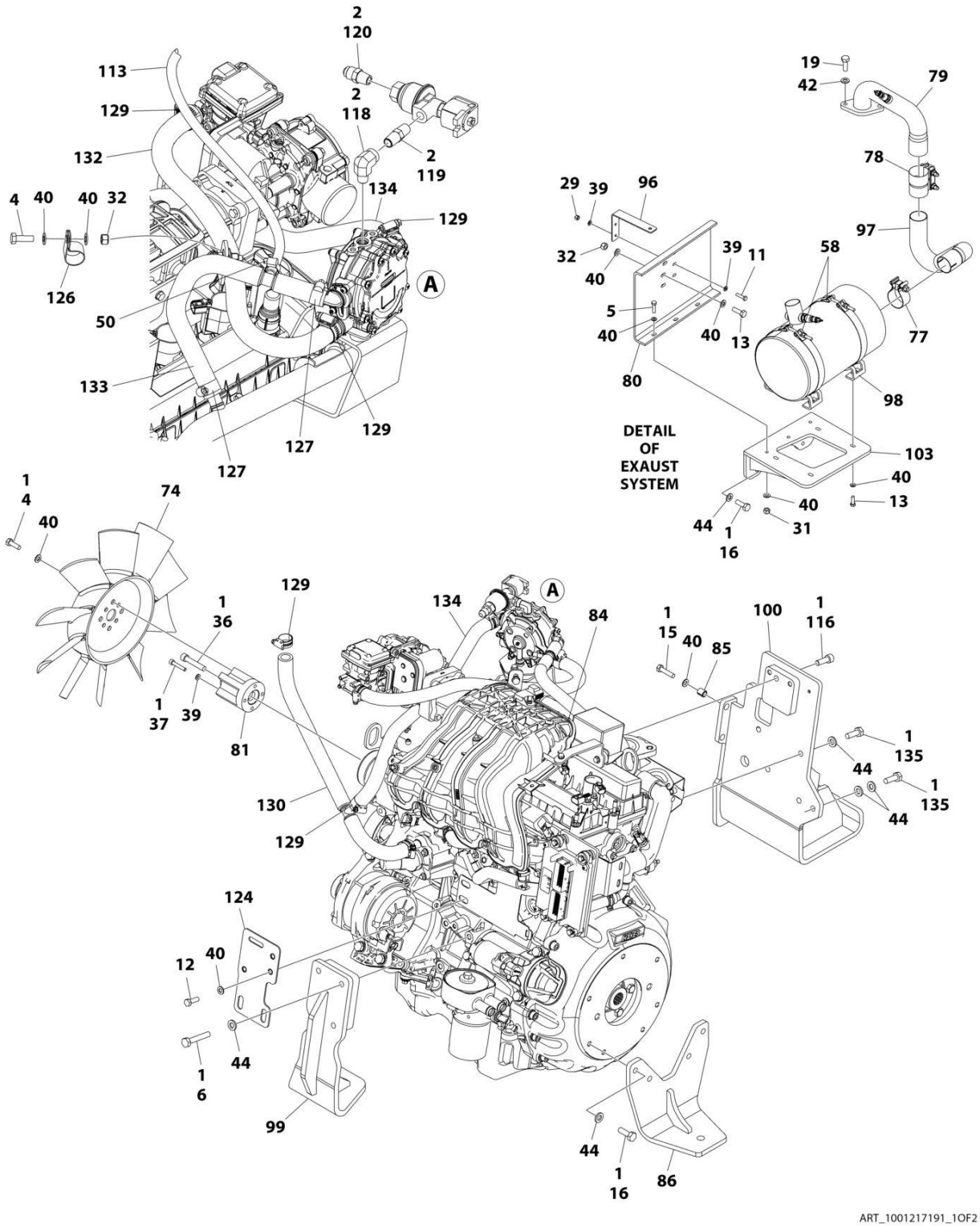
## FIGURE 3-49. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

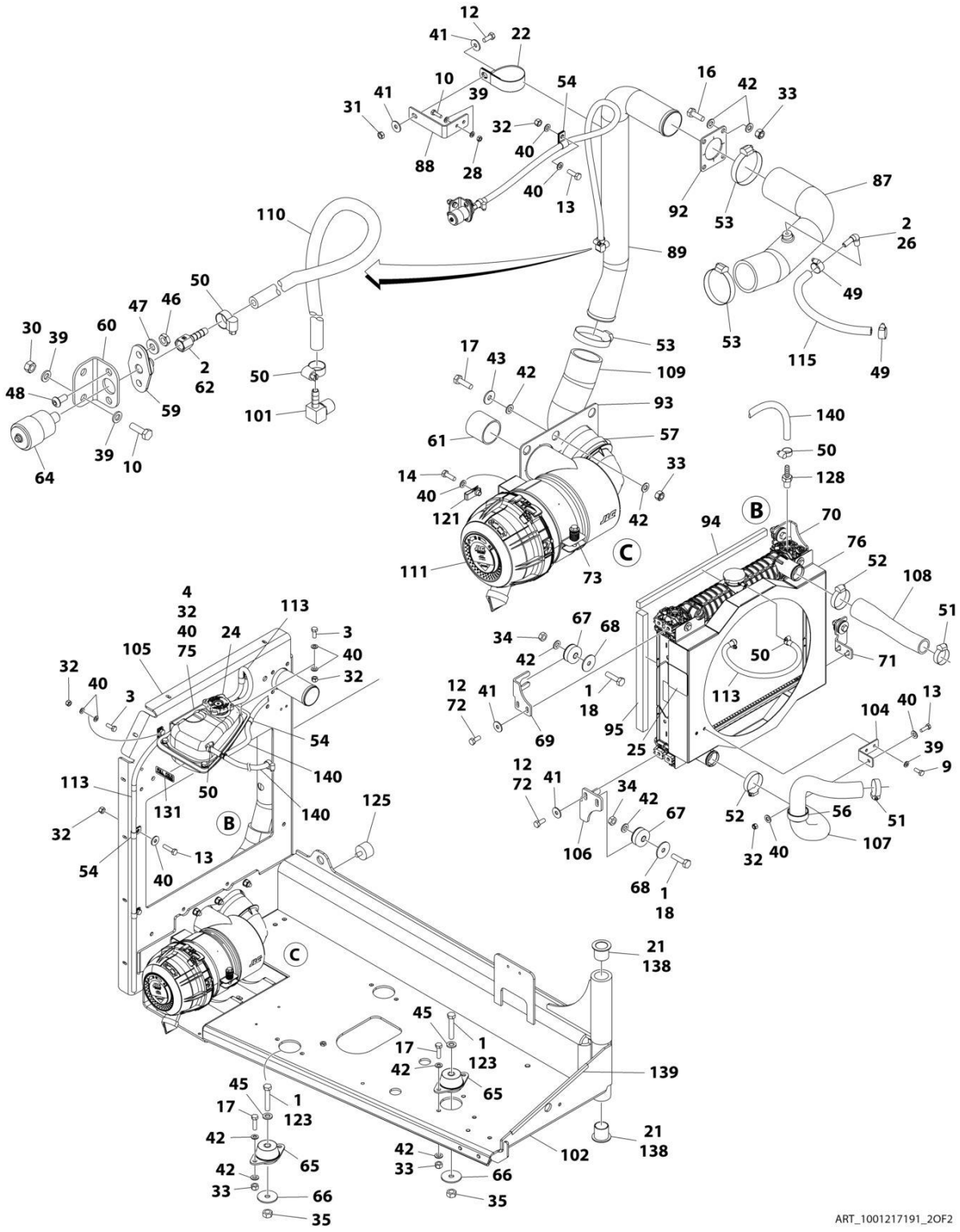


## FIGURE 3-49. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001285037 | Ref | FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641812 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 1060637 | 1 | Cable, Lanyard | |
| 6 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 7 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 8 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin | |
| 9 | 3790044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 10 | 3960469 | 1 | Seal | |
| 11 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 12 | 4751800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 13 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 14 | 1001100825 | 6 | Strap | |
| 15 | 1001216532 | 1 | Insulate, Exhaust Pipe | |
| 16 | 1001216534 | 1 | Insulate, Muffler | |
| 17 | 1001216535 | 1 | Insulate, Muffler | |
| 18 | 1001217170 | 1 | Seal | |
| 19 | 1001217191 | 1 | Ford Engine Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 20 | 1001218085 | 1 | Insulate, Exhaust Pipe | |
| 21 | 1001221464 | 3 | Strap | |
| 22 | 1001225745 | 1 | Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 23 | 1001276377 | 1 | Variable Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-50. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)




ART_1001217191_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-50. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

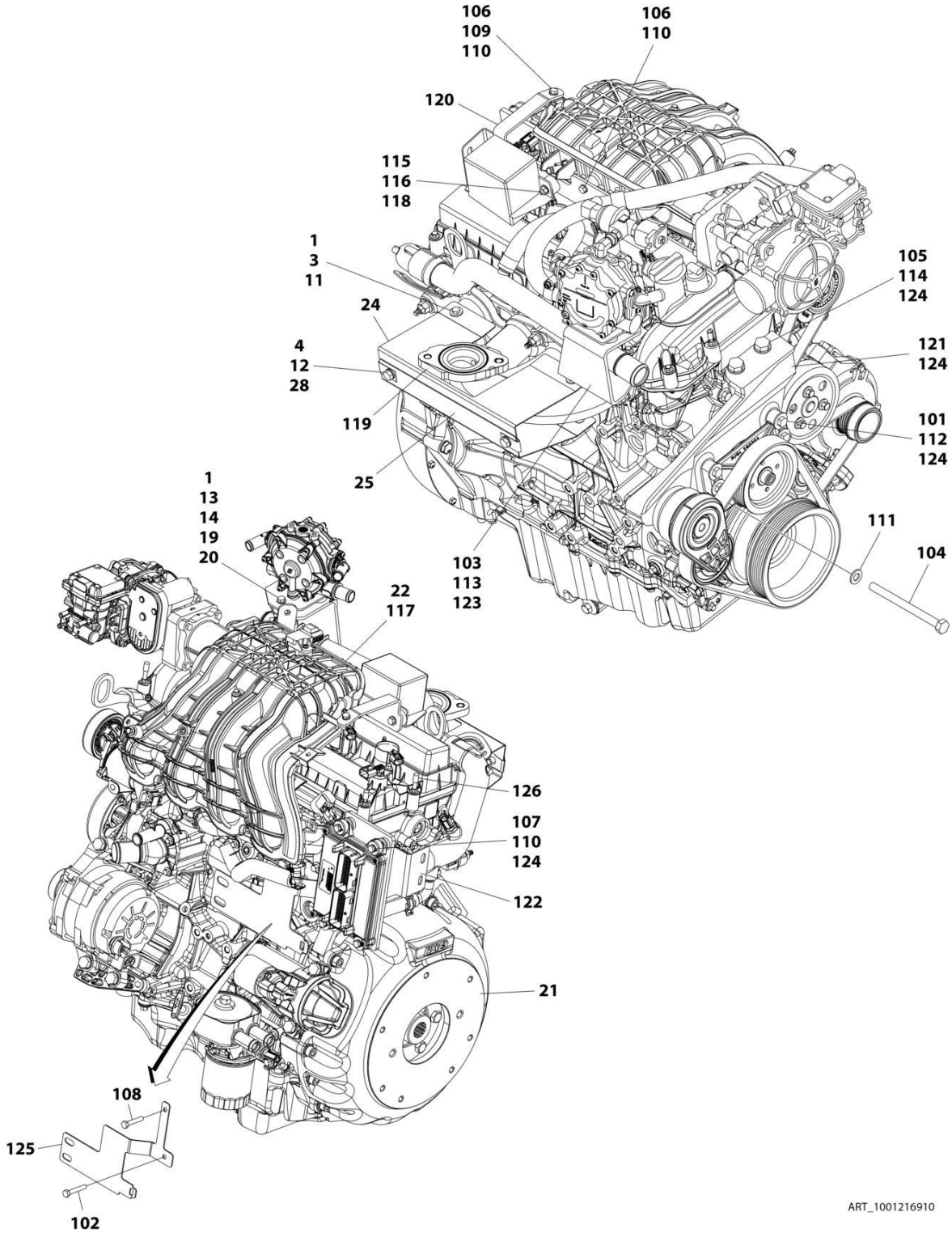
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001217191 | Ref | FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY | S |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 3 | 0700810 | 3 | Bolt 8 x 20 | |
| 4 | 0700812 | 7 | Bolt 8 x 25 | |
| 5 | 0700814 | 3 | Bolt 8 x 30 | |
| 6 | 0711020 | 3 | Bolt M10 x 60 | |
| 9 | 0760608 | 2 | Bolt 6 x 16 | |
| 10 | 0760610 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 20 | |
| 11 | 0760612 | 2 | Bolt 6 x 25 | |
| 12 | 0760810 | 11 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 13 | 0760812 | 12 | Bolt M8 x 25 | |
| 14 | 0760814 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 30 | |
| 15 | 0760815 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 35 | |
| 16 | 0761014 | 11 | Bolt M10 x 30 | |
| 17 | 0761015 | 12 | Bolt M10 x 35 | |
| 18 | 0761016 | 4 | Bolt M10 x 40 | |
| 19 | 0771014 | 2 | Bolt 10 x 30 | |
| 21 | 0961986 | 2 | Bearing, Flange | |
| 22 | 1320110 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 23 | 1001187781 | 1 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 24 | 1001223584 | 1 | Tank, Surge | |
| 25 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Fan Blade | |
| 26 | 2180467 | 1 | Fitting, Straight NPT/Barb | |
| 28 | 3290601 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 29 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 30 | 3290607 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 31 | 3290801 | 4 | Nut M8 | |
| 32 | 3290805 | 14 | Nut M8 | |
| 33 | 3291005 | 16 | Nut M10 | |
| 34 | 3291001 | 4 | Nut M10 | |
| 35 | 3291201 | 3 | Nut M12 | |
| 36 | 3931644 | 1 | Screw 3/8 x 2-3/4 | |
| 37 | 4031711 | 4 | Capscrew M6 x 35 | |
| 38 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 39 | 4811700 | 18 | Washer M6 | |
| 40 | 4811900 | 48 | Washer M8 | |
| 41 | 4811902 | 10 | Washer M8 | |
| 42 | 4812000 | 38 | Washer M10 | |
| 43 | 4812002 | 6 | Washer M10 | |
| 44 | 5241000 | 15 | Washer M10 | |
| 45 | 5241200 | 3 | Washer M12 | |
| 46 | 8305401 | 2 | Nut Jam | |
| 47 | 8307109 | 2 | Washer | |
| 48 | 8310548 | 2 | Screw 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 49 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 50 | 8405009 | 5 | Gear | |
| 51 | 8405102 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 52 | 8405104 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 53 | 8405203 | 3 | Clamp | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 54 | 8406109 | 6 | Clip | |
| 56 | 8410001 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 57 | 8410011 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 58 | 1001128901 | 2 | Strap | |
| 59 | 1001138173 | 1 | Support | |
| 60 | 1001138175 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 61 | 1001141585 | 1 | Hose | |
| 62 | 1001141995 | 2 | Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed | |
| 64 | 1001149639 | 1 | Indicator, Restriction | |
| 65 | 1001191610 | 3 | Mount, Motor | |
| 66 | 1001168018 | 3 | Washer | |
| 67 | 1001169054 | 4 | Isolator | |
| 68 | 1001169138 | 4 | Pad, Snubbing | |
| 69 | 1001169967 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 70 | 1001170035 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 71 | 1001176329 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 72 | 1001180620 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 73 | 1001186426 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 74 | 1001223042 | 1 | Fan | |
| 75 | 1001225442 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 76 | 1001223923 | 1 | Radiator | |
| 77 | 1001215681 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 78 | 1001215974 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 79 | 1001216075 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 80 | 1001216092 | 1 | Shield, Heat | |
| 81 | 1001216201 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 84 | 1001216910 | 1 | Ford Engine Prep Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 85 | 1001216919 | 2 | Sleeve | |
| 86 | 1001290252 | 1 | Mount, Engine Rear | |
| 87 | 1001217032 | 1 | Tube | |
| 88 | 1001217046 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 89 | 1001217090 | 1 | Tube | |
| 92 | 1001217174 | 1 | Seal | |
| 93 | 1001217175 | 1 | Seal | |
| 94 | 1001217183 | 2 | Seal | |
| 95 | 1001217185 | 2 | Seal | |
| 96 | 1001217186 | 1 | Support | |
| 97 | 1001217317 | 1 | Pipe | |
| 98 | 1001217543 | 2 | Mount | |
| 99 | 1001218362 | 1 | Mount | |
| 100 | 1001218449 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 101 | 1001134488 | 1 | Fitting | |
| 102 | 1001219259 | 1 | Support | |
| 103 | 1001219345 | 1 | Muffler | |
| 104 | 1001219361 | 1 | Support | |
| 105 | 1001219363 | 1 | Plate | |
| 106 | 1001219480 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 107 | 1001219611 | 1 | Hose | |
| 108 | 1001219612 | 1 | Hose | |
| 109 | 1001219613 | 1 | Tube | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 110 | 1001138248 | 31 in/ 77cm | Tube | |
| 111 | 1001189979 | 1 | Air Filter Assembly | |
| 111 | 70005008 | 1 | Element, Filter - Primary | |
| 111 | 70006460 | 1 | Element, Filter -Secondary | |
| 111 | 8273291 | 1 | Valve, Dust Evacuator | |
| 111 | 70006461 | 1 | Cover | |
| 113 | 2720058 | 55 in/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 115 | 1001165035 | 10 26cm | Hose | |
| 116 | 5272010 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 30 | |
| 118 | 1001247359 | 1 | Fitting, 90 FSNPSM/NPTF | |
| 119 | 2220261 | 1 | Fitting | |
| 120 | 2180418 | 1 | Fitting | |
| 121 | 1001221615 | 2 | Nut M8 | |
| 123 | 0711223 | 3 | Bolt 12 x 75 | |
| 124 | 1001222033 | 1 | Plate | |
| 125 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 126 | 8406201 | 1 | Clip | |
| 127 | 8410009 | 2 | Gear Clamp | |
| 128 | 2180348 | 1 | Fitting | |
| 129 | 1001173535 | 6 | Clamp | |
| 130 | 1001224489 | 1 | Hose | |
| 131 | 1001225510 | 1 | Decal | |
| 132 | 1001216531 | 1 | Hose | |
| 133 | 1001227666 | 1 | Hose | |
| 134 | 1001224486 | 1 | Hose | |
| 135 | 0711014 | 5 | Bolt 10 x 30 | |
| 138 | 0100062 | AR | Compound Locking | |
| 139 | 4060805 | 16 in/ 41cm | Shield | |
| 140 | 1001227667 | 1 | Hose | |
| 141 | 1001303818 | 1 | Washer M10 | |

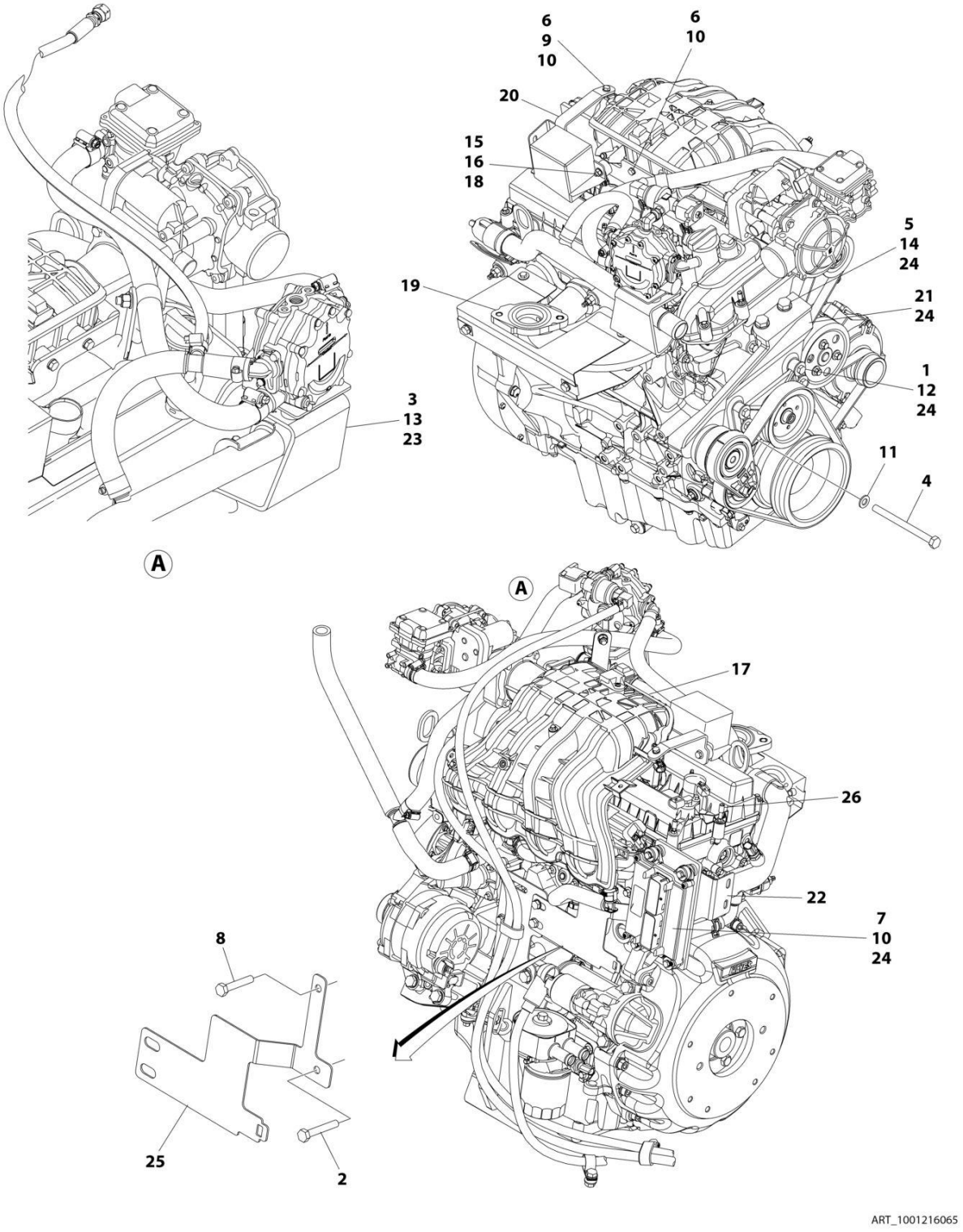
## FIGURE 3-51. FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 3-51. FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001216910 | Ref | FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0760605 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 10 | |
| 4 | 0760807 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 14 | |
| 11 | 4811702 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 12 | 4811900 | 2 | Washer M8 | |
| 13 | 5250605 | 3 | Bolt M6 x 10 | |
| 14 | 5260600 | 1 | Nut M6 Class 10 | |
| 19 | 1001211794 | 3 | Mount, Isolator | |
| 20 | 1001227769 | 1 | Plate | |
| 21 | 1001213810 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit | |
| 21 | 70006134 | 1 | Coupling | |
| 21 | 70006135 | 1 | Housing | |
| 21 | 70006136 | 1 | Hardware Kit | |
| 22 | 1001216065 | 1 | Ford Engine Assembly (See Items 101-126 for Breakdown) | |
| 24 | 1001216768 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 25 | 1001216769 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 28 | 1001149160 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman M8 | |
| | 1001216065 | Ref | FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY - BRACKETS/EXHAUST MANIFOLD | M |
| 101 | 0700816 | 4 | Bolt M8 x 40 | |
| 102 | 0700818 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 50 | |
| 103 | 0701014 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 30 | |
| 104 | 0710827 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 100 Grade 10.9 | |
| 105 | 0711216 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 40 | |
| 106 | 0760610 | 3 | Bolt M6 x 20 | |
| 107 | 0760615 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 35 | |
| 108 | 0760817 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 45 | |
| 109 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 110 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 111 | 4811900 | 1 | Washer M8 | |
| 112 | 4811902 | 4 | Washer M8 | |
| 113 | 4812000 | 1 | Washer M10 | |
| 114 | 4812100 | 2 | Washer M12 | |
| 115 | 5250605 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 10 | |
| 116 | 5260600 | 2 | Nut M6 Class 10 | |
| 117 | 1001210448 | 1 | Engine, Ford 2.5L (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 118 | 1001211794 | 2 | Mount | |
| 119 | 1001214827 | 1 | Manifold, Exhaust | |
| 120 | 1001215384 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 121 | 1001216071 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 122 | 1001216144 | 1 | Support, Muffler | |
| 123 | 1001227772 | 1 | Mount, Vaporizer | |
| 124 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 125 | 1001221545 | 1 | Plate | |
| 126 | 1001222641 | 6 | Cap | |

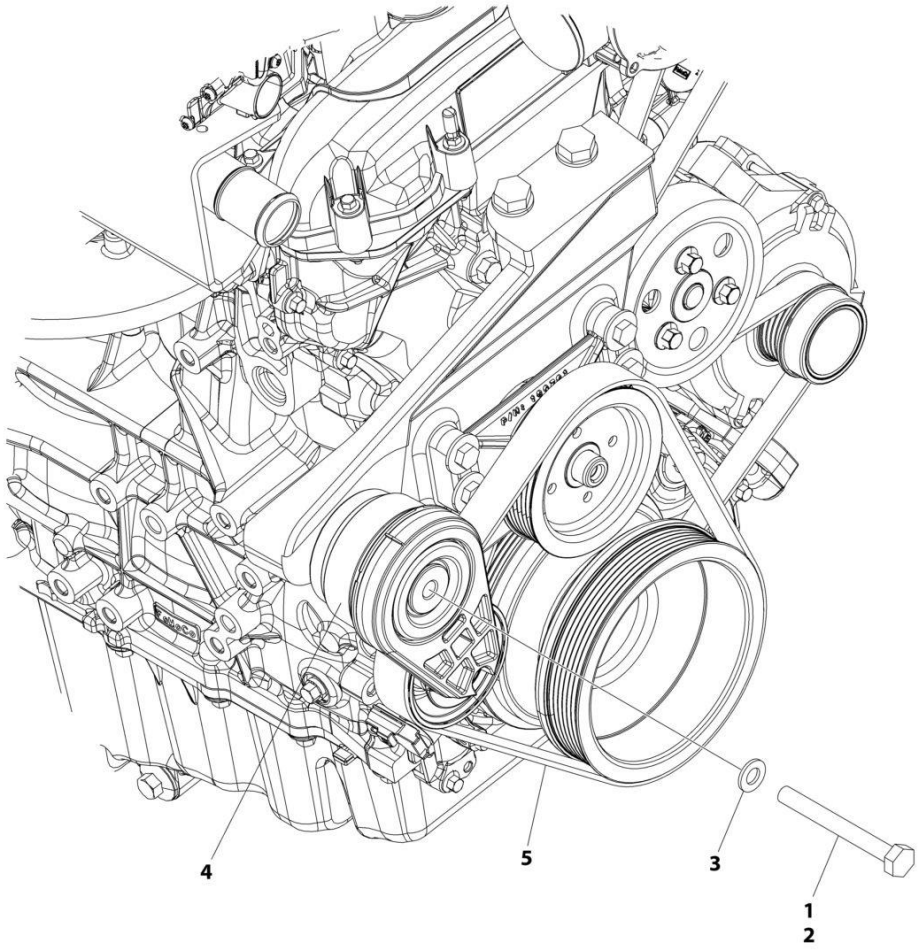
## FIGURE 3-52. FORD ENGINE BRACKETS AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 3-52. FORD ENGINE BRACKETS AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001216065 | Ref | FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY - BRACKETS/EXHAUST MANIFOLD | N |
| 1 | 0700816 | 4 | Bolt M8 x 40 | |
| 2 | 0700818 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 50 | |
| 3 | 0701014 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 30 | |
| 4 | 0710827 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 100 Grade 10.9 | |
| 5 | 0711216 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 40 | |
| 6 | 0760610 | 3 | Bolt M6 x 20 | |
| 7 | 0760615 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 35 | |
| 8 | 0760817 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 45 | |
| 9 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 4811900 | 1 | Washer M8 | |
| 12 | 4811902 | 4 | Washer M8 | |
| 13 | 4812000 | 1 | Washer M10 | |
| 14 | 4812100 | 2 | Washer M12 | |
| 15 | 5250605 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 10 | |
| 16 | 5260600 | 2 | Nut M6 Class 10 | |
| 17 | 1001210448 | 1 | Engine, Ford 2.5L (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 18 | 1001211794 | 2 | Mount | |
| 19 | 1001214827 | 1 | Manifold, Exhaust | |
| 20 | 1001215384 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 21 | 1001216071 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 22 | 1001216144 | 1 | Support, Muffler | |
| 23 | 1001227772 | 1 | Mount, Vaporizer | |
| 24 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 25 | 1001221545 | 1 | Plate | |
| 26 | 1001222641 | 6 | Cap | |

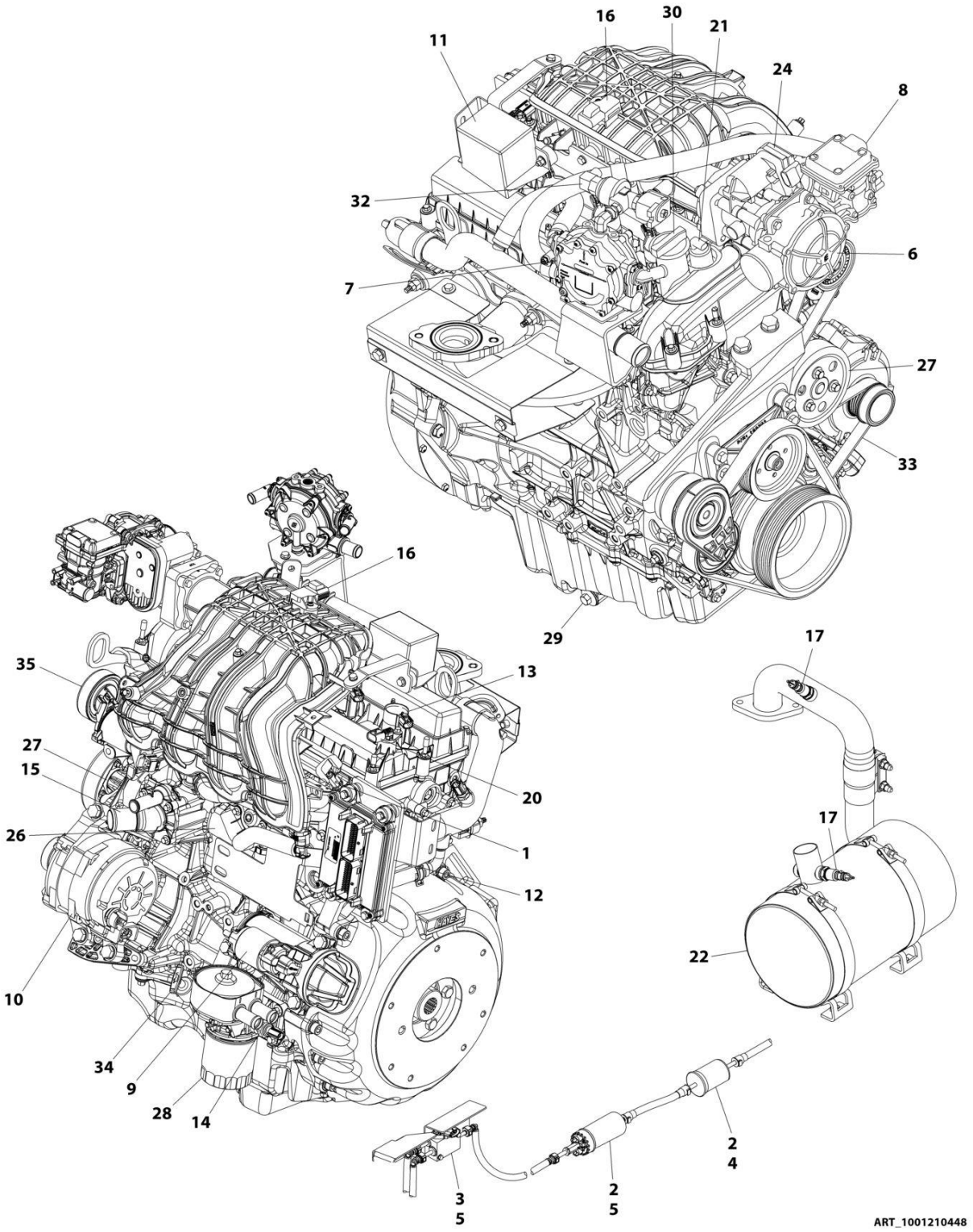
## FIGURE 3-53. FORD ENGINE DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 3-53. FORD ENGINE DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001220404 | Ref | DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0701026 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 90 | |
| 3 | 4812002 | 1 | Washer M10 | |
| 4 | 1001216300 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 5 | 1001216619 | 1 | V-Belt | |

## FIGURE 3-54. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS

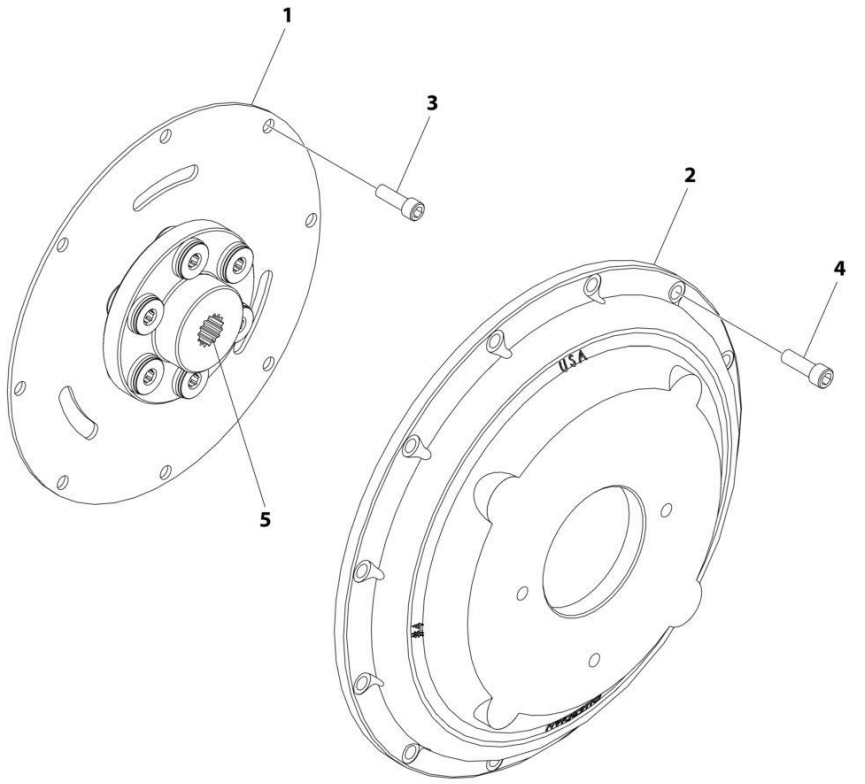


## FIGURE 3-54. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001210448 | Ref | FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS | H |
| 1 | 70006145 | 4 | Injector, Fuel | |
| 1 | 70006147 | 1 | Rail, Fuel | |
| 2 | 70006150 | 1 | Pump, Fuel | |
| 2 | 70006154 | 1 | Fitting M10 | |
| 3 | 70006151 | 1 | Block, Fuel | |
| 3 | 70006152 | 2 | Fitting SAE6 | |
| 3 | 70006153 | 1 | Fitting SAE3 | |
| 3 | 70006189 | 1 | Harness, Fuel Block | |
| 4 | 70006155 | 1 | Filter, Fuel | |
| 5 | 7022162 | 8 | Clamp | |
| 5 | 70006157 | 8 | Clip, Fuel Quick Disconnect | |
| 6 | 70006158 | 1 | Mixer, LP | |
| 6 | 70006168 | 1 | Mixer Diaphragm Replacement Kit | |
| 6 | 70006159 | 1 | Adapter, Mixer to Governor | |
| 6 | 70006160 | 1 | O-Ring, Mixer to Adapter | |
| 6 | 70006161 | 1 | Seal, Mixer to Adapter | |
| 7 | 70006162 | 1 | Regulator, LP Vapor | |
| 7 | 70006166 | 2 | Fitting | |
| 7 | 70006167 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 7 | 70006165 | 2 | Isolator, Rubber | |
| 8 | 70006163 | 1 | Regulator, Direct Electronic Pressure | |
| 8 | 70006164 | 1 | Adapter, Fitting 90 | |
| 9 | 70006169 | 1 | Starter | |
| 9 | 70006233 | 1 | Harness, Alternator/Starter | |
| 10 | 70006170 | 1 | Alternator | |
| 11 | 70006173 | 1 | Cover, Relay Box | |
| 11 | 70006171 | 2 | Relay (Fuel Pump & Power) | |
| 11 | 70006172 | 1 | Relay (Starter) | |
| 11 | 70006175 | 1 | Fuse - 20Amp (Starter) | |
| 11 | 70006174 | 1 | Decal - Relay Box Cover | |
| 11 | 70006188 | 1 | Harness, Engine | |
| 11 | 70006165 | 2 | Isolator, Rubber | |
| 12 | 70006176 | 1 | Module - Engine Control Unit (ECU/GCP) | |
| 12 | 70006191 | 1 | Software & Diagnostic Cable | |
| 13 | 70006177 | 4 | Coil and Boot Assembly | |
| 13 | 70006178 | 4 | Plug, Spark | |
| 14 | 70006179 | 1 | Switch, Oil Pressure | |
| 15 | 70006180 | 1 | Sensor, Knock | |
| 16 | 70006181 | 1 | Sensor, TMAP | |
| 17 | 70006182 | 2 | Sensor, O2 | |
| 18 | 70006183 | 1 | Sensor, Coolant Temperature (Not Shown - Located Rear of Engine Block) | |
| 19 | 70006184 | 1 | Sensor, Crank Position (Not Shown - Located at Front RH Side of Block) | |
| 20 | 70006185 | 1 | Sensor, Cam Position | |
| 21 | 70006186 | 1 | Solenoid, Timing | |
| 21 | 70006187 | 1 | Grommet, Rubber | |
| 22 | 70006194 | 1 | Muffler | |
| 22 | 70006195 | 1 | Plug (Located at Muffler Outlet) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | | Ref | Gasket Options (Not Shown) | |
| 23 | 70006196 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head | |
| 23 | 70006197 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Manifold Outlet | |
| 23 | 70006200 | 1 | Gasket, Intake Manifold to Head | |
| 23 | 70006219 | 1 | Gasket Set - Camshaft Cover | |
| 23 | 70006225 | 1 | Gasket, Cylinder Head | |
| 24 | 70006198 | 1 | Governor | |
| 24 | 7027404 | 1 | Gasket, Governor Actuator | |
| 24 | 70006199 | 1 | Gasket, Governor to Intake Manifold Adapter | |
| 25 | 70006203 | 1 | Flywheel (Not Shown) | |
| 26 | 70006205 | 1 | Thermostat (Includes Housing) | |
| 26 | 70006206 | 1 | Gasket, Water Inlet | |
| 27 | 70006207 | 1 | Pump, Water | |
| 27 | 70006208 | 1 | O-Ring, Water Pump | |
| 27 | See Note | NSS | Pulley, Water Pump (Note: Not Available for Purchase at This Time) | |
| 28 | 70006213 | 1 | Filter, Oil | |
| 29 | 70006215 | 1 | Plug, Oil Drain | |
| 29 | 70006217 | 1 | Gasket, Oil Drain Plug | |
| 30 | 70006221 | 1 | Cap, Oil Fill | |
| 31 | 70006232 | 1 | Sensor, Crank (Not Shown) | |
| 32 | 70006235 | 1 | Valve, Lock-Off (Includes Filter) | |
| 33 | 70006202 | 1 | Belt | |
| 34 | 70006236 | 1 | Dipstick | |
| 35 | 70007108 | 1 | Belt Tensioner | |

## FIGURE 3-55. PUMP COUPING KIT (DEUTZ ENGINES)

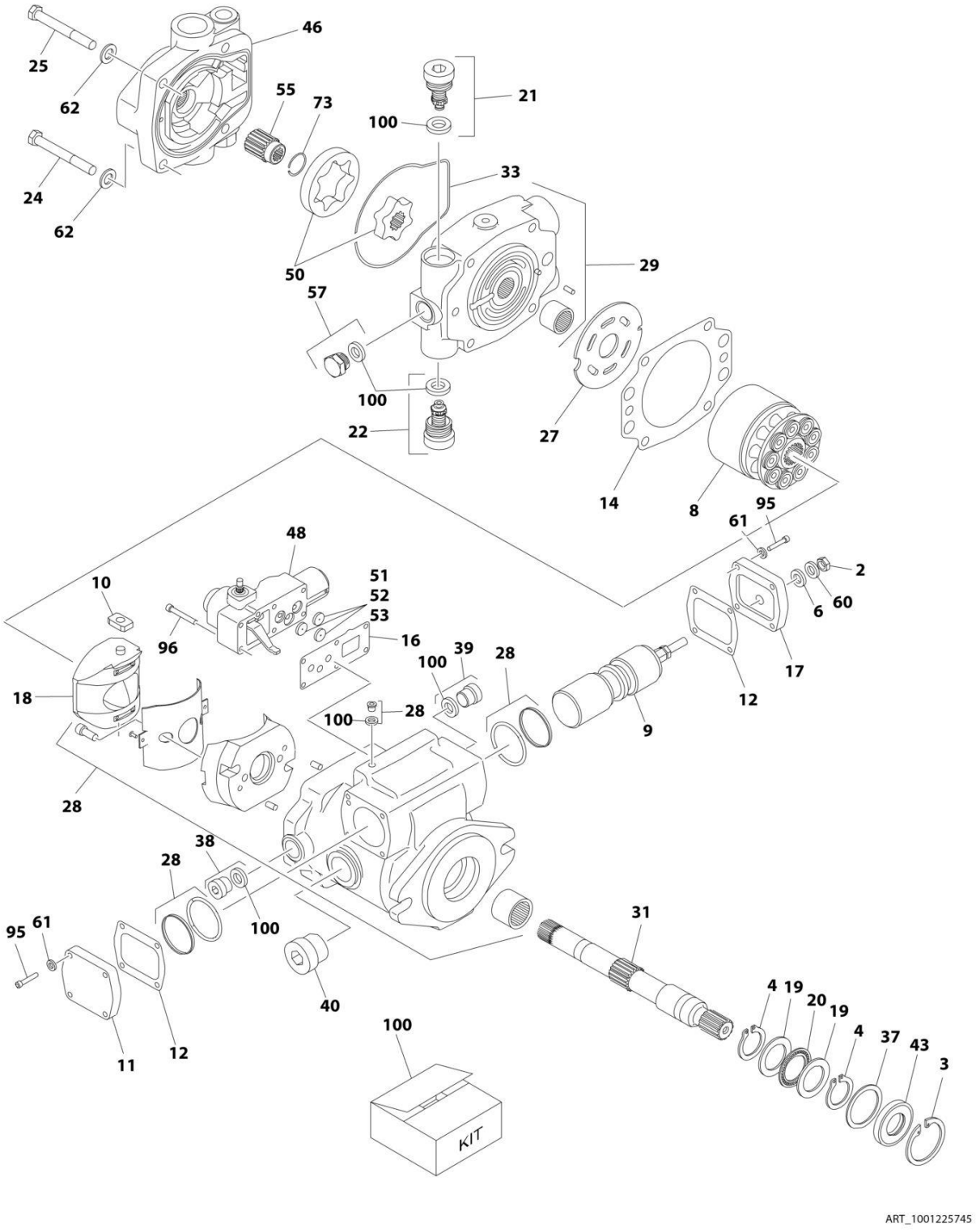



ART_1001153282

## FIGURE 3-55. PUMP COUPING KIT (DEUTZ ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001153282 | Ref | PUMP COUPLING KIT | E |
| 1 | 70004183 | 1 | Coupling Guardian | |
| 2 | See Note | NSS | Plate, Pump Adapter (Note: Use p/n 1001153282) | |
| 3 | See Note | 8 | Capscrew M10 x 20 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally or Purchase Kit) | |
| 4 | See Note | 12 | Capscrew M10 x 25 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally or Purchase Kit) | |
| 5 | 3020021 | AR | Grease, Coupling | |

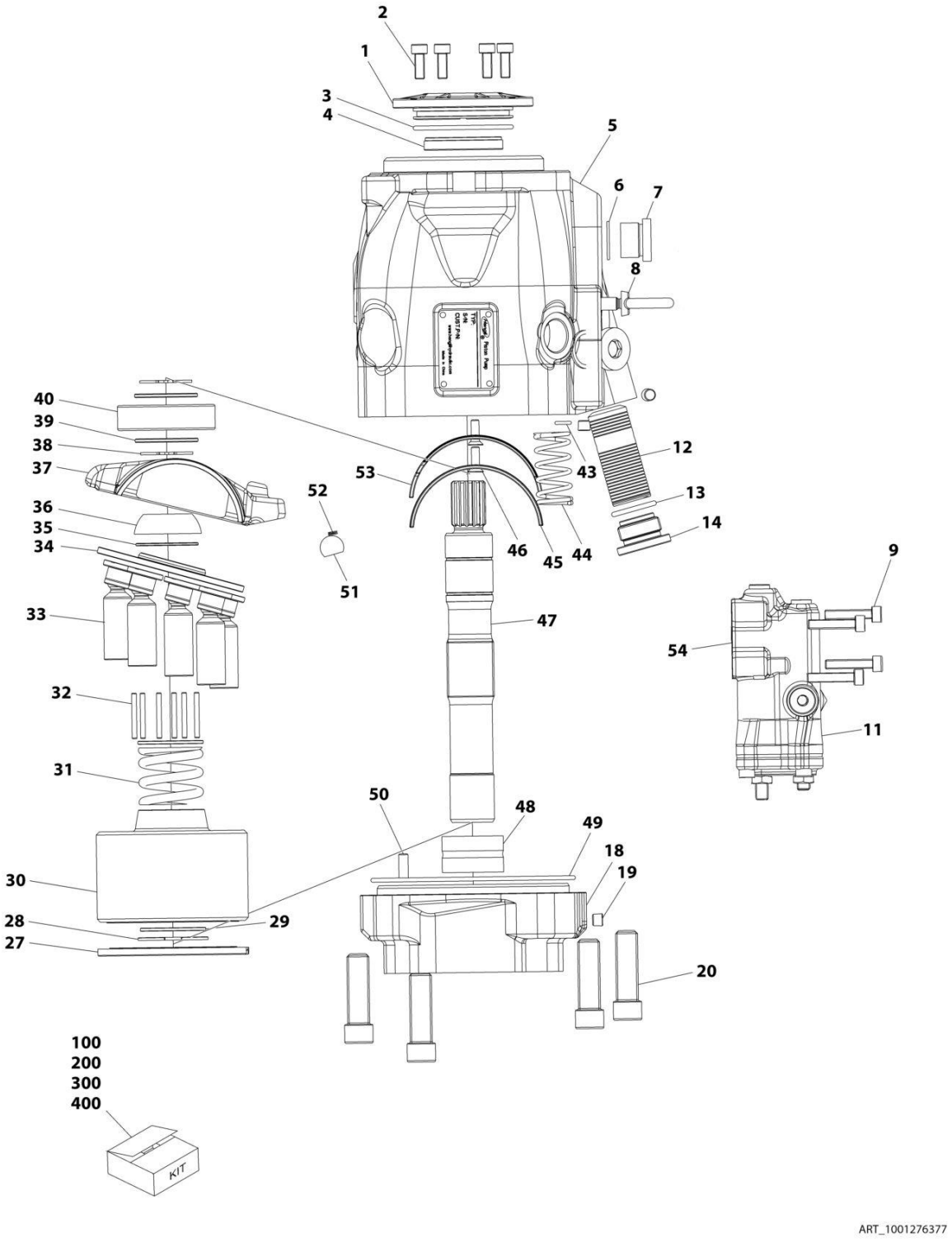
## FIGURE 3-56. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 3-56. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001225745 | Ref | HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY | A |
| 2 | 70004329 | 1 | Nut | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Washer, Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8 | 70004331 | 1 | Cylinder Block Assembly | |
| 9 | 70004332 | 1 | Servo Piston Assembly | |
| 10 | 70004333 | 1 | Follower, Servo Piston | |
| 11 | 70005458 | 1 | Cover | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Gasket, Cover (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Gasket, Housing (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 16 | See Note | NSS | Gasket, Control Housing (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 17 | 70005459 | 1 | Cover | |
| 18 | 70004336 | 1 | Camplate Assembly | |
| 19 | 7004907 | 2 | Race, Thrust | |
| 20 | 7004908 | 1 | Bearing, Thrust | |
| 21 | 70004337 | 1 | Relief Valve Assembly | |
| 22 | 70004337 | 1 | Relief Valve Assembly | |
| 24 | 70004338 | 2 | Capscrew | |
| 25 | 70004338 | 2 | Capscrew | |
| 27 | 70004340 | 1 | Plate, Valve | |
| 28 | See Note | NSS | Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly) | |
| 29 | 70005460 | 1 | End Cover Assembly | |
| 31 | 70004342 | 1 | Shaft, Drive | |
| 33 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 37 | 7004906 | 1 | Washer | |
| 38 | 70005461 | 1 | Plug | |
| 39 | 70005461 | 1 | Plug | |
| 40 | 70005462 | 1 | Plug | |
| 43 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 46 | 70004343 | 1 | Adapter, Charge Pump | |
| 48 | 70004344 | 1 | Servo Control Assembly | |
| 50 | 70004345 | 1 | Gerotor | |
| 51 | 70004346 | 1 | Orifice | |
| 52 | 70004346 | 1 | Orifice | |
| 53 | 70004346 | 1 | Orifice | |
| 55 | 70004347 | 1 | Coupler | |
| 57 | 70005463 | 1 | Plug | |
| 60 | 70004348 | 1 | Washer | |
| 61 | 70004349 | 8 | Washer | |
| 62 | 70004350 | 4 | Washer | |
| 73 | 70004351 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 95 | 70005464 | 8 | Capscrew | |
| 96 | 70005465 | 6 | Capscrew | |
| 100 | 70004352 | 1 | Seal Kit - Pump (Includes Items 3, 4, 6, 12, 14, 16, 33 & 43 and Valve and Plug O-Rings and Seals) | |

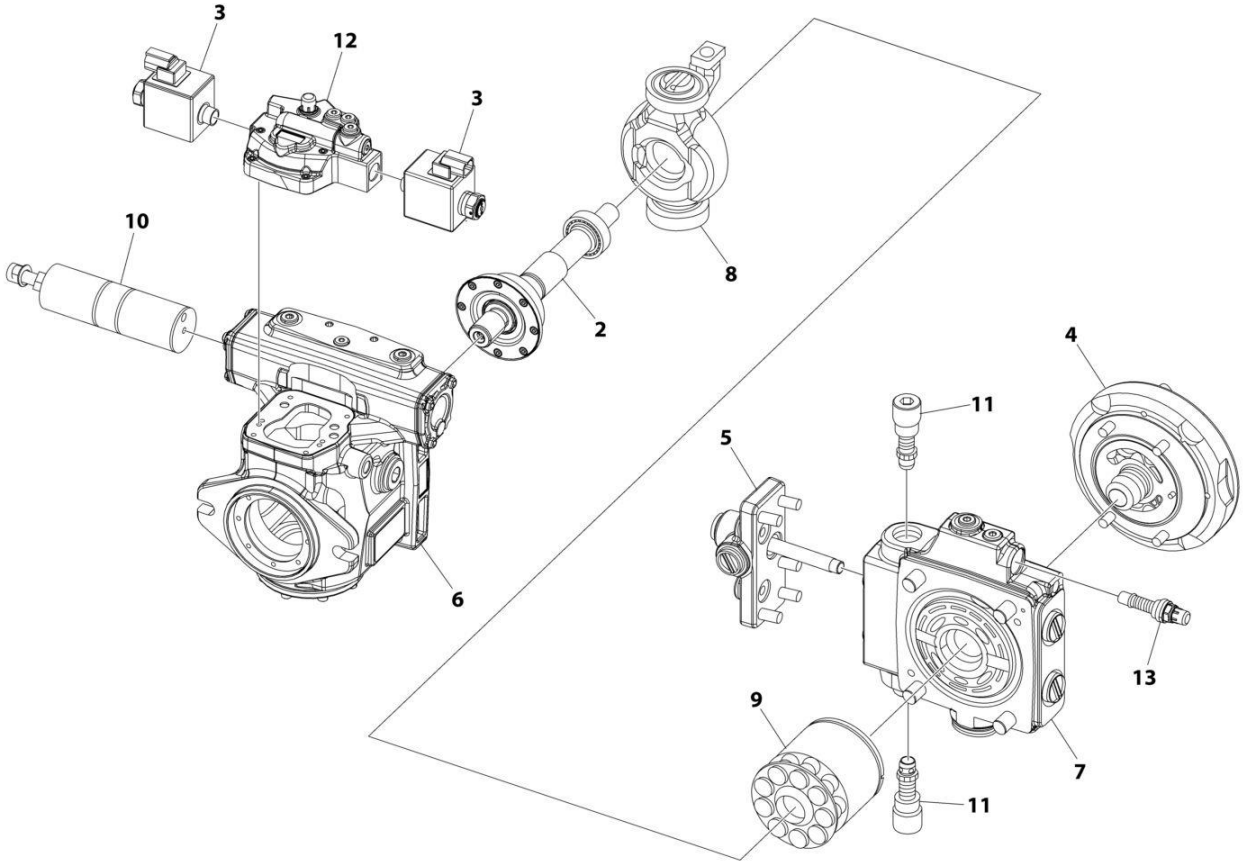
## FIGURE 3-57. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY (ALL ENGINES EXCEPT DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V))



## FIGURE 3-57. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY (ALL ENGINES EXCEPT DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V))

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001276377 | Ref | VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 70007789 | 1 | Case, Oil Seal | |
| 2 | See Note | NSS | Capscrew M6 x 16 (Note: Purchase Separately) | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 4 | 70007798 | 1 | Seal, Oil | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 7 | 70007790 | 3 | Plug | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Bolt, Eye M8 (Note: Purchase Separately) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Capscrew M9 x 30 (Note: Purchase Separately) | |
| 11 | 70007787 | 1 | Valve, Control | |
| 12 | 70007800 | 1 | Piston | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 14 | 70007801 | 1 | Plug | |
| 18 | See Note | NSS | Cover (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly) | |
| 19 | 70007791 | 3 | Plug | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | Capscrew M12 x 45 (Note: Purchase Separately) | |
| 27 | See Note | NSS | Plate, Valve (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 28 | See Note | NSS | Circlip (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 29 | See Note | NSS | Shim (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Cylinder (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 31 | See Note | NSS | Spring (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 32 | See Note | NSS | Pin (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 33 | See Note | NSS | Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 34 | See Note | NSS | Retainer (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 35 | See Note | NSS | Shim (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 36 | See Note | NSS | Bushing (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 37 | See Note | NSS | Plate, Swash (Note: Use Item 300) | |
| 38 | See Note | NSS | Circlip (Note: Use Item 400) | |
| 39 | See Note | NSS | Shim (Note: Use Item 400) | |
| 40 | See Note | NSS | Bearing, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 400) | |
| 43 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 44 | 70007792 | 1 | Spring | |
| 45 | 70007793 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 46 | 70007796 | 2 | Capscrew M5 x 16 | |
| 47 | See Note | NSS | Shaft (Note: Use Item 400) | |
| 48 | 70007797 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 49 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 50 | 70007794 | 1 | Spring | |
| 51 | See Note | NSS | Ball, Steel (Note: Use Item 300) | |
| 52 | See Note | NSS | Spring (Note: Use Item 300) | |
| 53 | 70007795 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 54 | 70007799 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 100 | 70007802 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 6, 13, 43 & 49) | |
| 200 | 70007786 | 1 | Cylinder Assembly (Includes Items 27 - 36) | |
| 300 | 70007788 | 1 | Swash Plate Assembly (Includes Items 37, 51 & 52) | |
| 400 | 70007785 | 1 | Shaft Assembly (Includes Items 38 - 40 & 47) | |

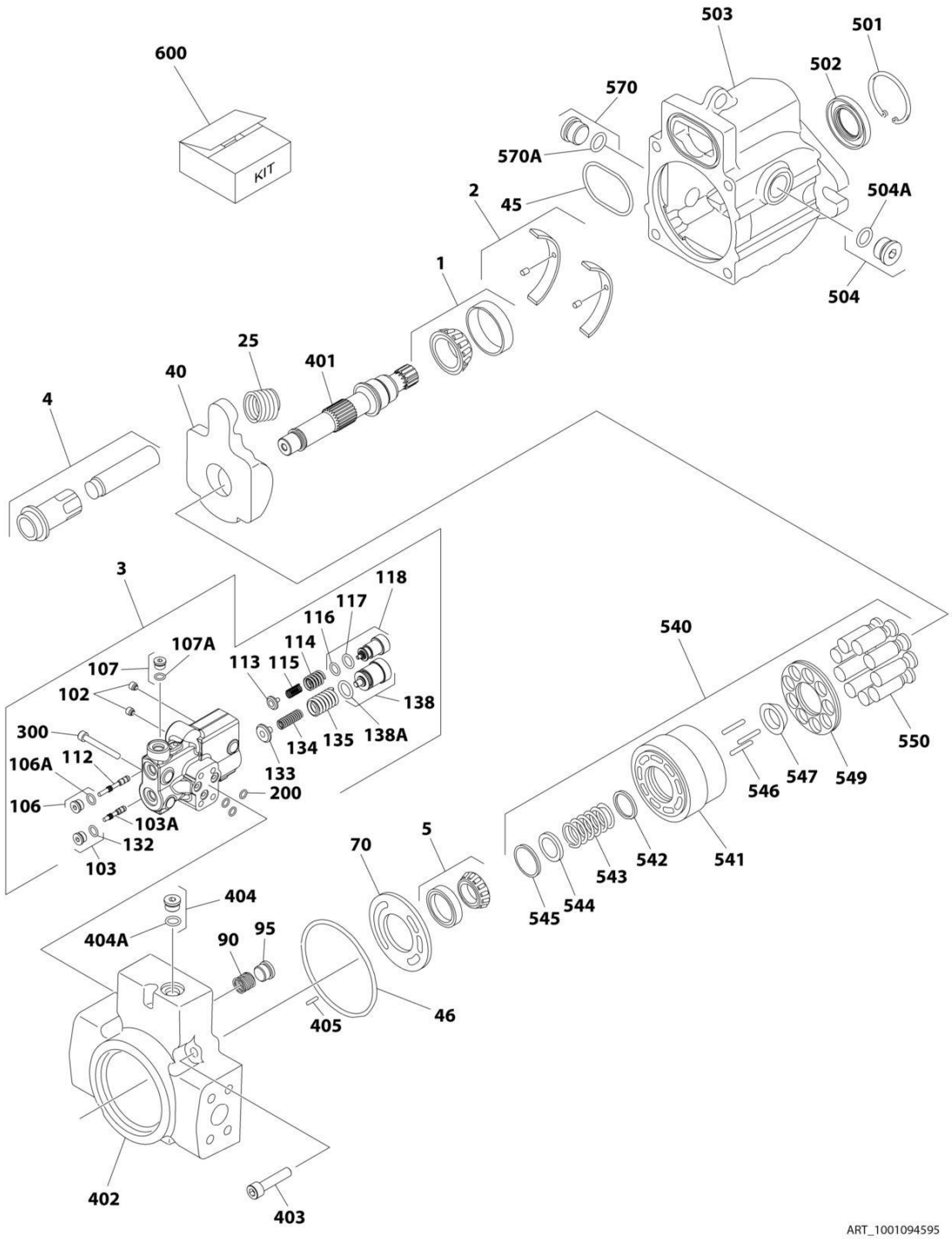
## FIGURE 3-58. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 3-58. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001276376 | Ref | HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY | B |
| 2 | 70008497 | 1 | Shaft Assembly | |
| 3 | 70008498 | 2 | Coil Assembly | |
| 4 | 70008602 | 1 | Gerotor Body Assembly | |
| 5 | 70008511 | 1 | Body Assembly | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Body Assembly (Note: Use PN 1001276376) | |
| 7 | 70008601 | 1 | Distributor Assembly | |
| 8 | 70008500 | 1 | Swashplate Assembly | |
| 9 | 70008501 | 1 | Rotor Assembly | |
| 10 | 70008502 | 1 | Servo Assembly | |
| 11 | 70008600 | 2 | Relief Valve | |
| 12 | 70008504 | 1 | Control Valve Assembly | |
| 13 | 70008505 | 1 | Relief Valve Assembly | |

## FIGURE 3-59. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD 2.9L4 (STAGE V) & CHINA IV ENGINES)

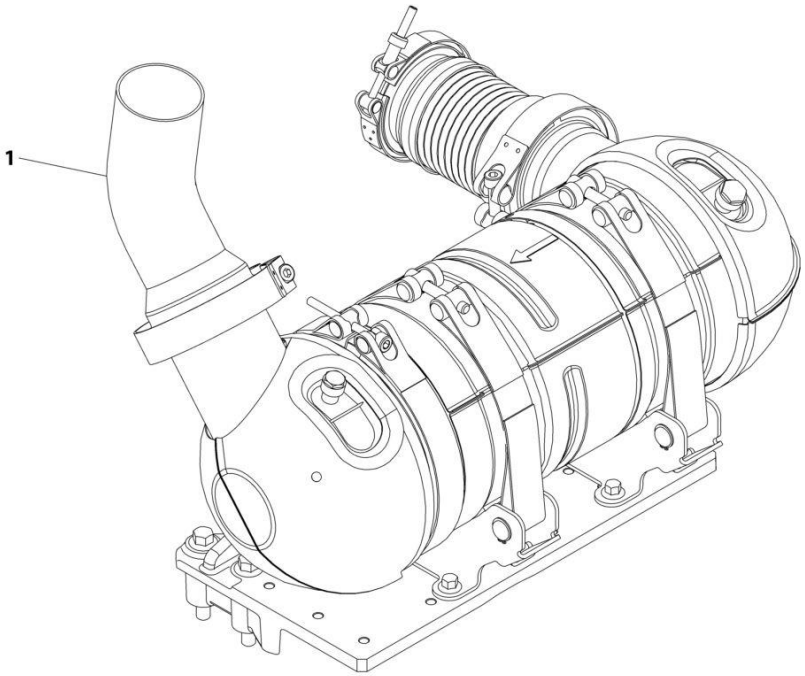


## FIGURE 3-59. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD 2.9L4 (STAGE V) & CHINA IV ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001094595 | Ref | VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 7023947 | 1 | Bearing, Front (Includes Cup and Cone) | |
| 2 | 7023948 | 1 | Bearings, Swash Plate (Includes Both Sides and Pins) | |
| 3 | 7023956 | 1 | Control Valve Assembly (Includes Items 102-300) | |
| 4 | 7023949 | 1 | Servo Piston Assembly | |
| 5 | 7023950 | 1 | Bearing, Rear (Includes Cup and Cone) | |
| 25 | 7023951 | 1 | Spring | |
| 40 | 7023952 | 1 | Swash Plate | |
| 45 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600) | |
| 46 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600) | |
| 70 | 70001954 | 1 | Plate, Valve | |
| 90 | 70001955 | 1 | Spring, Check Valve | |
| 95 | 70001956 | 1 | Poppet, Check Valve | |
| 102 | See Note | NSS | Setscrew (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 103 | See Note | NSS | Plug (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 103A | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600) | |
| 106 | See Note | NSS | Plug (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 106A | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600) | |
| 107 | See Note | NSS | Plug (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 107A | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600) | |
| 112 | See Note | NSS | Spool, Control (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 113 | See Note | NSS | Guide, Spring (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 114 | See Note | NSS | Spring (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 115 | See Note | NSS | Spring (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 116 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600) | |
| 117 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 600) | |
| 118 | See Note | NSS | Plug, Adjusting (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 132 | See Note | NSS | Spool, Control (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 133 | See Note | NSS | Guide, Spring (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 134 | See Note | NSS | Spring (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 135 | See Note | NSS | Spring (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 138 | See Note | NSS | Plug, PC Adjusting (Note: Use Item 3) | |
| 138A | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600) | |
| 200 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 600) | |
| 300 | 7023957 | 4 | Screw | |
| 401 | 7023958 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 402 | 70001957 | 1 | Cap, End | |
| 403 | 7023960 | 4 | Screw | |
| 404 | 7022318 | 1 | Plug | |
| 404A | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600) | |
| 405 | 7023961 | 1 | Pin | |
| 501 | 7023962 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 502 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 600) | |
| 503 | See Note | NSS | Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly) | |
| 504 | 7023964 | 1 | Plug | |
| 504A | 7007415 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 540 | 7023965 | 1 | Cylinder Block Assembly | |
| 541 | See Note | NSS | Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 540) | |
| 542 | 7024868 | 1 | Washer | |
| 543 | 7024867 | 1 | Spring | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 544 | 7022314 | 1 | Retainer, Spring | |
| 545 | 7022311 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 546 | 7021275 | 3 | Pin, Slipper | |
| 547 | 7024864 | 1 | Guide, Slipper | |
| 549 | 7024866 | 1 | Retainer, Slipper | |
| 550 | 7023966 | 9 | Piston Assembly | |
| 570 | 7023964 | 1 | Plug | |
| 570A | 7007415 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 600 | 7023967 | 1 | Seal Kit - Complete (Includes Items 45, 46, 103A, 106A, 107A, 118, 138A, 200, 444A & 502) | |

**FIGURE 3-60. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES**

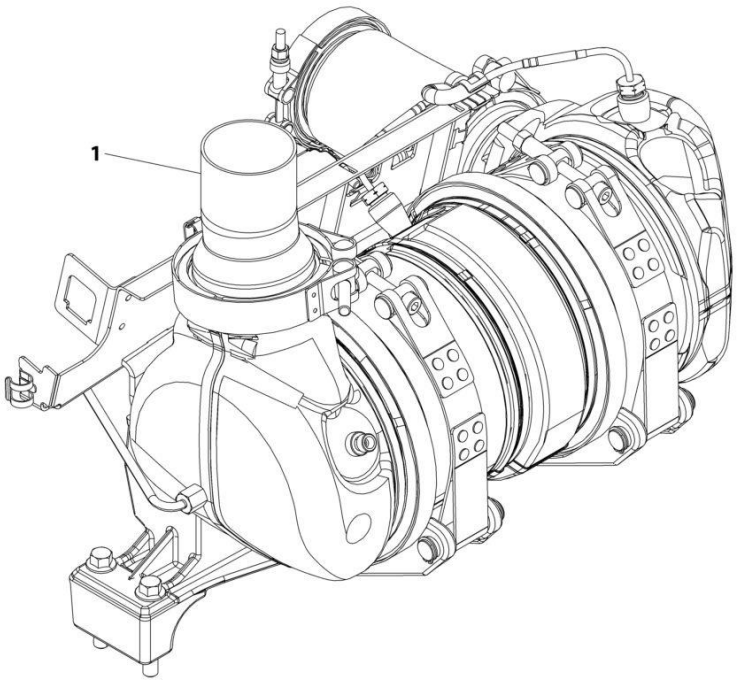



ART_1001216221

## FIGURE 3-60. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001216221 | Ref | EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 1001158145 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |

## FIGURE 3-61. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

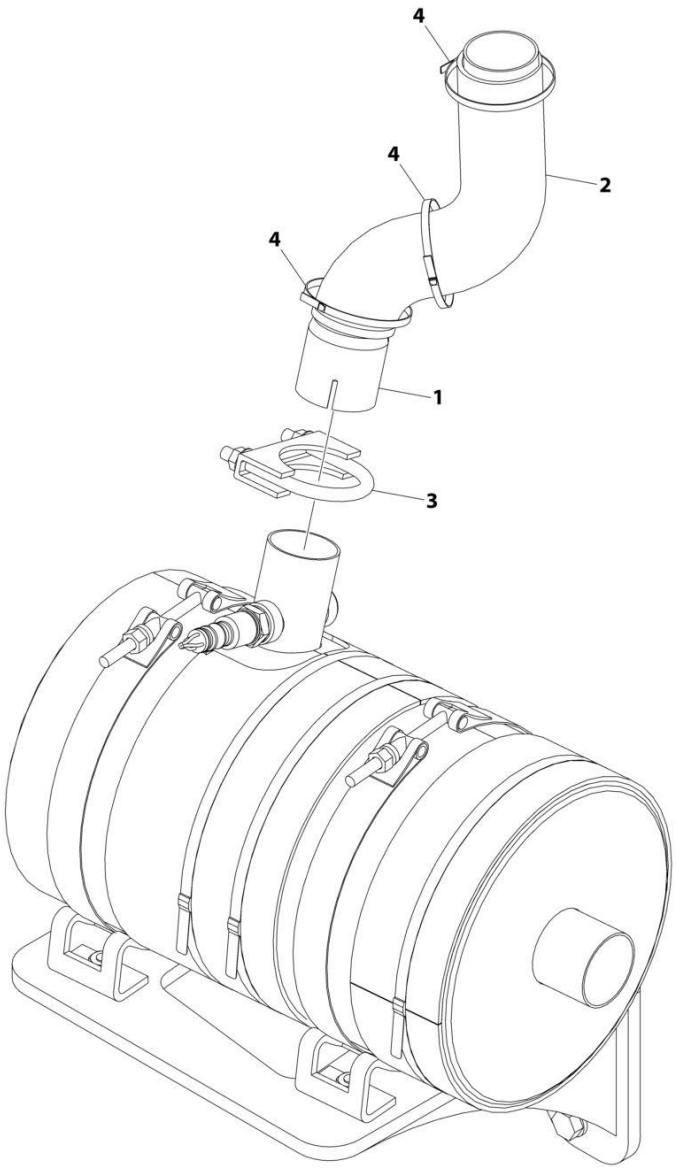



ART_1001236334

## FIGURE 3-61. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001236334 | Ref | EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 1001236335 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |

## FIGURE 3-62. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES

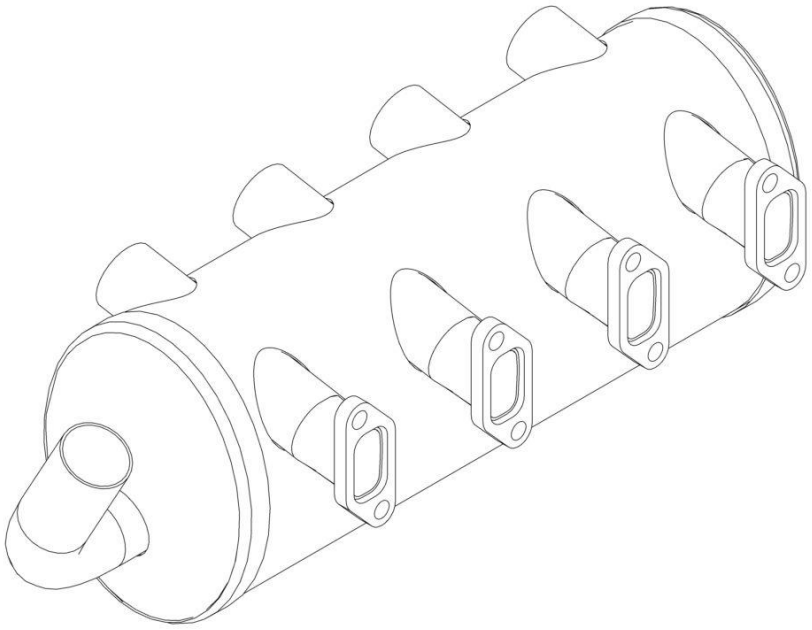



ART_1001220142

## FIGURE 3-62. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001220142 | Ref | EXHAUST PIPE INSTALIATION | B |
| 1 | 1001217350 | 1 | Tail Pipe | |
| 2 | 1001218087 | 1 | Insulate | |
| 3 | 1001221397 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 4 | 1001100825 | 3 | Strap | |

**FIGURE 3-63. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES**

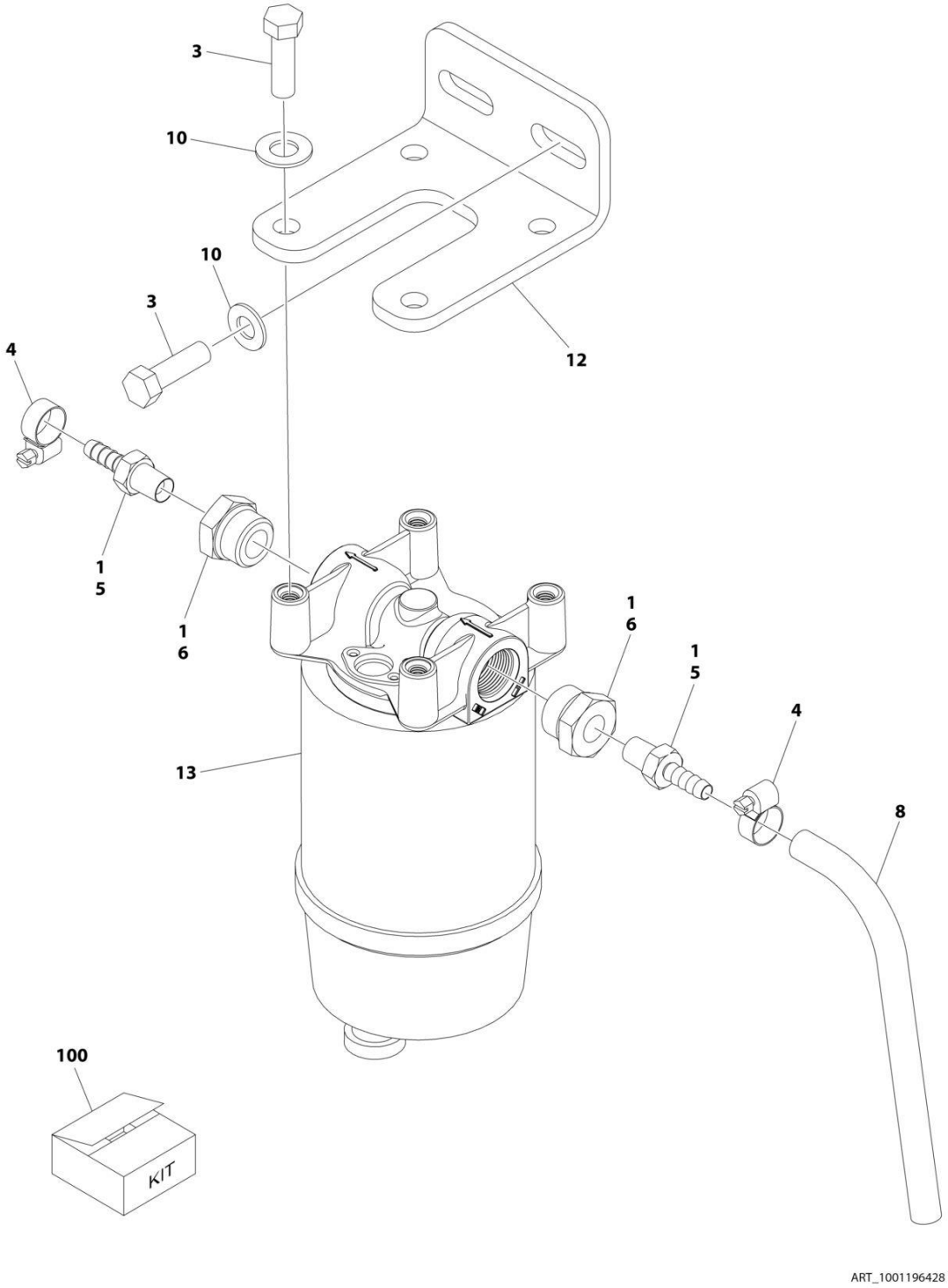


ART_1001257283

## FIGURE 3-63. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001257283 | Ref | MUFFLER INSTALLATION SPARK ARRESTOR | A |
| | See Note | 1 | Muffler, (Note: Use P/N 1001257283) | |

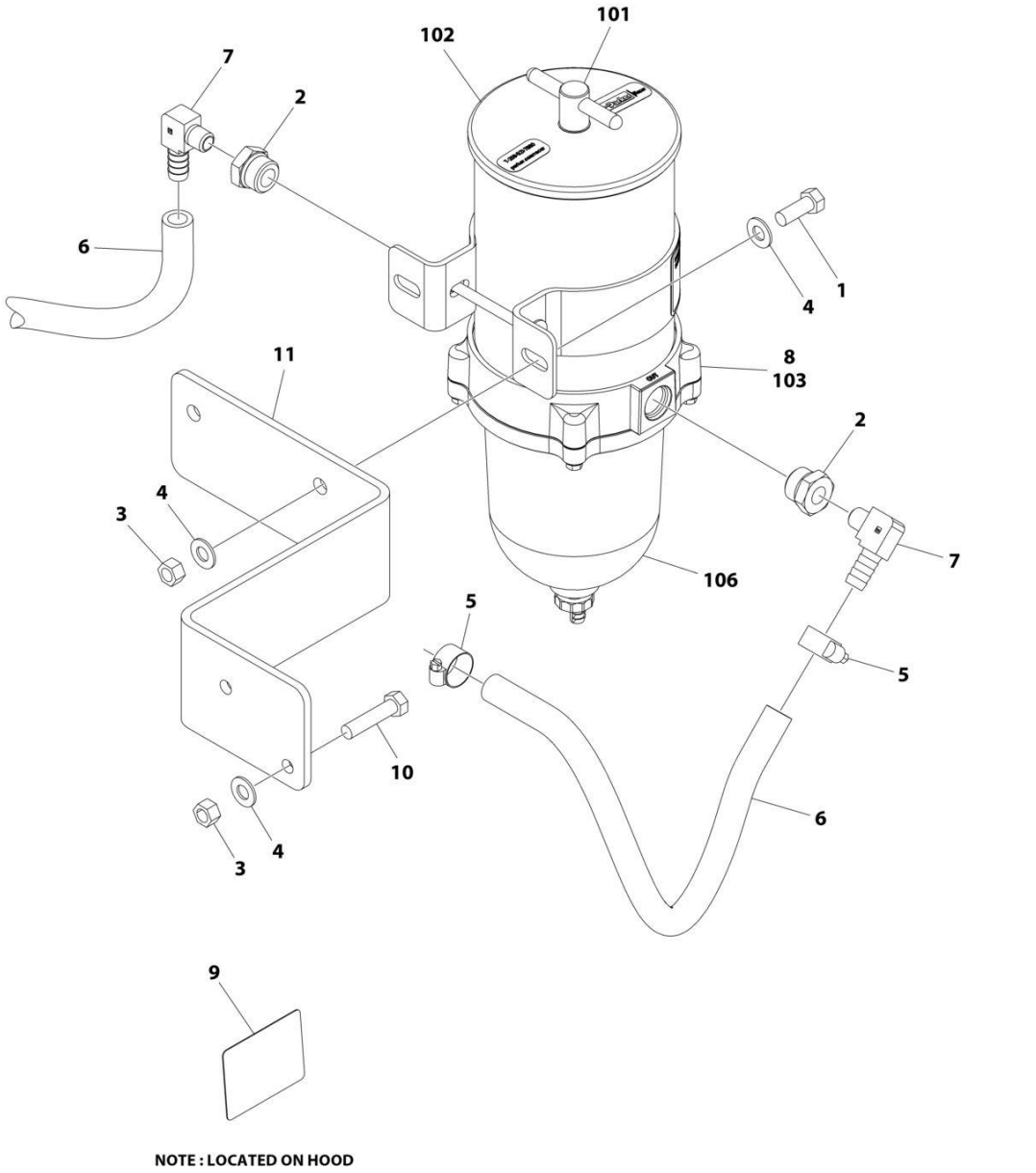
## FIGURE 3-64. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011



## FIGURE 3-64. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001196428 | Ref | FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 (OPTIONAL) | B |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 3 | 0641610 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 1320022 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 5 | 2180348 | 2 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 6 | 2220816 | 2 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 8 | 2720058 | 12 in/ 31cm | Hose | |
| 10 | 4751600 | 6 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 12 | 1001188884 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 13 | 1001188887 | 1 | Fuel/Water Separator Assembly | |
| 13 | 1001202280 | 1 | Head | |
| 13 | 1001202281 | 1 | Element | |
| 100 | 1001204667 | 1 | Fuel/Water Separator Add-on Kit | |

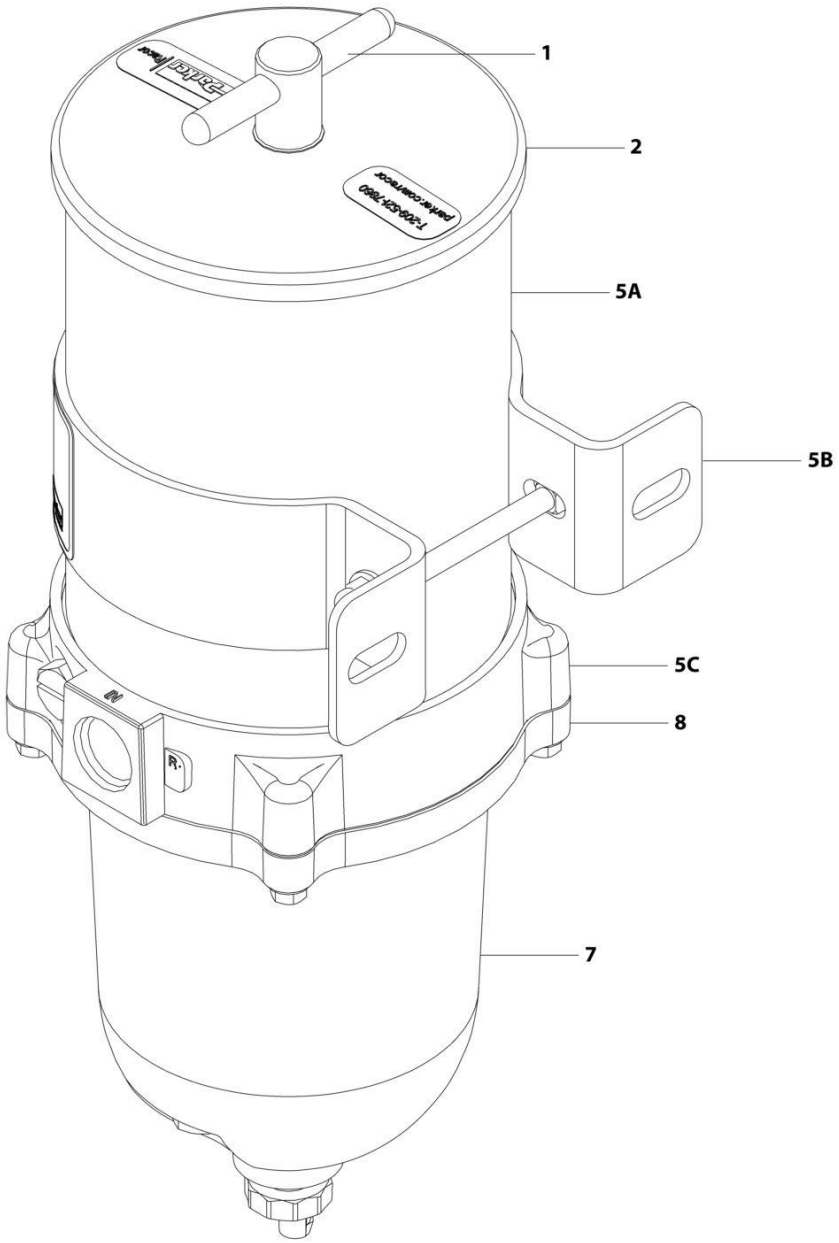
## FIGURE 3-65. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4



## FIGURE 3-65. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001226286 | Ref | FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 2 | 2220816 | 2 | Fitting, Straight NPT | |
| 3 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 4711600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 5 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 6 | 1001154405 | 13 ft/ 3.96m | Hose | |
| 7 | 1001178797 | 2 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 8 | 1001222817 | 1 | Fuel Filter Assembly (See Items 101-107 for Breakdown) | |
| 9 | 1001226923 | 1 | Decal - Fuel Water Separator | |
| 10 | 0641613 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 11 | 1001254657 | 1 | Bracket | |
| | 1001222817 | Ref | FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY | |
| 101 | 70006403 | 1 | T-Handle Kit (Includes O-Ring) | |
| 102 | 70006404 | 1 | Lid Kit (Includes Gasket) | |
| 103 | 70006405 | 1 | Element | |
| 104 | 70006406 | 1 | Checkball & Gasket Kit (Not Shown) | |
| 105 | 70006407 | 1 | Centrifuge and Baffle Kit (Not Shown) | |
| 106 | 70006409 | 1 | Bowl Kit (Includes Gasket, O-Ring and Drain) | |
| 106 | 70006408 | 1 | Gasket, Bowl | |
| 107 | 70006410 | 1 | Bowl Ring Kit (Includes Gasket & Hardware) (Not Shown) | |

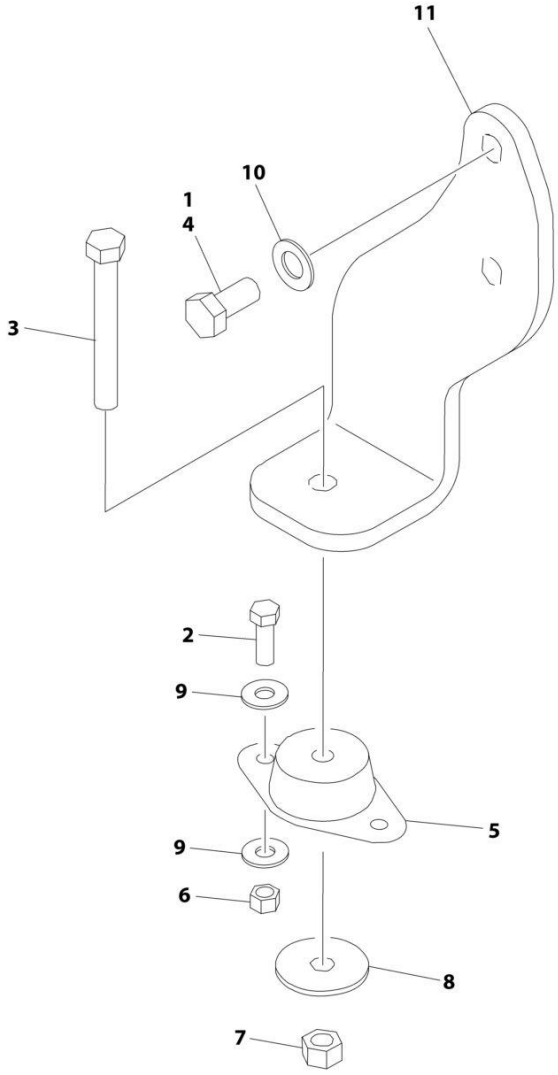
## FIGURE 3-66. FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)



## FIGURE 3-66. FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001222817 | Ref | FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 70006403 | 1 | Handle Kit (Includes Handle, Handle O-Ring & Lid Gasket) | |
| 2 | 70006404 | 1 | Lid Kit (Includes Lid, Handle O-Ring & Lid Gasket) | |
| 3 | 70006405 | 1 | Element, Filter (Not Shown) | |
| 5A | See Note | NSS | Housing (Note: Use p/n 1001222817) | |
| 5B | See Note | NSS | Bracket (Note: Use p/n 1001222817) | |
| 5C | See Note | NSS | Tube, Return (Note: Use p/n 1001222817) | |
| 6 | 70006407 | 1 | Certrfuge & Baffle Kit (Not Shown - Located at Bottom of 5C) (Also Includes p/n 70006406 & Bowl Gasket) | |
| 6 | 70006406 | 1 | Checkball & Gasket Kit (Not Shown - Located at Bottom of 5C) | |
| 7 | 70006409 | 1 | Bowl Kit (Includes Bowl Gasket, Plug with O-Ring & Drain) | |
| 7 | 70006408 | 1 | Gasket, Bowl | |
| 8 | 70006410 | 1 | Bowl Ring Kit (Includes Bowl Gasket & Bolts) | |

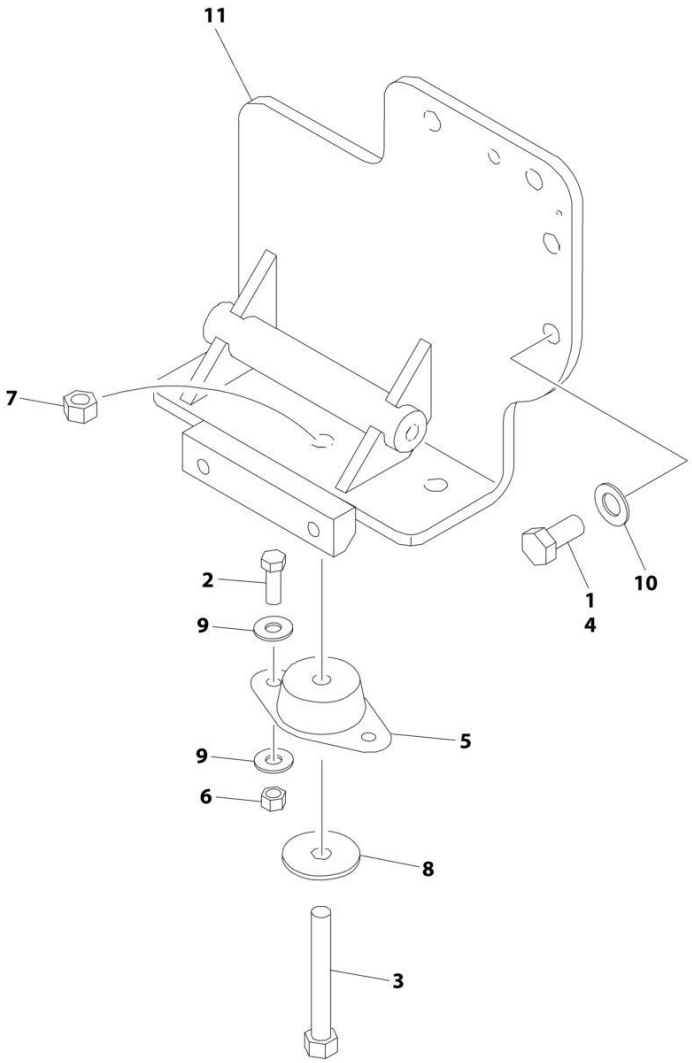
## FIGURE 3-67. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)



## FIGURE 3-67. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001151253 | Ref | RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641609 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 3 | 0641820 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0711414 | 2 | Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9 | |
| 5 | 3200401 | 1 | Mount, Motor | |
| 6 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 7 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 8 | 4740274 | 1 | Washer | |
| 9 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 10 | 4812200 | 2 | Washer M14 | |
| 11 | 1001149703 | 1 | Support, Engine (Right Front) | |

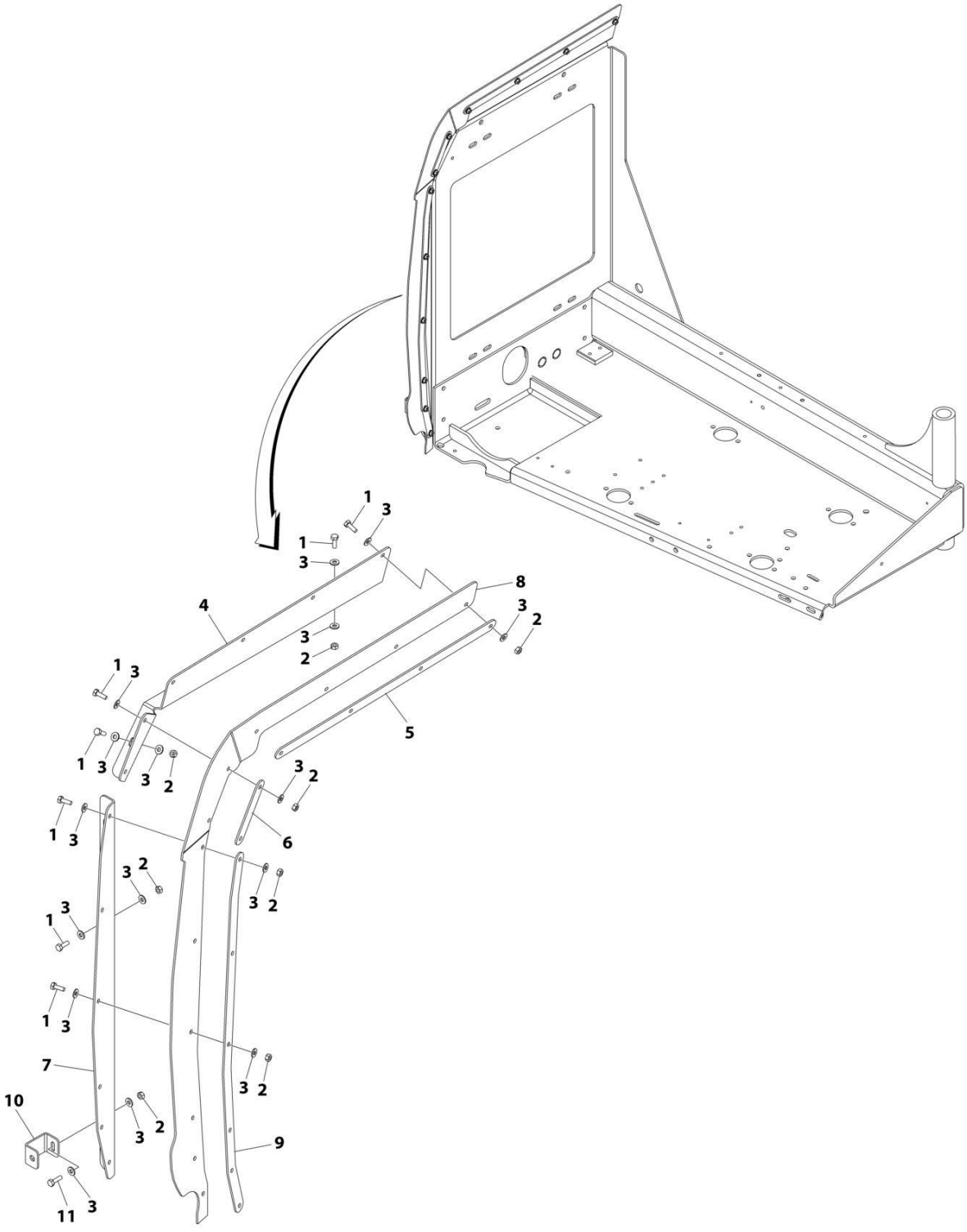
## FIGURE 3-68. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)



## FIGURE 3-68. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001151252 | Ref | RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641609 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 3 | 0641818 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0711414 | 3 | Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9 | |
| 5 | 3200401 | 1 | Mount, Motor | |
| 6 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 7 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 8 | 4740274 | 1 | Washer | |
| 9 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 10 | 4812200 | 3 | Washer M14 | |
| 11 | 1001150890 | 1 | Support, Engine (Right Front) | |

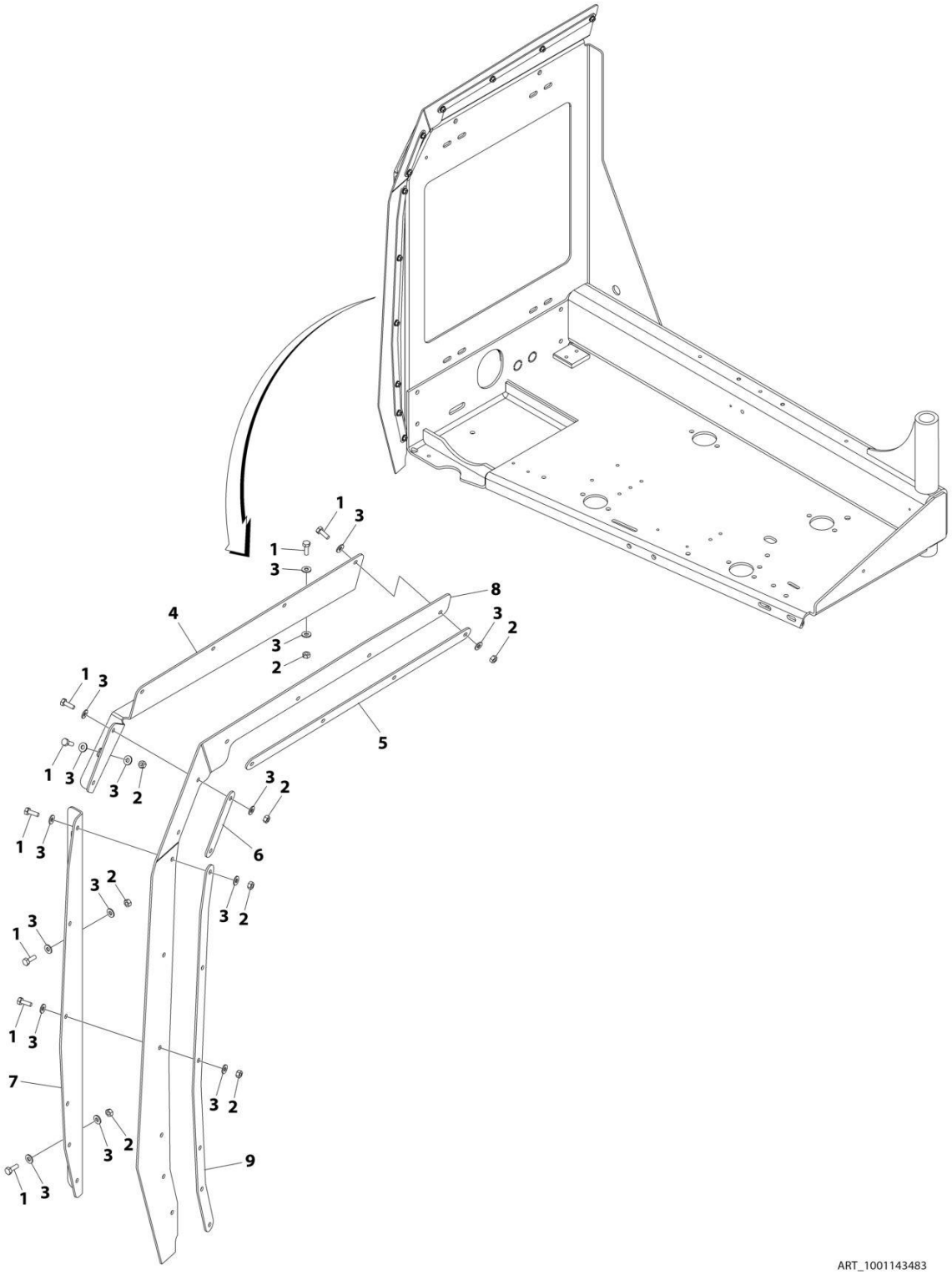
## FIGURE 3-69. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH ABS HOODS



## FIGURE 3-69. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH ABS HOODS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001143484 | Ref | BAFFLES INSTALLATION (ABS HOODS) | C |
| 1 | 0641406 | 18 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 3311405 | 19 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 3 | 4711400 | 38 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 4 | 1001174745 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 5 | 1001142031 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 6 | 1001142032 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 7 | 1001143449 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 8 | 1001195967 | 1 | Baffle | |
| 9 | 1001143525 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 10 | 1001143860 | 1 | Bracket, Bumper | |
| 11 | 0641407 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 78 | |

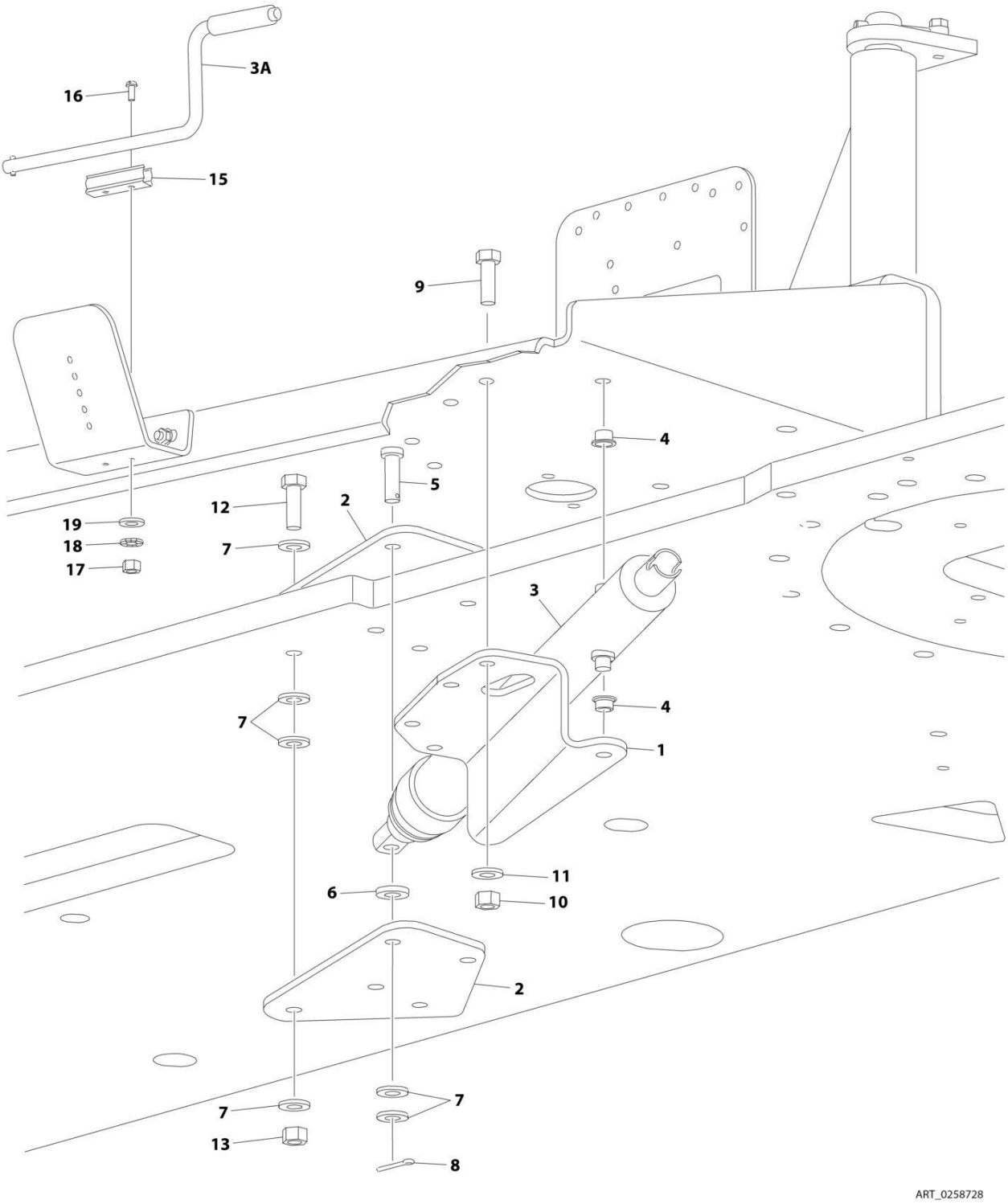
## FIGURE 3-70. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH STEEL HOODS



## FIGURE 3-70. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH STEEL HOODS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001143483 | Ref | BAFFLES INSTALLATION (STEEL HOODS) | B |
| 1 | 0641406 | 19 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 3311405 | 19 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 3 | 4711400 | 38 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 4 | 1001174745 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 5 | 1001142031 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 6 | 1001142032 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 7 | 1001143449 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 8 | 1001174746 | 1 | Baffle | |
| 9 | 1001143525 | 1 | Bracket | |

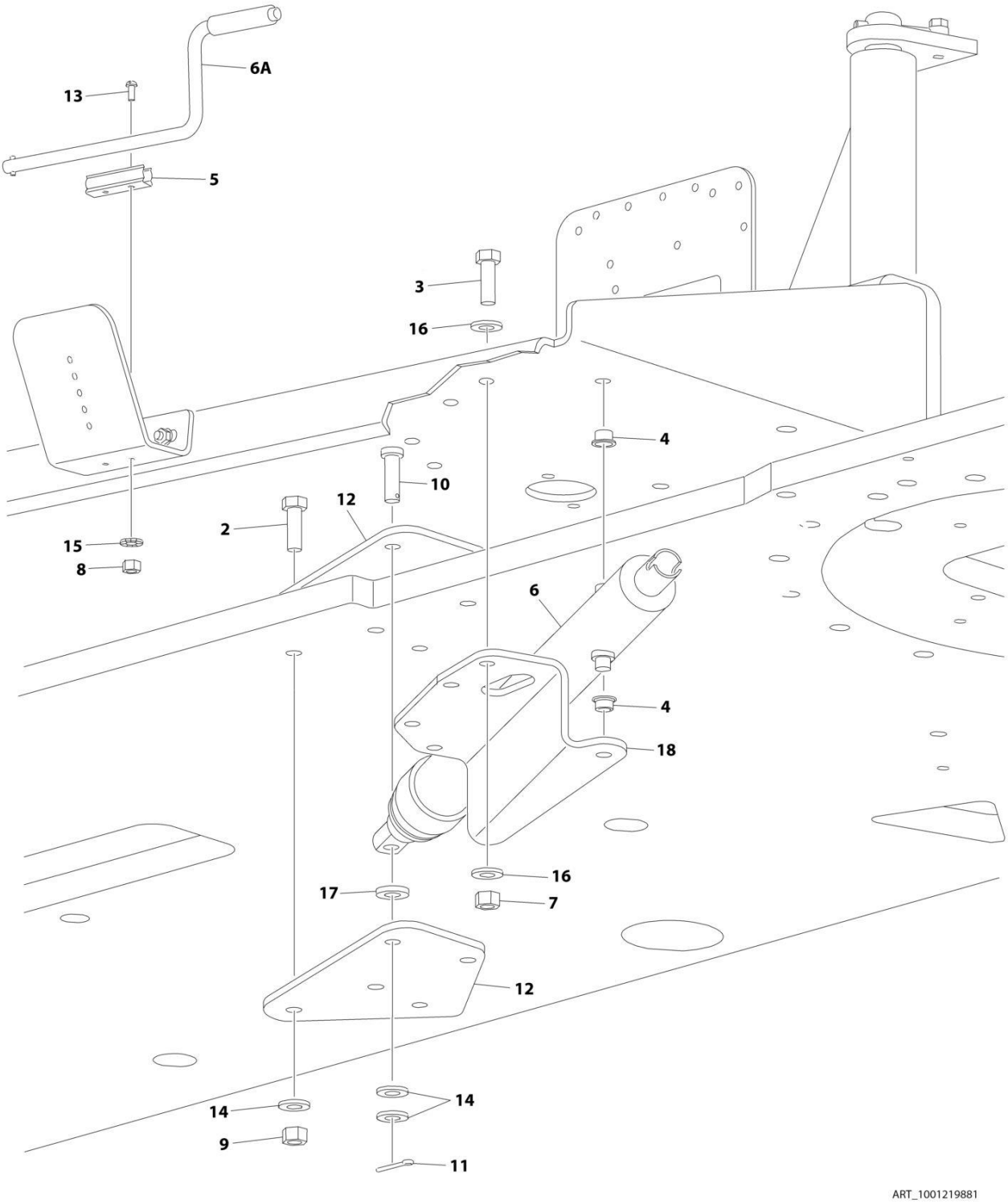
## FIGURE 3-71. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES



## FIGURE 3-71. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0258728 | Ref | ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION | 2-C |
| 1 | 3537445 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 2 | 3537446 | 2 | Bracket | |
| 3 | 2840016 | 1 | Jack and Handle Assembly | F |
| 3A | 7024598 | 1 | Handle | |
| 4 | 0962051 | 2 | Bearing, Flange | |
| 5 | 3430816 | 1 | Pin, Clevis | |
| 6 | 4891800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 7 | 4711800 | 6 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 8 | 3450404 | 1 | Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641609 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 10 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 11 | 4891600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 12 | 0641818 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 | |
| 13 | 3311805 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 15 | 1380147 | 1 | Clip, Spring | |
| 16 | 3910608 | 2 | Screw #6 x 1 | |
| 17 | 3310601 | 2 | Nut #6 | |
| 18 | 4770600 | 2 | Washer #6 | |
| 19 | 4740119 | 2 | Washer | |

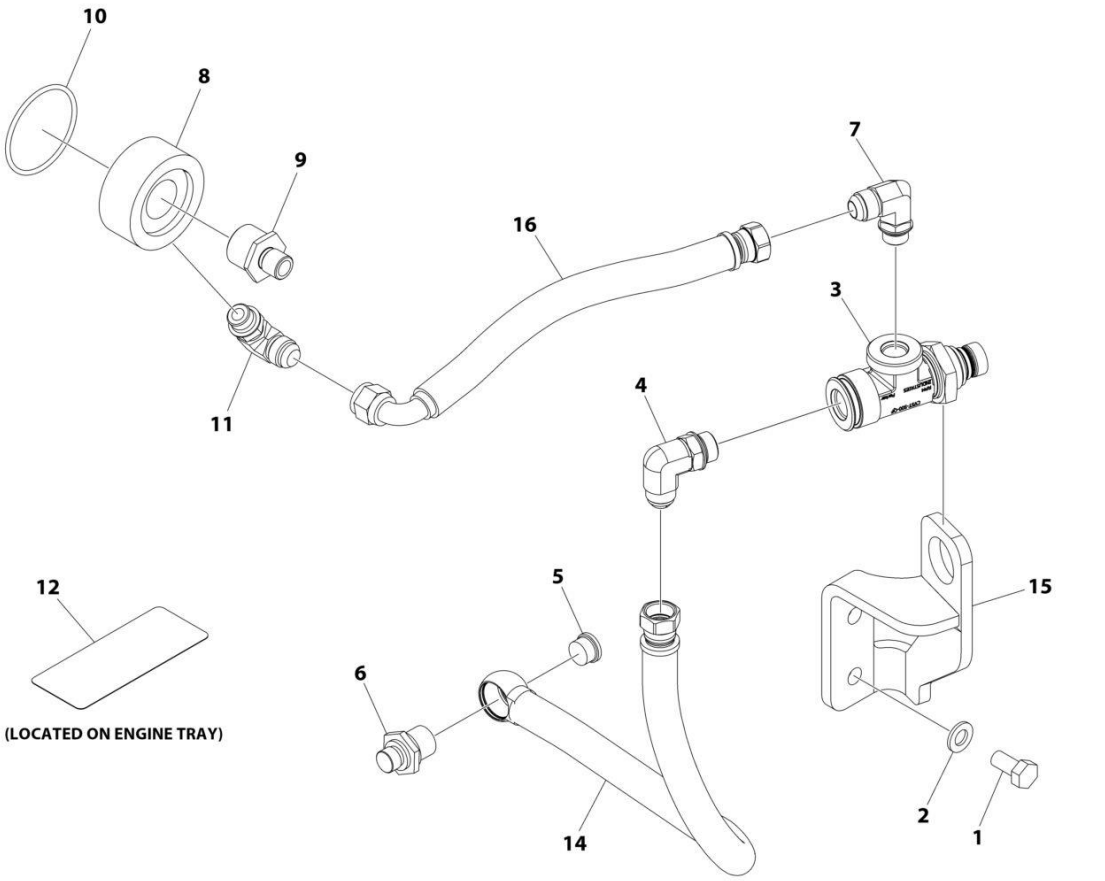
## FIGURE 3-72. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES



## FIGURE 3-72. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219881 | Ref | ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION | B |
| 2 | 0641818 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0761014 | 3 | Bolt M10 x 30 | |
| 4 | 0962051 | 2 | Bearing, Flange | |
| 5 | 1380147 | 1 | Clip, Spring | |
| 6 | 2840016 | 1 | Jack and Handle Assembly | F |
| 6A | 7024598 | 1 | Handle | |
| 7 | 3291007 | 3 | Nut M10 | |
| 8 | 3310601 | 2 | Nut #6-32 | |
| 9 | 3311805 | 4 | Nut 1/2-13 | |
| 10 | 3430816 | 1 | Pin, Clevis | |
| 11 | 3450404 | 1 | Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1 | |
| 12 | 3537446 | 2 | Bracket | |
| 13 | 3910608 | 2 | Screw #6-32 x 1 | |
| 14 | 4711800 | 6 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | 4770600 | 2 | Washer #6 | |
| 16 | 4812000 | 6 | Washer M10 | |
| 17 | 4891800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 18 | 1001218547 | 1 | Bracket | |

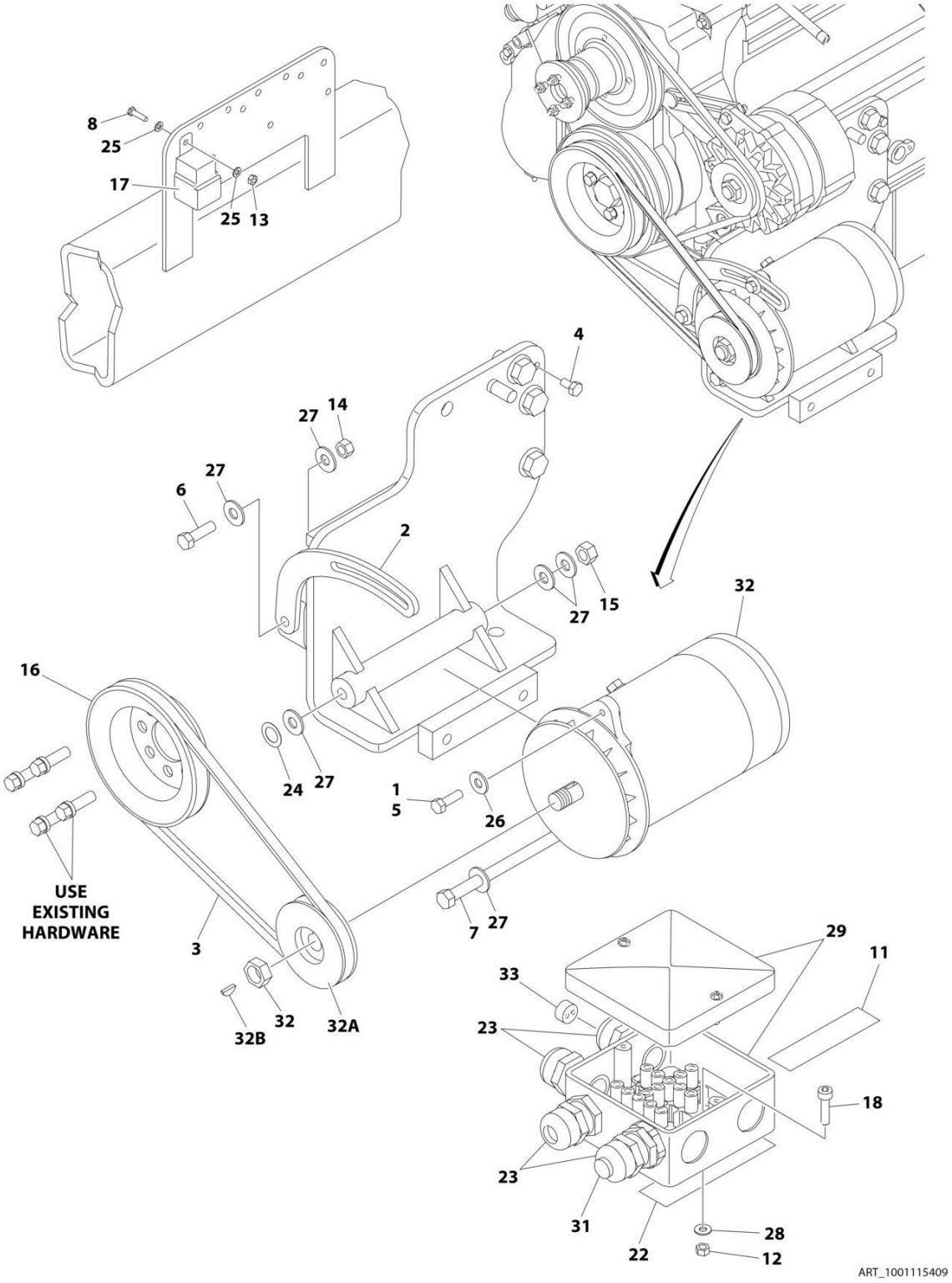
## FIGURE 3-73. QUICKFIT OIL DRAIN VALVE (DEUTZ ENGINES)



## FIGURE 3-73. QUICKFIT OIL DRAIN VALVE (DEUTZ ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001285349 | Ref | QUICKFIT OIL VALVE | A |
| 1 | 0761212 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 25 | |
| 2 | 4812100 | 2 | Washer M12 | |
| 3 | 1001281298 | 1 | Valve, Quickfit | |
| 4 | 1001281301 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 5 | 1001281304 | 1 | Plug | |
| 6 | 1001281305 | 1 | Fitting, Banjo | |
| 7 | 1001281307 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 8 | 1001281309 | 1 | Filter, Ring | |
| 9 | 1001281310 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 10 | 1001281311 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 11 | 1001281359 | 1 | Valve, Check | |
| 12 | 1001281360 | 1 | Decal - RPM Quickfit | |
| 13 | 1001281656 | 1 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 1001284101 | 1 | Hose | |
| 15 | 1001287536 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 16 | 1001288113 | 1 | Hose | |

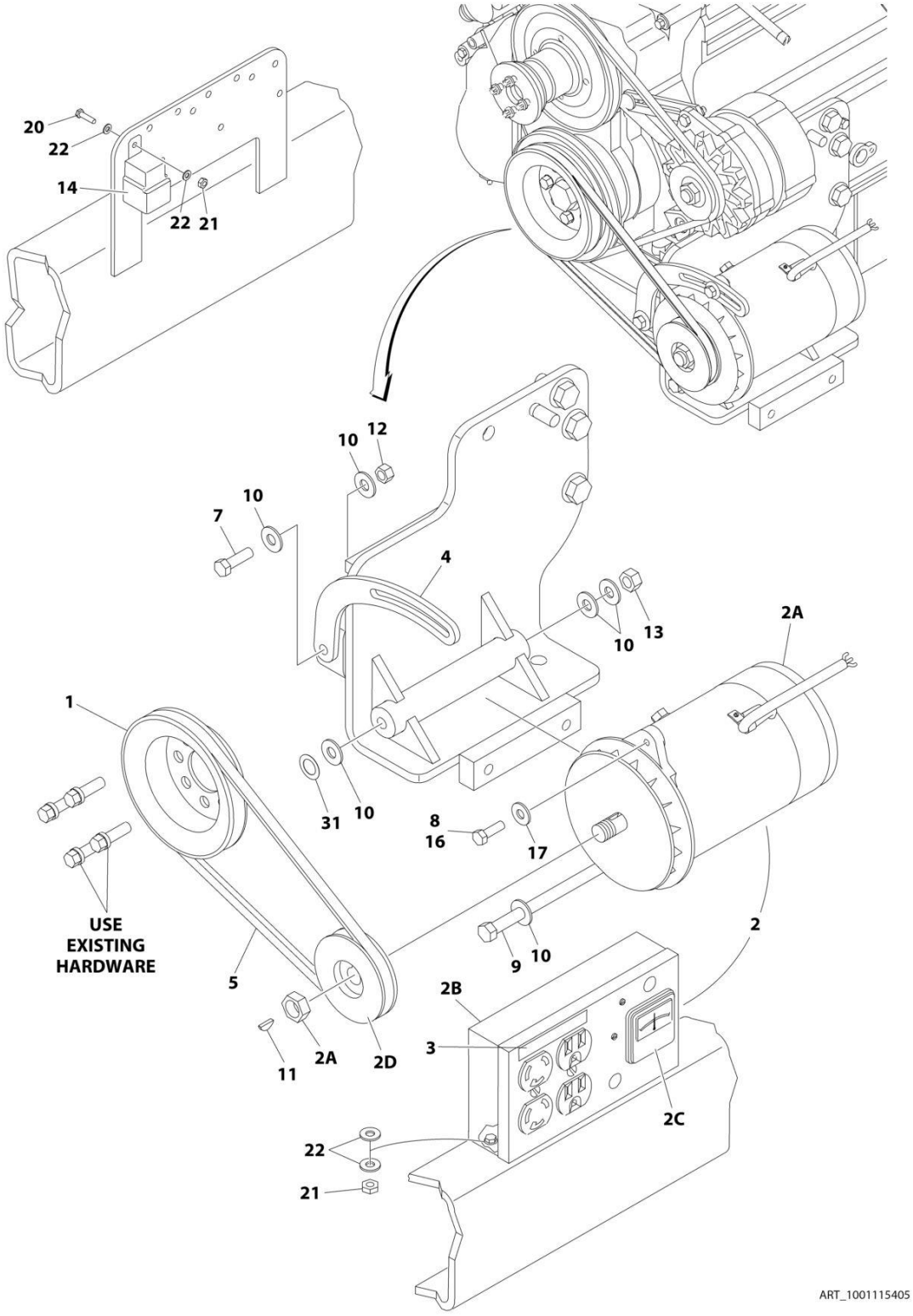
## FIGURE 3-74. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



## FIGURE 3-74. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001115409 | Ref | 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 220V/50Hz | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0200742 | 1 | Arm, Adjusting | |
| 3 | 0480121 | 1 | V-Belt | |
| 4 | 0641404 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641508 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641772 | 1 | Bolt 7/16 x 9 | |
| 8 | 0721006 | AR | Bolt #10 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 2820031 | 4 in/10cm | Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 10 | 3251102 | 1 | Decal (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 11 | 3252507 | 2 | Decal - 220V - 50Hz | |
| | | Ref | Note: One Decal Not Shown - Located on the Inside of Platform Rail. | |
| 12 | 3290505 | 1 | Nut M5 | |
| 13 | 3311005 | 1 | Nut #10 | |
| 14 | 3311605 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 15 | 3311705 | 1 | Nut 7/16 | |
| 16 | 3580158 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 17 | 3740080 | 1 | Relay | |
| 18 | 4031608 | 1 | Bolt M5 x 20 | |
| 19 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 20 | 4240018 | 1 | Tie Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 21 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 22 | 4420060 | AR | Tape, Double Coated Acrylic Foam | |
| 23 | 4460968 | 3 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 24 | 4740397 | 1 | Shim | |
| 25 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 26 | 4751500 | 1 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 27 | 4751600 | 6 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 28 | 4811600 | 1 | Washer M5 | |
| 29 | 1001099869 | 1 | Box, Junction | |
| 30 | | Ref | Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown) | |
| 30 | 4922641 | 1 | Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 30 | 1001112589 | 1 | Generator Harness (Not Shown) | |
| 31 | 1001100234 | 1 | Light, Red | |
| 32 | 1001100321 | 1 | Generator | |
| 32 | 70000123 | 1 | Armature with Slip Rings | |
| 32 | 7012513 | 4 | Cap, Brush Holder | |
| 32 | 7020108 | 4 | Brush | |
| 32 | 7020109 | 4 | Holder, Brush | |
| 32 | 7012514 | 1 | Fan | |
| 32 | 7020110 | 1 | Bell, Front | |
| 32 | 7020111 | 1 | Bell, Rear | |
| 32 | 7020190 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 32A | 3580134 | 1 | Pulley - 50Hz | |
| 32B | 7027887 | 1 | Key, Woodruff | |
| 33 | 0962449 | 1 | Bushing | |

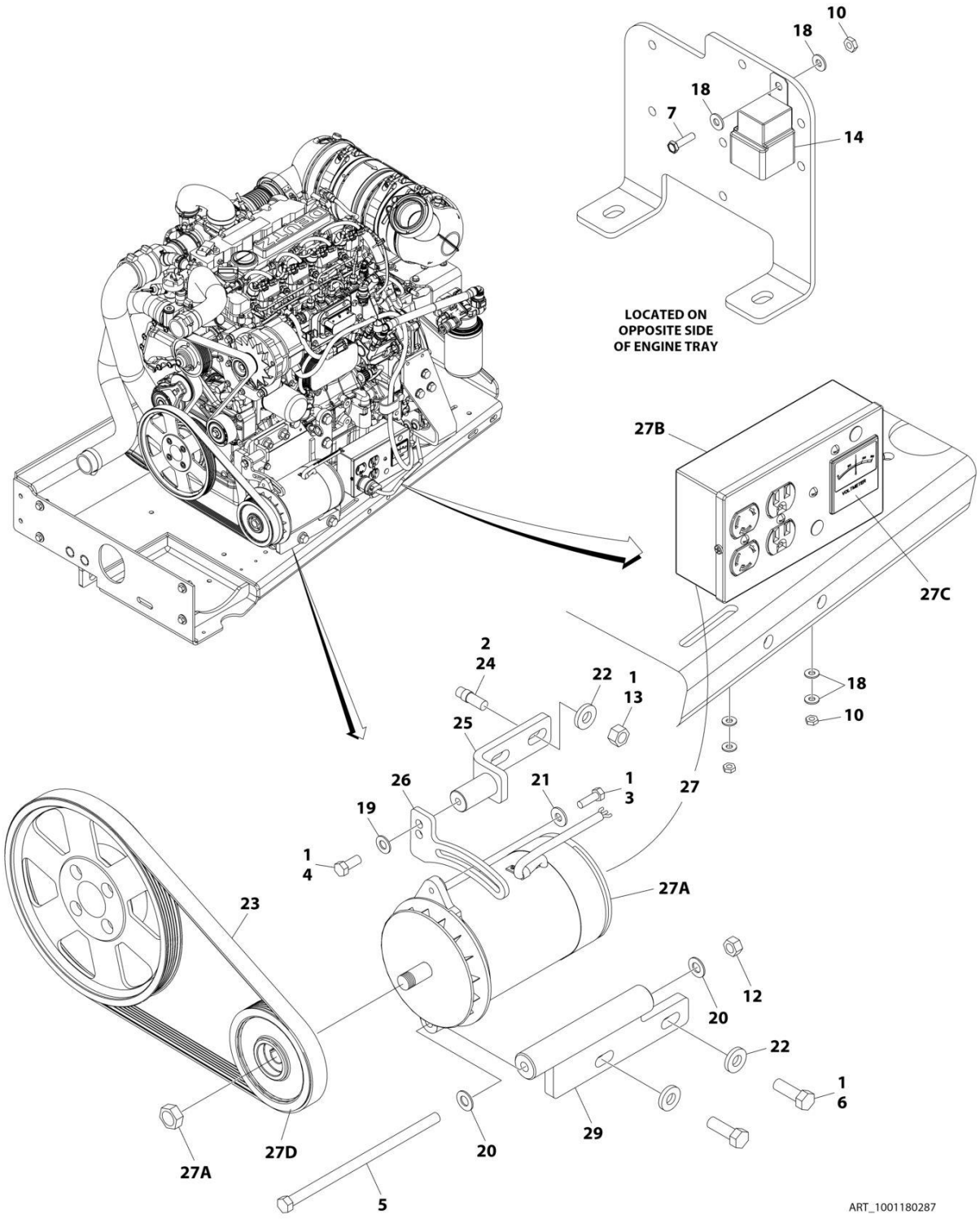
## FIGURE 3-75. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



## FIGURE 3-75. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001115405 | Ref | 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 110V/60Hz | B |
| 1 | 3580158 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 2 | 2460055 | 1 | Generator and Control Box Assembly: | |
| 2A | 7012558 | 1 | Generator Only - 110V/60Hz | |
| 2A | | Ref | Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below. | |
| 2A | 7026199 | 1 | Armature with Slip Rings | |
| 2A | 7012513 | 4 | Cap, Brush Holder | |
| 2A | 7020108 | 4 | Brush | |
| 2A | 7020109 | 4 | Holder, Brush | |
| 2A | 7012514 | 1 | Fan | |
| 2A | 7020110 | 1 | Bell, Front | |
| 2A | 7020111 | 1 | Bell, Rear | |
| 2A | 7020190 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 2B | 7019680 | 1 | Box, Control | |
| 2B | | Ref | Receptacle Options: | |
| 2B | 4460190 | 1 | Receptacle, Standard | |
| 2B | 4460027 | 1 | Receptacle, Twistlock | |
| 2B | 4360542 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit | |
| 2B | 3520028 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 2C | 2420203 | 1 | Voltmeter | |
| 2D | 3580276 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 2D | 7027887 | 1 | Key, Woodruff | |
| 3 | 3251243 | 1 | Decal - 110V/60Hz | |
| 4 | 0200742 | 1 | Arm, Adjusting | |
| 5 | 0480121 | 1 | V-Belt | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 9 | 0641772 | 1 | Bolt 7/16 x 9 | |
| 10 | 4751600 | 6 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 11 | 2860012 | 1 | Key, Woodruff | |
| 12 | 3311605 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 13 | 3311705 | 1 | Nut 7/16 | |
| 14 | 3740080 | 1 | Relay | |
| 16 | 0641508 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 17 | 4751500 | AR | Washer 5/16 | |
| 18 | 1001112588 | 1 | Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown) | |
| 18 | 1001112589 | 1 | Generator Harness (Not Shown) | |
| 18 | 4922641 | 1 | Generator ON/OFF Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 20 | 0721006 | AR | Bolt #10 x 3/4 | |
| 21 | 3311005 | 3 | Nut #10 | |
| 22 | 4751000 | AR | Washer #10 | |
| 25 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 26 | 4740397 | 1 | Bushing (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 27 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 29 | 2820031 | 4 in/ 10cm | Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 30 | 3251102 | 1 | Decal (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 31 | 4070585 | AR | Shim | |

## FIGURE 3-76. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

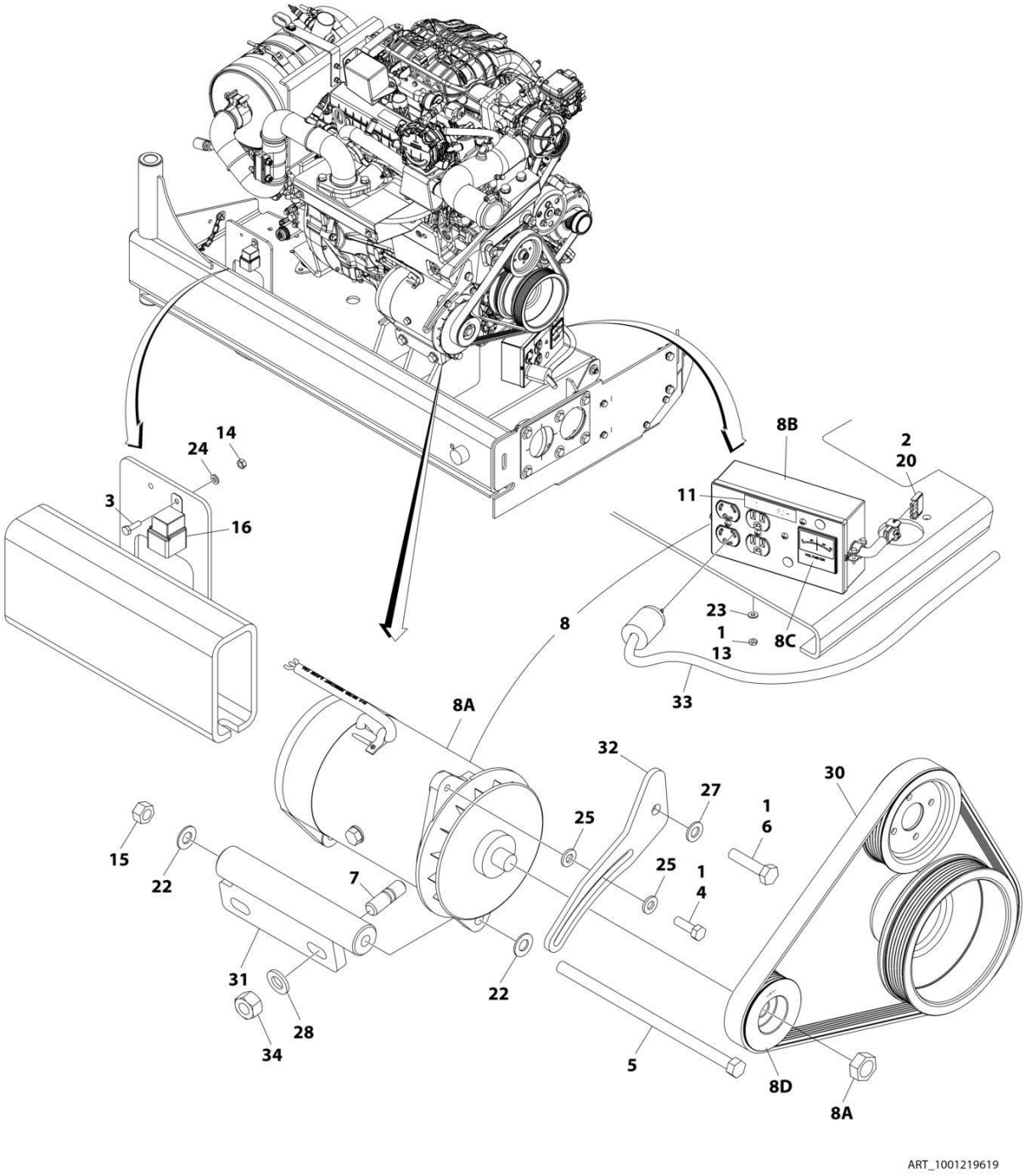


## FIGURE 3-76. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001180287 | Ref | 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (OPTIONAL) | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641508 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641607 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 5 | 0641772 | 1 | Bolt 7/16 x 9 | |
| 6 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0721006 | 1 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 2820031 | AR | Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 9 | 3251102 | 1 | Name Plate - Generator On (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 10 | 3311005 | 3 | Nut #10 | |
| 12 | 3311705 | 1 | Nut 7/16 | |
| 13 | 3311801 | 2 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 14 | 3740080 | 1 | Relay | |
| 15 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 16 | 4240018 | AR | Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 17 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 18 | 4711000 | 6 | Washer #10 | |
| 19 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 20 | 4711700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 21 | 4751500 | 1 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 22 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 23 | 1001148138 | 1 | V-Belt | |
| 24 | 1001163599 | 2 | Stud | |
| 25 | 1001216015 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 26 | 1001179837 | 1 | Arm, Adjustment | |
| 27 | 1001180001 | 1 | Generator and Control Box Assembly | |
| 27A | 7012558 | 1 | Generator Only - 110V/60Hz | |
| 27A | | Ref | Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below. | |
| 27A | 7026199 | 1 | Armature with Slip Rings | |
| 27A | 7012513 | 4 | Cap, Brush Holder | |
| 27A | 7020108 | 4 | Brush | |
| 27A | 7020109 | 4 | Holder, Brush | |
| 27A | 7012514 | 1 | Fan | |
| 27A | 7020110 | 1 | Bell, Front | |
| 27A | 7020111 | 1 | Bell, Rear | |
| 27A | 7020190 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 27B | 7019680 | 1 | Box, Control - 110V/60Hz | |
| 27B | | Ref | Receptacle Options: | |
| 27B | 4460190 | 1 | Receptacle, Standard (110V Only) | |
| 27B | 4460027 | 1 | Receptacle, Twistlock (110V Only) | |
| 27B | 4360542 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit | |
| 27B | 3520028 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 27C | 2420203 | 1 | Voltmeter | |
| 27D | 3580276 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 27D | 7027887 | 1 | Key, Woodruff | |
| 28 | | Ref | Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | 4922641 | 1 | Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 28 | 1001180052 | 1 | Generator Harness (Not Shown) | |
| 29 | 1001181243 | 1 | Mount, Generator | |

## FIGURE 3-77. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

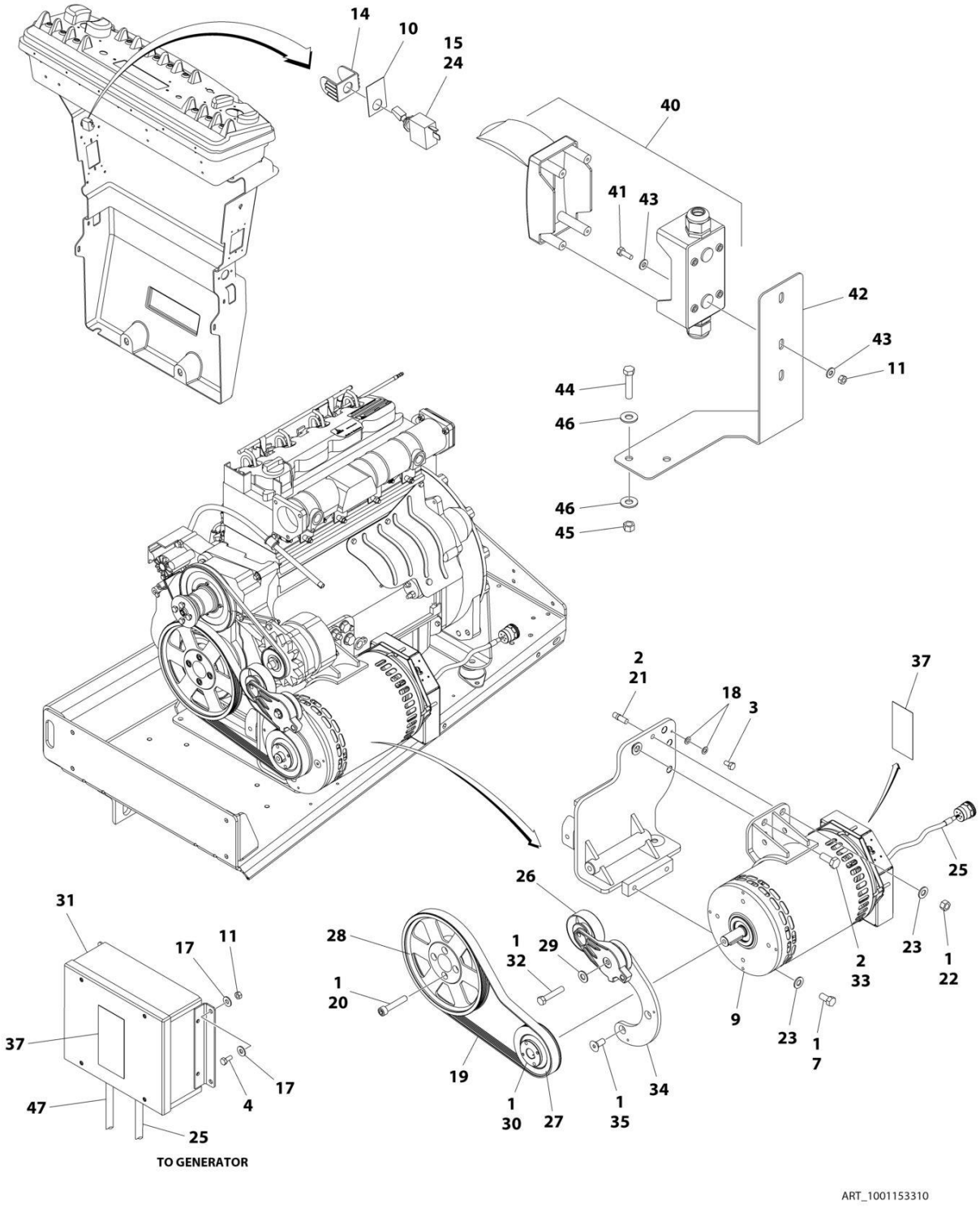


## FIGURE 3-77. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219619 | Ref | 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD MACHINES (OPTIONAL) | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 3 | 0760610 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 20 | |
| 4 | 0641508 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 5 | 0641772 | 1 | Bolt 7/16 x 9 | |
| 6 | 0761016 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 40 | |
| 7 | 1001155041 | 1 | Stud | |
| 8 | 2460051 | 1 | Generator and Control Box Assembly | |
| 8A | 7012558 | 1 | Generator Only - 110V/60Hz | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Generators come standard with pin 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below. | |
| 8A | 7026199 | 1 | Armature with Slip Rings | |
| 8A | 7012513 | 4 | Cap, Brush Holder | |
| 8A | 7020108 | 4 | Brush | |
| 8A | 7020109 | 4 | Holder, Brush | |
| 8A | 7012514 | 1 | Fan | |
| 8A | 7020110 | 1 | Bell, Front | |
| 8A | 7020111 | 1 | Bell, Rear | |
| 8A | 7020190 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 8B | 7019680 | 1 | Box, Control - 110V/60Hz | |
| 8B | | Ref | Receptacle Options: | |
| 8B | 4460190 | 1 | Receptacle, Standard (110V Only) | |
| 8B | 4460027 | 1 | Receptacle, Twistlock (110V Only) | |
| 8B | 4360542 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit | |
| 8B | 3520028 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 8C | 2420203 | 1 | Voltmeter | |
| 8D | 3580324 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 8D | 7027887 | 1 | Key, Woodruff | |
| 9 | 2820031 | 1 | Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 10 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate Generator (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 11 | 3251243 | 1 | Decal - 120V-60Hz | |
| 13 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 14 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 | |
| 15 | 3311705 | 1 | Nut 7/16 | |
| 16 | 3740080 | 1 | Relay | |
| 17 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 18 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 19 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 20 | 4460321 | 1 | Plug, Male - 4 Position | |
| 22 | 4711700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 23 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 24 | 4811700 | 1 | Washer M6 | |
| 25 | 4891500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 27 | 4812000 | 1 | Washer M10 | |
| 28 | 4812200 | 2 | Washer M14 | |
| 29 | | Ref | Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | 4922641 | 1 | Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform) | |
| 29 | 4923445 | 1 | Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 30 | 1001216391 | 1 | V-Belt | |
| 31 | 1001219630 | 1 | Mount, Generator | |
| 32 | 1001219632 | 1 | Arm, Adjustment | |
| 33 | 4921829 | 1 | Harness, Inverter | |
| 34 | 3291201 | 2 | Nut M12 | |

## FIGURE 3-78. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



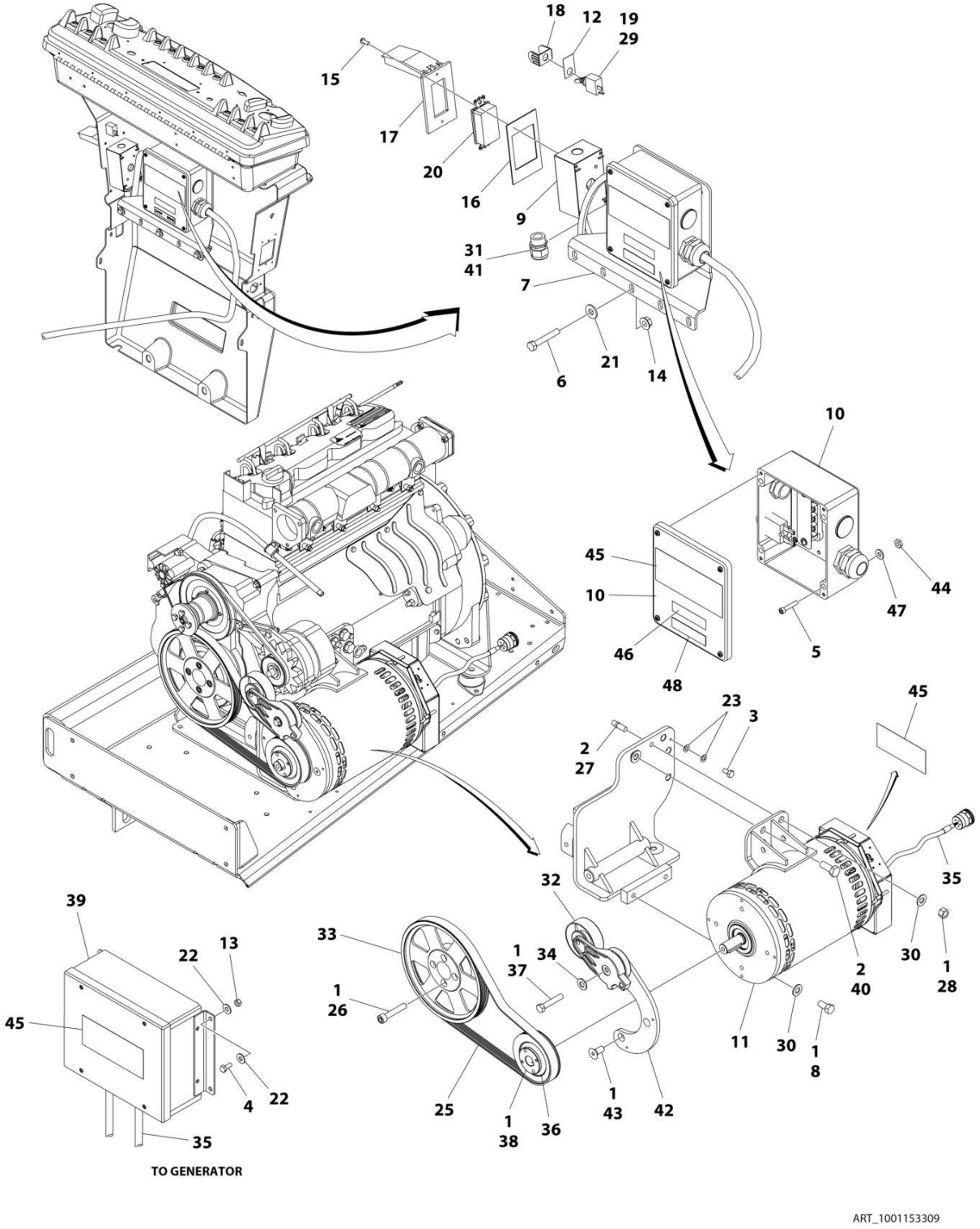
## FIGURE 3-78. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001153310 | Ref | 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641404 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641405 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 9 | 1001138565 | 1 | Generator Assembly | |
| 9 | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (External) | |
| 9 | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Internal) | |
| 9 | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 9 | 70004092 | 1 | Endbell (Shaft End) | |
| 9 | 70004171 | 1 | Key | |
| 9 | 70004676 | 1 | Rotor | |
| 9 | 70004677 | 1 | Stator | |
| 9 | 70004678 | 1 | Endbell (Rear) | |
| 9 | 70004679 | 1 | Cover, Endbell (Rear) | |
| 9 | 70004680 | 1 | Enclosure, Wiring | |
| 9 | 70004681 | 1 | Cover, Enclosure | |
| 9 | 70004682 | 1 | Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover) | |
| 9 | 70004683 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover) | |
| 10 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate - Generator | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 15 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 17 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 18 | 4791400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 19 | 0480126 | 1 | Belt, Generator | |
| 20 | 4032015 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 55 | |
| 21 | 4300157 | 1 | Stud | |
| 22 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 23 | 4711800 | 3 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 24 | 2820031 | AR | Heat Shrink | |
| 25 | 1001152532 | 1 | Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 26 | 3580317 | 1 | Pulley, Tensioner | |
| 27 | 3580319 | 1 | Pulley, Generator | |
| 28 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley, Engine | |
| 29 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 30 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 31 | 1001138566 | 1 | Box, Control | |
| 31 | 70006552 | 1 | Capacitor | |
| 31 | 70006553 | 1 | Relay | |
| 32 | 0641616 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 33 | 0771415 | 1 | Bolt M14 x 35 | |
| 34 | 1001139357 | 1 | Mount, Tensioner | |
| 35 | 0741607 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 37 | 1705489 | 2 | Decal - Hazardous Voltage | |
| 40 | 1001165368 | 1 | Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 42 | 1001177910 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 43 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 44 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 45 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 46 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 47 | 1001153197 | 1 | Generator Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |

## FIGURE 3-79. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



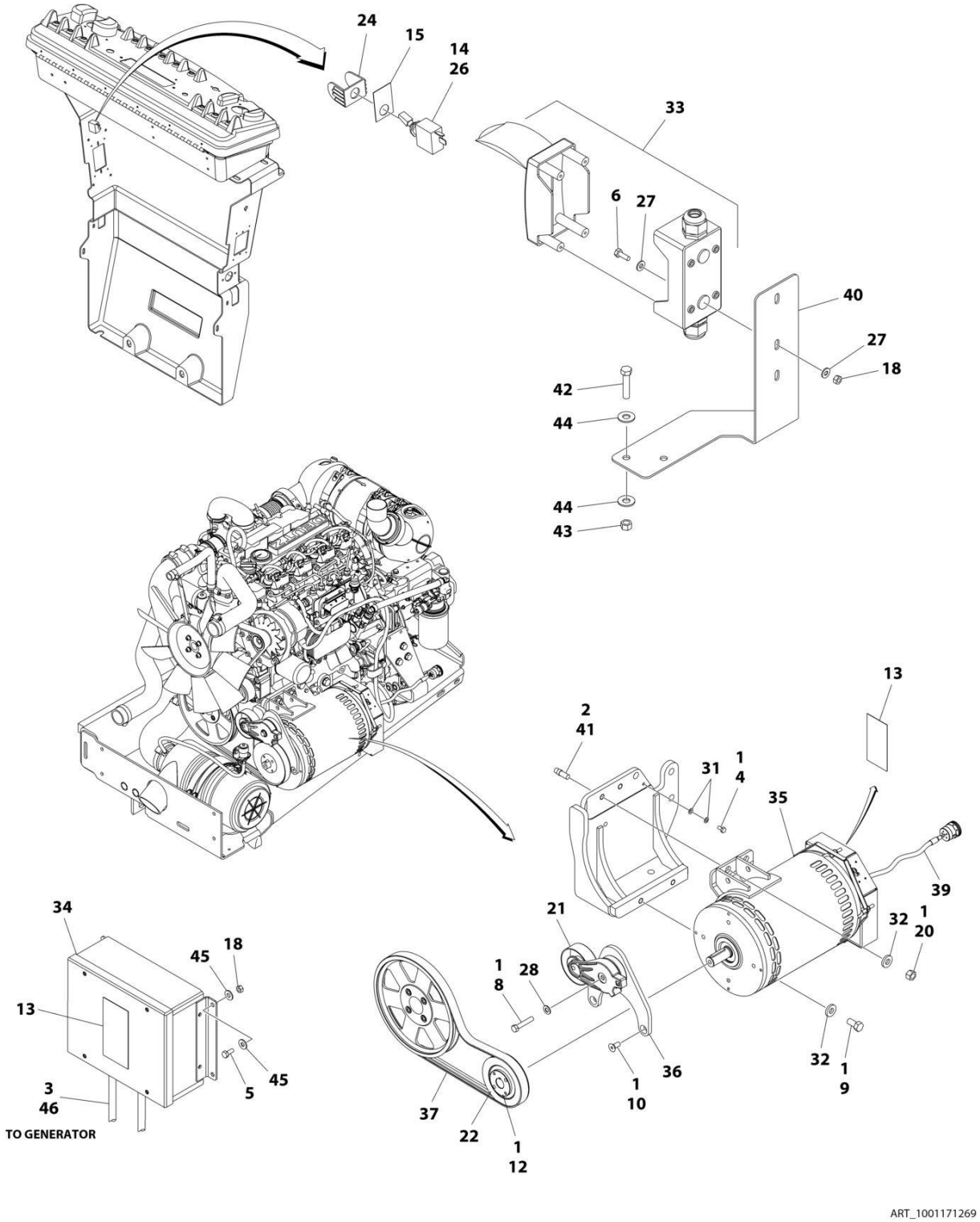
## FIGURE 3-79. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001153309 | Ref | 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641404 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641405 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3931016 | 4 | Capscrew #10 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641516 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 | |
| 7 | 0902888 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 8 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Receptacle | |
| 10 | 1001152457 | 1 | Junction Box Assembly | |
| 10 | 3300396 | 1 | Cover, Breaker | |
| 10 | 4360070 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp | |
| 10 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side) | |
| 10 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side) | |
| 10 | 1001152530 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 10 | 1001158363 | 1 | Cover, Terminal Block | |
| 10 | 1001153260 | 1 | Decal - Wiring Diagram | |
| 11 | 1001129858 | 1 | Generator Assembly | |
| 11 | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (External) | |
| 11 | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Internal) | |
| 11 | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 11 | 70004092 | 1 | Endbell (Shaft End) | |
| 11 | 70004171 | 1 | Key | |
| 11 | 70004676 | 1 | Rotor | |
| 11 | 70004684 | 1 | Stator | |
| 11 | 70004678 | 1 | Endbell (Rear) | |
| 11 | 70004679 | 1 | Cover, Endbell (Rear) | |
| 11 | 70004680 | 1 | Enclosure, Wiring | |
| 11 | 70004685 | 1 | Cover, Enclosure | |
| 11 | 70004682 | 1 | Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover) | |
| 11 | 70004098 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover) | |
| 12 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate - Generator | |
| 13 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 14 | 3311508 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 15 | 3910606 | 4 | Screw #6 x 3/8 | |
| 16 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket, Receptacle | |
| 17 | 1001110873 | 1 | Cover, Receptacle | |
| 18 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 19 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 20 | 4460346 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 21 | 4751500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 22 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 23 | 4791400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 25 | 0480129 | 1 | Belt, Generator | |
| 26 | 4032015 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 55 | |
| 27 | 4300157 | 1 | Stud | |
| 28 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 29 | 2820031 | AR | Heat Shrink | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | 4711800 | 3 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 31 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 32 | 3580317 | 1 | Pulley, Tensioner | |
| 33 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley, Engine | |
| 34 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 35 | 1001152532 | 1 | Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 36 | 3580318 | 1 | Pulley, Generator | |
| 37 | 0641616 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 38 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 39 | 1001138566 | 1 | Box, Control | |
| 39 | 70006552 | 1 | Capacitor | |
| 39 | 70006553 | 1 | Relay | |
| 40 | 0771415 | 1 | Bolt M14 x 35 | |
| 41 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 42 | 1001139357 | 1 | Mount, Tensioner | |
| 43 | 0741607 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 44 | 3311005 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 45 | 1705387 | 3 | Decal - Hazardous Voltage | |
| 46 | 3251243 | 1 | Decal - 120V-60Hz | |
| 47 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 48 | 1705374 | 1 | Decal - 240V-60Hz | |

## FIGURE 3-80. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



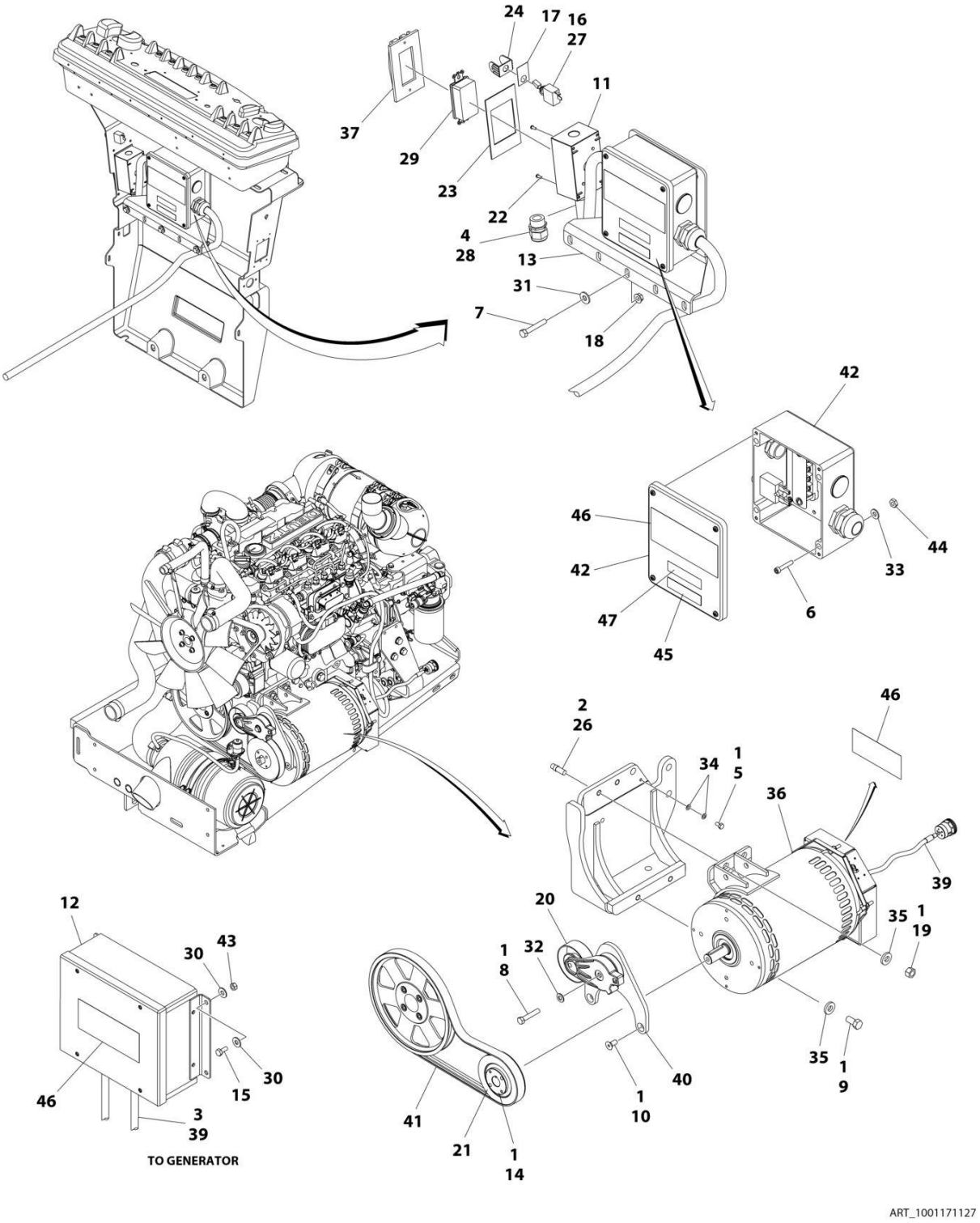
## FIGURE 3-80. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001171269 | Ref | 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0641404 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641405 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641618 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0741607 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 12 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Split | |
| 13 | 1705489 | 2 | Decal - Hazardous Voltage | |
| 14 | 2820031 | AR | Heat Shrink | |
| 15 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate - Generator | |
| 18 | 3311405 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 20 | 3311801 | 2 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 21 | 3580317 | 1 | Tensioner, Belt with Pulley | |
| 22 | 3580319 | 1 | Pulley, Generator | |
| 24 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 25 | 4240018 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 26 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 27 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 28 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 31 | 4791400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 32 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 33 | 1001165368 | 1 | Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 34 | 1001138566 | 1 | Box, Control | |
| 34 | 70006552 | 1 | Capacitor | |
| 34 | 70006553 | 1 | Relay | |
| 35 | 1001140347 | 1 | Generator Assembly | |
| 35 | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (External) | |
| 35 | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Internal) | |
| 35 | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 35 | 70004092 | 1 | Endbell (Shaft End) | |
| 35 | 70004099 | 1 | Key | |
| 35 | 70004676 | 1 | Rotor | |
| 35 | 70004686 | 1 | Stator | |
| 35 | 70004678 | 1 | Endbell (Rear) | |
| 35 | 70004679 | 1 | Cover, Endbell (Rear) | |
| 35 | 70004680 | 1 | Enclosure, Wiring | |
| 35 | 70004681 | 1 | Cover, Enclosure (50Hz) | |
| 35 | 70004682 | 1 | Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover) | |
| 35 | 70004683 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief (50Hz) (Located on Enclosure Cover) | |
| 35 | 4460224 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position (50Hz) (Located on Enclosure Cover) | |
| 35 | 4460294 | 2 | Pin, Male (50Hz) (Located on Enclosure Cover) | |
| 36 | 1001142643 | 1 | Support, Gen Tensioner | |
| 37 | 1001142645 | 1 | Belt, Generator (50Hz) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | 1001152532 | 1 | Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001177910 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 41 | 1001163599 | 2 | Stud | |
| 42 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 43 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 44 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 45 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 46 | 1001153259 | 1 | Generator Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |

## FIGURE 3-81. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES



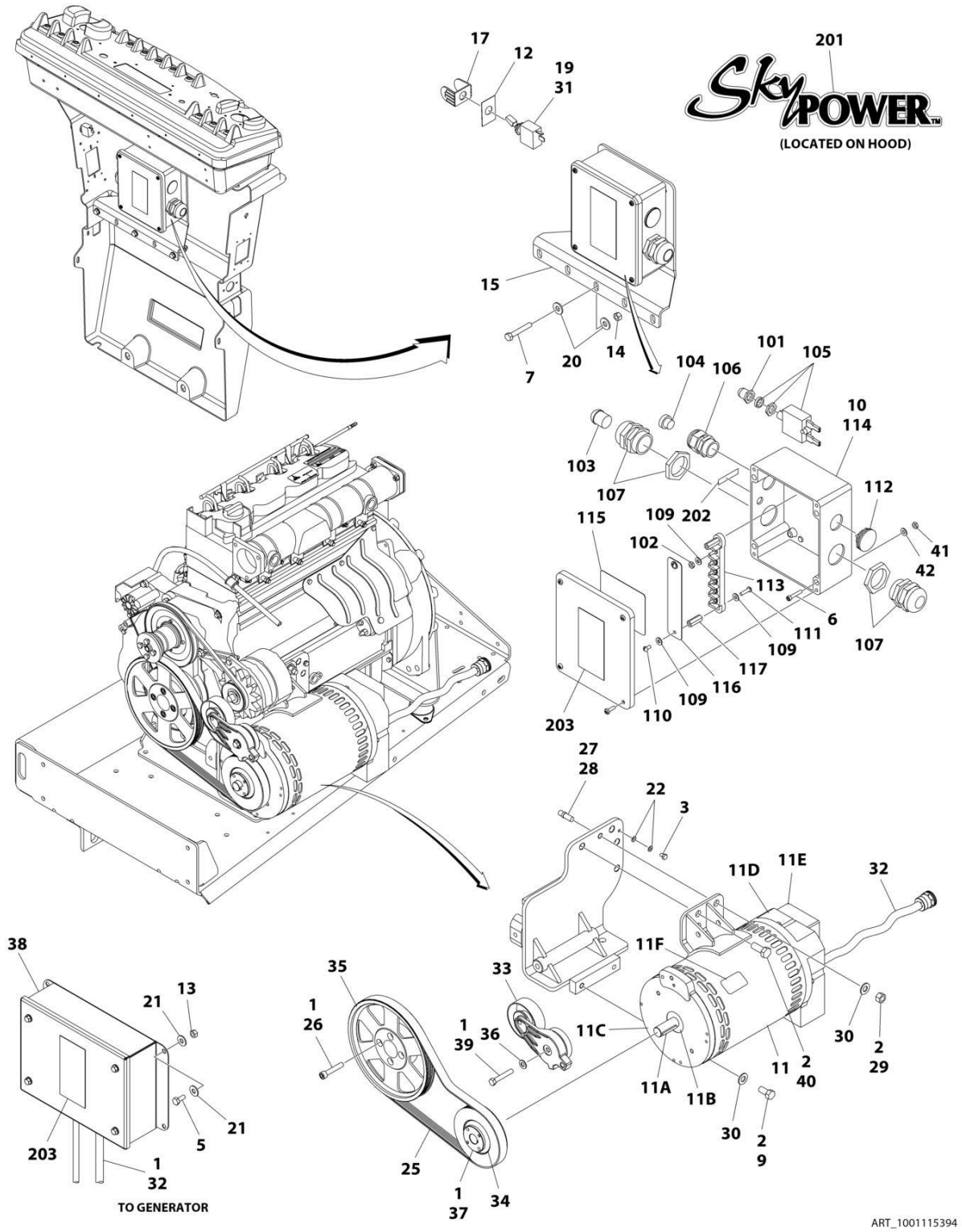
## FIGURE 3-81. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001171127 | Ref | 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 3931016 | 4 | Capscrew #10 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641516 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0641618 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0741607 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 11 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 12 | 1001138566 | 1 | Box, Control | |
| 12 | 70006552 | 1 | Capacitor | |
| 12 | 70006553 | 1 | Relay | |
| 13 | 0902888 | 1 | Bracket, Junction Box | |
| 14 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Split | |
| 15 | 0641405 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 16 | 2820031 | AR | Heat Shrink | |
| 17 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate - Generator | |
| 18 | 3311508 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 19 | 3311801 | 2 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 20 | 3580317 | 1 | Tensioner, Belt with Pulley | |
| 21 | 3580318 | 1 | Pulley, Generator | |
| 22 | 3910606 | 4 | Screw #6 x 3/8 | |
| 23 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket, AC Receptacle | |
| 24 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 25 | 4240018 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 26 | 1001163599 | 2 | Stud | |
| 27 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 28 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 29 | 4460346 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 30 | 4711400 | AR | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4751500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 32 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 33 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 34 | 4791400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 36 | 1001140346 | 1 | Generator Assembly | |
| 36 | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (External) | |
| 36 | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Internal) | |
| 36 | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 36 | 70004092 | 1 | Endbell (Shaft End) | |
| 36 | 70004099 | 1 | Key | |
| 36 | 70004676 | 1 | Rotor | |
| 36 | 70004687 | 1 | Stator | |
| 36 | 70004678 | 1 | Endbell (Rear) | |
| 36 | 70004679 | 1 | Cover, Endbell (Rear) | |
| 36 | 70004680 | 1 | Enclosure, Wiring | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | 70004685 | 1 | Cover, Enclosure | |
| 36 | 70004682 | 1 | Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover) | |
| 36 | 70004098 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover) | |
| 37 | 1001110873 | 1 | Cover, Receptacle | |
| 39 | 1001152532 | 1 | Harness, Generator | |
| 40 | 1001142643 | 1 | Support, Gen Tensioner | |
| 41 | 1001142646 | 1 | Belt, Generator | |
| 42 | 1001152457 | 1 | Junction Box Assembly | |
| 42 | 3300396 | 1 | Cover, Breaker | |
| 42 | 4360070 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp | |
| 42 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side) | |
| 42 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side) | |
| 42 | 1001152530 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 42 | 1001158363 | 1 | Cover, Terminal Block | |
| 42 | 1001153260 | 1 | Decal - Wiring Diagram | |
| 43 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 44 | 3311005 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 45 | 1705374 | 1 | Decal - 240V (60Hz) | |
| 46 | 1705387 | 3 | Decal - Hazardous Voltage | |
| 47 | 3251243 | 1 | Decal - 120V-60Hz | |

## FIGURE 3-82. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



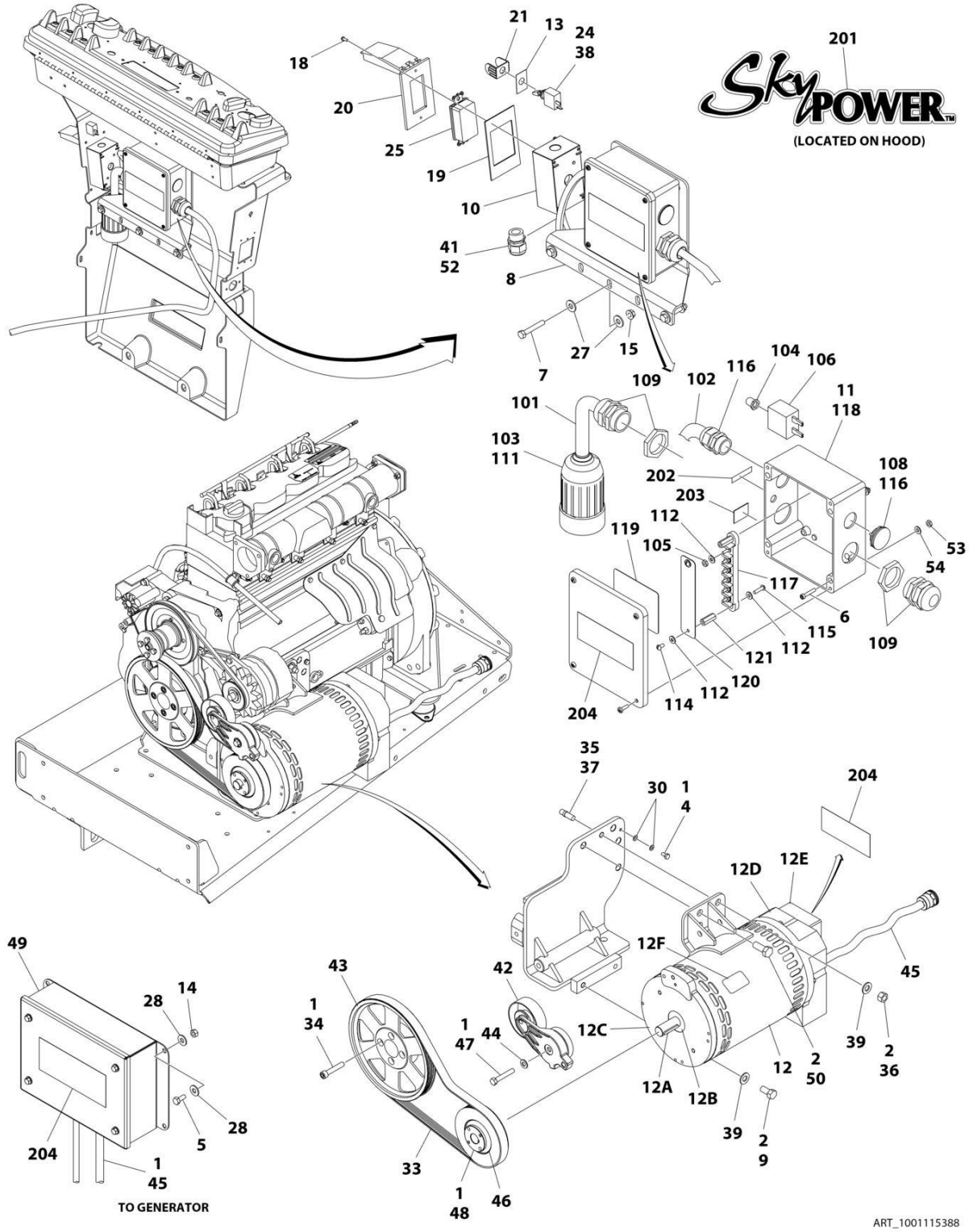
## FIGURE 3-82. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001115394 | Ref | 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641403 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 5 | 0641405 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 3931016 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641516 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 | |
| 9 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 10 | 1001157525 | 1 | Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown) | |
| 11 | 2460048 | 1 | Generator Assembly | |
| 11 | 70001100 | 1 | Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 70001384 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown): | |
| 11 | 70000863 | 1 | Fan (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 70002088 | 1 | Stator (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 70002297 | 1 | Stud | |
| 11 | 70003631 | 1 | Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) | |
| 11A | 70004171 | 1 | Key | |
| 11B | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 11B | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 11B | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 11C | 70001953 | 1 | Endbell, Belt Tensioner | |
| 11D | 70004169 | 1 | Endbell, Brush Block | |
| 11E | 70004169 | 1 | Shroud | |
| 11E | See Note | NSS | Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 11E | 7027799 | 1 | Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 11E | 70002460 | 1 | Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown) | |
| 11E | 7024485 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown) | |
| 11E | 70001696 | 1 | Boot, Breaker (Not Shown) | |
| 11E | 7026626 | 1 | Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36) | |
| 11E | 7026597 | 1 | Connector, with Leads (Not Shown) | |
| 11E | 7026188 | 1 | Clamp, Cable (Not Shown) | |
| 11E | 70004169 | 1 | Plate, End Panel | |
| 11E | 70001974 | 1 | Decal - Terminal Connections | |
| 11F | 70001973 | 1 | Decal - Warning Moving Parts | |
| 12 | 3252764 | 1 | Nameplate | |
| 13 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 14 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 15 | 0902888 | 1 | Bracket, Box Mounting | |
| 17 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 19 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 20 | 4711500 | 6 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 21 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4791400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 25 | 0480126 | 1 | Belt, Drive | |
| 26 | 4032015 | 4 | Capscrew M10 X 55 | |
| 27 | 4300157 | 1 | Stud | |
| 28 | 0100062 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 29 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 30 | 4711800 | 3 | Washer 1/2 | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | 2820031 | 1 | Heat Shrink | |
| 32 | 4922925 | 1 | Harness, Generator | |
| 33 | 3580317 | 1 | Tensioner, Belt with Pulley | |
| 34 | 3580319 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 35 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 36 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 37 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Split Taper | |
| 38 | 0861572 | 1 | Control Box Assembly | |
| 38 | 7024488 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Generator Power | |
| 38 | See Note | NSS | Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 38 | 7024489 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Control | |
| 38 | 70000619 | 1 | Harness, Control Box (Internal) | |
| 38 | | Ref | Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz & 50Hz Specs. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application. | |
| 39 | 0641618 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 40 | 0771415 | 1 | Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9 | |
| 41 | 3311005 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 42 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| | 1001157525 | Ref | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 3300396 | 1 | Cover, Fuse | |
| 102 | 3311001 | 6 | Nut #10 | |
| 103 | 3520189 | 1 | Plug | |
| 104 | 3520192 | 1 | Plug | |
| 105 | 4360070 | 1 | Circuit Breaker - 15Amp | |
| 106 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 107 | 4460426 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 109 | 4711000 | 10 | Washer, #10 | |
| 110 | 10702077 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/8 | |
| 111 | 10702082 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 112 | 1001152525 | 1 | Plug | |
| 113 | 1001157520 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 114 | 1001157521 | 1 | Box, Junction | |
| 115 | 1001157528 | 1 | Decal - Wiring Schematic | |
| 116 | 1001158007 | 1 | Cover, PVC | |
| 117 | 1001158008 | 2 | Stand-Off | |
| | 0272589 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | A |
| 201 | 1705460 | 2 | Decal - SkyPower | |
| 202 | 1705461 | 1 | Decal - 240V - 3 Phase | |
| 203 | 1705489 | 2 | Decal, Hazardous Voltage | |
| | 1001157769 | Ref | ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS | B |
| 301 | 1001152429 | 1 | Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 304 | 4922641 | 1 | Switch Harness (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 3-83. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



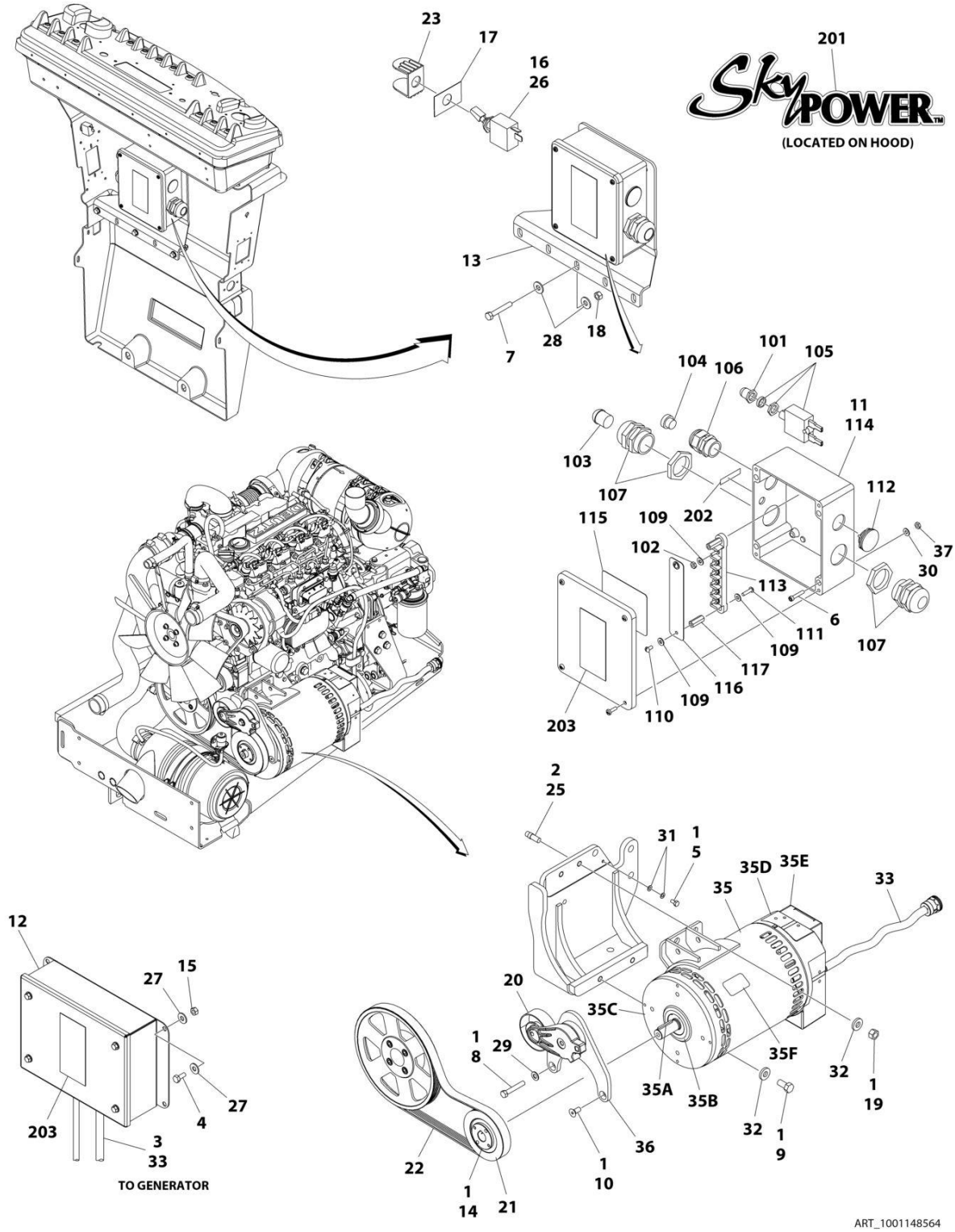
## FIGURE 3-83. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001115388 | Ref | 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0641404 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641405 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 3931016 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641516 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0902888 | 1 | Bracket, Box Mounting | |
| 9 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 11 | 1001157592 | 1 | Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown) | |
| 12 | 2460048 | 1 | Generator Assembly | |
| 12 | 70001100 | 1 | Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 70001384 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown): | |
| 12 | 70000863 | 1 | Fan (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 70002088 | 1 | Stator (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 70002297 | 1 | Stud | |
| 12 | 70003631 | 1 | Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) | |
| 12A | 70004171 | 1 | Key | |
| 12B | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 12B | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 12B | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 12C | 70001953 | 1 | Endbell, Belt Tensioner | |
| 12D | 70004169 | 1 | Endbell, Brush Block | |
| 12E | 70004169 | 1 | Shroud | |
| 12E | See Note | NSS | Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 12E | 7027799 | 1 | Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 12E | 70002460 | 1 | Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown) | |
| 12E | 7024485 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown) | |
| 12E | 70001696 | 1 | Boot, Breaker (Not Shown) | |
| 12E | 7026626 | 1 | Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36) | |
| 12E | 7026597 | 1 | Connector, with Leads (Not Shown) | |
| 12E | 7026188 | 1 | Clamp, Cable (Not Shown) | |
| 12E | 70004169 | 1 | Plate, End Panel | |
| 12E | 70001974 | 1 | Decal - Terminal Connections | |
| 12F | 70001973 | 1 | Decal - Warning Moving Parts | |
| 13 | 3252764 | 1 | Nameplate | |
| 14 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 15 | 3311508 | 3 | Nut, Flange 5/16 | |
| 18 | 3910606 | 4 | Screw #6 x 3/8 | |
| 19 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 20 | 1001110873 | 1 | Cover, Receptacle | |
| 21 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 24 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 25 | 4460346 | 1 | Receptacle, Female (110-120V) | |
| 27 | 4751500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 28 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 30 | 4791400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 33 | 0480129 | 1 | Belt, Drive | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | 4032015 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 55 | |
| 35 | 4300157 | 1 | Stud | |
| 36 | 3311801 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 37 | 0100062 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 38 | 2820031 | 1 | Heat Shrink | |
| 39 | 4711800 | 3 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 41 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 42 | 3580317 | 1 | Tensioner, Belt with Pulley | |
| 43 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 44 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 45 | 4922925 | 1 | Harness, Generator | |
| 46 | 3580318 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 47 | 0641618 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 48 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Split Taper | |
| 49 | 0861538 | 1 | Control Box Assembly | |
| 49 | 7024488 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Generator Power | |
| 49 | See Note | 1 | Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 49 | 70000619 | 1 | Harness, Control Box (Internal) | |
| 49 | 7024489 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Control | |
| 49 | | Ref | Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz & 50Hz Specs. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application. | |
| 50 | 0771415 | 1 | Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9 | |
| 52 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 53 | 3311005 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 54 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| | 1001157592 | Ref | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY | |
| 101 | 1060343 | 1.5 ft /.46m | Cable, Electrical 10/4 | |
| 102 | 1001179154 | 2.5 ft /76cm | Cable, Electrical 12/3 | |
| 103 | 1671092 | 1 | Cover | |
| 104 | 3300396 | 1 | Cover, Fuse | |
| 105 | 3311001 | 6 | Nut #10 | |
| 106 | 4360070 | 1 | Circuit Breaker - 15Amp | |
| 108 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 109 | 4460426 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 111 | 4460963 | 1 | Connector | |
| 112 | 4711000 | 10 | Washer, #10 | |
| 114 | 10702077 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/8 | |
| 115 | 10702082 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 116 | 1001152525 | 1 | Plug | |
| 117 | 1001157520 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 118 | 1001157521 | 1 | Box, Junction | |
| 119 | 1001157528 | 1 | Decal - Wiring Schematic | |
| 120 | 1001158007 | 1 | Cover, PVC | |
| 121 | 1001158008 | 2 | Stand-Off | |
| | 0272435 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | D |
| 201 | 1705460 | 2 | Decal - SkyPower | |
| 202 | 3251243 | 1 | Decal - 120V - 60Hz (60Hz Spec Only) (Not Shown - Located at Platform Receptacle) | |
| 203 | 1705375 | 1 | Decal - 240V - 3 Phase | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 204 | 1705387 | 3 | Decal, Hazardous Voltage | |
| | 1001157769 | Ref | ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS | B |
| 301 | 1001152429 | 1 | Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 304 | 4922641 | 1 | Switch Harness (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 3-84. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



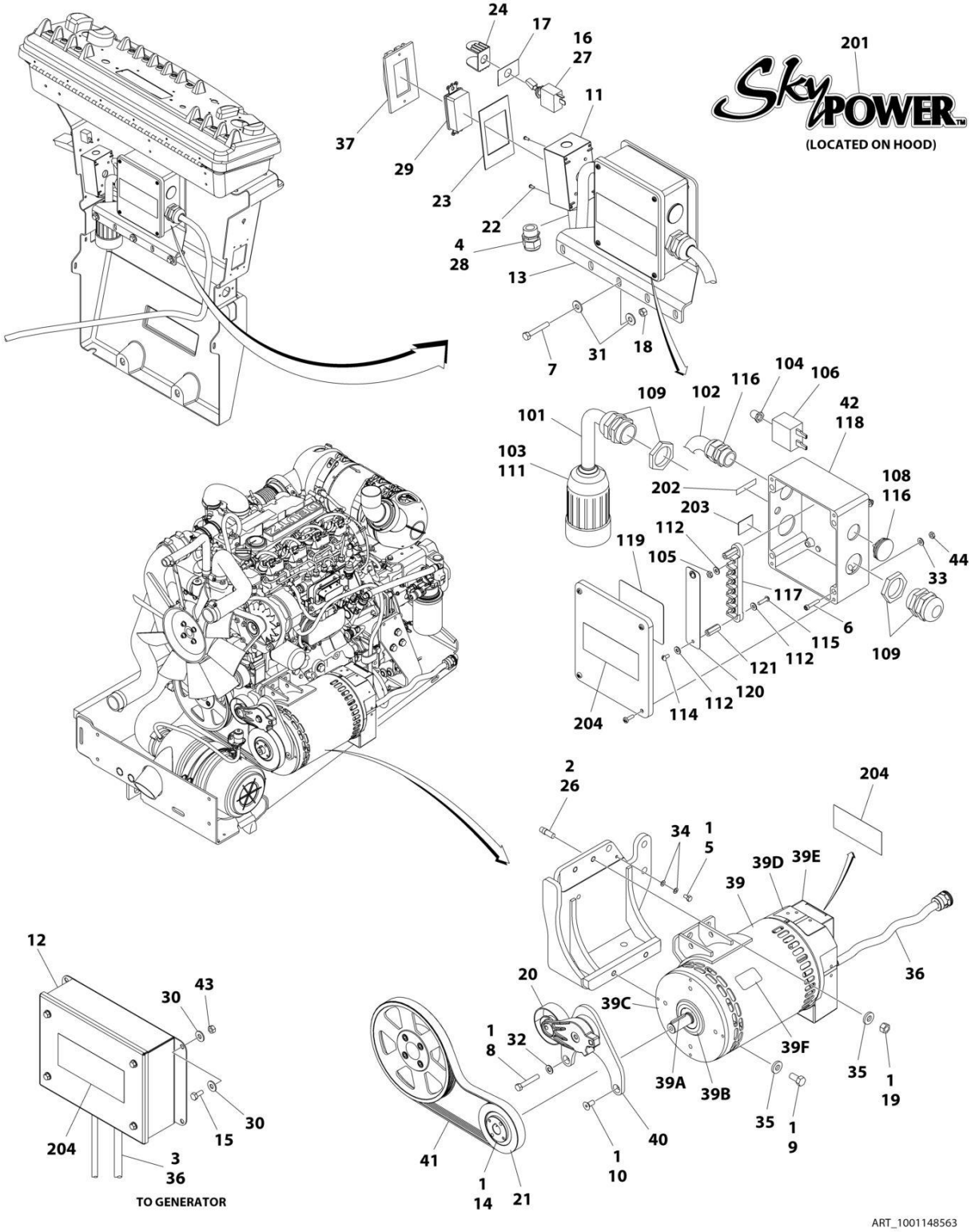
## FIGURE 3-84. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001148564 | Ref | 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Compound, Silicone | |
| 4 | 0641405 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 3931016 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641516 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0641618 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0741607 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 11 | 1001157525 | 1 | Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown) | |
| 12 | 0861572 | 1 | Control Box Assembly | |
| 12 | 7024488 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Generator Power | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 12 | 7024489 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Control | |
| 12 | 70000619 | 1 | Harness, Control Box (Internal) | |
| | | Ref | Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz and 50Hz. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application. | |
| 13 | 0902888 | 1 | Bracket, Box Mounting | |
| 14 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Split Taper | |
| 15 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 16 | 2820031 | 1 | Heat Shrink | |
| 17 | 3252764 | 1 | Nameplate | |
| 18 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 19 | 3311801 | 2 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 20 | 3580317 | 1 | Tensioner, Belt with Pulley | |
| 21 | 3580319 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 22 | 1001142645 | 1 | Belt, Drive | |
| 23 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 24 | 4240018 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 25 | 1001163599 | 2 | Stud | |
| 26 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 27 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 28 | 4711500 | 6 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 29 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 30 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 31 | 4791400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 32 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 Hardened | |
| 33 | 4922925 | 1 | Harness, Generator | |
| 35 | 1001212223 | Ref | Generator Assembly | |
| 35 | 70001100 | 1 | Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown) | |
| 35 | 70001384 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown): | |
| 35 | 70000863 | 1 | Fan (Not Shown) | |
| 35 | 70006093 | 1 | Stator (Not Shown) | |
| 35 | 70002297 | 1 | Stud | |
| 35 | 70003631 | 1 | Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) | |
| 35A | 70004099 | 1 | Key | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35B | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 35B | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 35B | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 35C | 70004092 | 1 | Endbell, Belt Tensioner | |
| 35D | 70004094 | 1 | Endbell, Brush Block | |
| 35E | 70006094 | 1 | Shroud | |
| 35E | 70002291 | 1 | Insulator, Endbell | |
| 35E | 7027799 | 1 | Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 35E | 70002460 | 1 | Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown) | |
| 35E | 70006095 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown) | |
| 35E | 70006096 | 1 | Boot, Breaker Options (Not Shown): | |
| 35E | 7026626 | 1 | Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36) | |
| 35E | 7026597 | 1 | Connector, with Leads (Not Shown) | |
| 35E | 70004098 | 1 | Clamp, Cable (Not Shown) | |
| 35E | 70006097 | 1 | Plate, End Panel | |
| 35E | 70001974 | 1 | Decal - Terminal Connections | |
| 35F | 70001973 | 1 | Decal - Warning Moving Parts | |
| 36 | 1001142643 | 1 | Support | |
| 37 | 3311005 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| | 1001157525 | Ref | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 3300396 | 1 | Cover, Fuse | |
| 102 | 3311001 | 6 | Nut #10 | |
| 103 | 3520189 | 1 | Plug | |
| 104 | 3520192 | 1 | Plug | |
| 105 | 4360070 | 1 | Circuit Breaker - 15Amp | |
| 106 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 107 | 4460426 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 109 | 4711000 | 10 | Washer, #10 | |
| 110 | 10702077 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/8 | |
| 111 | 10702082 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 112 | 1001152525 | 1 | Plug | |
| 113 | 1001157520 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 114 | 1001157521 | 1 | Box, Junction | |
| 115 | 1001157528 | 1 | Decal - Wiring Schematic | |
| 116 | 1001158007 | 1 | Cover, PVC | |
| 117 | 1001158008 | 2 | Stand-Off | |
| | 0272589 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | A |
| 201 | 1705460 | 2 | Decal - SkyPower | |
| 203 | 1705461 | 1 | Decal - 240V - 3 Phase | |
| 204 | 1705489 | 2 | Decal, Hazardous Voltage | |
| | 1001157770 | Ref | ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS | A |
| 301 | 1001119968 | 1 | Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 304 | 4922641 | 1 | Switch Harness (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 3-85. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



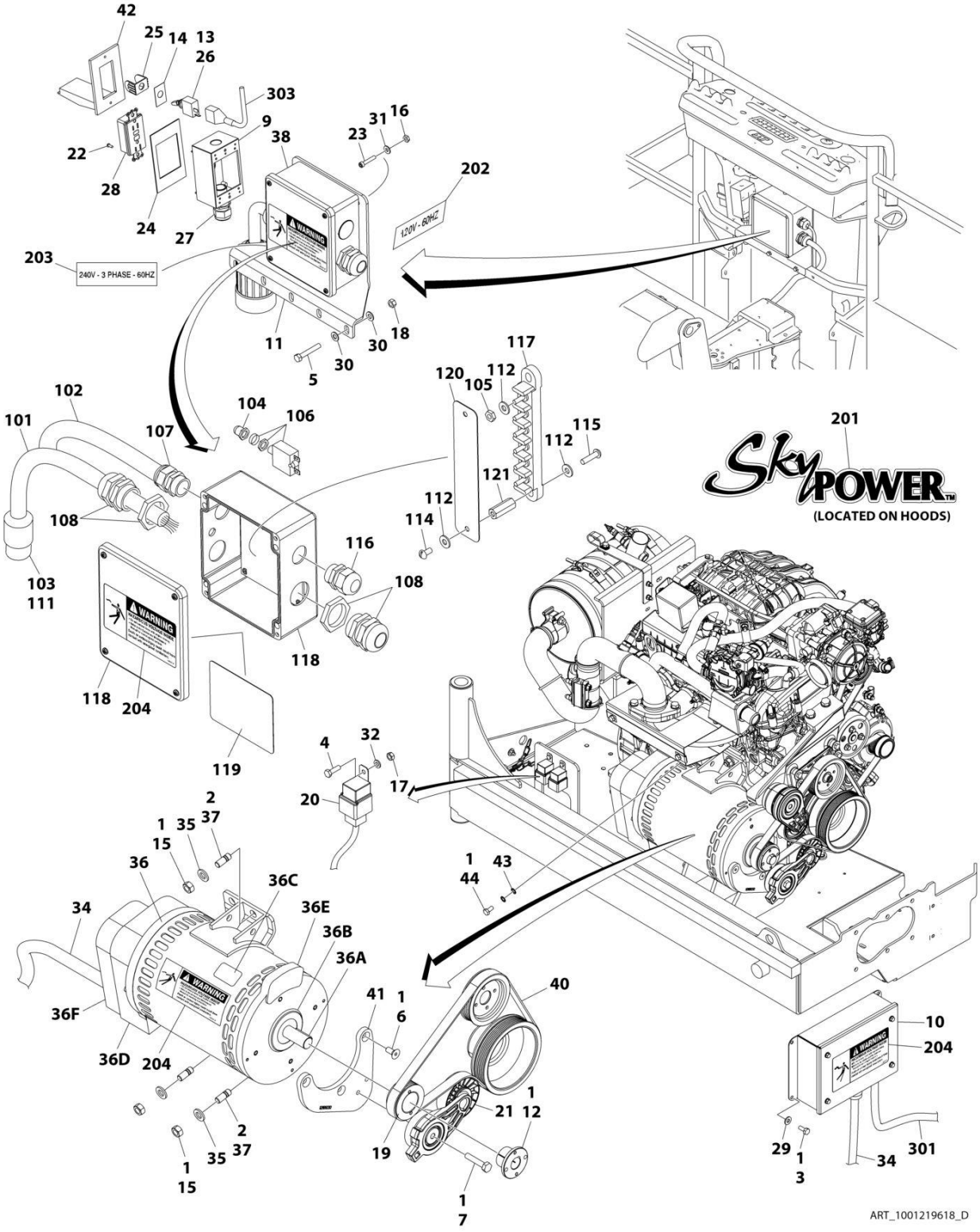
## FIGURE 3-85. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001148563 | Ref | 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Compound, Silicone | |
| 4 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 3931016 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641516 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0641618 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0741607 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 11 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 12 | 0861538 | 1 | Control Box Assembly | |
| 12 | 7024488 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Generator Power | |
| 12 | See Note | 1 | Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 12 | 70000619 | 1 | Harness, Control Box (Internal) | |
| 12 | 7024489 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Control | |
| 12 | | Ref | Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz & 50Hz Specs. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application. | |
| 13 | 0902888 | 1 | Bracket, Box Mounting | |
| 14 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Split Taper | |
| 15 | 0641405 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 16 | 2820031 | 1 | Heat Shrink | |
| 17 | 3252764 | 1 | Nameplate | |
| 18 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 19 | 3311801 | 2 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 20 | 3580317 | 1 | Tensioner, Belt with Pulley | |
| 21 | 3580318 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 22 | 3910606 | 4 | Screw #6 x 3/8 | |
| 23 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 24 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 25 | 4240018 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 26 | 1001163599 | 2 | Stud | |
| 27 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 28 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 29 | 4460346 | 1 | Receptacle, Female (110-120V) | |
| 30 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4711500 | 6 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 32 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 33 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 34 | 4791400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 35 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 Hardened | |
| 36 | 4922925 | 1 | Harness, Generator | |
| 37 | 1001110873 | 1 | Cover, Receptacle | |
| 39 | 1001212223 | Ref | Generator Assembly | |
| 39 | 70001100 | 1 | Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown) | |
| 39 | 70001384 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown): | |
| 39 | 70000863 | 1 | Fan (Not Shown) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | 70006093 | 1 | Stator (Not Shown) | |
| 39 | 70002297 | 1 | Stud | |
| 39 | 70003631 | 1 | Brush holder Assembly (Not Shown) | |
| 39A | 70004099 | 1 | Key | |
| 39B | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 39B | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 39B | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 39C | 70004092 | 1 | Endbell, Belt Tensioner | |
| 39D | 70004094 | 1 | Endbell, Brush Block | |
| 39E | 70006094 | 1 | Shroud | |
| 39E | 70002291 | 1 | Insulator, Endbell | |
| 39E | 7027799 | 1 | Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 70002460 | 1 | Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 70006095 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 70006096 | 1 | Boot, Breaker Options (Not Shown): | |
| 39E | 7026626 | 1 | Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36) | |
| 39E | 7026597 | 1 | Connector, with Leads (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 70004098 | 1 | Clamp, Cable (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 70006097 | 1 | Plate, End Panel | |
| 39E | 70001974 | 1 | Decal - Terminal Connections | |
| 39F | 70001973 | 1 | Decal - Warning Moving Parts | |
| 40 | 1001142643 | 1 | Support | |
| 41 | 1001142646 | 1 | Belt, Drive | |
| 42 | 1001157592 | 1 | Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown) | |
| 43 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 44 | 3311005 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| | 1001157592 | Ref | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY | D |
| 101 | 1060343 | 1.5 ft /.46m | Cable, Electrical 10/4 | |
| 102 | 1001179154 | 2.5 ft /76cm | Cable, Electrical 12/3 | |
| 103 | 1671092 | 1 | Cover | |
| 104 | 3300396 | 1 | Cover, Fuse | |
| 105 | 3311001 | 6 | Nut #10 | |
| 106 | 4360070 | 1 | Circuit Breaker - 15Amp | |
| 108 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 109 | 4460426 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 111 | 4460963 | 1 | Connector | |
| 112 | 4711000 | 10 | Washer, #10 | |
| 114 | 10702077 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/8 | |
| 115 | 10702082 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 116 | 1001152525 | 1 | Plug | |
| 117 | 1001157520 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 118 | 1001157521 | 1 | Box, Junction | |
| 119 | 1001157528 | 1 | Decal - Wiring Schematic | |
| 120 | 1001158007 | 1 | Cover, PVC | |
| 121 | 1001158008 | 2 | Stand-Off | |
| | 0272435 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | D |
| 201 | 1705460 | 2 | Decal - SkyPower | |
| 202 | 3251243 | 1 | Decal - 120V - 60Hz (60Hz Spec Only) (Not Shown - Located at Platform Receptacle) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 203 | 1705375 | 1 | Decal - 240V - 3 Phase | |
| 204 | 1705387 | 3 | Decal, Hazardous Voltage | |
| | 1001157770 | Ref | ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS | A |
| 301 | 1001119968 | 1 | Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 303 | 4922641 | 1 | Switch Harness (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 3-86. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES



## FIGURE 3-86. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219618 | Ref | 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES | D |
| | | Ref | Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Components. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0641405 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 4 | 0760610 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 20 | |
| 5 | 0641516 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 | |
| 6 | 0741607 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0761018 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 50 | |
| 9 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 10 | 0861538 | 1 | Control Box Assembly | |
| 10 | 7024488 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Generator Power | |
| 10 | See Note | 1 | Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 10 | 7024489 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Control | |
| 10 | 70000619 | 1 | Harness, Circuit Card | |
| 11 | 0902888 | 1 | Bracket, Box Mounting | |
| 12 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Split Taper | |
| 13 | 2820031 | 1 | Heat Shrink | |
| 14 | 3252764 | 1 | Nameplate - AC & Weld | |
| 15 | 3291201 | 4 | Nut M12 | |
| 16 | 3311005 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 17 | 3290601 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 18 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 19 | 3580314 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 20 | 3740080 | 2 | Relay | |
| 21 | 3580317 | 1 | Tensioner, Belt | |
| 22 | 3910606 | 2 | Screw #6 x 3/8 | |
| 23 | 3931016 | 4 | Capscrew #10 x 1 | |
| 24 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 25 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 26 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 27 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 28 | 4460346 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 29 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 30 | 4711500 | 6 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 31 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 32 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 34 | 4922925 | 1 | Harness, Generator | |
| 35 | 5241200 | 4 | Washer M12 | |
| 36 | 1001136104 | 1 | Generator Assembly | |
| 36 | 70003631 | 1 | Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484) | |
| 36 | 7024485 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown) | |
| 36 | 70001696 | 1 | Boot, Breaker (was p/n 7024486 - Not Shown) | |
| 36 | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial (Located In Belt Tensioner Endbell - Not Shown) | |
| 36 | 7027799 | 1 | Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 36 | 70002460 | 6 | Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown) | |
| 36 | 7026188 | 1 | Clamp, Cable (Not Shown) | |
| 36 | 7026597 | 1 | Connector, W/Leads (Not Shown) | |

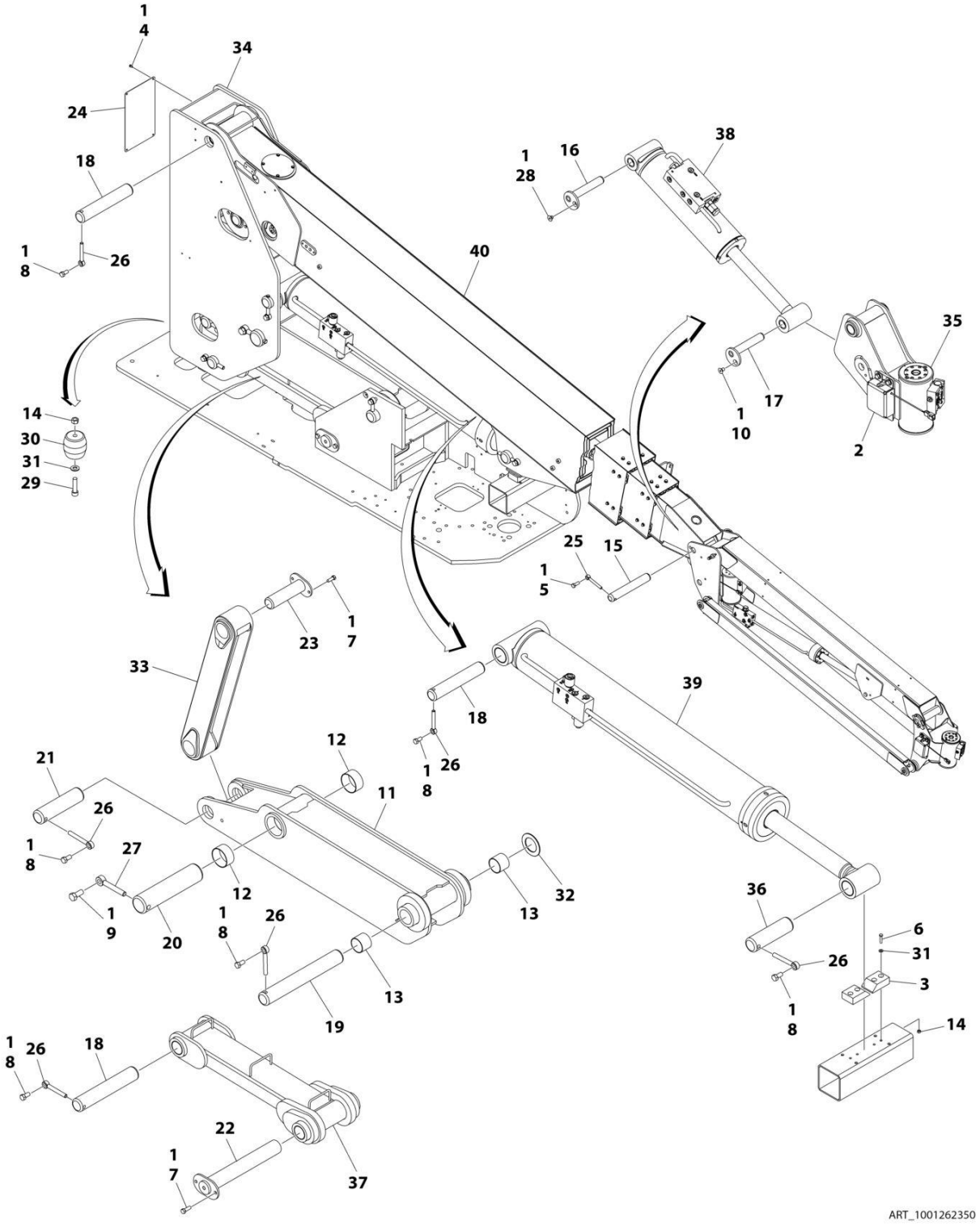
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | 7026626 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position with Seal (Not Shown) | |
| 36 | 70002088 | 1 | Stator (Not Shown) | |
| 36 | 70004169 | 1 | Panel, End (Not Shown) (was p/n 70002255) | |
| 36 | 70001974 | 1 | Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown) | |
| 36 | 70000863 | 1 | Fan (Not Shown) | |
| 36 | 70002297 | 4 | Stud (Not Shown) | |
| 36A | 70004171 | 1 | Key (was p/n 7024561) | |
| 36A | 70001100 | 1 | Armature, Generator (Includes Radial Ball Bearing on End with Brushes and Fan) | |
| 36A | 70001384 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial | |
| 36B | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Radial Ball | |
| 36B | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 36B | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 36C | 70001973 | 1 | Decal - Warning Moving Parts | |
| 36D | 70004169 | 1 | Endbell, Brush Block (was p/n 70001385) | |
| 36E | 70001953 | 1 | Endbell, Belt Tensioner | |
| 36F | 70004169 | 1 | Endbell, Shroud Assembly (was p/n 70002290) | |
| 37 | 1001196382 | 4 | Stud | |
| 38 | 1001157592 | 1 | Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown) | |
| 40 | 1001216390 | 1 | V-Belt | |
| 41 | 1001218930 | 1 | Mount, Tensioner | |
| 42 | 1001110873 | 1 | Cover, Receptacle | |
| 43 | 4871700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 44 | 0760606 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 12 | |
| | 1001157592 | Ref | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY | C |
| 101 | 1060343 | 1.5 ft /0.46m | Cable, Electrical - 10/4 (60Hz Only) | |
| 102 | 1001179154 | 2.5 ft /0.76m | Cable Electrical - 12/3 | |
| 103 | 1671092 | 1 | Cover, Connector | |
| 104 | 3300396 | 1 | Cover, Fuse | |
| 105 | 3311001 | 6 | Nut #10 | |
| 106 | 4360070 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 15Amp | |
| 107 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 108 | 4460426 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 111 | 4460963 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 112 | 4711000 | 10 | Washer #10 | |
| 114 | 10702077 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/8 | |
| 115 | 10702082 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 116 | 1001152525 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 117 | 1001157520 | 1 | Block, Terminal Pole | |
| 118 | 1001157521 | 1 | Box, Junction | |
| 119 | 1001157528 | 1 | Decal - Box Junction | |
| 120 | 1001158007 | 1 | Cover | |
| 121 | 1001158008 | 2 | Standoff | |
| | 0272435 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | D |
| 201 | 1705460 | 2 | Decal - SkyPower | |
| 202 | 3251243 | 1 | Decal - 120V - 60Hz (60Hz Spec Only) (Located on Opposite Side) | |
| 203 | 1705375 | 1 | Decal - 240V - 3 Phase | |
| 204 | 1705387 | 3 | Decal, Hazardous Voltage | |
| | 1001221498 | Ref | ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS | B |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 301 | 1001257972 | 1 | Generator to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 303 | 4922641 | 1 | Generator On/Off Switch Harness | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

## FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300297258)

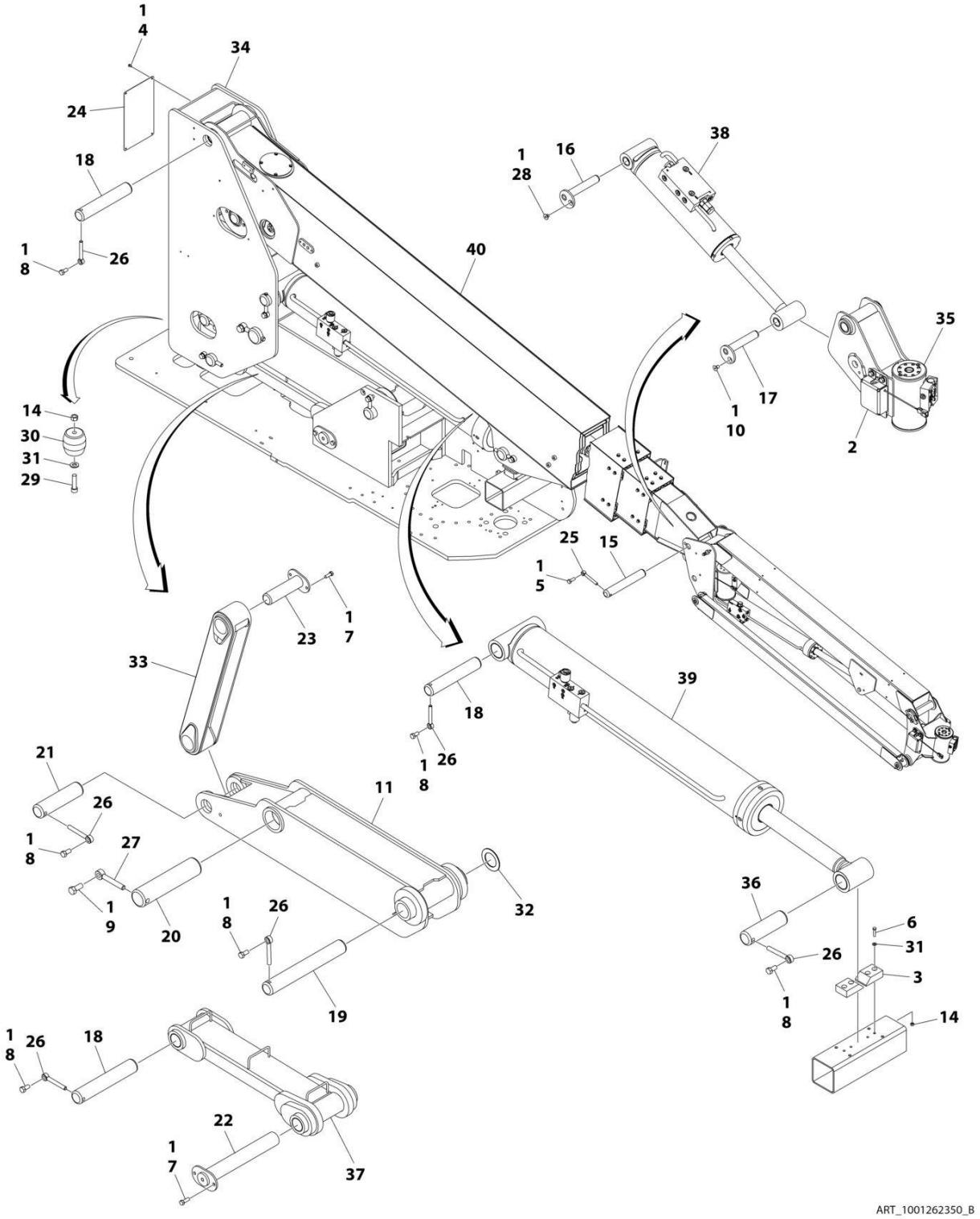


## FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300297258)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001262350 | Ref | BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0273695 | 1 | Level Switch Installation | |
| 3 | 0561380 | 2 | Block, Boom Rest | |
| 4 | 0641504 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641613 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 7 | 0642014 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 8 | 0642212 | 6 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 9 | 0642618 | 1 | Bolt 1 x 2-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0741605 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 11 | 0801279 | 1 | Tower | |
| 12 | 0962122 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 13 | 0962297 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 14 | 3311605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 15 | 3422562 | 1 | Pin | |
| 16 | 3422569 | 1 | Pin | |
| 17 | 3422580 | 1 | Pin | |
| 18 | 3422908 | 3 | Pin | |
| 19 | 3422909 | 1 | Pin | |
| 20 | 3422910 | 1 | Pin | |
| 21 | 3422920 | 1 | Pin | |
| 22 | 3422930 | 1 | Pin | |
| 23 | 3422931 | 1 | Pin | |
| 24 | 3573050 | 1 | Cover | |
| 25 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 26 | 3841287 | 6 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 27 | 3841356 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 28 | 3900192 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 29 | 3931624 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 30 | 4160187 | 2 | Spring | |
| 31 | 4711600 | 6 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 32 | 4740492 | 1 | Washer | |
| 33 | 1001117804 | 1 | Link, Timing | |
| 34 | 1001258003 | 1 | Boom, Upright | |
| 35 | 1001181060 | 1 | Actuator, Platform Rotate | |
| 36 | 1001196221 | 1 | Pin | |
| 37 | 1001201602 | 1 | Link, Tension | |
| 38 | 1001228027 | 1 | Lift Cylinder Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 39 | 1001228028 | 1 | Lift Cylinder Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 40 | 1001262351 | 1 | Boom Assembly - Main (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

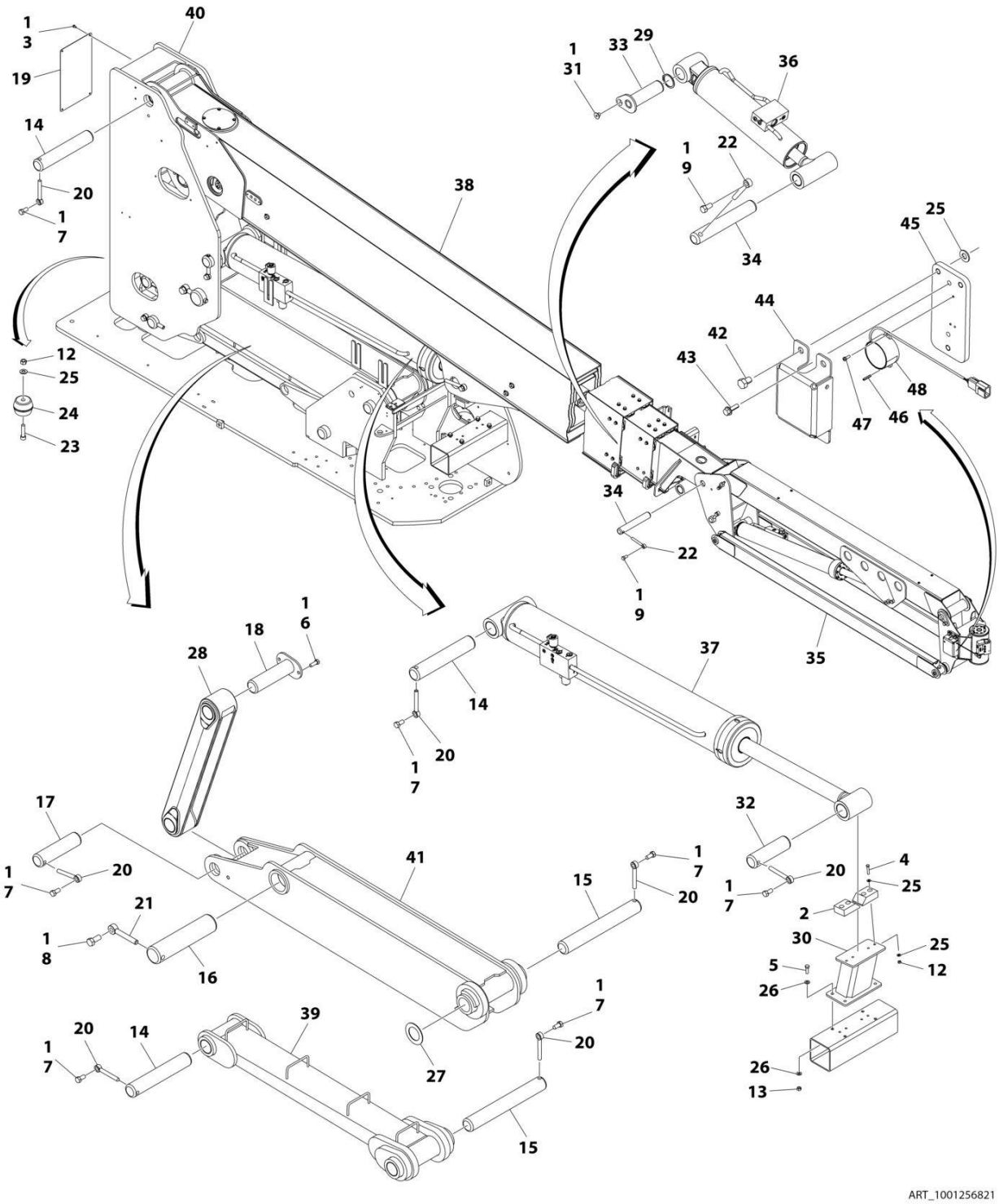
## FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION (800S HC3) (SN 0300297258 to Present)



## FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION (800S HC3) (SN 0300297258 to Present)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001262350 | Ref | BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0273695 | 1 | Level Switch Installation | |
| 3 | 0561380 | 2 | Block, Boom Rest | |
| 4 | 0641504 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641613 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 7 | 0642014 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 8 | 0642212 | 6 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 9 | 0642618 | 1 | Bolt 1 x 2-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0741605 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 11 | 0801279 | 1 | Tower | |
| 14 | 3311605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 15 | 3422562 | 1 | Pin | |
| 16 | 3422569 | 1 | Pin | |
| 17 | 3422580 | 1 | Pin | |
| 18 | 3422908 | 3 | Pin | |
| 19 | 3422909 | 1 | Pin | |
| 20 | 3422910 | 1 | Pin | |
| 21 | 3422920 | 1 | Pin | |
| 22 | 3422930 | 1 | Pin | |
| 23 | 3422931 | 1 | Pin | |
| 24 | 3573050 | 1 | Cover | |
| 25 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 26 | 3841287 | 6 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 27 | 3841356 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 28 | 3900192 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 29 | 3931624 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 30 | 4160187 | 2 | Spring | |
| 31 | 4711600 | 6 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 32 | 4740492 | 1 | Washer | |
| 33 | 1001117804 | 1 | Link, Timing | |
| 34 | 1001258003 | 1 | Boom, Upright | |
| 35 | 1001181060 | 1 | Actuator, Platform Rotate | |
| 36 | 1001196221 | 1 | Pin | |
| 37 | 1001201602 | 1 | Link, Tension | |
| 38 | 1001251027 | 1 | Lift Cylinder Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 39 | 1001251028 | 1 | Lift Cylinder Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 40 | 1001262351 | 1 | Boom Assembly - Main (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

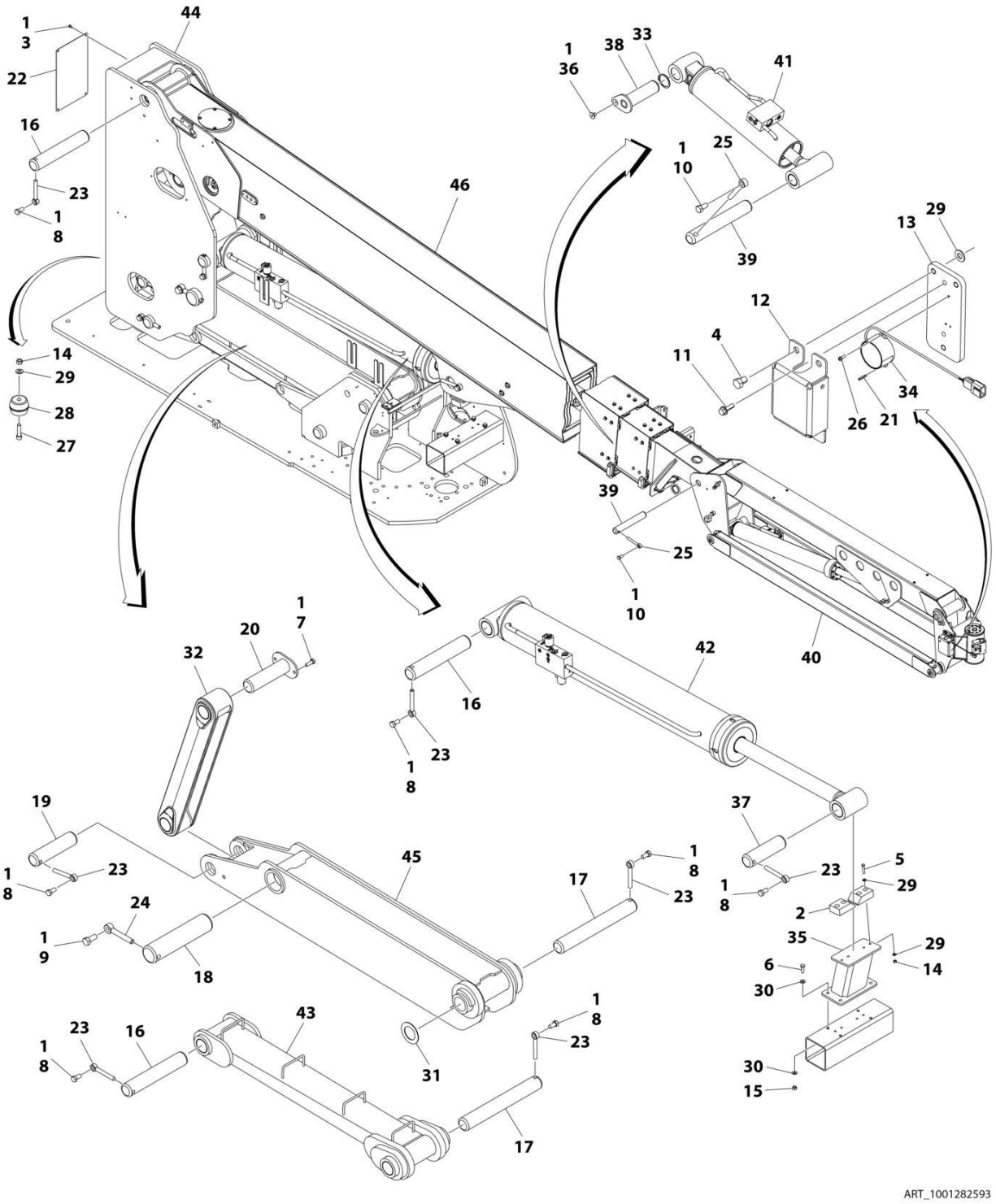
## FIGURE 4-3. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 4-3. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256821 | Ref | BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0561380 | 2 | Block, Boom Rest | |
| 3 | 0641504 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641615 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8 | |
| 5 | 0641812 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 6 | 0642014 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 7 | 0642212 | 7 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 8 | 0642618 | 1 | Bolt 1 x 2-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0761212 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 25 | |
| 12 | 3311605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 13 | 3311805 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 14 | 3422908 | 3 | Pin | |
| 15 | 3422909 | 2 | Pin | |
| 16 | 3422910 | 1 | Pin | |
| 17 | 3422920 | 1 | Pin | |
| 18 | 3422931 | 1 | Pin | |
| 19 | 3573050 | 1 | Cover | |
| 20 | 3841287 | 7 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 21 | 3841356 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 22 | 3841709 | 2 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 23 | 3931624 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 24 | 4160187 | 2 | Spring, Rubber | |
| 25 | 4711600 | 16 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 26 | 4711800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 27 | 4740492 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 28 | 1001117805 | 1 | Power Link Weldment | |
| 29 | 1001138671 | 1 | Ring, Snap | |
| 30 | 1001157837 | 1 | Rest, Boom | |
| 31 | 1001192027 | 1 | Screw M10 x 12 | |
| 32 | 1001196221 | 1 | Pin | |
| 33 | 1001237142 | 1 | Pin | |
| 34 | 1001237949 | 2 | Pin | |
| 35 | 1001238328 | 1 | Jib Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 36 | 1001247466 | 1 | Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 37 | 1001251029 | 1 | Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 38 | 1001256709 | 1 | Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 39 | 1001257776 | 1 | Link | |
| 40 | 1001258003 | 1 | Upright | |
| 41 | 1001258007 | 1 | Boom, Tower | |
| 42 | 0641604 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 43 | 0780610 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 20 | |
| 44 | 1671044 | 2 | Cover, Sensor | |
| 45 | 3200449 | 2 | Mount, Sensor | |
| 46 | 3440410 | 2 | Rollpin | |
| 47 | 3930606 | 4 | Capscrew #6 x 3/8 | |
| 48 | 1001147479 | 2 | Sensor | |

## FIGURE 4-4. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (860SJ HC3)

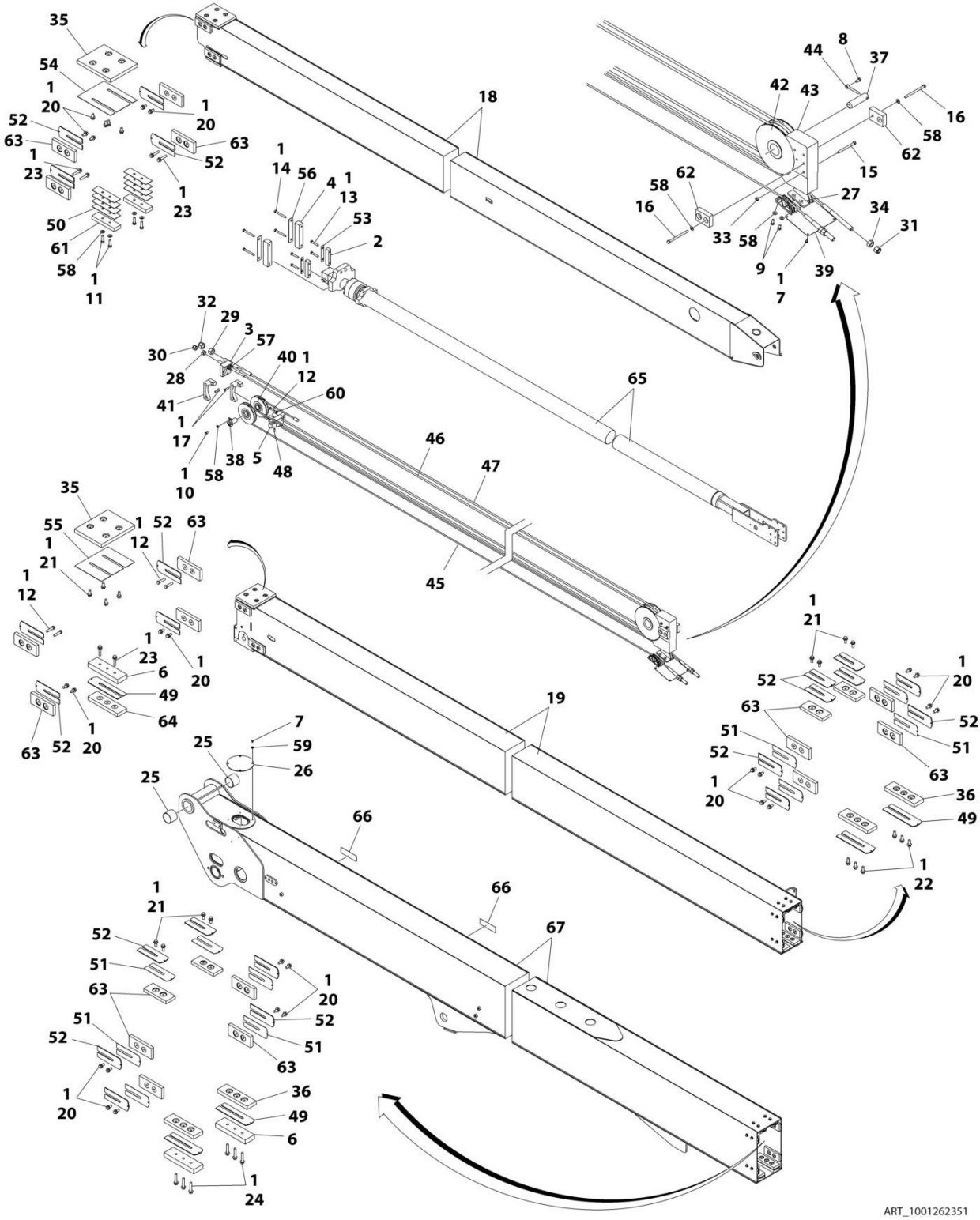


## FIGURE 4-4. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001282593 | Ref | BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0561380 | 2 | Block, Boom Rest | |
| 3 | 0641504 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641604 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641615 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8 | |
| 6 | 0641812 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0642014 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 8 | 0642212 | 7 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 9 | 0642618 | 1 | Bolt 1 x 2-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0761212 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 25 | |
| 11 | 0780610 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 20 | |
| 12 | 1671044 | 2 | Cover, Sensor | |
| 13 | 3200449 | 2 | Mount, Sensor | |
| 14 | 3311605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 15 | 3311805 | 4 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 16 | 3422908 | 3 | Pin | |
| 17 | 3422909 | 2 | Pin | |
| 18 | 3422910 | 1 | Pin | |
| 19 | 3422920 | 1 | Pin | |
| 20 | 3422931 | 1 | Pin | |
| 21 | 3440410 | 2 | Rollpin | |
| 22 | 3573050 | 1 | Cover | |
| 23 | 3841287 | 7 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 24 | 3841356 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 25 | 3841709 | 2 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 26 | 3930606 | 4 | Capscrew #6 x 3/8 | |
| 27 | 3931624 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 28 | 4160187 | 2 | Spring, Rubber | |
| 29 | 4711600 | 16 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 30 | 4711800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 31 | 4740492 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 32 | 1001117805 | 1 | Power Link Weldment | |
| 33 | 1001138671 | 1 | Ring, Snap | |
| 34 | 1001147479 | 2 | Sensor | |
| 35 | 1001157837 | 1 | Rest, Boom | |
| 36 | 1001192027 | 1 | Screw M10 x 12 | |
| 37 | 1001196221 | 1 | Pin | |
| 38 | 1001237142 | 1 | Pin | |
| 39 | 1001237949 | 2 | Pin | |
| 40 | 1001238328 | 1 | Jib Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 41 | 1001247466 | 1 | Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 42 | 1001251029 | 1 | Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 43 | 1001257776 | 1 | Link | |
| 44 | 1001258003 | 1 | Upright | |
| 45 | 1001258007 | 1 | Boom, Tower | |
| 46 | 1001282592 | 1 | Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

## FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300296333, Excluding 0300295806)



## FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300296333, Excluding 0300295806)

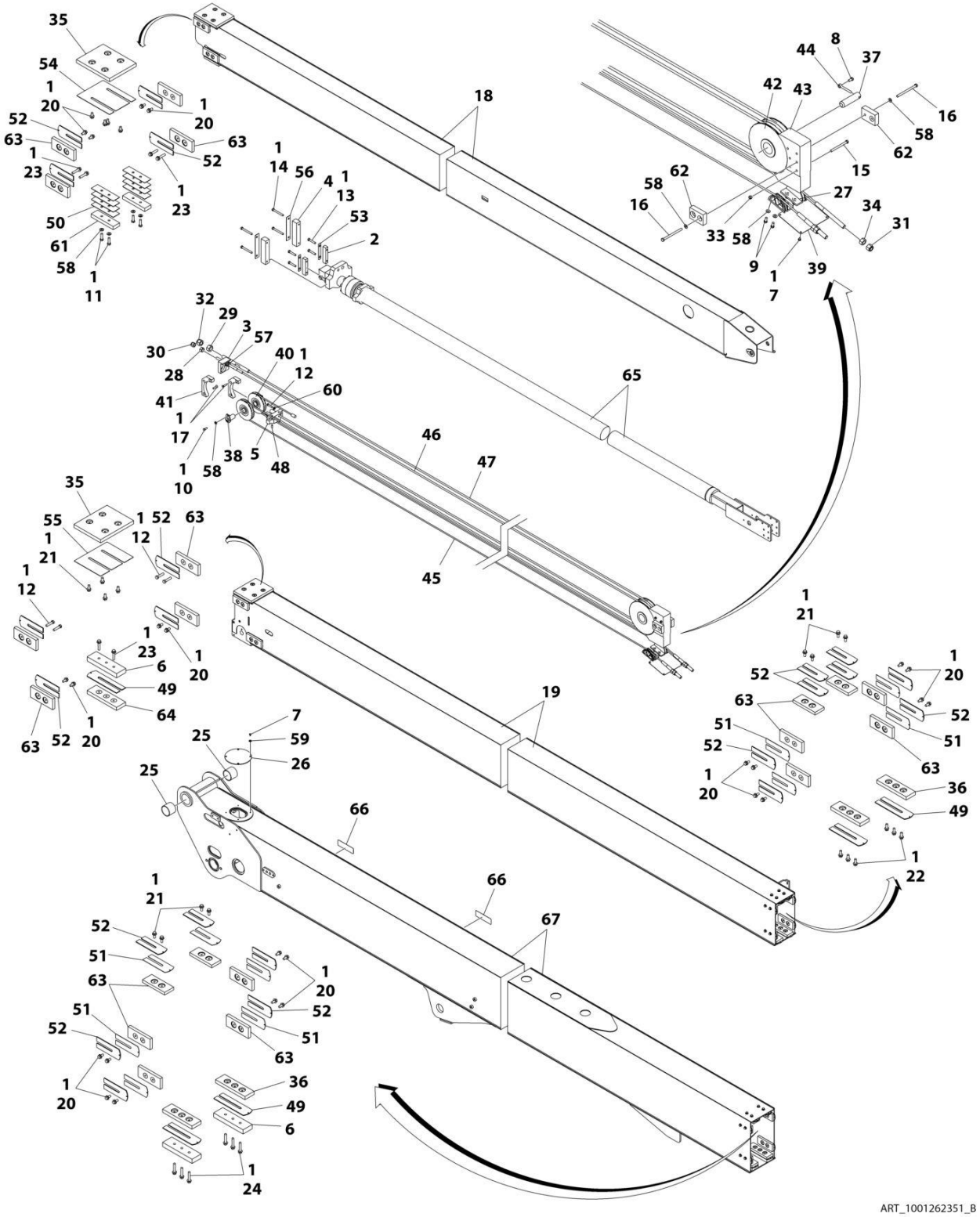
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001262351 | Ref | MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0561185 | 2 | Block, Attach | |
| 3 | 0561445 | 1 | Block, Switch | |
| 4 | 0561446 | 2 | Block | |
| 5 | 0561447 | 1 | Block, Cable | |
| 6 | 0561449 | 3 | Block, Spacer | |
| 7 | 0641403 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 8 | 0641606 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 10 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0641613 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 13 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 14 | 0641626 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/4 | |
| 15 | 0641634 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 4-1/4 | |
| 16 | 0641640 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 5 | |
| 17 | 0741612 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 18 | 0801275 | 1 | Fly Boom | |
| 19 | 0801649 | 1 | Middle Boom | |
| 20 | 0811606 | 28 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 21 | 0811607 | 12 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 22 | 0811608 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 23 | 0811614 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 24 | 0811616 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 25 | 0962297 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 26 | 1120510 | 1 | Cover, Upright | |
| 27 | 1220078 | 2 | Sheave, Block | |
| 28 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 29 | 3272401 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 30 | 3300240 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 31 | 3300241 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 32 | 3300242 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 33 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 34 | 3312201 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 35 | 3340757 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 36 | 3340871 | 4 | Pad, Wear | |
| 37 | 3422417 | 1 | Pin | |
| 38 | 3422424 | 2 | Pin | |
| 39 | 3539622 | 1 | Plate, Cover | |
| 40 | 3580243 | 2 | Sheave Assembly, Retract | |
| 41 | 3580249 | 2 | Sheave Guard, Retract | |
| 42 | 3580288 | 1 | Sheave Assembly, Extend | |
| 43 | 3580289 | 1 | Sheave Guard, Extend | |
| 44 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 45 | 3890013 | 2 | Rope, Wire | |
| 46 | 3890014 | 1 | Rope, Wire | |
| 47 | 3890015 | 1 | Rope, Wire | |
| 48 | 3951608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 49 | 4070863 | 5 | Shim #11 | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 4070895 | 8 | Shim #16 | |
| 51 | 4070897 | 10 | Shim, Wear Pad | |
| 52 | 4070898 | 22 | Shim #11 | |
| 53 | 4070929 | 2 | Shim #16 | |
| 54 | 4070939 | 1 | Shim #16 | |
| 55 | 4070940 | 1 | Shim #16 | |
| 56 | 4071020 | 2 | Shim #16 | |
| 57 | 4160149 | 1 | Spring | |
| 58 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 59 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 60 | 4891600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 61 | 1001148650 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 62 | 1001148651 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 63 | 1001148652 | 20 | Pad, Wear | |
| 64 | 1001148653 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 65 | 1001228081 | 1 | Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 66 | 1001250737 | 2 | Cover, Boom | |
| 67 | 1001262352 | 1 | Base Boom | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

## FIGURE 4-6. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (800S HC3) (SN 0300296333 to Present, Including 0300295806)



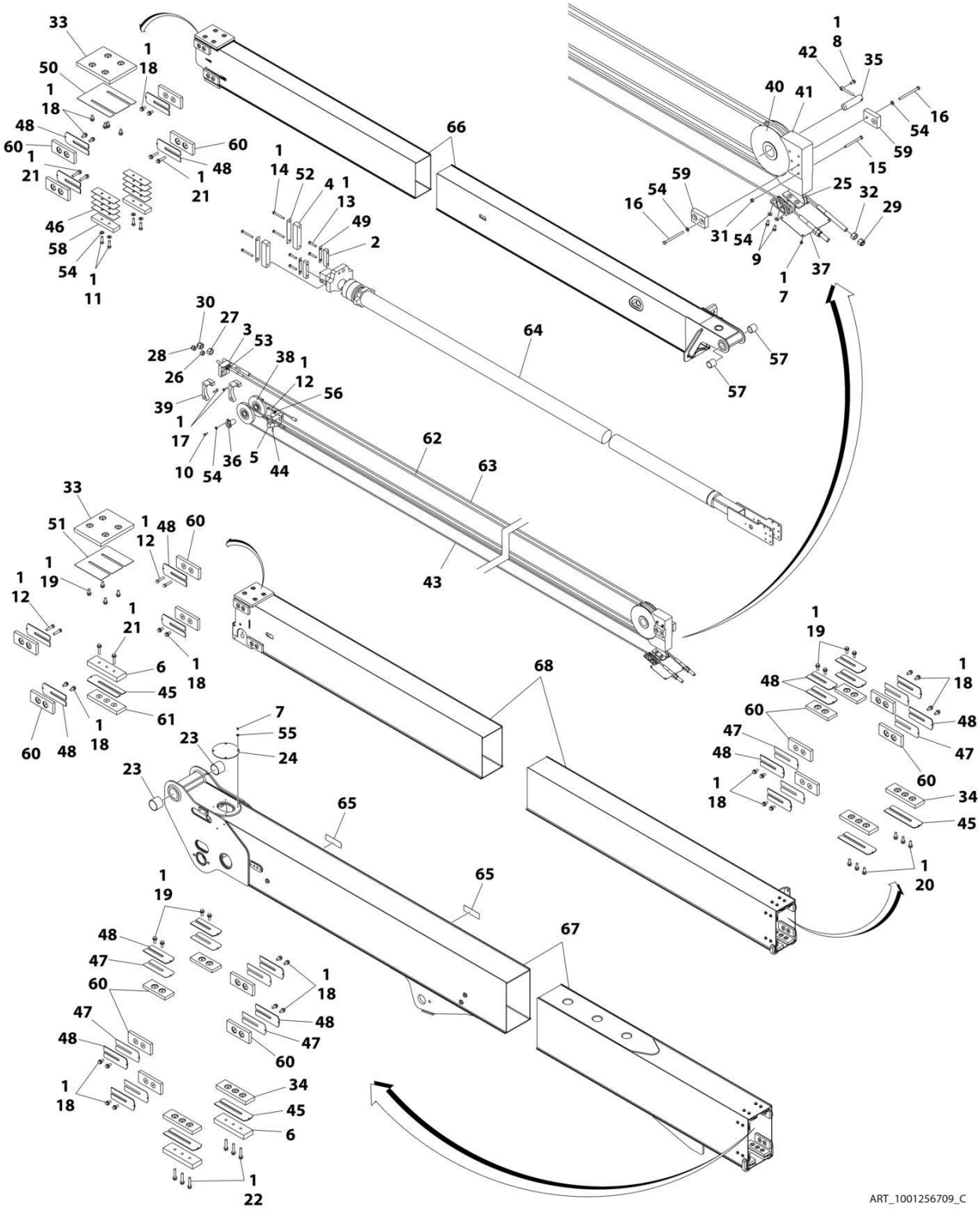
## FIGURE 4-6. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (800S HC3) (SN 0300296333 to Present, Including 0300295806)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001262351 | Ref | MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0561185 | 2 | Block, Attach | |
| 3 | 0561445 | 1 | Block, Switch | |
| 4 | 0561446 | 2 | Block | |
| 5 | 0561447 | 1 | Block, Cable | |
| 6 | 0561449 | 3 | Block, Spacer | |
| 7 | 0641403 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 8 | 0641606 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 10 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0641613 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 13 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 14 | 0641626 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/4 | |
| 15 | 0641634 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 4-1/4 | |
| 16 | 0641640 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 5 | |
| 17 | 0741612 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 18 | 0801275 | 1 | Fly Boom | |
| 19 | 0801649 | 1 | Middle Boom | |
| 20 | 0811606 | 28 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 21 | 0811607 | 12 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 22 | 0811608 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 23 | 0811614 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 24 | 0811616 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 25 | 0962297 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 26 | 1120510 | 1 | Cover, Upright | |
| 27 | 1220078 | 2 | Sheave, Block | |
| 28 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 29 | 3272401 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 30 | 3300240 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 31 | 3300241 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 32 | 3300242 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 33 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 34 | 3312201 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 35 | 3340757 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 36 | 3340871 | 4 | Pad, Wear | |
| 37 | 3422417 | 1 | Pin | |
| 38 | 3422424 | 2 | Pin | |
| 39 | 3539622 | 1 | Plate, Cover | |
| 40 | 3580243 | 2 | Sheave Assembly, Retract | |
| 41 | 3580249 | 2 | Sheave Guard, Retract | |
| 42 | 3580288 | 1 | Sheave Assembly, Extend | |
| 43 | 3580289 | 1 | Sheave Guard, Extend | |
| 44 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 45 | 3890013 | 2 | Rope, Wire | |
| 46 | 3890014 | 1 | Rope, Wire | |
| 47 | 3890015 | 1 | Rope, Wire | |
| 48 | 3951608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 49 | 4070863 | 5 | Shim #11 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 4070895 | 8 | Shim #16 | |
| 51 | 4070897 | 10 | Shim, Wear Pad | |
| 52 | 4070898 | 22 | Shim #11 | |
| 53 | 4070929 | 2 | Shim #16 | |
| 54 | 4070939 | 1 | Shim #16 | |
| 55 | 4070940 | 1 | Shim #16 | |
| 56 | 4071020 | 2 | Shim #16 | |
| 57 | 4160149 | 1 | Spring | |
| 58 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 59 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 60 | 4891600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 61 | 1001148650 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 62 | 1001148651 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 63 | 1001148652 | 20 | Pad, Wear | |
| 64 | 1001148653 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 65 | 1001251081 | 1 | Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 66 | 1001250737 | 2 | Cover, Boom | |
| 67 | 1001262352 | 1 | Base Boom | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

## FIGURE 4-7. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 4-7. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (860SJ HC3)

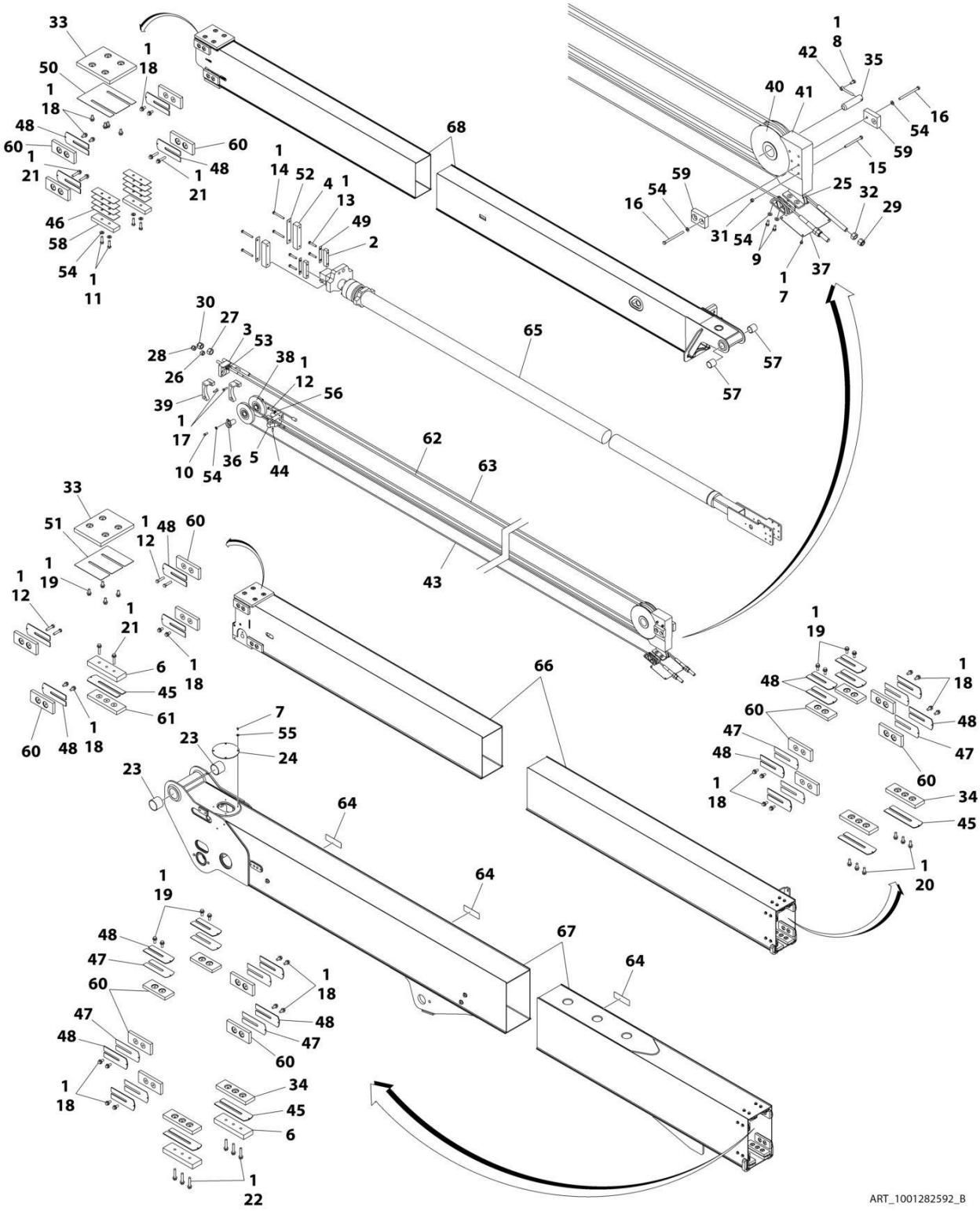
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256709 | Ref | MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0561185 | 2 | Block, Telescope Attach | |
| 3 | 0561445 | 1 | Block, Spring Mounting | |
| 4 | 0561446 | 2 | Block, Tele Mount | |
| 5 | 0561447 | 1 | Block, Cable Mount | |
| 6 | 0561449 | 3 | Block, Spacer | |
| 7 | 0641403 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 8 | 0641606 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 10 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0641613 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 13 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 14 | 0641626 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/4 | |
| 15 | 0641634 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 4 1/4 | |
| 16 | 0641640 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 5 | |
| 17 | 0741612 | 6 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 18 | 0811606 | 28 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 19 | 0811607 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 20 | 0811608 | 6 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 21 | 0811614 | 6 | Screw 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 22 | 0811616 | 6 | Screw 3/8 x 2 | |
| 23 | 0962297 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 24 | 1120510 | 1 | Cover, Pin | |
| 25 | 1220078 | 2 | Sheave, Block | |
| 26 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 27 | 3272401 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 28 | 3300240 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 29 | 3300241 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 30 | 3300242 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 31 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 32 | 3312201 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 33 | 3340757 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 34 | 3340871 | 4 | Pad, Wear | |
| 35 | 3422417 | 1 | Pin, Extend Sheave | |
| 36 | 3422424 | 2 | Pin | |
| 37 | 3539622 | 1 | Plate, Cover | |
| 38 | 3580243 | 2 | Sheave, Retract | |
| 38 | 0961951 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 39 | 3580249 | 2 | Guard, Sheave | |
| 40 | 3580288 | 1 | Sheave, Extend | |
| 40 | 0961951 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 41 | 3580289 | 1 | Guard, Sheave | |
| 42 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 43 | 3890016 | 2 | Cable, Wire Rope | |
| 44 | 3951608 | 2 | Setscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 45 | 4070863 | 5 | Shim (#11 Gauge) | |
| 46 | 4070895 | 8 | Shim (#16 Gauge) | |
| 47 | 4070897 | 10 | Shim (#18 Gauge) | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | 4070898 | 22 | Shim (#11 Gauge) | |
| 49 | 4070929 | 2 | Shim (#16 Gauge) | |
| 50 | 4070939 | 1 | Shim (#16 Gauge) | |
| 51 | 4070940 | 1 | Shim (#16 Gauge) | |
| 52 | 4071020 | 2 | Shim (#16 Gauge) | |
| 53 | 4160149 | 1 | Spring, Torsion | |
| 54 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 55 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 56 | 4891600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 57 | 1001118666 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 58 | 1001148650 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 59 | 1001148651 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 60 | 1001148652 | 20 | Pad, Wear | |
| 61 | 1001148653 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 62 | 1001181235 | 1 | Cable, Wire Rope | |
| 63 | 1001181236 | 1 | Cable, Wire Rope | |
| 64 | 1001251083 | 1 | Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 65 | 1001250737 | 3 | Cover | |
| 66 | 1001256806 | 1 | Fly Weldment | |
| 67 | 1001256820 | 1 | Base Weldment | |
| 68 | 1001257286 | 1 | Mid Weldment | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

## FIGURE 4-8. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (860SJ HC3)



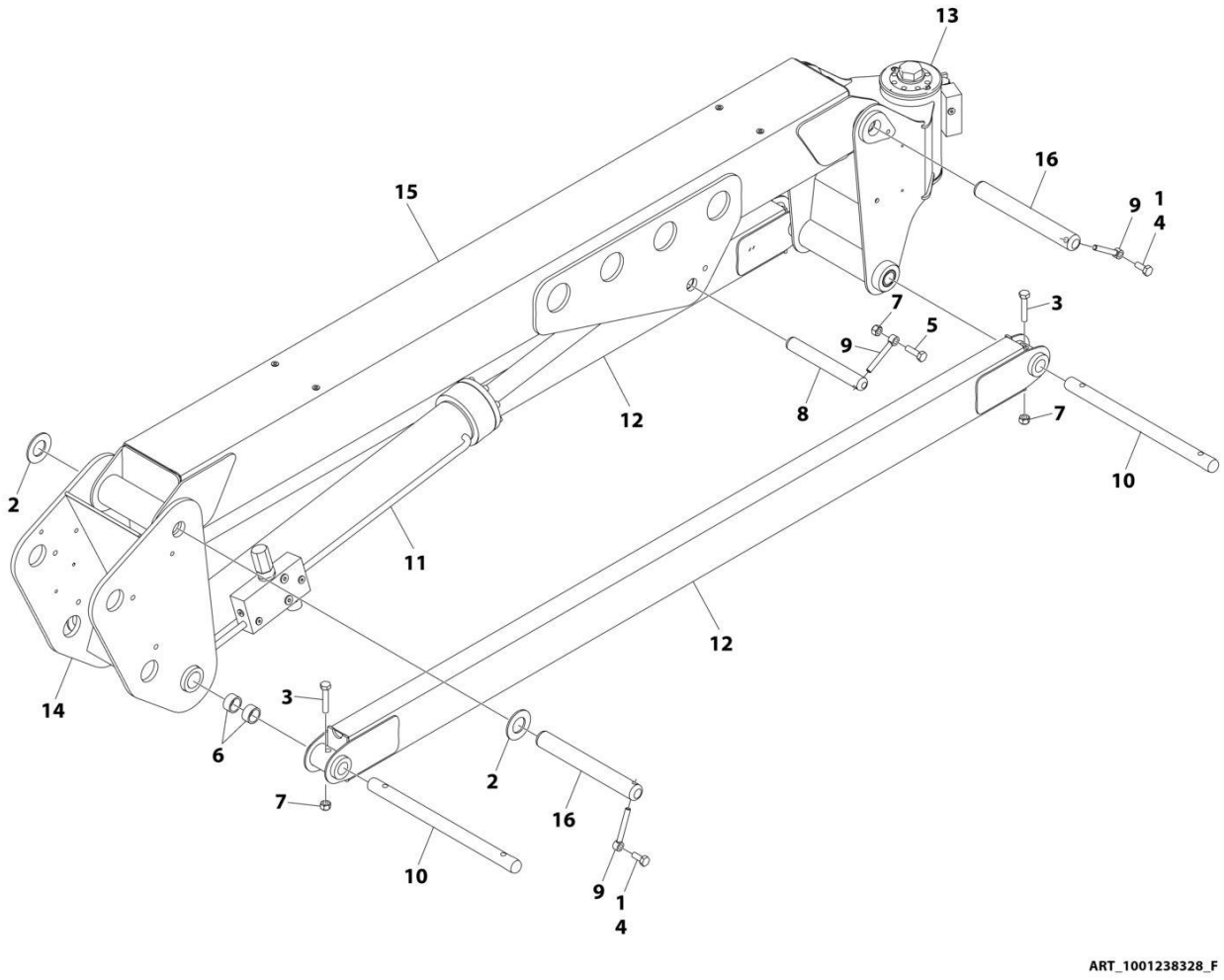
## FIGURE 4-8. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001282592 | Ref | MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0561185 | 2 | Block, Telescope Attach | |
| 3 | 0561445 | 1 | Block, Spring Mounting | |
| 4 | 0561446 | 2 | Block, Tele Mount | |
| 5 | 0561447 | 1 | Block, Cable Mount | |
| 6 | 0561449 | 3 | Block, Spacer | |
| 7 | 0641403 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 8 | 0641606 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 0641607 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 10 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0641613 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 13 | 0641616 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 14 | 0641626 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/4 | |
| 15 | 0641634 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 4 1/4 | |
| 16 | 0641640 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 5 | |
| 17 | 0741612 | 6 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 18 | 0811606 | 28 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 19 | 0811607 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 20 | 0811608 | 6 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 21 | 0811614 | 6 | Screw 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 22 | 0811616 | 6 | Screw 3/8 x 2 | |
| 23 | 0962297 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 24 | 1120510 | 1 | Cover, Pin | |
| 25 | 1220078 | 2 | Sheave, Block | |
| 26 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 27 | 3272401 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 28 | 3300240 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 29 | 3300241 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 30 | 3300242 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 31 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 32 | 3312201 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 33 | 3340757 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 34 | 3340871 | 4 | Pad, Wear | |
| 35 | 3422417 | 1 | Pin, Extend Sheave | |
| 36 | 3422424 | 2 | Pin | |
| 37 | 3539622 | 1 | Plate, Cover | |
| 38 | 3580243 | 2 | Sheave, Retract | |
| 38 | 0961951 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 39 | 3580249 | 2 | Guard, Sheave | |
| 40 | 3580288 | 1 | Sheave, Extend | |
| 40 | 0961951 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 41 | 3580289 | 1 | Guard, Sheave | |
| 42 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 43 | 3890016 | 2 | Cable, Wire Rope | |
| 44 | 3951608 | 2 | Setscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 45 | 4070863 | 5 | Shim (#11 Gauge) | |
| 46 | 4070895 | 8 | Shim (#16 Gauge) | |
| 47 | 4070897 | 10 | Shim (#18 Gauge) | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | 4070898 | 22 | Shim (#11 Gauge) | |
| 49 | 4070929 | 2 | Shim (#16 Gauge) | |
| 50 | 4070939 | 1 | Shim (#16 Gauge) | |
| 51 | 4070940 | 1 | Shim (#16 Gauge) | |
| 52 | 4071020 | 2 | Shim (#16 Gauge) | |
| 53 | 4160149 | 1 | Spring, Torsion | |
| 54 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 55 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 56 | 4891600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 57 | 1001118666 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 58 | 1001148650 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 59 | 1001148651 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 60 | 1001148652 | 20 | Pad, Wear | |
| 61 | 1001148653 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 62 | 1001181235 | 1 | Cable, Wire Rope | |
| 63 | 1001181236 | 1 | Cable, Wire Rope | |
| 64 | 1001250737 | 3 | Cover | |
| 65 | 1001251083 | 1 | Telescope Cylinder Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 66 | 1001282585 | 1 | Mid Weldment | |
| 67 | 1001282588 | 1 | Base Weldment | |
| 68 | 1001282591 | 1 | Fly Weldment | |

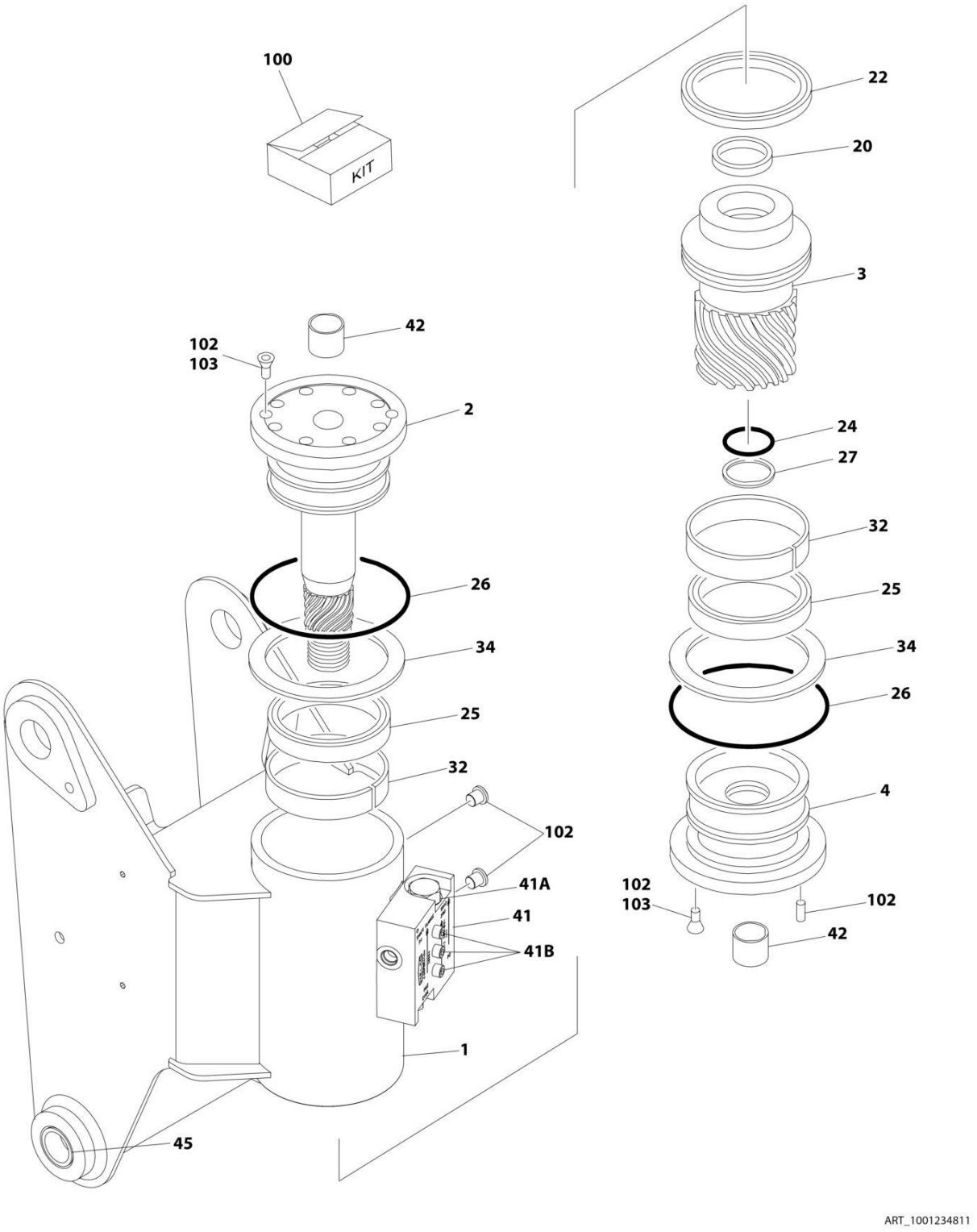
## FIGURE 4-9. JIB ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 4-9. JIB ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238328 | Ref | JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0440162 | 2 | Thrustwasher 0.188IN Thick | |
| 2 | 0440237 | 1 | Thrustwasher 0.125IN Thick | |
| 3 | 0701020 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 60 | |
| 4 | 0761012 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 25 | |
| 5 | 0761015 | 1 | Bolt M10 x 35 | |
| 6 | 0961947 | 4 | Bearing 1IN ID x 1.25IN OD x 5/8IN L | |
| 6 | 1001134289 | 4 | Bearing 1IN ID x 1.5IN OD x 1IN L | |
| 7 | 3291005 | 5 | Nut M10 | |
| 8 | 3422867 | 1 | Pin | |
| 9 | 3841143 | 3 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 10 | 3422861 | 1 | Pin | |
| 11 | 1001264991 | 1 | Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION) | |
| 12 | 4844817 | 1 | Link | |
| 13 | 1001234811 | 1 | Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 14 | 1001238168 | 1 | Pivot | |
| 15 | 1001238333 | 1 | Tube (Upper) | |
| 15 | 0962155 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 16 | 1001238398 | 2 | Pin | |

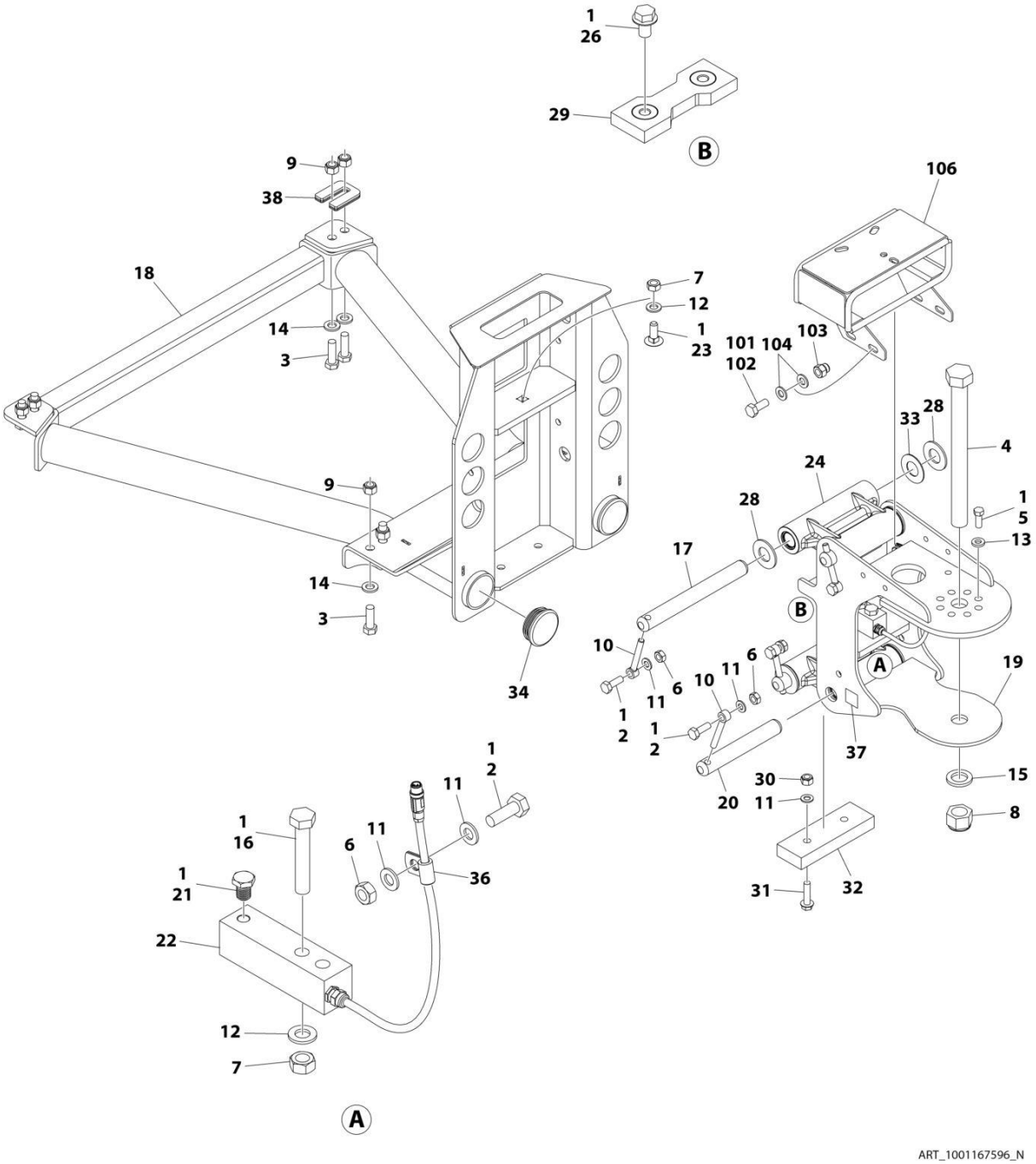
## FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001234811 | Ref | ROTATOR ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Rotator Assembly) | |
| 2 | 7017162 | 1 | Shaft Weldment | |
| 3 | 7017163 | 1 | Piston/Sleeve Assembly | |
| 4 | 7017164 | 1 | Cap, End | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 22 | See Note | NSS | T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 24 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 25 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 26 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 27 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 32 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 34 | See Note | NSS | Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 41 | 7017172 | AR | Valve Assembly | |
| 41A | 7017192 | 2 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 41A | See Note | NSS | Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 41B | See Note | 3 | Bolt 1/4-20NC x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 42 | 7017195 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 45 | 0961947 | 2 | Bushing 1IN ID x 1.25IN OD x 5/8IN L | |
| 45 | 1001134289 | 2 | Bushing 1IN ID x 1.5IN OD x 1IN L | |
| 100 | 70000342 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 33) | |
| 101 | 7017159 | 1 | Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34) | |
| 102 | 7017142 | 1 | Hardware Kit | |
| 103 | 70001697 | 4 | Screw, Countersunk 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8 | |

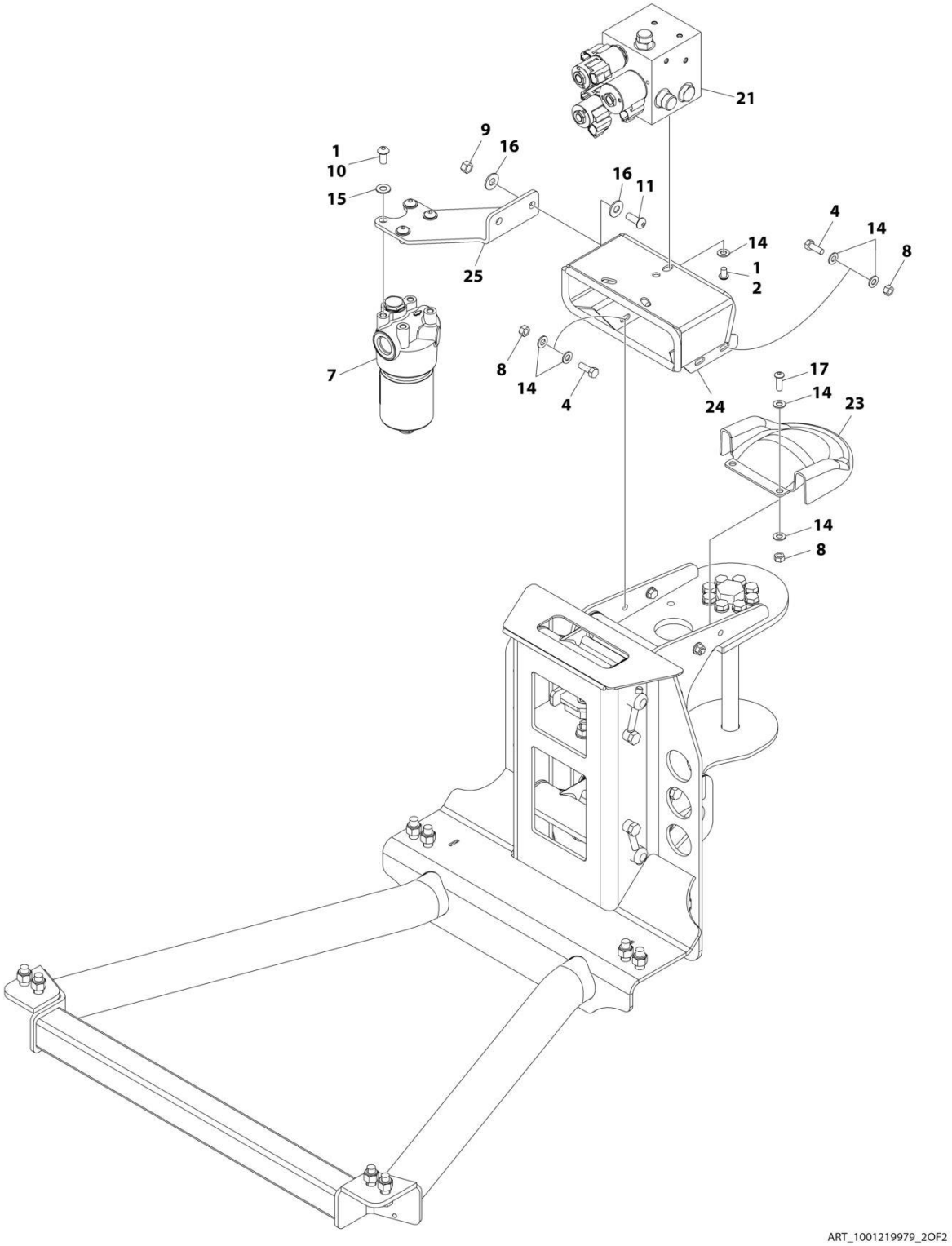
## FIGURE 4-11. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 4-11. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001167596 | Ref | PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION | N |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0761014 | 5 | Bolt M10 x 30 | |
| 3 | 0761216 | 8 | Bolt M12 x 40 | |
| 4 | 1001255133 | 1 | Bolt 1 x 11 GRD8 | |
| 5 | 0681608 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 GRD8 | |
| 6 | 3291001 | 5 | Nut M10 | |
| 7 | 3291201 | 3 | Nut M12 | |
| 8 | 1001174040 | 1 | Nut 1 | |
| 9 | 3291205 | 8 | Nut M12 | |
| 10 | 3841143 | 4 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 11 | 4812000 | 8 | Washer M10 | |
| 12 | 4812100 | 3 | Washer M12 | |
| 13 | 4891600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 14 | 5241200 | 8 | Washer M12 | |
| 15 | 4892600001 | 1 | Washer 1 | |
| 16 | 1001098828 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 70 CL10.9 | |
| 17 | 1001167565 | 2 | Pin | |
| 18 | 1001200494 | 1 | Support, Platform | |
| 19 | 1001167567 | 1 | Support, Rotator | |
| 20 | 1001168402 | 2 | Pin | |
| 21 | 1001188622 | 1 | Screw | |
| 22 | 1001247468 | 1 | Loadcell | |
| 23 | 1001188844 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 24 | 1001201351 | 2 | Link | |
| 24 | 1001187382 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 24 | 1001187383 | 4 | Seal | |
| 26 | 5251008 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 16 CL10.9 | |
| 28 | 1001189002 | 8 | Bearing | |
| 29 | 1001190985 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 30 | 3291005 | 2 | Nut M10 | |
| 31 | 5251016 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 40 CL10.9 | |
| 32 | 1001200491 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 33 | 1001189001 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 34 | 1001204725 | 2 | Plug | |
| 36 | 91203039 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 37 | 1001216630 | 2 | Decal - Tie Down/No Lift | |
| 38 | 1001238421 | Ref | Kit, Platform Leveling (Not Shown) | |
| | 1001202687 | Ref | VALVE MOUNT INSTALLATION | B |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0760810 | 4 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 103 | 3290806 | 4 | Nut M8 | |
| 104 | 4811900 | 8 | Washer M8 | |
| 106 | 1001208994 | 1 | Mount, Valve | |

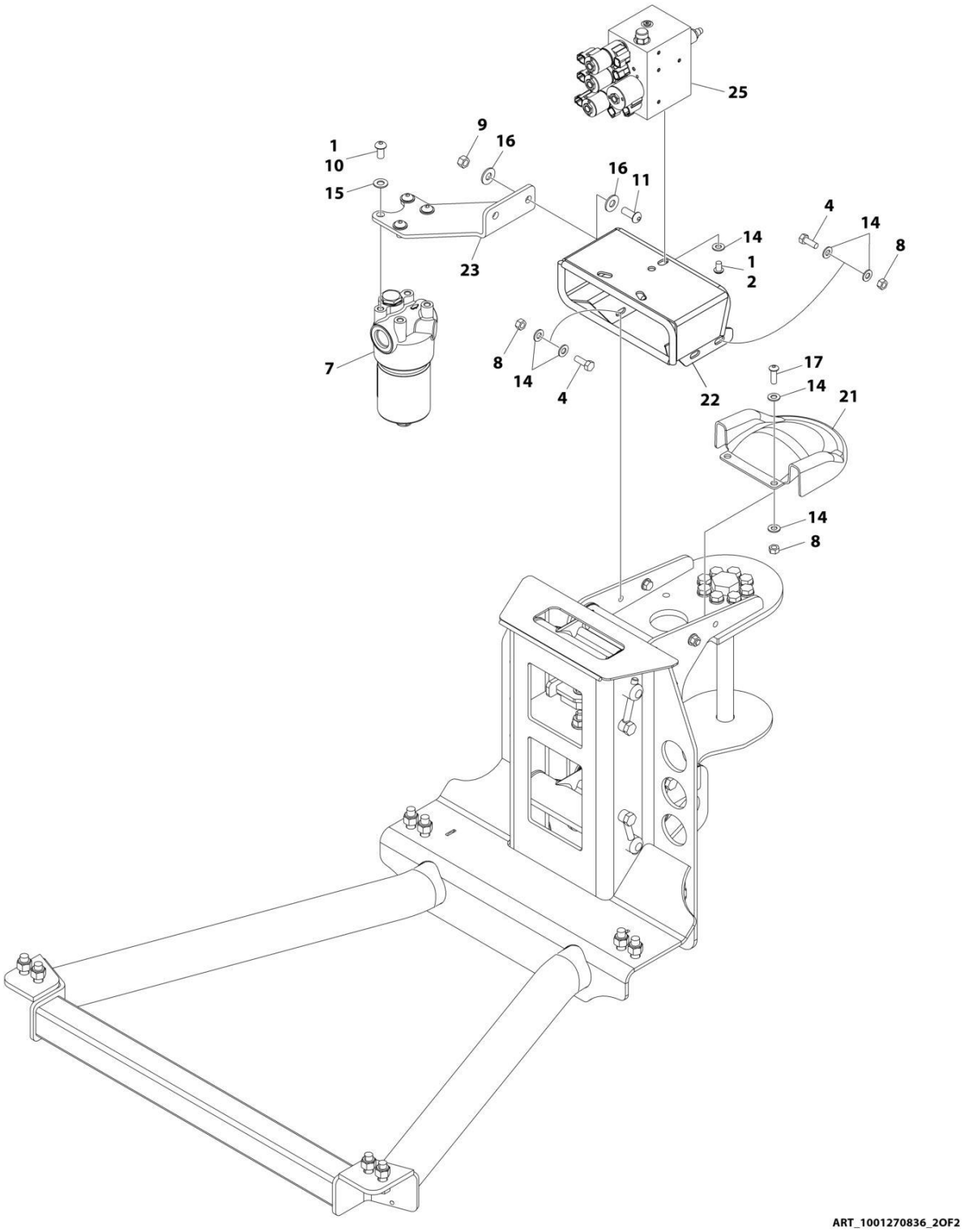
## FIGURE 4-12. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION (800S HC3)



## FIGURE 4-12. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219979 | Ref | CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630467 | 3 | Screw, Button Head | |
| 4 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 2120217 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 7 | 70002097 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 7 | 70001499 | 1 | Kit, Seal | |
| 7 | 70004328 | 1 | Plug, Indicator | |
| 8 | 3311505 | 6 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 9 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 10 | 3900283 | 4 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 11 | 3900316 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 14 | 4711500 | 15 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 15 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 17 | 88261024 | 2 | Screw 5/16 x 1 | |
| 21 | 1001244114 | 1 | Valve, Platform (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 22 | 1001168025 | 1 | Upper Valve Harness (not shown) | |
| 22 | 4460926 | 1 | Connector - 21 Position | |
| 22 | 1001126008 | 8 | Terminal | |
| 22 | 1001126009 | 6 | Terminal (Gold) | |
| 22 | 4460911 | 2 | Connector 3 Position | |
| 22 | 1001126009 | 6 | Terminal (Gold) | |
| 22 | 4460891 | 7 | Connector 2 Position | |
| 22 | 4460465 | 14 | Terminal | |
| 23 | 1001207969 | 1 | Cover | |
| 24 | 1001208994 | 1 | Plate, Valve Mounting | |
| 25 | 1001222314 | 1 | Bracket, Filter Mounting | |

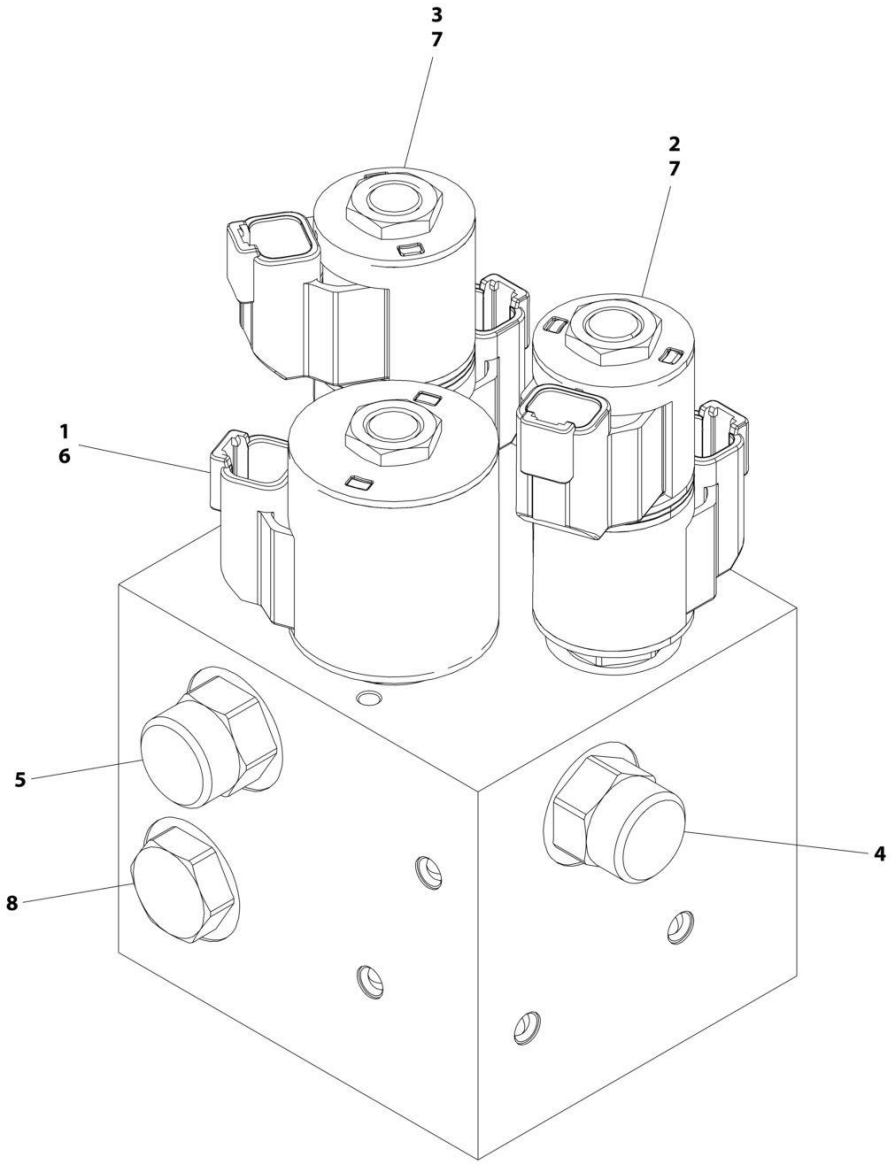
## FIGURE 4-13. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 4-13. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001270836 | Ref | CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630467 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 2120217 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 7 | 70002097 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 7 | 70001499 | 1 | Kit, Seal | |
| 7 | 70004328 | 1 | Plug, Indicator | |
| 8 | 3311505 | 6 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 9 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 10 | 3900283 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 11 | 3900316 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 14 | 4711500 | 15 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 15 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 17 | 88261024 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 21 | 1001207969 | 1 | Cover | |
| 22 | 1001208994 | 1 | Plate, Valve Mounting | |
| 23 | 1001222314 | 1 | Bracket, Filter Mounting | |
| 25 | 1001270835 | 1 | Valve, Platform (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

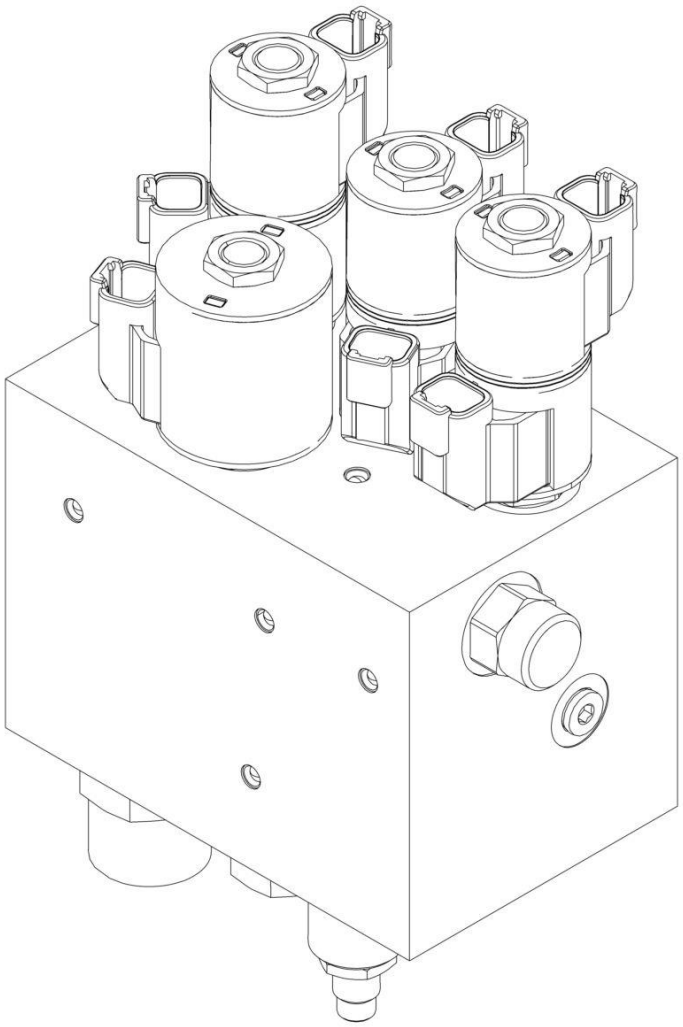
## FIGURE 4-14. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY (800S HC3)



## FIGURE 4-14. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001244114 | Ref | PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 7012995 | 1 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Pressure) | |
| 1 | 7012518 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7012995 Valve | |
| 2 | 7017452 | 1 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Platform Rotator) | |
| 2 | 7017402 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve | |
| 3 | 7023922 | 1 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Platform Level) | |
| 3 | 7017402 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7023922 Valve | |
| 4 | 7012989 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve (Flow Regulator) | |
| 4 | 7012953 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7012989 Valve | |
| 5 | 7017446 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve (Flow Regulator) | |
| 5 | 7012953 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7023984 & 7017446 Valves | |
| 6 | 70003788 | 1 | Coil | |
| 7 | 70002386 | 4 | Coil | |
| 8 | 7012955 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve (Check Valve) | |
| 8 | 7012967 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7012955 Valve | |
| 9 | 70004582 | 1 | Orifice (Not Shown - Located on Back at Port T) | |

## FIGURE 4-15. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3)

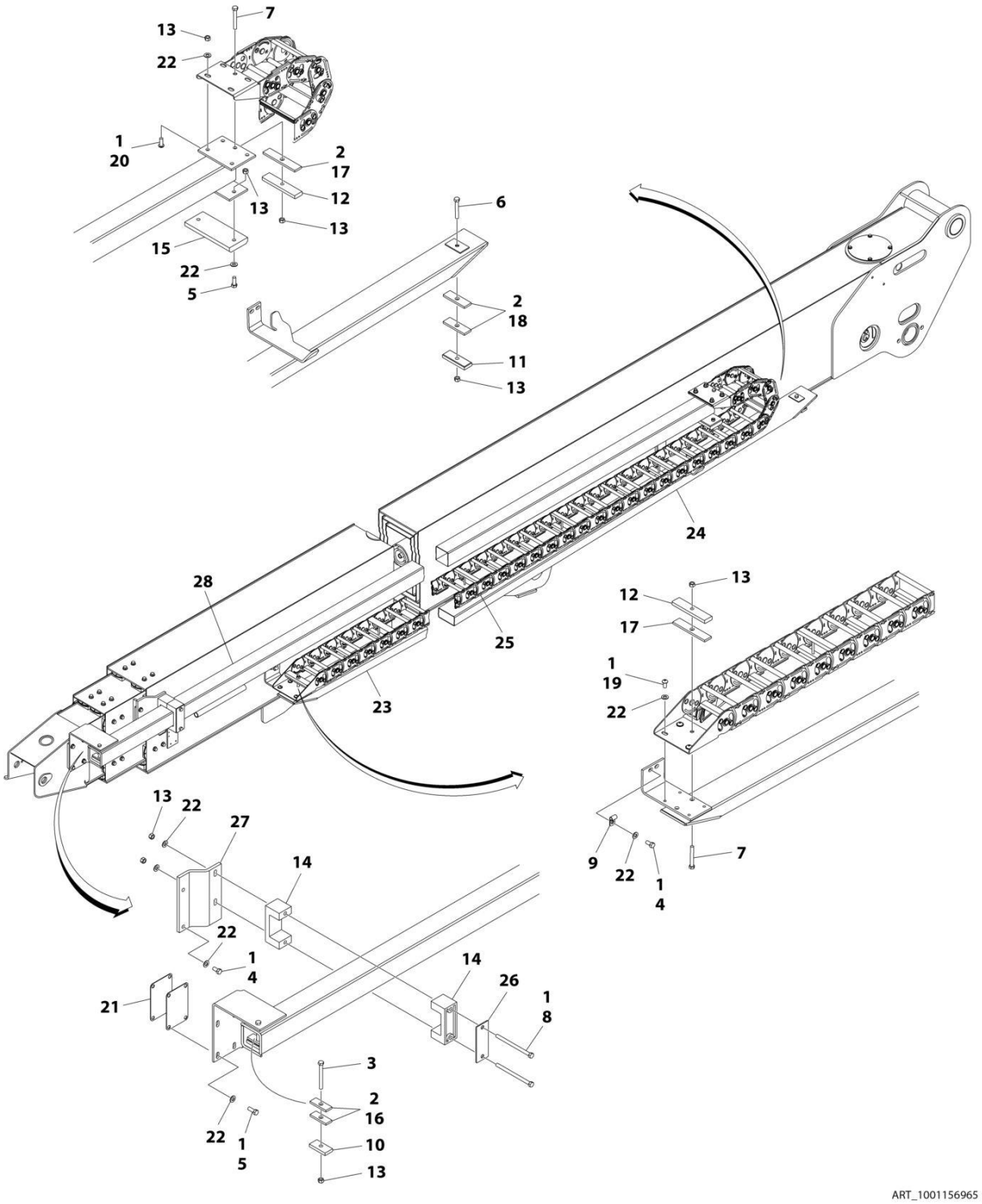


ART_1001270835

## FIGURE 4-15. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001270835 | Ref | PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY | B |
| | Note | 1 | Note: No service parts available at time of printing. | |

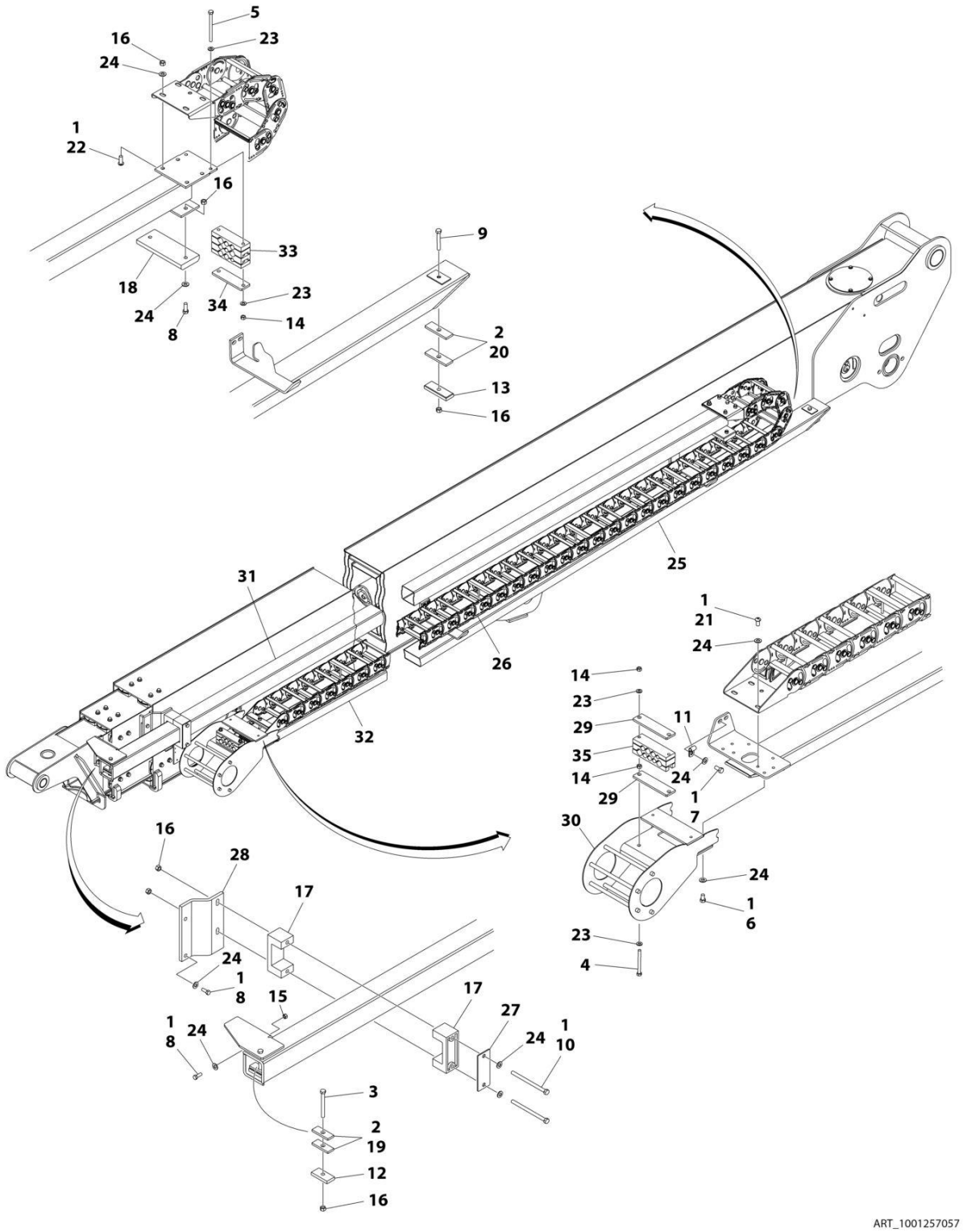
## FIGURE 4-16. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (800S HC3)



## FIGURE 4-16. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001156965 | Ref | POWER TRACK INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 3 | 0630539 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641606 | 12 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641620 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641622 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641644 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 5-1/2 | |
| 9 | 1320263 | 2 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 10 | 1320288 | 1 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 11 | 1320289 | 1 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 12 | 1320294 | 2 | Bar, Clamping | |
| 13 | 3311605 | 12 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 14 | 3340764 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 15 | 3340787 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 16 | 3340941 | 2 | Pad, Push Tube | |
| 17 | 3340942 | 2 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 18 | 3340943 | 2 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 19 | 3900283 | 4 | Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 20 | 3900316 | 4 | Screw, Button Head 3/8 x 1 | |
| 21 | 4070969 | 2 | Shim | |
| 22 | 4711600 | 28 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 23 | 4846553 | 1 | Support, Push Tube | |
| 24 | 4846558 | 1 | Tube, Push | |
| 25 | 1001131731 | 1 | Power Track | |
| 25 | 70003921 | AR | Repair Section (Includes 1 Pin Assembly for each end) | |
| 25 | 70003922 | 1 | Mounting Feet (Includes Both Pair of Feet) | |
| 26 | 1001136400 | 1 | Plate | |
| 27 | 1001156439 | 1 | Plate | |
| 28 | 1001156443 | 1 | Tube, Push | |

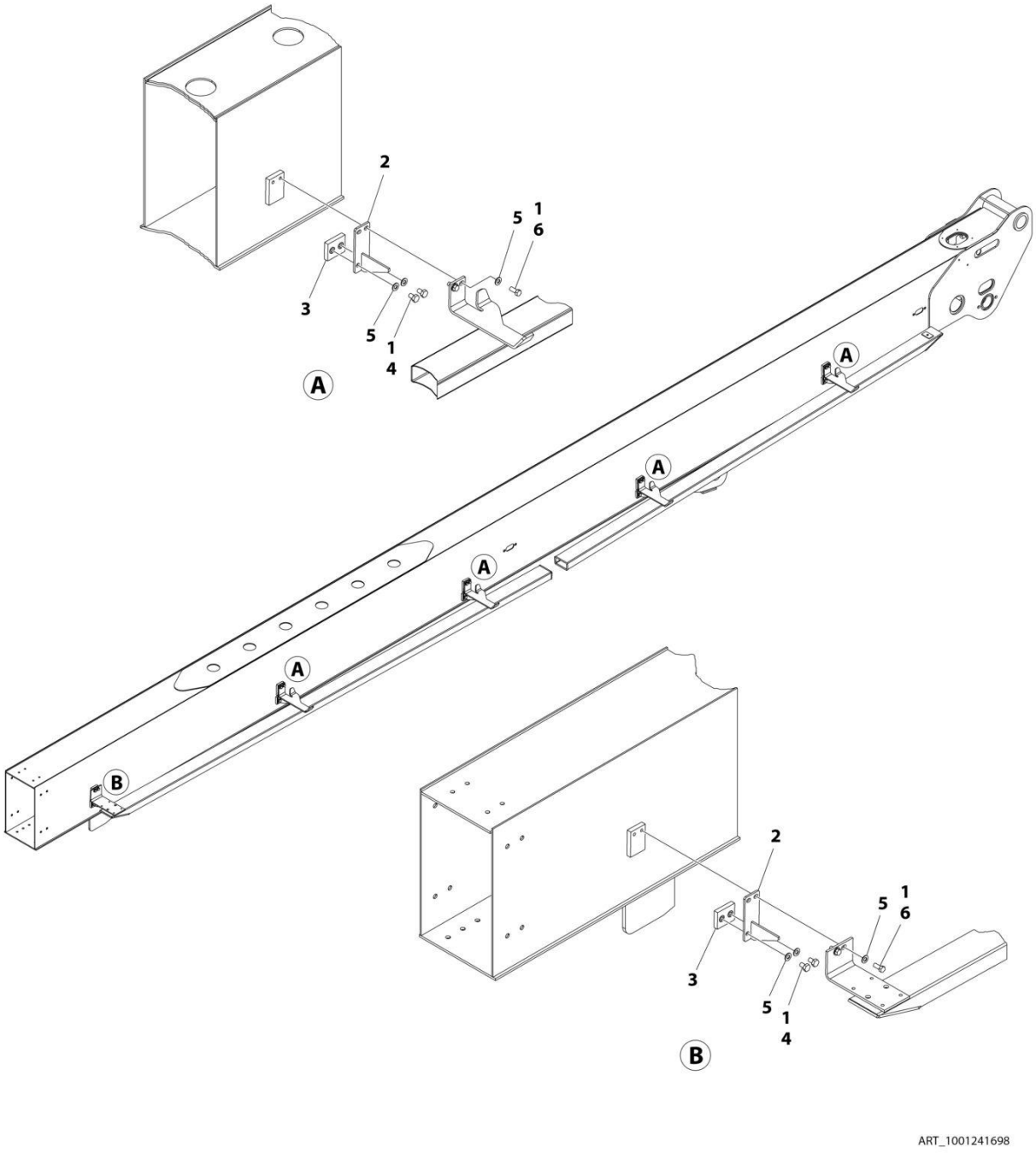
## FIGURE 4-17. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 4-17. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001257057 | Ref | POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 3 | 0630539 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/2 | |
| 4 | 1001263327 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 3.25 | |
| 5 | 1001262829 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 4 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641606 | 10 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641620 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 10 | 0641644 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 5-1/2 | |
| 11 | 1320263 | 2 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 12 | 1320288 | 1 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 13 | 1320289 | 1 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 14 | 3271505 | 10 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 15 | 3271601 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 16 | 3311605 | 10 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 17 | 3340764 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 18 | 3340787 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 19 | 3340941 | 2 | Pad, Push Tube | |
| 20 | 3340943 | 2 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 21 | 3900283 | 4 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 22 | 3900316 | 4 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 23 | 4711500 | 8 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 24 | 4711600 | 36 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 25 | 4846558 | 1 | Tube, Push | |
| 26 | 1001131731 | 1 | Power Track | |
| 26 | 70003921 | AR | Repair Section (Includes 1 Pin Assembly for each end) | |
| 26 | 70003922 | 1 | Mounting Feet (Includes Both Pair of Feet) | |
| 27 | 1001136400 | 1 | Plate | |
| 28 | 1001156439 | 1 | Plate | |
| 29 | 1001249824 | 2 | Plate | |
| 30 | 1001250384 | 1 | Mount | |
| 31 | 1001257062 | 1 | Push Tube | |
| 32 | 1001257093 | 1 | Support, Power Track | |
| 33 | 1001257428 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 34 | 1001257429 | 1 | Plate | |
| 35 | 1001257657 | 1 | Clamp | |

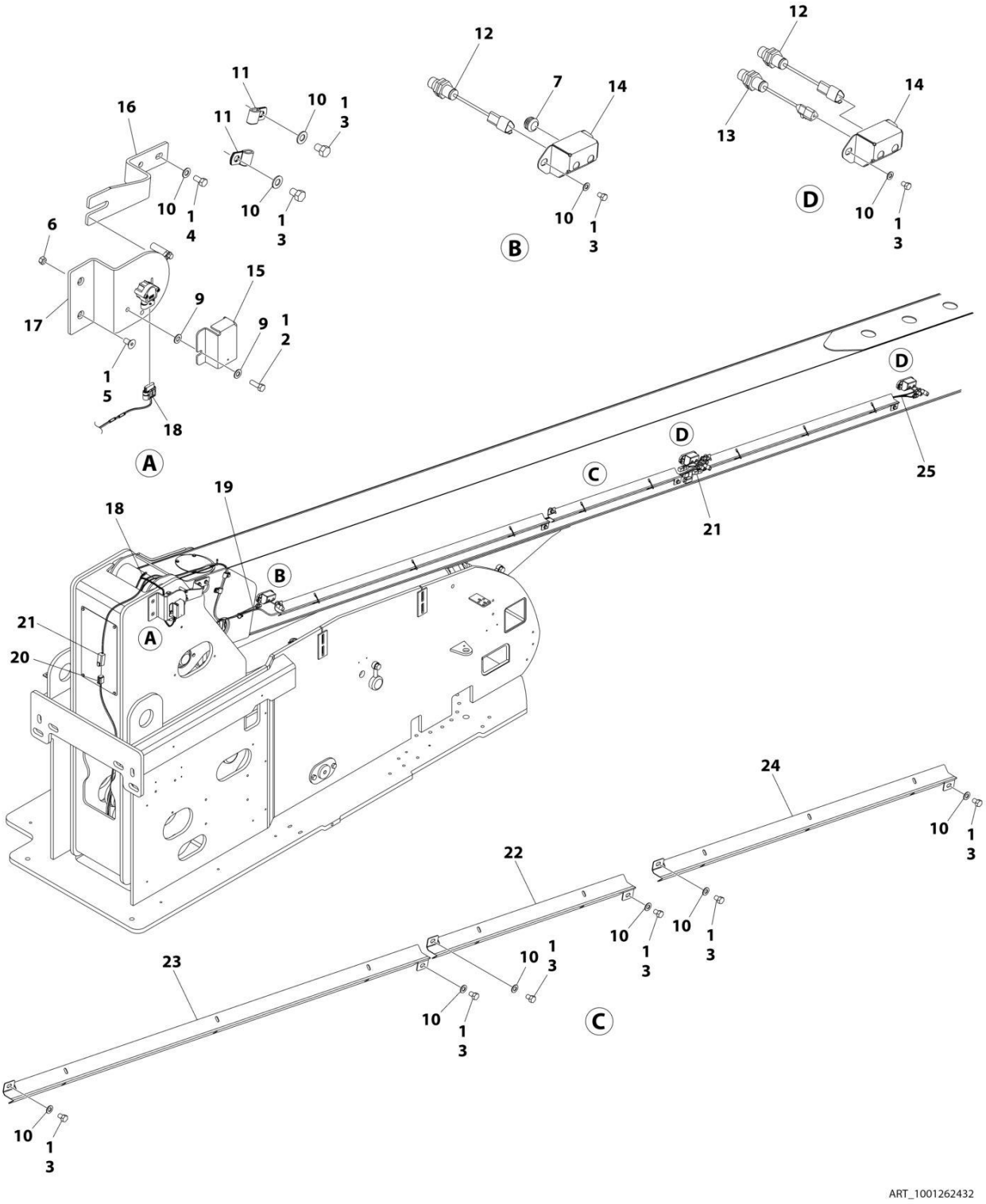
## FIGURE 4-18. POWER TRACK SUPPORT BRACKET INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 4-18. POWER TRACK SUPPORT BRACKET INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001241698 | Ref | POWER TRACK SUPPORT BRACKET INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 1001241694 | 5 | Bracket | |
| 3 | 1001241697 | 5 | Pad, Wear | |
| 4 | 0761008 | 10 | Bolt M10 x 16 | |
| 5 | 4711600 | 20 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641607 | 10 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |

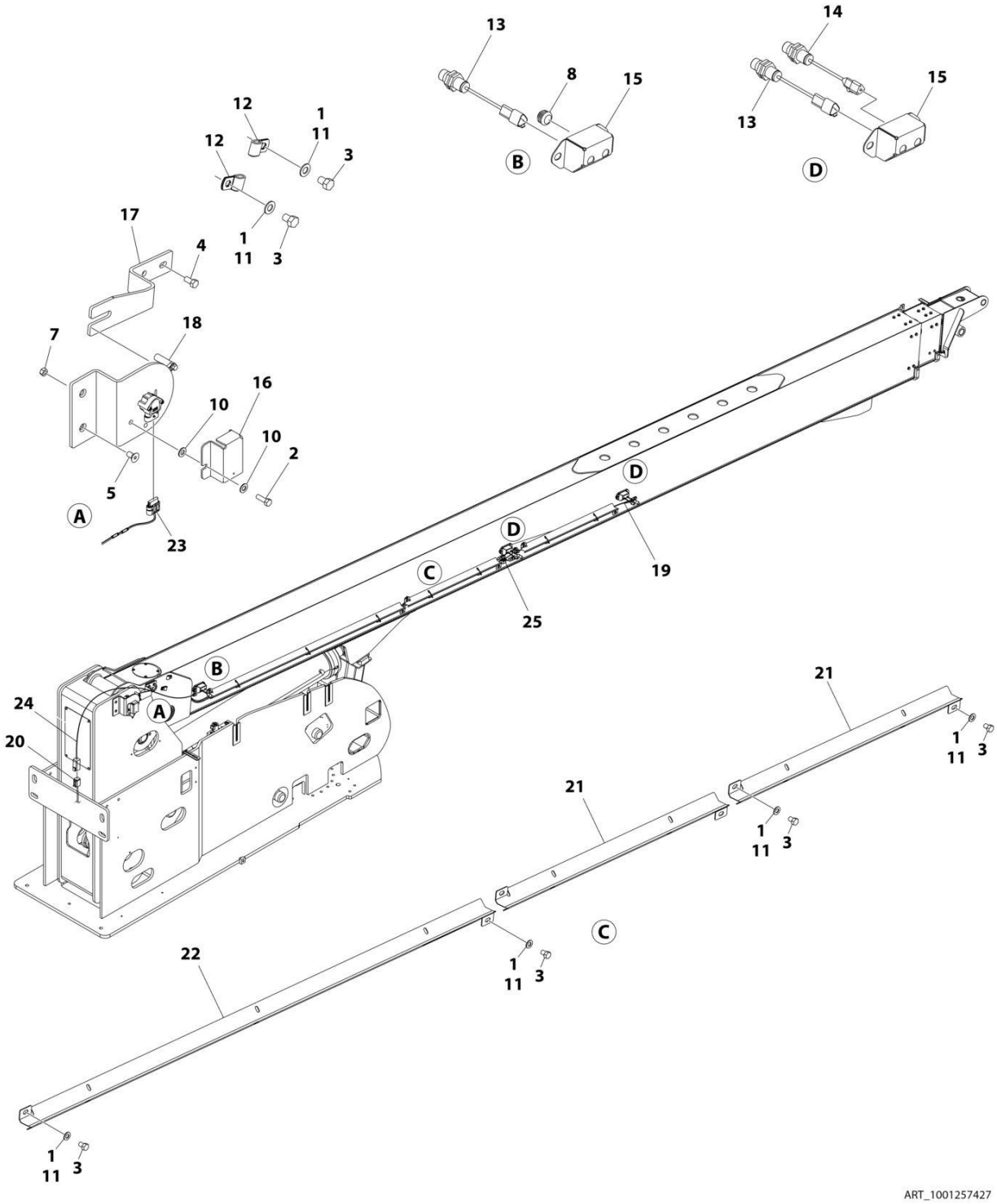
## FIGURE 4-19. LIMIT SWITCHES AND COVERS INSTALLATION (800S HC3)



## FIGURE 4-19. LIMIT SWITCHES AND COVERS INSTALLATION (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001262432 | Ref | LIMIT SWITCHES AND COVERS INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641508 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641604 | 14 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0741606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 3311501 | 1 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 7 | 3520193 | 1 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4240033 | 11 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 4711500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 10 | 4711600 | 16 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 11 | 1001102858 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 12 | 1001170847 | 3 | Sensor, Proximity | |
| 13 | 1001182570 | 2 | Sensor, Proximity | |
| 14 | 1001204715 | 3 | Bracket | |
| 15 | 1001211588 | 1 | Shield | |
| 16 | 1001254019 | 1 | Plate | |
| 17 | 1001254020 | 1 | Lower Sensor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 18 | 1001255356 | 1 | Cable, Boom Angle | |
| 19 | 1001255357 | 1 | Cable, Transport | |
| 20 | 1001255358 | 1 | Cable, Lower Sensor | |
| 21 | 1001255359 | 1 | Cable, Upper Sensor | |
| 22 | 1001258330 | 1 | Cover, Harness | |
| 23 | 1001258332 | 1 | Cover, Harness | |
| 24 | 1001262601 | 1 | Cover, Harness | |
| 25 | 1001263035 | 1 | Cable, Full Extension | |

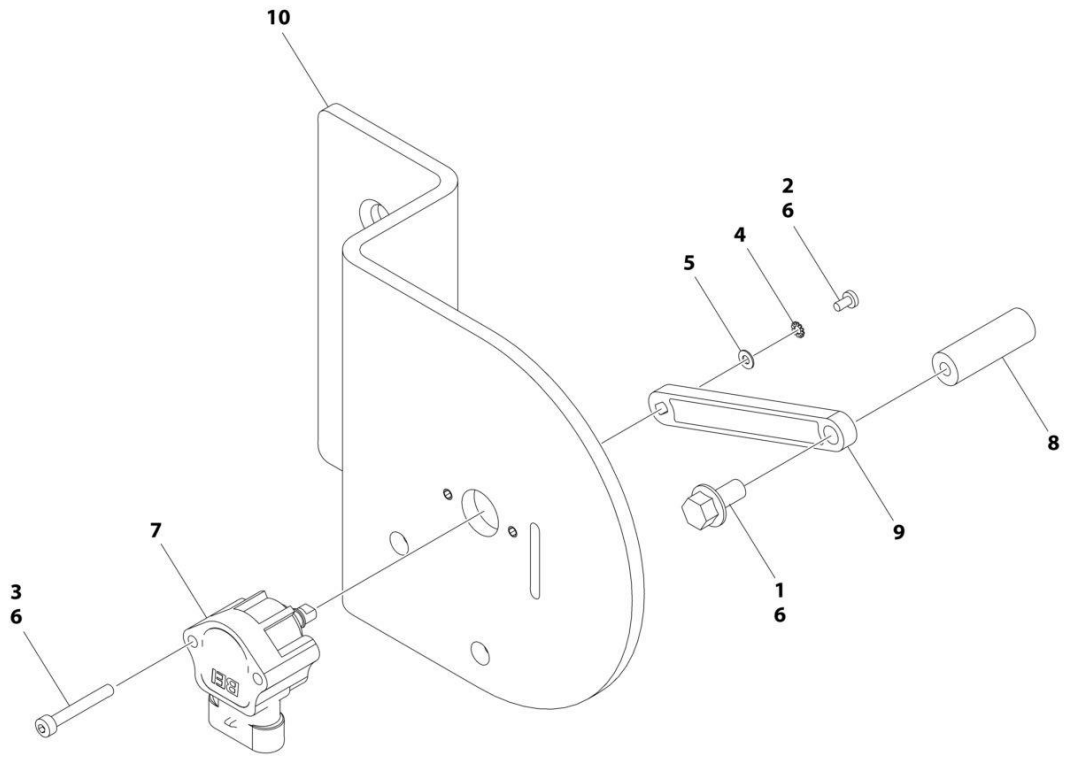
## FIGURE 4-20. LIMIT SWITCHES AND COVERS INSTALLATION (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 4-20. LIMIT SWITCHES AND COVERS INSTALLATION (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001257427 | Ref | LIMIT SWITCHES AND COVERS INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641508 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641604 | 14 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0741606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 3311501 | 1 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 8 | 3520193 | 1 | Plug | |
| 9 | 4240033 | 10 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 4711500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 11 | 4711600 | 16 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 12 | 1001102858 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 13 | 1001170847 | 3 | Sensor, Proximity | |
| 14 | 1001182570 | 2 | Sensor, Proximity | |
| 15 | 1001204715 | 3 | Bracket | |
| 16 | 1001211588 | 1 | Shield | |
| 17 | 1001254019 | 1 | Plate | |
| 18 | 1001254020 | 1 | Lower Sensor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 19 | 1001254468 | 1 | Cable, Full Extension | |
| 20 | 1001255358 | 1 | Cable, Lower Sensor | |
| 21 | 1001258330 | 2 | Cover, Harness | |
| 22 | 1001258332 | 1 | Cover, Harness | |
| 23 | 1001255356 | 1 | Cable, Boom Angle | |
| 24 | 1001255357 | 1 | Cable, Transport | |
| 25 | 1001255359 | 1 | Cable, Upper Sensor | |

## FIGURE 4-21. SENSOR ASSEMBLY - LOWER



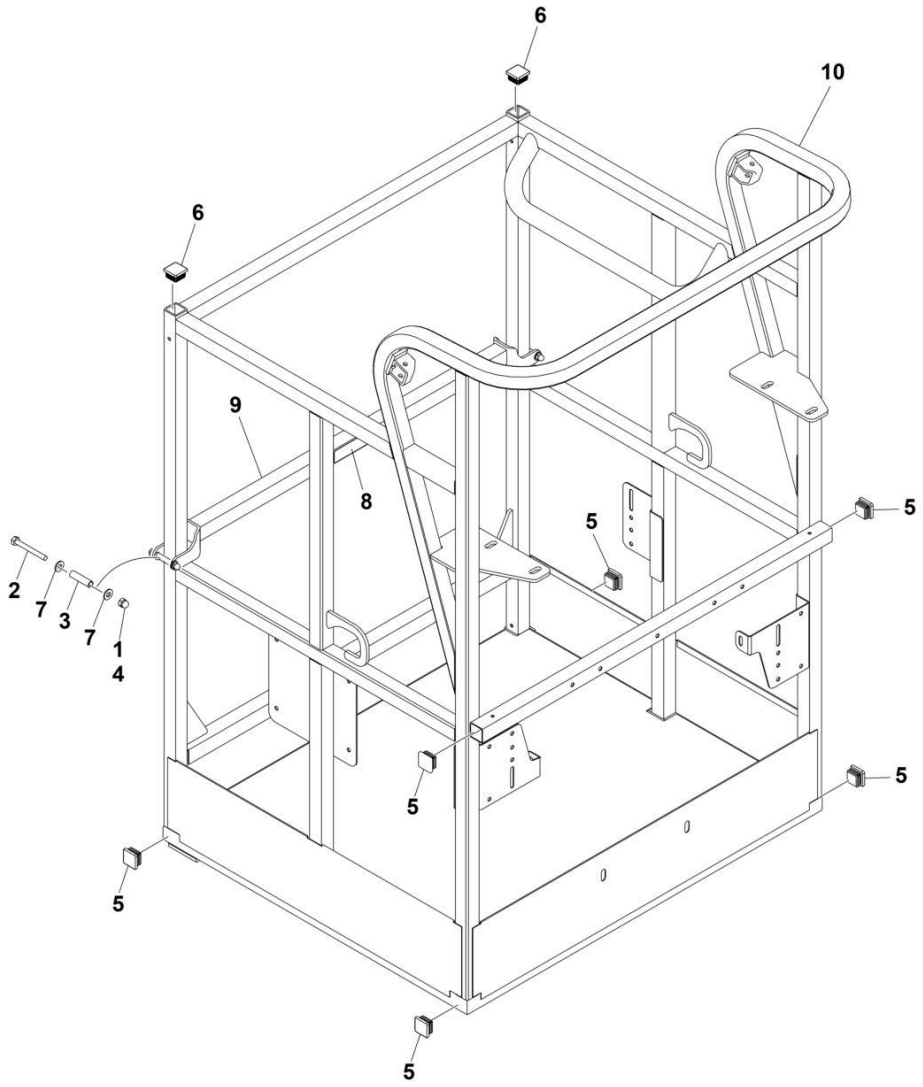
## FIGURE 4-21. SENSOR ASSEMBLY - LOWER

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001254020 | Ref | DUAL CAPACITY INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0791404 | 1 | Screw 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 2 | 4010303 | 1 | Screw M3 x 6 | |
| 3 | 4031510 | 2 | Bolt M4 x 30 | |
| 4 | 4871200 | 1 | Washer M3 | |
| 5 | 1001110544 | 1 | Washer M3 | |
| 6 | 1001180620 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 7 | 1001191022 | 1 | Sensor | |
| 8 | 1001254016 | 1 | Stud | |
| 9 | 1001254017 | 1 | Link, Angle Sensor Arm | |
| 10 | 1001254018 | 1 | Bracket | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 1M)

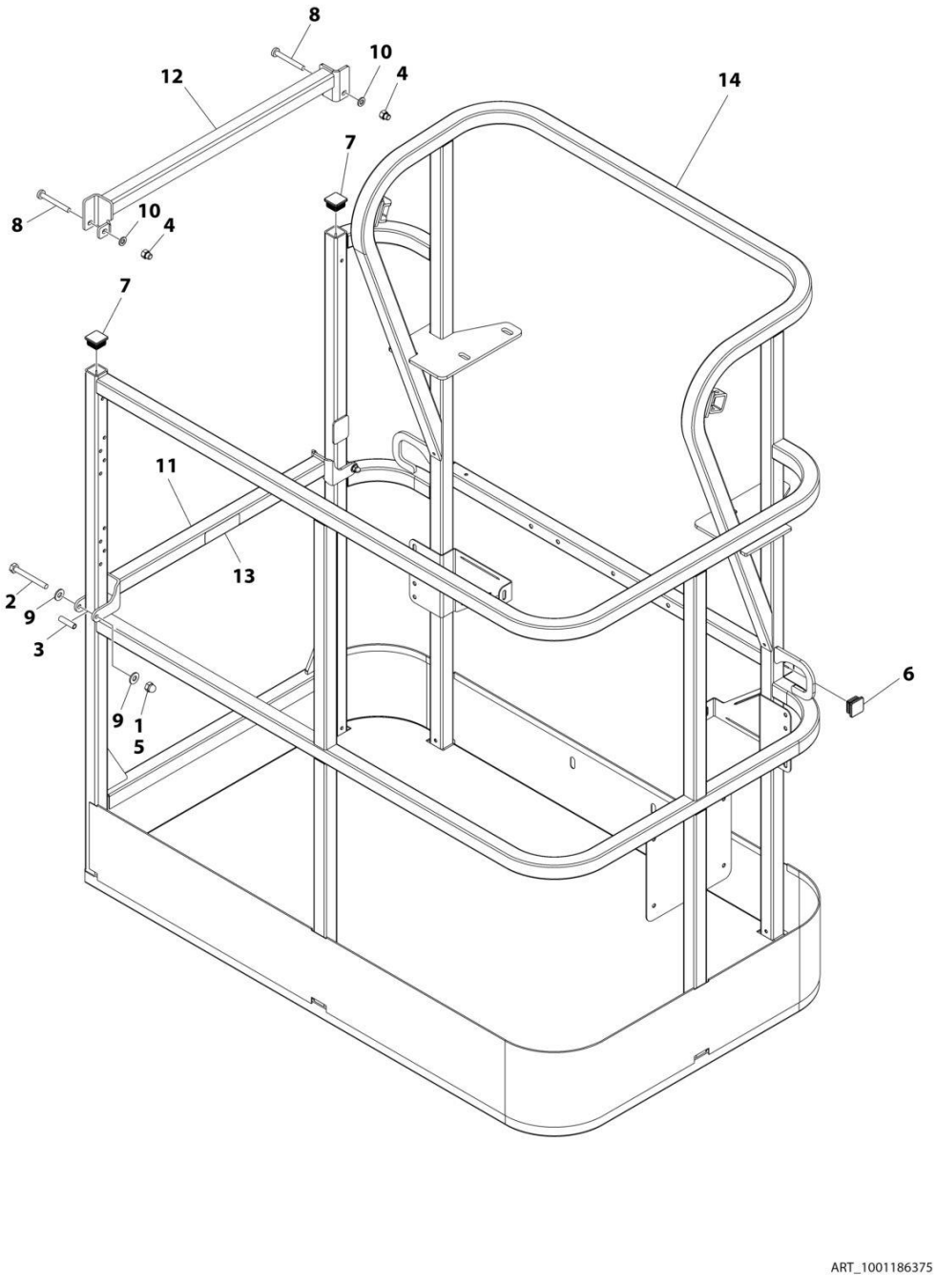



ART_1001228215

## FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 1M)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228215 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | A |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 3520072 | 6 | Cap, Plug | |
| 6 | 3520198 | 2 | Cap, Plug | |
| 7 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 9 | 1001226872 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

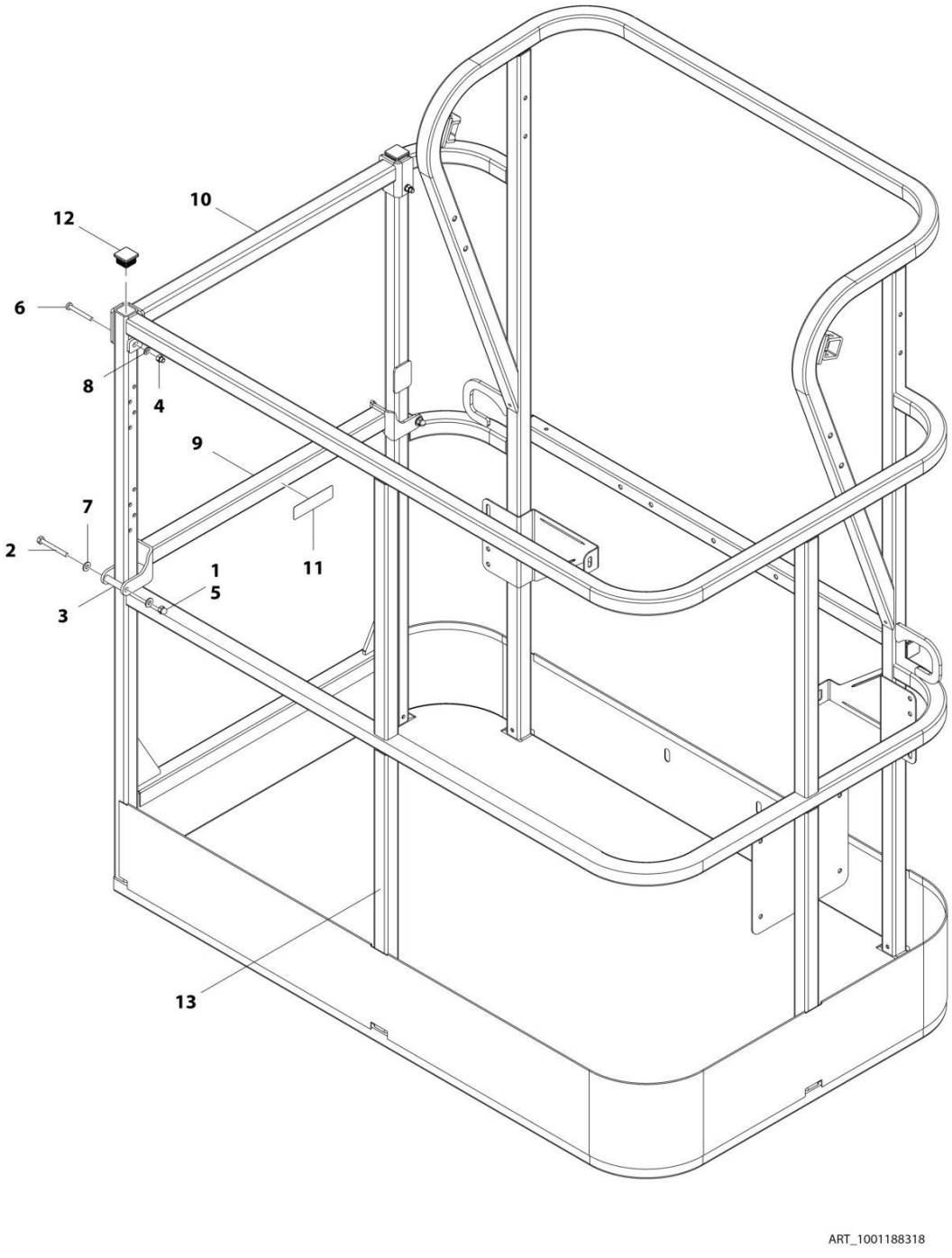
## FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) (SAE MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) (SAE MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186375 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3520072 | 2 | Plug | |
| 7 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001138494 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 12 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail - Top | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | See Note | 1 | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

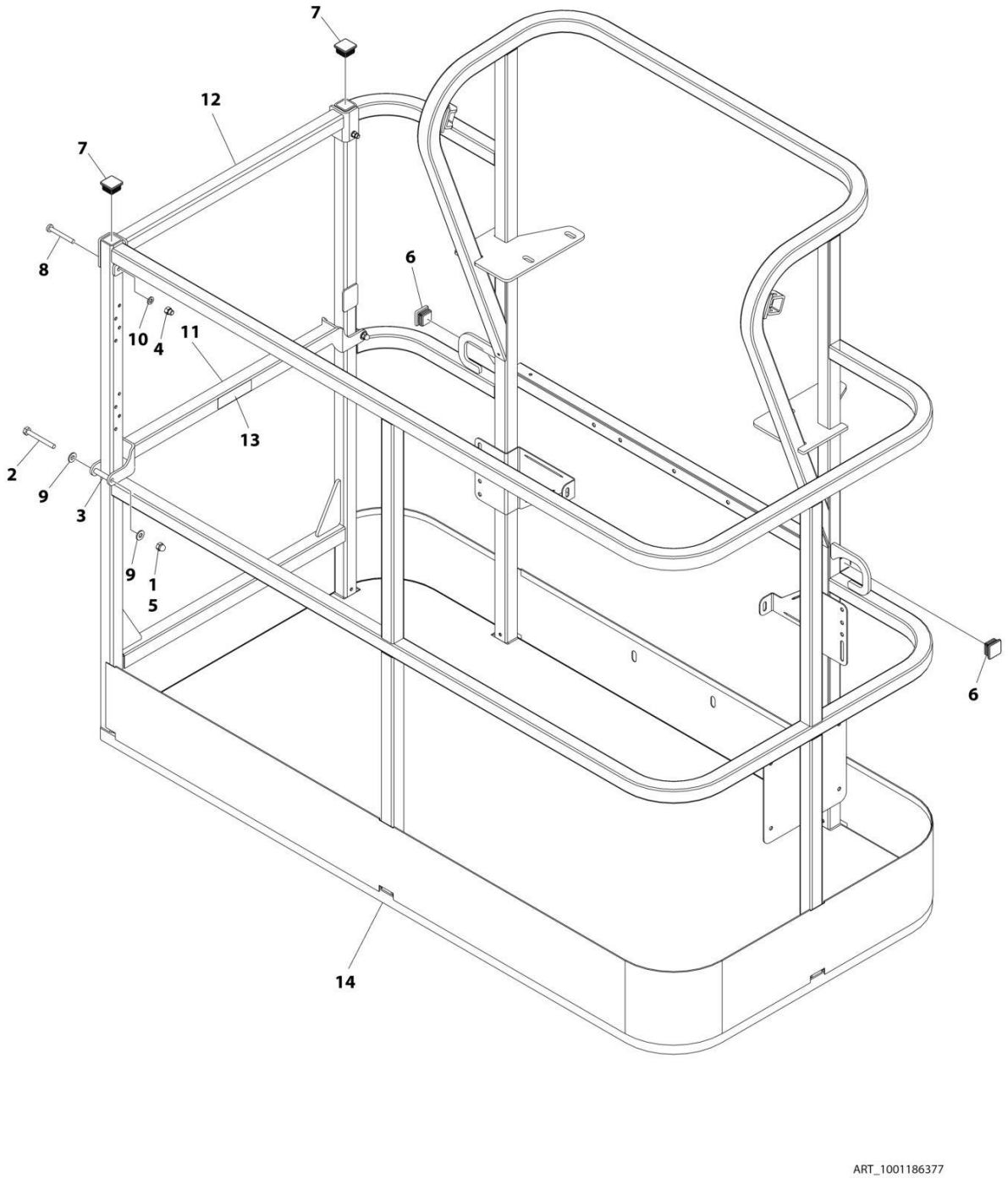
## FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) (METRIC MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) (METRIC MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001188318 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | C |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 7 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 9 | 1001138494 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 10 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 11 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 12 | 1001145781 | 4 | Cap, Plug | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

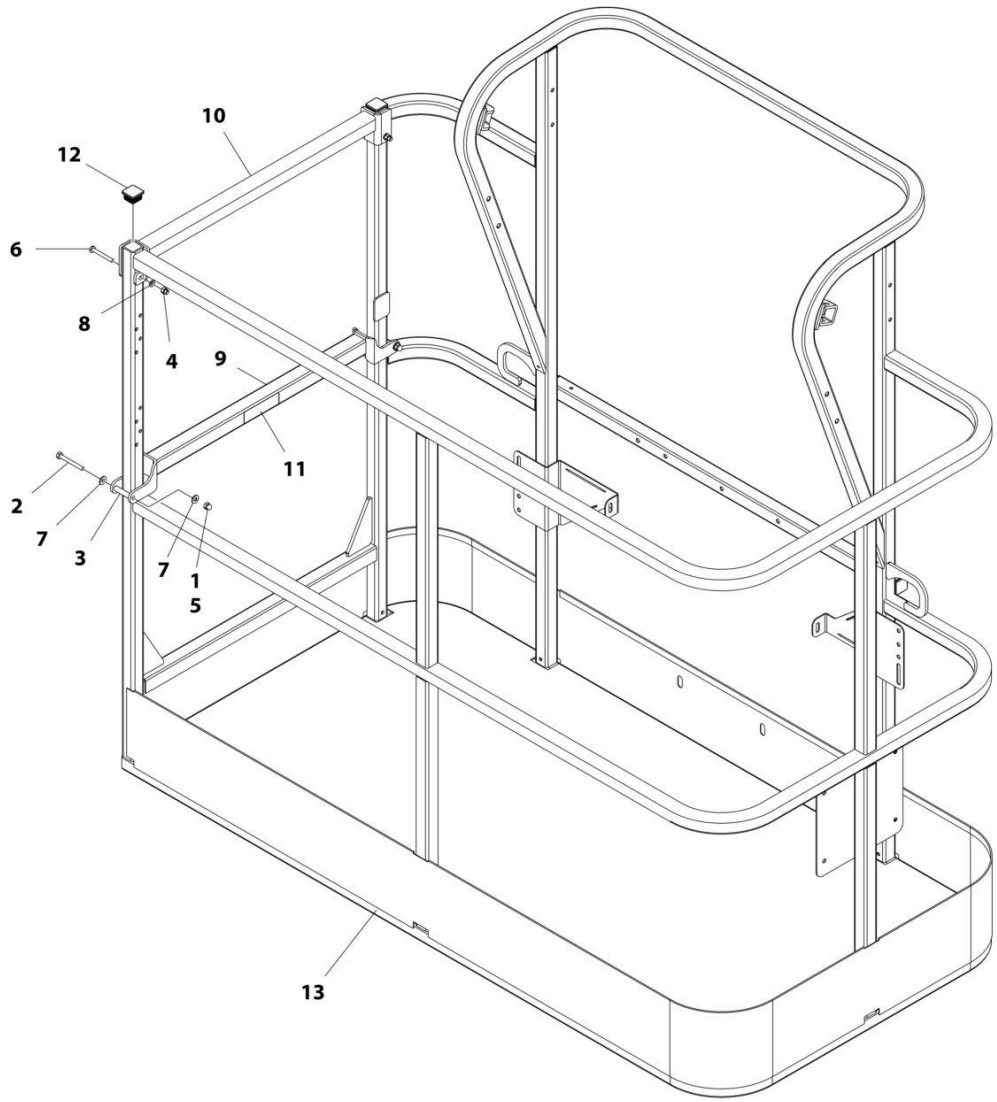
## FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) (SAE MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) (SAE MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186377 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641420 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3520072 | 2 | Plug | |
| 7 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001138494 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 12 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

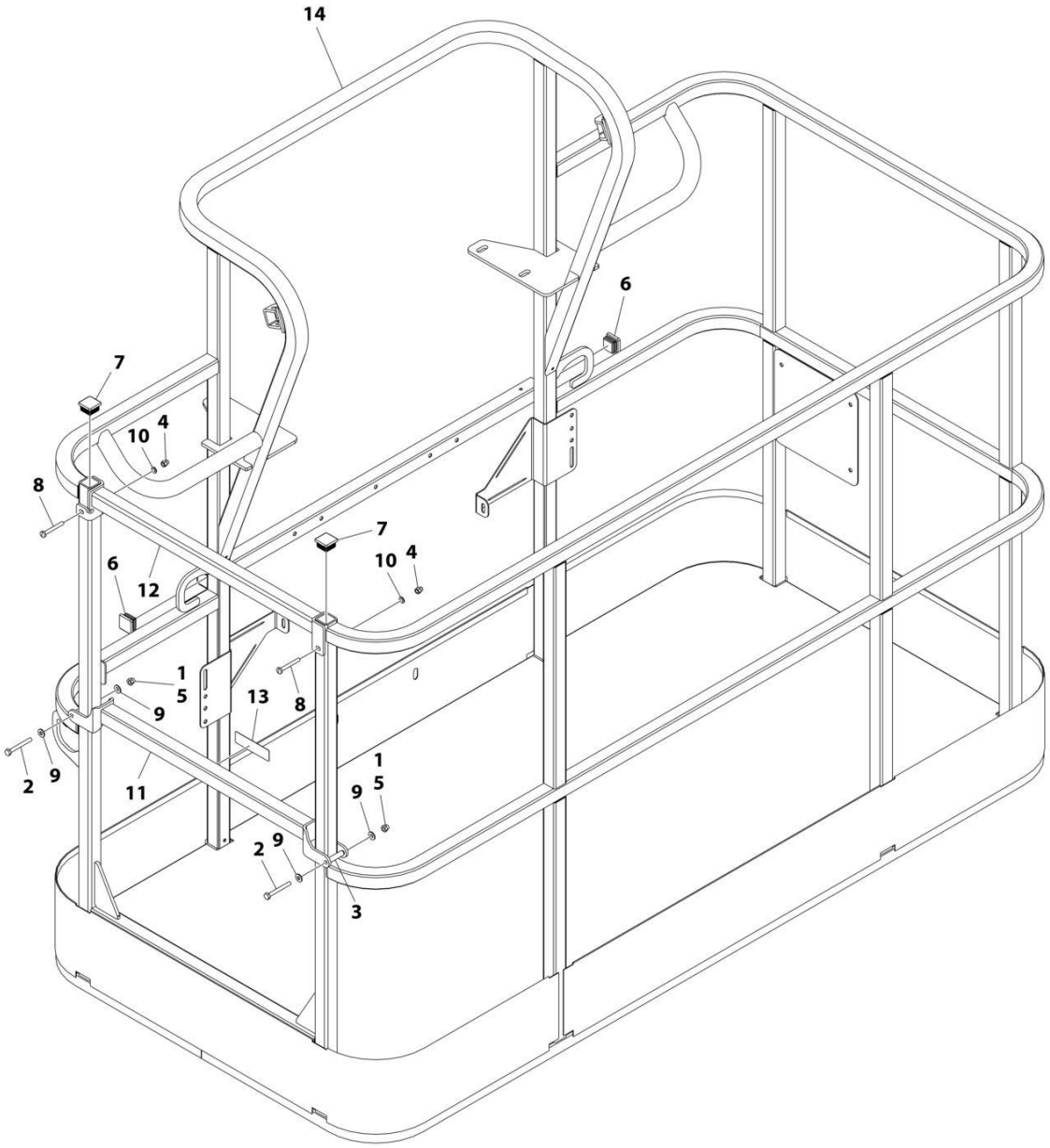
## FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) (METRIC MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) (METRIC MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001188314 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | C |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 7 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 9 | 1001138494 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 10 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 11 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 12 | 1001145781 | 4 | Plug | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

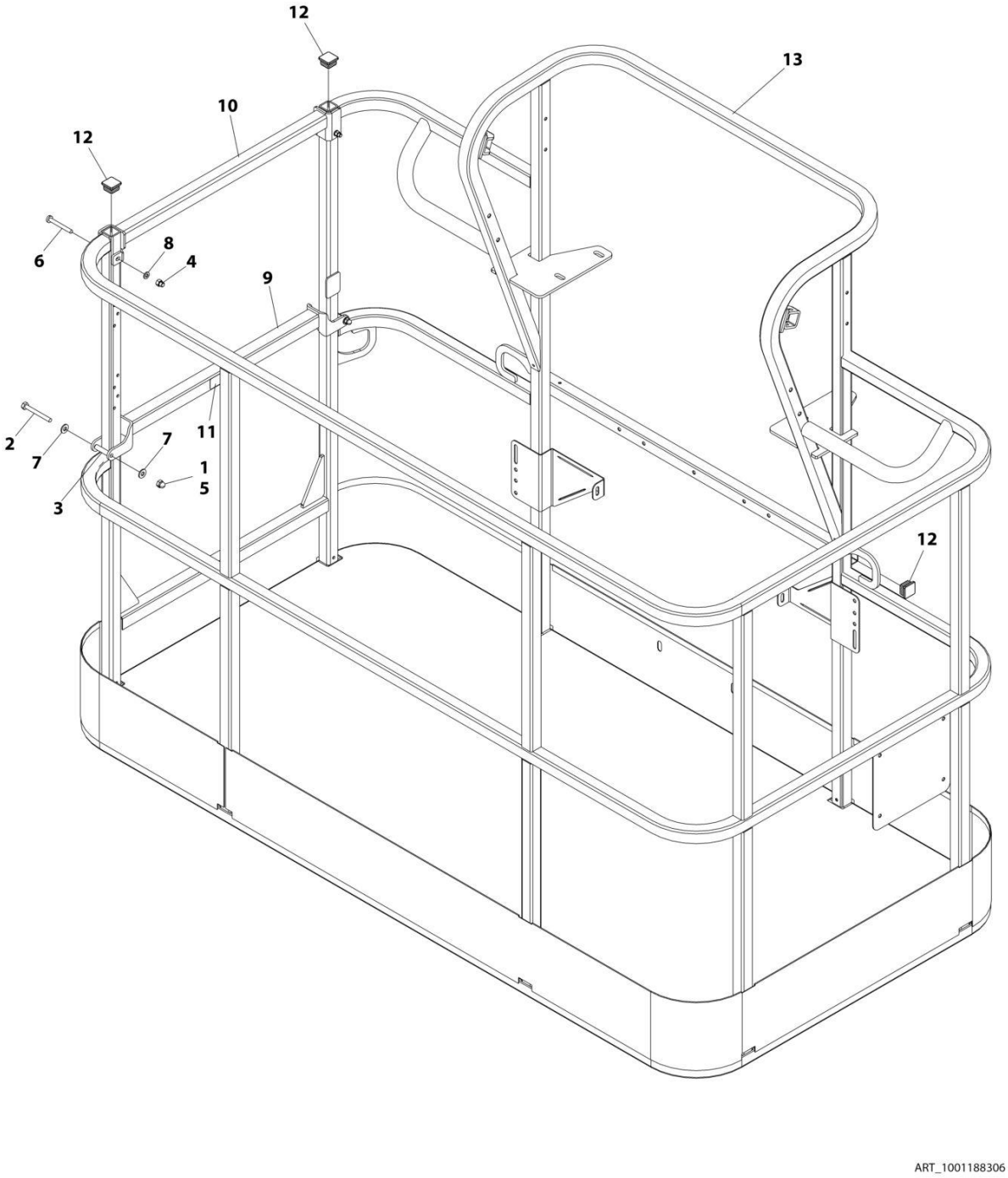
## FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (SAE MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (SAE MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186379 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3520072 | 2 | Plug | |
| 7 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001138494 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 12 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

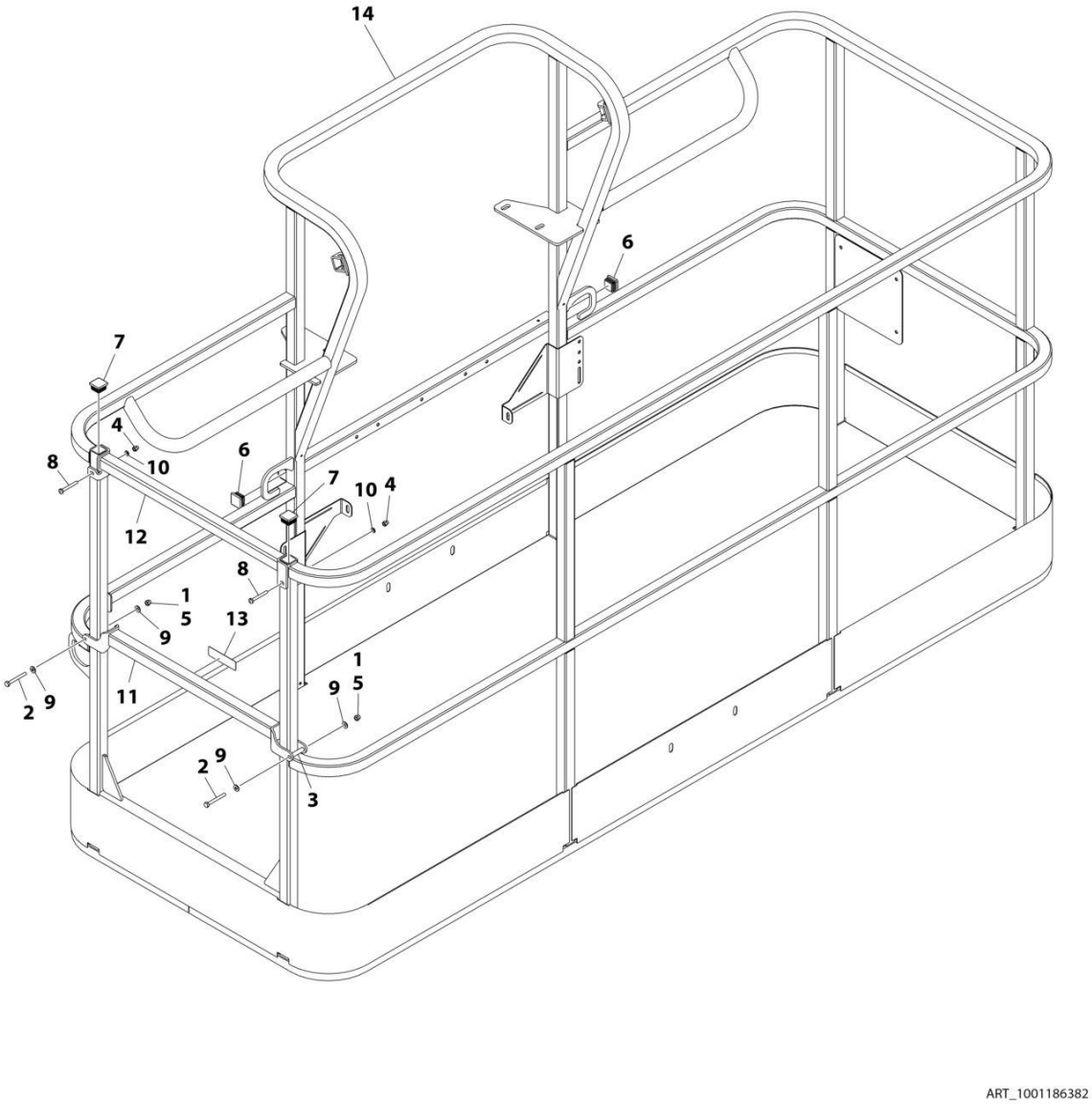
## FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (METRIC MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (METRIC MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001188306 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR | C |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 7 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 9 | 1001138494 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 10 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 11 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 12 | 1001145781 | 4 | Plug | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

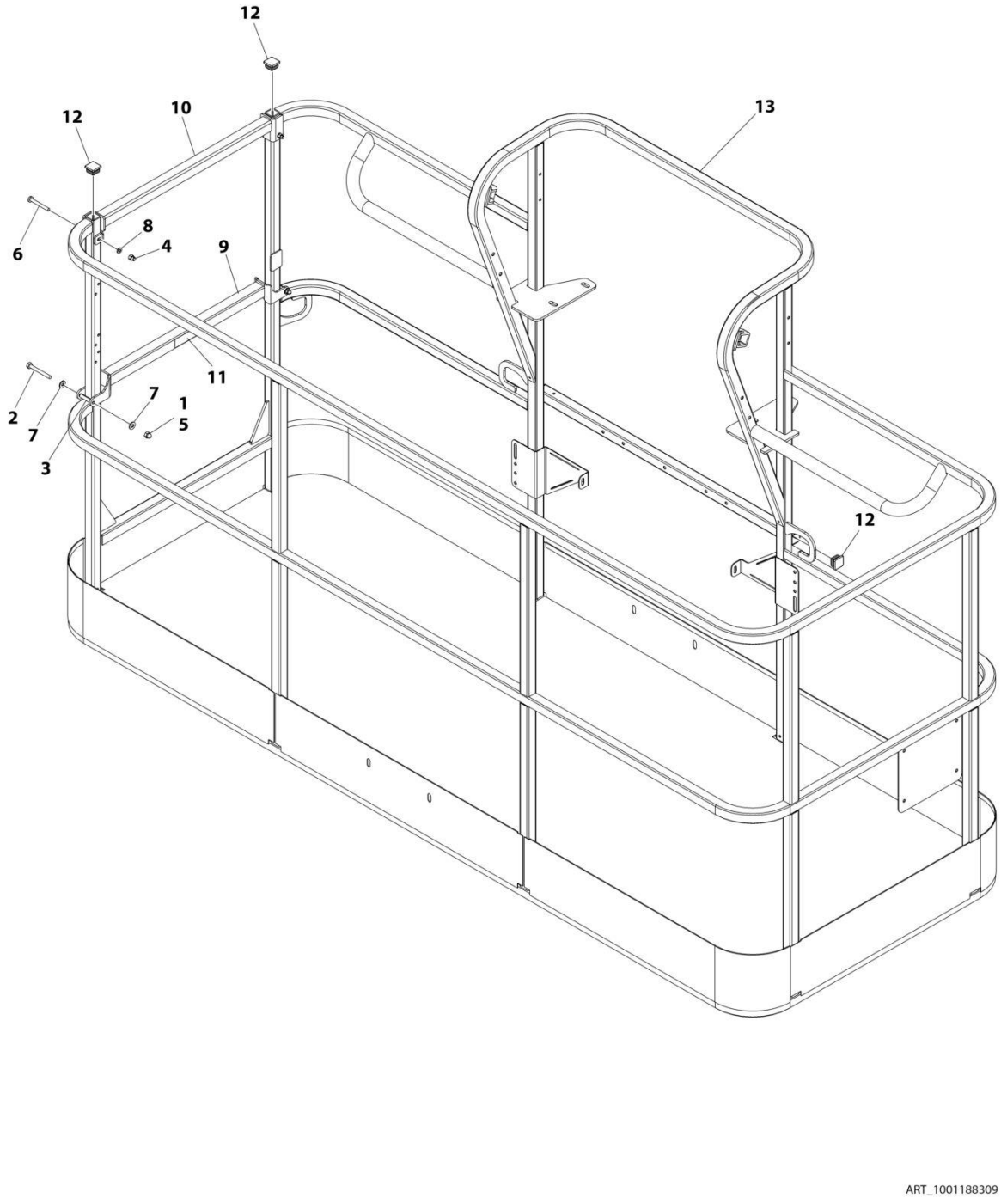
## FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) (SAE MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) (SAE MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186382 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3520072 | 2 | Plug | |
| 7 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001138494 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 12 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

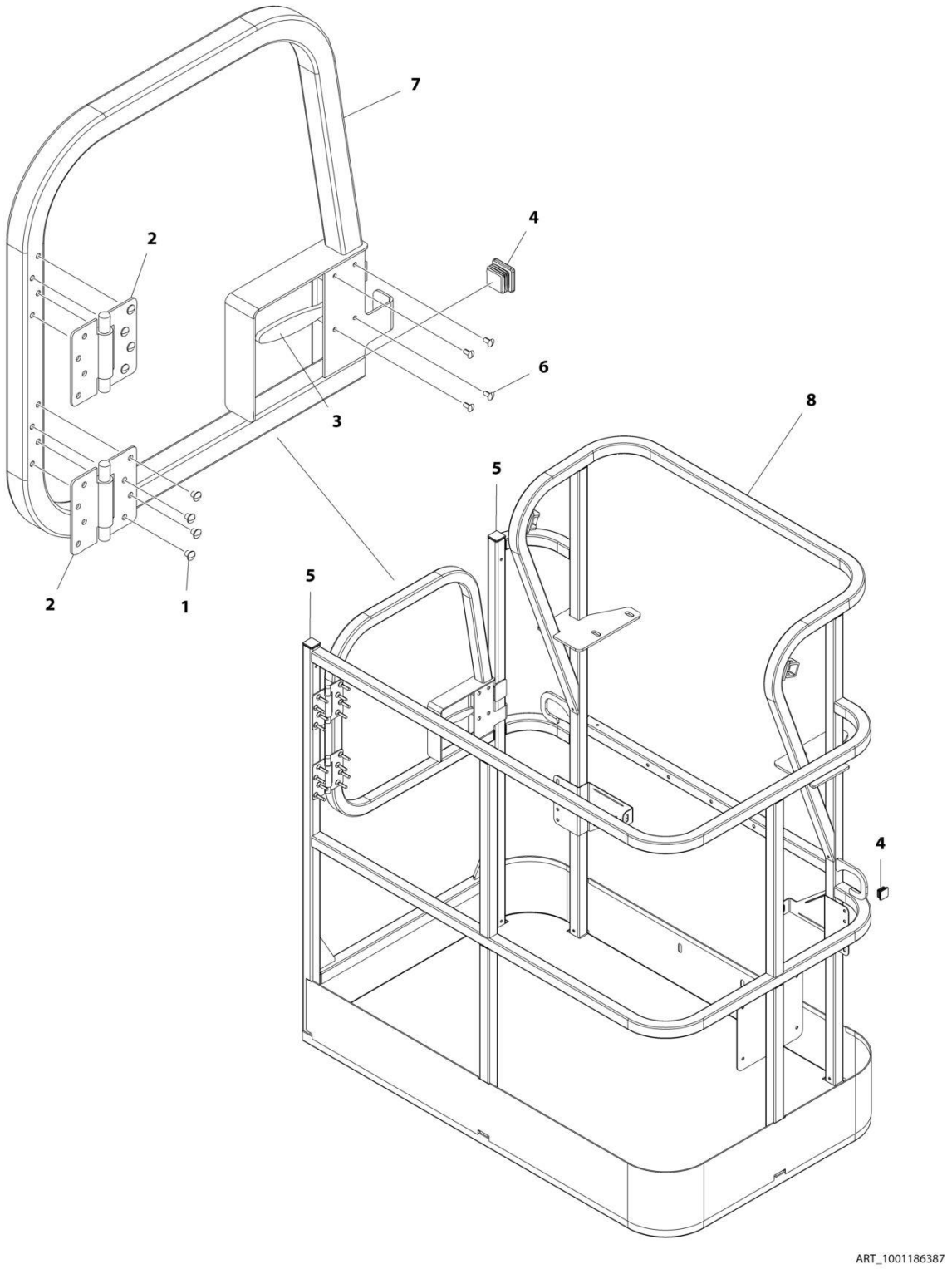
## FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) (METRIC MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) (METRIC MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001188309 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR | B |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 7 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 9 | 1001138494 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 10 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 11 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 12 | 1001145781 | 4 | Plug | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

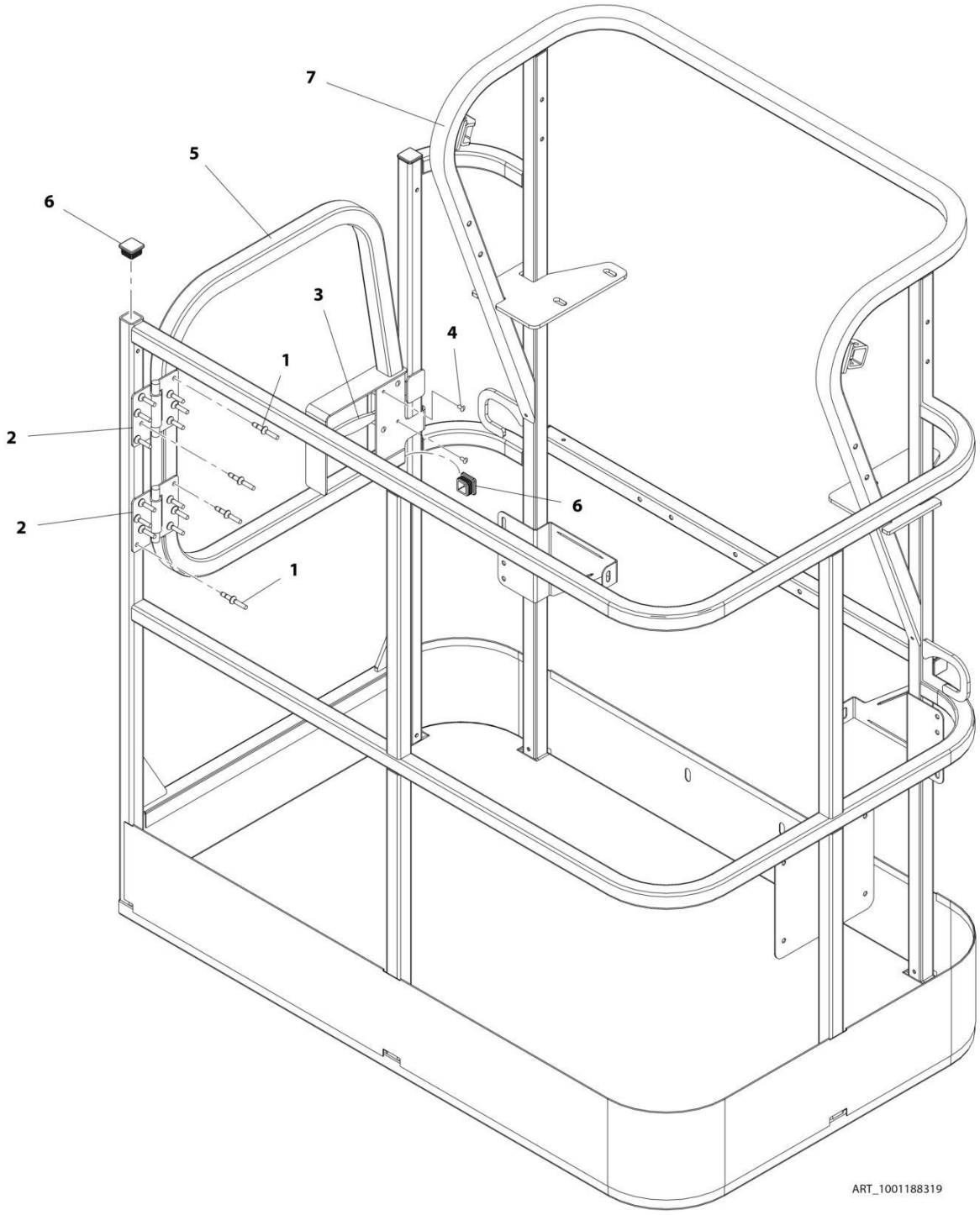
## FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) (SAE MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) (SAE MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186387 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge, Self-Closing | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3520072 | 3 | Plug | |
| 5 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 6 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 7 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 8 | See Note | 1 | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

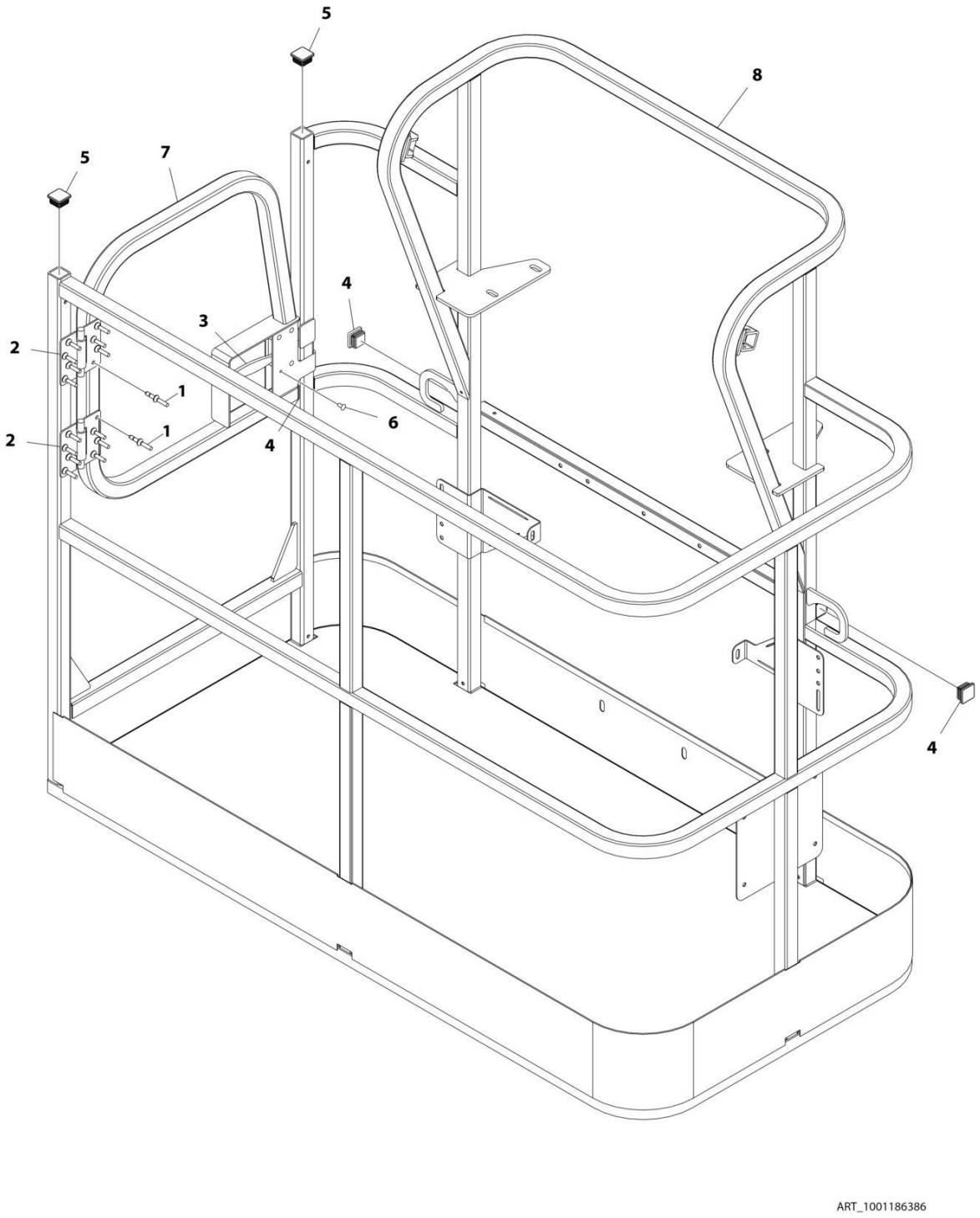
## FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) (METRIC MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) (METRIC MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001188319 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | D |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge, Self-Closing | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 5 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate, Weldment | |
| 6 | 1001145781 | 5 | Cap, Plug | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

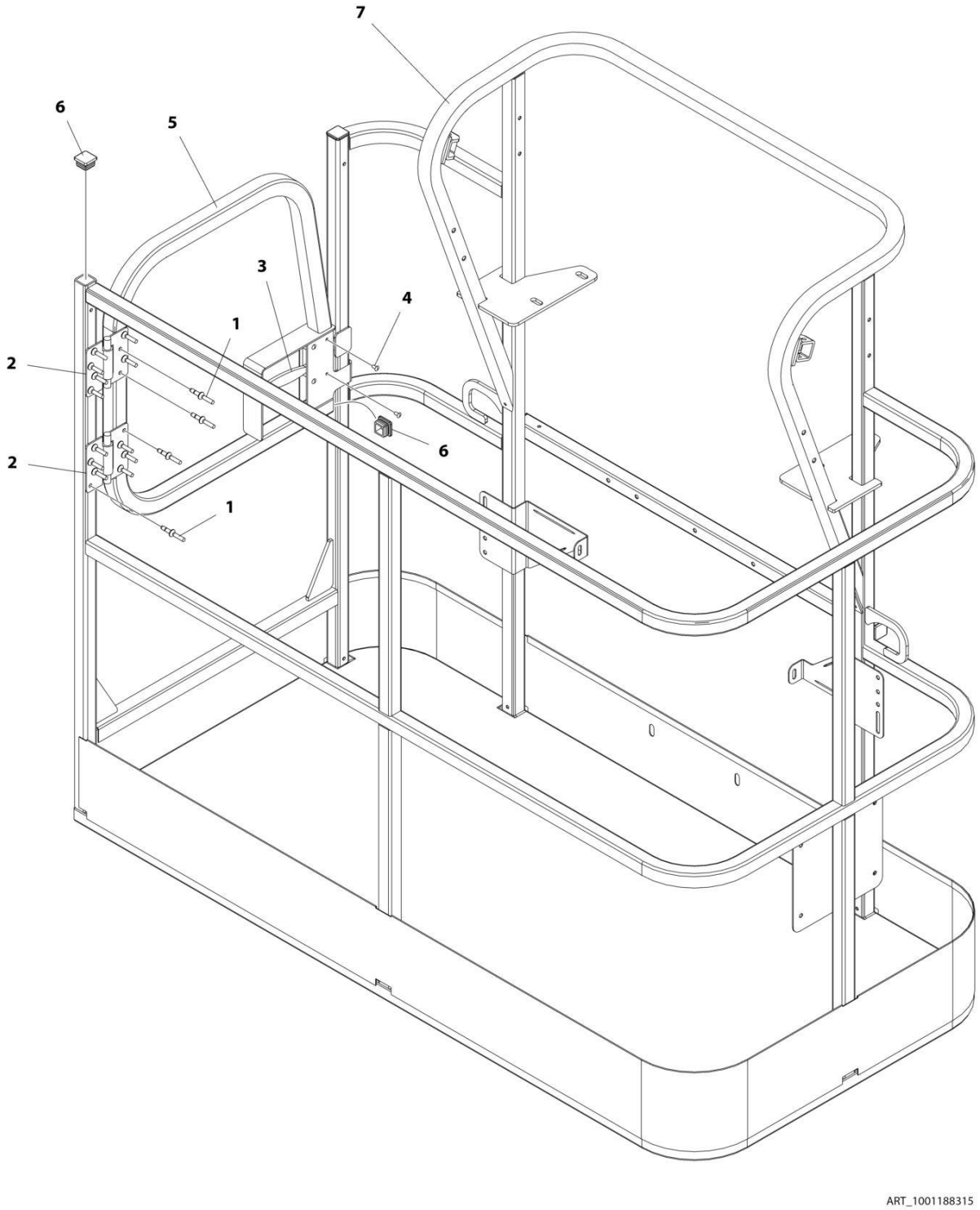
## FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) (SAE MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) (SAE MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186386 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge, Self-Closing | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3520072 | 3 | Plug | |
| 5 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 6 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 7 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

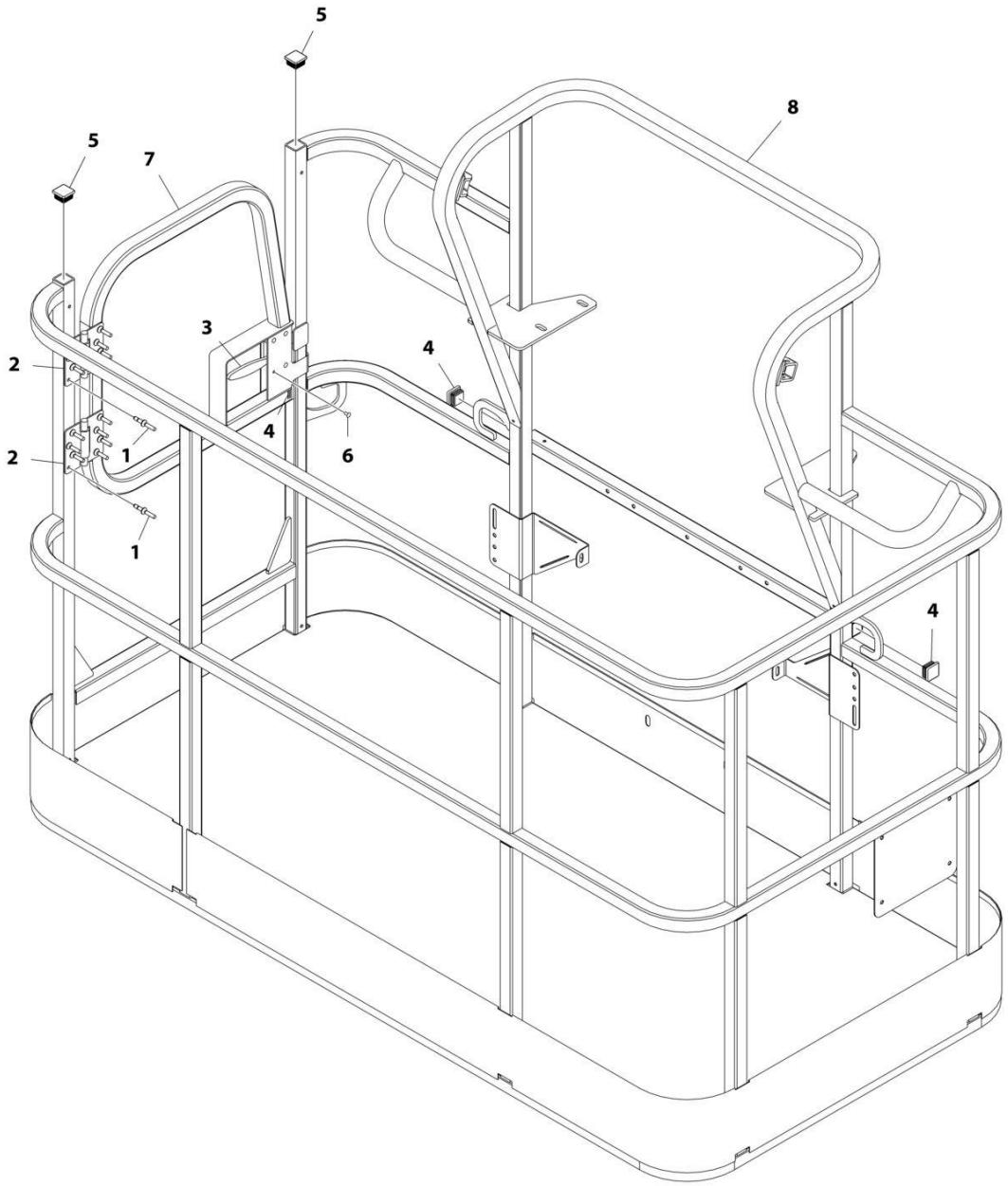
## FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) (METRIC MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) (METRIC MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001188315 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | E |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 5 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 6 | 1001145781 | 5 | Plug | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

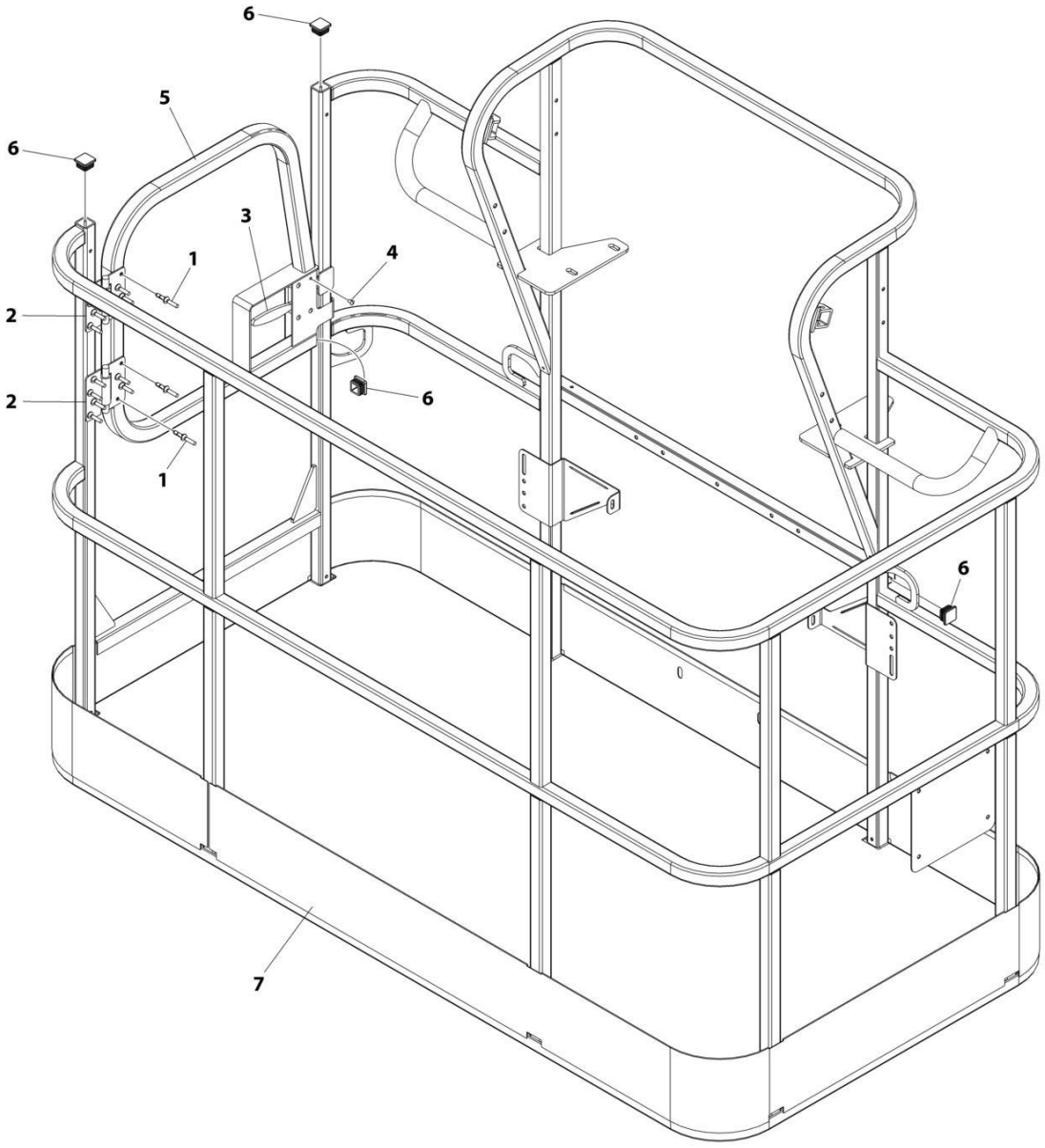
## FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (SAE MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (SAE MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186384 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE | C |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3520072 | 3 | Plug | |
| 5 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 6 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 7 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

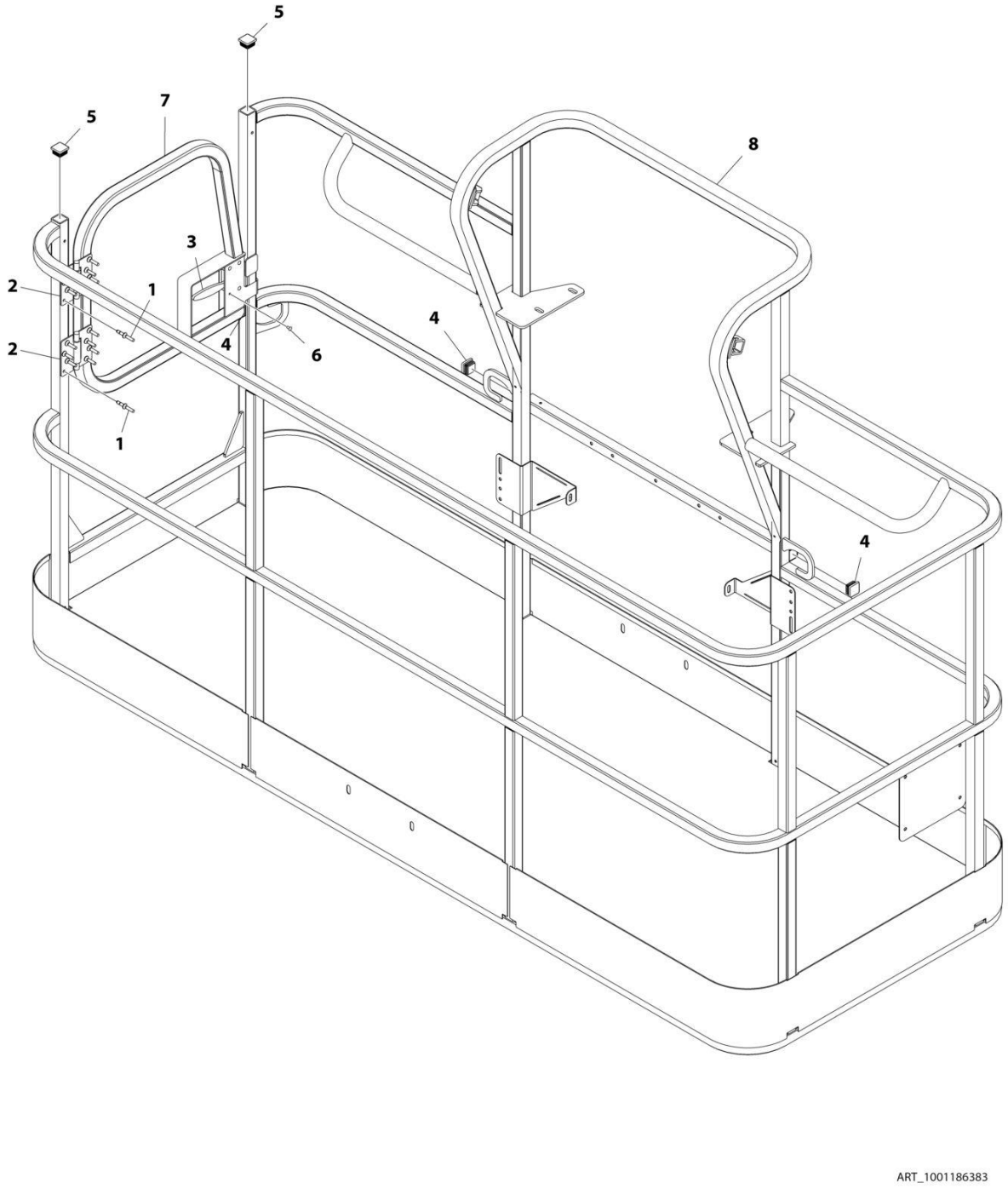
## FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (METRIC MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (METRIC MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001188305 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE | D |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 5 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 6 | 1001145781 | 5 | Plug | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

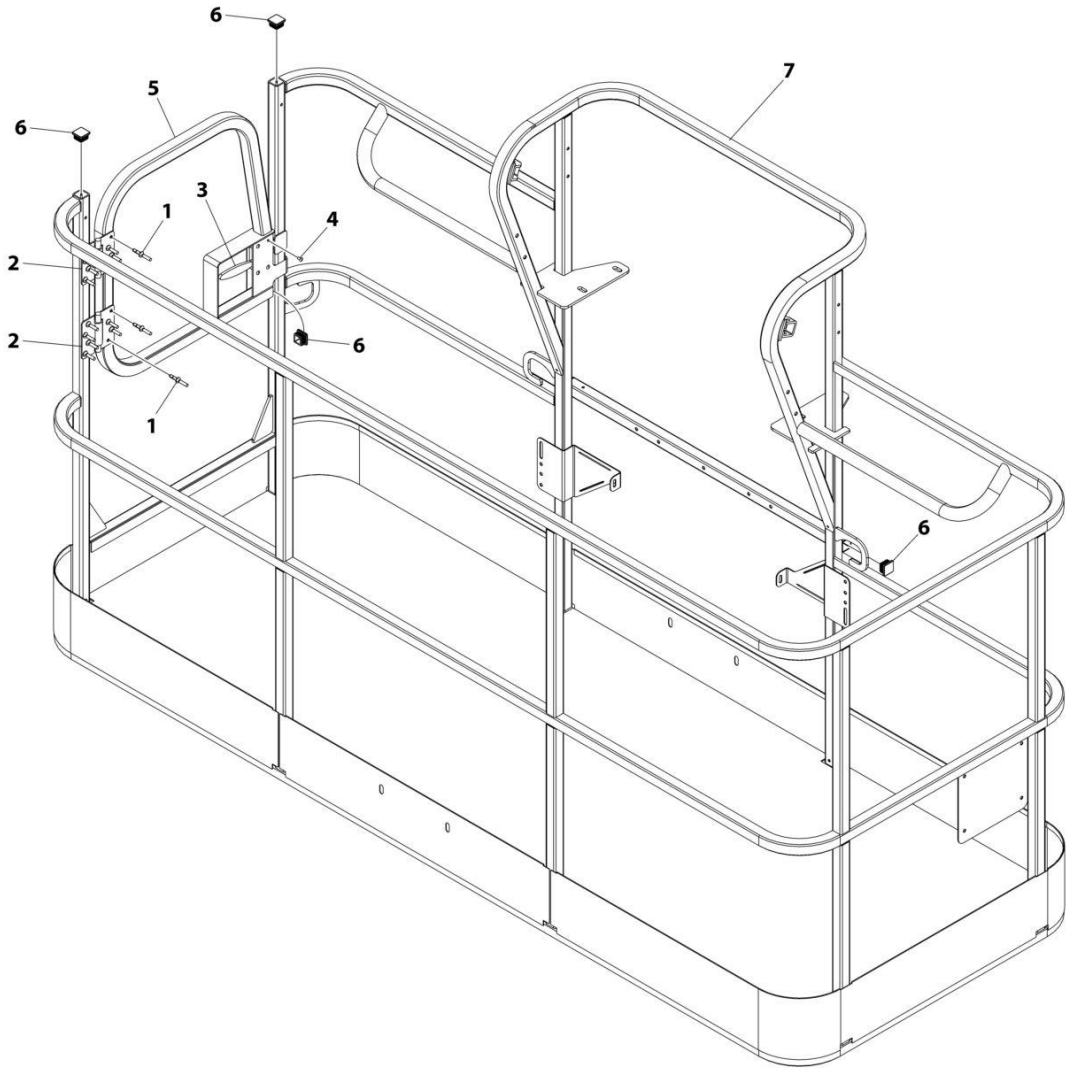
## FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) (SAE MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) (SAE MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186383 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE | D |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3520072 | 3 | Plug | |
| 5 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 6 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 7 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

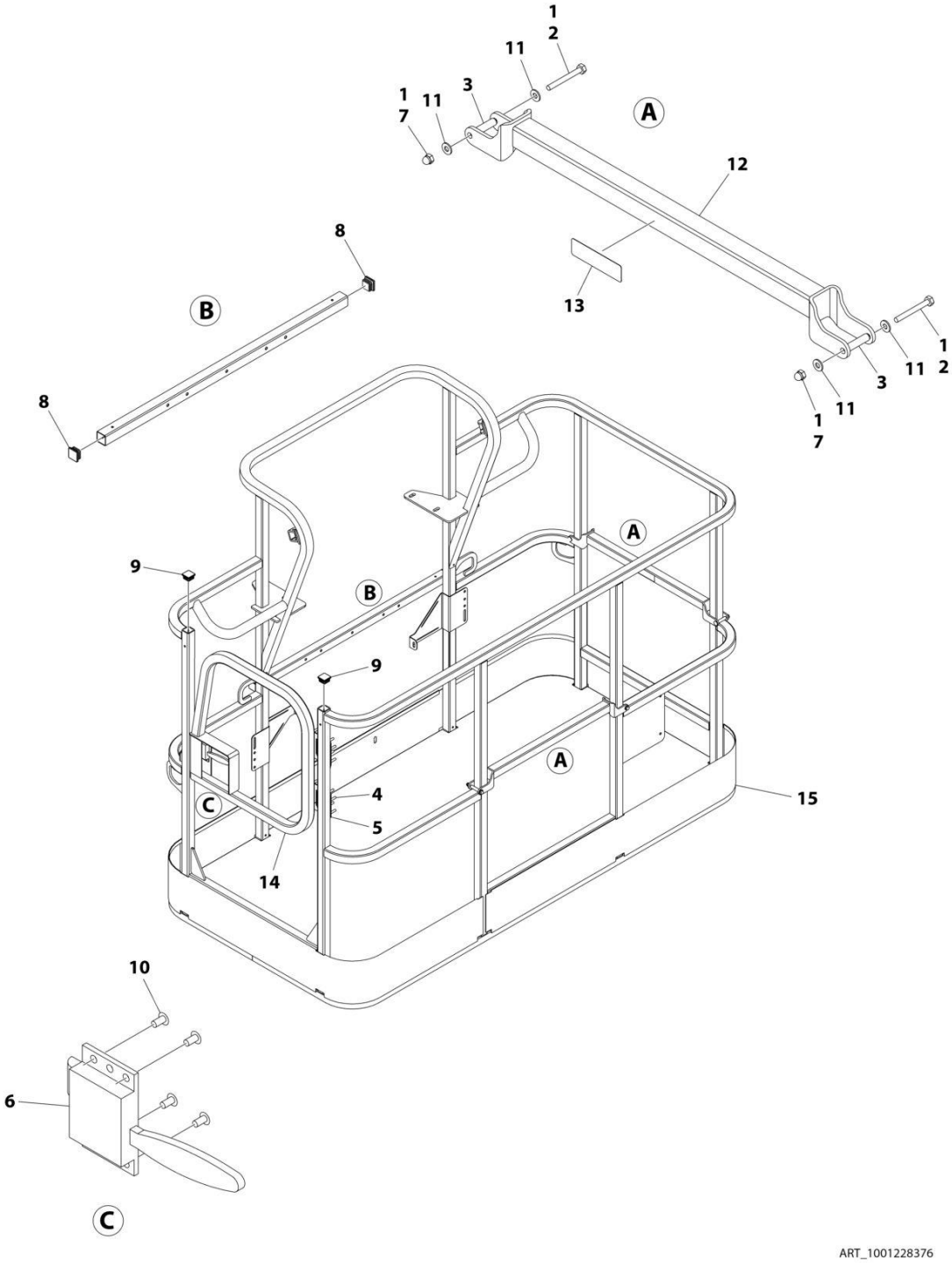
## FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) (METRIC MATERIAL)



## FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH SWING GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) (METRIC MATERIAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001188308 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE | F |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 5 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 6 | 1001145781 | 5 | Plug | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

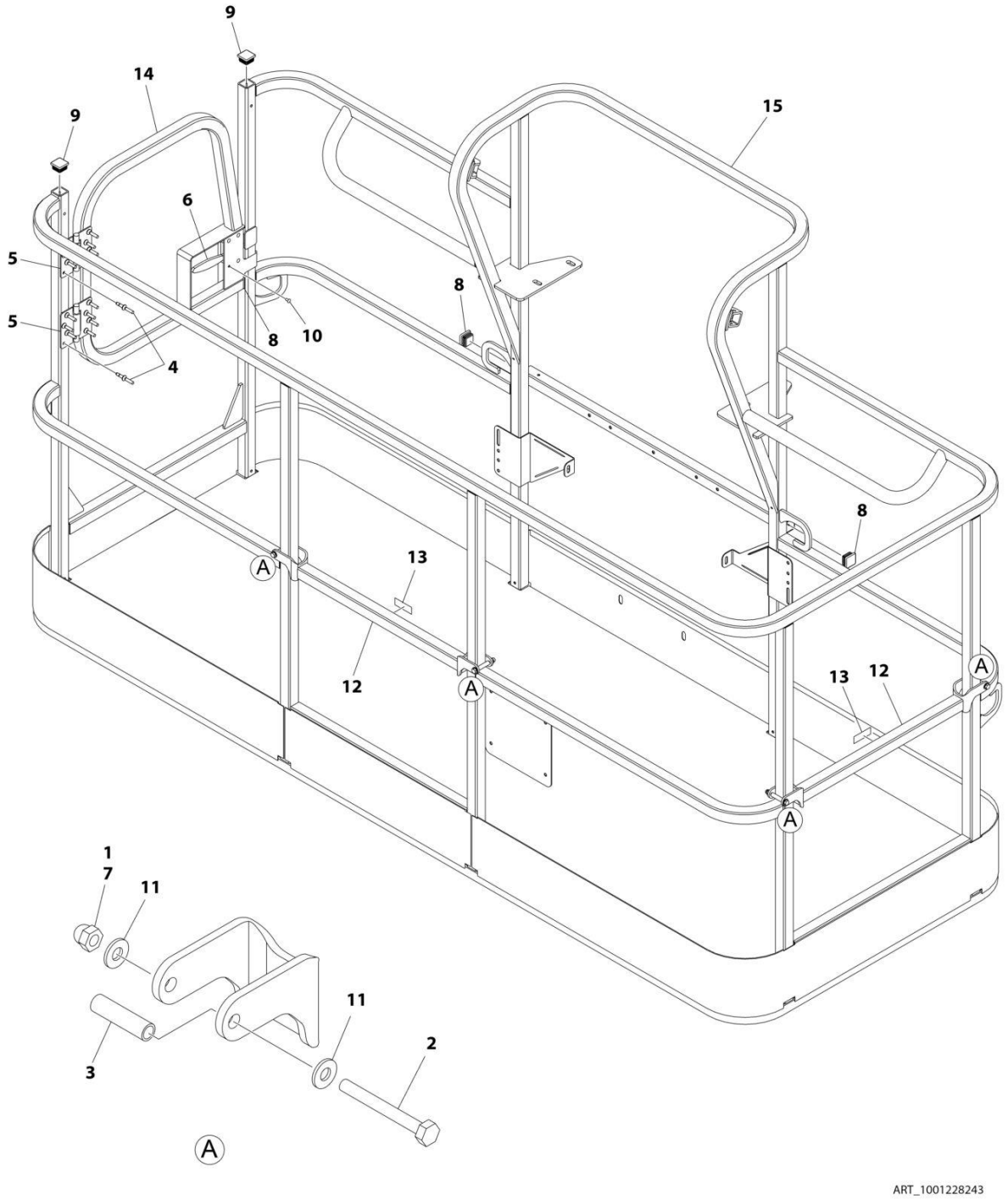
## FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)



## FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228376 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M) | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener | |
| 5 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 6 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 7 | 3300151 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3520072 | 3 | Plug | |
| 9 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 10 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 11 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 12 | 1001138494 | 2 | Bar, Drop | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 2 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

## FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

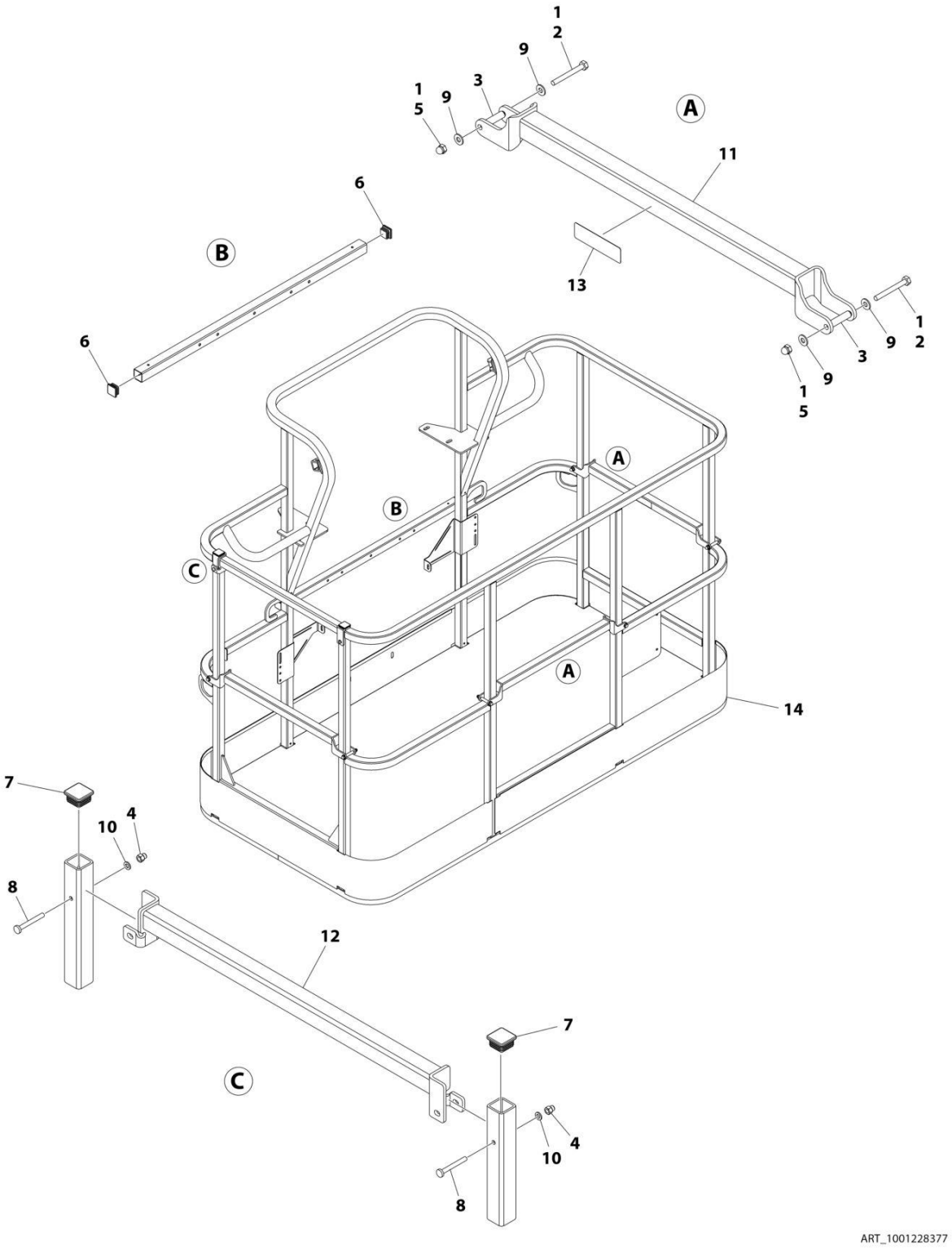


## FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228243 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 5 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge, Self-Closing | |
| 6 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 7 | 3300151 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3520072 | 3 | Cap, Plug | |
| 9 | 3520198 | 2 | Cap, Plug | |
| 10 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 11 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 12 | 1001138494 | 2 | Bar, Drop | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 2 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate, Weldment | |
| 15 | See Note | 1 | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

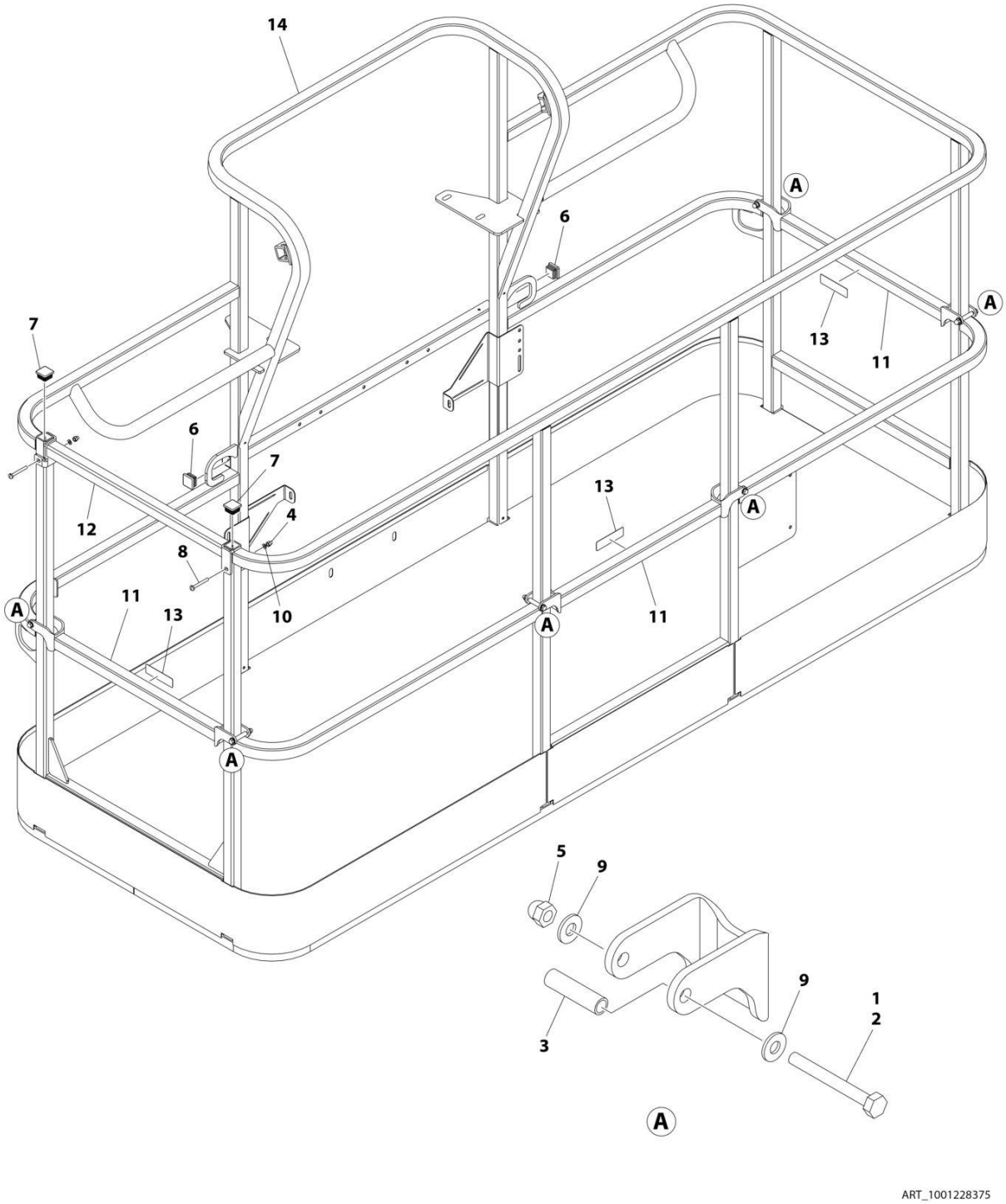
## FIGURE 5-20. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)



## FIGURE 5-20. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228377 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M) | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | 1 | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 6 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 6 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3520072 | 2 | Plug | |
| 7 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001138494 | 3 | Bar, Drop | |
| 12 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 3 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

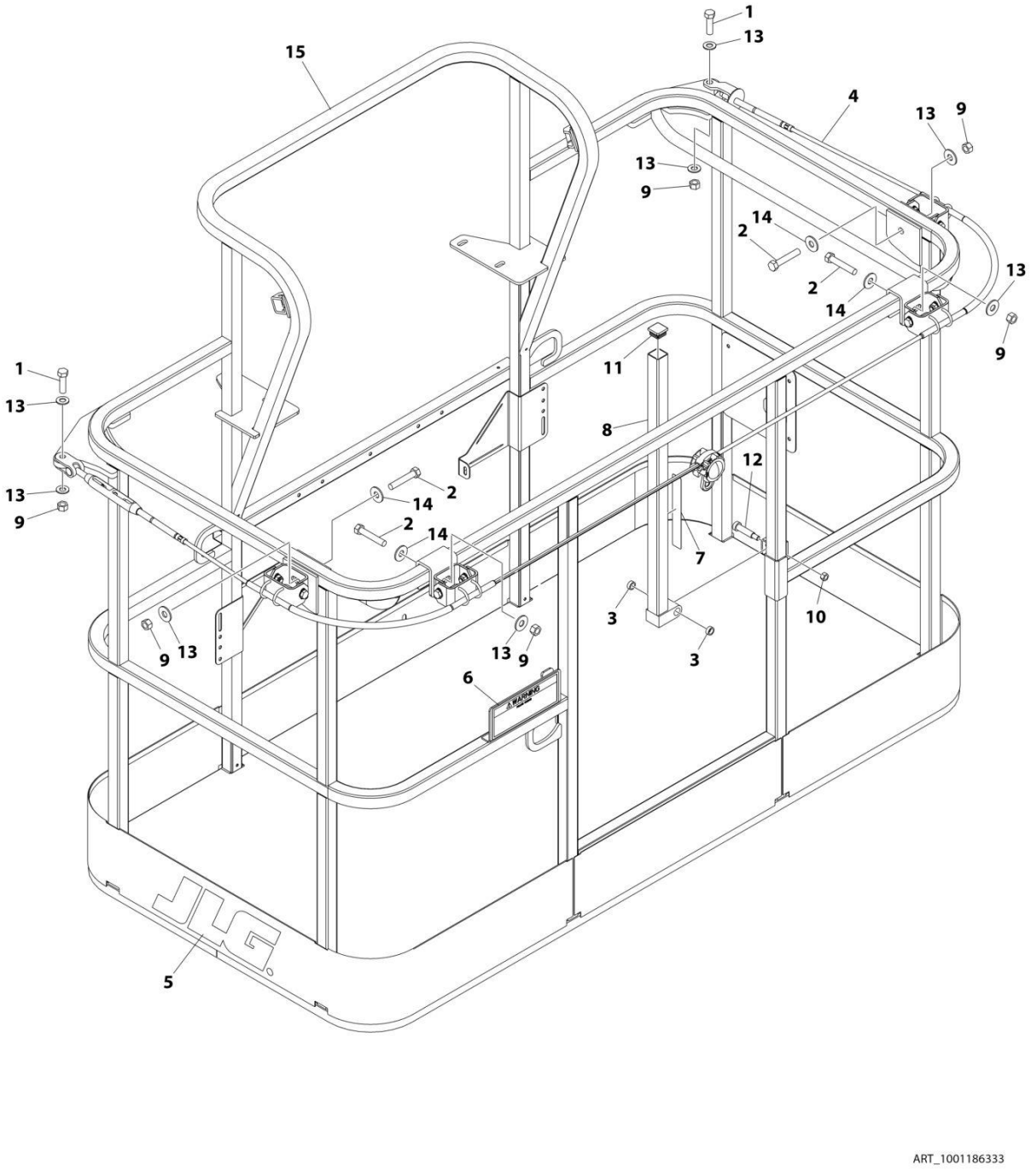
## FIGURE 5-21. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)



## FIGURE 5-21. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228375 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 6 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 6 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 x 1 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3520072 | 2 | Cap, Plug | |
| 7 | 3520198 | 2 | Cap, Plug | |
| 8 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001138494 | 3 | Bar, Drop | |
| 12 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 3 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | See Note | 1 | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

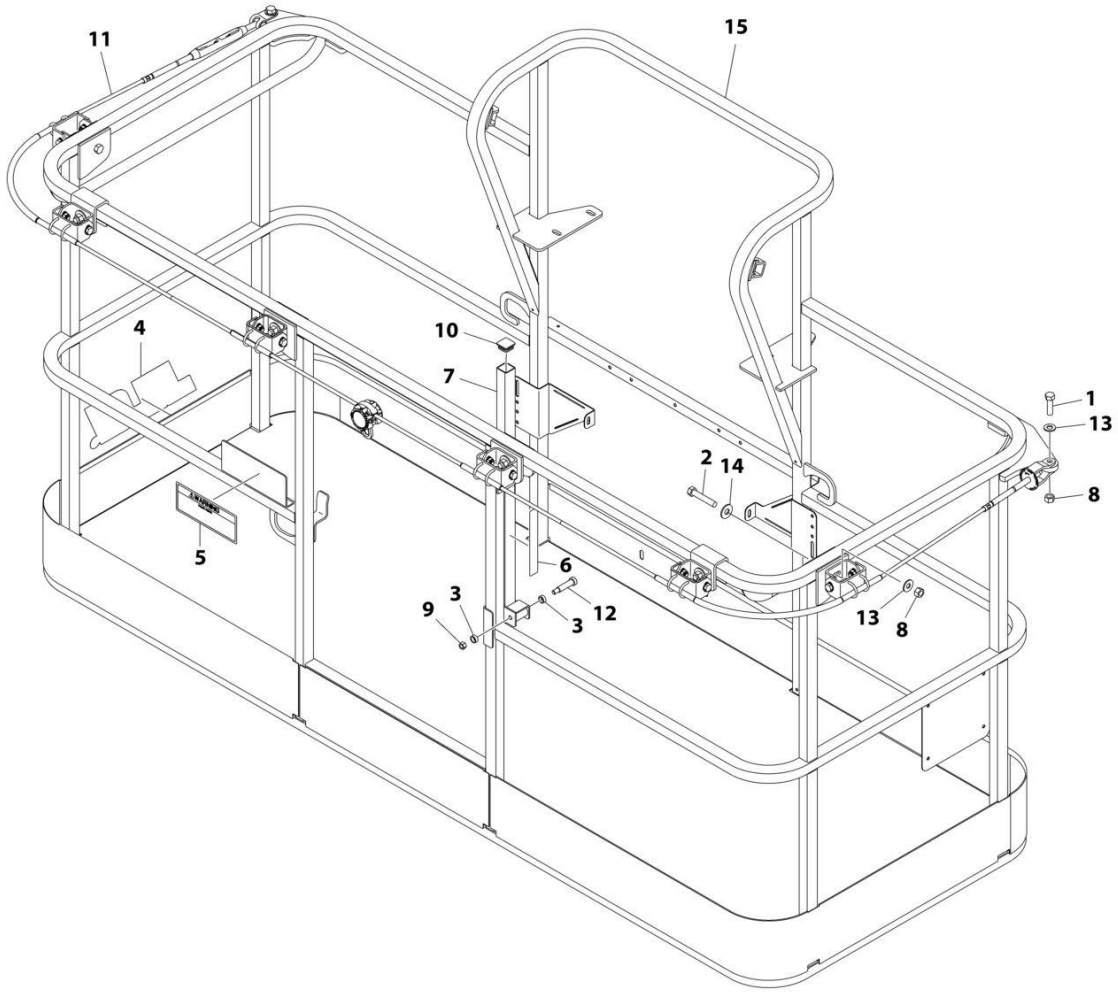
## FIGURE 5-22. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (6FT)



## FIGURE 5-22. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (6FT)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186333 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0681814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 2 | 0681822 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 3 | 0962270 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 4 | 1001203655 | 1 | Cable | |
| 5 | 1702773 | 1 | Decal - JLG | |
| 6 | 1705014 | 1 | Decal - Safety | |
| 7 | 1706385 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 8 | 2410014 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 9 | 3271805 | 6 | Nut 1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 10 | 3311605 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 11 | 3520072 | 1 | Plug | |
| 12 | 3900054 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 13 | 4711800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 14 | 4751800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

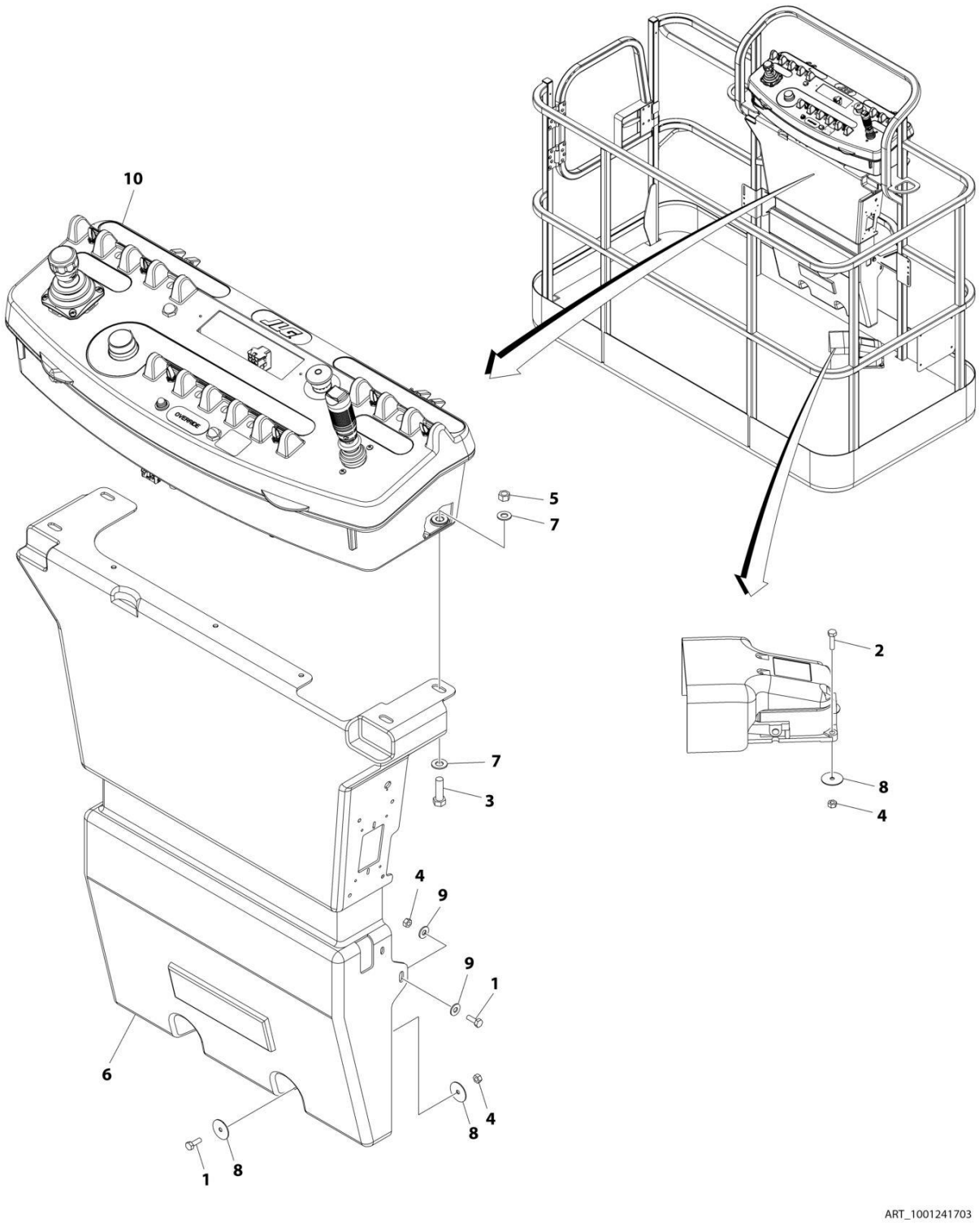
## FIGURE 5-23. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (8FT)



## FIGURE 5-23. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (8FT)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186334 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | D |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0681814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 2 | 0681822 | 6 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 3 | 0962270 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 4 | 1702773 | 1 | Decal - JLG | |
| 5 | 1705014 | 1 | Decal - Safety | |
| 6 | 1706385 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 7 | 2410014 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 8 | 3271805 | 8 | Nut 1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 9 | 3311605 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 10 | 3520072 | 1 | Plug | |
| 11 | 1001203656 | 1 | Cable | |
| 12 | 3900054 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 13 | 4711800 | 2 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 14 | 4751800 | 6 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

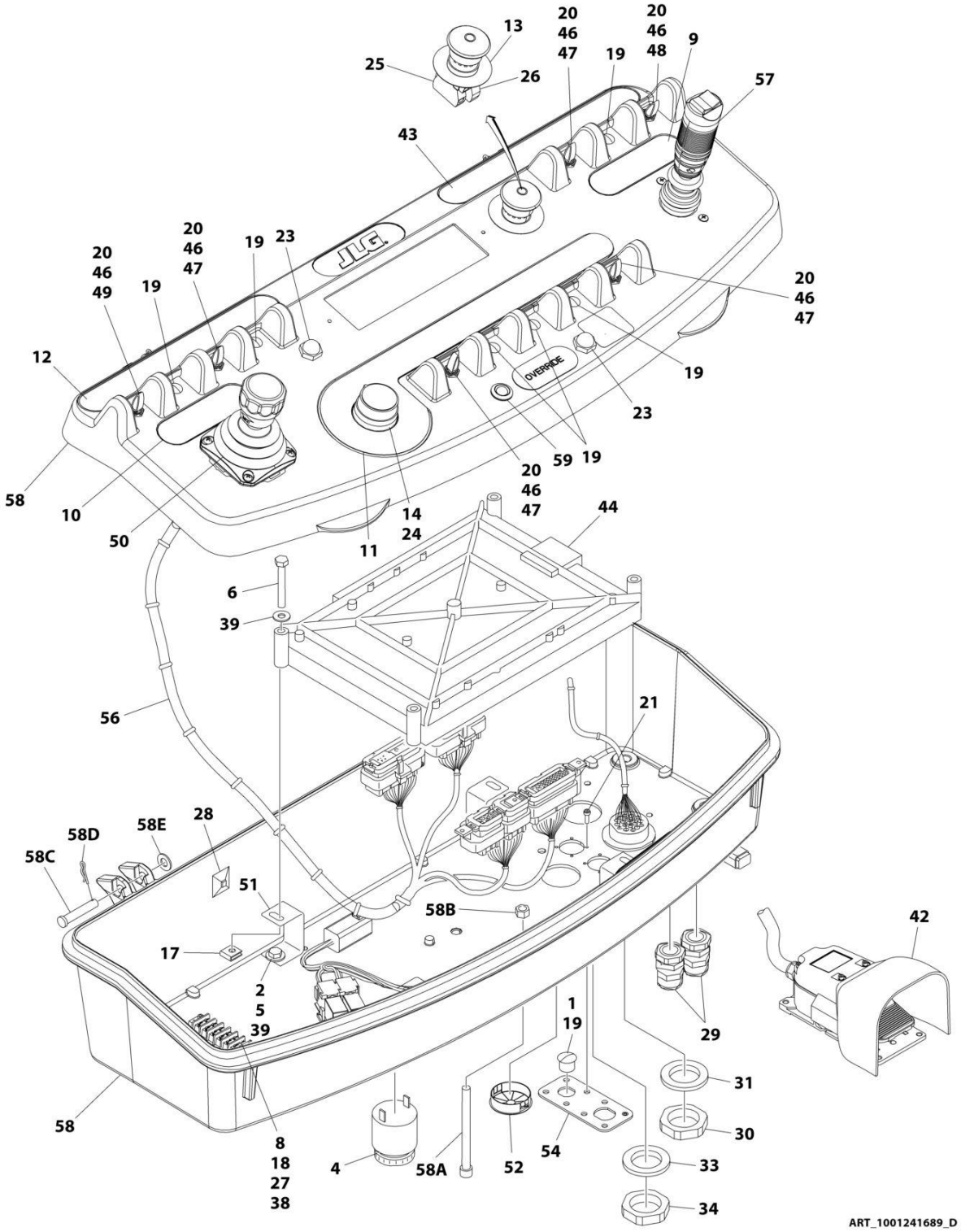
## FIGURE 5-24. PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-24. PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001241703 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311405 | 7 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 6 | 3380434 | 1 | Panel | |
| 7 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 8 | 4740362 | 7 | Washer | |
| 9 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 1001241689 | 1 | Platform Console Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 5-25. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY



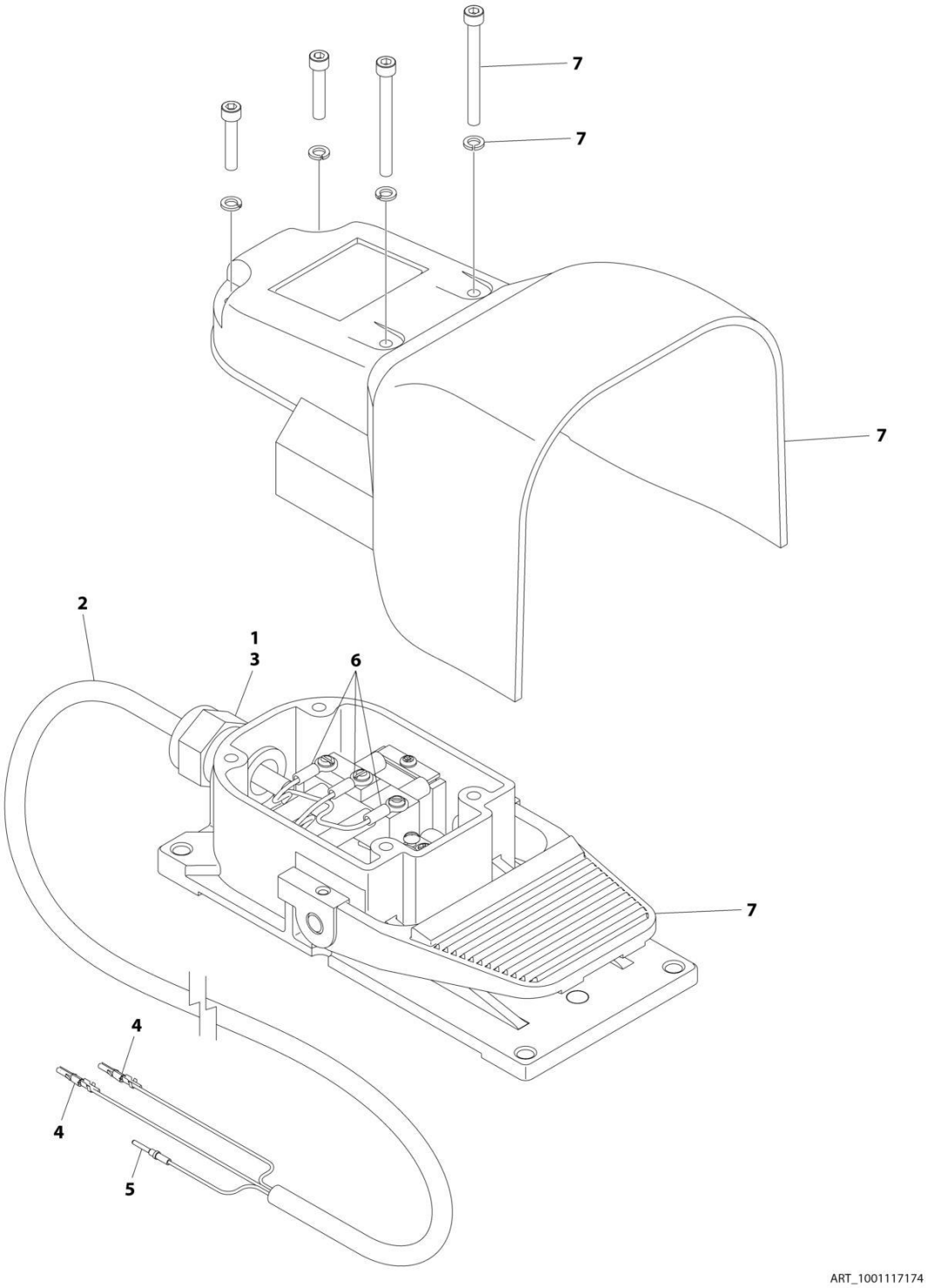
## FIGURE 5-25. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001241689 | Ref | CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY | D |
| 1 | 0100009 | AR | Sealant | |
| 2 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0140011 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 5 | 0641405 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0641414 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 8 | 0721006 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 1702565 | 1 | Decal - Drive and Steer | |
| 10 | 1702566 | 1 | Decal - Lift and Swing | |
| 11 | 1702567 | 1 | Decal - Function Speed | |
| 12 | 1001184626 | 1 | Decal - Horn | |
| 13 | 1704260 | 1 | Decal - Emergency Stop | |
| 14 | 2560136 | 1 | Knob | |
| 17 | 3300353 | 4 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 18 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 19 | 3520054 | 7 | Plug, Hole | |
| 20 | 3790012 | 6 | O-Ring | |
| 21 | 3900349 | 8 | Capscrew M2.5 | |
| 22 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 23 | 4360387 | 2 | Switch, Push Button | |
| 24 | 4360407 | 1 | Switch, Flow Control | |
| 24 | See Note | 1 | Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 24 | 70003784 | 1 | Seal | |
| 25 | 1001274559 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 26 | 4360476 | 1 | Switch, Contact | |
| 27 | 4460007 | 1 | Bussbar | |
| 28 | 4460234 | 6 | Mount, Tie-Strap | |
| 29 | 4460428 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 30 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut | |
| 31 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer | |
| 33 | 4460496 | 1 | Washer | |
| 34 | 4460497 | 1 | Nut | |
| 38 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 39 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 41 | 4922666 | 1 | Harness, Analyzer Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 42 | 1001117174 | 1 | Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 43 | 1001184618 | 1 | Decal - Stop | |
| 44 | 1001141138 | 1 | Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 46 | 1001155044 | 6 | Nut 15/32 | |
| 47 | 1001155045 | 4 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 48 | 1001159256 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 49 | 1001161709 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 50 | 1001275629 | 1 | Controller Lift/Swing | |
| 51 | 1001172760 | 4 | Bracket | |
| 52 | 1001185281 | 1 | Plug | |
| 54 | 1001213882 | 1 | Mount | |
| 56 | 1001244181 | 1 | Harness, Console Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 57 | 1001275628 | 1 | Controller Drive/Steer | |
| 58 | 1001215228 | 1 | Console Box Assembly | |
| 58A | 0630568 | 1 | Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2 | |
| 58B | 3311601 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 58C | 3430616 | 2 | Pin | |
| 58D | 3470003 | 2 | Hairpin | |
| 58E | 4711600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 59 | 1001206532 | 1 | Lamp, LED Indicator Yellow | |

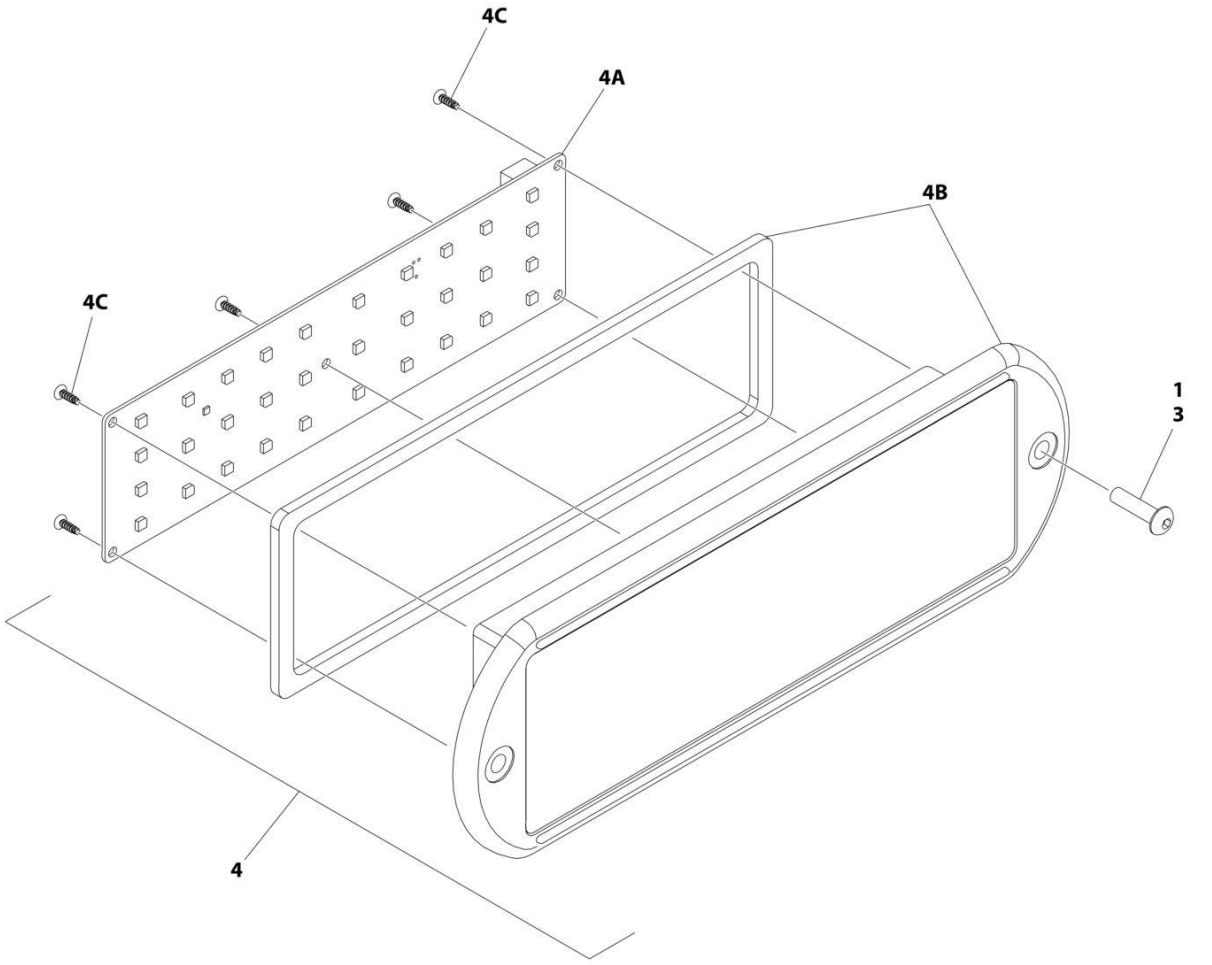
## FIGURE 5-26. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 5-26. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001117174 | Ref | FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 2 | 1060918 | 7.5 ft/ 2.3m | Cable, Electrical - 18/3 | |
| 3 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 4 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460464 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 6 | 1001098122 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 7 | 1001117172 | 1 | Footswitch | |
| 7 | 70002902 | 1 | Switch, 20Amp | |
| 7 | 70002903 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 7 | 70002905 | 1 | Cover | |
| 7 | 70002904 | 1 | Kit, Replacement Bolt | |

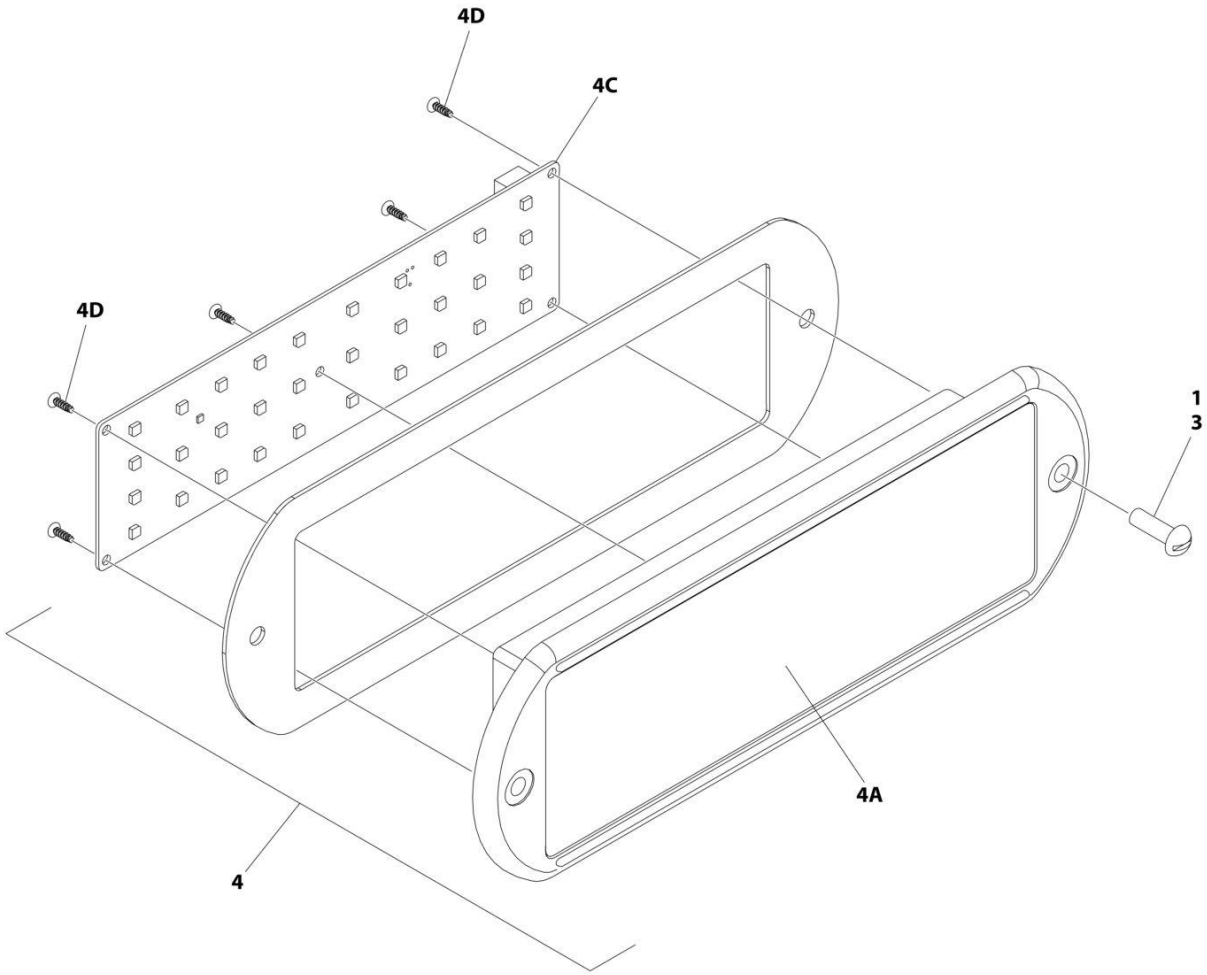
## FIGURE 5-27. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (CE & UK CA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 5-27. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (CE & UK CA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001233959 | Ref | LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE | D |
| 1 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 1001284583 | 1 | Light Panel Assembly | A |
| 4A | 1001282106 | 1 | Panel, LED Light | |
| 4B | 1001284582 | 1 | Lens, Icon (Includes Gasket) | |
| 4C | | Ref | Screw | |

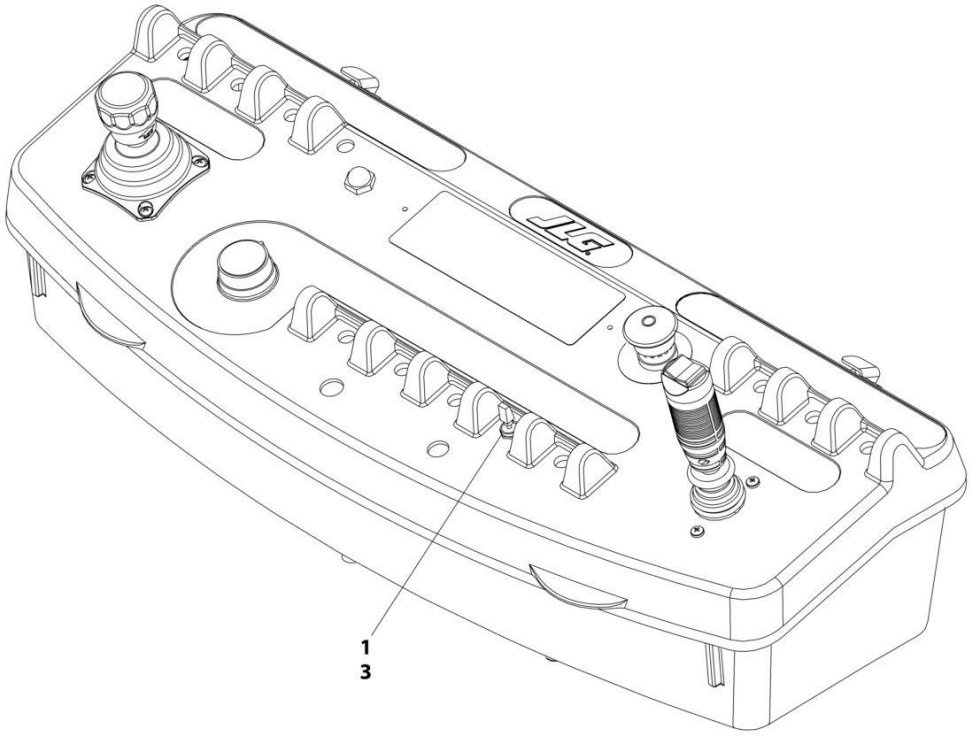
## FIGURE 5-28. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (ALL SPEC EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 5-28. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (ALL SPEC EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001241398 | Ref | LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE | B |
| 1 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 3911010 | 2 | Screw #10 x 5/8 | |
| 4 | 1001238671 | 1 | Light Panel Assembly | |
| 4A | 1001236087 | 1 | Lens, I-Con | |
| 4C | 1001238732 | 1 | Panel, LED Light | |
| 4D | | Ref | Screw | |

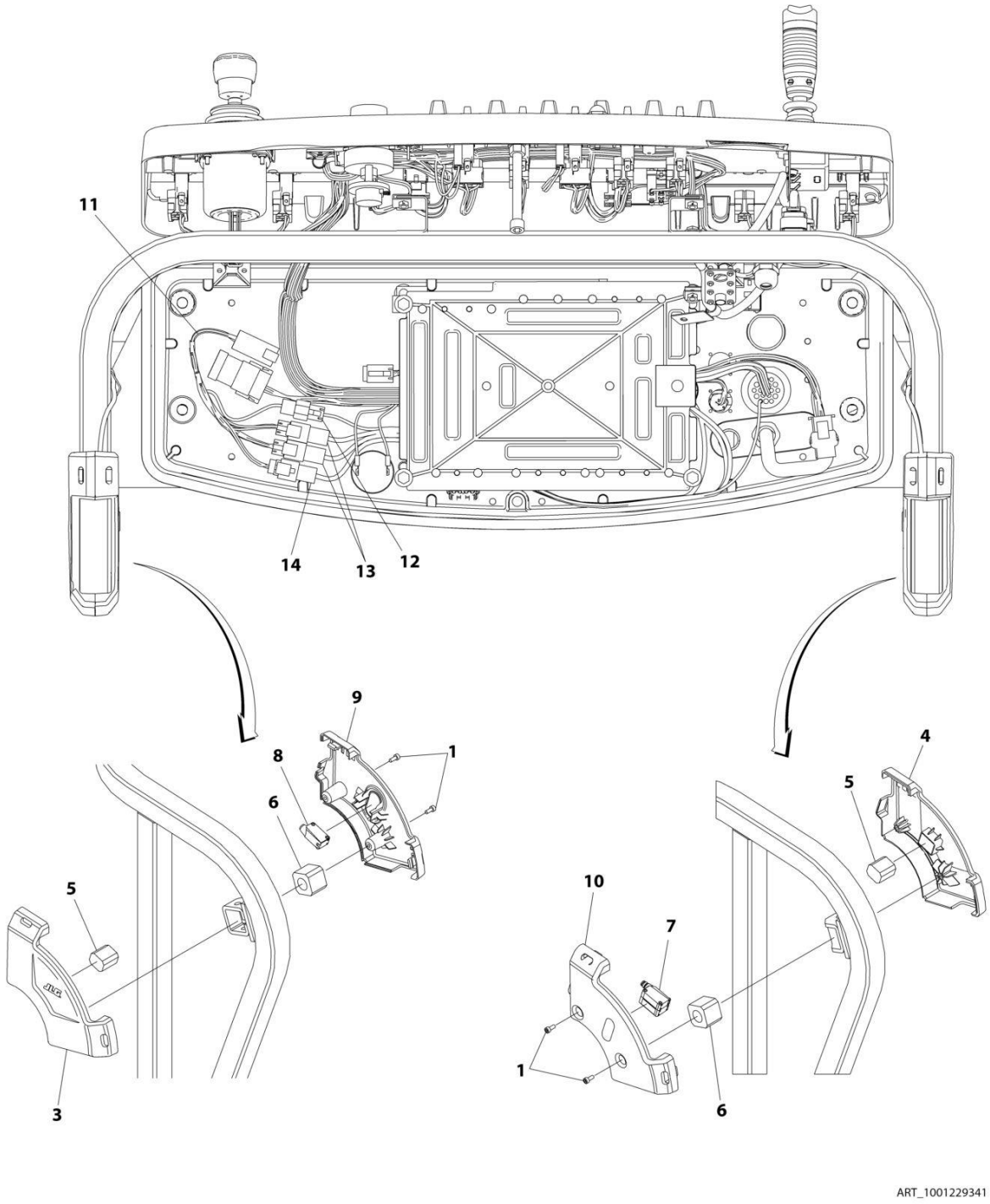
**FIGURE 5-29. JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION (860SJ HC3)**



## FIGURE 5-29. JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0258608 | Ref | JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 4360328 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 3 | 3790012 | 1 | O-Ring | |

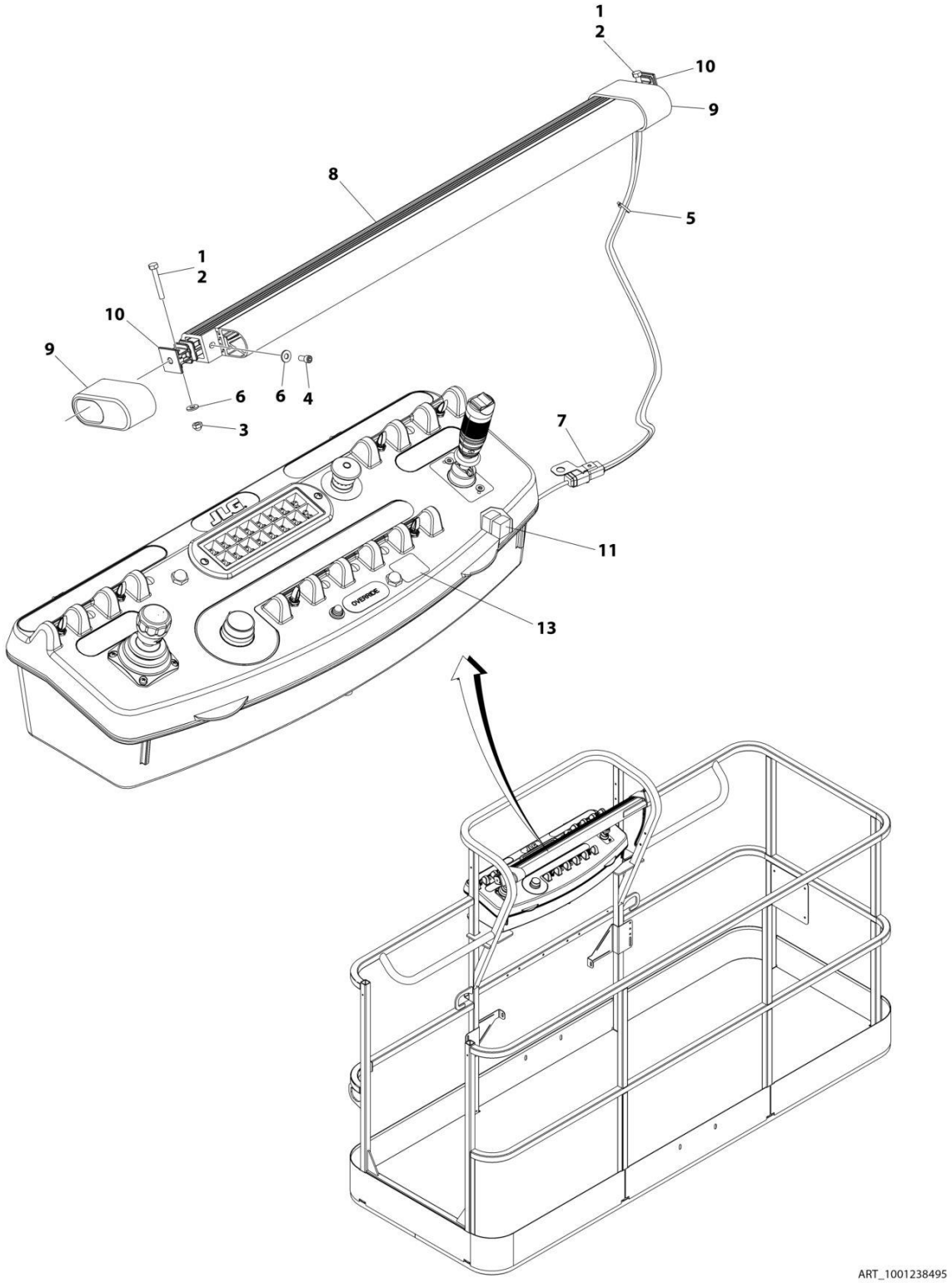
**FIGURE 5-30. SKYEYE INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 5-30. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001229341 | Ref | SKYEYE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 4031505 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 10 | |
| 2 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 1001227633 | 1 | Housing, LH Outer | |
| 4 | 1001227634 | 1 | Housing, RH Outer | |
| 5 | 1001227985 | 2 | Shim | |
| 6 | 1001227987 | 2 | Shim | |
| 7 | 1001228224 | 2 | Sensor, Receiver | |
| 8 | 1001228225 | 1 | Sensor, Emitter | |
| 9 | 1001232164 | 1 | Housing, LH Inner | |
| 10 | 1001232165 | 1 | Housing, RH Inner | |
| 11 | 1001237865 | 1 | Harness, Skyeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 12 | 1001238319 | NLA | Harness, Skyeye Drain Jumper | |
| 12 | 1001187674 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 12 | 4460942 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 12 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 12 | 4460508 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 13 | 1001237863 | 2 | Harness, Skyeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 14 | 1001237864 | 1 | Harness, Skyeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

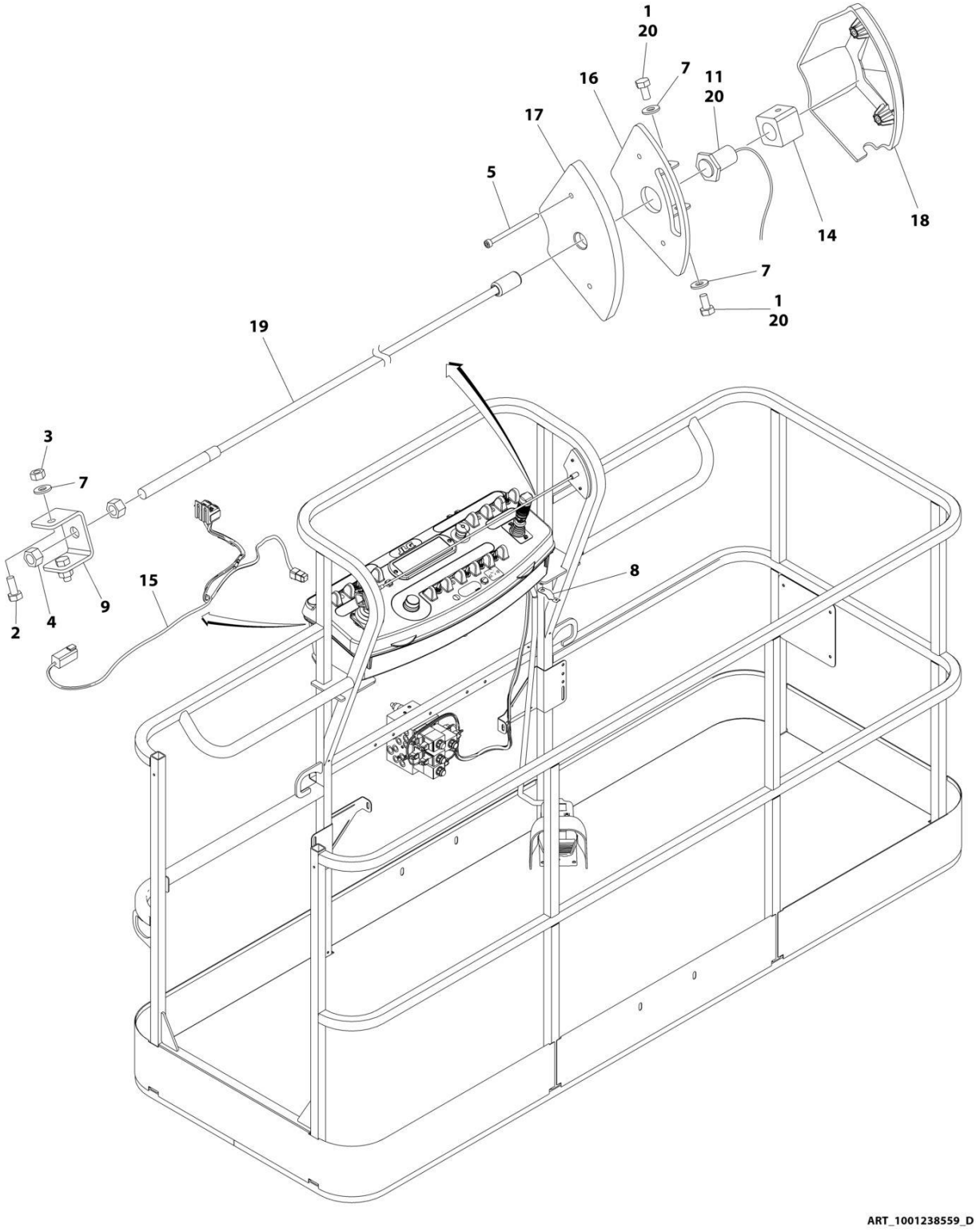
## FIGURE 5-31. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-31. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238495 | Ref | SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641414 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 3 | 3300430 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 3931408 | 2 | Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 4240033 | 8 | Tie-Strap | |
| 6 | 4711400 | 6 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 7 | 1001120328 | 1 | Mount | |
| 8 | 1001137673 | 1 | SkyGuard Switch Assembly | |
| 9 | 1001186517 | 2 | Cover, Platform Sensor | |
| 10 | 1001209664 | 2 | Support, Block | |
| 11 | 1001186431 | 2 | Relay | |
| 12 | 1001225580 | 1 | Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 13 | 1001144433 | 1 | Decal - No Weight SkyGuard | |

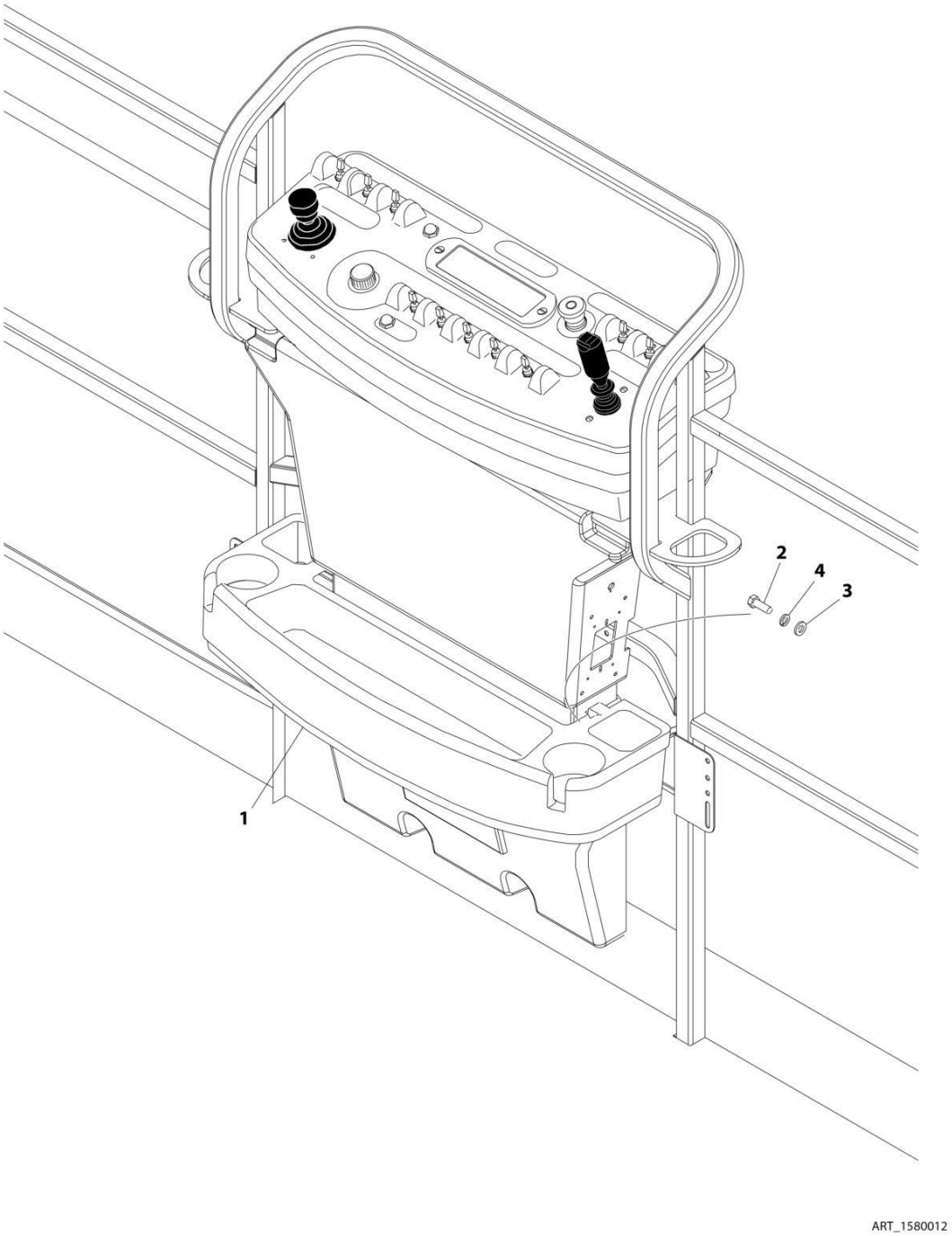
## FIGURE 5-32. SKYLINE INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-32. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238559 | Ref | SKYLINE INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0641404 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 2 | 0641405 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 3 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311601 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 5 | 4031516 | 2 | Capscrew M4 x 60 | |
| 6 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 7 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 1001120328 | 1 | Mount | |
| 9 | 1001232642 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 11 | 1001232667 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity | |
| 11 | 1001311034 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity | |
| 14 | 1001236552 | 1 | Block | |
| 15 | 1001238418 | 1 | Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 16 | 1001238472 | 1 | Mount | |
| 17 | 1001254473 | 1 | Housing, LH | |
| 18 | 1001241965 | 1 | Housing, RH | |
| 19 | 1001254472 | 1 | Rod | |
| 20 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |

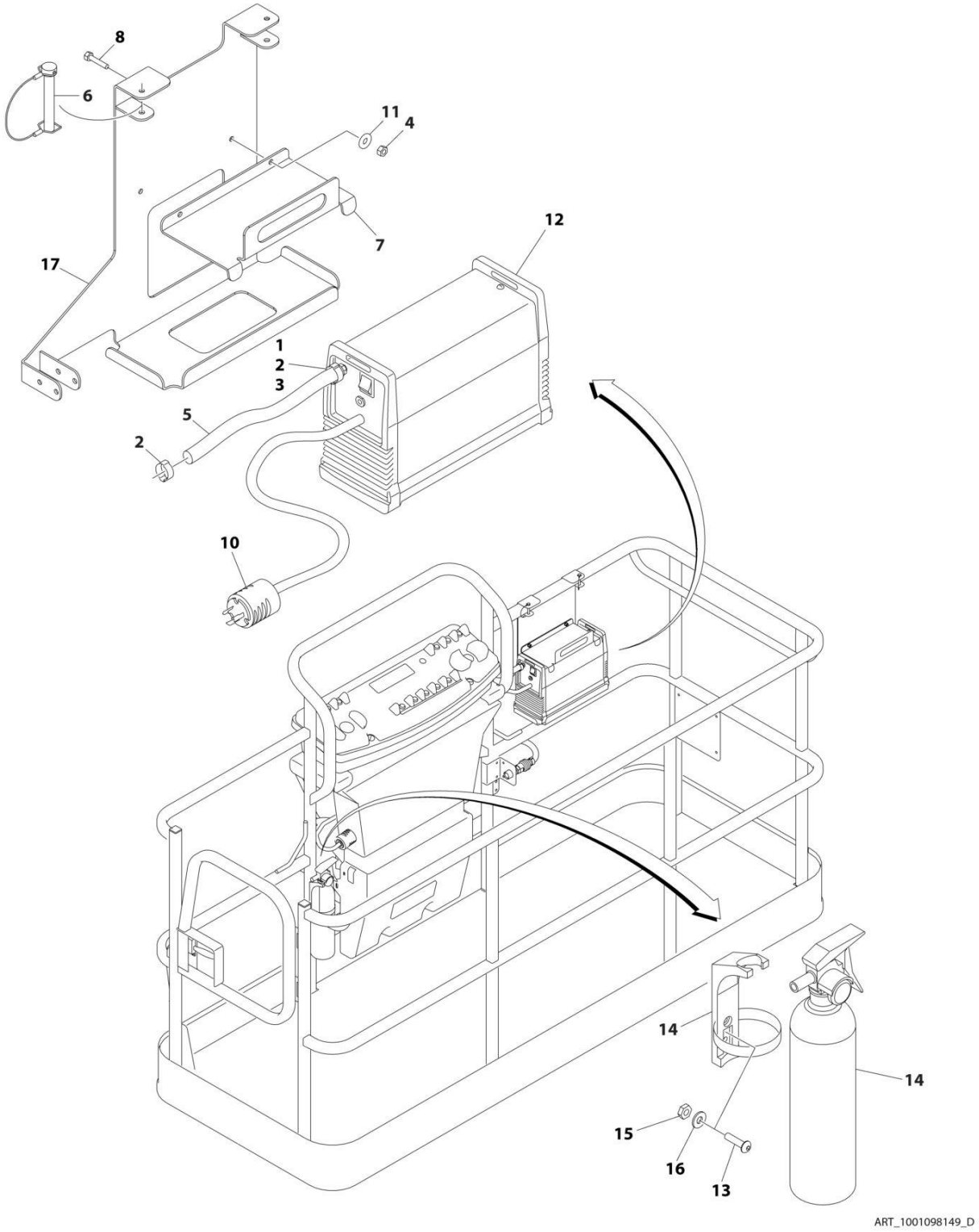
## FIGURE 5-33. STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION - CENTER



## FIGURE 5-33. STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION - CENTER

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1580012 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012) | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 4 | 4761400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |

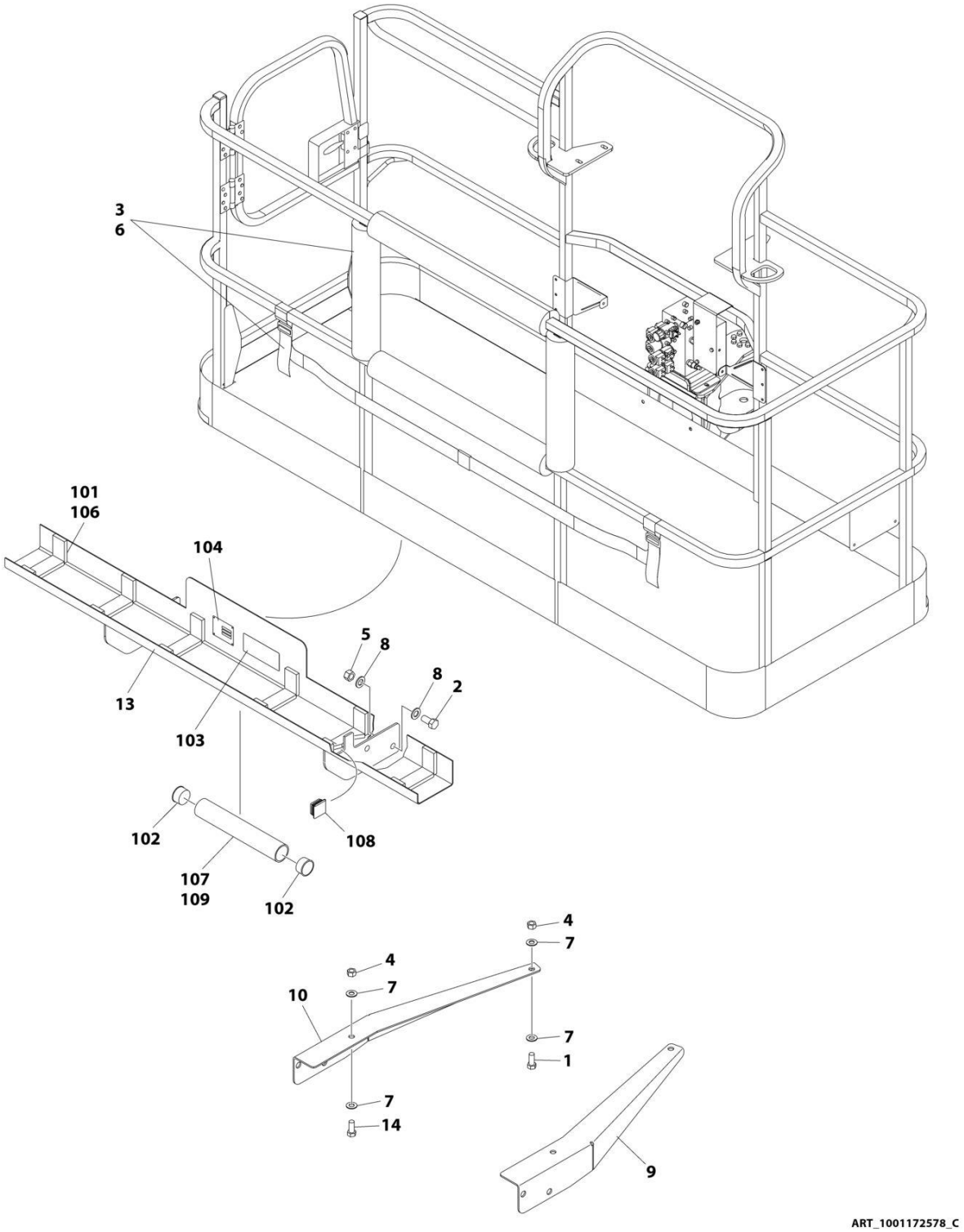
## FIGURE 5-34. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-34. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001098149 | Ref | SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION | D |
| | | Ref | Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components. | |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 2 | 1320177 | 2 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 3 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, NPT/Barbed | |
| 4 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 2720160 | 3 ft /.9m | Hose | |
| 6 | 3421453 | 3 | Pin | |
| 7 | 3576799 | 1 | Plate, Hold-Down | |
| 8 | 4010608 | 2 | Screw M6 x 16 | |
| 10 | 4460971 | 1 | Plug, Twistlock | |
| 11 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 12 | 1001098012 | 1 | Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 13 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 14 | 2030010 | 1 | Extinguisher, Fire | |
| 15 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 16 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 17 | 1001145405 | 1 | Support | |

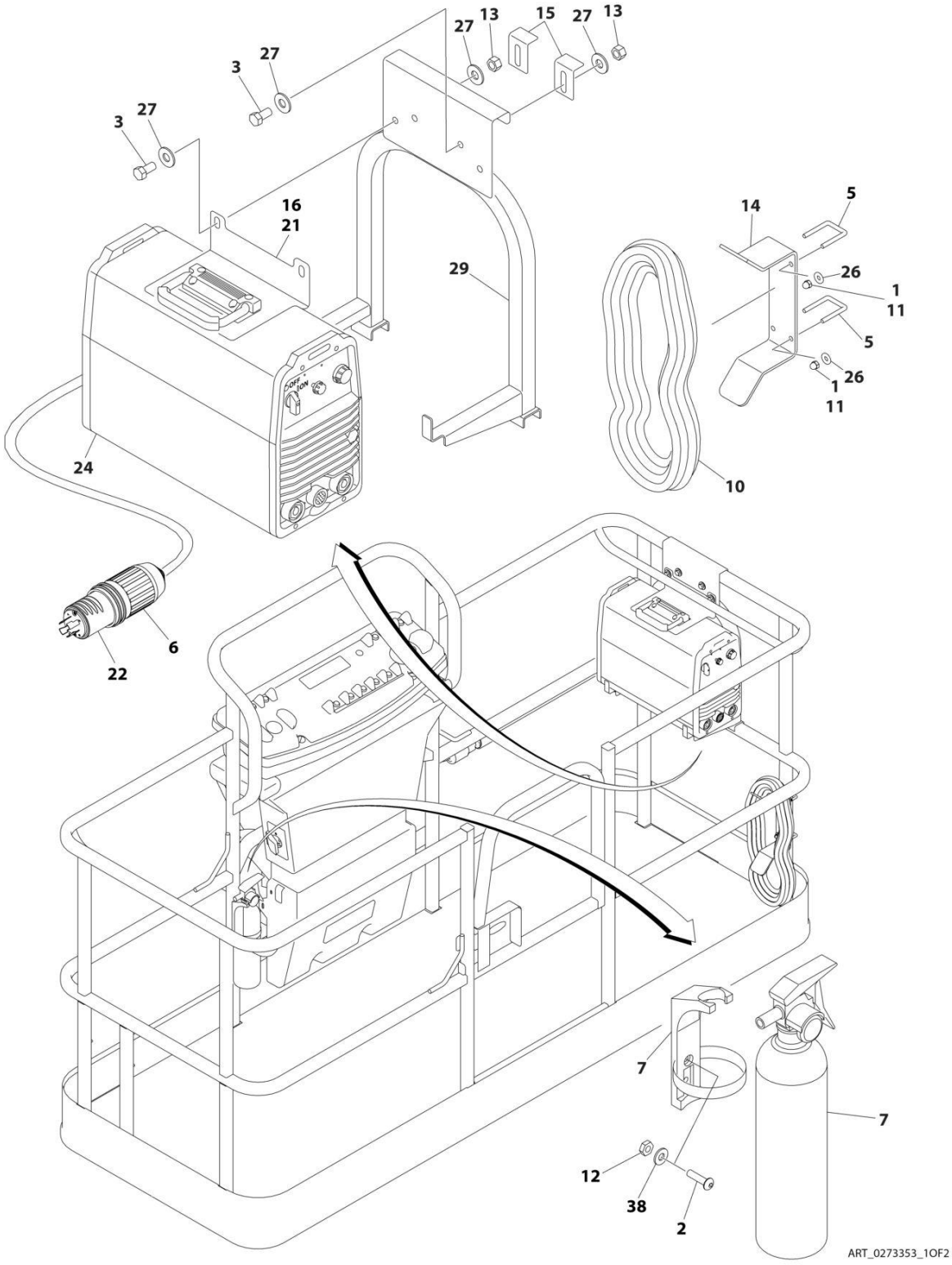
## FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

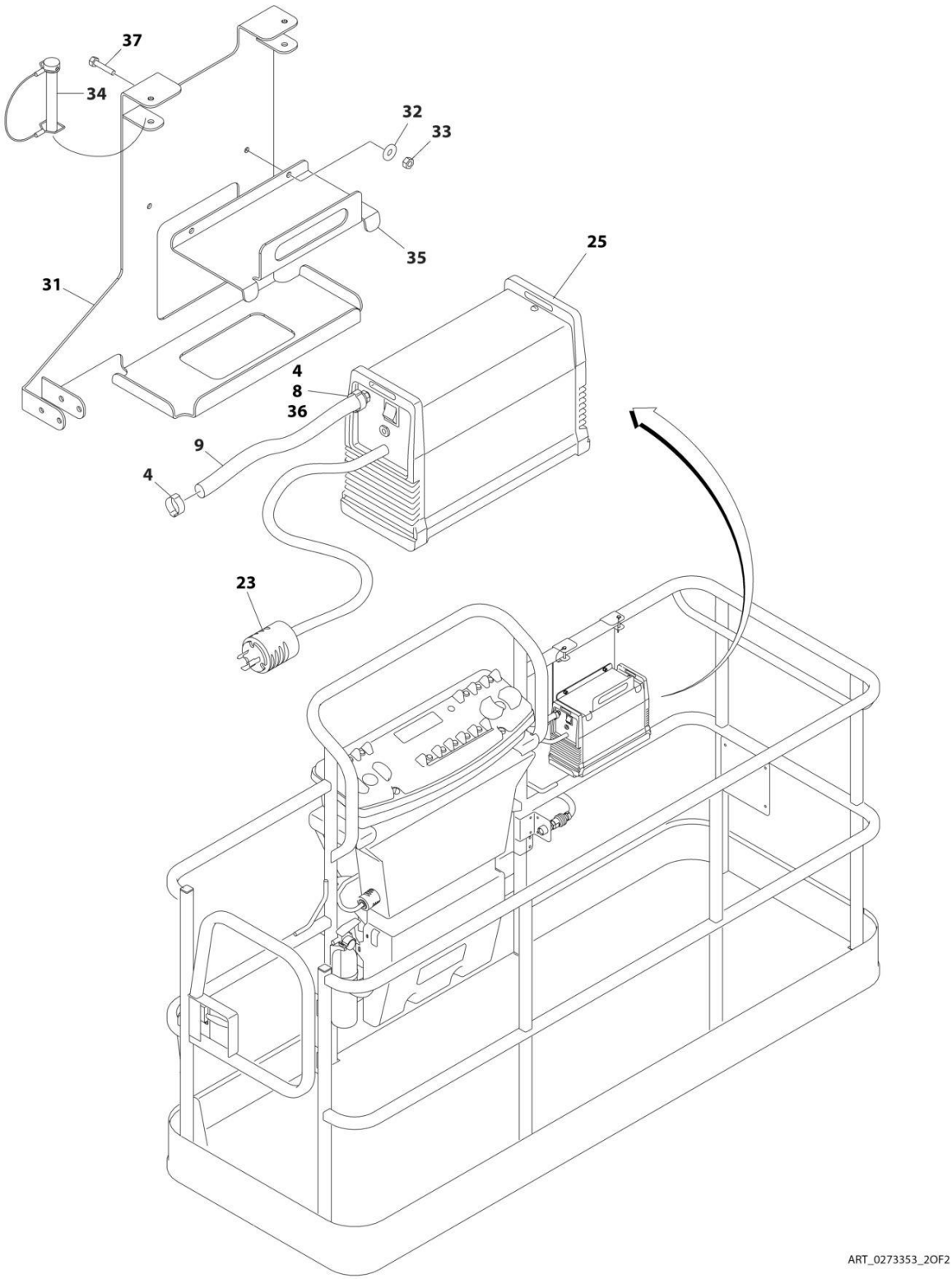


## FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001172578 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0642212 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 2902212 | 1 | Bumpers and Strap Kit | |
| 3 | 0940102 | 1 | Bumper Only | |
| 3 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Only | |
| 4 | 3312005 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312205 | 4 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 6 | 4420014 | AR | Tape | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 6 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 4712200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 9 | 1001099366 | 1 | Support | |
| 10 | 1001099367 | 1 | Support | |
| 13 | 1001172577 | 1 | Tray Assembly (See Items 101-109 for Breakdown) | |
| 14 | 8310129 | 2 | Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2 | |
| | 1001172577 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | C |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Tube | |
| 103 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 104 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 106 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad Kit | |
| 107 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube | |
| 108 | 3520071 | 2 | Plug | |
| 109 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |

## FIGURE 5-36. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)

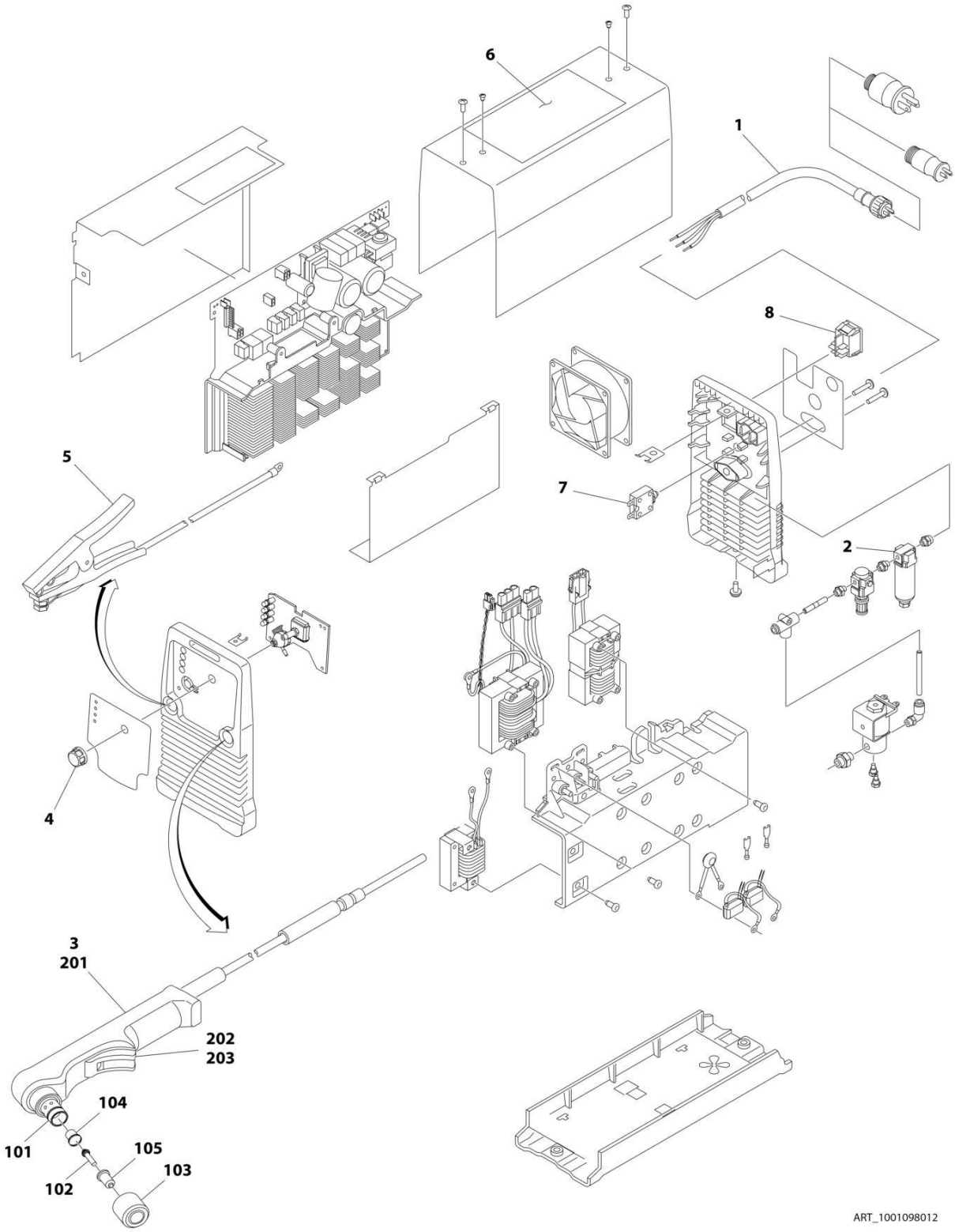



37
34
32
33
35
25
31
4
8
36
9
4
23
ART_0273353_2OF2

## FIGURE 5-36. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273353 | Ref | SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 1320177 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 5 | 1320302 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 6 | 1671093 | 1 | Cover, Plug | |
| 7 | 2030010 | 1 | Extinguisher, Fire | |
| 8 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed/NPT | |
| 9 | 2720160 | 4.5 ft /1.37m | Hose | |
| 10 | 2902217 | 1 | Weld Leads Kit | |
| 11 | 3300151 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 13 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 14 | 3573400 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 15 | 3577121 | 2 | Angle | |
| 16 | 3573642 | 1 | Plate | |
| 20 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 21 | 4420037 | 2.36 ft /.71m | Tape | |
| 22 | 4460962 | 1 | Plug, Twist Lock | |
| 23 | 4460971 | 1 | Plug, Twist Lock | |
| 24 | 4530028 | 1 | Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this section) | |
| 25 | 1001098012 | 1 | Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 26 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 27 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 29 | 4846627 | 1 | Support | |
| 31 | 1001145405 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 32 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 33 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 34 | 3421453 | 3 | Pin | |
| 35 | 3576799 | 1 | Plate, Hold-Down | |
| 36 | 0100020 | 1 | Sealant | |
| 37 | 4010608 | 2 | Screw M6 x 16 | |
| 38 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |

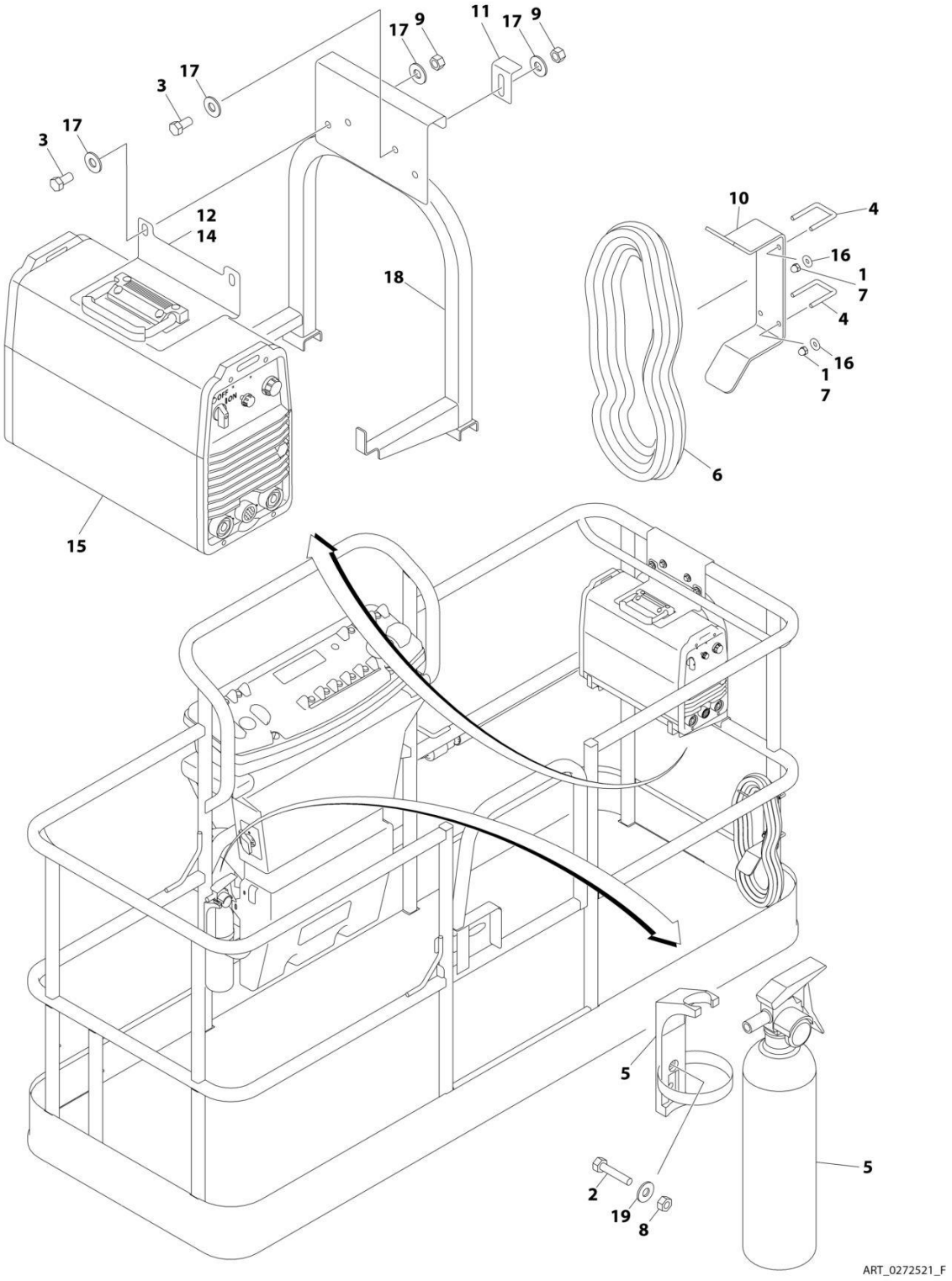
## FIGURE 5-37. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 5-37. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001098012 | Ref | PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer. | |
| 1 | 70001424 | 1 | Cable, Power | |
| 1 | 70001425 | 1 | Decal - Voltage Warning | |
| 2 | 70001427 | 1 | Filter, Regulator | |
| 3 | 70001428 | 1 | Torch Assembly (See Items 101-203 for Breakdown) | |
| 4 | 7024471 | 1 | Knob | |
| 5 | 70001429 | 1 | Clamp with Cable | |
| 6 | 70001430 | 1 | Decal - Caution | |
| 7 | 70001431 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit | |
| 8 | 70001432 | 1 | Switch, Rocker | |
| | 70001428 | Ref | TORCH ASSEMBLY | |
| 101 | 7024530 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 102 | 7024531 | 1 | Electrode | |
| 103 | 7024532 | 1 | Cup, Retaining | |
| 104 | 7024533 | 1 | Swirl Ring | |
| 105 | 7024534 | 1 | Tip | |
| 201 | 7024535 | 1 | Handle, Torch | |
| 202 | 7024536 | 1 | Switch | |
| 203 | 7024537 | 1 | Trigger | |

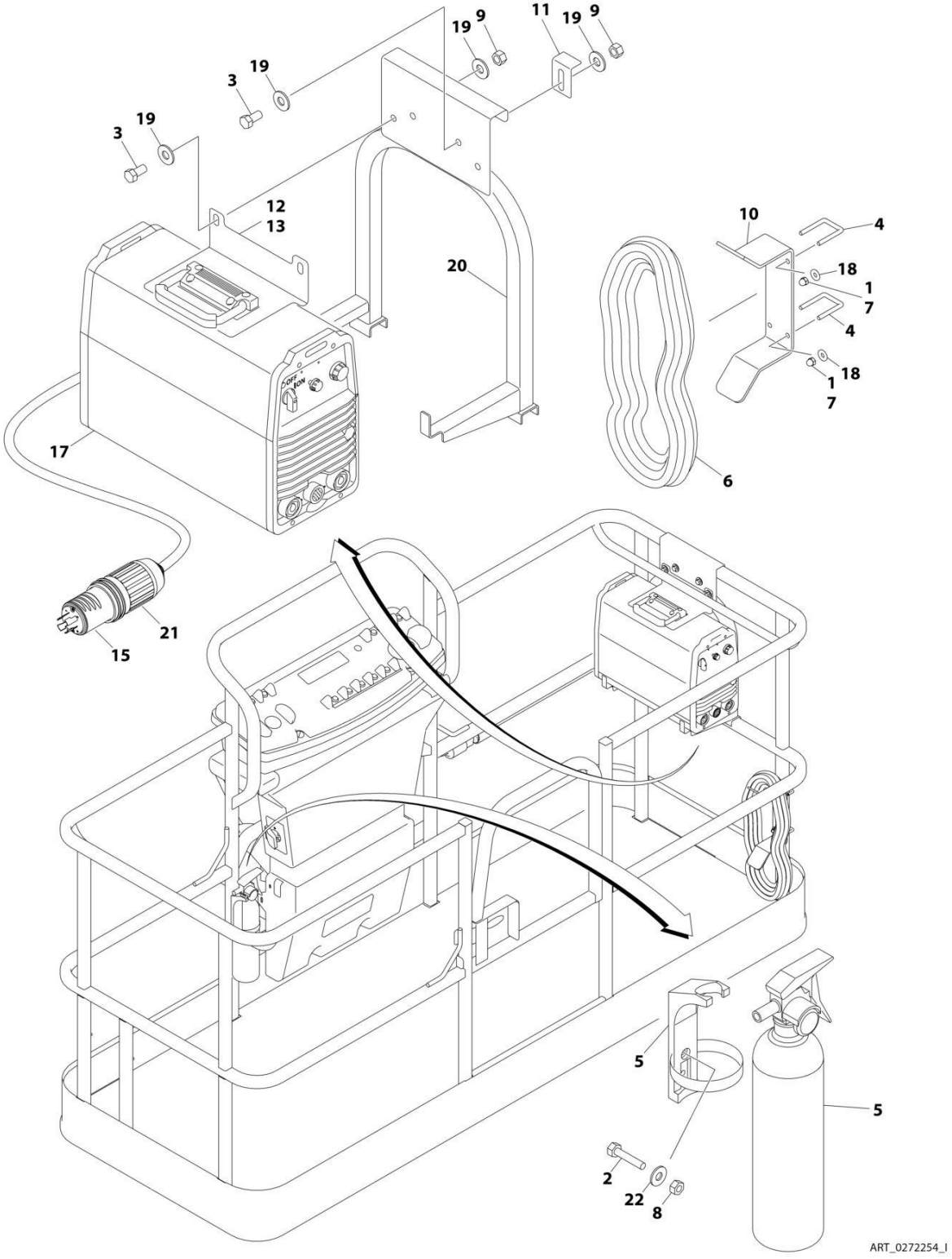
## FIGURE 5-38. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)



## FIGURE 5-38. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272521 | Ref | SKYWELDER INSTALLATION | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 1320302 | 2 | U-Clamp | |
| 5 | 2030010 | 1 | Extinguisher, Fire | |
| 6 | 2902217 | 1 | Weld Leads Kit | |
| 7 | 3300151 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 9 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 10 | 3573400 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 11 | 3577121 | 2 | Angle | |
| 12 | 3573642 | 1 | Plate | |
| 13 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 4420037 | AR | Tape | |
| 15 | 4530028 | 1 | Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 16 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 17 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 18 | 4846627 | 1 | Support | |
| 19 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |

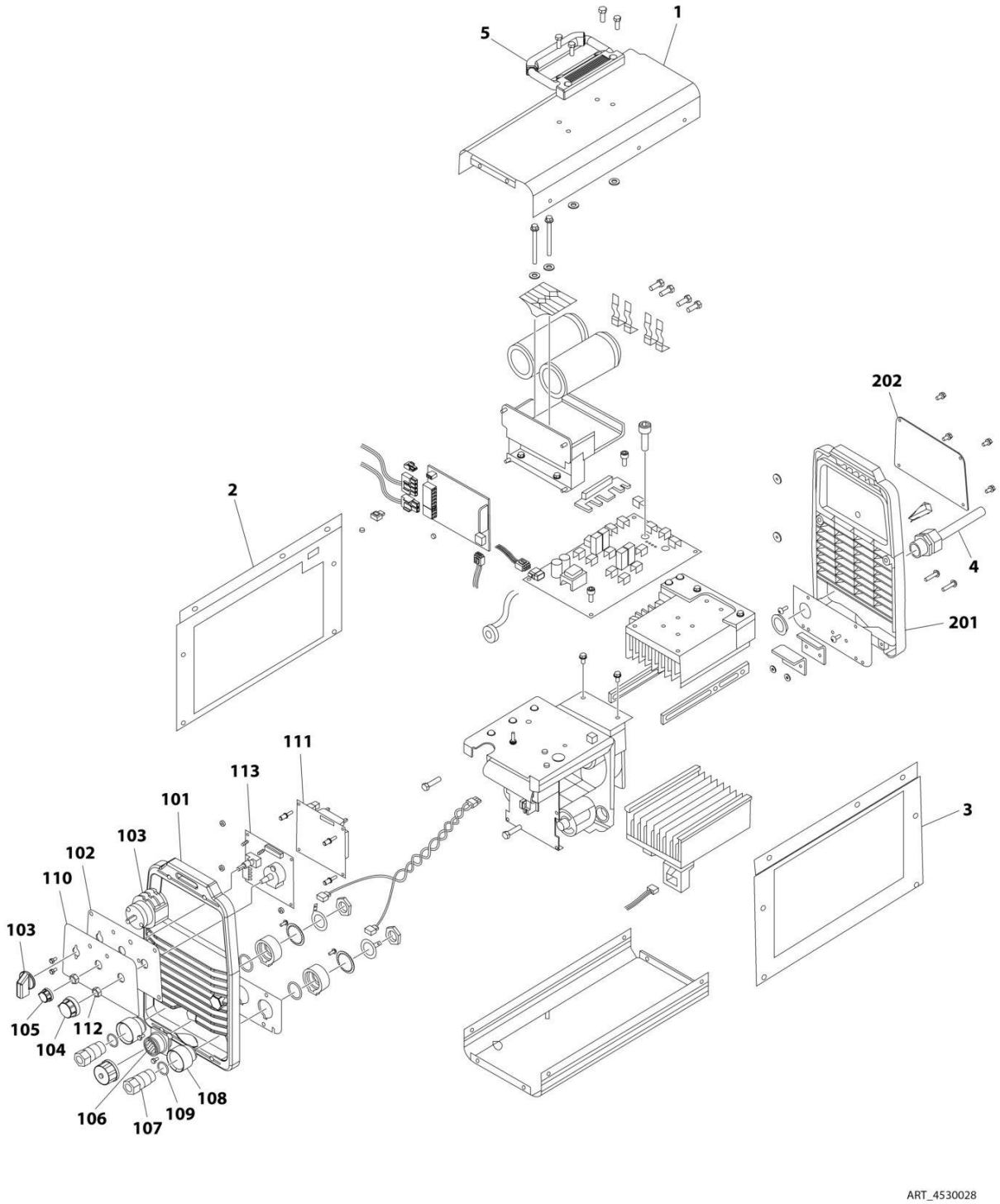
## FIGURE 5-39. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)



## FIGURE 5-39. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272254 | Ref | SKYWELDER INSTALLATION | I |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 1320302 | 2 | U-Clamp | |
| 5 | 2030010 | 1 | Extinguisher, Fire | |
| 6 | 2902217 | 1 | Weld Leads Kit | |
| 7 | 3300151 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 9 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 10 | 3573400 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 11 | 3577121 | 2 | Angle | |
| 12 | 3573642 | 1 | Plate | |
| 13 | 4420037 | AR | Tape | |
| 14 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 15 | 4460962 | 1 | Plug, Male Twistlock | |
| 17 | 4530028 | 1 | Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 18 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 19 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 20 | 4846627 | 1 | Support | |
| 21 | 1671093 | 1 | Cover, Plug | |
| 22 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |

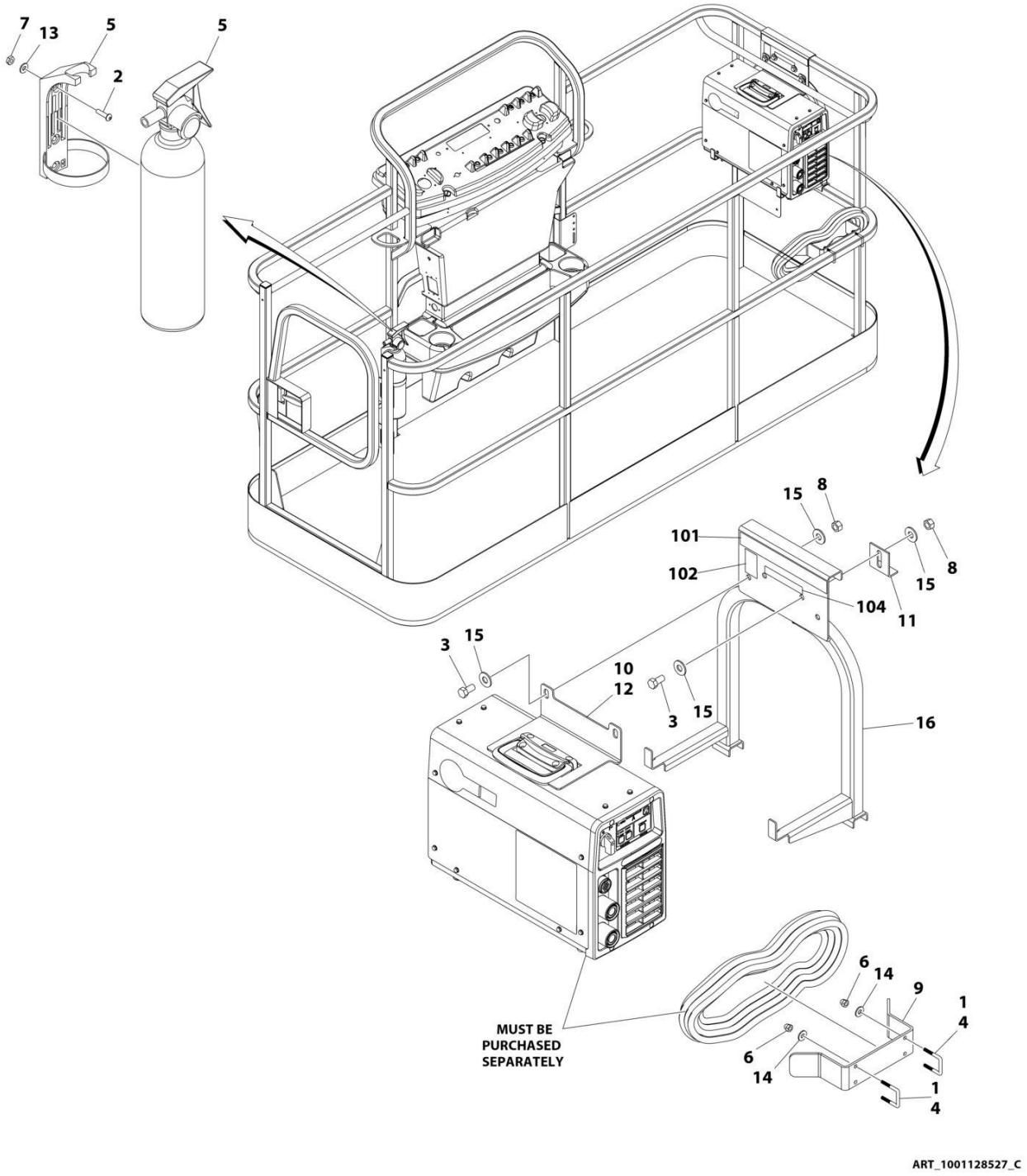
## FIGURE 5-40. WELDER ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 5-40. WELDER ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4530028 | Ref | WELDER ASSEMBLY | B |
| | | Ref | Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer. | |
| 1 | 7027773 | 1 | Cover, Top | |
| 1 | 7027774 | 1 | Decal - Static Precautionary Warning | |
| 2 | See Note | NSS | Panel, LH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1) | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Panel, RH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1) | |
| 4 | 7024467 | 1 | Cable, Power | |
| 4 | 7027775 | 1 | Decal - Electrical Shock Warning (Not Shown) | |
| 5 | 7027776 | 1 | Handle, Carrying | |
| 101 | 7024462 | 1 | Panel, Front | |
| 102 | 7024463 | 1 | Panel, Console | |
| 103 | 7024469 | 1 | Switch with Lead | |
| 104 | 7024470 | 1 | Knob | |
| 105 | 7024471 | 1 | Knob | |
| 106 | 7024472 | 1 | Receptacle with Leads and Plugs | |
| 107 | 7024473 | 2 | Receptacle, Twistlock Female | |
| 108 | 7024474 | 2 | Insulator | |
| 109 | 7024475 | 2 | O-Ring | |
| 110 | 7027777 | 1 | Nameplate | |
| 111 | 7027779 | 1 | Circuit Card Assembly (Process Control) | |
| 112 | 7024478 | 2 | Nut | |
| 113 | 7027778 | 1 | Circuit Card Assembly (Operator Interface) | |
| 201 | 7024462 | 1 | Panel, Rear | |
| 202 | 7027780 | 1 | Panel, Cover | |

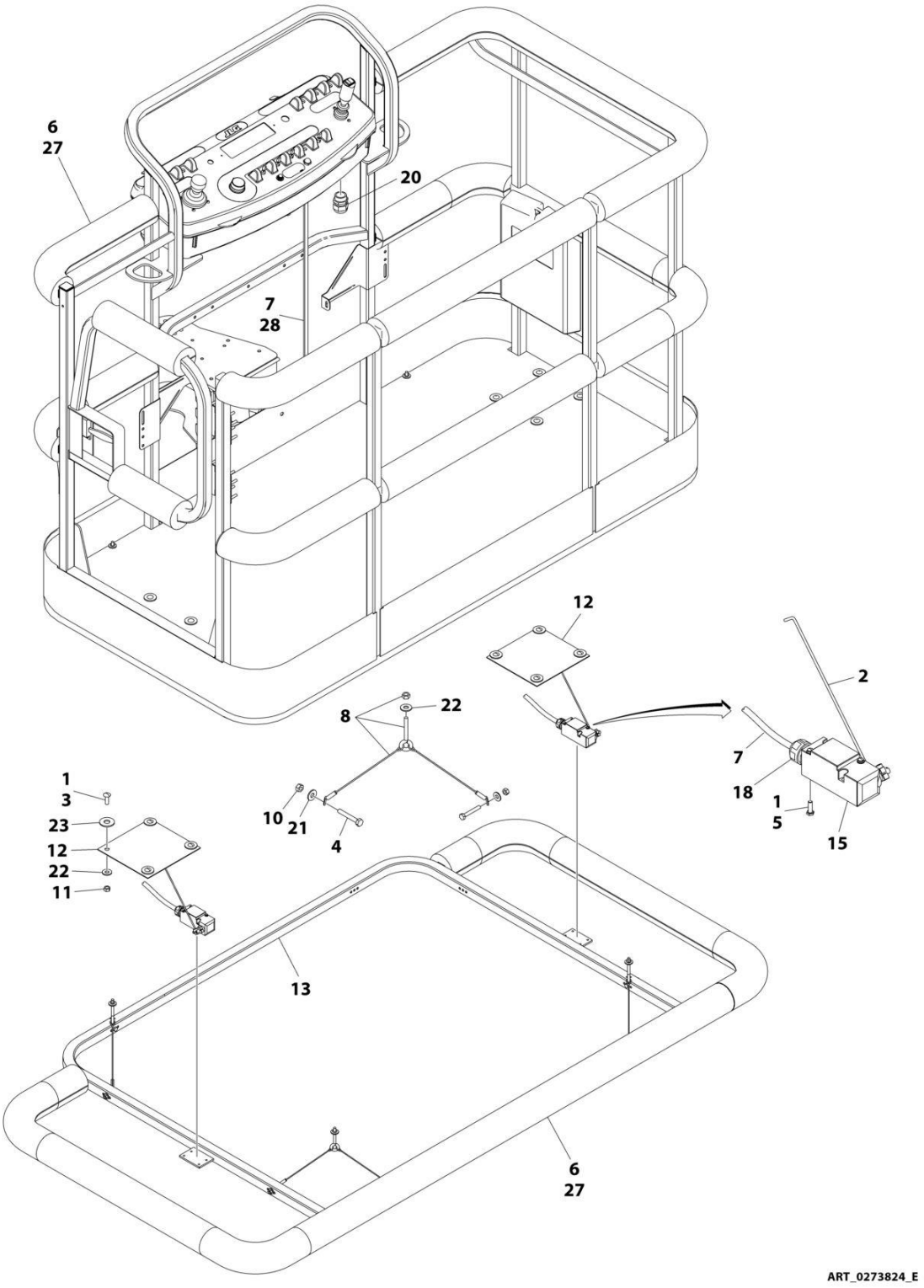
## FIGURE 5-41. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)



## FIGURE 5-41. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001128527 | Ref | SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 1320302 | 2 | U-Clamp | |
| 5 | 2030010 | 1 | Extinguisher, Fire | |
| 6 | 3300151 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 7 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 8 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 9 | 3573400 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 10 | 1001269573 | 1 | Plate | |
| 11 | 3577121 | 2 | Angle | |
| 12 | 4420037 | AR | Tape | |
| 13 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 14 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 16 | 1001269322 | 1 | Support | |
| | 1001128556 | Ref | SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION | D |
| 101 | 1702868 | 1 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 102 | 1705305 | 1 | Decal - Weld Lead | |
| 104 | 1001228988 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |

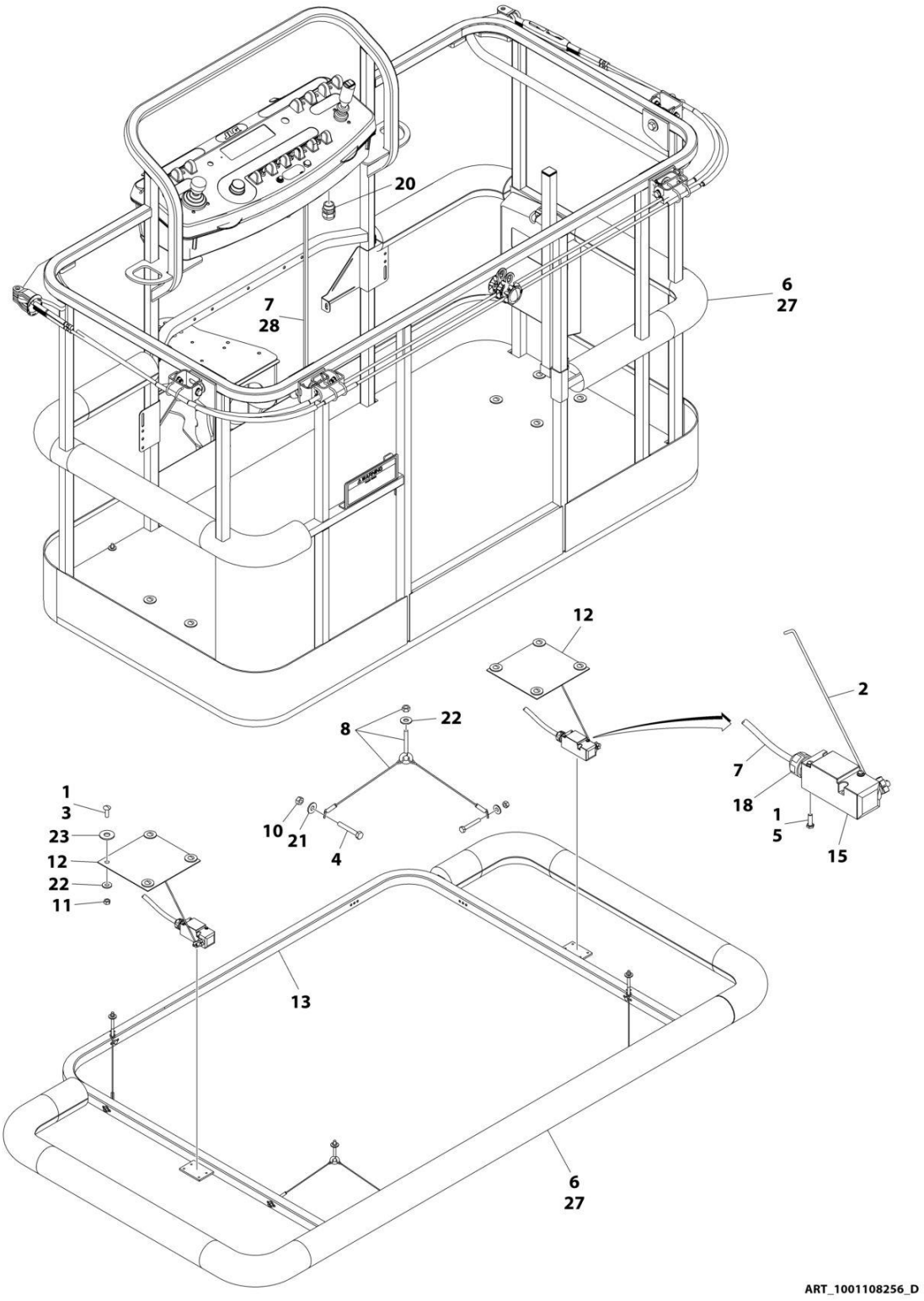
## FIGURE 5-42. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M PLATFORM



## FIGURE 5-42. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273824 | Ref | SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0200048 | 2 | Arm, Switch | |
| 3 | 0630462 | 8 | Bolt | |
| 4 | 0641414 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0731005 | 4 | Bolt #10 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0940134 | 1 | Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform) | |
| 6 | 0940092 | AR | Bumper (Corner) | |
| 6 | 0940094 | AR | Bumper (12ft Length) | |
| 7 | 1060341 | 23 ft/7m | Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2 | |
| 8 | 1060903 | 4 | Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly | |
| 10 | 3311401 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 11 | 3311501 | 8 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 12 | 3575359 | 2 | Plate, Switch Strike | |
| 13 | 3641569 | 1 | Rail, Soft Touch | |
| 14 | 4240099 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 15 | 4360057 | 2 | Switch, Limit | |
| 18 | 4460049 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 19 | 4460234 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 20 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 21 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4751500 | 12 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 23 | 4751800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 27 | 1001197017 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 28 | 4460226 | 4 | Socket | |

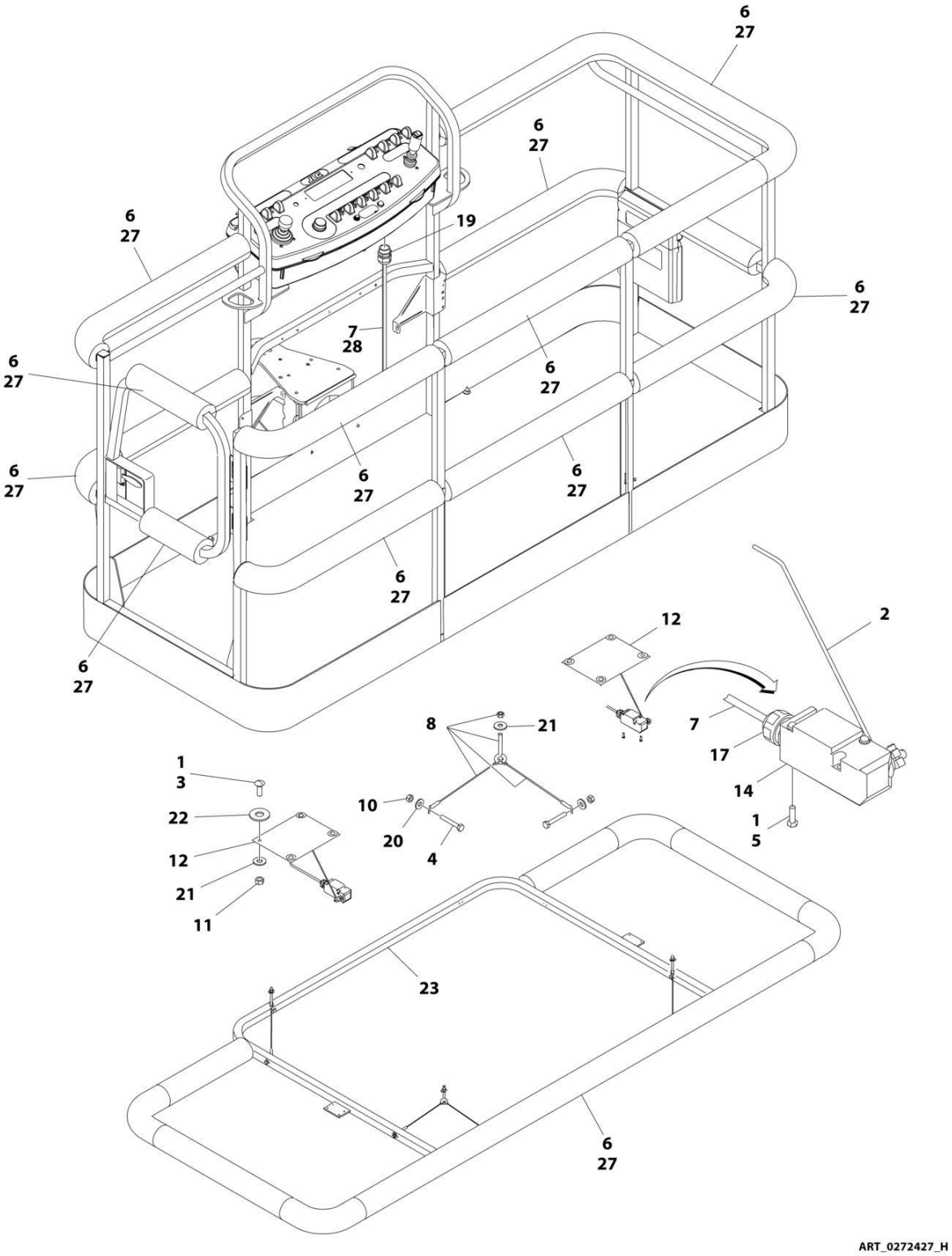
## FIGURE 5-43. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM



## FIGURE 5-43. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001108256 | Ref | SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0200048 | 2 | Arm, Switch | |
| 3 | 0630462 | 8 | Bolt | |
| 4 | 0641414 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0731005 | 4 | Bolt #10 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0940177 | 1 | Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform) | |
| 6 | 0940092 | 8 | Bumper (Corner) | |
| 6 | 0940094 | AR | Bumper (12ft Length) | |
| 7 | 1060341 | 23 ft/7m | Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2 | |
| 8 | 1060903 | 4 | Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly | |
| 10 | 3311401 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 11 | 3311501 | 8 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 12 | 3575359 | 2 | Plate, Switch Strike | |
| 13 | 3641569 | 1 | Rail, Soft Touch | |
| 14 | 4240099 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 15 | 4360057 | 2 | Switch, Limit | |
| 18 | 4460049 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 19 | 4460234 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 20 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 21 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4751500 | 9 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 23 | 4751800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 27 | 1001197017 | AR | Strap, Cable Tie (Yellow) | |
| 28 | 4460226 | 4 | Socket | |

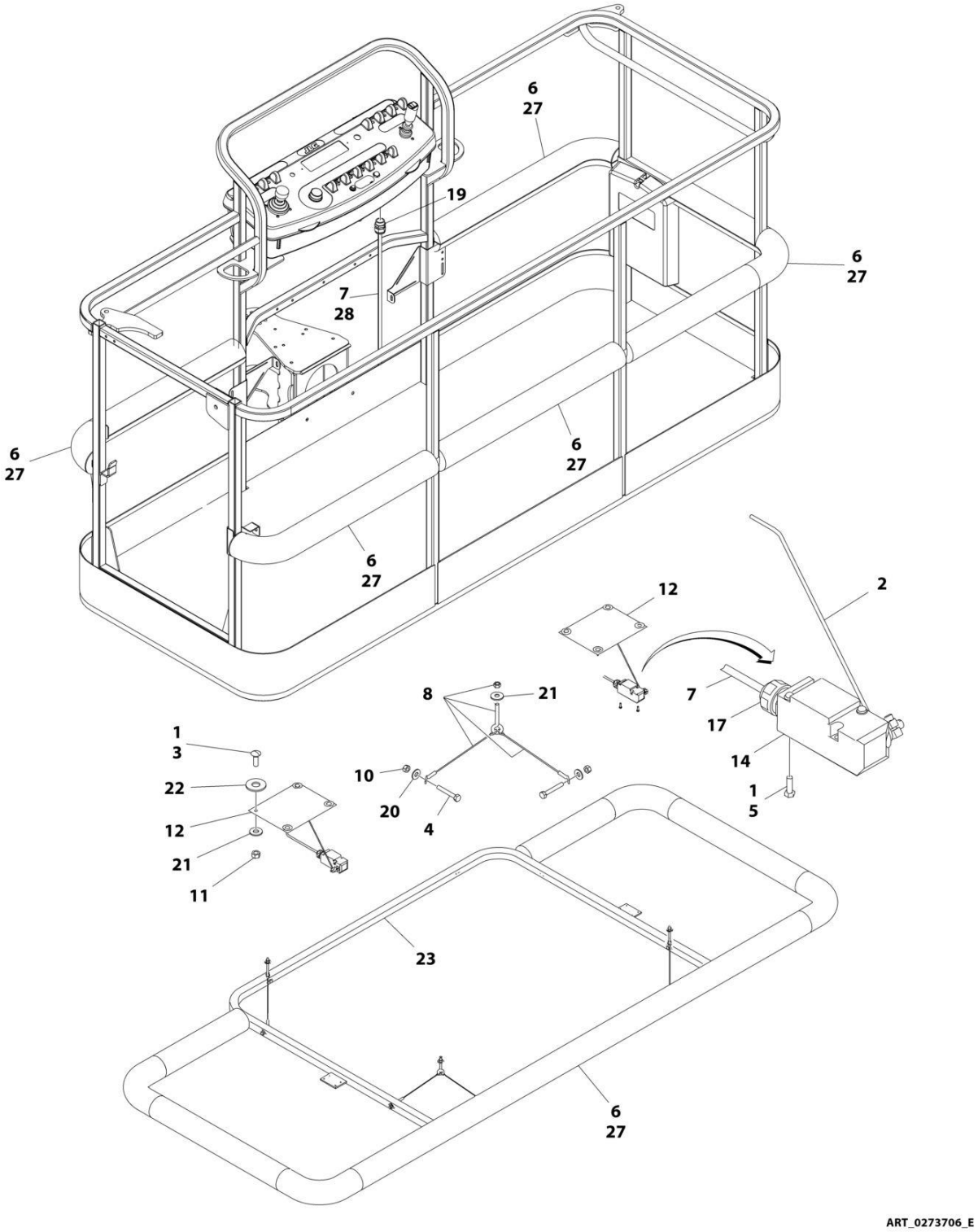
## FIGURE 5-44. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM



## FIGURE 5-44. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272427 | Ref | SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM | H |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0200048 | 2 | Arm, Switch | |
| 3 | 0630462 | 8 | Bolt | |
| 4 | 0641414 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0721005 | 4 | Bolt #10 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0940103 | 1 | Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform) | |
| 6 | 0940092 | 12 | Bumper (Corner) | |
| 6 | 0940094 | AR | Bumper (12ft Length) | |
| 7 | 1060341 | 23 ft/7m | Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2 | |
| 8 | 1060903 | 4 | Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly | |
| 10 | 3311401 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 11 | 3311501 | 8 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 12 | 3574091 | 2 | Plate, Switch Strike | |
| 13 | 4240099 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 4360057 | 2 | Switch, Limit | |
| 17 | 4460049 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 18 | 4460234 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 19 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 20 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 21 | 4751500 | 12 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 22 | 4751800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 23 | 4846673 | 1 | Rail, Soft Touch | |
| 27 | 1001197017 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 28 | 4460226 | 1 | Socket | |

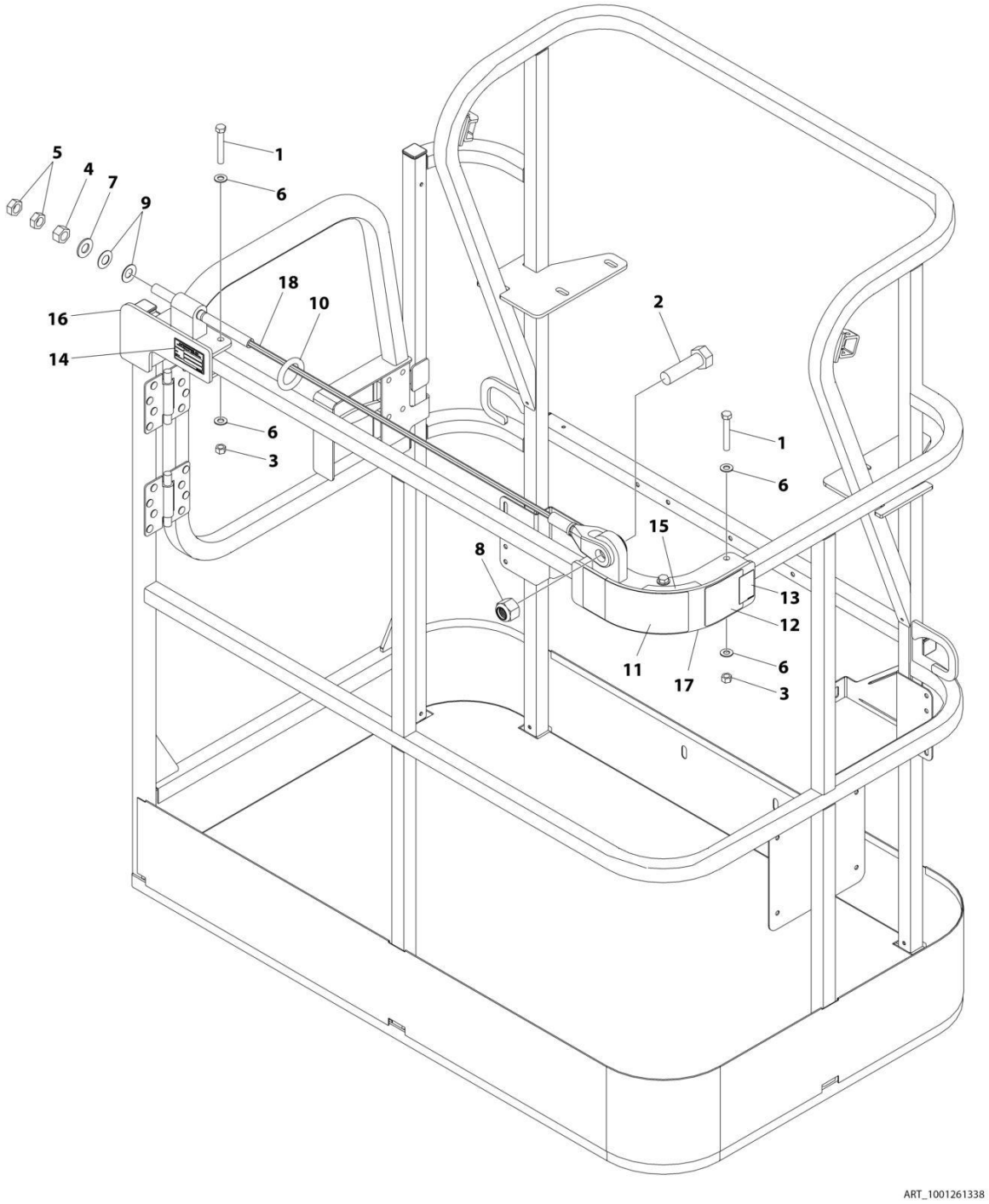
## FIGURE 5-45. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M FALL ARREST PLATFORM



## FIGURE 5-45. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273706 | Ref | SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0200048 | 2 | Arm, Switch | |
| 3 | 0630462 | 8 | Bolt | |
| 4 | 0641414 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0721005 | 4 | Bolt #10 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0940133 | 1 | Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform) | |
| 6 | 0940092 | 8 | Bumper (Corner) | |
| 6 | 0940094 | AR | Bumper (12ft Length) | |
| 7 | 1060341 | 23 ft/7m | Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2 | |
| 8 | 1060903 | 4 | Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly | |
| 10 | 3311401 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 11 | 3311501 | 8 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 12 | 3574091 | 2 | Plate, Switch Strike | |
| 13 | 4240099 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 4360057 | 2 | Switch, Limit | |
| 17 | 4460049 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 18 | 4460234 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 19 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 20 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 21 | 4751500 | 12 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 22 | 4751800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 23 | 4846673 | 1 | Rail, Soft Touch | |
| 27 | 1001197017 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 28 | 4460226 | 4 | Socket | |

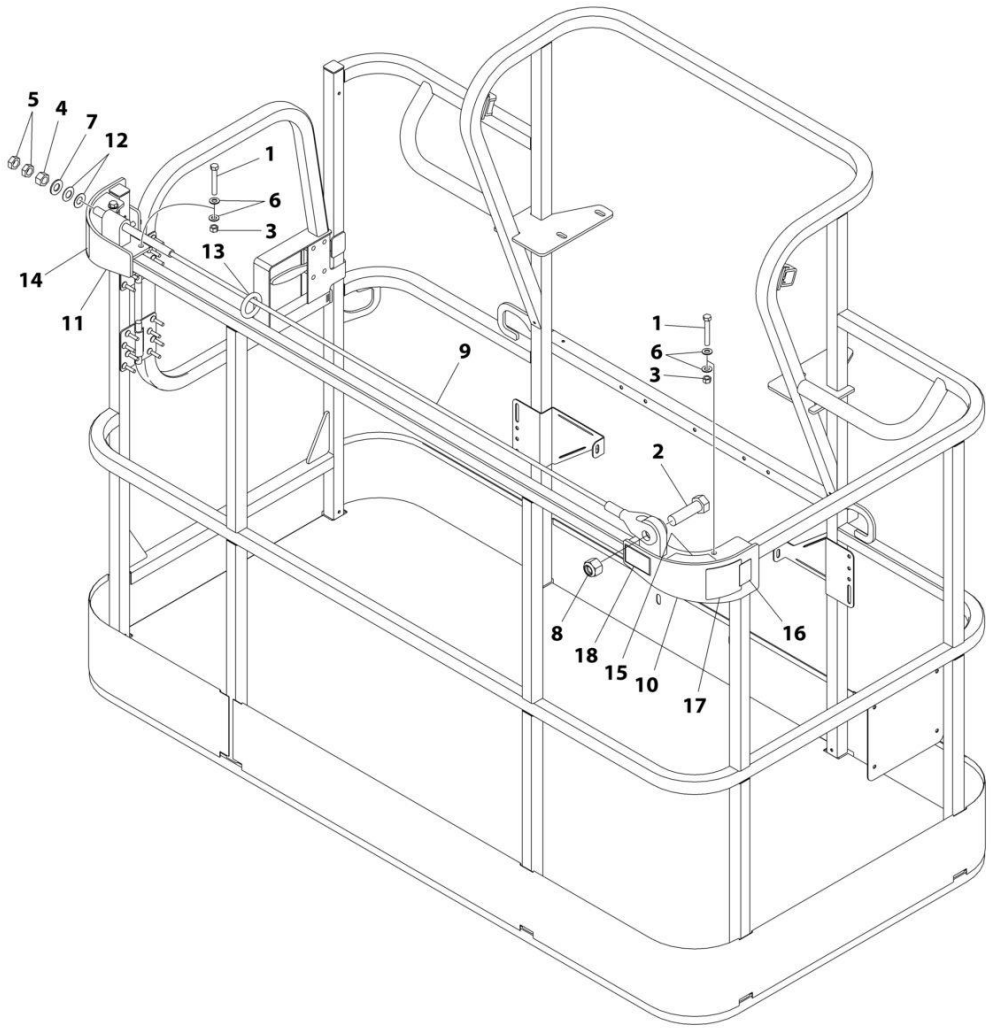
## FIGURE 5-46. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM)



## FIGURE 5-46. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001261338 | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0681620 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0682424 | 1 | Bolt 7/8 x 3 | |
| 3 | 3271605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312002 | 2 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 88521214 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1001236891 | 2 | Washer | |
| 10 | 1001236895 | 1 | Ring | |
| 11 | 1001238263 | 1 | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard | |
| 12 | 1001248140 | 1 | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert | |
| 13 | 1001248141 | 1 | Decal - Incription | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 15 | 1001252629 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |
| 16 | 1001257271 | 1 | Bracket (RH) | |
| 17 | 1001257274 | 1 | Bracket (LH) | |
| 18 | 1001261335 | 1 | Rope | |

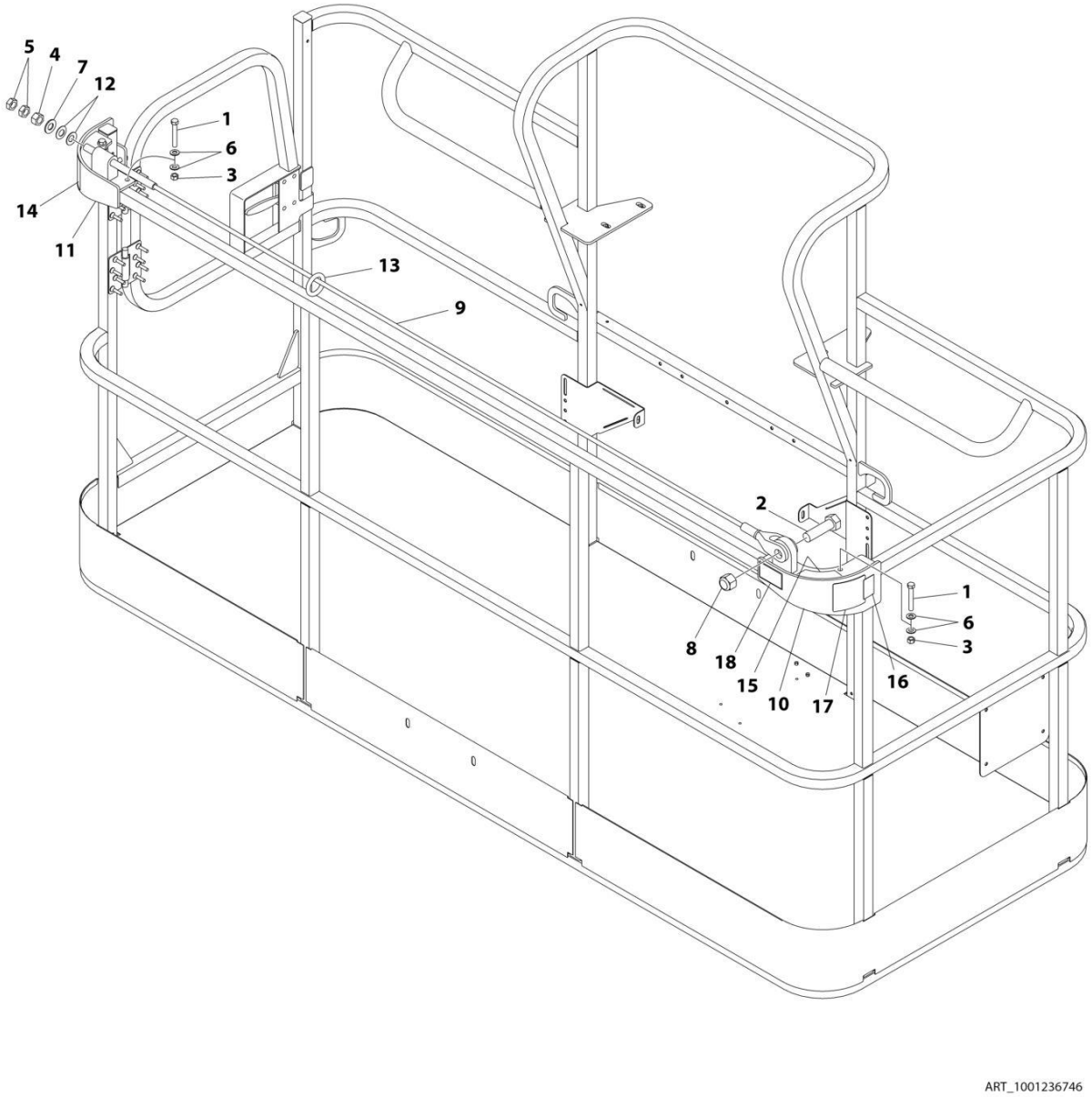
## FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)



## FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001236747 | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM | C |
| 1 | 0681620 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0682424 | 1 | Bolt 7/8 x 3 | |
| 3 | 3271605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312002 | 2 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 88521214 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1001231950 | 1 | Rope | |
| 10 | 1001232010 | 1 | Bracket (RH) | |
| 11 | 1001232011 | 1 | Bracket (LH) | |
| 12 | 1001236891 | 2 | Washer | |
| 13 | 1001236895 | 1 | Ring | |
| 14 | 1001238263 | 1 | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard | |
| 15 | 1001252629 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |
| 16 | 1001248140 | 1 | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert | |
| 17 | 1001248141 | 1 | Decal - Inscription | |

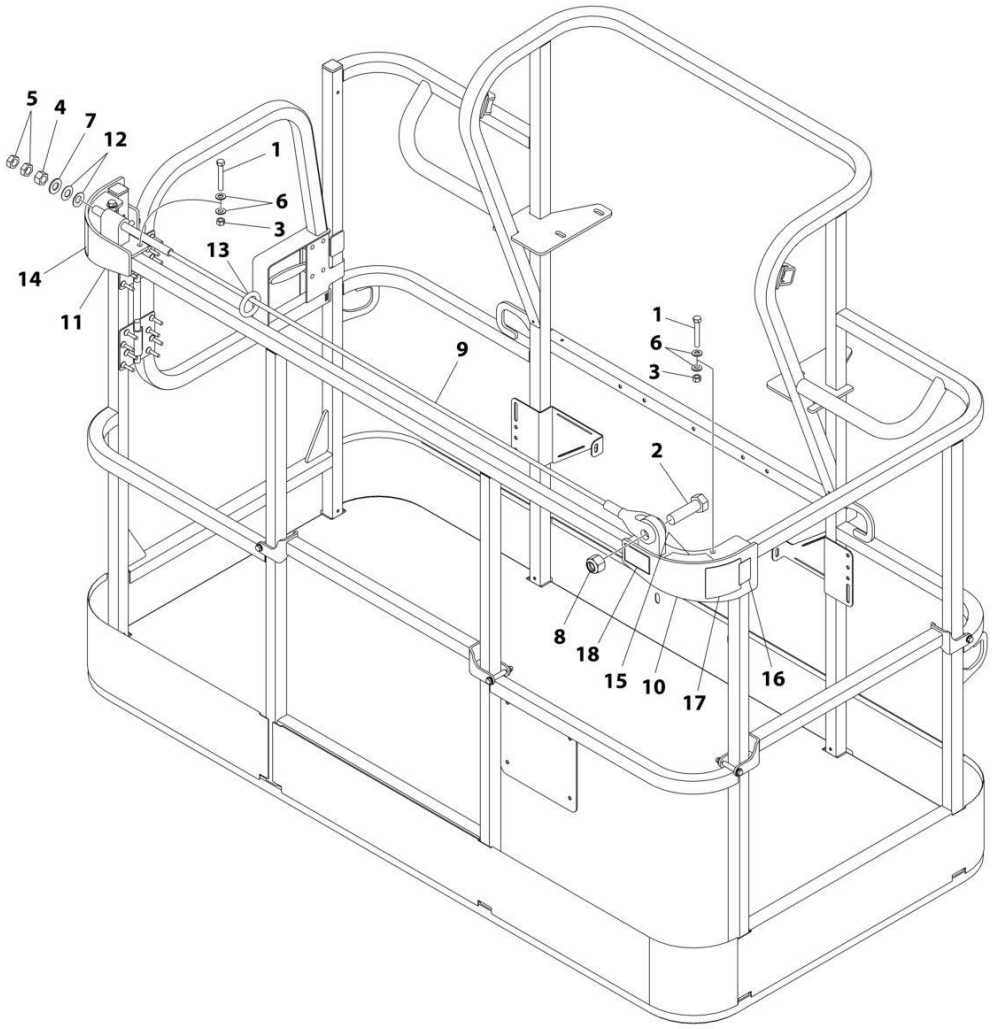
## FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)



## FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001236746 | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM | C |
| 1 | 0681620 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0682424 | 1 | Bolt 7/8 x 3 | |
| 3 | 3271605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312002 | 2 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 88521214 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1001231949 | 1 | Rope | |
| 10 | 1001232010 | 1 | Bracket (RH) | |
| 11 | 1001232011 | 1 | Bracket (LH) | |
| 12 | 1001236891 | 2 | Washer | |
| 13 | 1001236895 | 1 | Ring | |
| 14 | 1001238263 | 1 | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard | |
| 15 | 1001252629 | 1 | Decal - Weight 23LBS/10.4KG | |
| 16 | 1001248140 | 1 | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert | |
| 17 | 1001248141 | 1 | Decal - Inscription | |

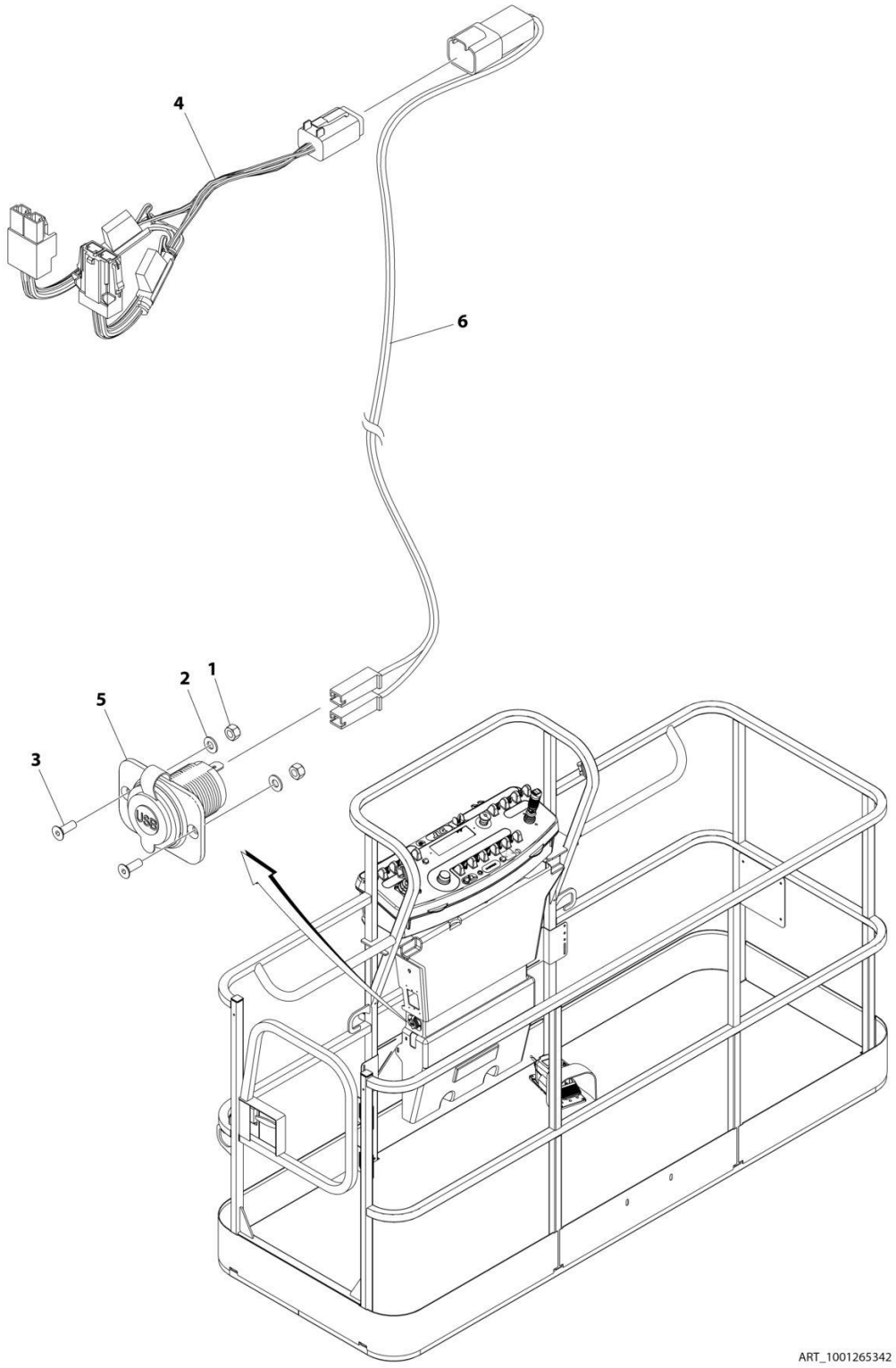
## FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)



## FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238463 | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM | C |
| 1 | 0681620 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0682424 | 1 | Bolt 7/8 x 3 | |
| 3 | 3271605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312002 | 2 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 88521214 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1001231950 | 1 | Rope | |
| 10 | 1001232010 | 1 | Bracket (RH) | |
| 11 | 1001232011 | 1 | Bracket (LH) | |
| 12 | 1001236891 | 2 | Washer | |
| 13 | 1001236895 | 1 | Ring | |
| 14 | 1001238263 | 1 | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard | |
| 15 | 1001252629 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |
| 16 | 1001248140 | 1 | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert | |
| 17 | 1001248141 | 1 | Decal - Inscription | |

## FIGURE 5-50. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION



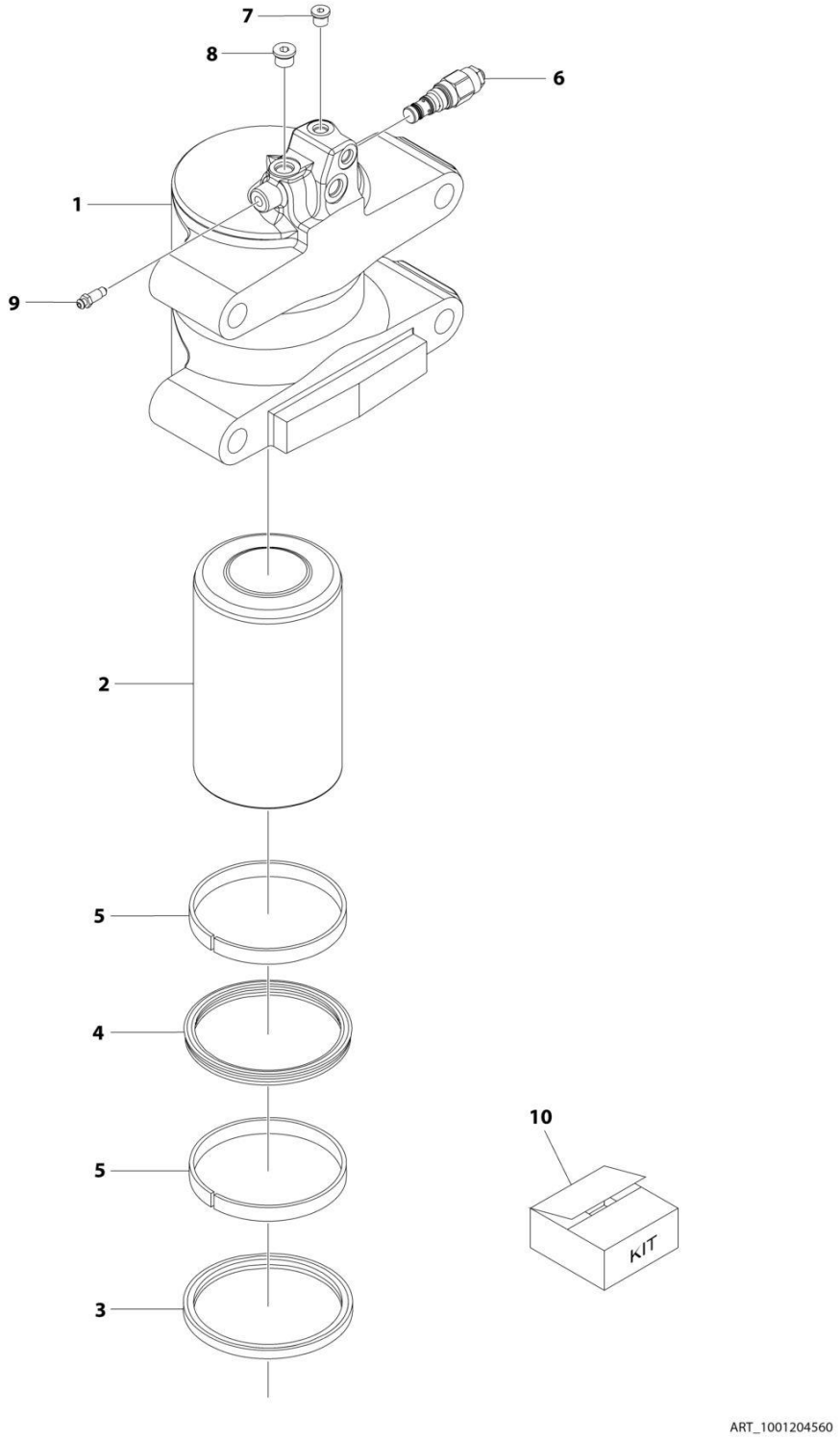
## FIGURE 5-50. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001265342 | Ref | USB CHARGER INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 2 | 4811400 | 2 | Washer M4 | |
| 3 | 1001097244 | 2 | Screw M4 x 12 | |
| 4 | 1001120484 | 1 | Harness, Work Lights | |
| 4 | 4460879 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 4460887 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 2400060 | 2 | Fuseholder Includes Cover | |
| 4 | 8229249 | 2 | Fuse, 3 Amp | |
| 4 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 4 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 1001120471 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 1001120477 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001210636 | 1 | Receptacle, USB | |
| 6 | 1001265163 | 1 | Harness, USB | A |
| 6 | 4460260 | 2 | Cover, Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460259 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460932 | 1 | Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position | |
| 6 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

## FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

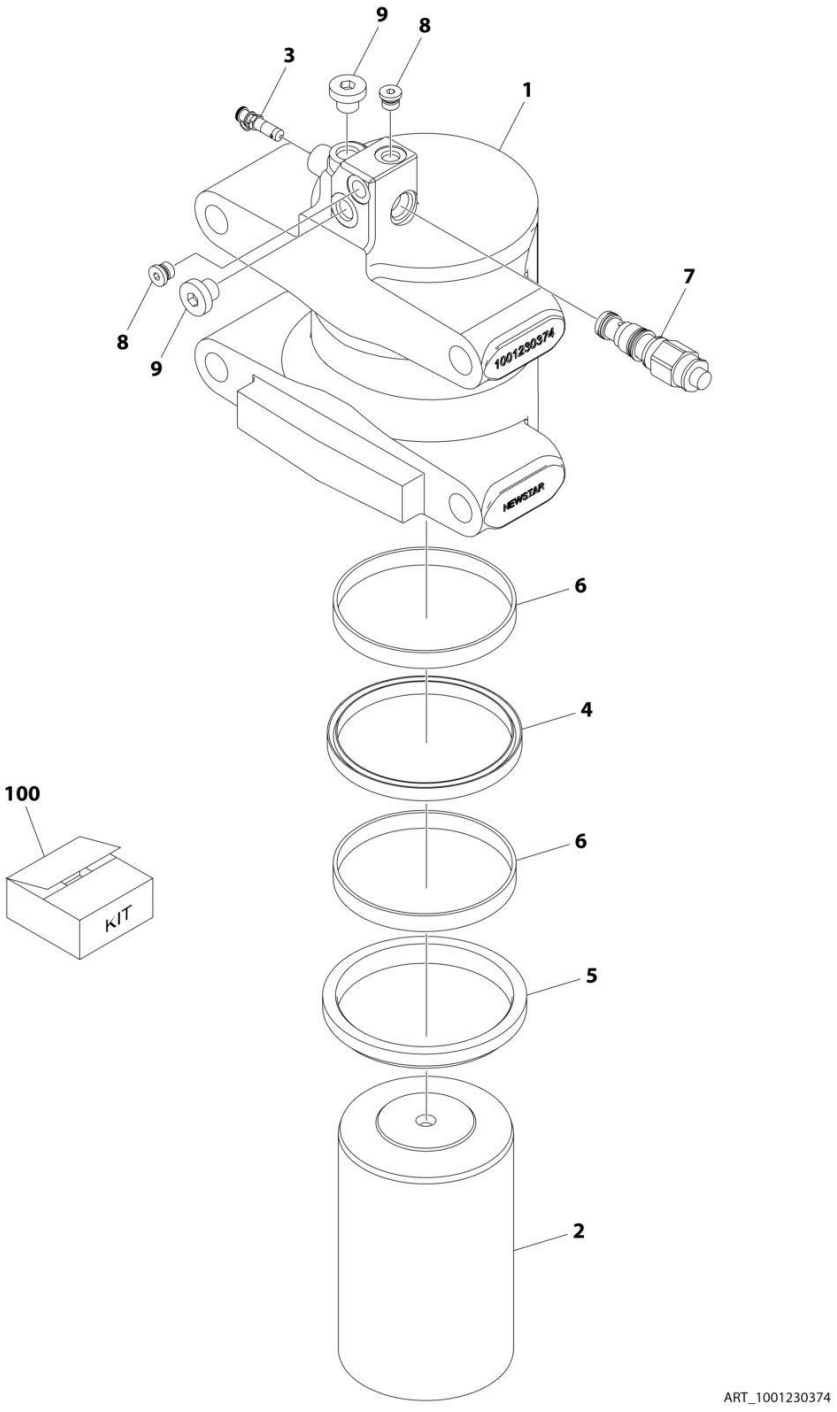


## FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001204560 | Ref | AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | D |
| 1 | 1001154126 | 1 | Barrel | |
| 2 | 1001154687 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 6 | 1001117372 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve (Counterbalance) | |
| 6 | 70002842 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001117372 Valve (1 Per Assembly) | |
| 7 | 2220883 | 1 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 8 | 2220885 | 1 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 9 | 4640858 | 1 | Valve, Bleeder | |
| 10 | 1001098167 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 3-5) | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

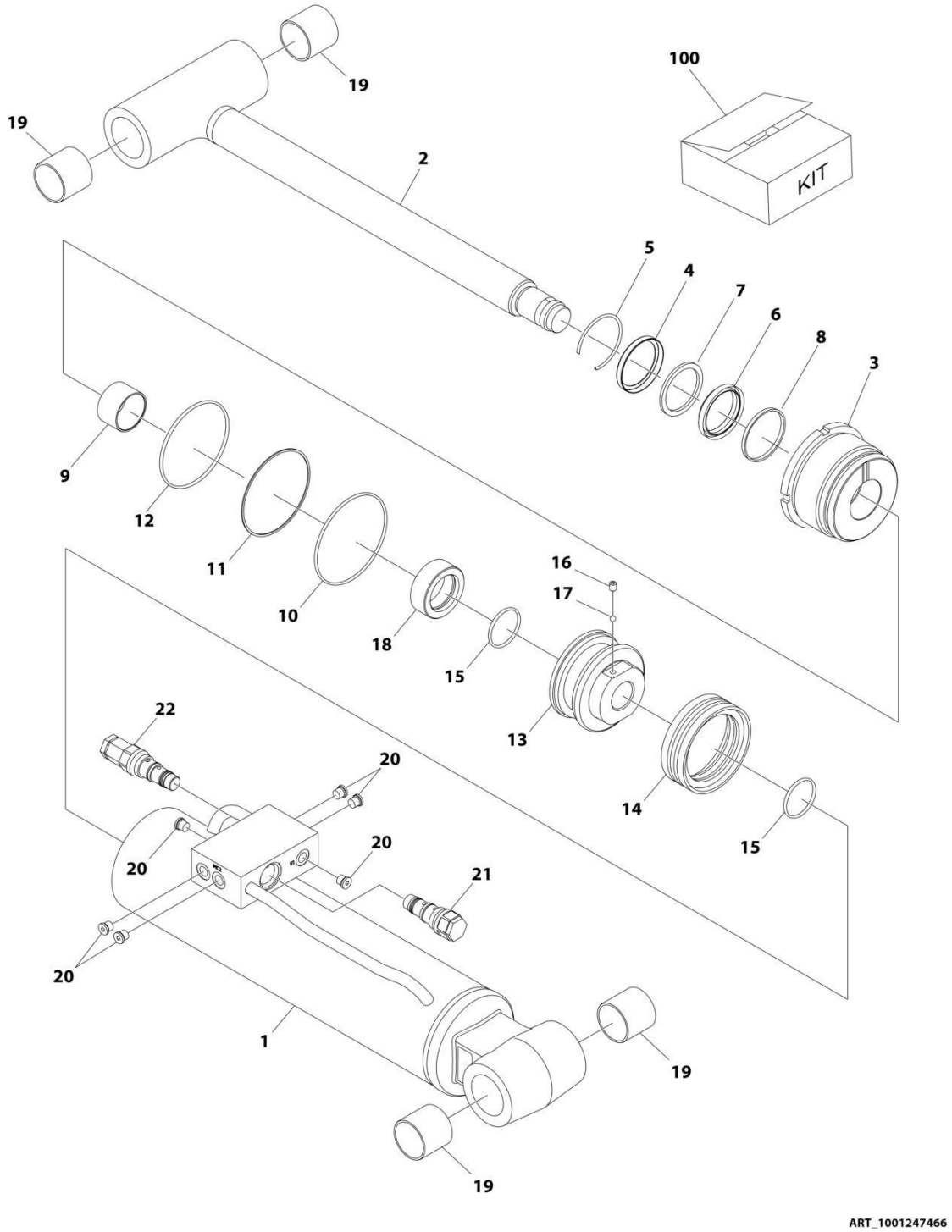
## FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001230374 | Ref | AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70006948 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 4640858 | 1 | Bleeder Valve | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 7 | 1001117372 | 1 | Counterbalance Valve | |
| 7 | 70002842 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001117372 Valve | |
| 8 | 2220883 | 2 | Plug | |
| 9 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug | |
| 100 | 70006949 | 1 | Seal kit - 1001230374 Cylinder (Includes 4-6) | |

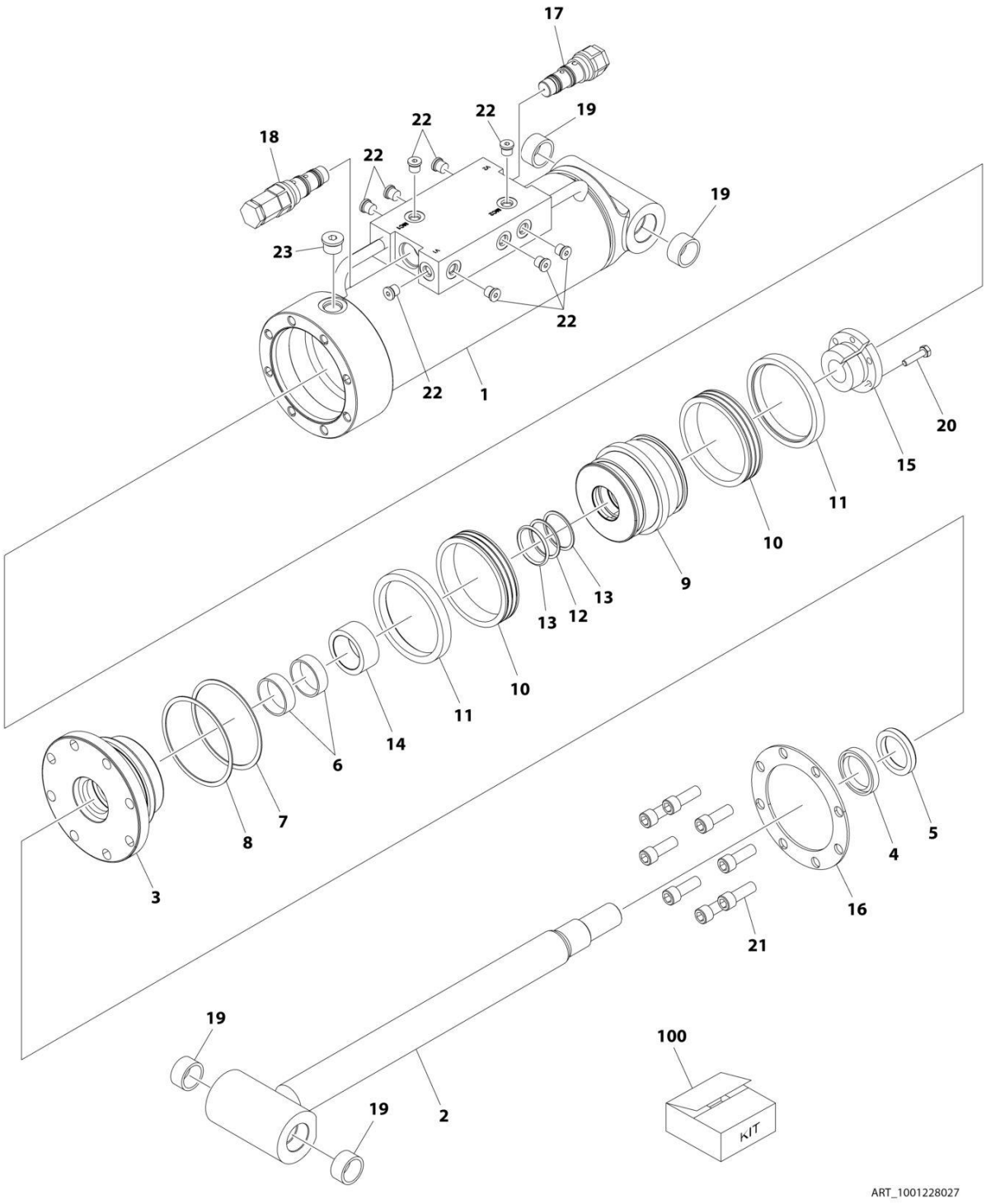
## FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001247466 | Ref | LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Use P/N 1001247466) | |
| 2 | 70007168 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70007157 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Use Item:100) | |
| 5 | 70002410 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Use Item:100) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back Up (Use Item:100) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Buffer (Use Item:100) | |
| 9 | 70004237 | 1 | Ring, Wear (Use Item:100) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Use Item:100) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back up (Use Item:100) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Use Item:100) | |
| 13 | 70007161 | 1 | Piston | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Piston (Use Item:100) | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Use Item:100) | |
| 16 | 70006596 | 1 | Setscrew | |
| 17 | 70022564 | 1 | Ball | |
| 18 | 70007169 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 19 | 70007159 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 20 | 2220883 | 6 | Plug | |
| 21 | 4640999 | 1 | Valve, Counterbalance | |
| 21 | 2900792 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4640999 Valve | |
| 22 | 4640932 | 1 | Valve, Counterbalance | |
| 22 | 7011112 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve | |
| 100 | 70007251 | 1 | Seal Kit, Cylinder (Include items : 4,6,7,8,10,11,12,14 & 15) | |

## FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300297258)

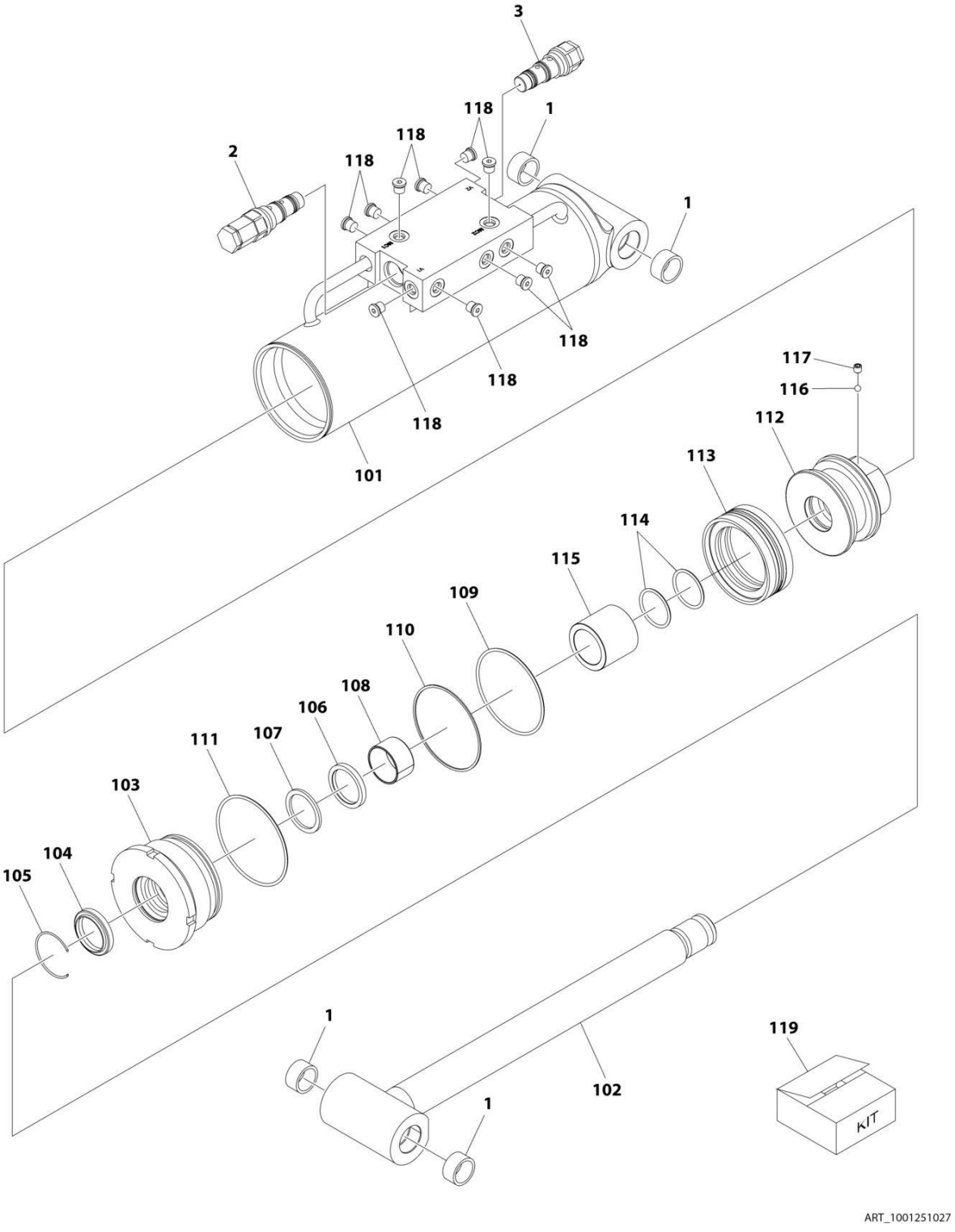


## FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300297258)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228027 | Ref | LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70006648 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70006699 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 9 | 70006700 | 1 | Piston | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 14 | 70006701 | 1 | Spacer, Tube | |
| 15 | 0961894 | 1 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 16 | 3760370 | 1 | Washer | |
| 17 | 4641232 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge | |
| 17 | 7011112 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641232 Valve | |
| 18 | 4640932 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge | |
| 18 | 7011112 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve | |
| 19 | 0961947 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 20 | 0630535 | 3 | Capscrew 1/4 x 1 | |
| 21 | 3931720 | 8 | Capscrew 7/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 22 | 2220883 | 10 | Plug | |
| 23 | 2220886 | 1 | Plug | |
| 100 | 2902061 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13) | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

## FIGURE 6-5. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (800S HC3) (SN 0300297258 to Present)

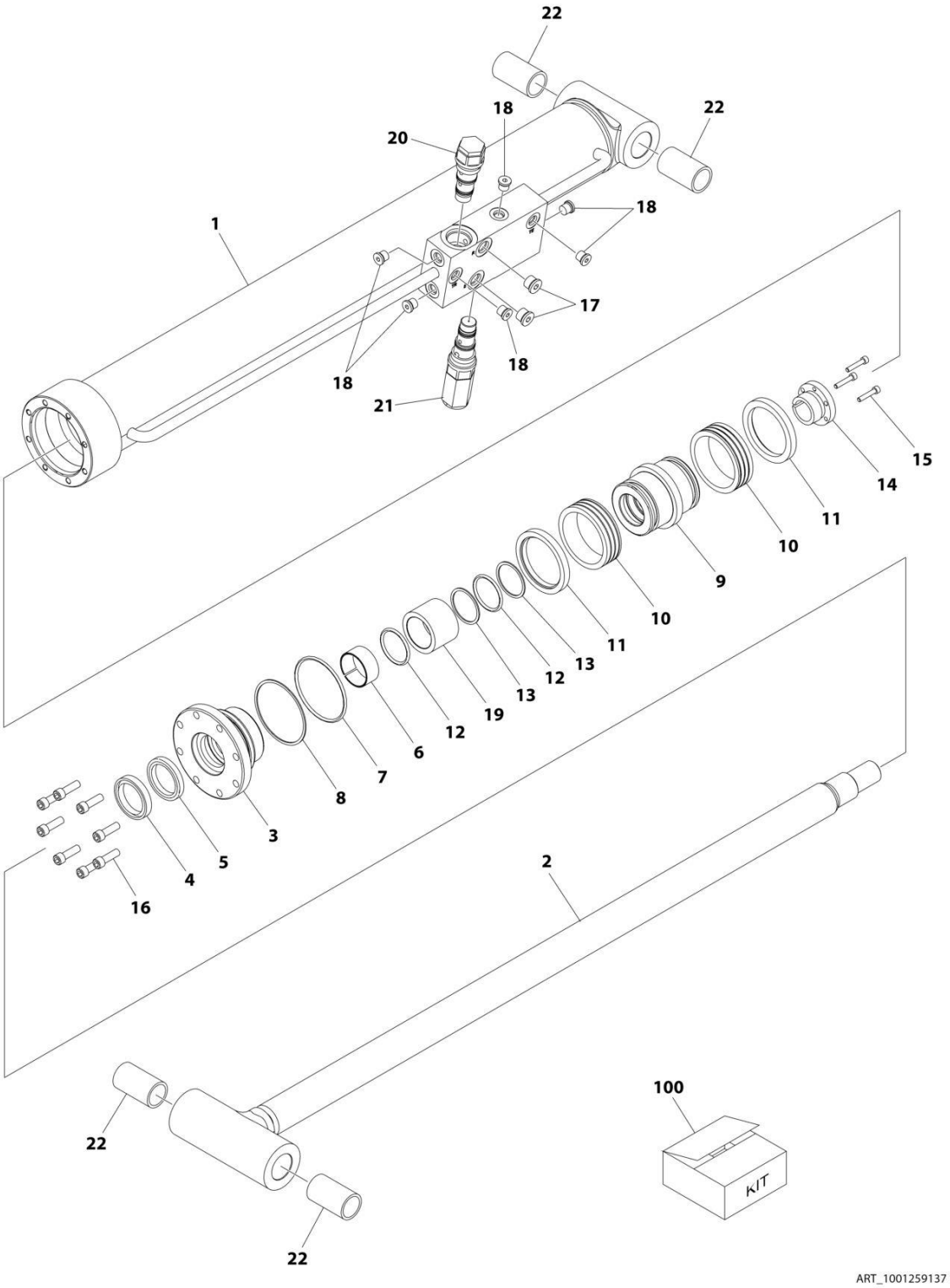


## FIGURE 6-5. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (800S HC3) (SN 0300297258 to Present)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251027 | Ref | LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | 0961947 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 2 | 4640932 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge | |
| 2 | 7011112 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve | |
| 3 | 4641232 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge | |
| 3 | 7011112 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641232 Valve | |
| 101 | See Note | NSS | Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 102 | 70008186 | 1 | Rod | |
| 103 | 70007971 | 1 | Head | |
| 104 | See Note | NSS | Wiper, Dust (Note: Use Item 119) | |
| 105 | 70002373 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 106 | See Note | NSS | Rod, Seal (Note: Use Item 119) | |
| 107 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 119) | |
| 108 | 70005871 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 109 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 119) | |
| 110 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 119) | |
| 111 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 119) | |
| 112 | 70007972 | 1 | Piston | |
| 113 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 119) | |
| 114 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 119) | |
| 115 | 70008187 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 116 | 70022564 | 1 | Ball, Steel | |
| 117 | 70022563 | 1 | Setscrew | |
| 118 | 2220883 | 10 | Plug | |
| 119 | 7007974 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 104, 106-107, 109-111 & 113-114) | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

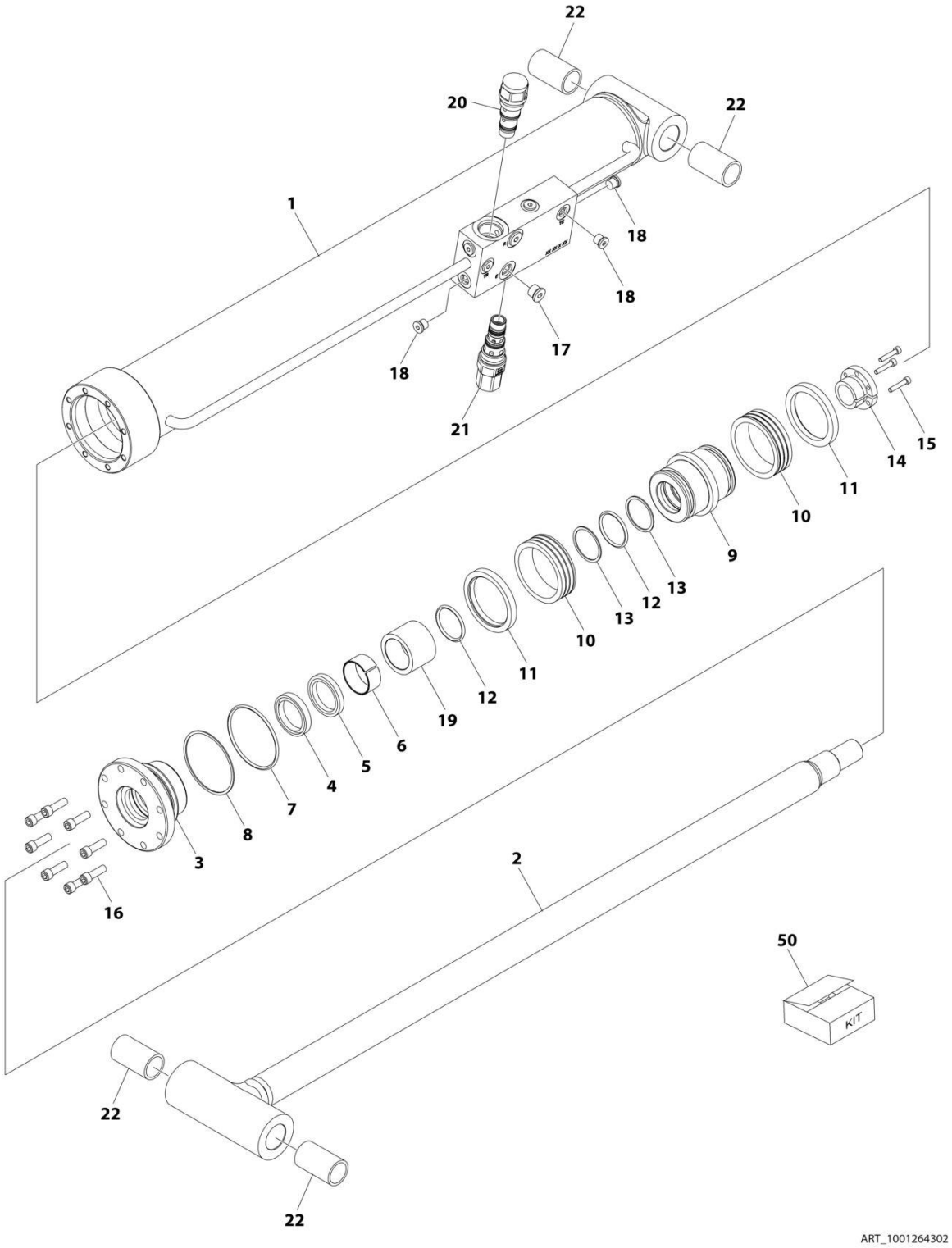
## FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001259137 | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70006734 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70006649 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 9 | 70006650 | 1 | Piston | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 14 | 0961893 | 1 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 15 | 0630534 | 3 | Capscrew, Socket Head #10 x 1 | |
| 16 | 70006735 | 8 | Capscrew 5/16 | |
| 17 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 18 | 2220883 | 6 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 19 | 70006736 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 20 | 4640509 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 20 | 2900792 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve | |
| 21 | 1001259138 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 21 | 70004186 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001259138 Valve | |
| 22 | 0962336 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 100 | 1001138795 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13) | |

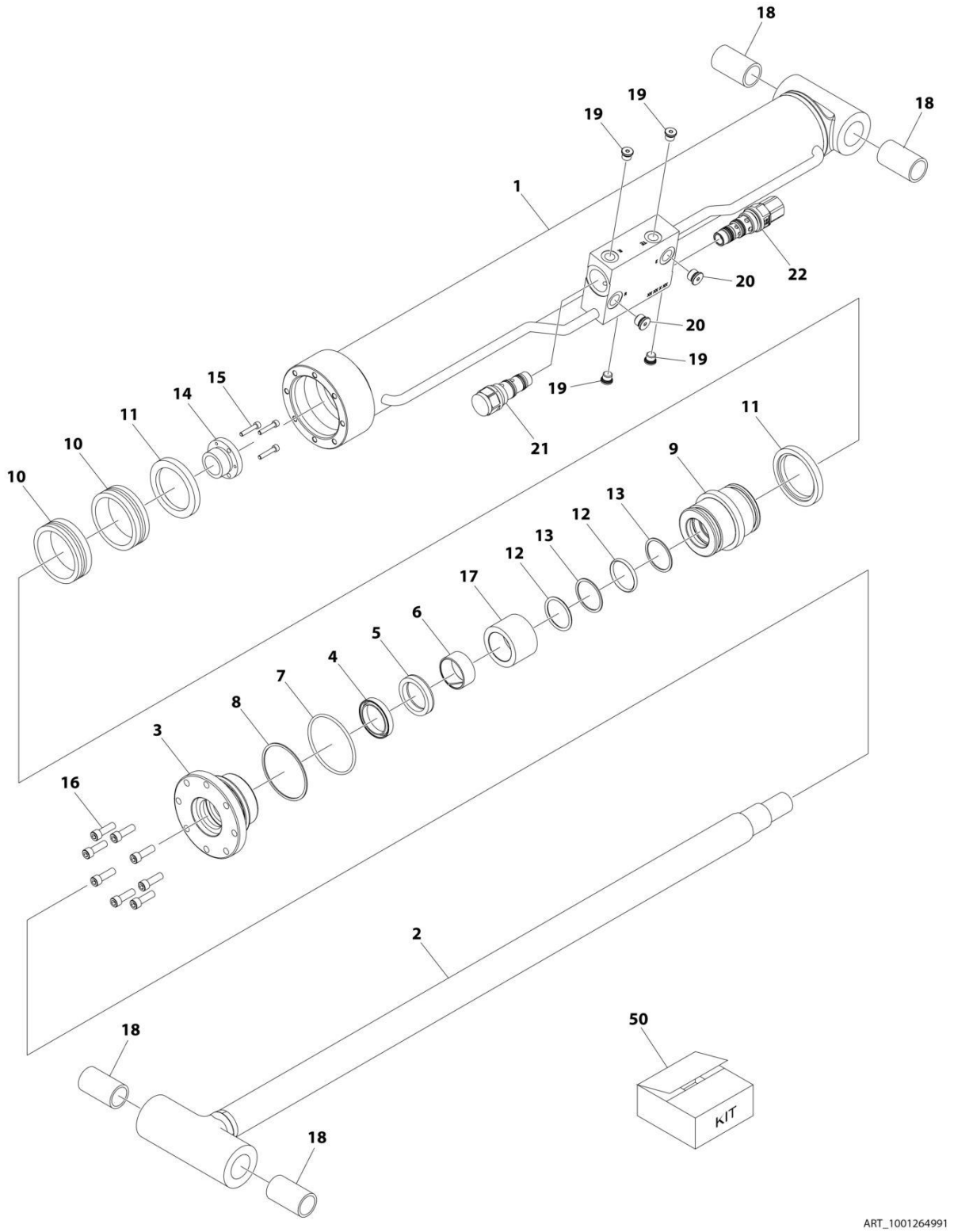
## FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001264302 | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel | |
| 2 | 70006734 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70006649 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 9 | 70006650 | 1 | Piston | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 14 | 0961893 | 1 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 15 | 0630534 | 3 | Capscrew | |
| 16 | 70006735 | 8 | Capscrew | |
| 17 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug | |
| 18 | 2220883 | 6 | Plug | |
| 19 | 70006736 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 20 | 4640509 | 1 | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve | |
| 20 | 2900792 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve | |
| 21 | 1001263800 | 1 | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve | |
| 21 | 70004186 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001263800 Valve | |
| 22 | 0962336 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 50 | 1001138795 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13) | |

## FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ HC3)

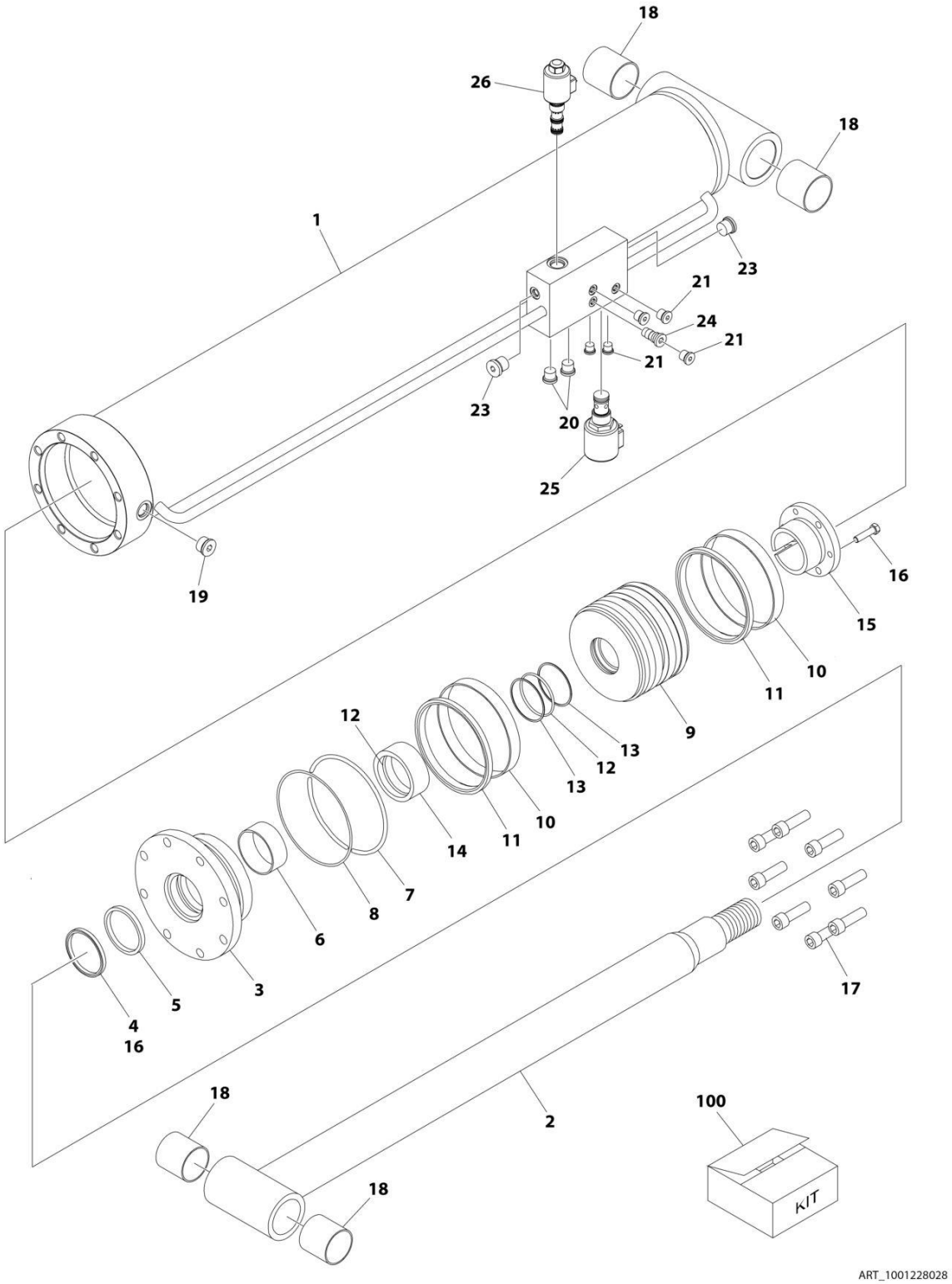


## FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001264991 | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001264991) | |
| 2 | 70006734 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70006649 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 9 | 70006650 | 1 | Piston | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Hydro Lock (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Guide Lock (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 14 | 0961893 | 1 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 15 | 0630534 | 3 | Capscrew | |
| 16 | 70006735 | 8 | Capscrew | |
| 17 | 70006736 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 18 | 0962336 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 19 | 70023370 | 4 | Plug | |
| 20 | 70023371 | 2 | Plug | |
| 21 | 4640509 | 1 | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve | |
| 21 | 2900792 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve | |
| 22 | 1001263800 | 1 | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve | |
| 22 | 70004186 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001263800 Valve | |
| 50 | 1001138795 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001264991 Cylinder (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13) | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

## FIGURE 6-9. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300297258)

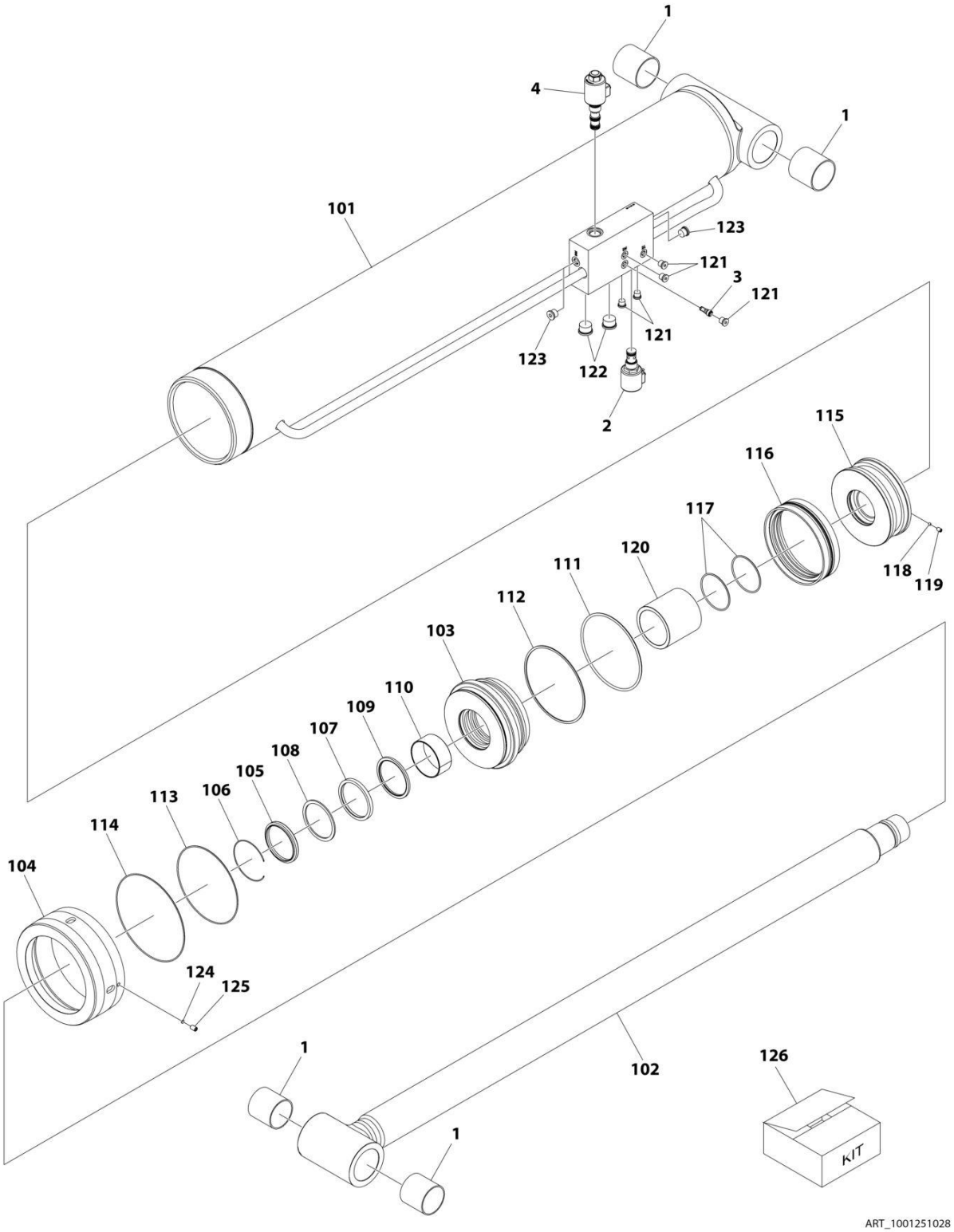


## FIGURE 6-9. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300297258)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228028 | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70006506 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70006505 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 9 | 70006504 | 1 | Piston | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Guidelock (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Guidelock (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 14 | 70006503 | 1 | Spacer, Tube | |
| 15 | 0961898 | 1 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 16 | 0630536 | 3 | Bolt | |
| 16 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 16 | 0100038 | AR | Primer, Locking | |
| 17 | 3932240 | 8 | Capscrew 3/4 x 2-1/2 | |
| 17 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 17 | 0100038 | AR | Primer, Locking | |
| 18 | 0962033 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 19 | 2220888 | 3 | Plug | |
| 20 | 2220887 | 2 | Plug | |
| 21 | 2220883 | 4 | Plug | |
| 23 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug | |
| 24 | 4641194 | 1 | Cartridge, Relief Valve | |
| 24 | 7023927 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641194 Valve | |
| 25 | 4641188 | 1 | Cartridge, Lift Holding Solenoid | |
| 25 | 7023923 | 1 | Cartridge - 4641188 Valve | |
| 25 | 7023919 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641188 Valve | |
| 25 | 7012943 | 1 | Coil - 4641188 Valve | |
| 26 | 4641234 | 1 | Cartridge, Lift Relief Proportional Solenoid | |
| 26 | 7023982 | 1 | Cartridge - 4641234 Valve | |
| 26 | 7012925 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641234 Valve | |
| 26 | 7017451 | 1 | Coil - 4641234 Valve | |
| 100 | 2901537 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-8 & 10-13) | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

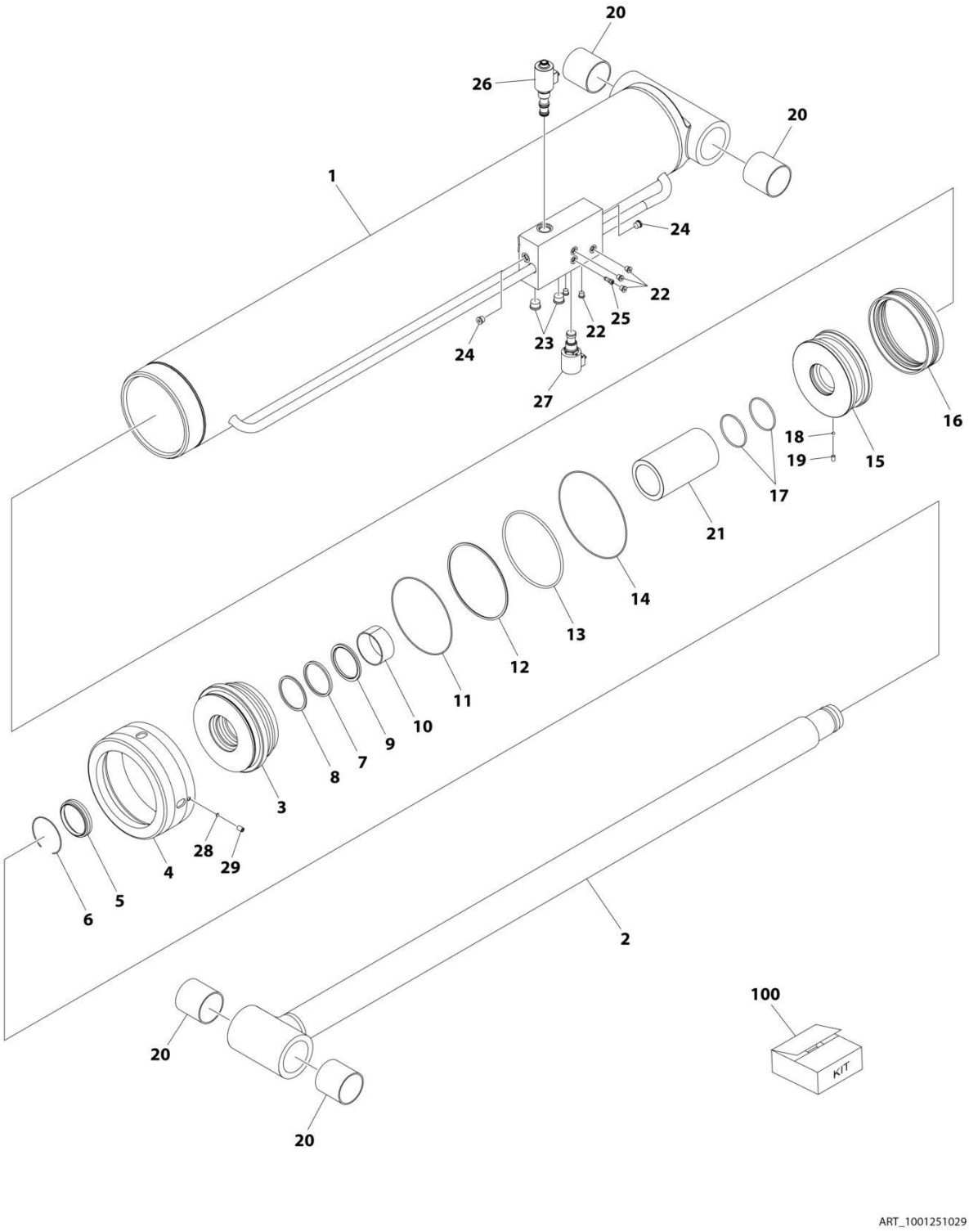
## FIGURE 6-10. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800S HC3) (SN 0300297258 to Present)



## FIGURE 6-10. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800S HC3) (SN 0300297258 to Present)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251028 | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | 0962033 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 2 | 7023923 | 1 | Cartridge - 4641188 Valve | |
| 2 | 7023919 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641188 Valve | |
| 2 | 7012943 | 1 | Coil - 4641188 Valve | |
| 3 | 4641194 | 1 | Cartridge, Relief Valve | |
| 3 | 7023927 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641194 Valve | |
| 4 | 7023982 | 1 | Cartridge - 4641234 Valve | |
| 4 | 7012925 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641234 Valve | |
| 4 | 7017451 | 1 | Coil - 4641234 Valve | |
| 101 | See Note | NSS | Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 102 | 70008188 | 1 | Rod | |
| 103 | 70008189 | 1 | Head | |
| 104 | 70007278 | 1 | Cap, Tube | |
| 105 | See Note | NSS | Wiper, Dust (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 106 | 70023380 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 107 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 109 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 110 | 70007423 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 111 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 112 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 113 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 114 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 115 | 70008190 | 1 | Piston | |
| 116 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 117 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 118 | 70022564 | 1 | Ball, Steel | |
| 119 | 70006596 | 1 | Setscrew | |
| 120 | 70008191 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 121 | 2220883 | 5 | Plug 7/16 | |
| 122 | 70005433 | 2 | Plug 7/8 | |
| 123 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug 9/16 | |
| 124 | 70007282 | 1 | Insert, Locking | |
| 125 | 70026287 | 1 | Setscrew | |
| 126 | 70008192 | 1 | (Includes Items 105, 107-109, 111-114 & 116-117) | |

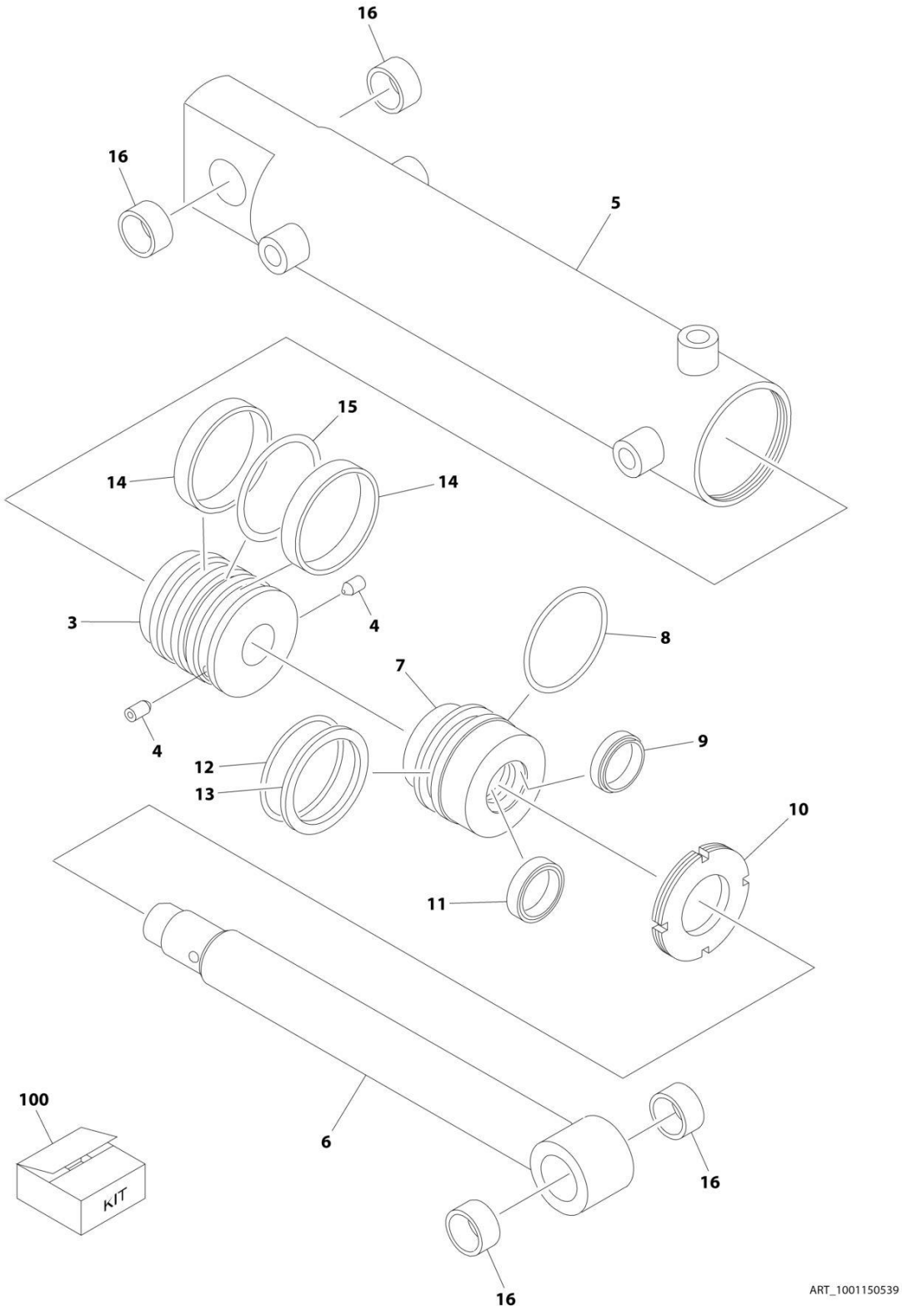
## FIGURE 6-11. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 6-11. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251029 | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70007276 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70007277 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | 70007278 | 1 | Cap, Tube | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 6 | 70027750 | 1 | Ring, Retainer | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 10 | 70007279 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 15 | 70007280 | 1 | Piston | |
| 16 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 17 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 18 | 70022564 | 1 | Steel Ball | |
| 19 | 70029468 | 1 | Setscrew | |
| 20 | 0962033 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 21 | 70007281 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 22 | 2220883 | 5 | Plug | |
| 23 | 70005433 | 2 | Plug | |
| 24 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug | |
| 25 | 4641194 | 1 | Cartridge, Relief Valve | |
| 25 | 7023927 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641194 Valve | |
| 26 | 4641234 | 1 | Cartridge, Lift Relief Proportional Solenoid | |
| 26 | 7023982 | 1 | Cartridge - 4641234 Valve | |
| 26 | 7012925 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641234 Valve | |
| 26 | 7017451 | 1 | Coil - 4641234 Valve | |
| 27 | 4641188 | 1 | Cartridge, Lift Holding Solenoid | |
| 27 | 7023923 | 1 | Cartridge - 4641188 Valve | |
| 27 | 7023919 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641188 Valve | |
| 27 | 7012943 | 1 | Coil - 4641188 Valve | |
| 28 | 70007282 | 1 | Insert, Locking | |
| 29 | 70026287 | 1 | Setscrew | |
| 100 | 70007283 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 7-9, 11-14, 16 & 17) | |

## FIGURE 6-12. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

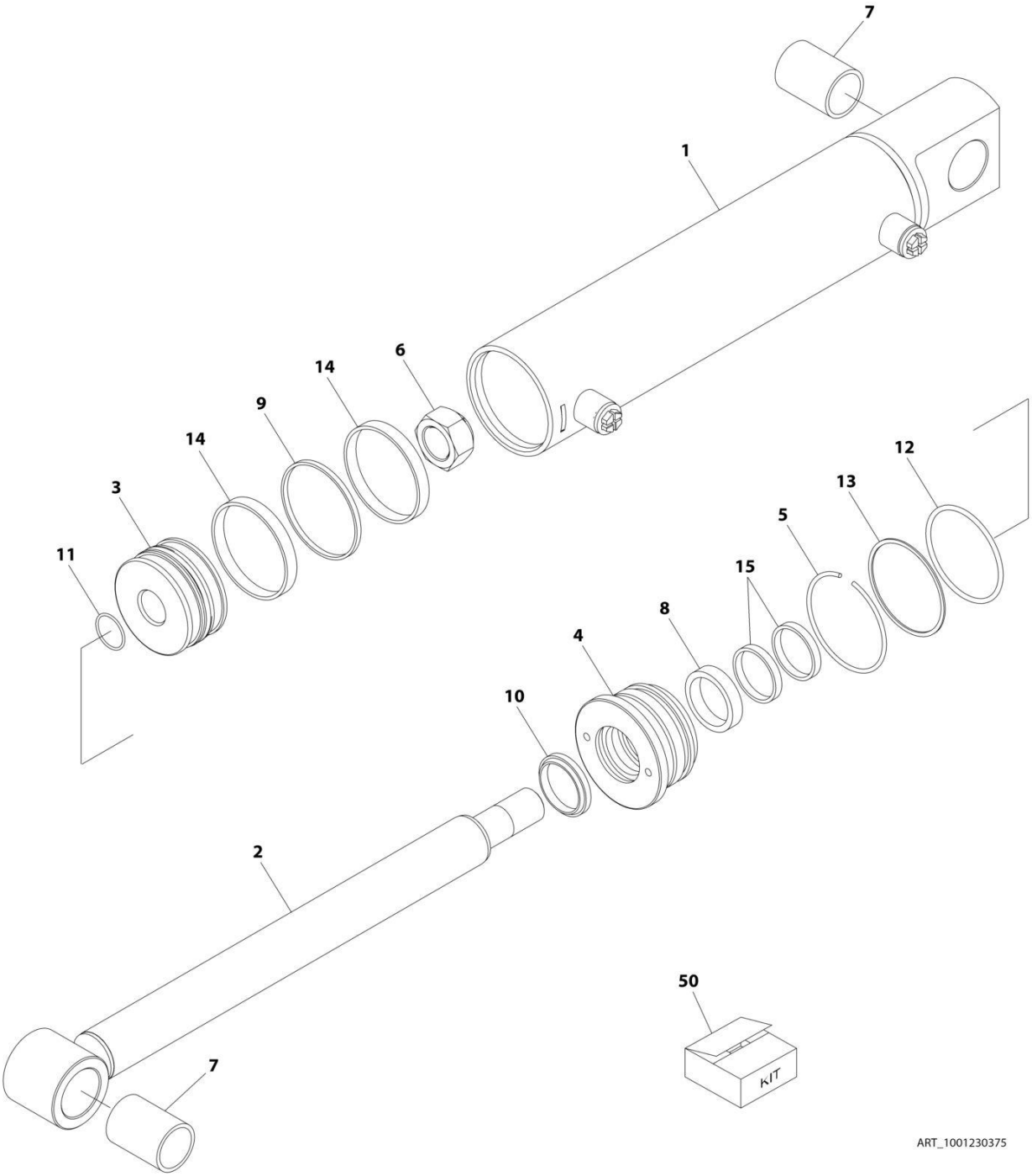


## FIGURE 6-12. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001150539 | Ref | STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | F |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 3 | 70002744 | 1 | Piston | |
| 4 | 70002745 | 2 | Setscrew M6 x 10 | |
| 5 | 70004381 | 1 | Barrel | |
| 6 | 70004382 | 1 | Rod | |
| 7 | 70002748 | 1 | Head | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 10 | 70002749 | 1 | Nut, Spanner | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 16 | 0962152 | 4 | Bushings | |
| 100 | 70002751 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 8, 9 & 11-15) | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

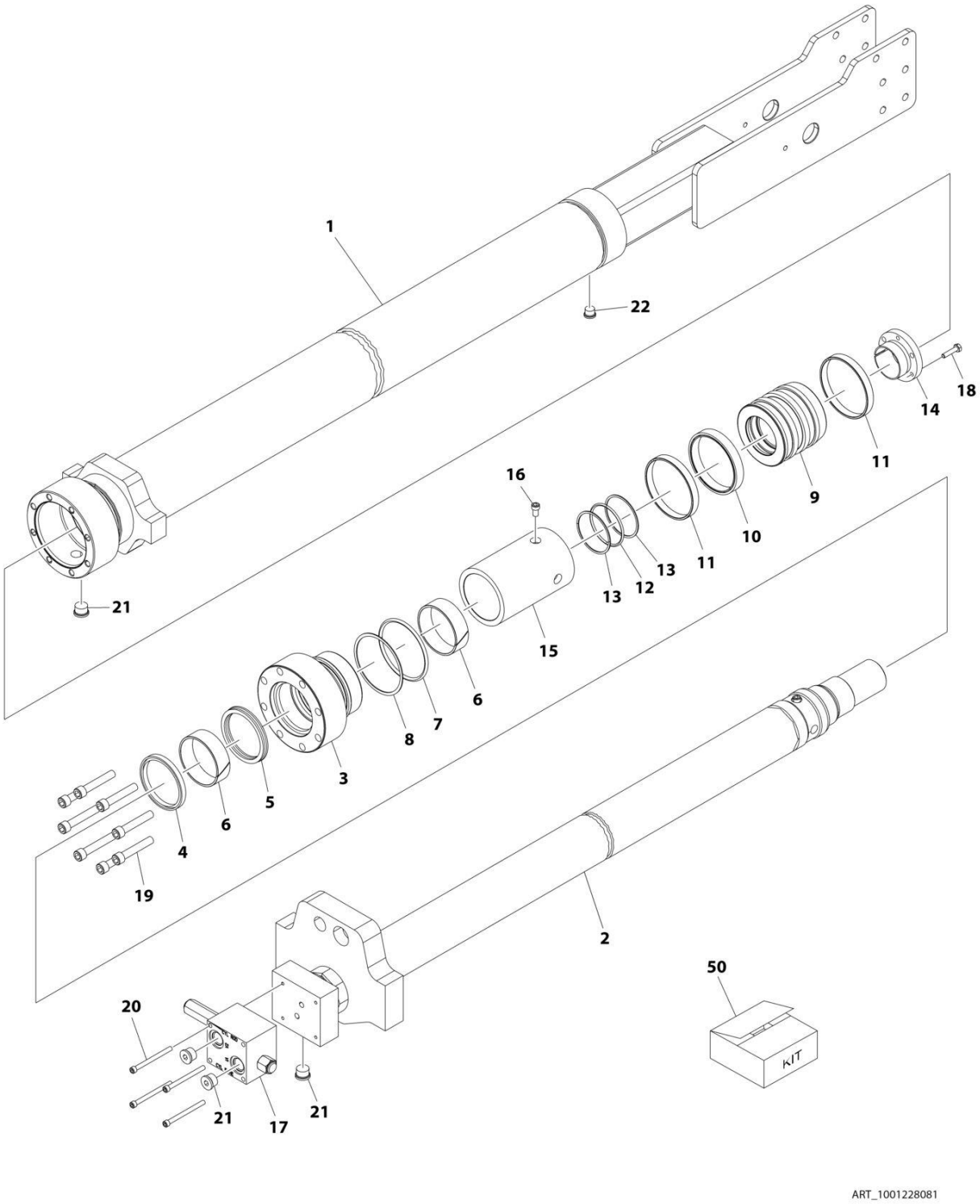
## FIGURE 6-13. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



## FIGURE 6-13. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001230375 | Ref | STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70006964 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70006965 | 1 | Piston | |
| 4 | 70006966 | 1 | Head | |
| 5 | 70006967 | 1 | Nut | |
| 6 | 70006968 | 1 | Ring, Baffle | |
| 7 | 0962152 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 50 | 70006969 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001230375 Cyliner (Includes Items 8-15) | |

## FIGURE 6-14. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300296333, Excluding 0300295806)

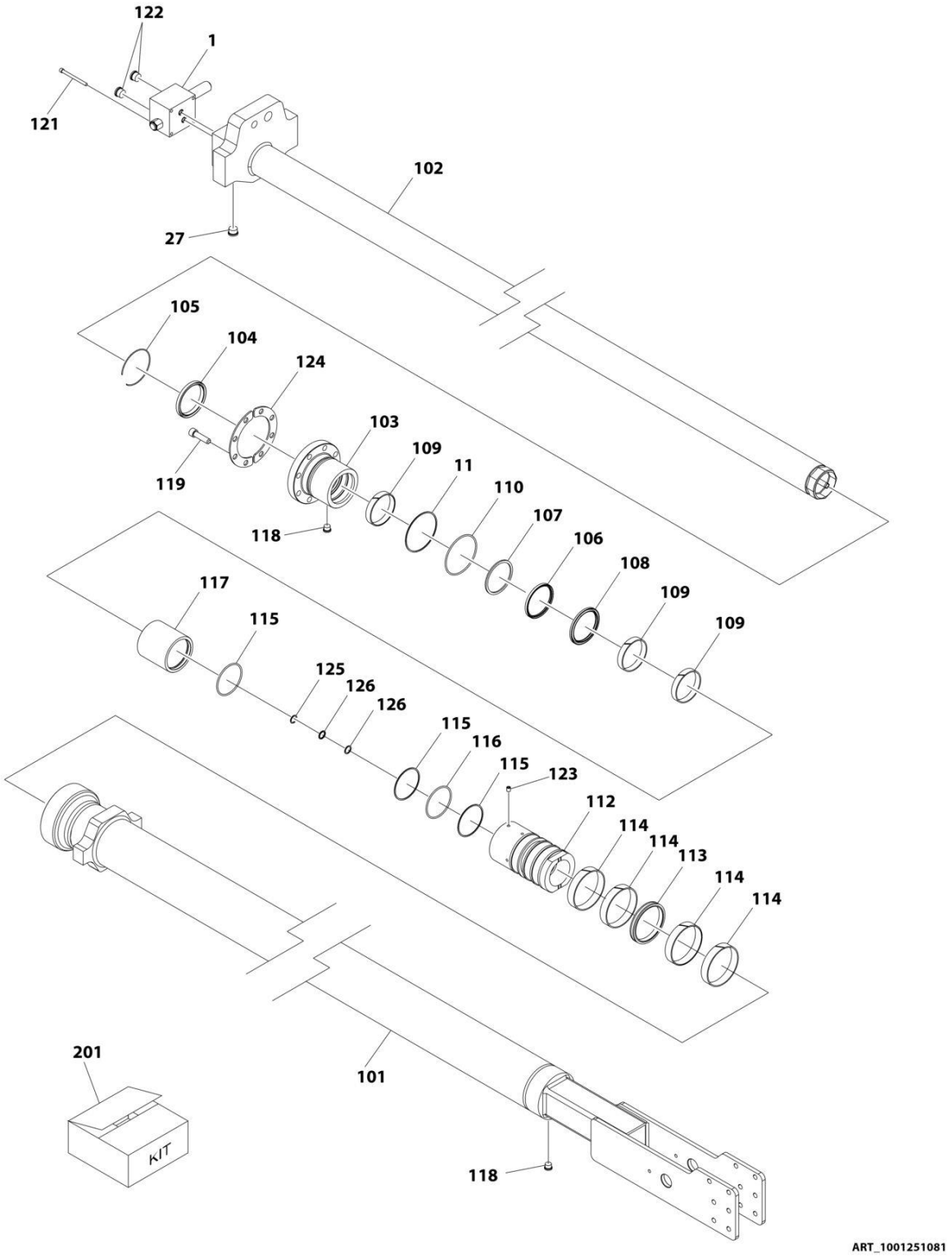


## FIGURE 6-14. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (800S HC3) (Prior to SN 0300296333, Excluding 0300295806)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228081 | Ref | TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70006719 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70006694 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 9 | 70006720 | 1 | Piston | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | T-Seal (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 14 | 0961897 | 1 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 15 | 70006721 | 1 | Spacer, Tube | |
| 16 | 3931508 | 1 | Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 17 | 4641033 | 1 | Valve Assembly (No serviceable parts - sold as assembly only) | |
| 17 | 7024508 | 2 | O-Ring (Not Shown - Located between valve and cylinder) | |
| 18 | 0630535 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8 | |
| 19 | 3931740 | 8 | Capscrew 7/16 x 2-1/2 | |
| 20 | 3931448 | 4 | Capscrew 1/4 x 3 | |
| 21 | 2220886 | 2 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 22 | 2220885 | 1 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 50 | 1001181694 | 1 | Seal Kit Options (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13) | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

## FIGURE 6-15. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (800S HC3) (SN 0300296333 to Present, Including 0300295806)

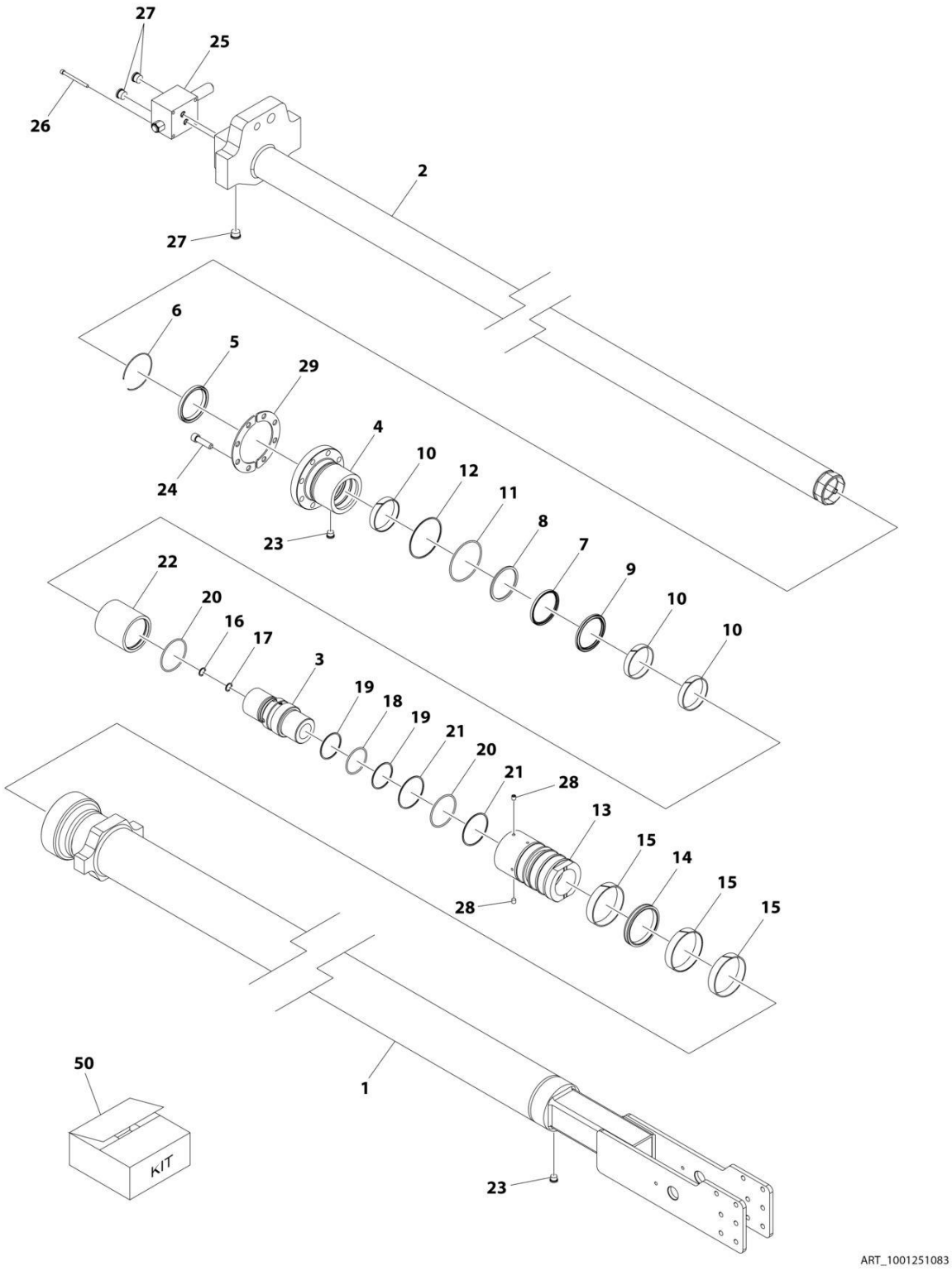


## FIGURE 6-15. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (800S HC3) (SN 0300296333 to Present, Including 0300295806)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251081 | Ref | TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | 4641033 | 1 | Valve Assembly (No Serviceable Parts - Sold as Assembly Only) | |
| 101 | SEE NOTE | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 102 | 70008080 | 1 | Rod | |
| 103 | 70007977 | 1 | Head | |
| 104 | SEE NOTE | NSS | Wiper, Dust (Note: Use Item 201) | |
| 105 | 70023379 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 106 | SEE NOTE | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 201) | |
| 107 | SEE NOTE | NSS | Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 201) | |
| 108 | SEE NOTE | NSS | Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 201) | |
| 109 | SEE NOTE | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 201) | |
| 110 | SEE NOTE | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 201) | |
| 111 | SEE NOTE | NSS | Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 201) | |
| 112 | 70008081 | 1 | Piston | |
| 113 | SEE NOTE | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 201) | |
| 114 | SEE NOTE | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 201) | |
| 115 | SEE NOTE | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 201) | |
| 116 | SEE NOTE | NSS | Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 201) | |
| 117 | 70008082 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 118 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug 9/16 | |
| 119 | 70007980 | 8 | Bolt M12 X 45 | |
| 121 | 70007981 | 4 | Bolt M6 X 75 | |
| 122 | 2220886 | 3 | Plug 3/4 | |
| 123 | 70005839 | 1 | Screw, Set | |
| 124 | 70007982 | 2 | Ring, Washer | |
| 125 | SEE NOTE | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 201) | |
| 126 | SEE NOTE | NSS | Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 201) | |
| 201 | 70007983 | 1 | Seal, Kit (Includes 104, 106-111, 113-116, 125, 126) | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

## FIGURE 6-16. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3)

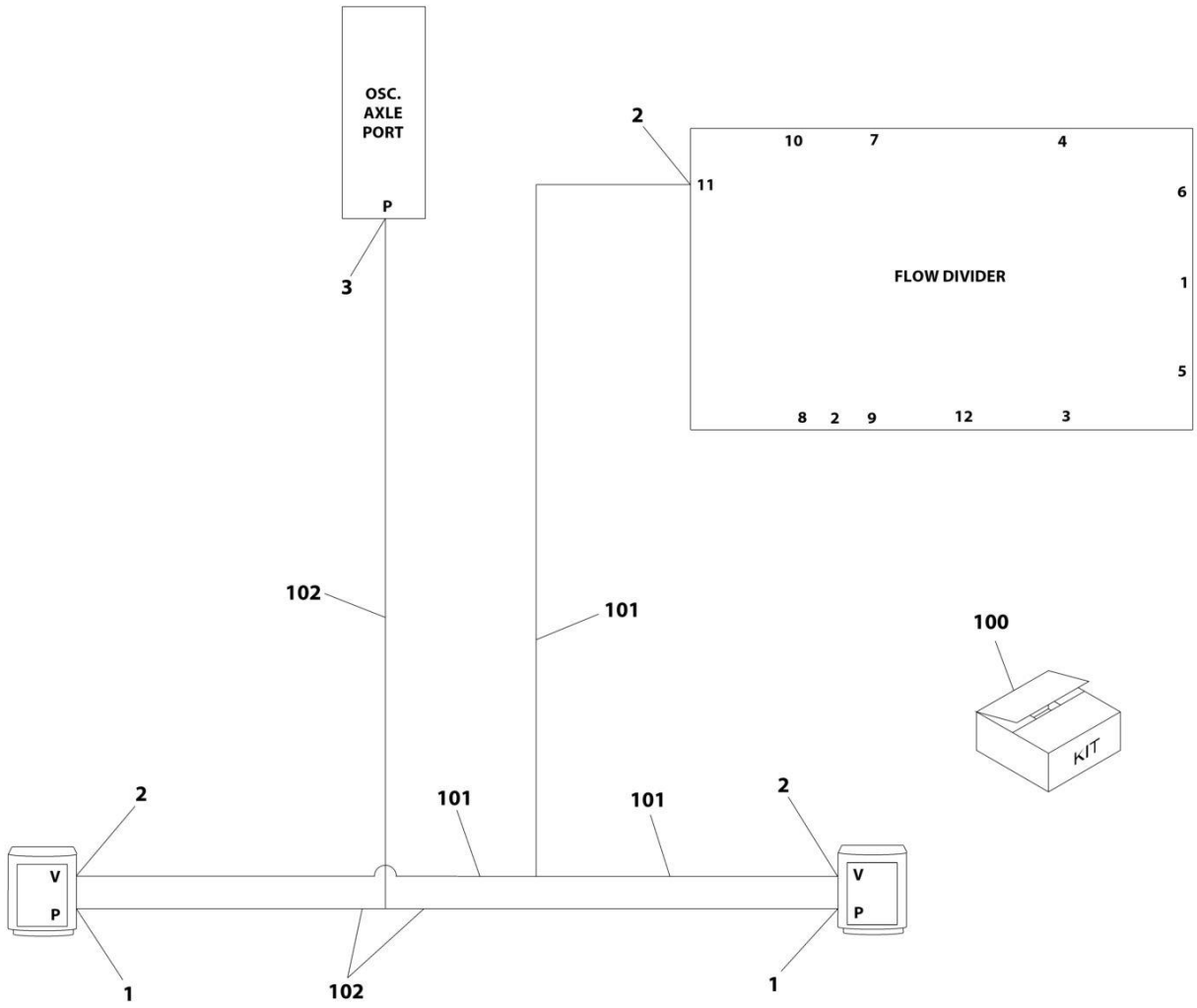


## FIGURE 6-16. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251083 | Ref | TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001251083) | |
| 2 | 70007975 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70007976 | 1 | End, Rod | |
| 4 | 70007977 | 1 | Head | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 6 | 70023379 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 13 | 70007978 | 1 | Piston | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 16 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 17 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 18 | See Note | NSS | Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 19 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 21 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 22 | 70007979 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 23 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug 9/16 | |
| 24 | 70007980 | 8 | Bolt M12 x 45 | |
| 25 | 4641033 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve - Counterbalance | |
| 25 | 7024508 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641033 Valve | |
| 26 | 70007981 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 75 | |
| 27 | 2220886 | 3 | Plug 3/4 | |
| 28 | 70005839 | 2 | Setscrew M8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 29 | 70007982 | 2 | Ring, Washer | |
| 50 | 70007983 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001251083 Cylinder (Includes Items 5, 7-12 & 14-21) | |

# SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

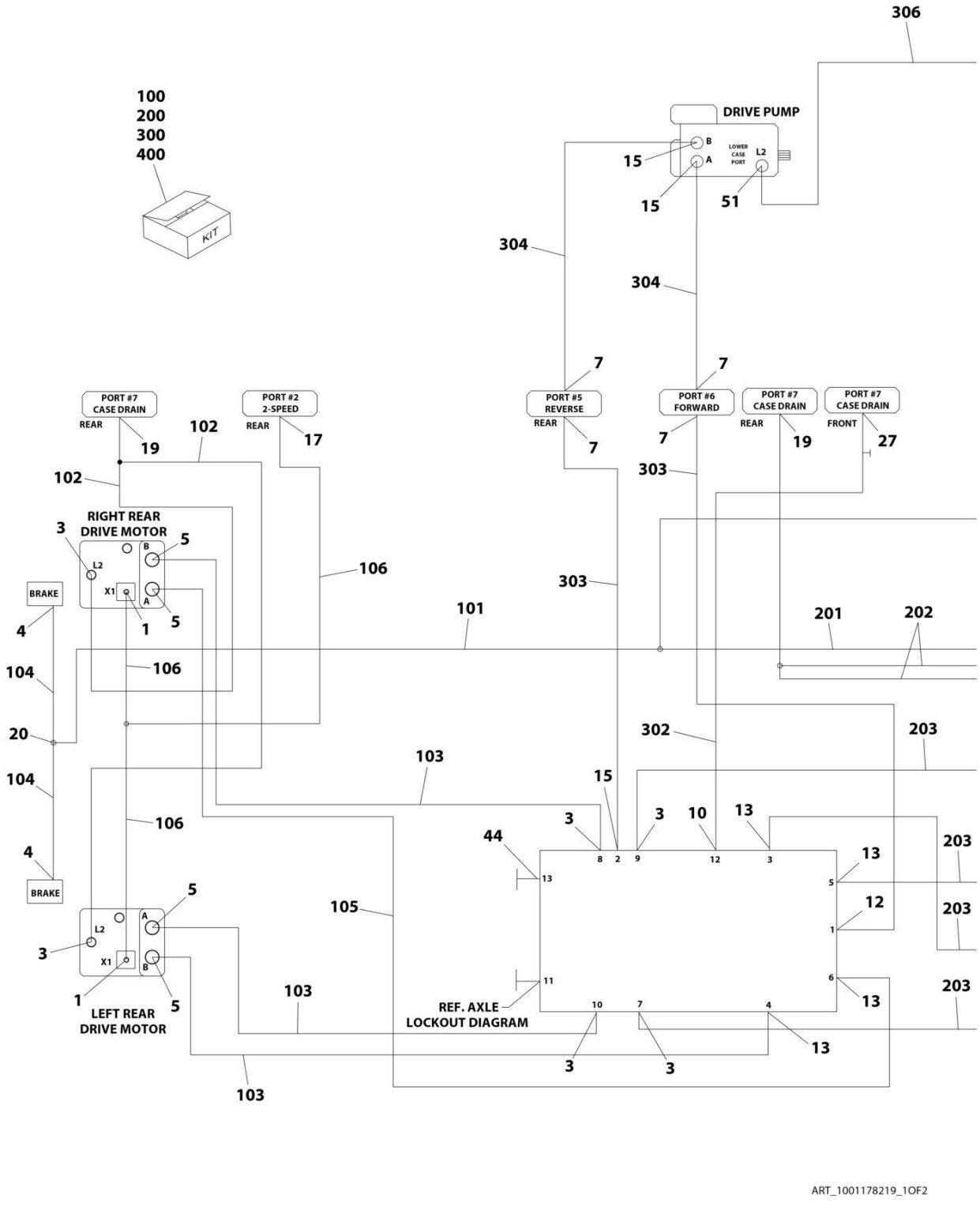
## FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)



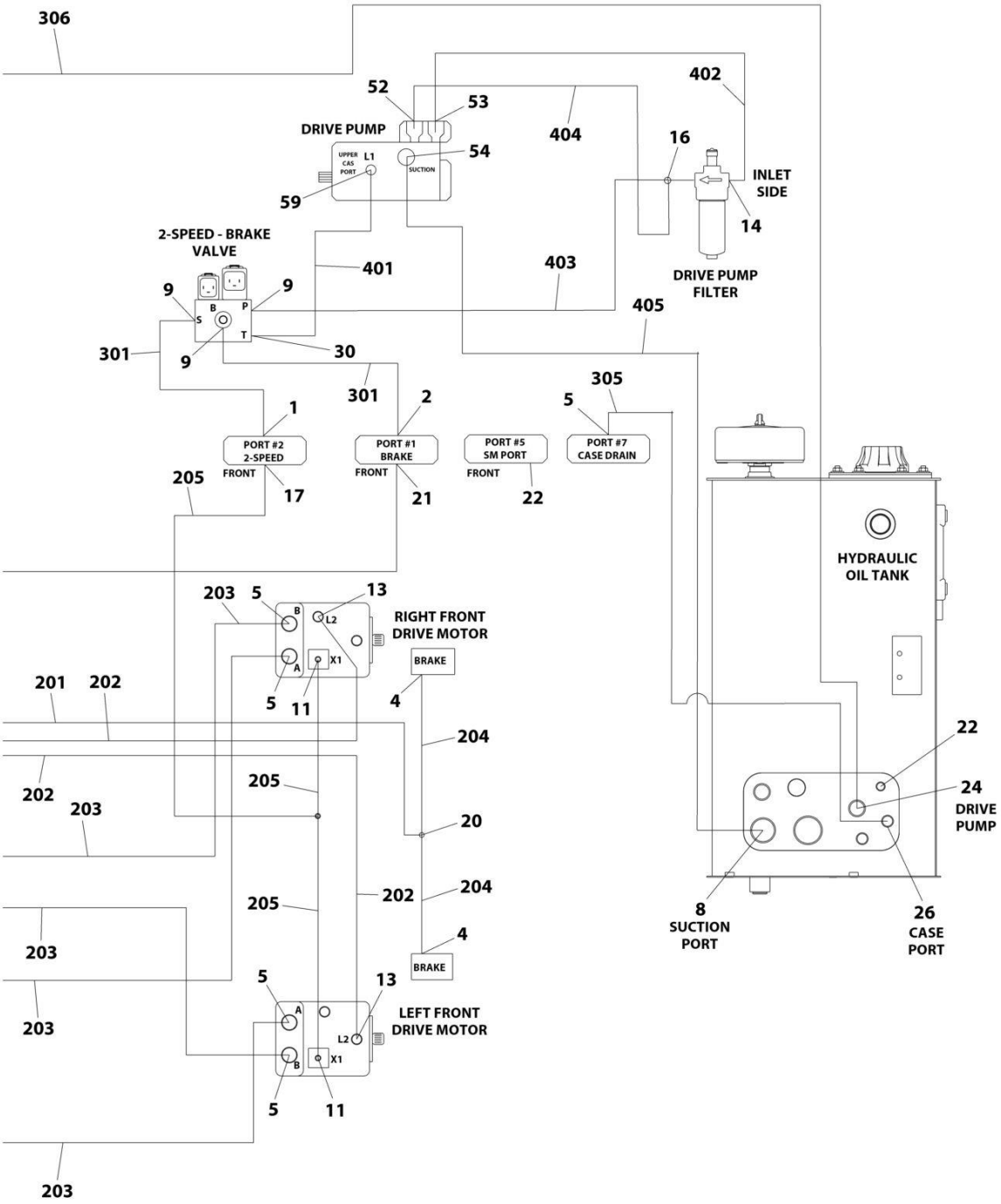
## FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001157400 | Ref | AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM | G |
| 1 | 2110404 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110606 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110408 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 100 | 1001270068 | 1 | Hose Lockout Kit | |
| 101 | 1001198336 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 102 | 1001198339 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |

## FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)




ART_1001178219_1OF2



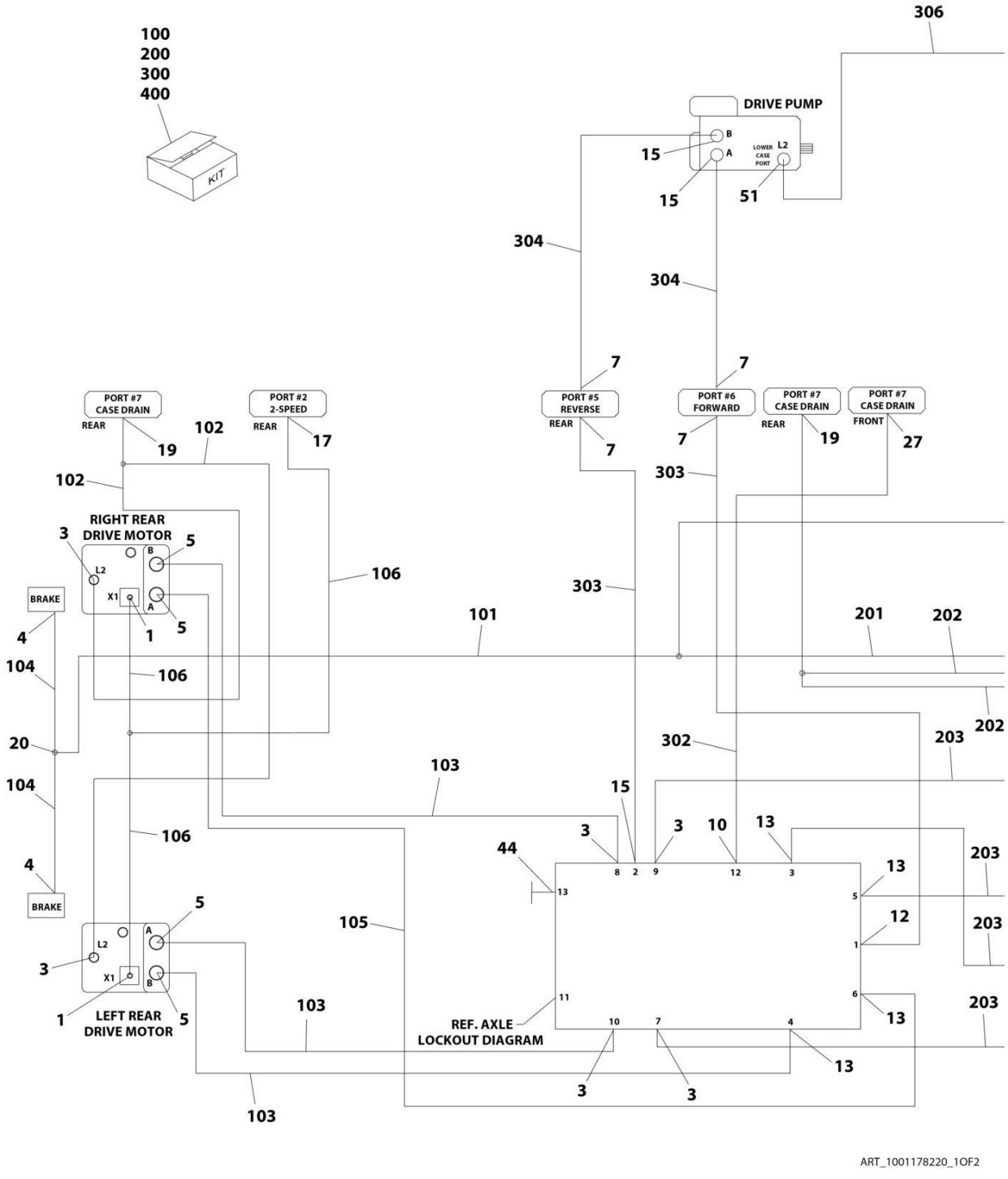

ART_1001178219_2OF2

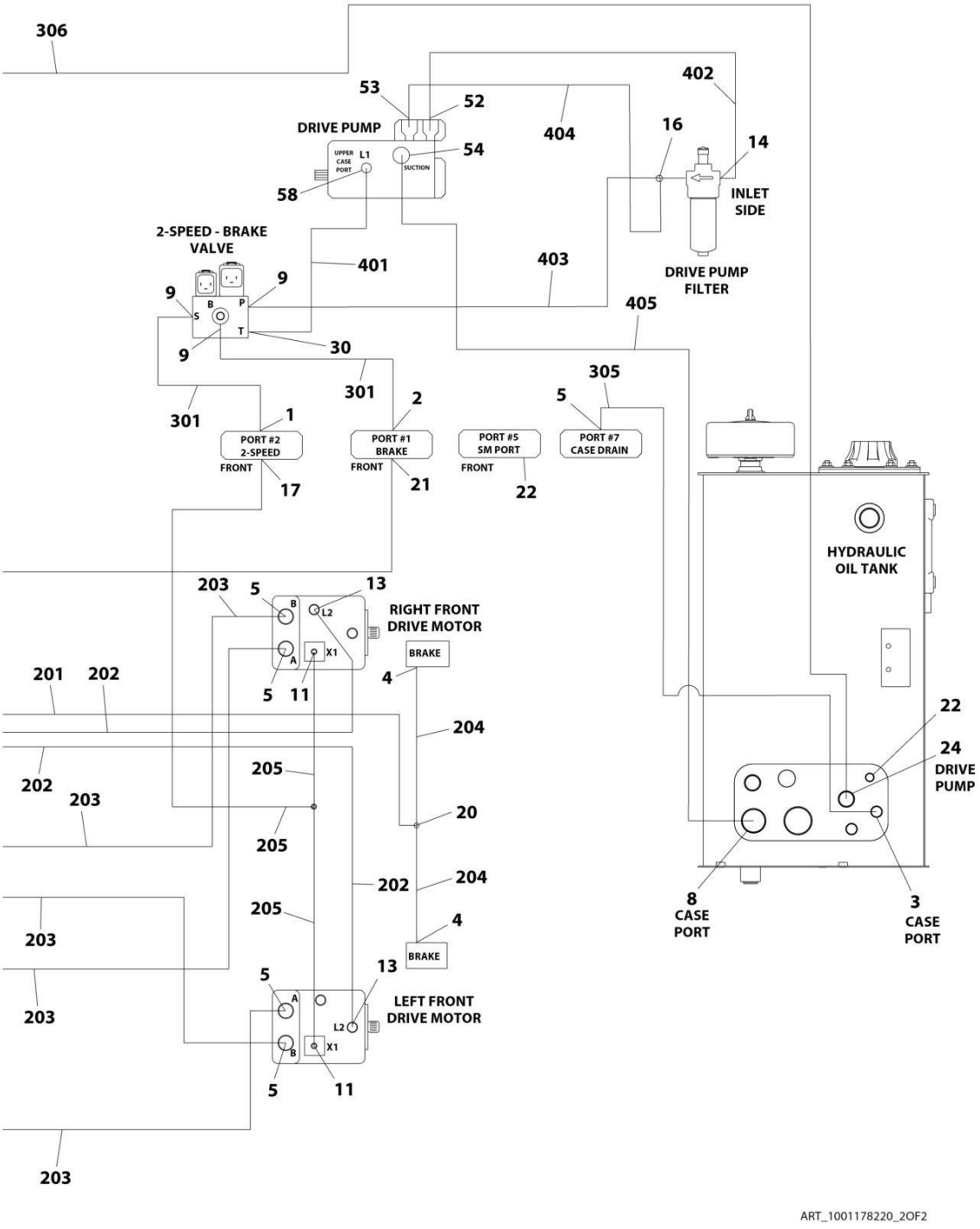
## FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001178219 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD) | E |
| 1 | 2110406 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110408 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110808 | 7 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110404 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2110812 | 9 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2111616 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2112020 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2130404 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2130604 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2130406 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2130808 | 6 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2131012 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2131616 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 1001198337 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB-RUN | |
| 17 | 2150406 | 2 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 2170408 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS | |
| 20 | 2170504 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 21 | 1001198338 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/SORB/ORFS | |
| 22 | 2220237 | 2 | Fitting, Plug ORB | |
| 24 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 27 | 2130606 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 30 | 2170204 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 44 | 2220238 | 1 | Plug | |
| 51 | 2131212 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 52 | 2110810 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 53 | 2111016 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 54 | 2132016 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 59 | 1001199396 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/SORB | |
| 100 | 1001270069 | 1 | Arctic Towbar Hose Kit | |
| 101 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753686 | 2 | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753971 | 3 | Hose | |
| 104 | 2754337 | 2 | Hose | |
| 105 | 2754338 | 1 | Hose | |
| 106 | 1001198340 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 200 | 1001270070 | 1 | Front Hose Kit | |
| 201 | 2753542 | 1 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2753628 | 2 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2753970 | 4 | Hose | |
| 204 | 2754512 | 2 | Hose | |
| 205 | 1001198341 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 300 | 1001270071 | 1 | Arctic Turntable Hose Kit | |
| 301 | 2753540 | 2 | Hose | |
| 302 | 2753626 | 1 | Hose | |
| 303 | 2753634 | 2 | Hose | |
| 304 | 2753667 | 2 | Hose | |
| 305 | 2753685 | 1 | Hose | |
| 306 | 2753699 | 1 | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 400 | 1001270072 | 1 | Arctic Turntable Hose Kit | |
| 401 | 2753555 | 1 | Hose | |
| 402 | 2753768 | 1 | Hose | |
| 403 | 1001095307 | 1 | Hose | |
| 404 | 1001095308 | 1 | Hose | |
| 405 | 1001157866 | 1 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)





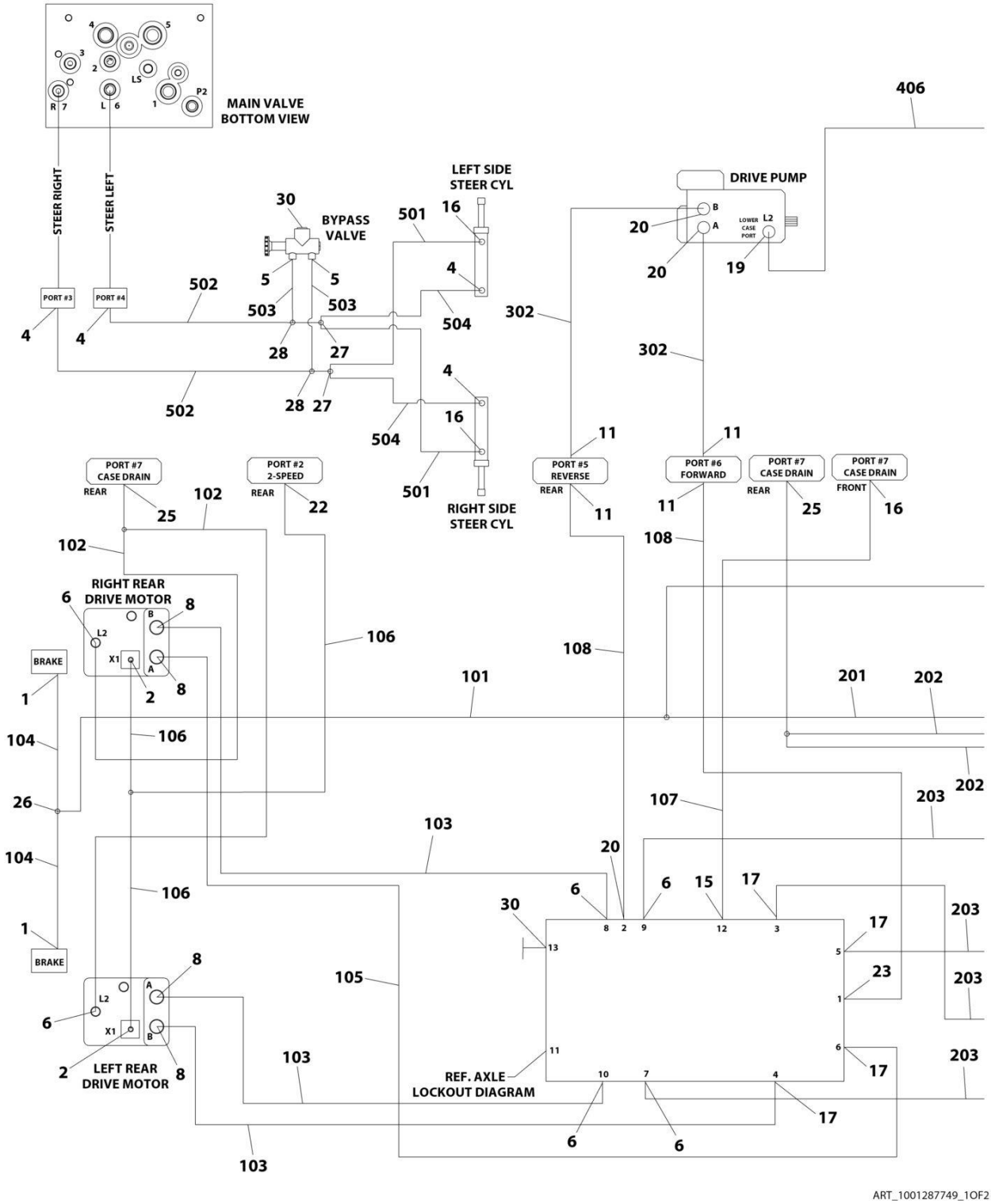

ART_1001178220_2OF2

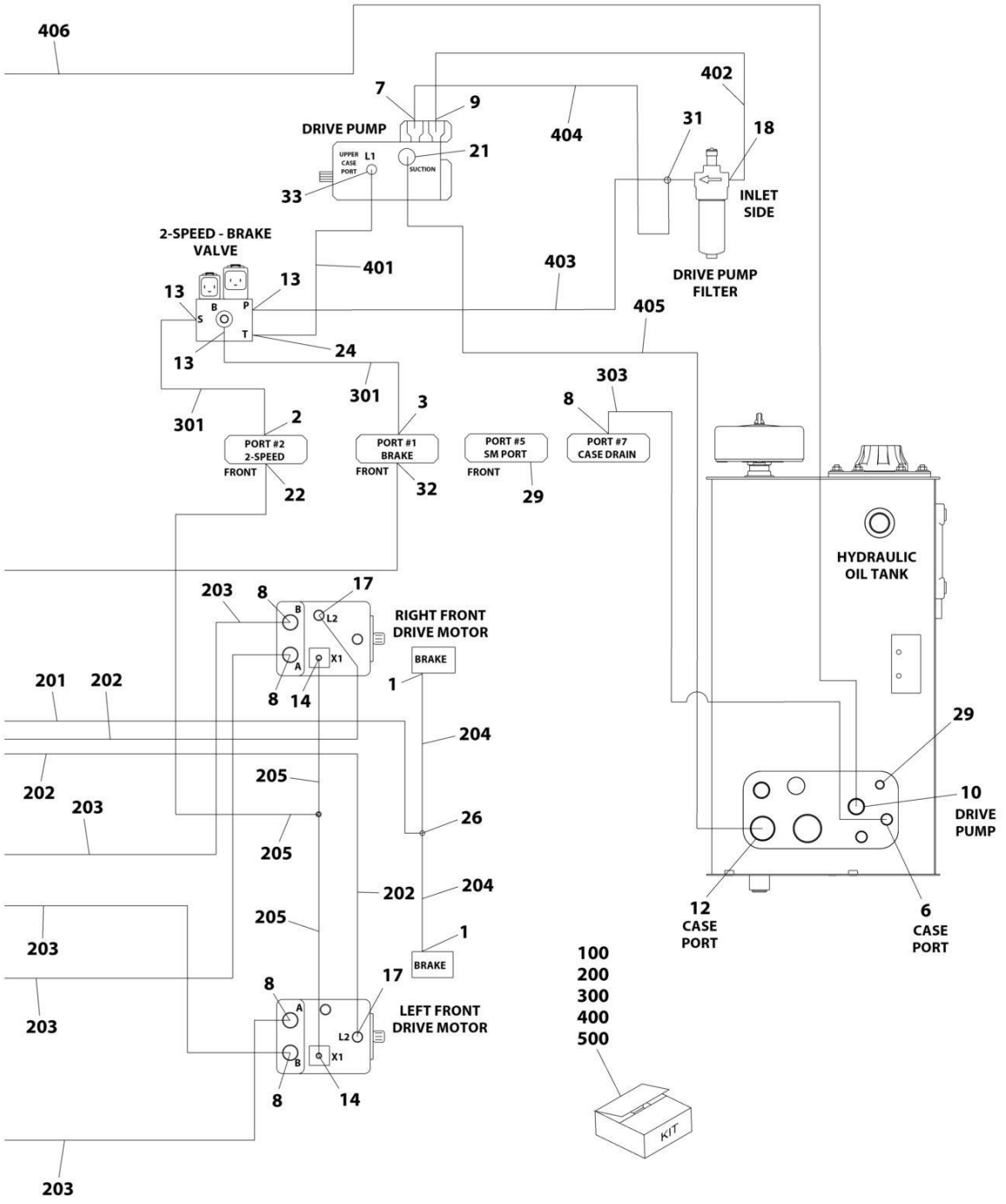
## FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001178220 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD) | F |
| 1 | 2110406 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110408 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110808 | 7 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110404 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2110812 | 9 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2111616 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2112020 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2130404 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2130604 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2130406 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2130808 | 6 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2131012 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2131616 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 1001198337 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB-RUN | |
| 17 | 2150406 | 2 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 2170408 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS | |
| 20 | 2170504 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 21 | 1001198338 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/SORB/ORFS | |
| 22 | 2220237 | 2 | Fitting, Plug ORB | |
| 24 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 27 | 2130606 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 30 | 2170204 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 44 | 2220238 | 1 | Hose | |
| 51 | 2131212 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 52 | 2111016 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 53 | 2110810 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 54 | 2132016 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 58 | 1001199396 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/SORB | |
| 100 | 1001270069 | 1 | Arctic Towbar Hose Kit | |
| 101 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753686 | 2 | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753971 | 3 | Hose | |
| 104 | 2754337 | 2 | Hose | |
| 105 | 2754338 | 1 | Hose | |
| 106 | 1001198340 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 200 | 1001270073 | 1 | Arctic Towbar Hose Kit | |
| 201 | 2753542 | 1 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2754720 | 2 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2754743 | 4 | Hose | |
| 204 | 1001106957 | 2 | Hose | |
| 205 | 1001204269 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 300 | 1001270071 | 1 | Arctic Turntable Hose Kit | |
| 301 | 2753540 | 2 | Hose | |
| 302 | 2753626 | 1 | Hose | |
| 303 | 2753634 | 2 | Hose | |
| 304 | 2753667 | 2 | Hose | |
| 305 | 2753685 | 1 | Hose | |
| 306 | 2753699 | 1 | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 400 | 1001270072 | 1 | Arctic Turntable Hose Kit | |
| 401 | 2753555 | 1 | Hose | |
| 402 | 2753768 | 1 | Hose | |
| 403 | 1001095307 | 1 | Hose | |
| 404 | 1001095308 | 1 | Hose | |
| 405 | 1001157866 | 1 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE)



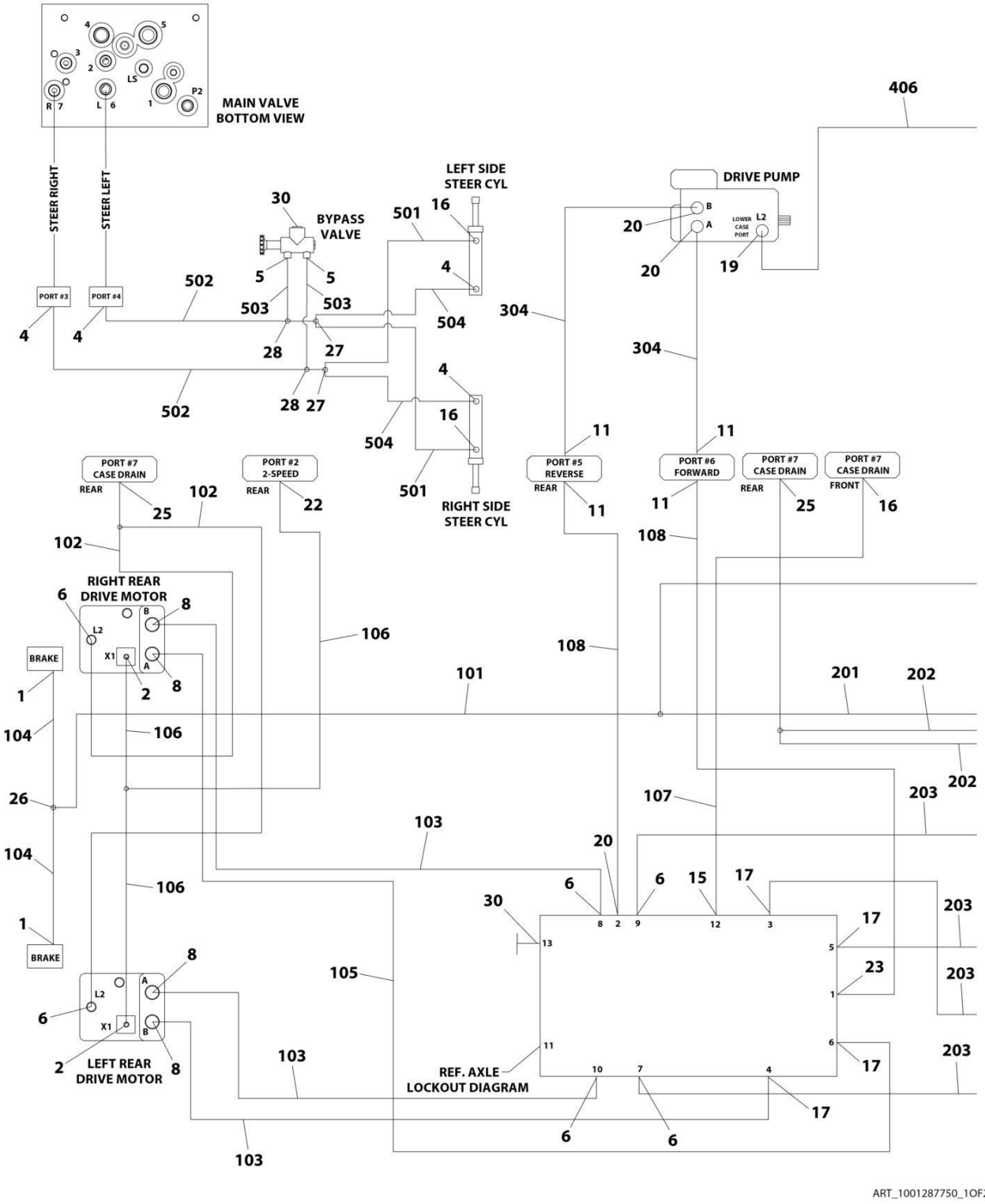

406
7
9
DRIVE PUMP
UPPER CASE PORT
L1
SUCTION
21
33
404
402
31
18
INLET SIDE
DRIVE PUMP FILTER
403
401
2-SPEED - BRAKE VALVE
13
13
B
P
S
T
13
24
405
303
8
301
301
2
3
PORT #2 2-SPEED
FRONT
22
PORT #1 BRAKE
FRONT
32
PORT #5 SM PORT
FRONT
29
PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
203
8
17
B
L2
A
X1
8
14
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
1
201
202
204
205
202
203
26
205
29
10
DRIVE PUMP
202
204
205
1
BRAKE
203
203
8
17
A
L2
B
X1
8
14
LEFT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
203
12
CASE PORT
6
CASE PORT
100
200
300
400
500
KIT
ART_1001287749_2OF2

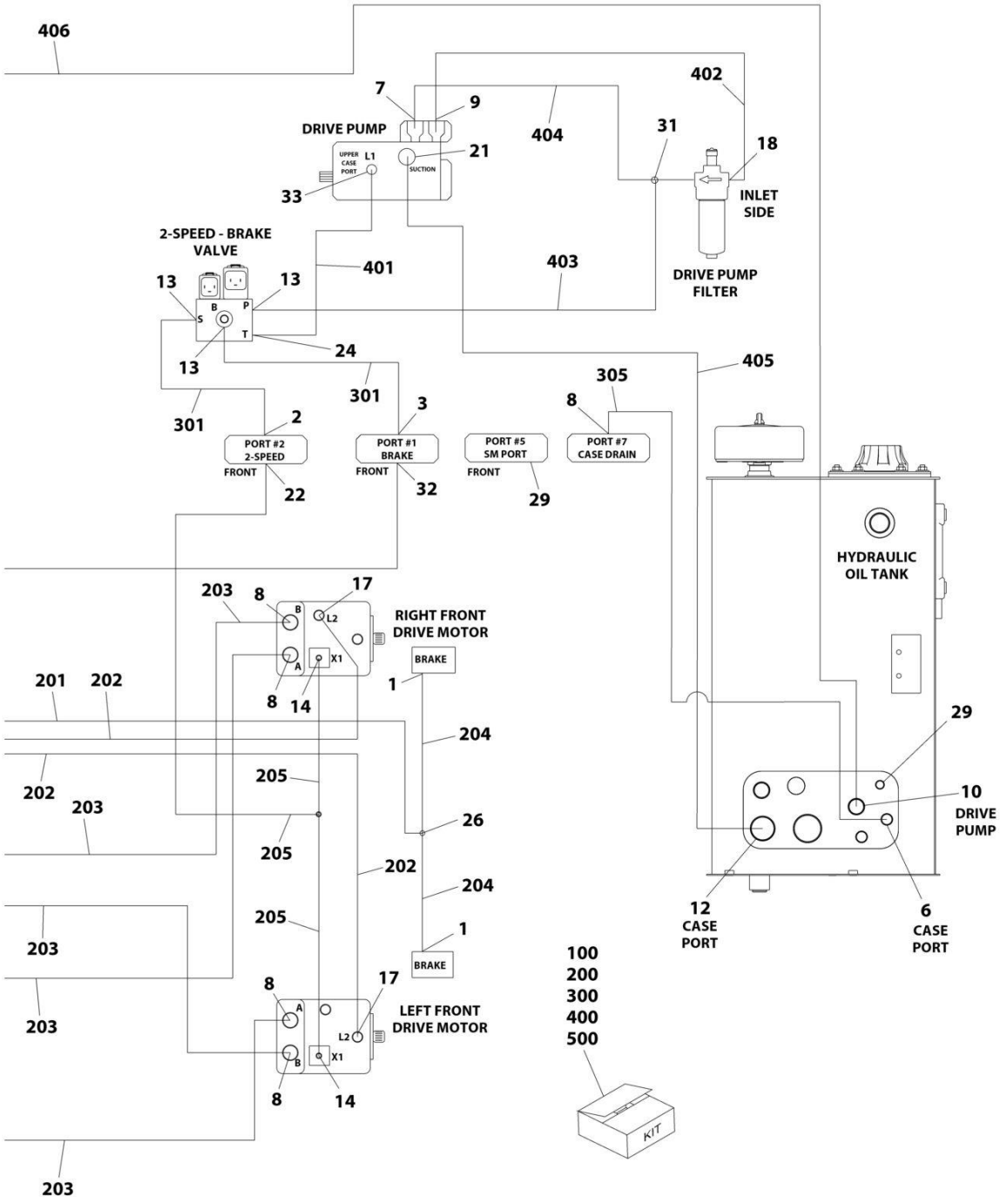
## FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001287749 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD) | A |
| 1 | 2110404 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110406 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110408 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110606 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2110608 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2110808 | 7 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2110810 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2110812 | 9 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2111016 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2111616 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2112020 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2130404 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2130406 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2130604 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2130606 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2130808 | 6 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 18 | 2131012 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 2131212 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 20 | 2131616 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 21 | 2132016 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 22 | 2150406 | 2 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 23 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 24 | 2170204 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 25 | 2170408 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS | |
| 26 | 2170504 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 27 | 2170506 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 28 | 2170706 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS | |
| 29 | 2220237 | 2 | Fitting, Plug ORB | |
| 30 | 2220238 | 2 | Hose | |
| 31 | 1001198337 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB-RUN | |
| 32 | 1001198338 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/SORB/ORFS | |
| 33 | 1001199396 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/SORB | |
| 100 | 1001270069 | 1 | Arctic Towbar Hose Kit | |
| 101 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753686 | 2 | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753971 | 3 | Hose | |
| 104 | 2754337 | 2 | Hose | |
| 105 | 2754338 | 1 | Hose | |
| 106 | 1001198340 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 107 | 2753626 | 1 | Hose | |
| 108 | 2753634 | 2 | Hose | |
| 200 | 1001270070 | 1 | Front Hose Kit | |
| 201 | 2753542 | 1 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2753628 | 2 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2753970 | 4 | Hose | |
| 204 | 2754512 | 2 | Hose | |
| 205 | 1001198341 | 1 | Hose | |
| 300 | 1001270071 | 1 | Arctic Turntable Hose Kit | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 301 | 2753540 | 2 | Hose | |
| 302 | 2753667 | 2 | Hose | |
| 303 | 2753685 | 1 | Hose | |
| 400 | 1001270072 | 1 | Arctic Turntable Hose Kit | |
| 401 | 2753555 | 1 | Hose | |
| 402 | 2753768 | 1 | Hose | |
| 403 | 1001095307 | 1 | Hose | |
| 404 | 1001095308 | 1 | Hose | |
| 405 | 1001157866 | 1 | Hose | |
| 406 | 2753699 | 1 | Hose | |
| 500 | 1001270077 | 1 | Towbar Front Hose Kit | |
| 501 | 2753656 | 2 | Hose | |
| 502 | 2753732 | 2 | Hose | |
| 503 | 2753879 | 2 | Hose | |
| 504 | 1001159340 | 2 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH ARCTIC & TOW BAR PACKAGE)





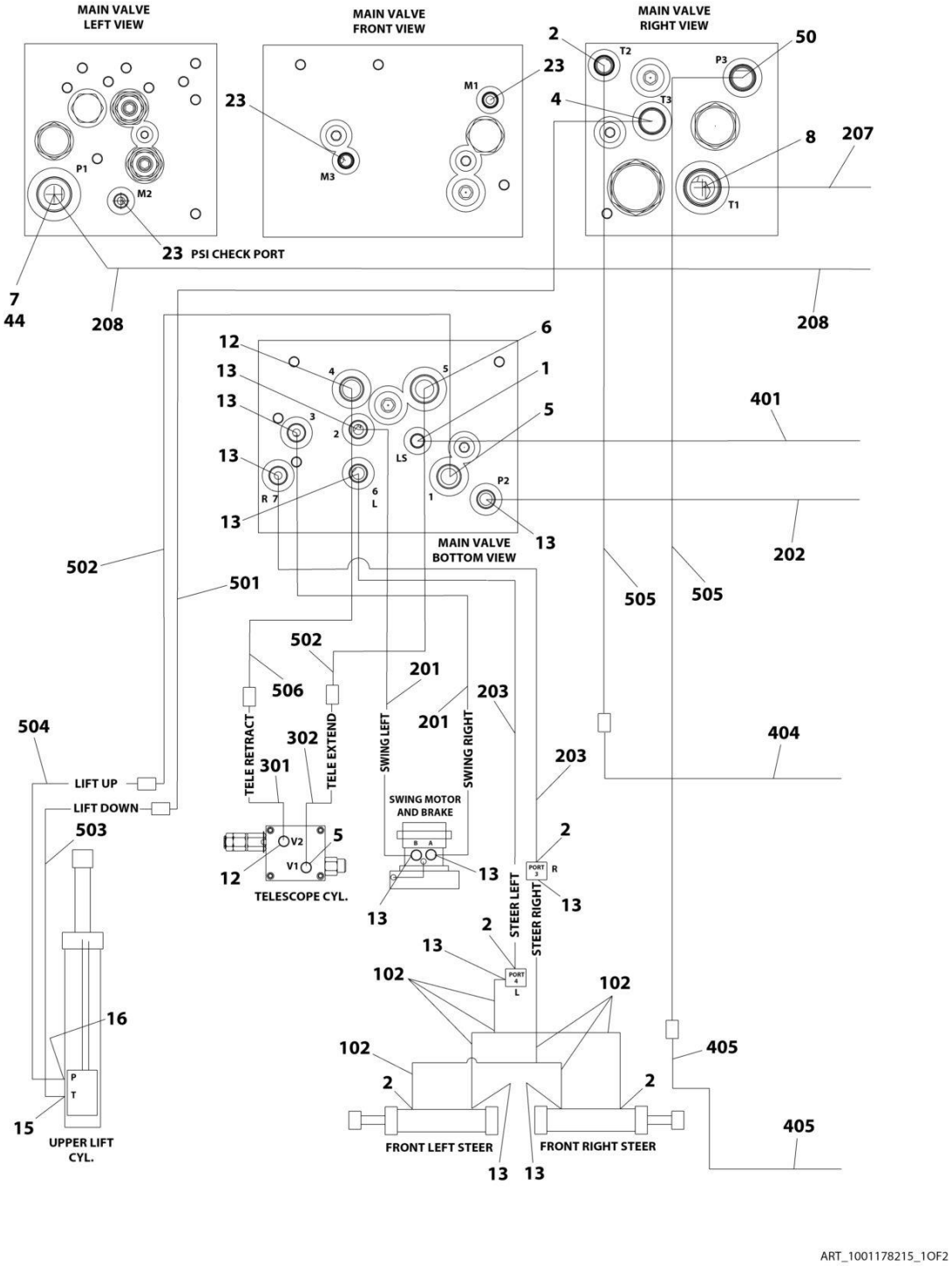

ART_1001287750_2OF2

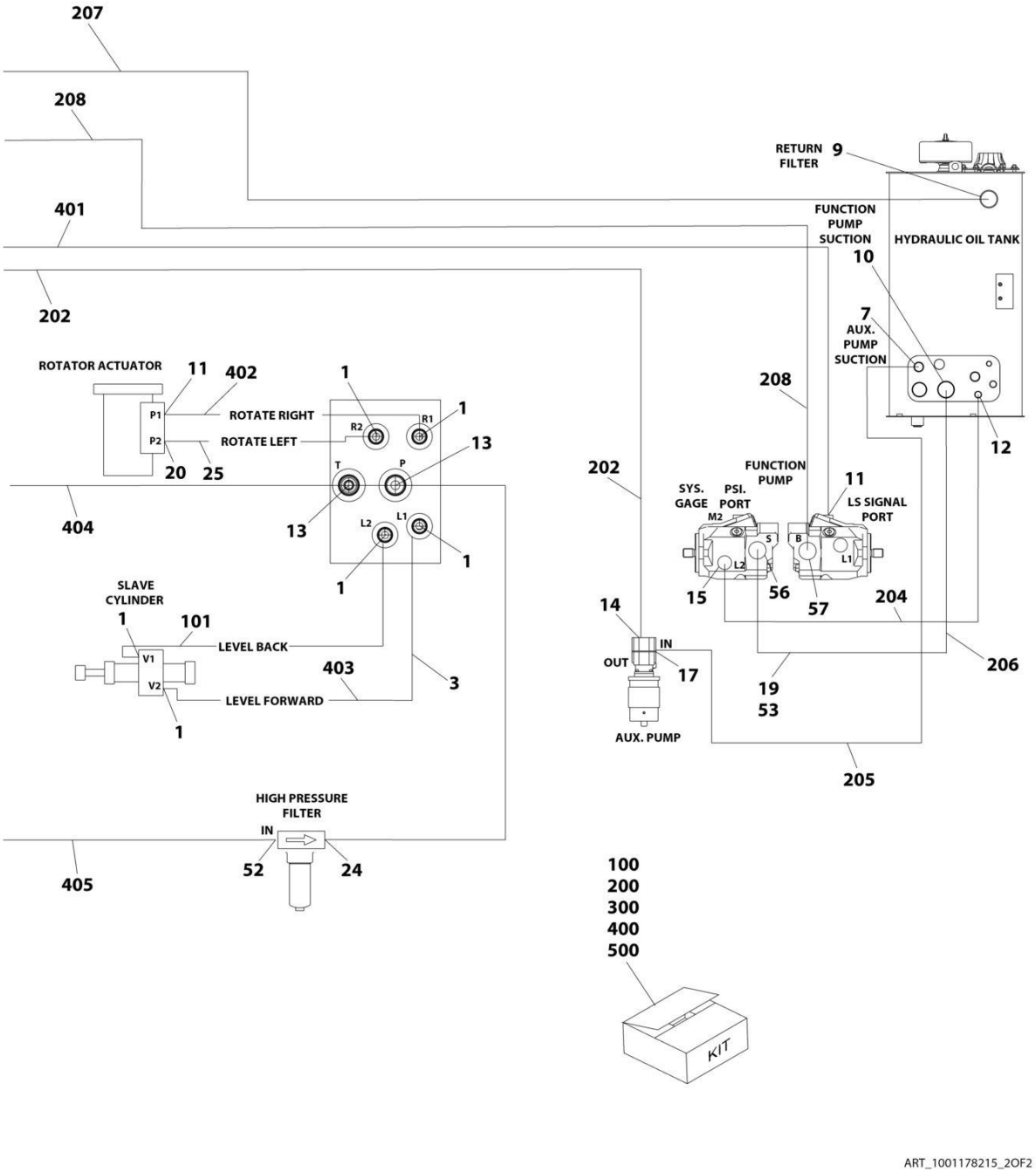
## FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH ARCTIC & TOW BAR PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001287750 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD) | A |
| 1 | 2110404 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110406 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110408 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110606 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2110608 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2110808 | 7 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2110810 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2110812 | 9 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2111016 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2111616 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2112020 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2130404 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2130406 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2130604 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2130606 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2130808 | 6 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 18 | 2131012 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 2131212 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 20 | 2131616 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 21 | 2132016 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 22 | 2150406 | 2 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 23 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 24 | 2170204 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 25 | 2170408 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS | |
| 26 | 2170504 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 27 | 2170506 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 28 | 2170706 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS | |
| 29 | 2220237 | 2 | Fitting, Plug ORB | |
| 30 | 2220238 | 1 | Hose | |
| 31 | 1001198337 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB-RUN | |
| 32 | 1001198338 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/SORB/ORFS | |
| 33 | 1001199396 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/SORB | |
| 100 | 1001270069 | 1 | Arctic Towbar Hose Kit | |
| 101 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753686 | 2 | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753971 | 3 | Hose | |
| 104 | 2754337 | 2 | Hose | |
| 105 | 2754338 | 1 | Hose | |
| 106 | 1001198340 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 107 | 2753626 | 1 | Hose | |
| 108 | 2753634 | 2 | Hose | |
| 200 | 1001270073 | 1 | Arctic Towbar Hose Kit | |
| 201 | 2753542 | 1 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2754720 | 2 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2754743 | 4 | Hose | |
| 204 | 1001106957 | 2 | Hose | |
| 205 | 1001204269 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 300 | 1001270071 | 1 | Arctic Turntable Hose Kit | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 301 | 2753540 | 2 | Hose | |
| 304 | 2753667 | 2 | Hose | |
| 305 | 2753685 | 1 | Hose | |
| 400 | 1001270072 | 1 | Arctic Turntable Hose Kit | |
| 401 | 2753555 | 1 | Hose | |
| 402 | 2753768 | 1 | Hose | |
| 403 | 1001095307 | 1 | Hose | |
| 404 | 1001095308 | 1 | Hose | |
| 405 | 1001157866 | 1 | Hose | |
| 406 | 2753699 | 1 | Hose | |
| 500 | 1001270077 | 1 | Towbar Front Hose Kit | |
| 501 | 2753656 | 2 | Hose | |
| 502 | 2753732 | 2 | Hose | |
| 503 | 2753879 | 2 | Hose | |
| 504 | 1001159340 | 2 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH 03) (800S HC3)





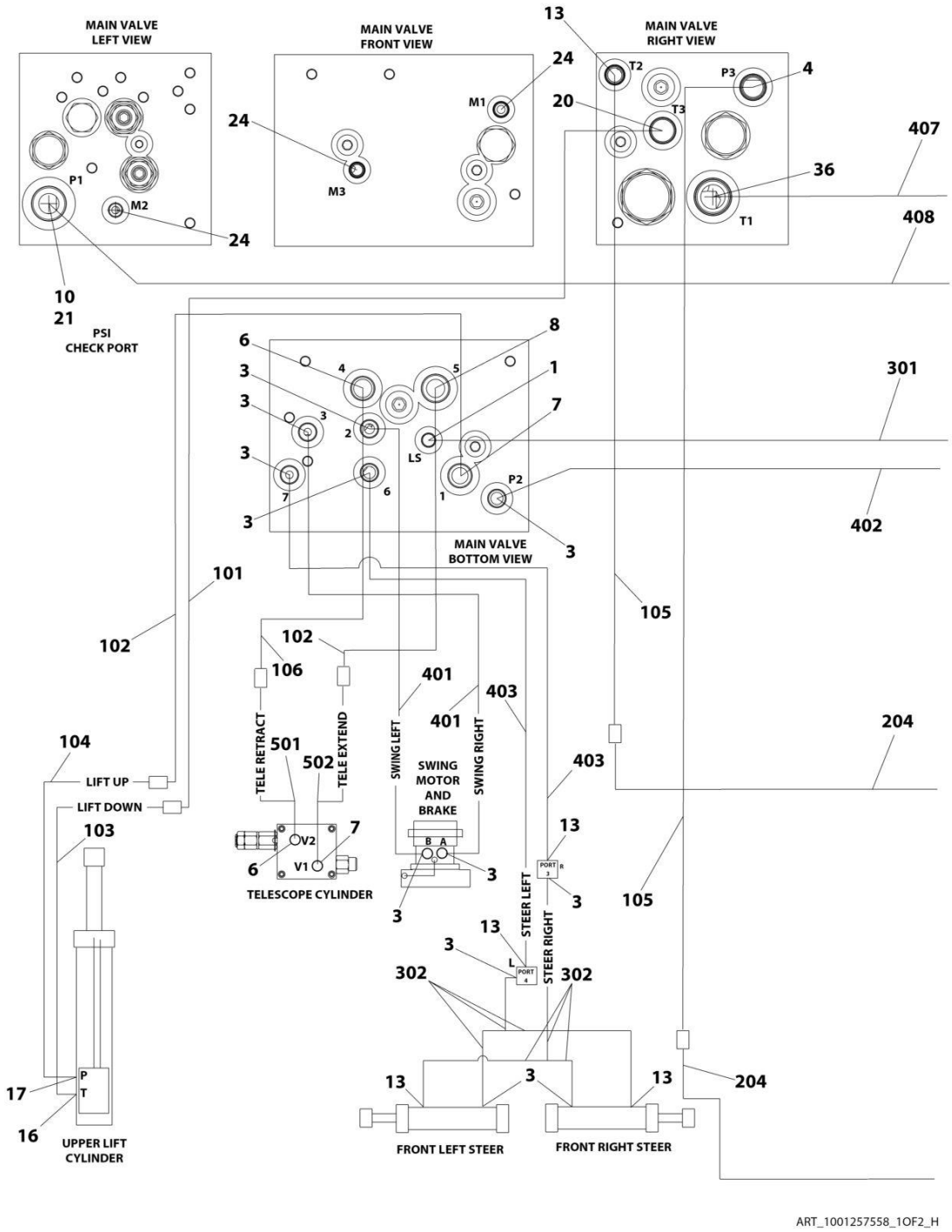

ART_1001178215_2OF2

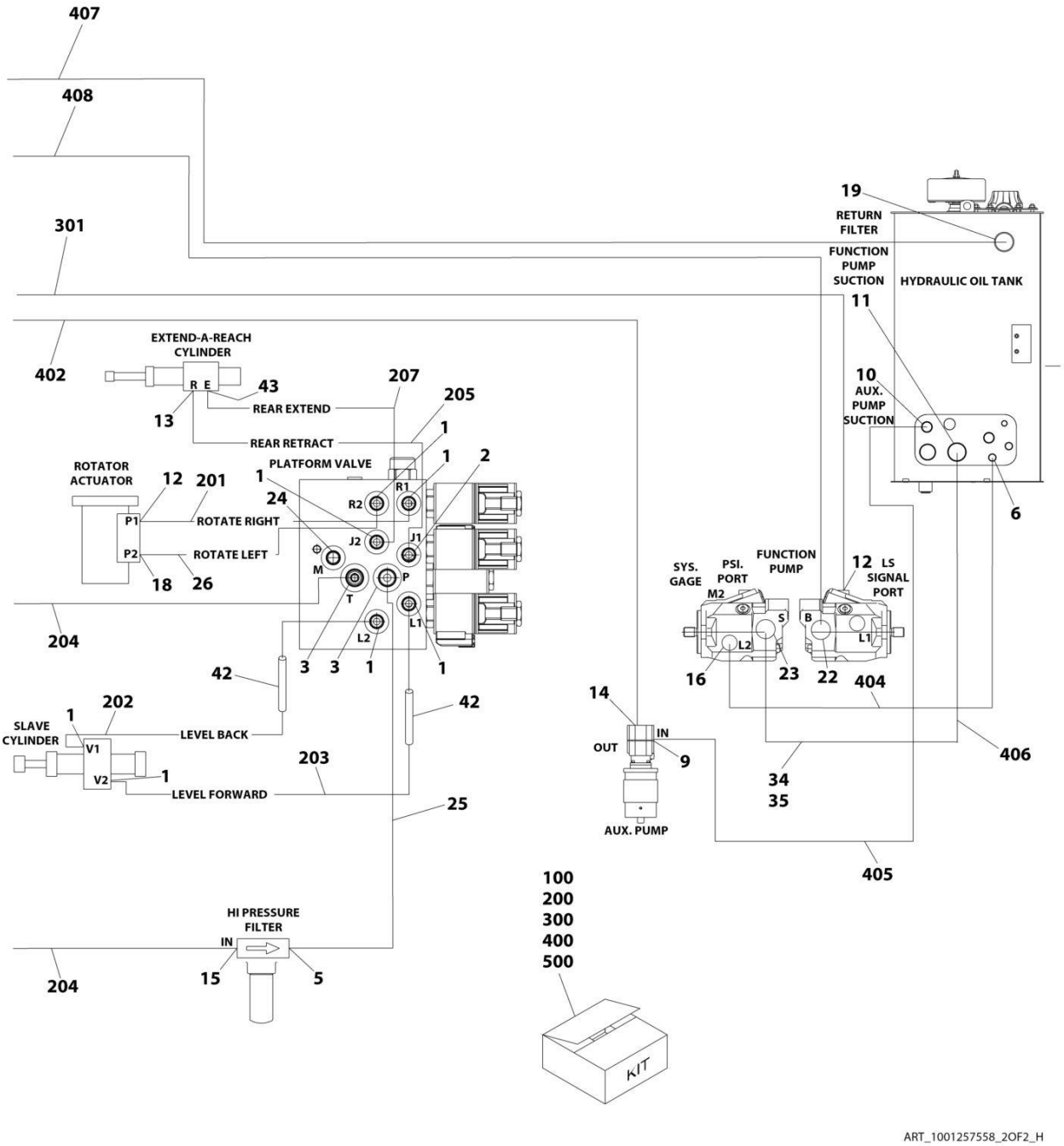
## FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH 03) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001178215 | Ref | STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM | L |
| 1 | 2110404 | 7 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110606 | 5 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2717059 | 1 | Hose | |
| 4 | 2170208 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2111008 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2111212 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 88662327 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2112424 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2130404 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2110808 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2130606 | 13 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2130608 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2130810 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2131010 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2111208 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 4240018 | 3 | Tie-Strap | |
| 20 | 2150404 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 23 | 2221086 | 3 | Fitting, Pressure Check | |
| 24 | 2110612 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 25 | 2753545 | 1 | Hose | |
| 44 | 2172112 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS | |
| 50 | 2110608 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 52 | 2130612 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 53 | 4061032 | 1 | Hose, Guard | |
| 56 | 2220737 | 1 | Split Flange Kit | |
| 57 | 2220478 | 1 | Split Flange Kit | |
| 100 | 1001270074 | 1 | Towbar Steer Hose Kit | |
| 101 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 1001198333 | 2 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 200 | 1001270075 | 1 | Turntable Hose Kit | |
| 201 | 2753653 | 2 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2753654 | 1 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2753656 | 2 | Hose | |
| 204 | 2753686 | 1 | Hose | |
| 205 | 1001111968 | 1 | Hose | |
| 206 | 1001157851 | 1 | Hose | |
| 207 | 1001177226 | 1 | Hose | |
| 208 | 1001181894 | 1 | Hose | |
| 300 | 1001270076 | 1 | Boom Hose Kit | |
| 301 | 2753681 | 1 | Hose | |
| 302 | 2753683 | 1 | Hose | |
| 400 | 1001271618 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 401 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 402 | 2753674 | 1 | Hose | |
| 403 | 2753675 | 1 | Hose | |
| 404 | 2753679 | 1 | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 405 | 2753693 | 1 | Hose | |
| 500 | 1001271619 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 501 | 2753670 | 1 | Hose | |
| 502 | 2753671 | 2 | Hose | |
| 503 | 2753682 | 1 | Hose | |
| 504 | 2753684 | 1 | Hose | |
| 505 | 1001167194 | 2 | Hose | |
| 506 | 1001167196 | 1 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH 03) (860SJ HC3)



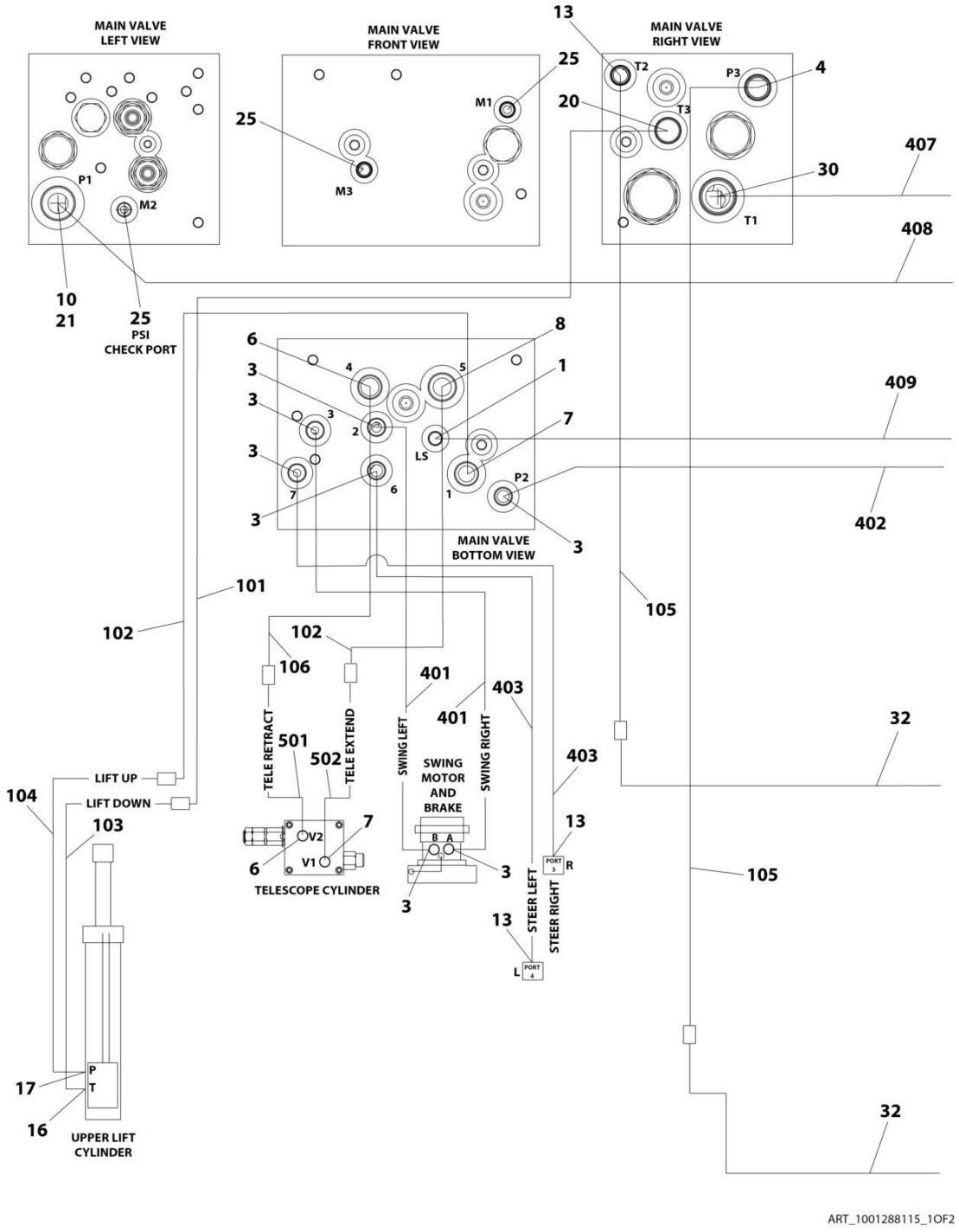

407
408
301
402
204
204
19
RETURN FILTER
FUNCTION PUMP SUCTION
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
11
10
AUX. PUMP SUCTION
6
EXTEND-A-REACH CYLINDER
R E
43
13
REAR EXTEND
REAR RETRACT
207
205
1
1
2
PLATFORM VALVE
ROTATOR ACTUATOR
12
201
1
24
P1
P2
ROTATE RIGHT
ROTATE LEFT
18
26
R1
R2
J2
J1
M
P
T
L2
L1
3
3
1
1
42
42
202
1
SLAVE CYLINDER
V1
V2
1
LEVEL BACK
LEVEL FORWARD
203
25
HI PRESSURE FILTER
IN
15
5
SYS. GAGE
PSI. PORT
M2
FUNCTION PUMP
12
LS SIGNAL PORT
S
B
L2
L1
16
23
22
404
406
14
IN
OUT
9
AUX. PUMP
34
35
405
100
200
300
400
500
KIT
ART_1001257558_2OF2_H

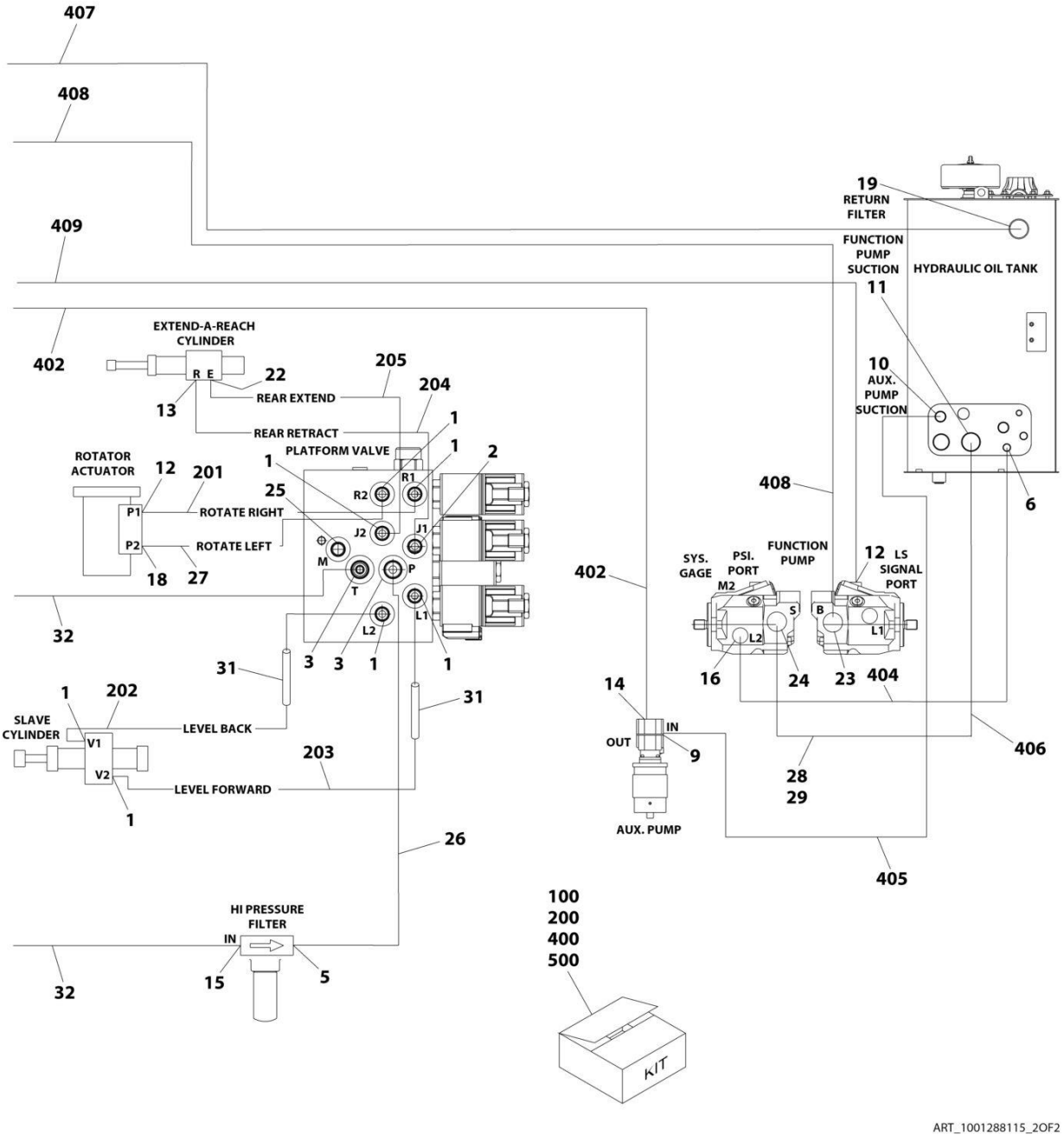
## FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH 03) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001257558 | Ref | STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM | H |
| 1 | 2110404 | 8 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110604 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110606 | 13 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110608 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2110612 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2110808 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2111008 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2111208 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2111212 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2112424 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2130404 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2130606 | 6 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2130608 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2130612 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2130810 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2131010 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 18 | 2150404 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 20 | 2170208 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 21 | 2172112 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS | |
| 22 | 2220478 | 1 | Split Flange Kit | |
| 23 | 2220737 | 1 | Split Flange Kit | |
| 24 | 2221086 | 4 | Fitting, Pressure Check | |
| 25 | 2717059 | 1 | Hose | |
| 26 | 2753545 | 1 | Hose | |
| 34 | 4061032 | 1 | Hose, Guard | |
| 35 | 4240018 | 3 | Tie-Strap | |
| 36 | 88662327 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 42 | 1001257430 | 1 | Cover, Hose | |
| 43 | 2180829 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 100 | 2902461 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 101 | 2753670 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753671 | 2 | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753682 | 1 | Hose | |
| 104 | 2753684 | 1 | Hose | |
| 105 | 1001167194 | 2 | Hose | |
| 106 | 1001167196 | 1 | Hose | |
| 200 | 1001259338 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 201 | 2753674 | 1 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2753677 | 1 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2753678 | 1 | Hose | |
| 204 | 1001257509 | 2 | Hose | |
| 205 | 1001269199 | 1 | Hose | |
| 207 | 1001285674 | 1 | Hose | |
| 300 | 1001270074 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 301 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 302 | 1001198333 | 2 | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 400 | 1001270075 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 401 | 2753653 | 2 | Hose | |
| 402 | 2753654 | 1 | Hose | |
| 403 | 2753656 | 2 | Hose | |
| 404 | 2753686 | 1 | Hose | |
| 405 | 1001111968 | 1 | Hose | |
| 406 | 1001157851 | 1 | Hose | |
| 407 | 1001177226 | 1 | Hose | |
| 408 | 1001181894 | 1 | Hose | |
| 500 | 1001270076 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 501 | 2753681 | 1 | Hose | |
| 502 | 2753683 | 1 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH B3) (860SJ HC3)





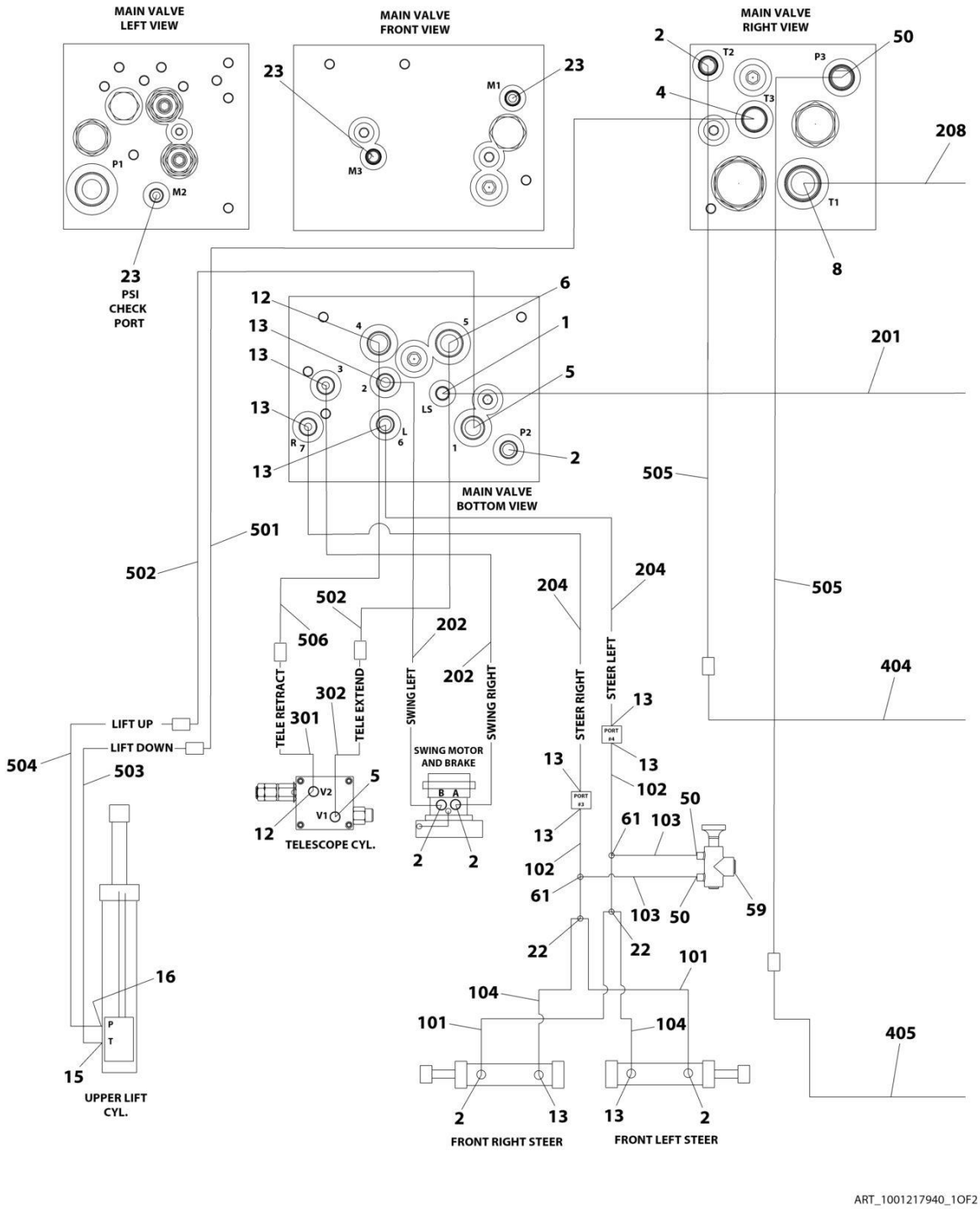

ART_1001288115_2OF2

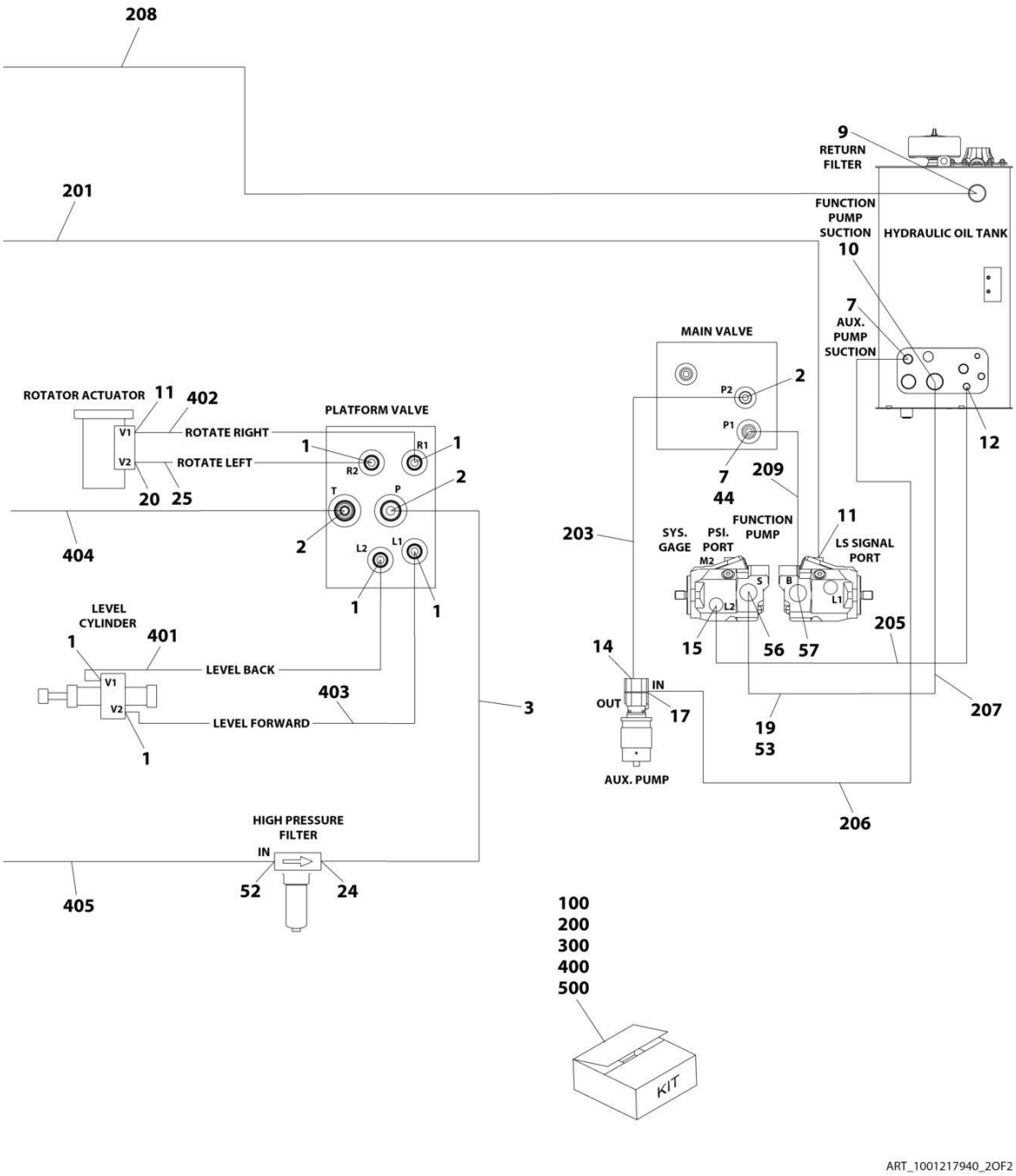
## FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITHOUT TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH B3) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001288115 | Ref | STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM | A |
| 1 | 2110404 | 8 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110604 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110606 | 9 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110608 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2110612 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2110808 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2111008 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2111208 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2111212 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2112424 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2130404 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2130606 | 4 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2130608 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2130612 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2130810 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2131010 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 18 | 2150404 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 20 | 2170208 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 21 | 2172112 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS | |
| 22 | 2180829 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 23 | 2220478 | 1 | Split Flange Kit | |
| 24 | 2220737 | 1 | Split Flange Kit | |
| 25 | 2221086 | 4 | Fitting, Pressure Check | |
| 26 | 2717059 | 1 | Hose | |
| 27 | 2753545 | 1 | Hose | |
| 28 | 4061032 | 1 | Hose, Guard | |
| 29 | 4240018 | 3 | Tie-Strap | |
| 30 | 88662327 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 31 | 1001257430 | 1 | Cover, Hose | |
| 32 | 1001257509 | 2 | Hose | |
| 100 | 1001271619 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 101 | 2753670 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753671 | 2 | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753682 | 1 | Hose | |
| 104 | 2753684 | 1 | Hose | |
| 105 | 1001167194 | 2 | Hose | |
| 106 | 1001167196 | 1 | Hose | |
| 200 | 1001288114 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 201 | 2753674 | 1 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2753677 | 1 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2753678 | 1 | Hose | |
| 204 | 1001269199 | 1 | Hose | |
| 205 | 1001285674 | 1 | Hose | |
| 400 | 1001270075 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 401 | 2753653 | 2 | Hose | |
| 402 | 2753654 | 1 | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 403 | 2753656 | 2 | Hose | |
| 404 | 2753686 | 1 | Hose | |
| 405 | 1001111968 | 1 | Hose | |
| 406 | 1001157851 | 1 | Hose | |
| 407 | 1001177226 | 1 | Hose | |
| 408 | 1001181894 | 1 | Hose | |
| 409 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 500 | 1001270076 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 501 | 2753681 | 1 | Hose | |
| 502 | 2753683 | 1 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH 03) (800S HC3)



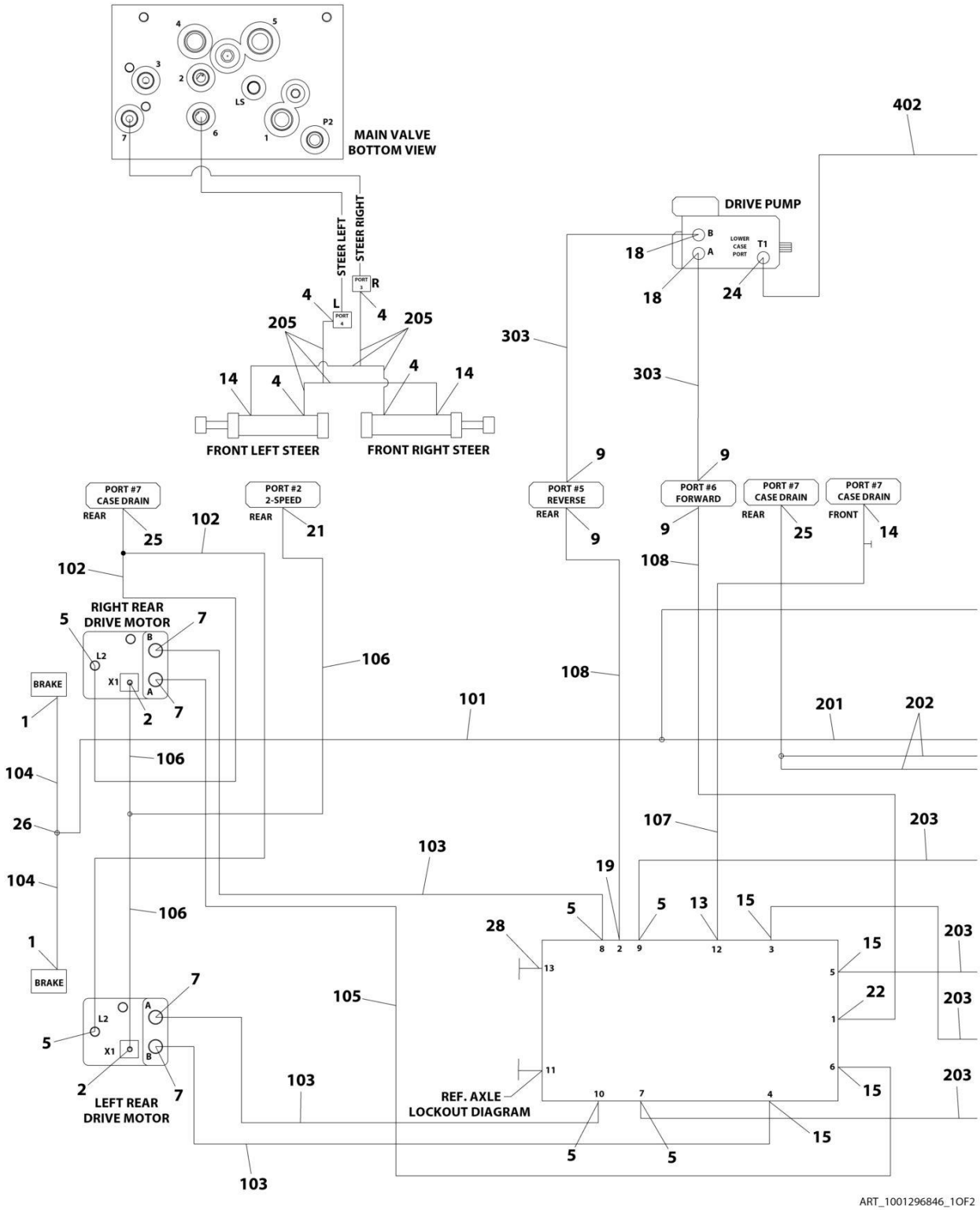

208
201
9
RETURN FILTER
FUNCTION PUMP SUCTION
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
10
7
AUX. PUMP SUCTION
12
MAIN VALVE
2
P2
P1
7
44
209
ROTATOR ACTUATOR
11
402
ROTATE RIGHT
ROTATE LEFT
V1
V2
20
25
PLATFORM VALVE
R1
R2
T
P
L2
L1
1
2
404
203
SYS. GAGE
PSI. PORT
FUNCTION PUMP
M2
S
B
L1
L2
11
LS SIGNAL PORT
15
56
57
205
LEVEL CYLINDER
401
LEVEL BACK
LEVEL FORWARD
403
3
14
IN
OUT
17
19
53
207
AUX. PUMP
206
HIGH PRESSURE FILTER
IN
52
24
405
100
200
300
400
500
KIT
ART_1001217940_2OF2

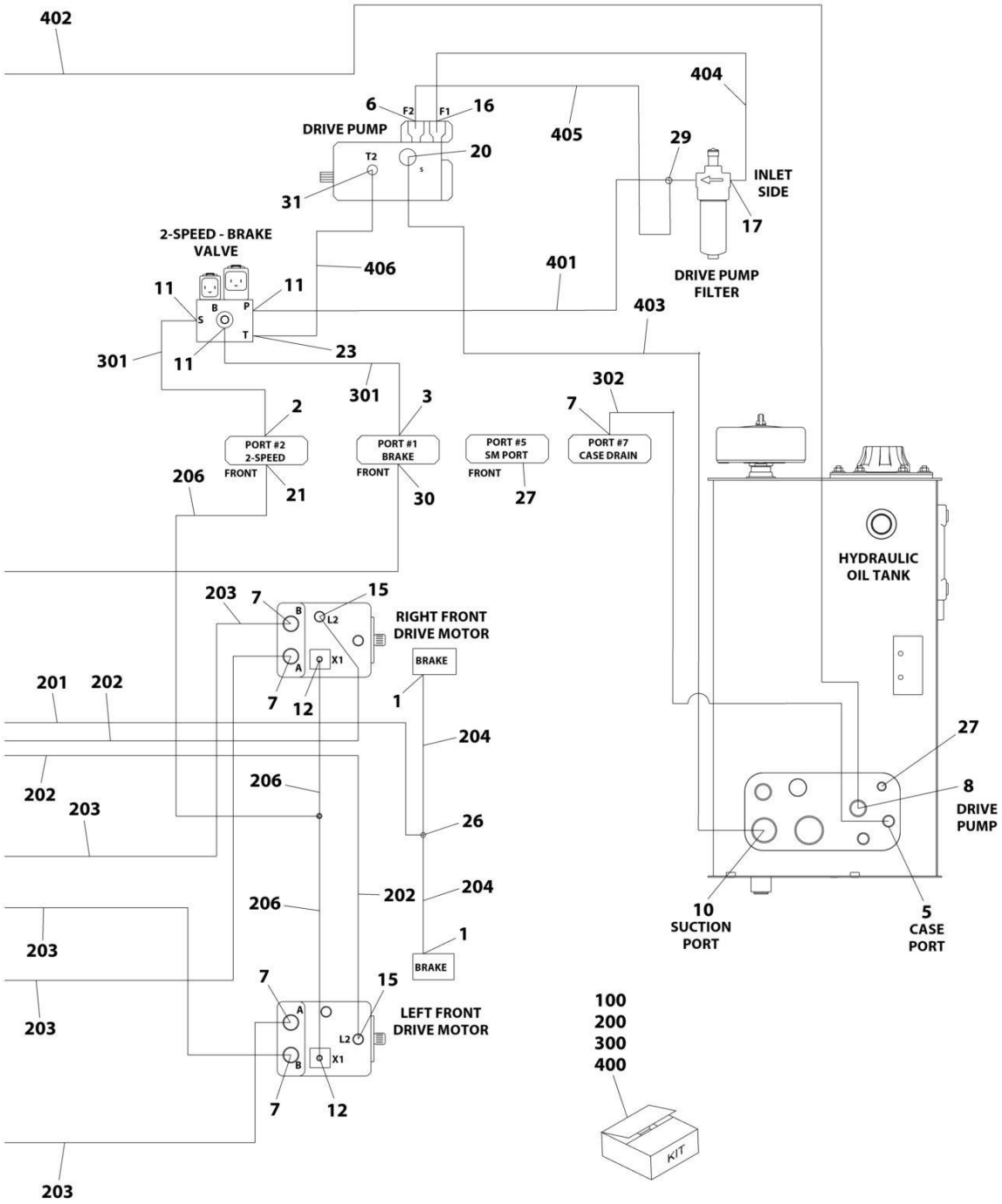
## FIGURE 7-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH 03) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001217940 | Rev | STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM | E |
| 1 | 2110404 | 7 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2130606 | 8 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2717059 | 1 | Hose | |
| 4 | 2170208 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2111008 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2111212 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 88662327 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2112424 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2130404 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2110808 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2110606 | 10 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2130608 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2130810 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2131010 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2111208 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 4240018 | 3 | Tie-Strap | |
| 20 | 2150404 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 22 | 2170506 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 23 | 2221086 | 3 | Fitting, Pressure Check | |
| 24 | 2110612 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 25 | 2753545 | 1 | Hose | |
| 44 | 2172112 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS | |
| 50 | 2110608 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 52 | 2130612 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 53 | 4061032 | 1 | Hose, Guard | |
| 56 | 2220737 | 1 | Split Flange Kit | |
| 57 | 2220478 | 1 | Split Flange Kit | |
| 59 | 2220238 | 1 | Plug | |
| 61 | 2170706 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS | |
| 100 | 1001270077 | 1 | Towbar Front Hose Kit | |
| 101 | 2753656 | 2 | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753732 | 2 | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753879 | 2 | Hose | |
| 104 | 1001159340 | 2 | Hose | |
| 200 | 1001270078 | 1 | Towbar Turntable Hose Kit | |
| 201 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2753653 | 2 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2753654 | 1 | Hose | |
| 204 | 2753656 | 2 | Hose | |
| 205 | 2753686 | 1 | Hose | |
| 206 | 1001111968 | 1 | Hose | |
| 207 | 1001157851 | 1 | Hose | |
| 208 | 1001177226 | 1 | Hose | |
| 209 | 1001181894 | 1 | Hose | |
| 300 | 1001270076 | 1 | Boom Hose Kit | |
| 301 | 2753681 | 1 | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 302 | 2753683 | 1 | Hose | |
| 400 | 1001271618 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 401 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 402 | 2753674 | 1 | Hose | |
| 403 | 2753675 | 1 | Hose | |
| 404 | 2753679 | 1 | Hose | |
| 405 | 2753693 | 1 | Hose | |
| 500 | 1001271619 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 501 | 2753670 | 1 | Hose | |
| 502 | 2753671 | 2 | Hose | |
| 503 | 2753682 | 1 | Hose | |
| 504 | 2753684 | 1 | Hose | |
| 505 | 1001167194 | 2 | Hose | |
| 506 | 1001167196 | 1 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-10. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)(ANSI, CSA, AND JAPANEESE SPECS ONLY)



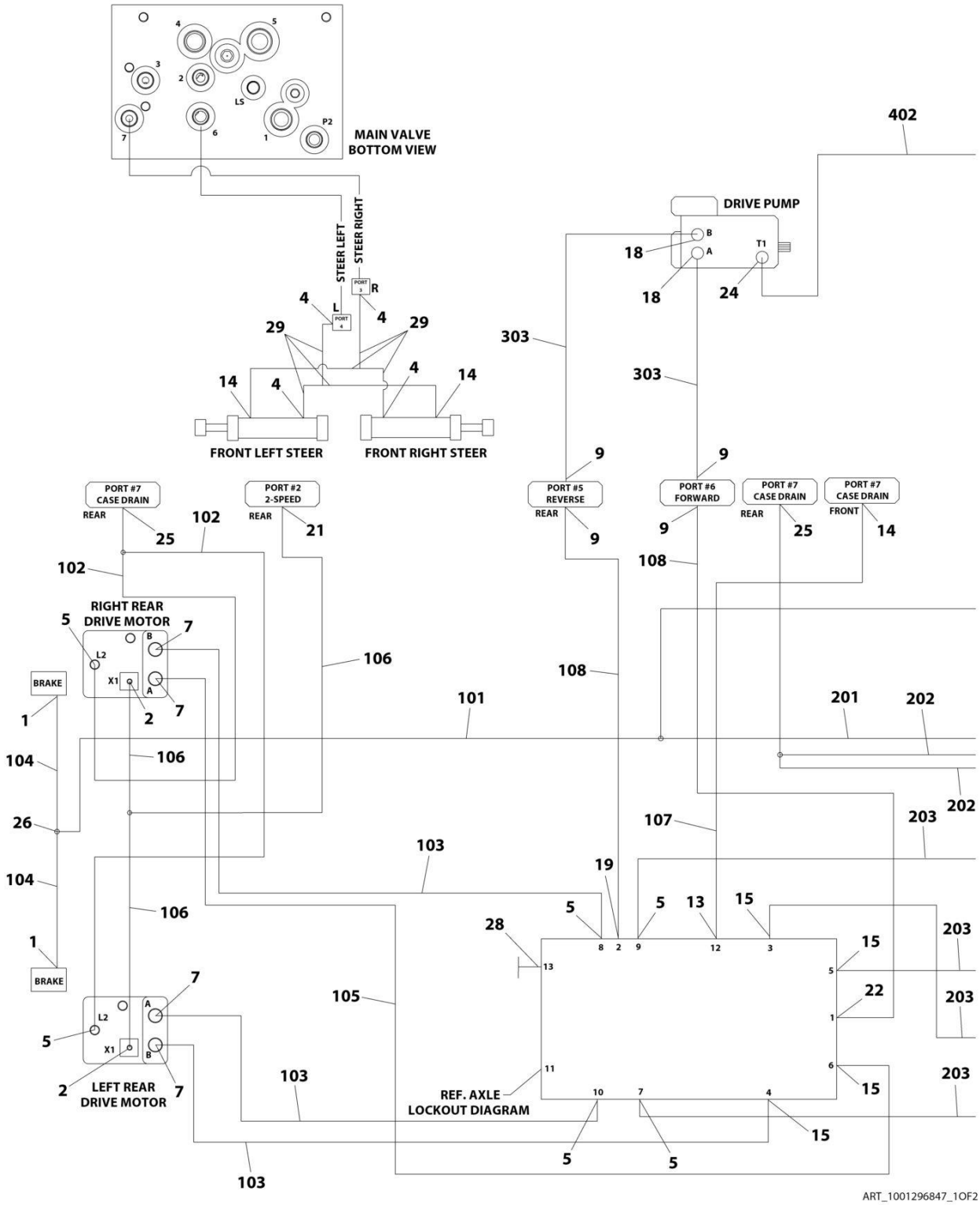

402
404
6
F2
F1
16
DRIVE PUMP
405
29
20
T2
S
INLET
SIDE
31
17
2-SPEED - BRAKE
VALVE
406
401
DRIVE PUMP
FILTER
11
11
B
P
S
T
403
301
11
23
302
7
301
2
3
PORT #2
2-SPEED
FRONT
PORT #1
BRAKE
FRONT
PORT #5
SM PORT
FRONT
PORT #7
CASE DRAIN
206
21
30
27
HYDRAULIC
OIL TANK
203
7
15
B
L2
RIGHT FRONT
DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
A
X1
201
202
7
12
1
204
27
202
206
8
DRIVE
PUMP
203
26
206
202
204
10
SUCTION
PORT
5
CASE
PORT
203
1
BRAKE
7
15
A
LEFT FRONT
DRIVE MOTOR
L2
203
B
X1
7
12
100
200
300
400
KIT
203
ART_1001296846_2OF2

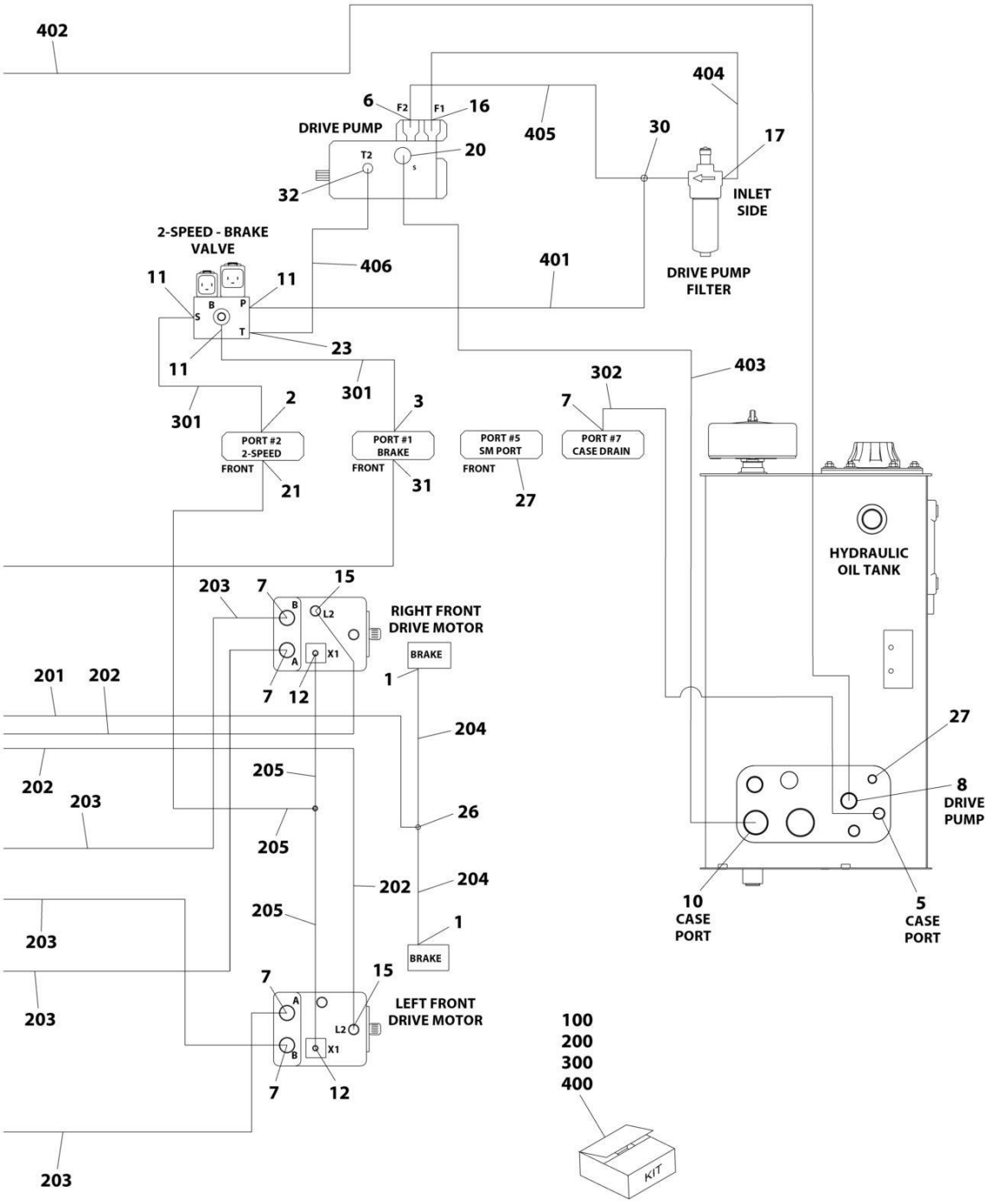
## FIGURE 7-10. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)(ANSI, CSA, AND JAPANEESE SPECS ONLY)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296846 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD) | A |
| 1 | 2110404 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110406 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110408 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110606 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2110808 | 7 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2110810 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2110812 | 9 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2111616 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2112020 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2130404 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2130406 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2130604 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2130606 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2130808 | 6 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2131010 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2131012 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 18 | 2131612 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 2131616 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 20 | 2132016 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 21 | 2150406 | 2 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 22 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 23 | 2170204 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 24 | 2170212 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 25 | 2170408 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS | |
| 26 | 2170504 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 27 | 2220237 | 2 | Plug 3/8 | |
| 28 | 2220238 | 1 | Plug 1/2 | |
| 29 | 1001198337 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB-RUN | |
| 30 | 1001198338 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/SORB/ORFS | |
| 31 | 1001199396 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/SORB | |
| 100 | 1001270069 | 1 | Hose Kit - Arctic Towbar | |
| 101 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753686 | 2 | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753971 | 3 | Hose | |
| 104 | 2754337 | 2 | Hose | |
| 105 | 2754338 | 1 | Hose | |
| 106 | 1001198340 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 107 | 2753626 | 1 | Hose | |
| 108 | 2753634 | 2 | Hose | |
| 200 | 1001270630 | 1 | Hose Kit - Front | |
| 201 | 2753542 | 1 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2753628 | 2 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2753970 | 4 | Hose | |
| 204 | 2754512 | 2 | Hose | |
| 205 | 1001198333 | 2 | Hose | |
| 206 | 1001198341 | 1 | Hose | |
| 300 | 1001296856 | 1 | Hose Kit - Turntable | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 301 | 2753540 | 2 | Hose | |
| 302 | 2753685 | 1 | Hose | |
| 303 | 1001296833 | 2 | Hose | |
| 400 | 1001296857 | 1 | Hose Kit - Turntable | |
| 401 | 1001095307 | 1 | Hose | |
| 402 | 1001296834 | 1 | Hose | |
| 403 | 1001296835 | 1 | Hose | |
| 404 | 1001296836 | 1 | Hose | |
| 405 | 1001296837 | 1 | Hose | |
| 406 | 1001296838 | 1 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-11. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)(ANSI, CSA, AND RUSSIAN SPECS ONLY)



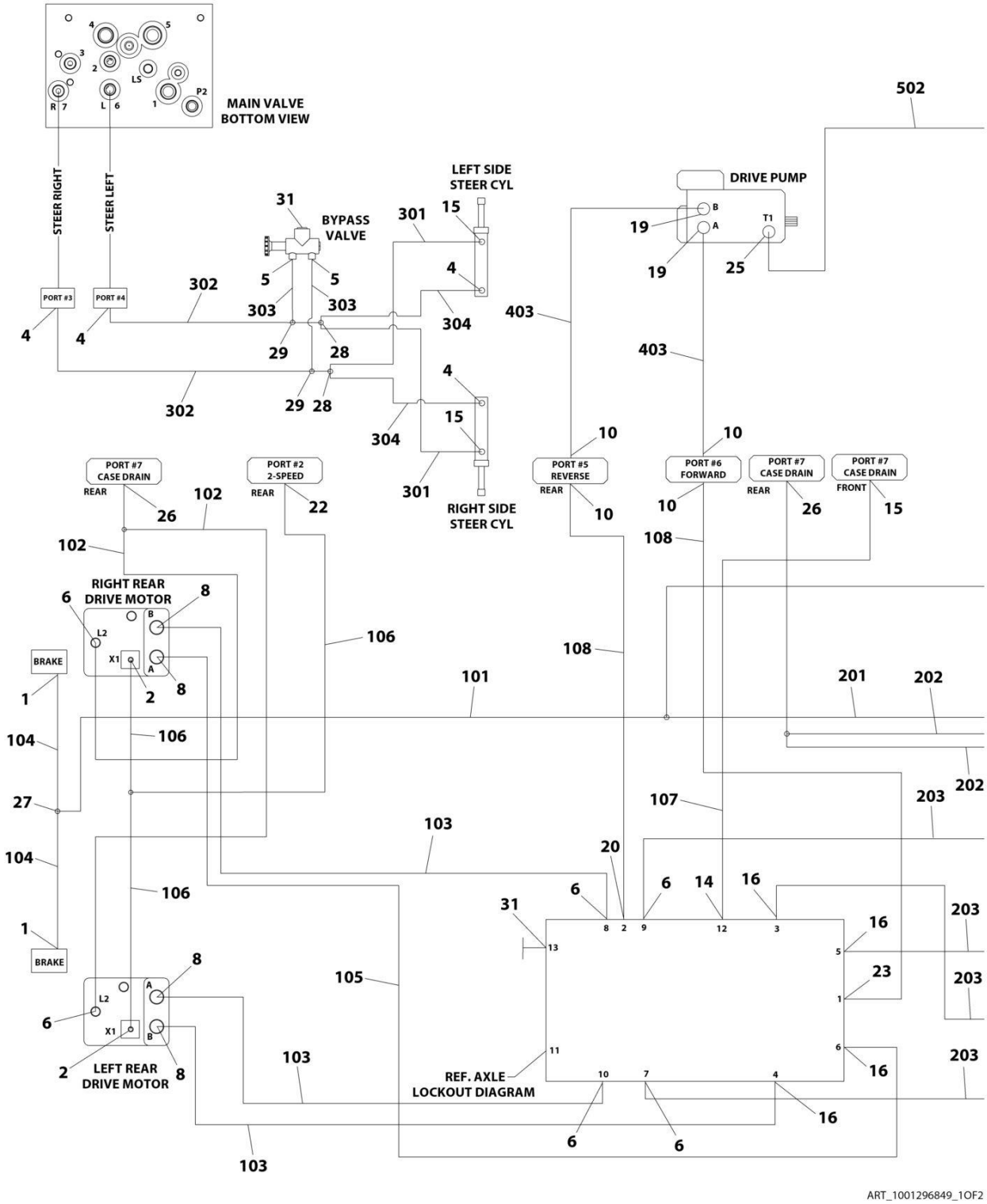

402
404
6
F2
F1
16
DRIVE PUMP
405
30
17
T2
20
S
32
INLET
SIDE
2-SPEED - BRAKE
VALVE
406
401
11
11
B
P
S
T
DRIVE PUMP
FILTER
23
403
302
11
301
301
2
3
7
PORT #2
2-SPEED
FRONT
PORT #1
BRAKE
FRONT
PORT #5
SM PORT
FRONT
PORT #7
CASE DRAIN
21
31
27
HYDRAULIC
OIL TANK
203
7
15
B
L2
RIGHT FRONT
DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
A
X1
1
201
202
7
12
204
27
205
202
203
8
DRIVE
PUMP
26
205
205
202
204
10
CASE
PORT
5
CASE
PORT
203
205
1
BRAKE
7
15
A
LEFT FRONT
DRIVE MOTOR
L2
203
B
X1
100
200
300
400
7
12
KIT
203
ART_1001296847_2OF2

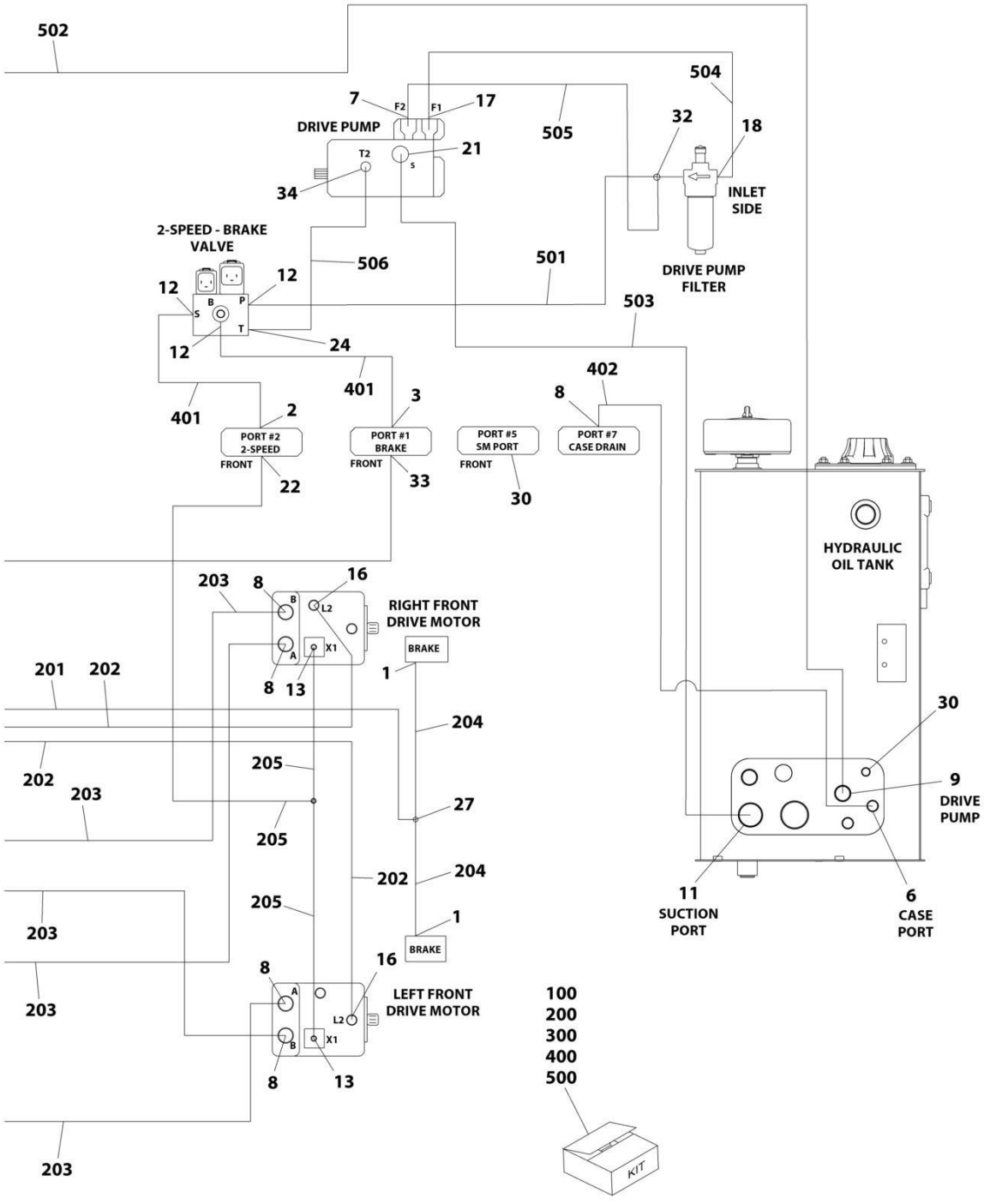
## FIGURE 7-11. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)(ANSI, CSA, AND RUSSIAN SPECS ONLY)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296847 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD) | A |
| 1 | 2110404 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110406 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110408 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110606 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2110808 | 7 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2110810 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2110812 | 9 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2111616 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2112020 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2130404 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2130406 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2130604 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2130606 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2130808 | 6 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2131010 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2131012 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 18 | 2131612 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 2131616 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 20 | 2132016 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 21 | 2150406 | 2 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 22 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 23 | 2170204 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 24 | 2170212 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 25 | 2170408 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS | |
| 26 | 2170504 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 27 | 2220237 | 2 | Plug 3/8 | |
| 28 | 2220238 | 1 | Plug 1/2 | |
| 29 | 1001198333 | 2 | Hose | |
| 30 | 1001198337 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB-RUN | |
| 31 | 1001198338 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/SORB/ORFS | |
| 32 | 1001199396 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/SORB | |
| 100 | 1001270069 | 1 | Hose Kit - Arctic Towbar | |
| 101 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753686 | 2 | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753971 | 3 | Hose | |
| 104 | 2754337 | 2 | Hose | |
| 105 | 2754338 | 1 | Hose | |
| 106 | 1001198340 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 107 | 2753626 | 1 | Hose | |
| 108 | 2753634 | 2 | Hose | |
| 200 | 1001270073 | 1 | Hose Kit - Arctic Towbar | |
| 201 | 2753542 | 1 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2754720 | 2 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2754743 | 4 | Hose | |
| 204 | 1001106957 | 2 | Hose | |
| 205 | 1001204269 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 300 | 1001296856 | 1 | Hose Kit - Arctic Turntable | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 301 | 2753540 | 2 | Hose | |
| 302 | 2753685 | 1 | Hose | |
| 303 | 1001296833 | 2 | Hose | |
| 400 | 1001296857 | 1 | Hose Kit - Arctic Turntable | |
| 401 | 1001095307 | 1 | Hose | |
| 402 | 1001296834 | 1 | Hose | |
| 403 | 1001296835 | 1 | Hose | |
| 404 | 1001296836 | 1 | Hose | |
| 405 | 1001296837 | 1 | Hose | |
| 406 | 1001296838 | 1 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-12. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH TOWBAR PACKAGE )(ANSI, CSA, AND RUSSIAN SPECS ONLY)



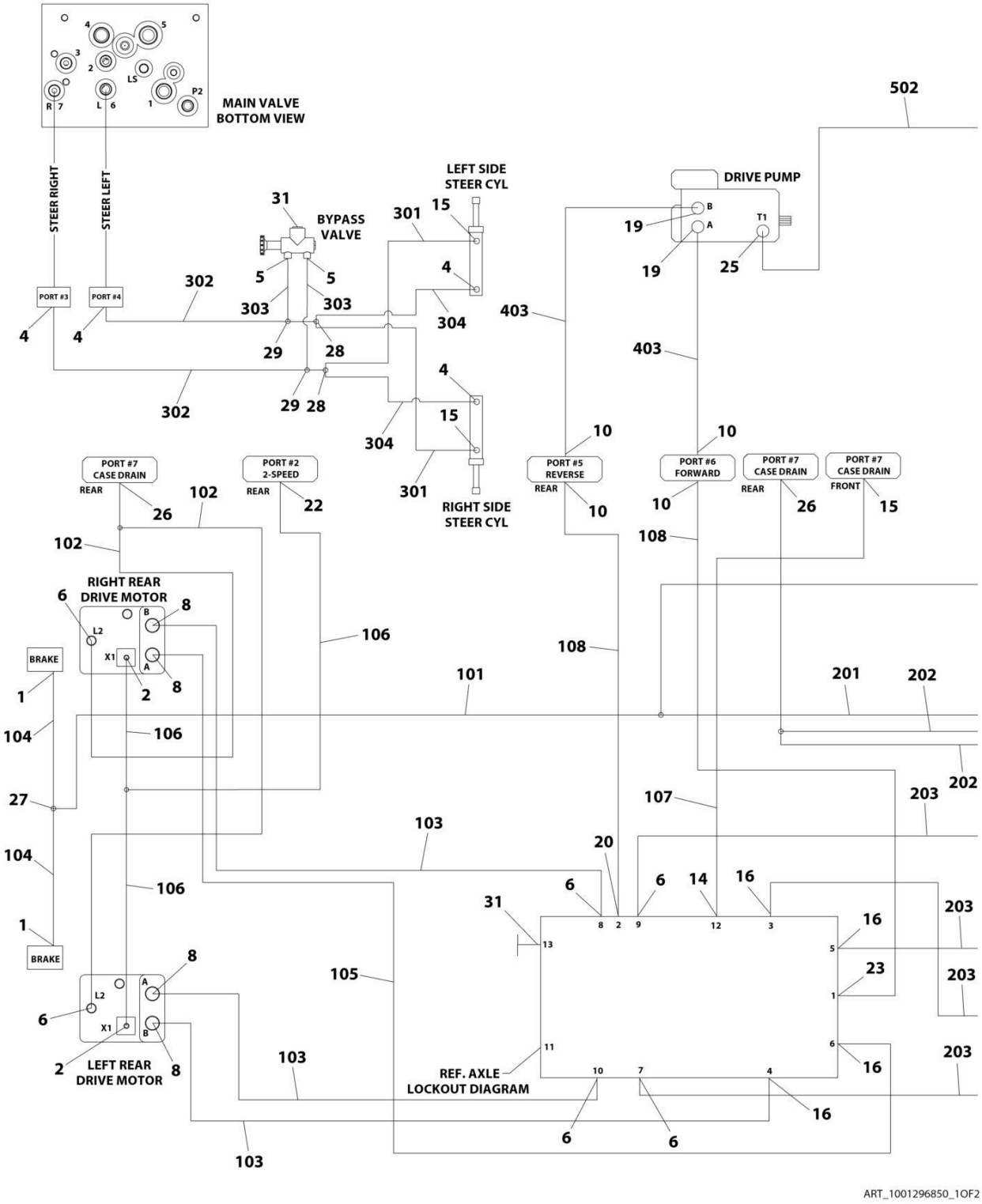

502
504
7
F2
F1
17
DRIVE PUMP
505
32
18
T2
S
21
34
INLET
SIDE
2-SPEED - BRAKE
VALVE
506
501
DRIVE PUMP
FILTER
12
12
B
P
S
T
503
12
24
402
401
401
3
8
2
PORT #2
2-SPEED
FRONT
PORT #1
BRAKE
FRONT
PORT #5
SM PORT
FRONT
PORT #7
CASE DRAIN
22
33
30
HYDRAULIC
OIL TANK
203
8
16
B
L2
RIGHT FRONT
DRIVE MOTOR
A
X1
BRAKE
1
201
202
8
13
204
30
205
9
202
203
DRIVE
PUMP
27
205
202
204
205
1
203
BRAKE
8
16
A
LEFT FRONT
DRIVE MOTOR
L2
B
X1
100
200
300
400
500
203
8
13
11
SUCTION
PORT
6
CASE
PORT
203
KIT
ART_1001296849_2OF2

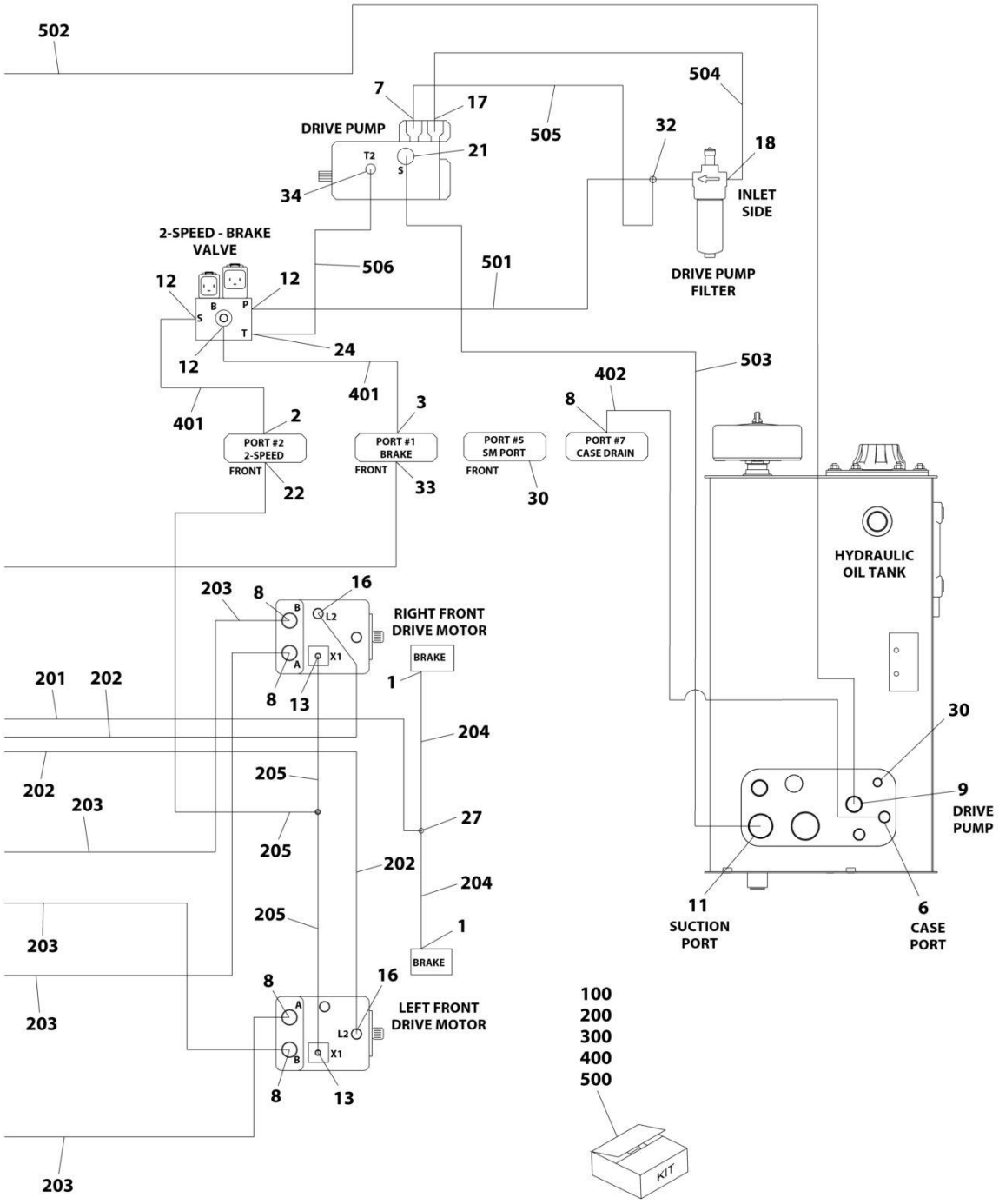
## FIGURE 7-12. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH TOWBAR PACKAGE )(ANSI, CSA, AND RUSSIAN SPECS ONLY)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296849 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD) | A |
| 1 | 2110404 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110406 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110408 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110606 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2110608 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2110808 | 7 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2110810 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2110812 | 9 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2111616 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2112020 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2130404 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2130406 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2130604 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2130606 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2130808 | 6 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2131010 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 18 | 2131012 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 2131612 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 20 | 2131616 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 21 | 2132016 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 22 | 2150406 | 2 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 23 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 24 | 2170204 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 25 | 2170212 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 26 | 2170408 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS | |
| 27 | 2170504 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 28 | 2170506 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 29 | 2170706 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS | |
| 30 | 2220237 | 2 | Plug 3/8 | |
| 31 | 2220238 | 2 | Plug 1/2 | |
| 32 | 1001198337 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB-RUN | |
| 33 | 1001198338 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/SORB/ORFS | |
| 34 | 1001199396 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/SORB | |
| 100 | 1001270069 | 1 | Hose Kit - Arctic Towbar | |
| 101 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753686 | 2 | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753971 | 3 | Hose | |
| 104 | 2754337 | 2 | Hose | |
| 105 | 2754338 | 1 | Hose | |
| 106 | 1001198340 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 107 | 2753626 | 1 | Hose | |
| 108 | 2753634 | 2 | Hose | |
| 200 | 1001270070 | 1 | Hose Kit - Front | |
| 201 | 2753542 | 1 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2753628 | 2 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2753970 | 4 | Hose | |
| 204 | 2754512 | 2 | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 205 | 1001198341 | 1 | Hose | |
| 300 | 1001270077 | 1 | Hose Kit - Towbar Front | |
| 301 | 2753656 | 2 | Hose | |
| 302 | 2753732 | 2 | Hose | |
| 303 | 2753879 | 2 | Hose | |
| 304 | 1001159340 | 2 | Hose | |
| 400 | 1001296856 | 1 | Hose Kit - Turntable | |
| 401 | 2753540 | 2 | Hose | |
| 402 | 2753685 | 1 | Hose | |
| 403 | 1001296833 | 2 | Hose | |
| 500 | 1001296857 | 1 | Hose Kit - Turntable | |
| 501 | 1001095307 | 1 | Hose | |
| 502 | 1001296834 | 1 | Hose | |
| 503 | 1001296835 | 1 | Hose | |
| 504 | 1001296836 | 1 | Hose | |
| 505 | 1001296837 | 1 | Hose | |
| 506 | 1001296838 | 1 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-13. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH TOWBAR AND ARCTIC PACKAGE )(ANSI AND CSA SPECS ONLY)





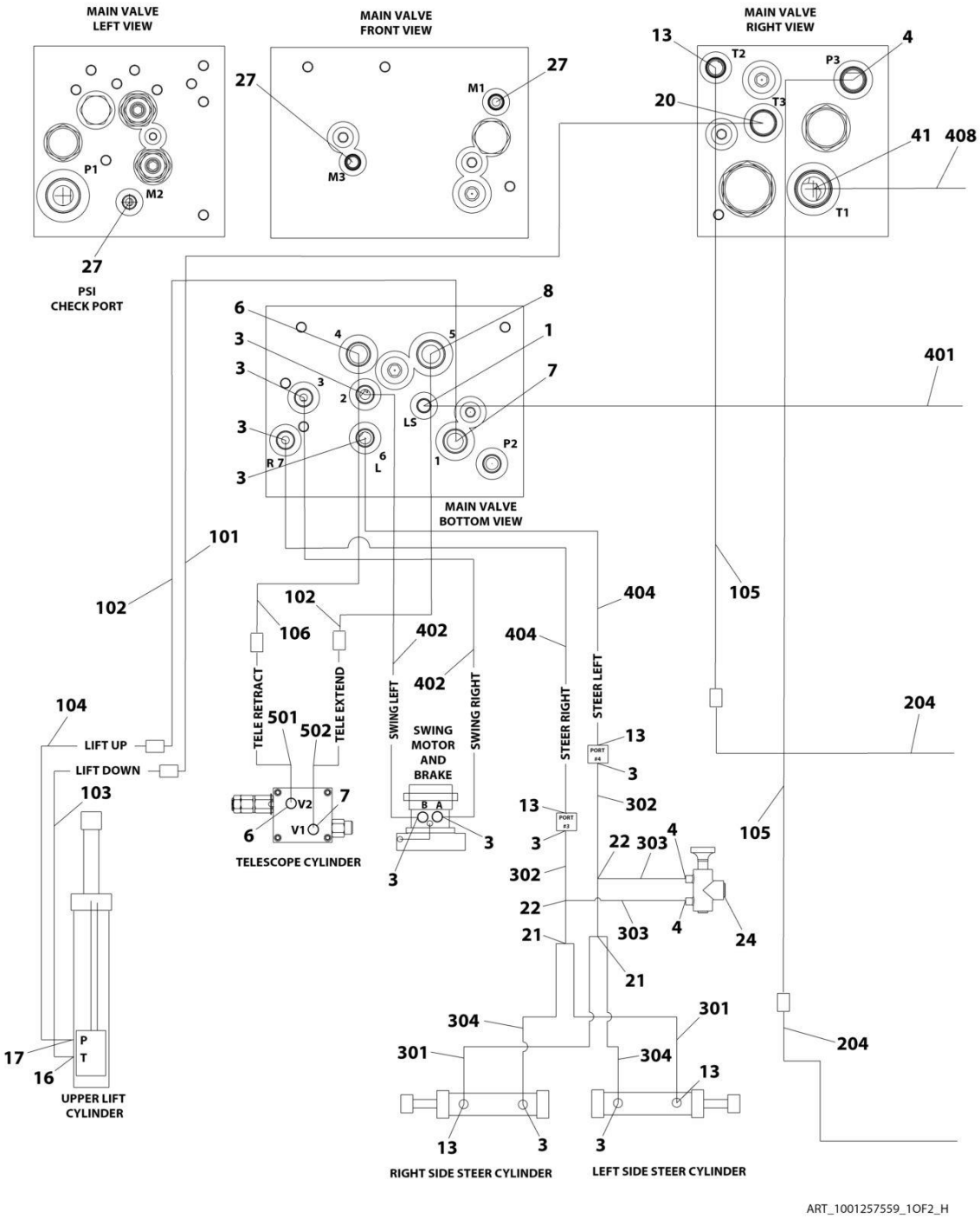

ART_1001296850_2OF2

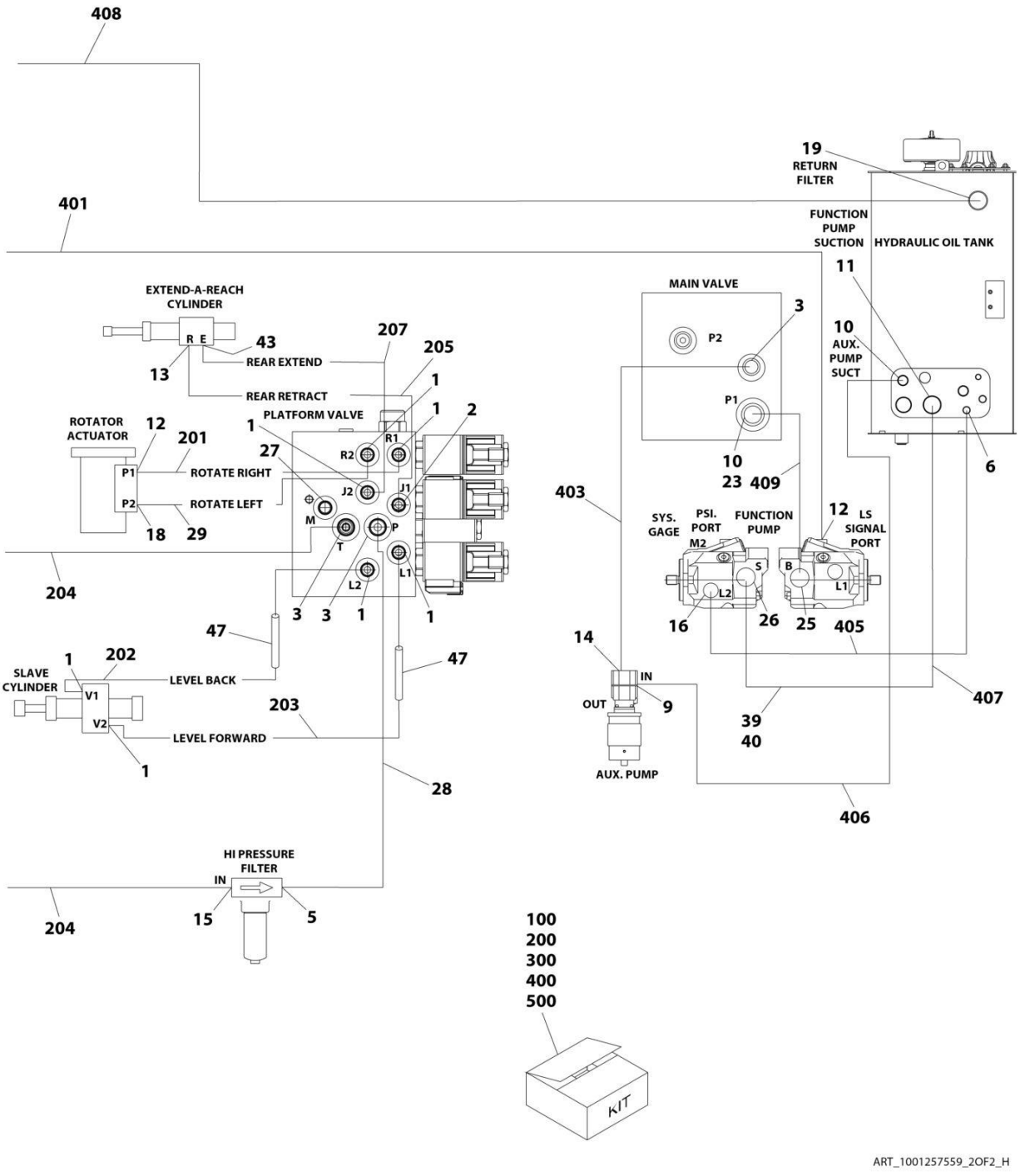
## FIGURE 7-13. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD WITH TOWBAR AND ARCTIC PACKAGE )(ANSI AND CSA SPECS ONLY)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001296850 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD) | A |
| 1 | 2110404 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110406 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110408 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110606 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2110608 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2110808 | 7 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2110810 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2110812 | 9 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2111616 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2112020 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2130404 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2130406 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2130604 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2130606 | 3 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2130808 | 6 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2131010 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 18 | 2131012 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 2131612 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 20 | 2131616 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 21 | 2132016 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 22 | 2150406 | 2 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 23 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 24 | 2170204 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 25 | 2170212 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 26 | 2170408 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS | |
| 27 | 2170504 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 28 | 2170506 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 29 | 2170706 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS | |
| 30 | 2220237 | 2 | Plug 3/8 | |
| 31 | 2220238 | 2 | Plug 1/2 | |
| 32 | 1001198337 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB-RUN | |
| 33 | 1001198338 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/SORB/ORFS | |
| 34 | 1001199396 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/SORB | |
| 100 | 1001270069 | 1 | Hose Kit - Arctic Towbar | |
| 101 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753686 | 2 | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753971 | 3 | Hose | |
| 104 | 2754337 | 2 | Hose | |
| 105 | 2754338 | 1 | Hose | |
| 106 | 1001198340 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 107 | 2753626 | 1 | Hose | |
| 108 | 2753634 | 2 | Hose | |
| 200 | 1001270073 | 1 | Hose Kit - Arctic Towbar | |
| 201 | 2753542 | 1 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2754720 | 2 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2754743 | 4 | Hose | |
| 204 | 1001106957 | 2 | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 205 | 1001204269 | 1 | Hose with Crimped Tee | |
| 300 | 1001270077 | 1 | Hose Kit - Towbar Front | |
| 301 | 2753656 | 2 | Hose | |
| 302 | 2753732 | 2 | Hose | |
| 303 | 2753879 | 2 | Hose | |
| 304 | 1001159340 | 2 | Hose | |
| 400 | 1001296856 | 1 | Hose Kit - Turntable | |
| 401 | 2753540 | 2 | Hose | |
| 402 | 2753685 | 1 | Hose | |
| 403 | 1001296833 | 2 | Hose | |
| 500 | 1001296857 | 1 | Hose Kit - Turntable | |
| 501 | 1001095307 | 1 | Hose | |
| 502 | 1001296834 | 1 | Hose | |
| 503 | 1001296835 | 1 | Hose | |
| 504 | 1001296836 | 1 | Hose | |
| 505 | 1001296837 | 1 | Hose | |
| 506 | 1001296838 | 1 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-14. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH 03) (860SJ HC3)



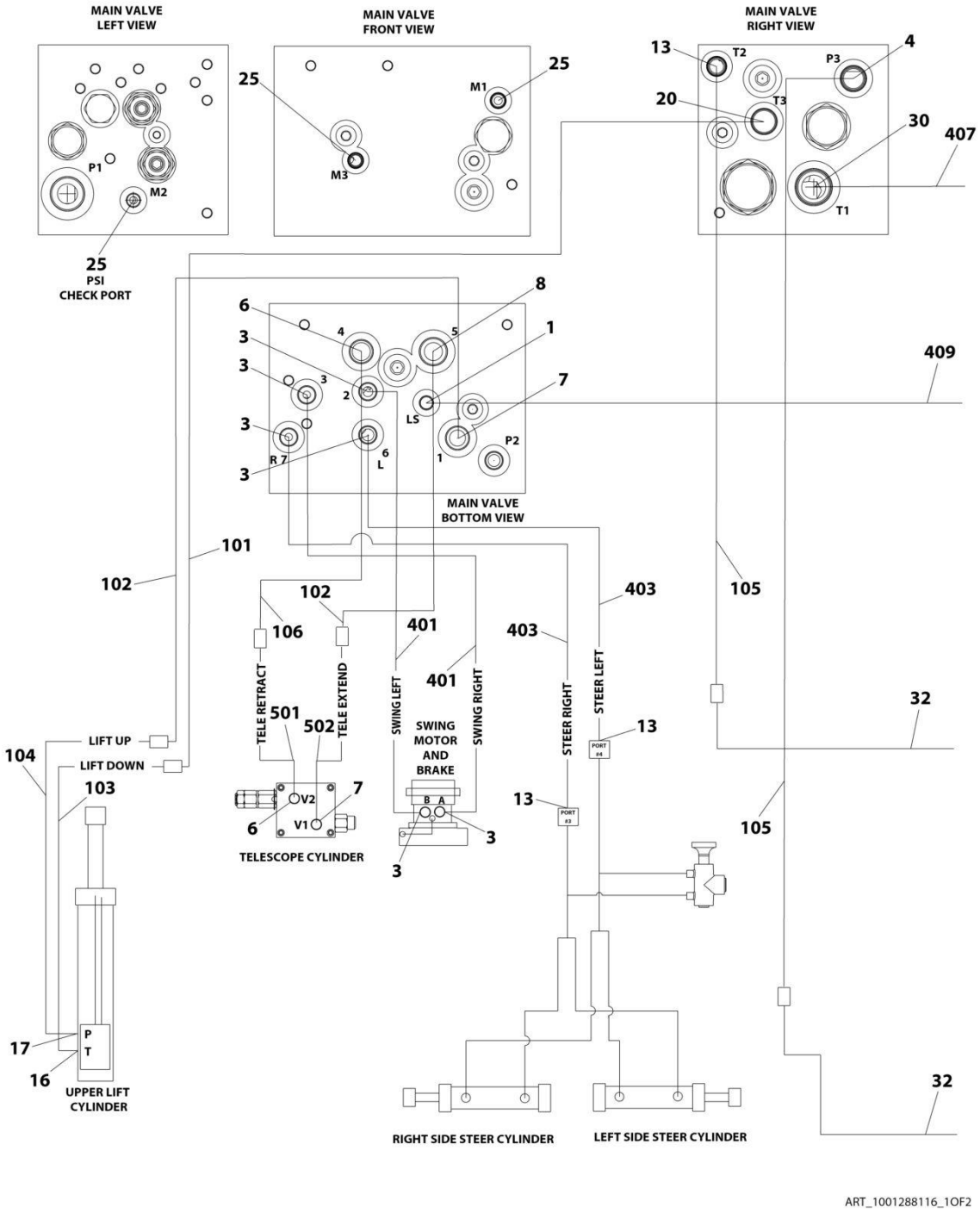

408
401
19
RETURN FILTER
FUNCTION PUMP SUCTION
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
11
EXTEND-A-REACH CYLINDER
R E
43
REAR EXTEND
13
REAR RETRACT
207
205
1
1
2
PLATFORM VALVE
R1
R2
J2
J1
M
P
T
L2
L1
ROTATOR ACTUATOR
12
201
P1
ROTATE RIGHT
P2
ROTATE LEFT
18
29
27
204
3
3
1
1
47
47
SLAVE CYLINDER
1
202
V1
V2
LEVEL BACK
LEVEL FORWARD
203
1
28
HI PRESSURE FILTER
IN
15
5
204
MAIN VALVE
3
P2
P1
10
23
409
403
SYS. GAGE
PSI. PORT
M2
FUNCTION PUMP
12
LS SIGNAL PORT
S
B
L2
L1
16
26
25
405
14
IN
OUT
9
AUX. PUMP
39
40
407
406
10
AUX. PUMP SUCT
6
100
200
300
400
500
KIT
ART_1001257559_2OF2_H

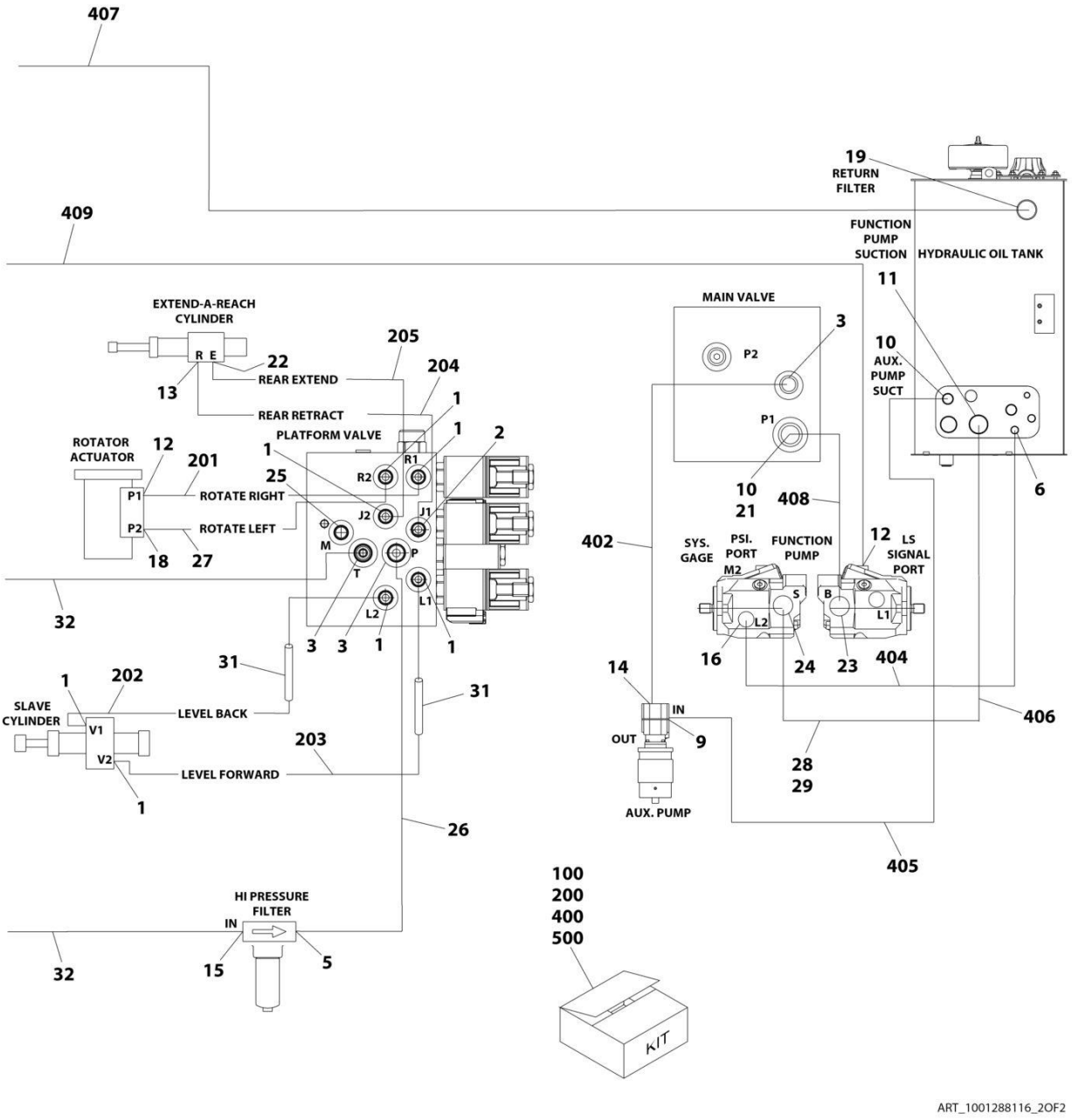
## FIGURE 7-14. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH 03) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001257559 | Ref | STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM | H |
| 1 | 2110404 | 8 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110604 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110606 | 13 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110608 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2110612 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2110808 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2111008 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2111208 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2111212 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2112424 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2130404 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2130606 | 6 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2130608 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2130612 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2130810 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2131010 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 18 | 2150404 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 20 | 2170208 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 21 | 2170506 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 22 | 2170706 | 2 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS | |
| 23 | 2172112 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS | |
| 24 | 2220238 | 1 | Plug | |
| 25 | 2220478 | 1 | Split Flange Kit | |
| 26 | 2220737 | 1 | Split Flange Kit | |
| 27 | 2221086 | 4 | Fitting, Pressure Check | |
| 28 | 2717059 | 1 | Hose | |
| 29 | 2753545 | 1 | Hose | |
| 39 | 4061032 | 1 | Hose, Guard | |
| 40 | 4240018 | 3 | Tie-Strap | |
| 41 | 88662327 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 43 | 2180829 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 47 | 1001257430 | 1 | Cover, Hose | |
| 100 | 2902461 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 101 | 2753670 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753671 | 2 | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753682 | 1 | Hose | |
| 104 | 2753684 | 1 | Hose | |
| 105 | 1001167194 | 2 | Hose | |
| 106 | 1001167196 | 1 | Hose | |
| 200 | 1001259338 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 201 | 2753674 | 1 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2753677 | 1 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2753678 | 1 | Hose | |
| 204 | 1001257509 | 2 | Hose | |
| 205 | 1001269199 | 1 | Hose | |
| 207 | 1001285674 | 1 | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 300 | 1001270077 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 301 | 2753656 | 2 | Hose | |
| 302 | 2753732 | 2 | Hose | |
| 303 | 2753879 | 2 | Hose | |
| 304 | 1001159340 | 2 | Hose | |
| 400 | 1001270078 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 401 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 402 | 2753653 | 2 | Hose | |
| 403 | 2753654 | 1 | Hose | |
| 404 | 2753656 | 2 | Hose | |
| 405 | 2753686 | 1 | Hose | |
| 406 | 1001111968 | 1 | Hose | |
| 407 | 1001157851 | 1 | Hose | |
| 408 | 1001177226 | 1 | Hose | |
| 409 | 1001181894 | 1 | Hose | |
| 500 | 1001270076 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 501 | 2753681 | 1 | Hose | |
| 502 | 2753683 | 1 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-15. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH B3) (860SJ HC3)




407
409
19
RETURN FILTER
FUNCTION PUMP SUCTION
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
11
EXTEND-A-REACH CYLINDER
R E
22
REAR EXTEND
13
REAR RETRACT
205
204
1
2
PLATFORM VALVE
ROTATOR ACTUATOR
12
201
P1
P2
ROTATE RIGHT
ROTATE LEFT
18
27
25
R1
R2
J1
J2
M
P
T
L1
L2
3
32
31
1
202
SLAVE CYLINDER
V1
V2
LEVEL BACK
LEVEL FORWARD
203
26
HI PRESSURE FILTER
IN
15
5
MAIN VALVE
P2
P1
10
21
408
402
SYS. GAGE
PSI. PORT
M2
FUNCTION PUMP
S
L2
16
24
12
LS SIGNAL PORT
B
L1
23
404
406
14
IN
OUT
9
AUX. PUMP
28
29
405
10
AUX. PUMP SUCT
6
100
200
400
500
KIT
ART_1001288116_2OF2

## FIGURE 7-15. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (WITH TOW BAR PACKAGE) (SN STARTING WITH B3) (860SJ HC3)

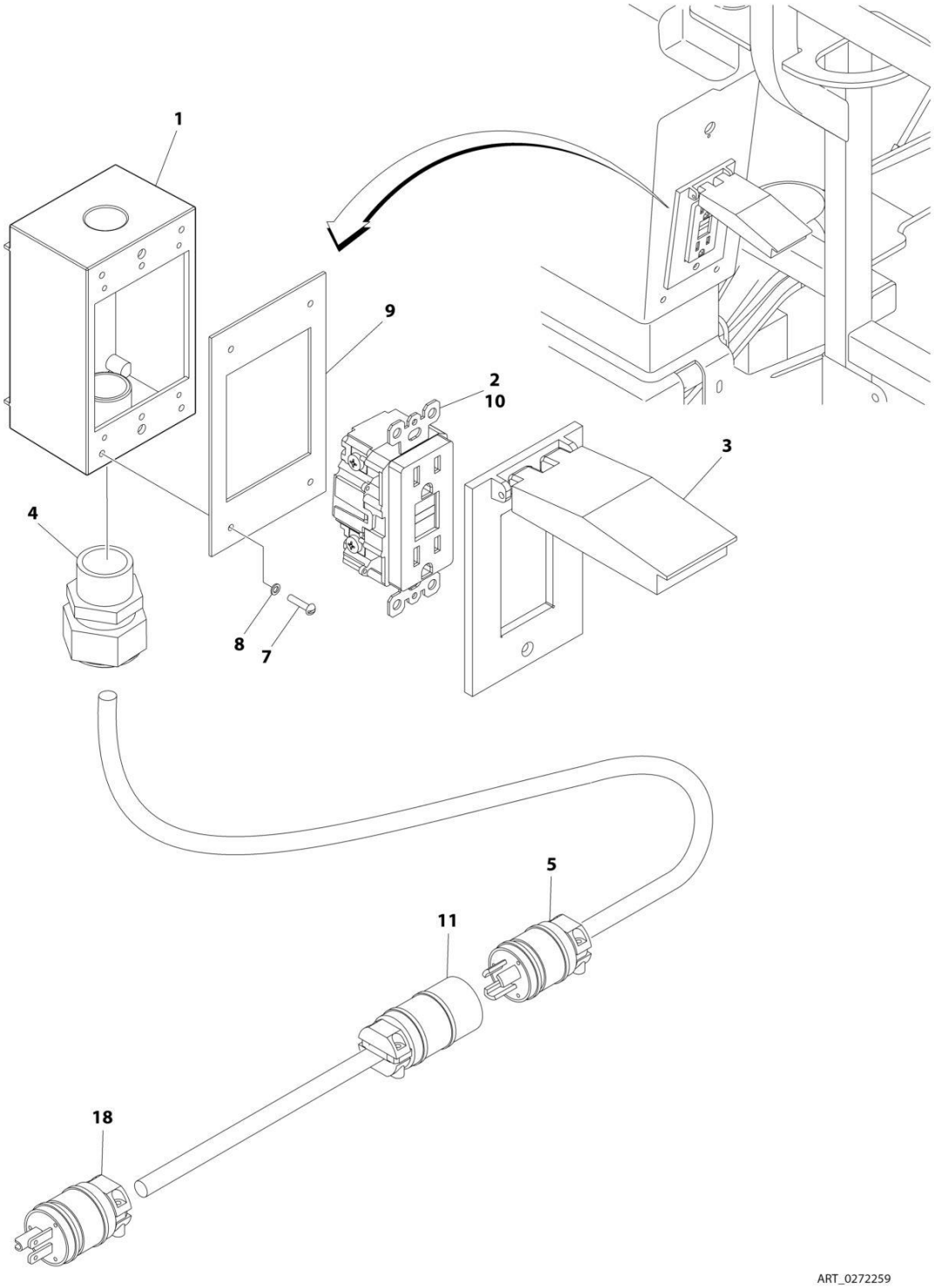
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001288116 | Ref | STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM | A |
| 1 | 2110404 | 8 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110604 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110606 | 9 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110608 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2110612 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2110808 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2111008 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2111208 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2111212 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2112424 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2130404 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2130606 | 4 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2130608 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2130612 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2130810 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2131010 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 18 | 2150404 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 19 | 2151616 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 20 | 2170208 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 21 | 2172112 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS | |
| 22 | 2180829 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 23 | 2220478 | 1 | Split Flange Kit | |
| 24 | 2220737 | 1 | Split Flange Kit | |
| 25 | 2221086 | 4 | Fitting, Pressure Check | |
| 26 | 2717059 | 1 | Hose | |
| 27 | 2753545 | 1 | Hose | |
| 28 | 4061032 | 1 | Hose, Guard | |
| 29 | 4240018 | 3 | Tie-Strap | |
| 30 | 88662327 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 31 | 1001257430 | 1 | Cover, Hose | |
| 32 | 1001257509 | 2 | Hose | |
| 100 | 1001271619 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 101 | 2753670 | 1 | Hose | |
| 102 | 2753671 | 2 | Hose | |
| 103 | 2753682 | 1 | Hose | |
| 104 | 2753684 | 1 | Hose | |
| 105 | 1001167194 | 2 | Hose | |
| 106 | 1001167196 | 1 | Hose | |
| 200 | 1001288114 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 201 | 2753674 | 1 | Hose | |
| 202 | 2753677 | 1 | Hose | |
| 203 | 2753678 | 1 | Hose | |
| 204 | 1001269199 | 1 | Hose | |
| 205 | 1001285674 | 1 | Hose | |
| 400 | 1001270075 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 401 | 2753653 | 2 | Hose | |
| 402 | 2753654 | 1 | Hose | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 403 | 2753656 | 2 | Hose | |
| 404 | 2753686 | 1 | Hose | |
| 405 | 1001111968 | 1 | Hose | |
| 406 | 1001157851 | 1 | Hose | |
| 407 | 1001177226 | 1 | Hose | |
| 408 | 1001181894 | 1 | Hose | |
| 409 | 2753622 | 1 | Hose | |
| 500 | 1001270076 | 1 | Hose Kit | |
| 501 | 2753681 | 1 | Hose | |
| 502 | 2753683 | 1 | Hose | |

# SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

# SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

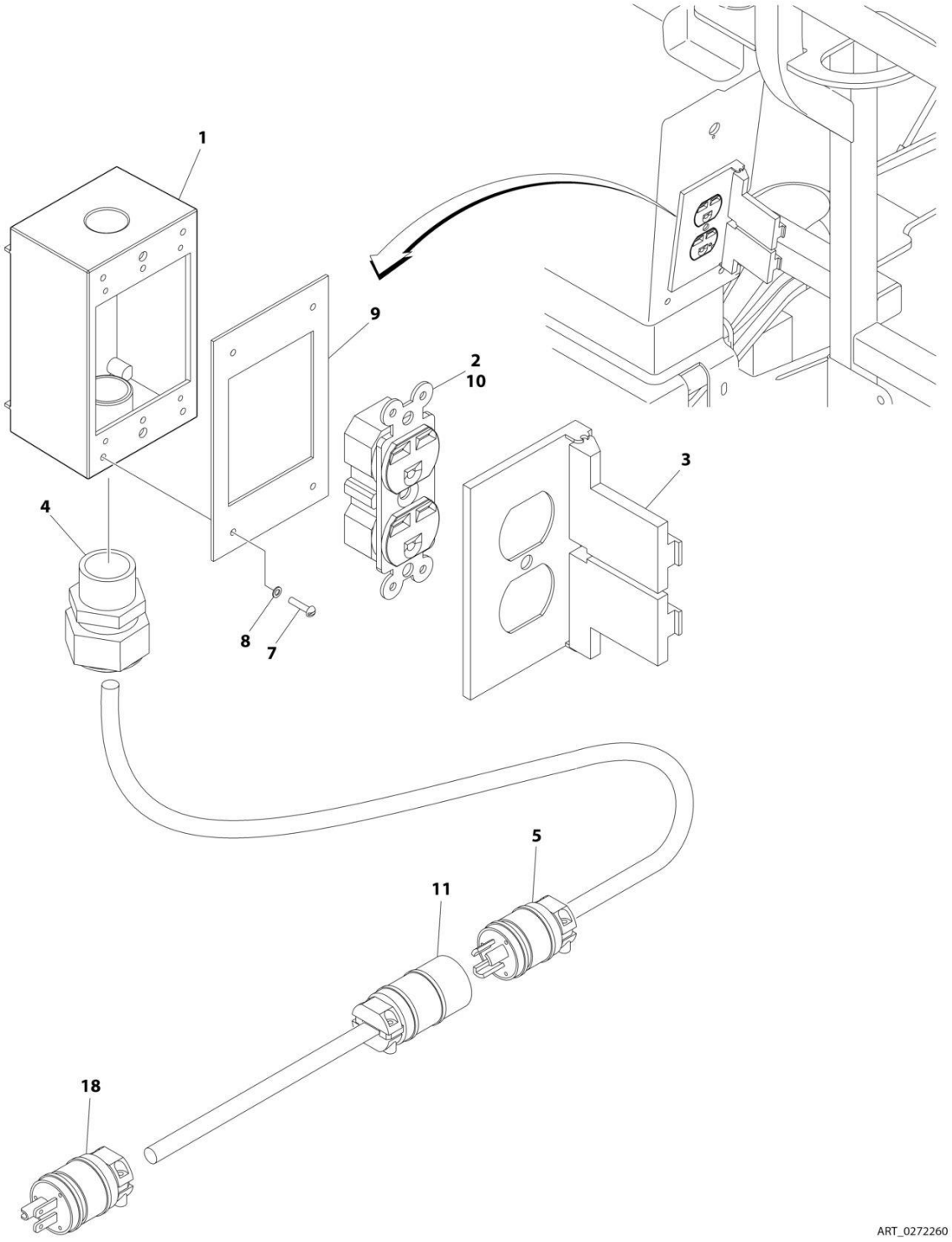
## FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272259 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE | C |
| 1 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4460346 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 1001110873 | 1 | Shield, Cover | |
| 4 | 4460051 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 5 | 1001213584 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 7 | 3910610 | 4 | Screw #6 x 5/8 | |
| 8 | 4760600 | 4 | Washer #6 | |
| 9 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 10 | 4460315 | 3 | Terminal, Spade | |
| 11 | 1001213585 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 18 | 4460205 | 1 | Plug, Male | |

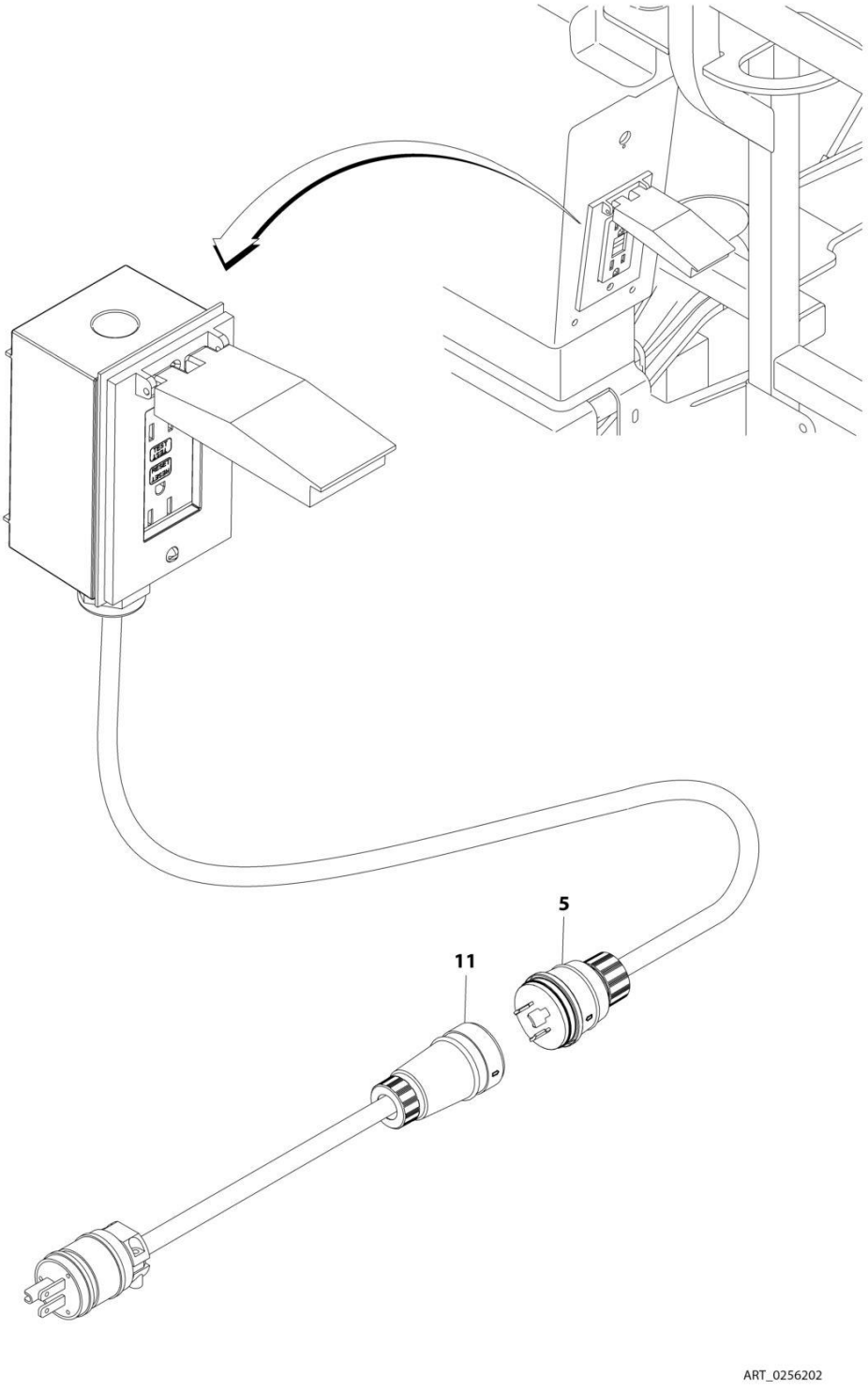
## FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272260 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V | C |
| 1 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4460125 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4060092 | 1 | Shield | |
| 4 | 4460051 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 5 | 1001213584 | 2 | Plug, Male | |
| 7 | 3910610 | 4 | Screw #6 x 5/8 | |
| 8 | 4760600 | 4 | Washer #6 | |
| 9 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 10 | 4460315 | 1 | Terminal, Spade | |
| 11 | 1001213585 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 18 | 4460233 | 1 | Plug, Male | |

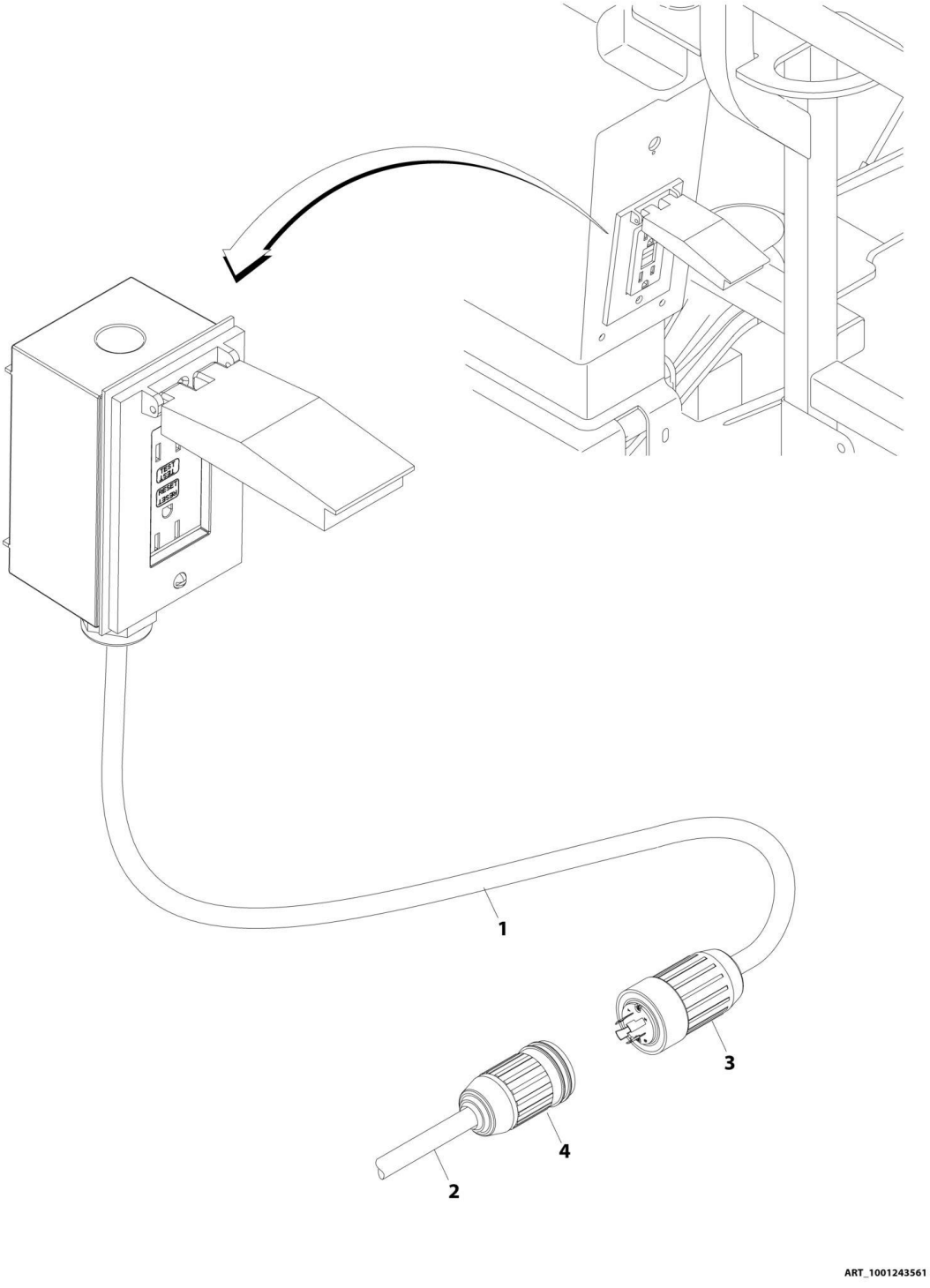
## FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0256202 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION | D |
| 5 | 1001213584 | 1 | Plug | |
| 11 | 1001213585 | 1 | Receptacle | |

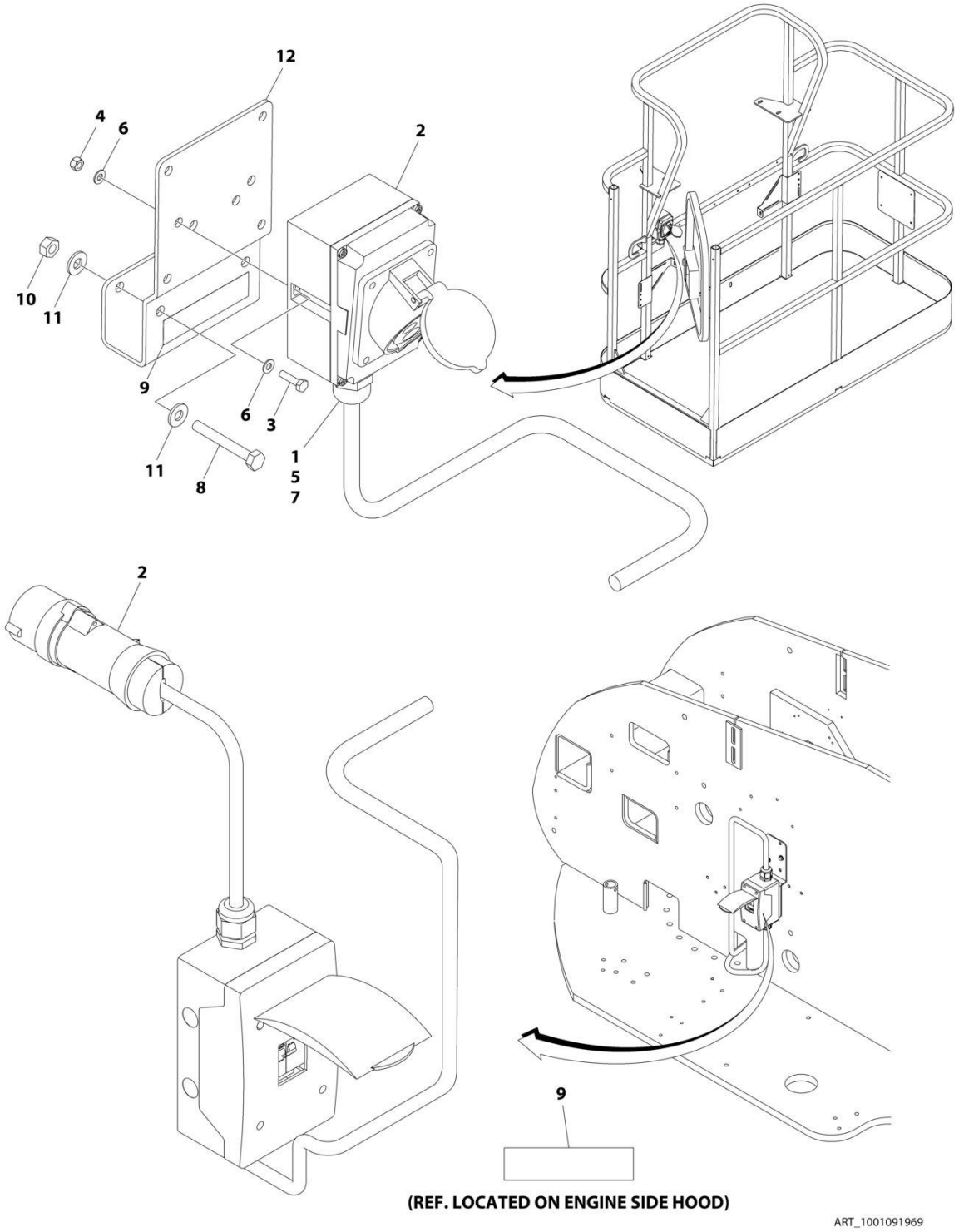
## FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT GENERATOR) (CHINA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT GENERATOR) (CHINA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001243561 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 4922874 | 1 | Cable, Electrical 10/3 | |
| 2 | 4922877 | 1 | Cable, Electrical 10/3 | |
| 3 | 1001213584 | 1 | Plug | |
| 4 | 1001213585 | 1 | Receptacle | |

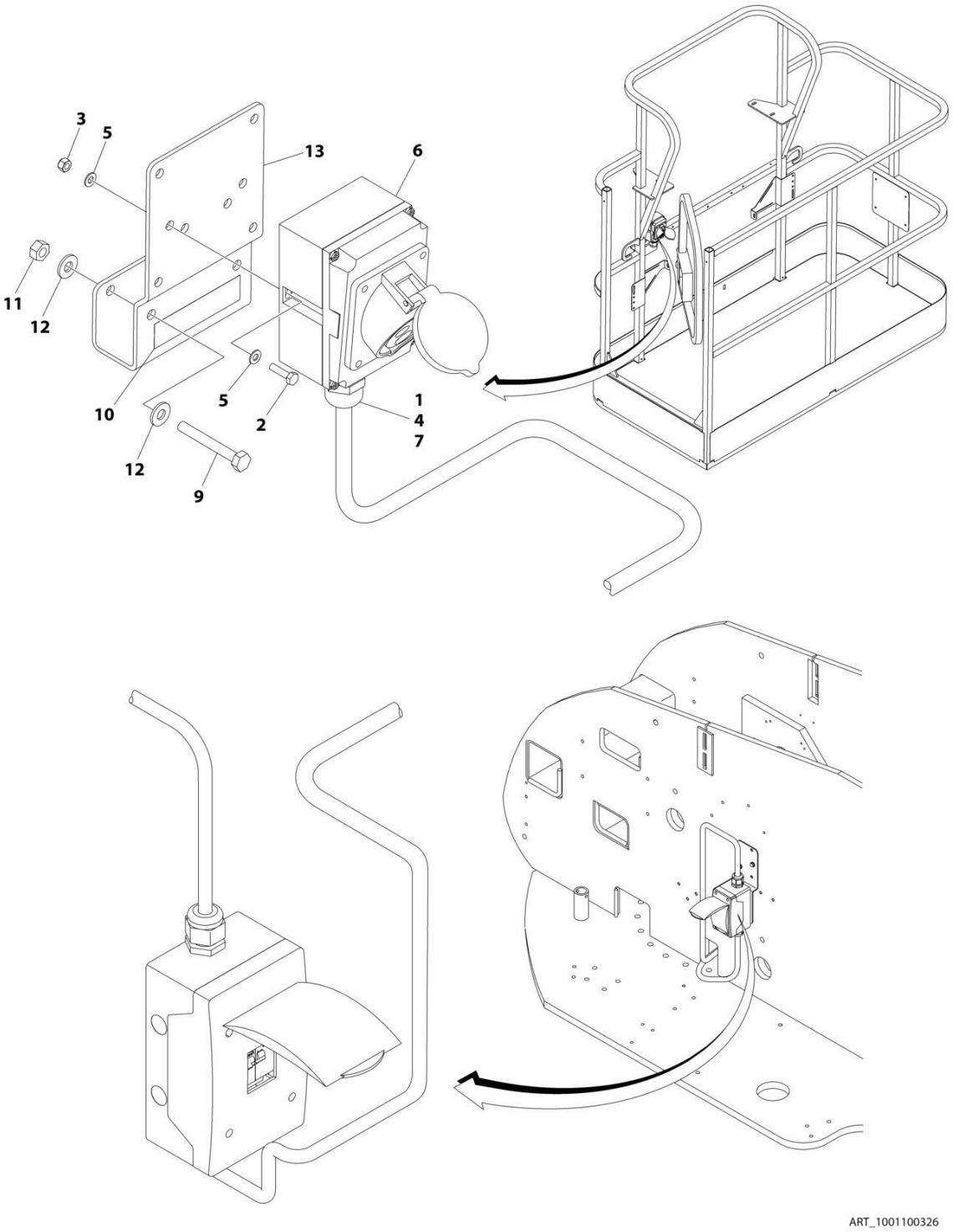
## FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE, & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE, & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001091969 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW | D |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0275216 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 2 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101196 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 9 | 1705325 | 2 | Decal - 110V | |
| 10 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 11 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 12 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |

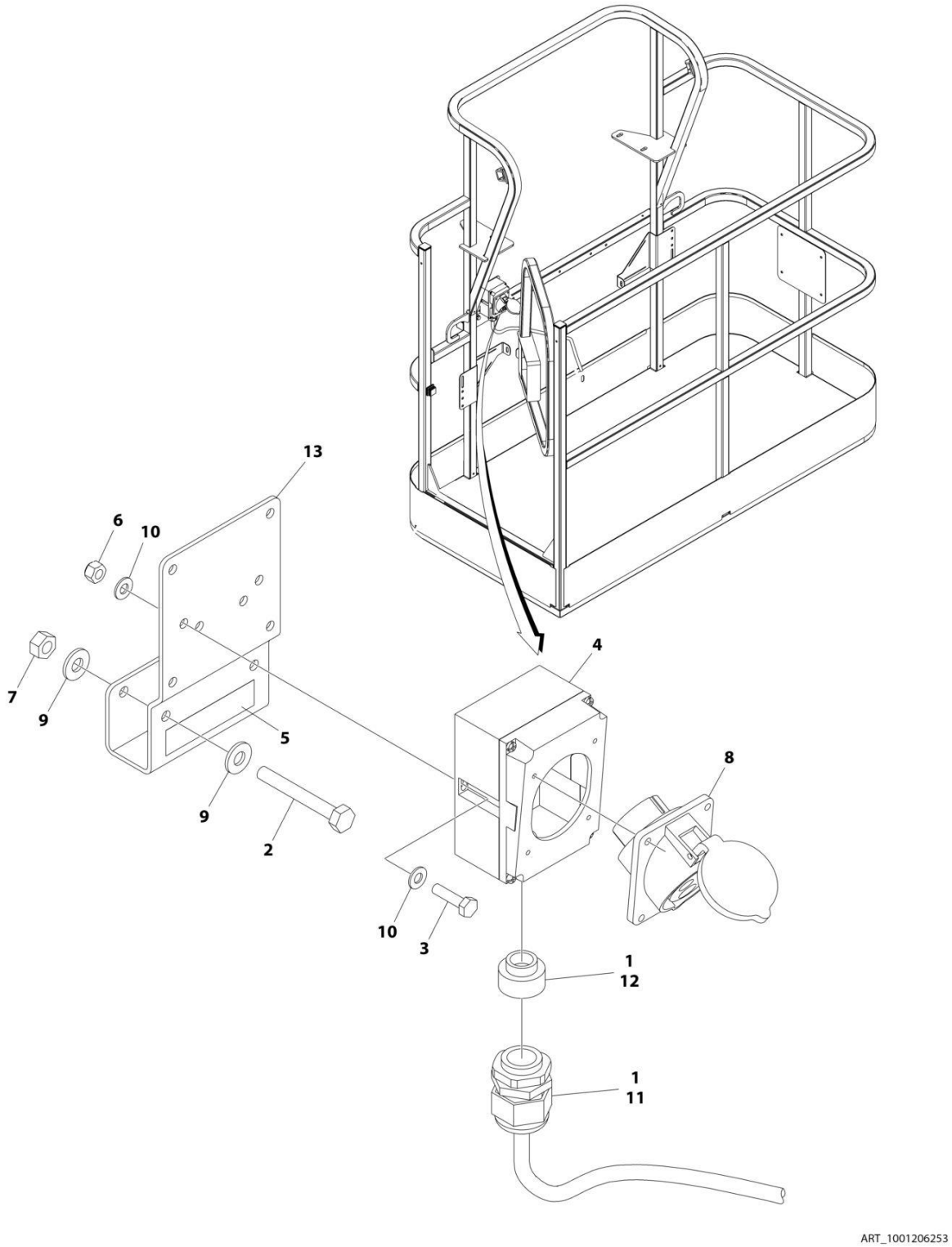
## FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100326 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW | D |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0700408 | 2 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 3 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 4 | 1001101196 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 5 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 6 | 1001100341 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 1060908 | 10 ft /3.05m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 10 | 1705325 | 1 | Decal - 110V | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 13 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |

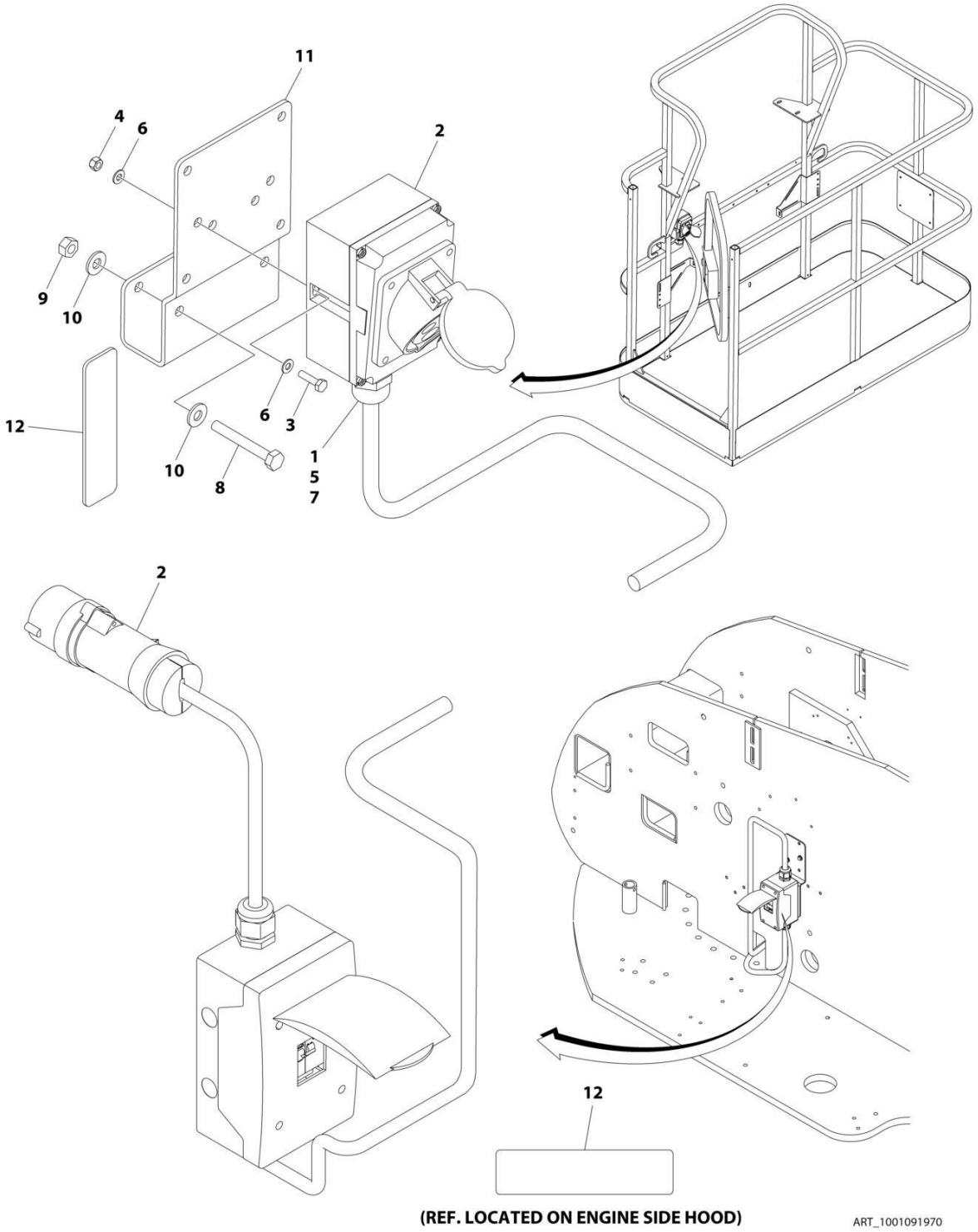
## FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001206253 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR | A |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 2 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 5 | 1705325 | 1 | Decal - 110V | |
| 6 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4461198 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 11 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 12 | 1001101196 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 13 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket, AC Receptacle | |

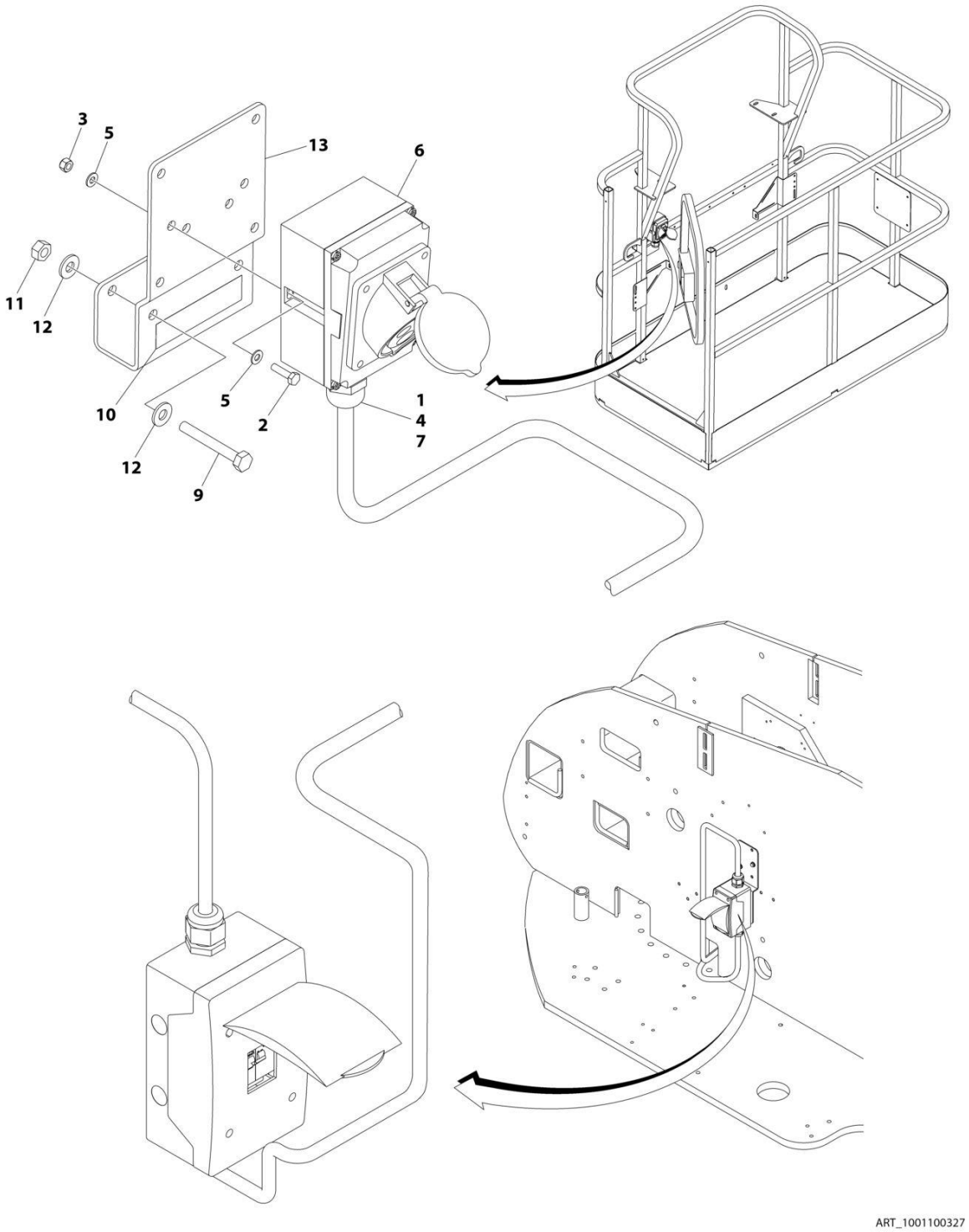
## FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)



## FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001091970 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE | D |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0275217 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 2 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101196 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 9 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 12 | 3251242 | 2 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |

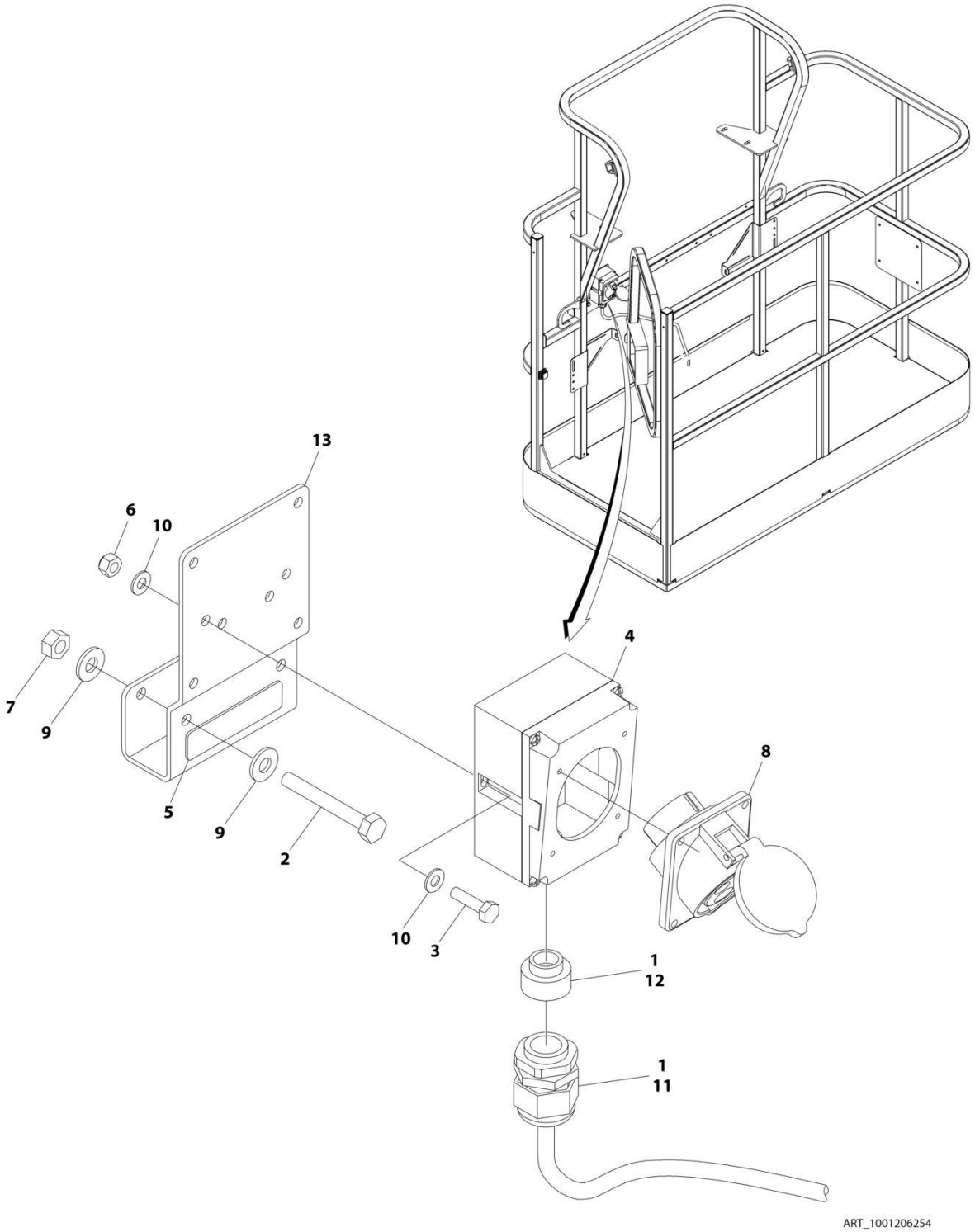
## FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100327 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE | D |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0700408 | 2 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 3 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 4 | 1001101196 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 5 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 6 | 1001100342 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 1060908 | 10 ft /3.05m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 10 | 3252507 | 1 | Decal - 220V | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 13 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |

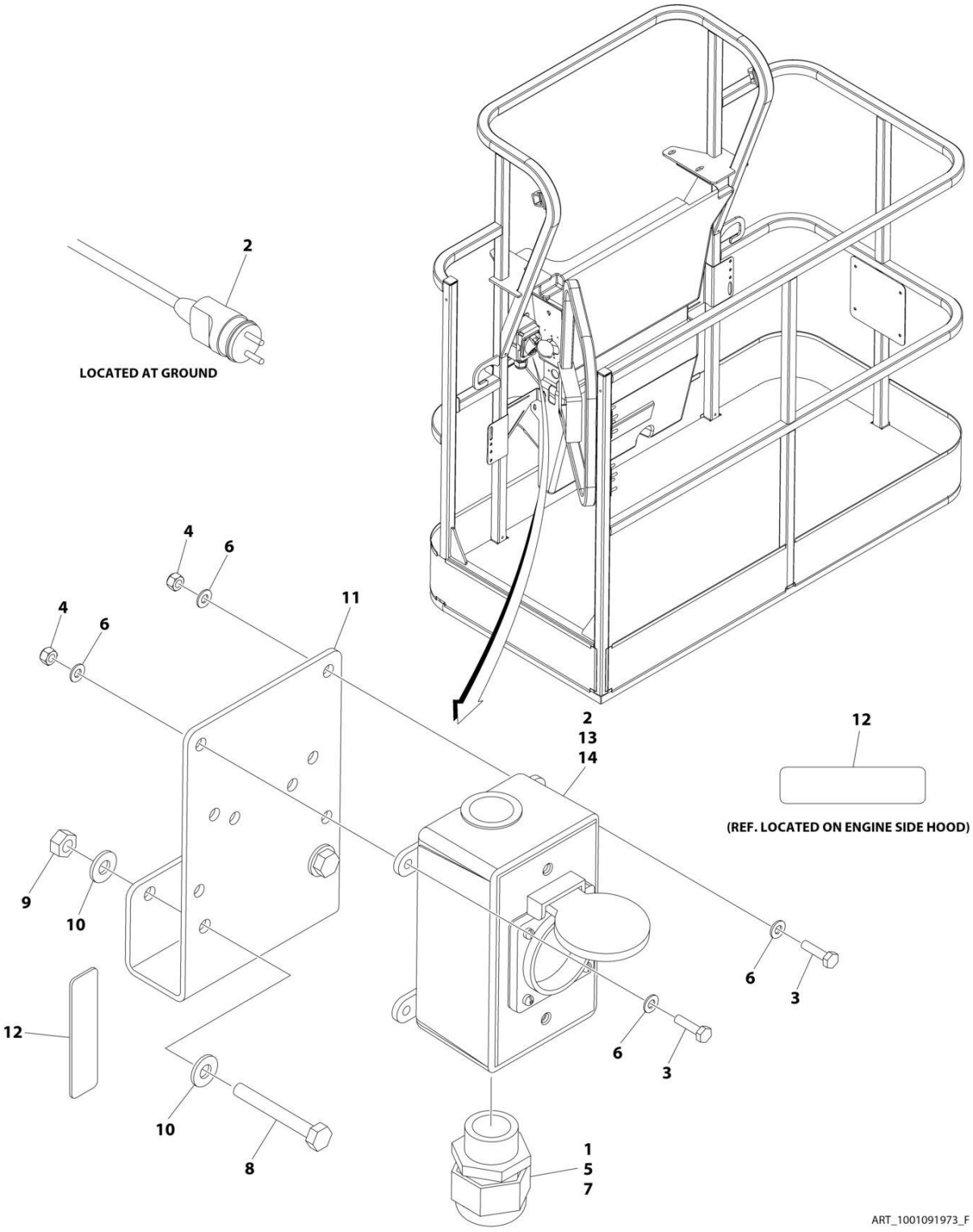
## FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001206254 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE | A |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 2 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 5 | 3251242 | 1 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 6 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4461201 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 11 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 12 | 1001101196 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 13 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket, AC Receptacle | |

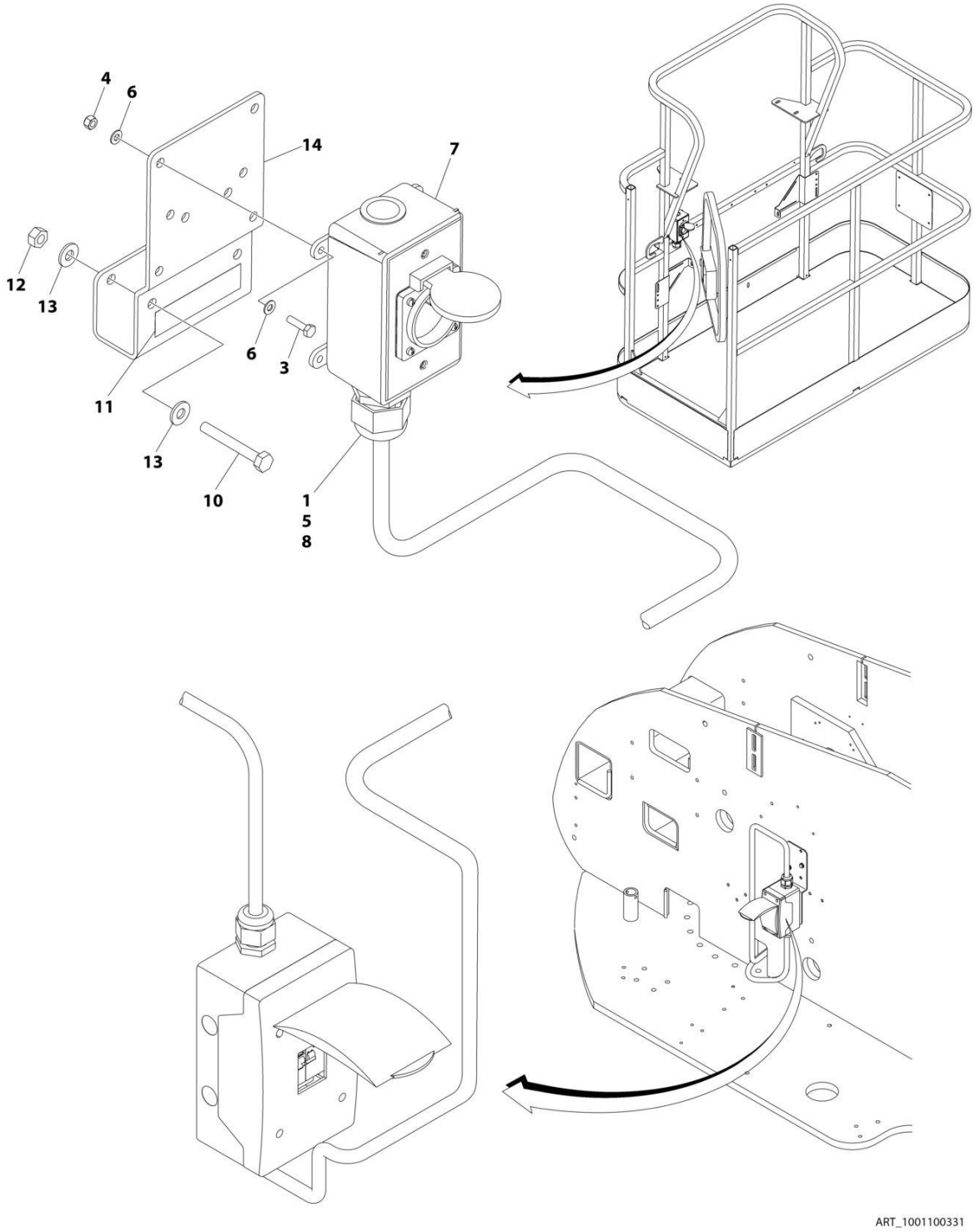
## FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)



## FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001091973 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND | F |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0275452 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 9 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 12 | 3251242 | 2 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 13 | 4460806 | 2 | Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 1001205958 | 1 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

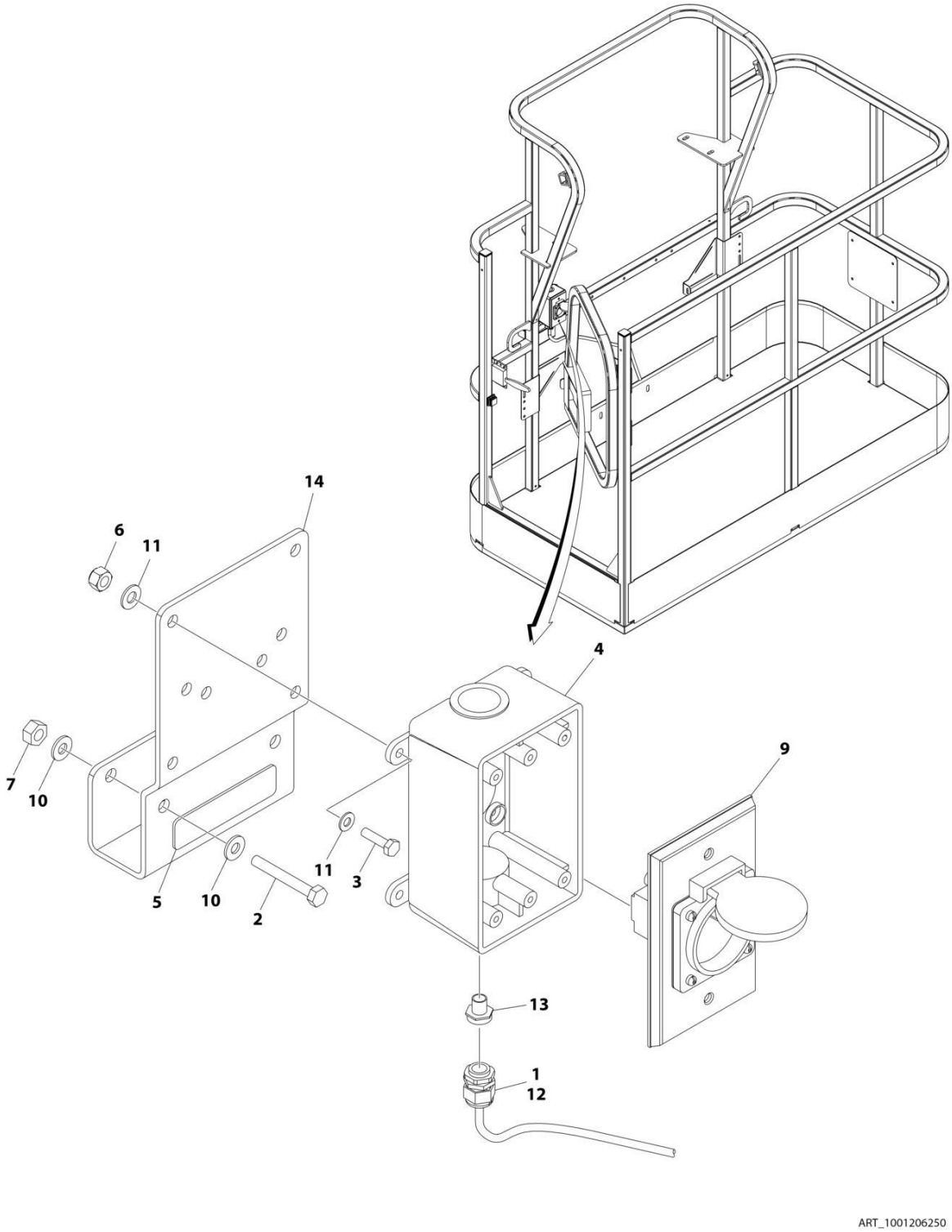
## FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100331 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) | E |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001100345 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 8 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 9 | 1060908 | 10 ft /3.05m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 11 | 3252507 | 1 | Decal - 220V | |
| 12 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 15 | 4460806 | 2 | Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) | |
| 16 | 1001205958 | 1 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

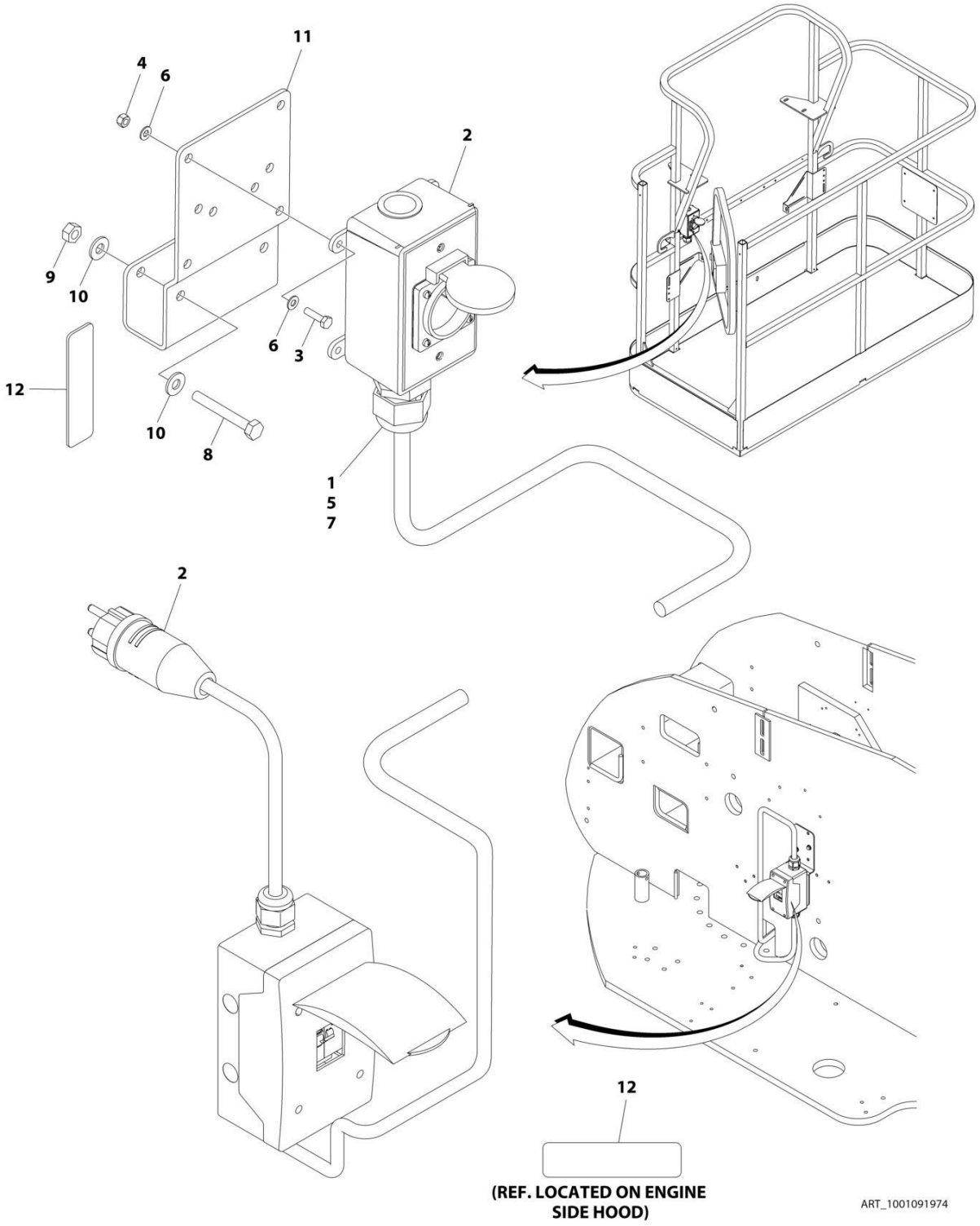
## FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001206250 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND | A |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 5 | 3251242 | 1 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 6 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4460806 | 2 | Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 4461244 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 12 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 13 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 14 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket, AC Receptacle | |
| 15 | 1001205958 | 1 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

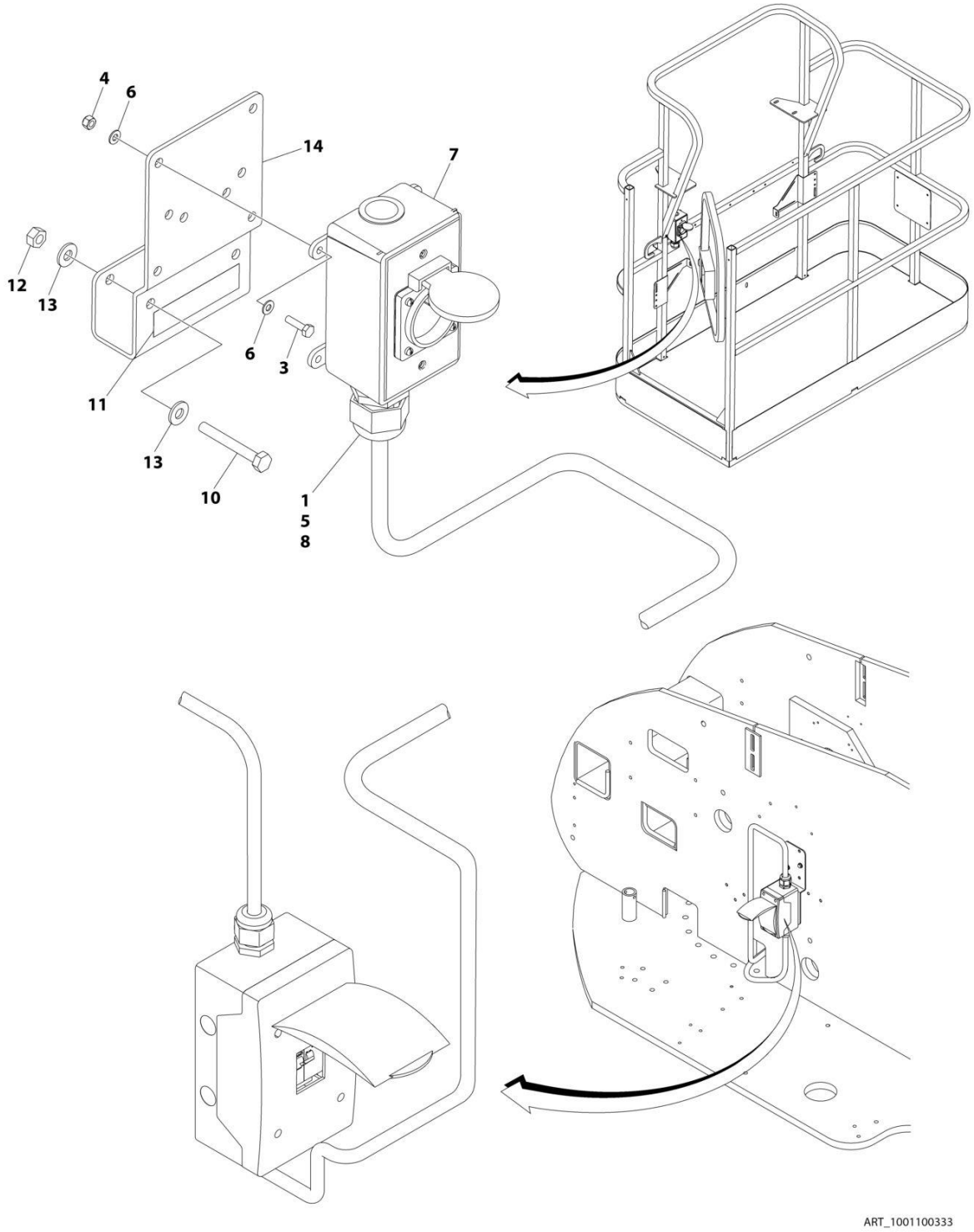
## FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)



## FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001091974 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND | F |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0275453 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 9 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 12 | 3251242 | 2 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 13 | 4460806 | 2 | Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 1001205958 | 1 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

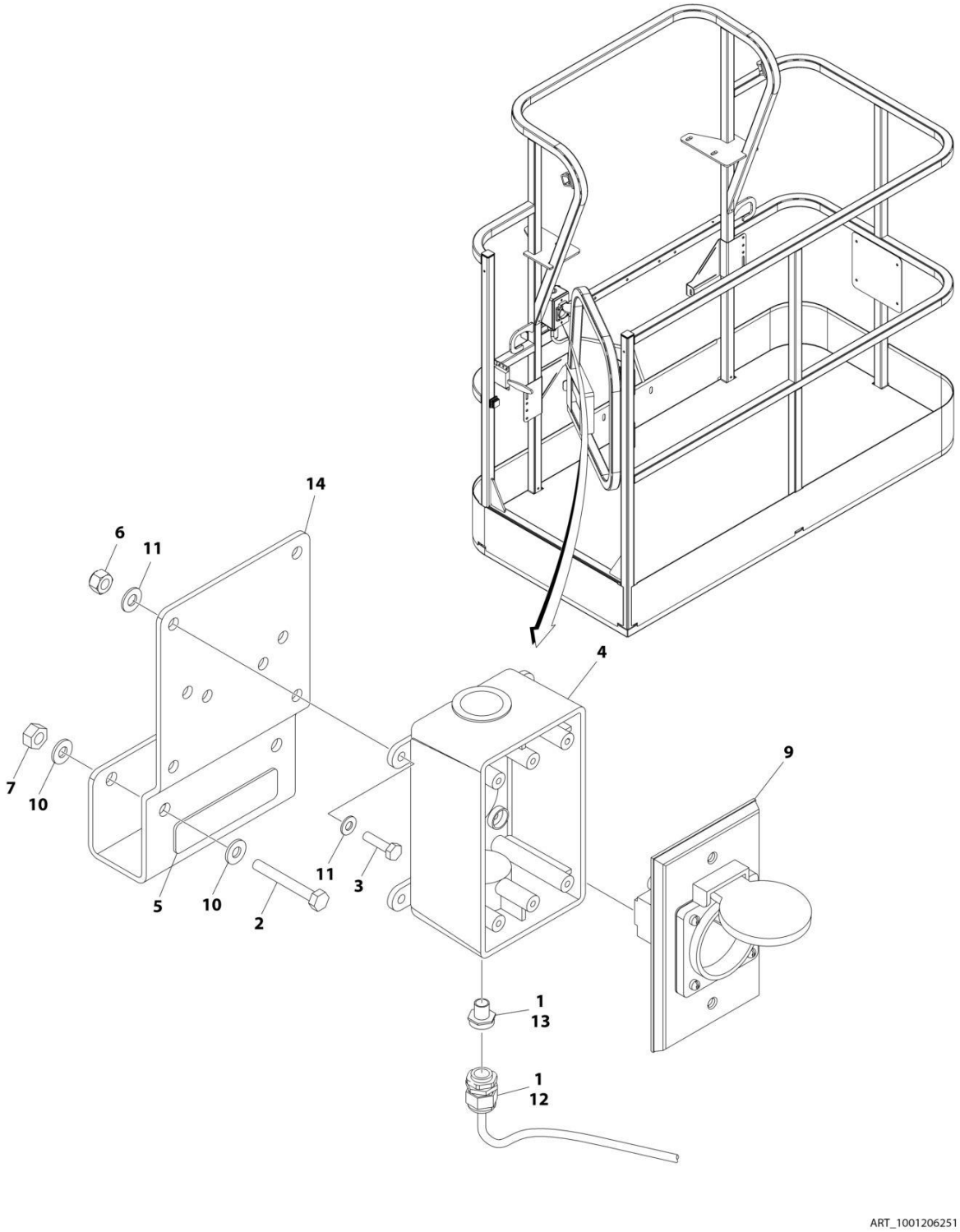
## FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100333 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) | E |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001100347 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 8 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 9 | 1060908 | 10 ft /3.05m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 11 | 3252507 | 1 | Decal - 220V | |
| 12 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 15 | 4460806 | 2 | Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) | |
| 16 | 1001205958 | 1 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

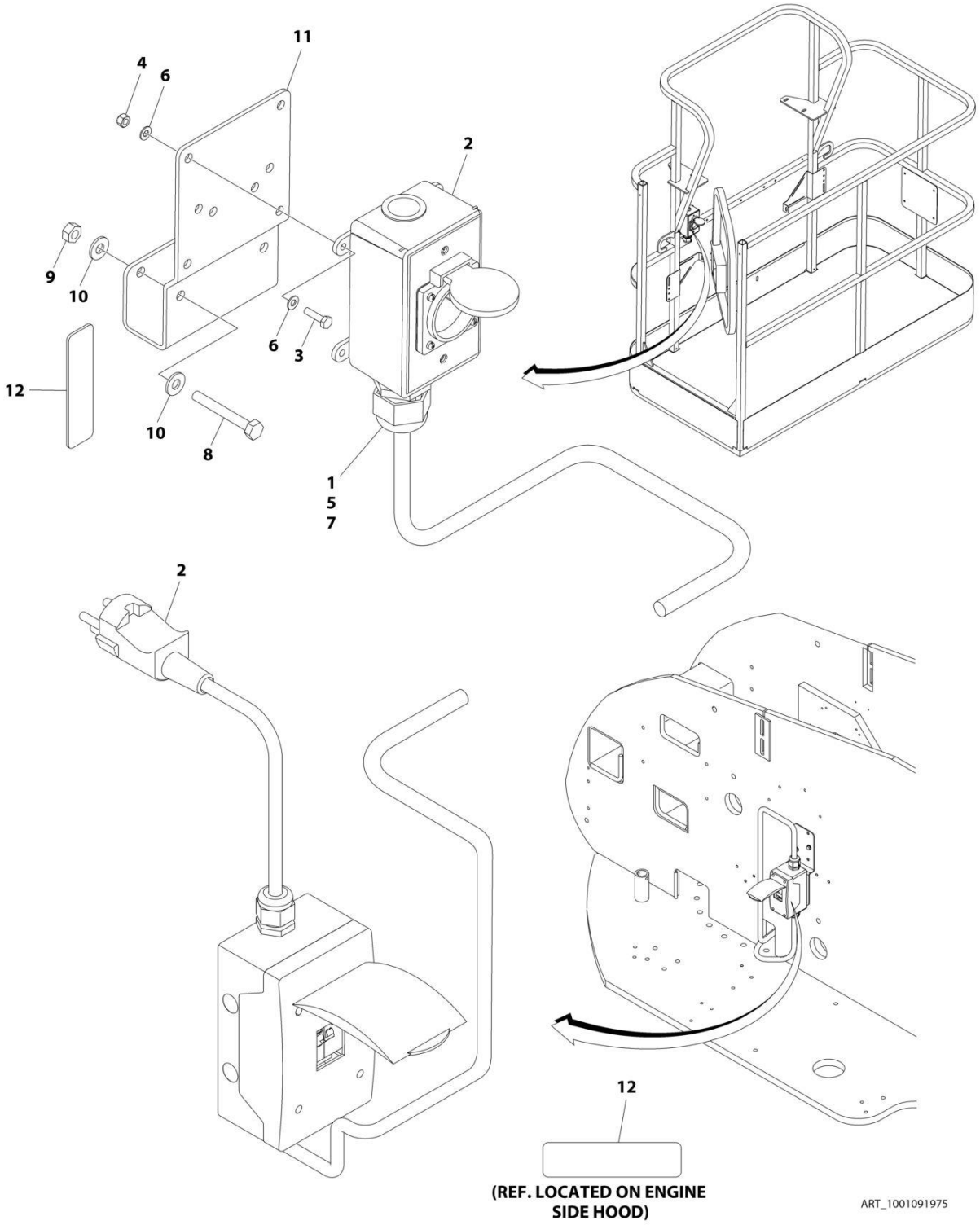
## FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001206251 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND | A |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 5 | 3251242 | 1 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 6 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4460806 | 2 | Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 4461245 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 12 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 13 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 14 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket, AC Receptacle | |
| 15 | 1001205958 | 1 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

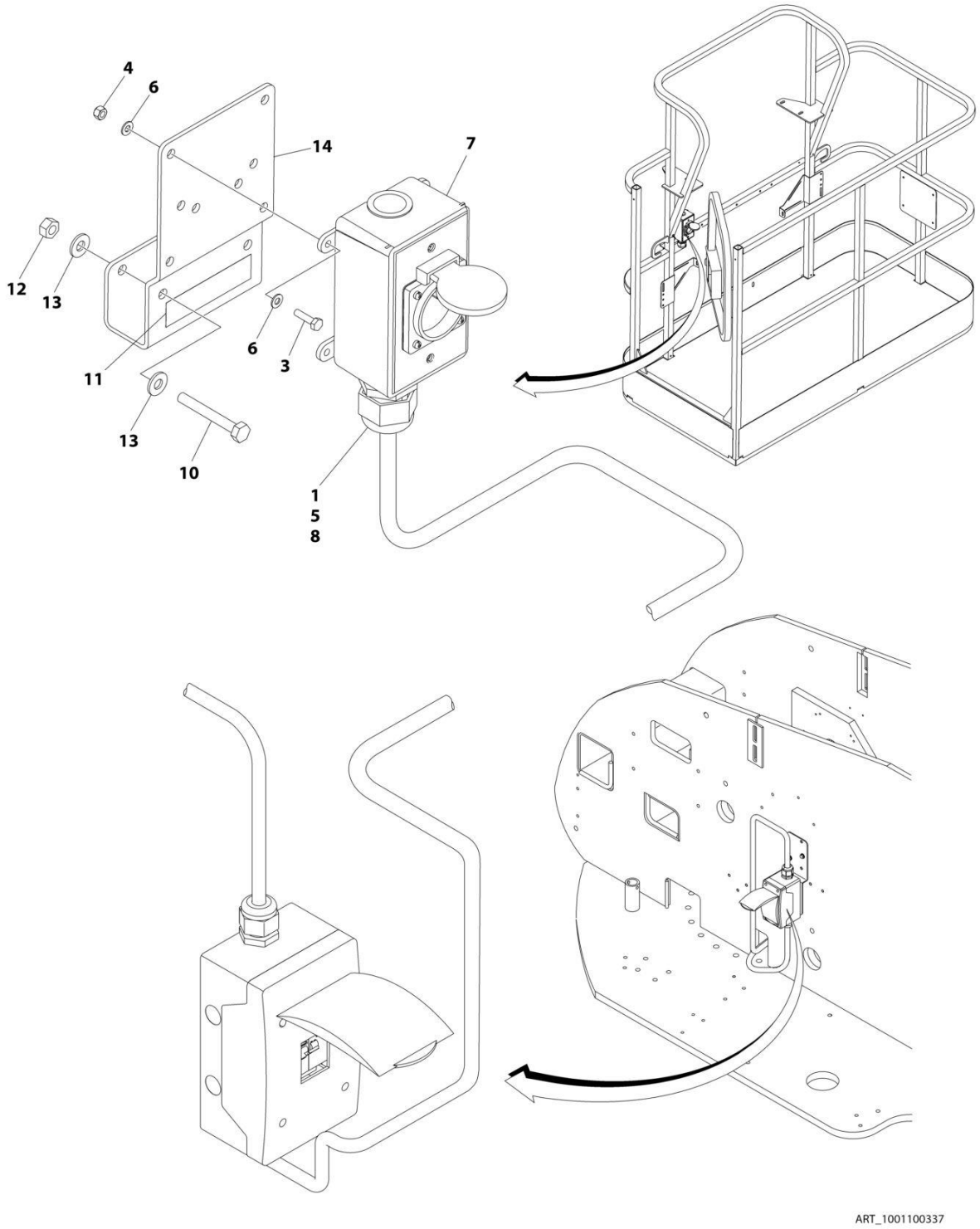
## FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)



## FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001091975 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2X4 BOX KEYED GROUND | F |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0275454 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 9 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 12 | 3251242 | 2 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 13 | 1001205958 | 3 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

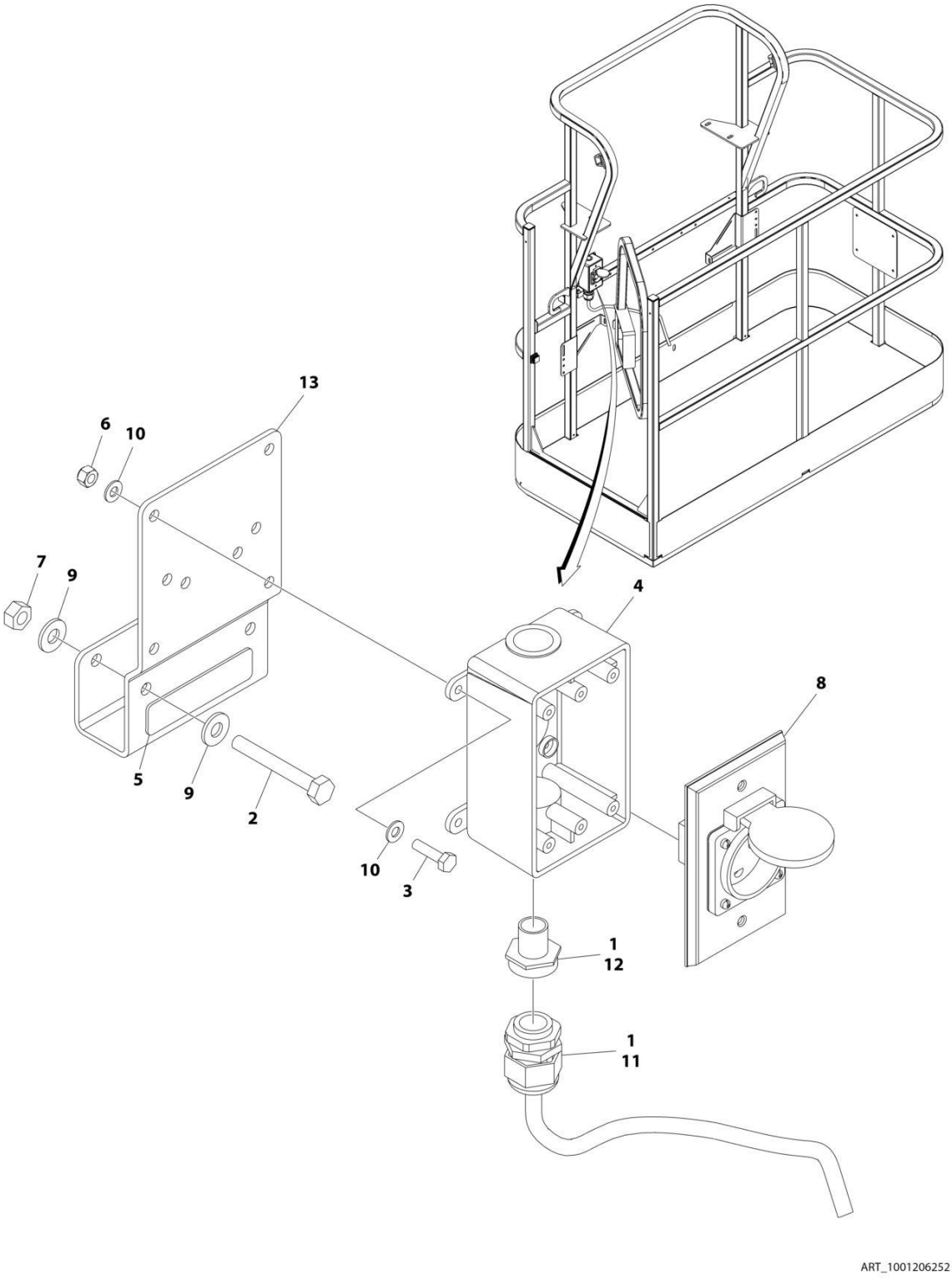
## FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100337 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2X4 BOX KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) | E |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001100346 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 8 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 9 | 1060908 | 10 ft /3.05m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 11 | 3252507 | 1 | Decal - 220V | |
| 12 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 15 | 1001205958 | 3 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

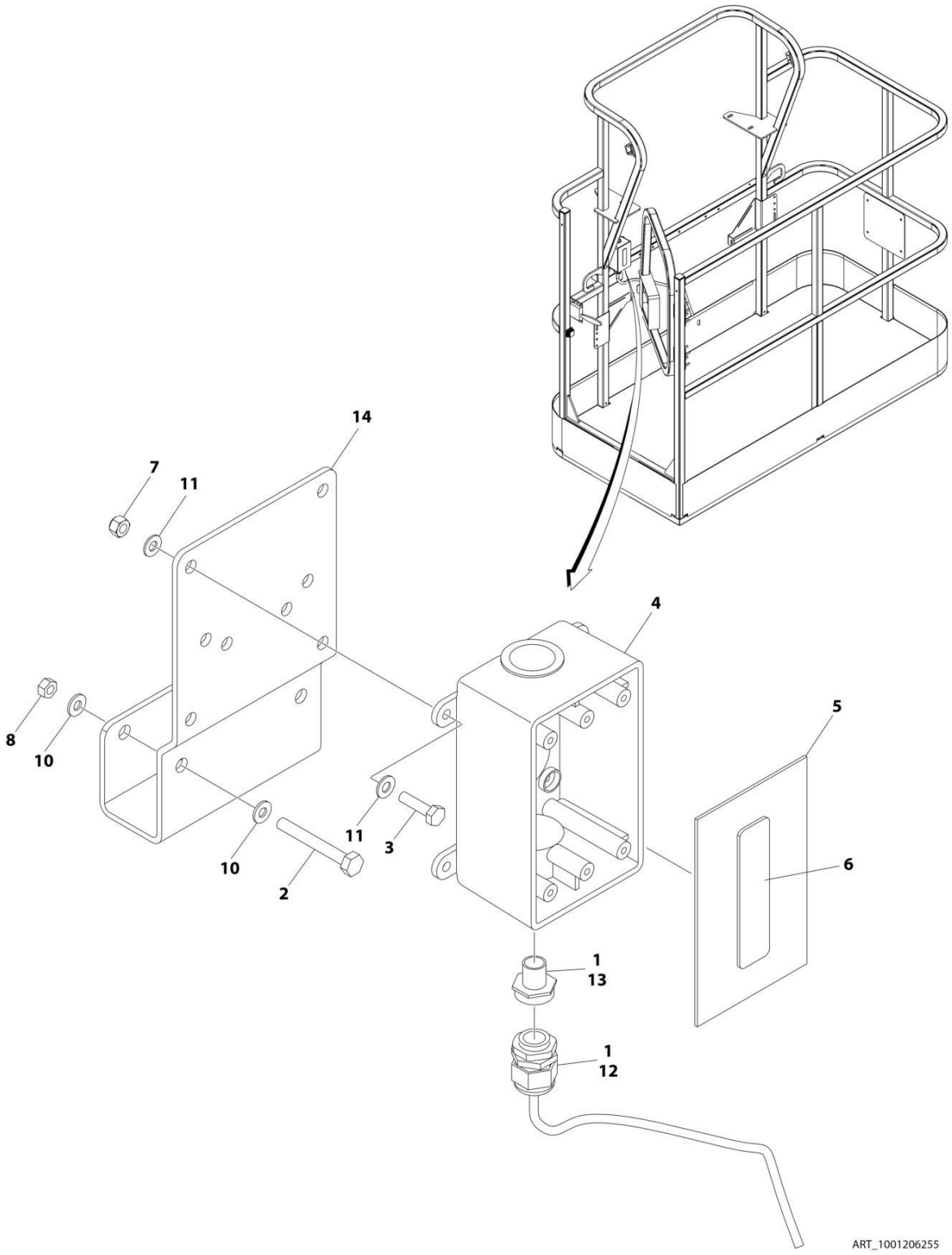
## FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001206252 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2x4 BOX KEYED GROUND | A |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 5 | 3251242 | 1 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 6 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4461246 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 11 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 12 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 13 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket, AC Receptacle | |
| 14 | 1001205958 | 3 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

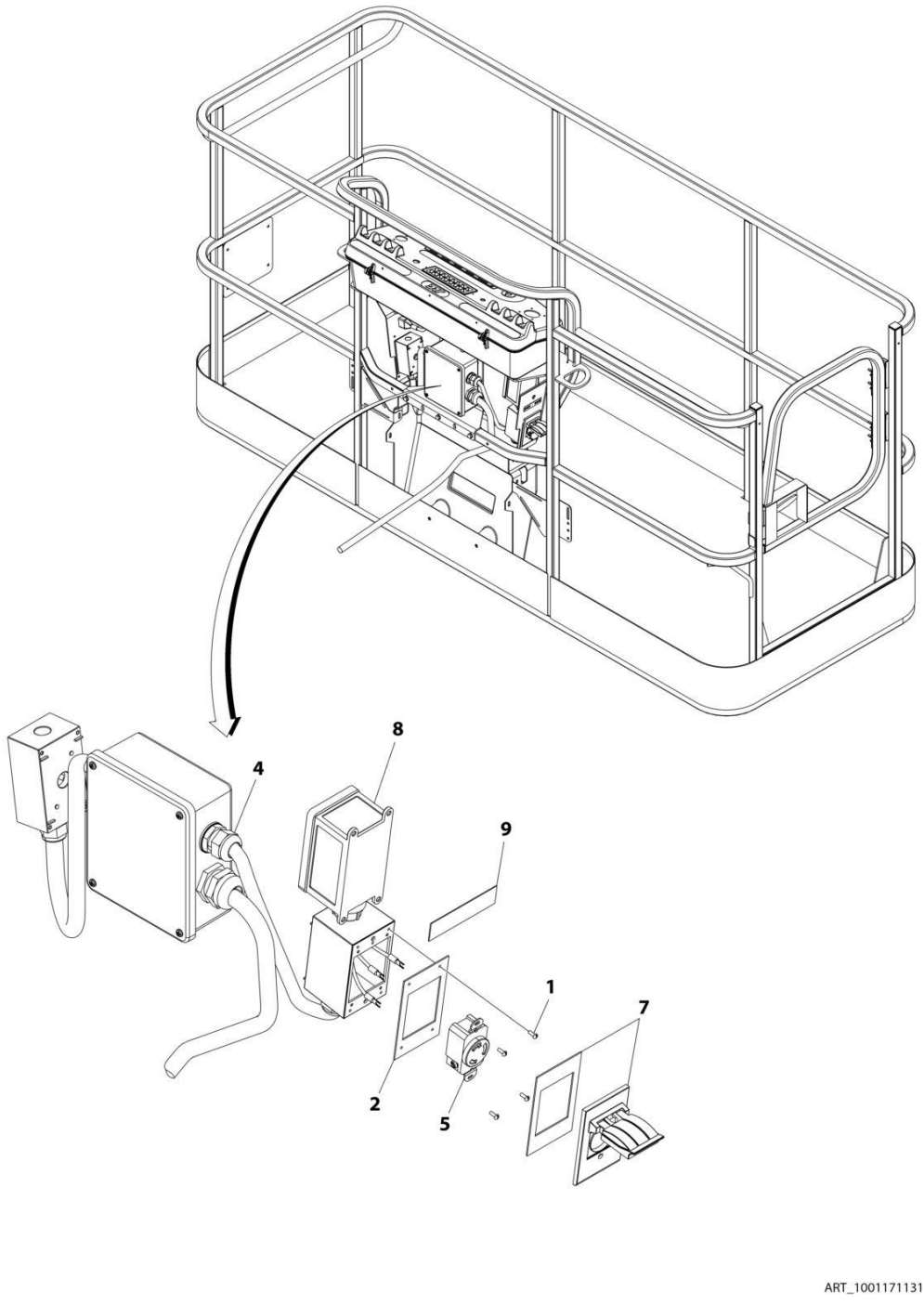
## FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (2X4 BOX & COVER ONLY - LOCALLY SUPPLIED RECEPTACLE) (4000W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (2X4 BOX & COVER ONLY - LOCALLY SUPPLIED RECEPTACLE) (4000W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001206255 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR | A |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 5 | 1670603 | 1 | Cover | |
| 6 | 3251242 | 1 | Decal - 240V-50Hz | |
| 7 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 8 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 12 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 13 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 14 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket, AC Receptacle | |

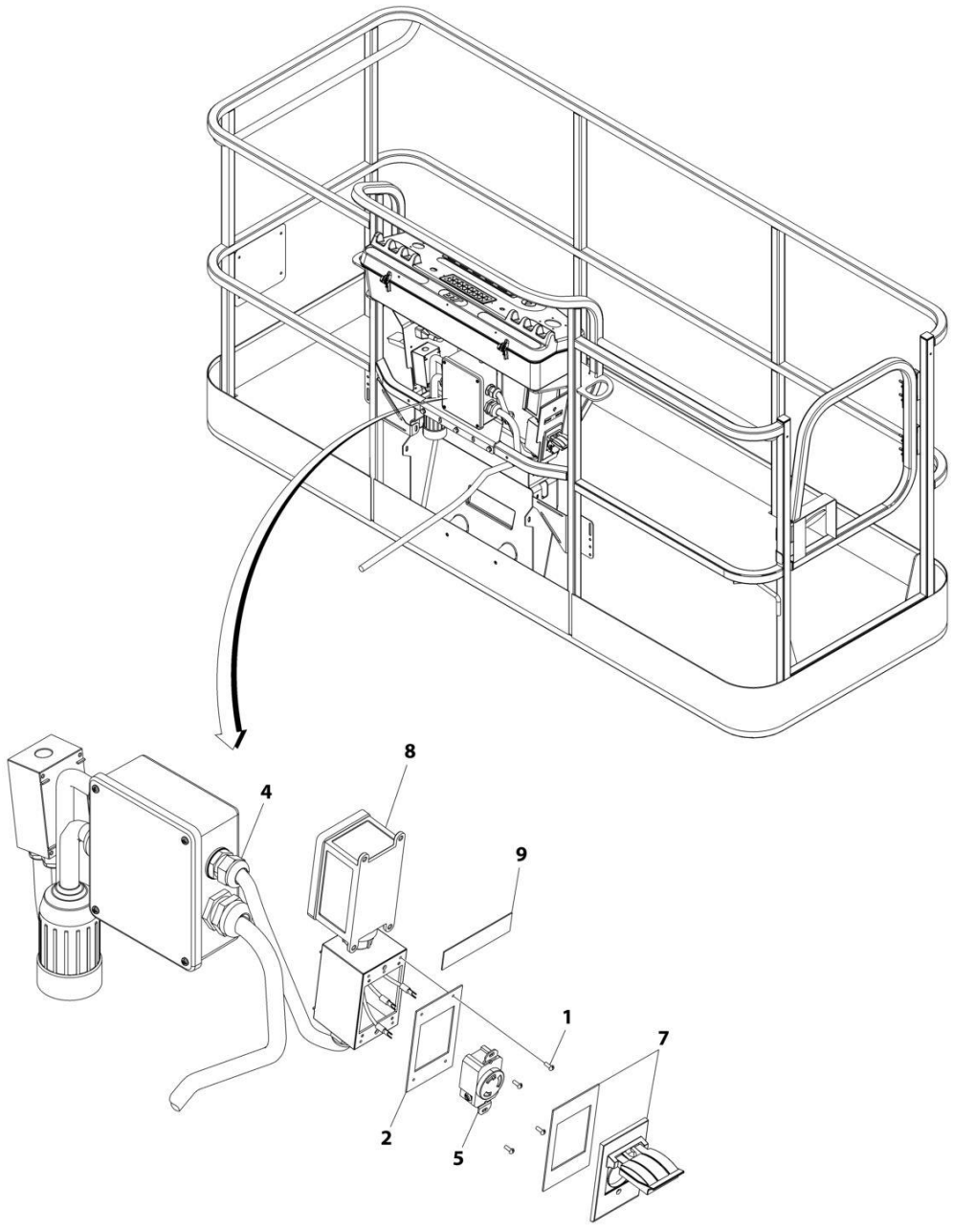
## FIGURE 8-21. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH 4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-21. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH 4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001171131 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE | B |
| 1 | 3910606 | 4 | Screw 6 x 3/8 | |
| 2 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 3 | 4240018 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 4 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 5 | 1001176862 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 7 | 1001110872 | 1 | Cover, Receptacle | |
| 8 | 1001159120 | 1 | Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly | |
| 8 | 1001148675 | 1 | Box, Receptacle | |
| 8 | 1001159118 | 1 | Breaker GFCI 30Amp 240VAC | |
| 8 | 4460612 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 1001159119 | 1 | Connector (Between Boxes) | |
| 9 | 1705374 | 1 | Decal - 240V/60Hz | |

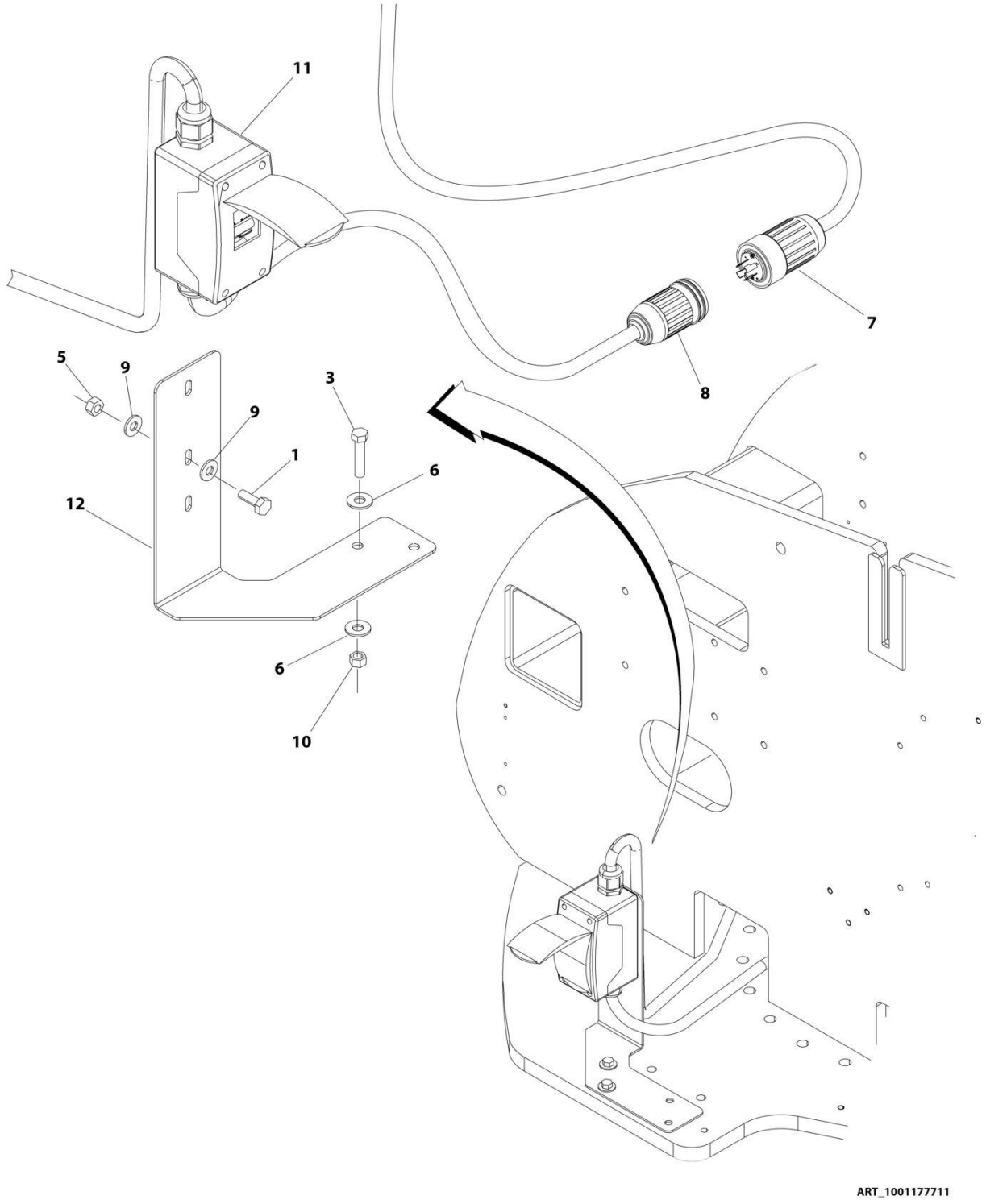
## FIGURE 8-22. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI AND CSA SPECS WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-22. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI AND CSA SPECS WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001159121 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE | B |
| 1 | 3910606 | 4 | Screw 6 x 3/8 | |
| 2 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 3 | 4240018 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 4 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 5 | 4460958 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 7 | 1001110872 | 1 | Cover, Receptacle | |
| 8 | 1001159120 | 1 | Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly | |
| 8 | 1001148675 | 1 | Box, Receptacle | |
| 8 | 1001159118 | 1 | Breaker Box Assembly | |
| 8 | 4460612 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 1001159119 | 1 | Connector (Between Boxes) | |
| 9 | 1705374 | 1 | Decal - 240V/60Hz | |

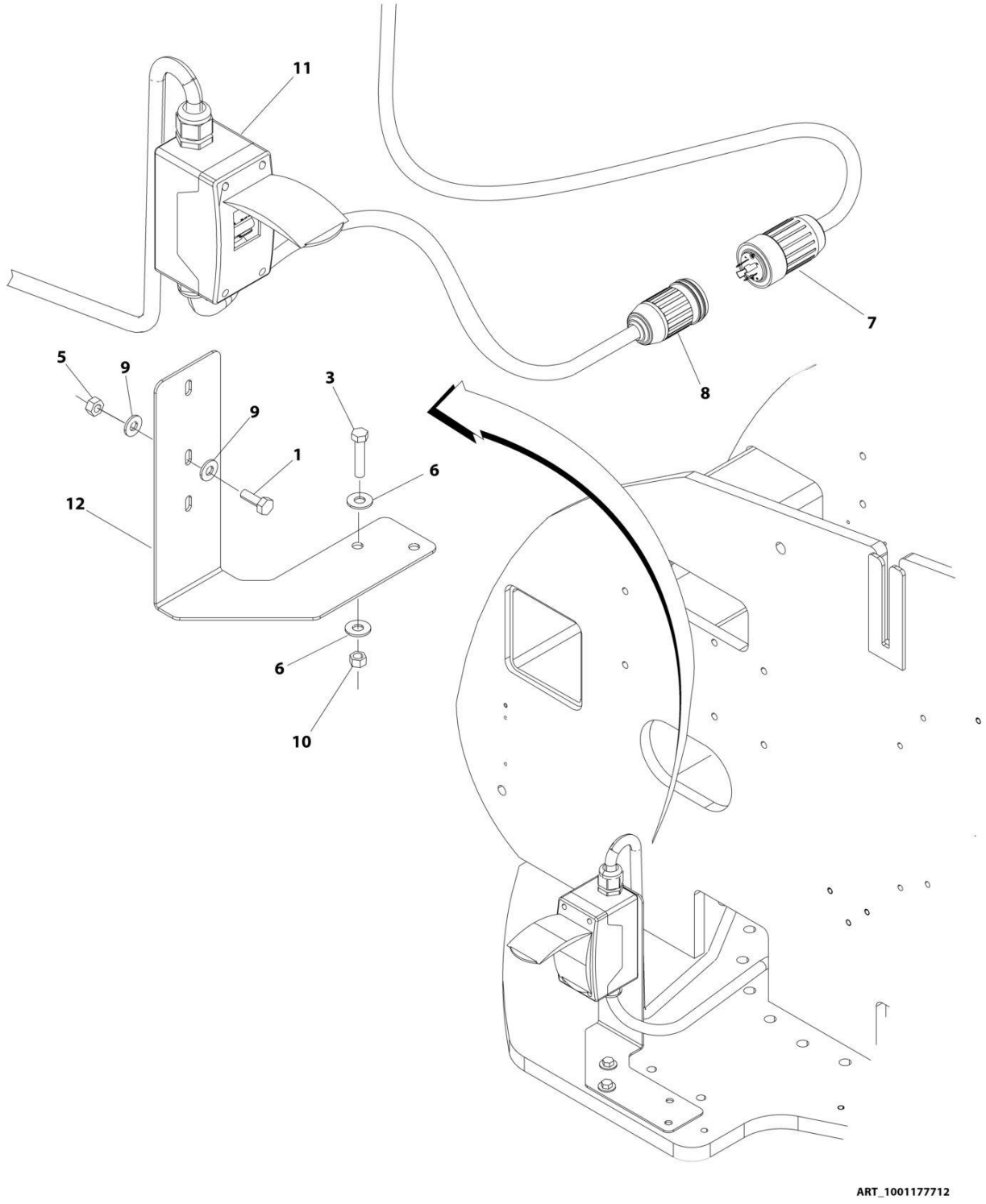
## FIGURE 8-23. AC CABLE WITH 16 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-23. AC CABLE WITH 16 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001177711 | Ref | AC CABLE WITH 16 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001213584 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 8 | 1001213585 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 11 | 1001109654 | 1 | Breaker Box Kit - With 2 Breakers (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 12 | 1001177910 | 1 | Bracket | |

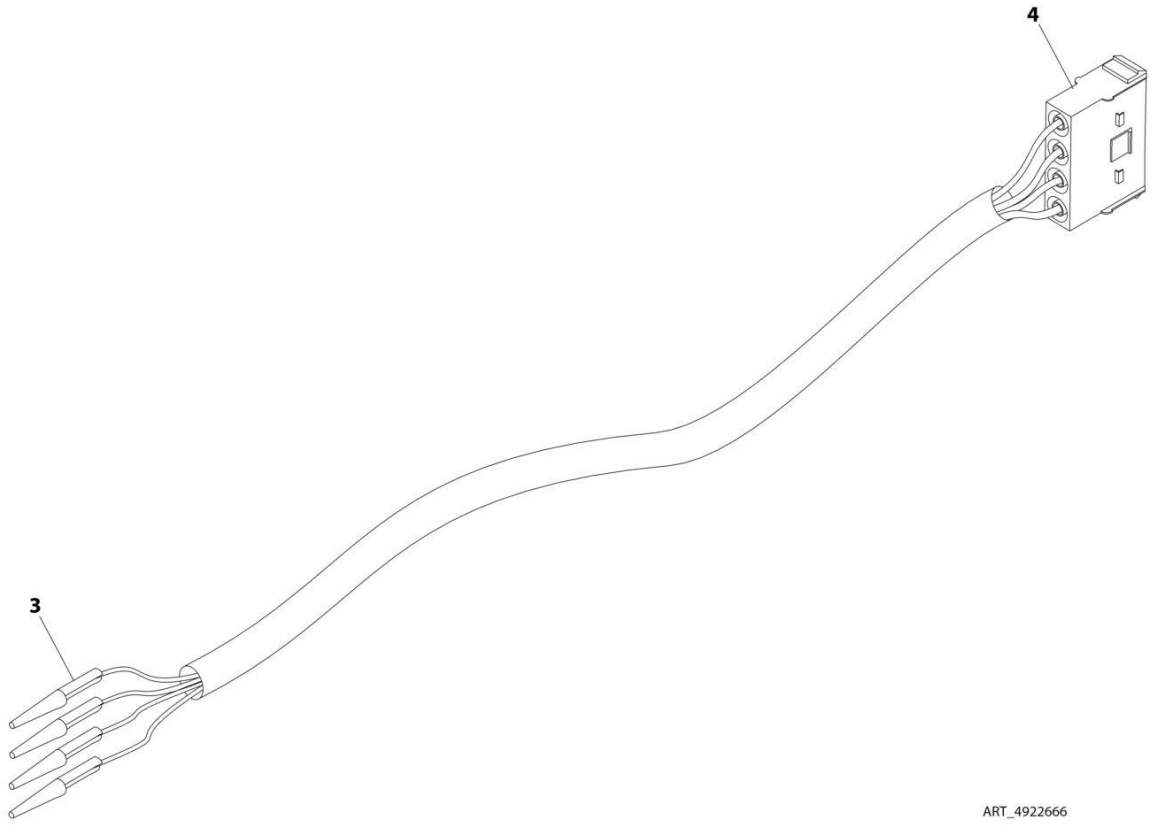
## FIGURE 8-24. AC CABLE WITH 10 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-24. AC CABLE WITH 10 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001177712 | Ref | AC CABLE WITH 10 AMP BREAKER INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641614 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001213584 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 8 | 1001213585 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 11 | 1001109648 | 1 | Breaker Box Kit - With 2 Breakers (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 12 | 1001177910 | 1 | Bracket | |

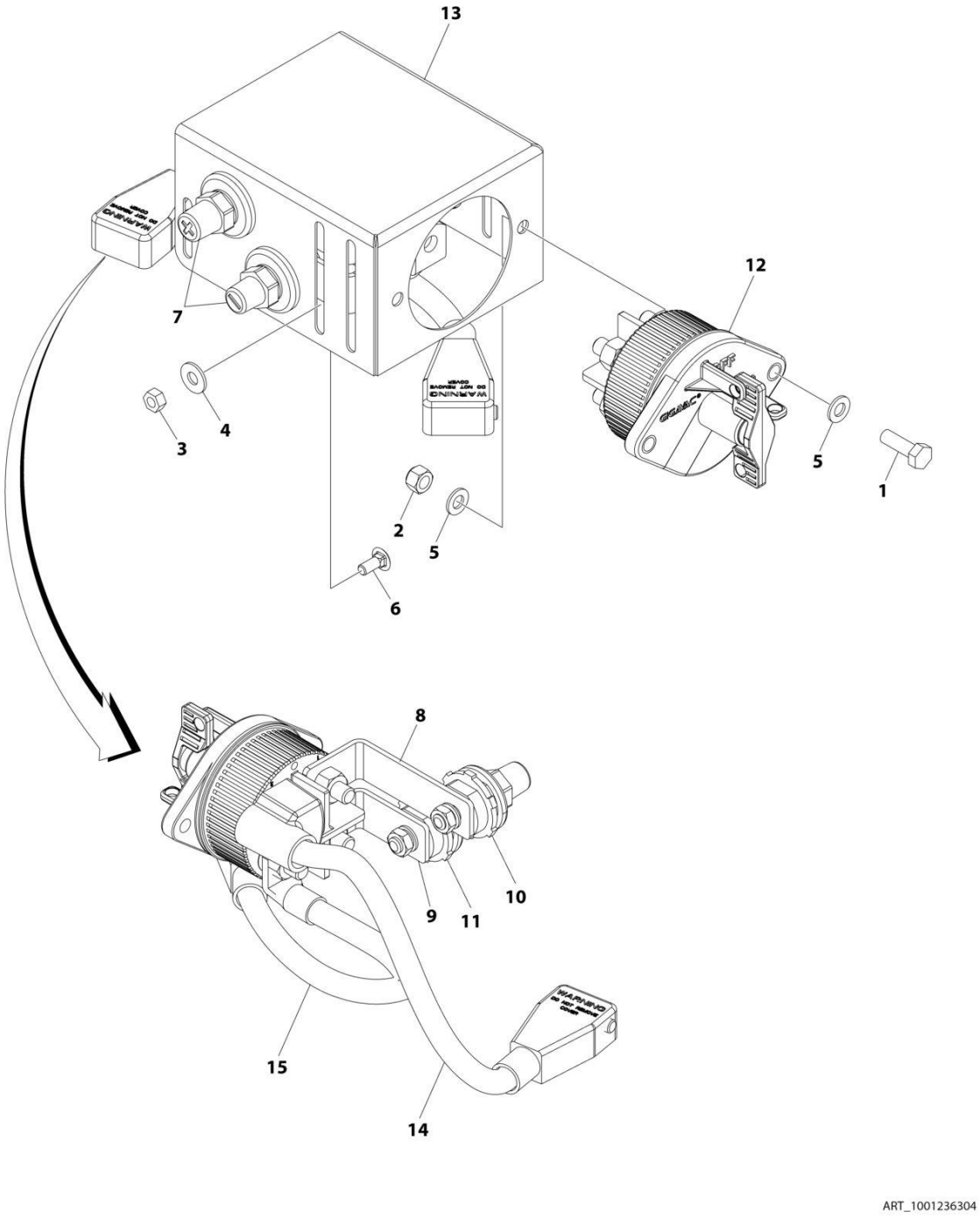
## FIGURE 8-25. ANALYZER CABLE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-25. ANALYZER CABLE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922666 | Ref | ANALYZER CABLE HARNESS | C |
| 3 | 4460226 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460761 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 4 | 4460227 | 4 | Pin, Male | |

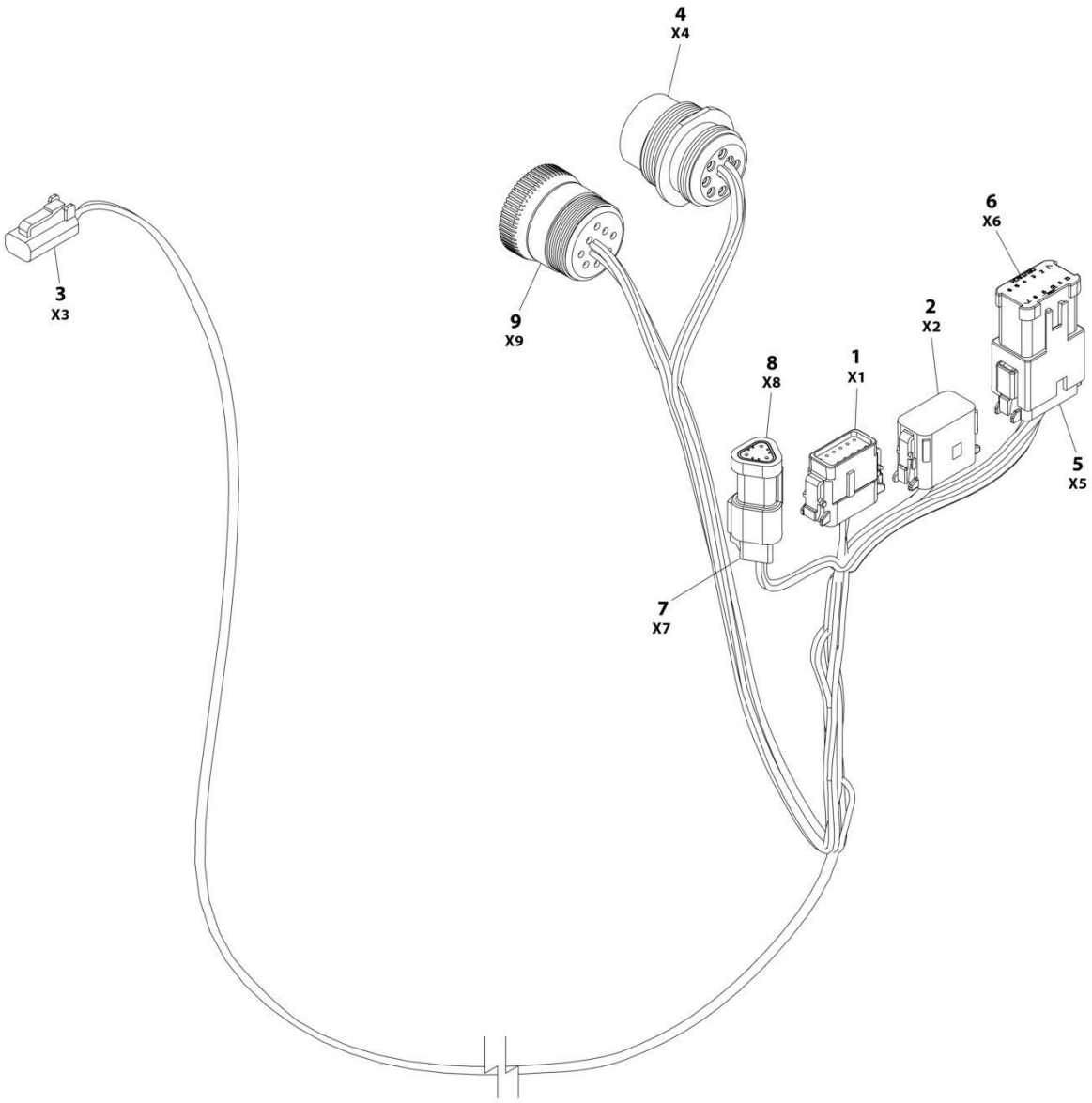
## FIGURE 8-26. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 8-26. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001236304 | Ref | BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0760812 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 25 | |
| 2 | 3290805 | 2 | Nut M8 | |
| 3 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 4751400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 5 | 4811900 | 4 | Washer M8 | |
| 6 | 88411013 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 1001206476 | 1 | Connectors, Post | |
| 8 | 1001209432 | 1 | Bussbar | |
| 9 | 1001209474 | 1 | Bussbar | |
| 10 | 1001214570 | 1 | Connector (Red) | |
| 11 | 1001214571 | 1 | Connector (Black) | |
| 12 | 1001225346 | 1 | Switch, Battery | |
| 13 | 1001226531 | 1 | Mount | |
| 14 | 1001236504 | 1 | Cable, Battery (+) | |
| 15 | 1001236505 | 1 | Cable, Battery (-) | |

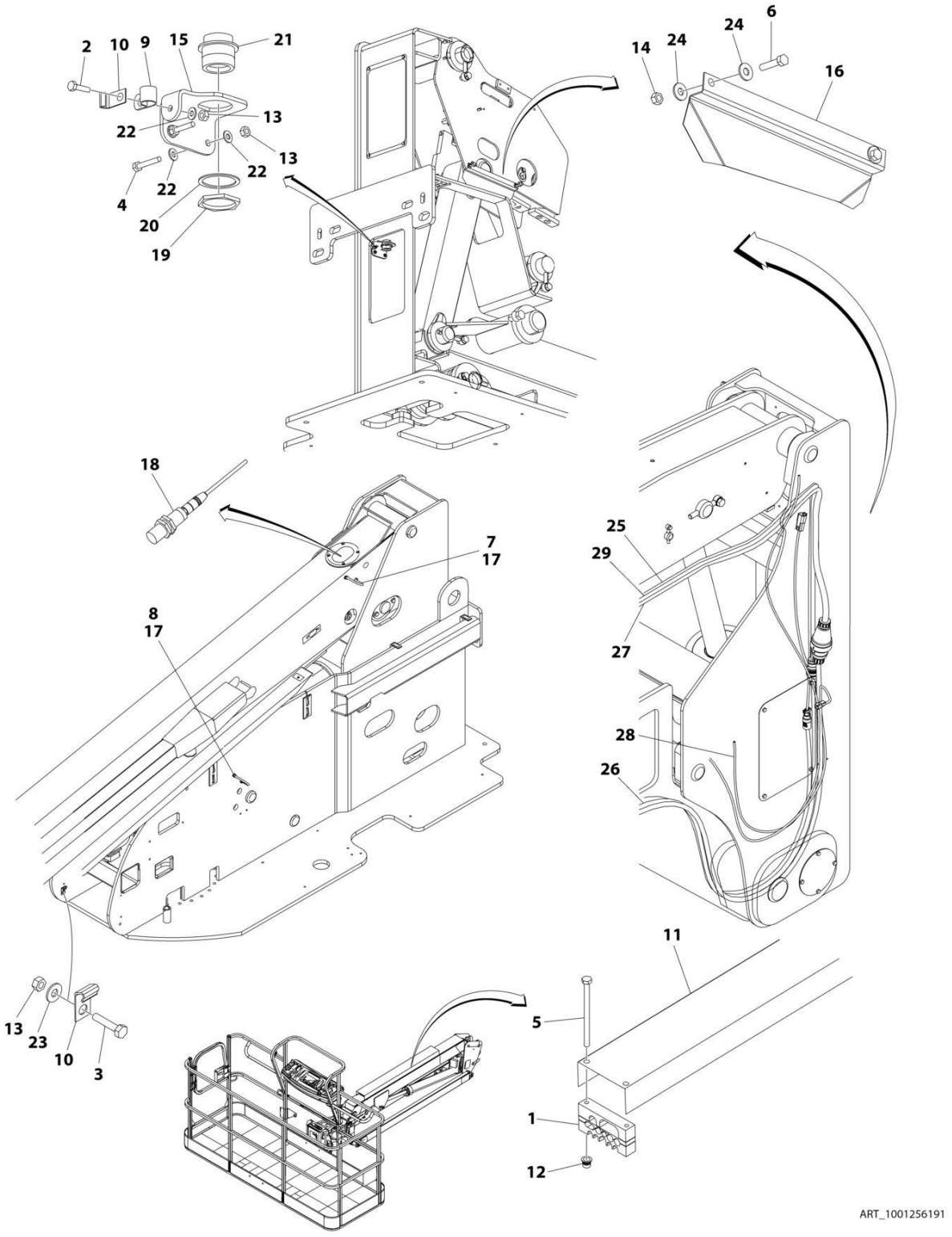
## FIGURE 8-27. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE AND RED STROBE LIGHTS)



## FIGURE 8-27. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE AND RED STROBE LIGHTS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001142736 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT HARNESS | F |
| 1 | 1001116808 | 1 | Plug, Male - 12 Position | |
| 1 | 4460928 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 1 | 4460518 | 9 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 1001116774 | 1 | Plug, Male - 12 Position | |
| 2 | 4460928 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460518 | 9 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 3 | 4460891 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 3 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 1001112612 | 1 | Connector - 9 Position | |
| 4 | 4460464 | 6 | Pin, Male | |
| 4 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 5 | 4460933 | 1 | Plug, Male - 12 Position | |
| 5 | 4460465 | 12 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 1001119020 | 1 | Bussbar - 12 Position | |
| 7 | 4461095 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 8 | 4461070 | 1 | Bussbar - 3 Position | |
| 9 | 1001112796 | 1 | Connector - 9 Position | |
| 9 | 4460465 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 9 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug, Terminal | |

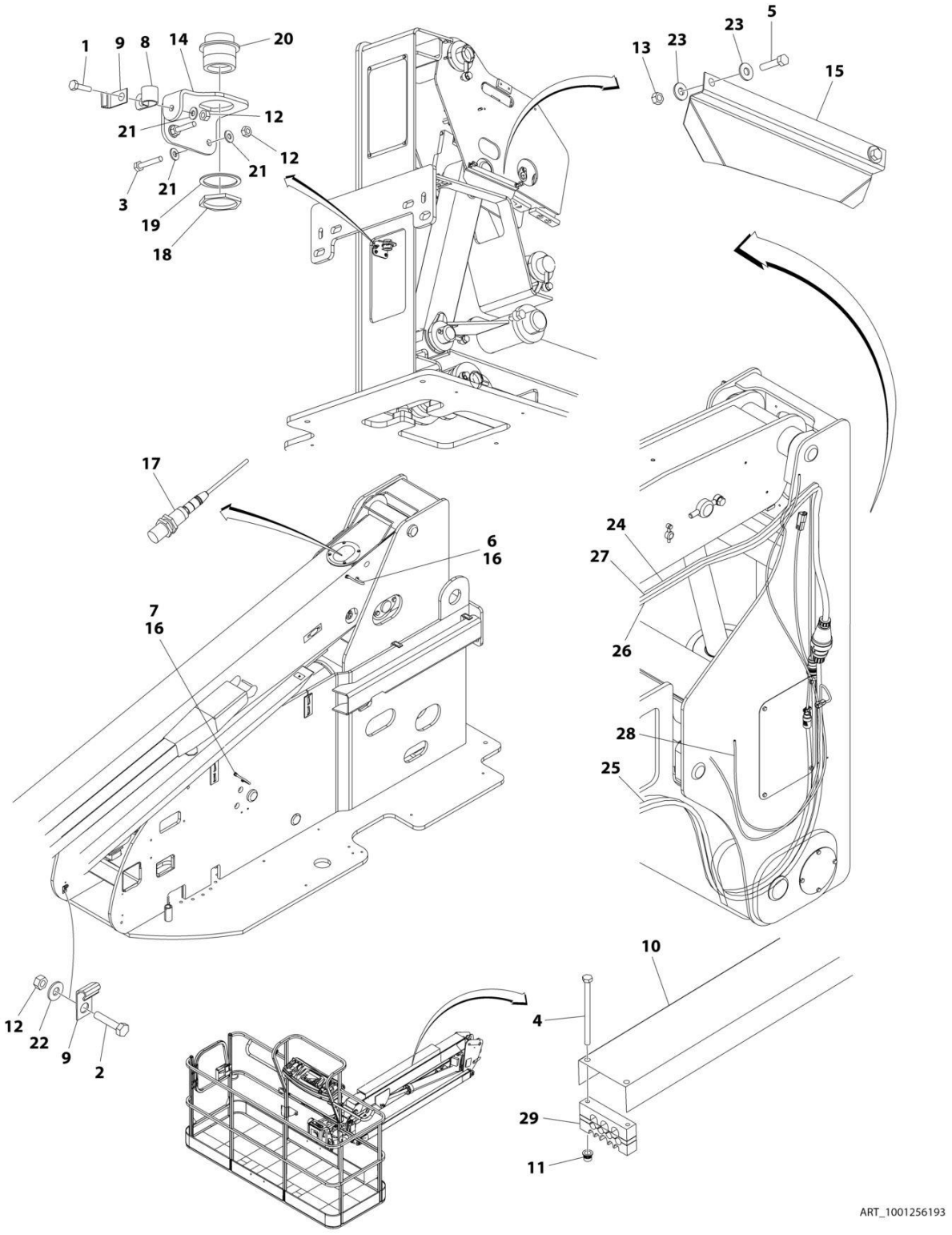
## FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256191 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0561484 | 2 | Block, Clamp | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641410 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0700626 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 90 | |
| 6 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 7 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 8 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 10 | 1320223 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 11 | 1671034 | 1 | Cover | |
| 12 | 1001260680 | 4 | Rivnut M6 | |
| 13 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 14 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 15 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 16 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 17 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 18 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 19 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 21 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 22 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 23 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 24 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 25 | 4922567 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 26 | 4922569 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 27 | 4922660 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 28 | 4922876 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom) | |
| 29 | 4922878 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom) | |

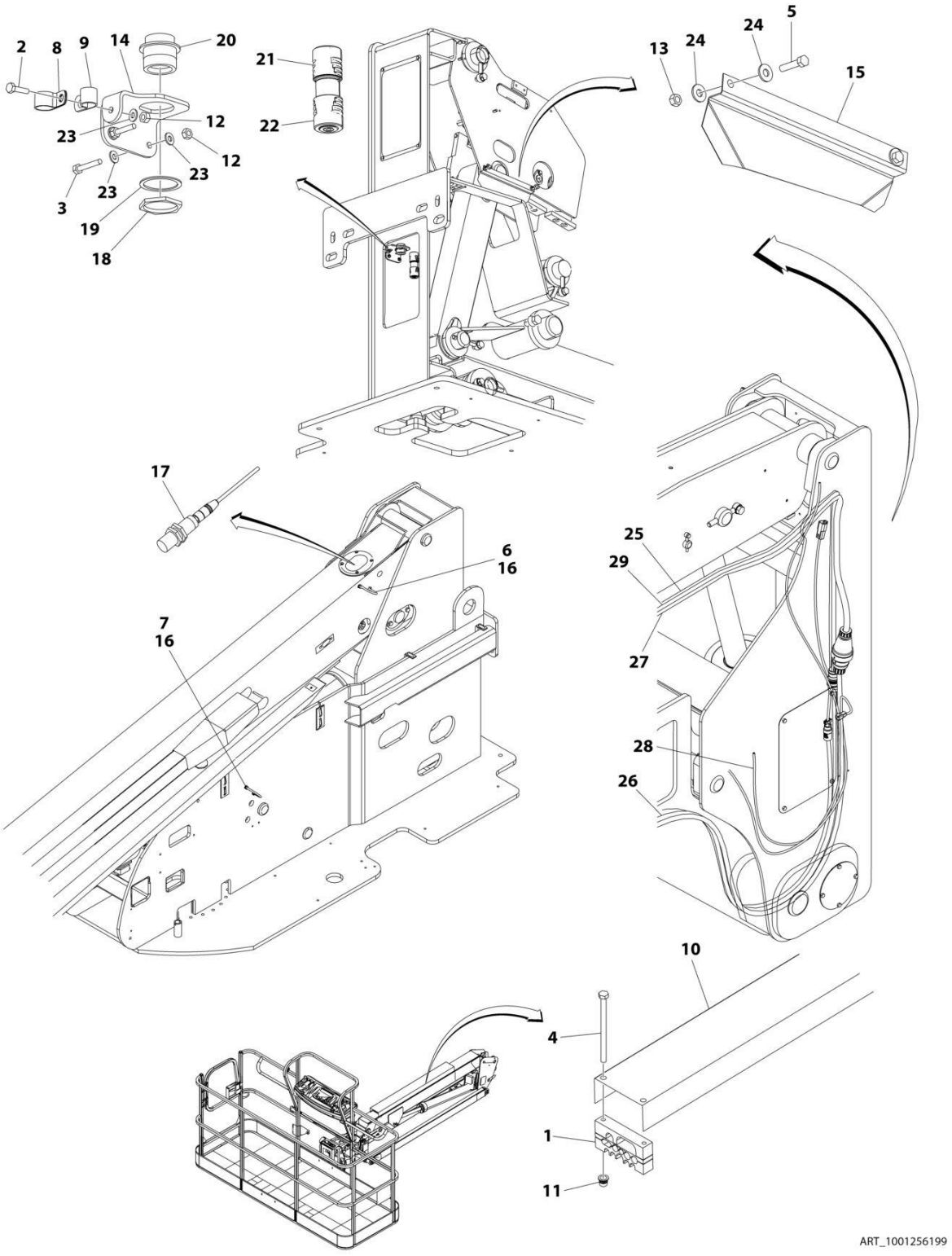
## FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256193 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641410 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0700626 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 90 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 8 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 1320223 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 10 | 1671034 | 1 | Cover | |
| 11 | 1001260680 | 4 | Rivnut M6 | |
| 12 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 14 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 15 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 16 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 17 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 18 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 21 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 23 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 24 | 4923595 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 25 | 4923596 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 26 | 4923597 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 27 | 4923600 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom) | |
| 28 | 4923601 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom) | |
| 29 | 1001091472 | 2 | Block, Clamp | |

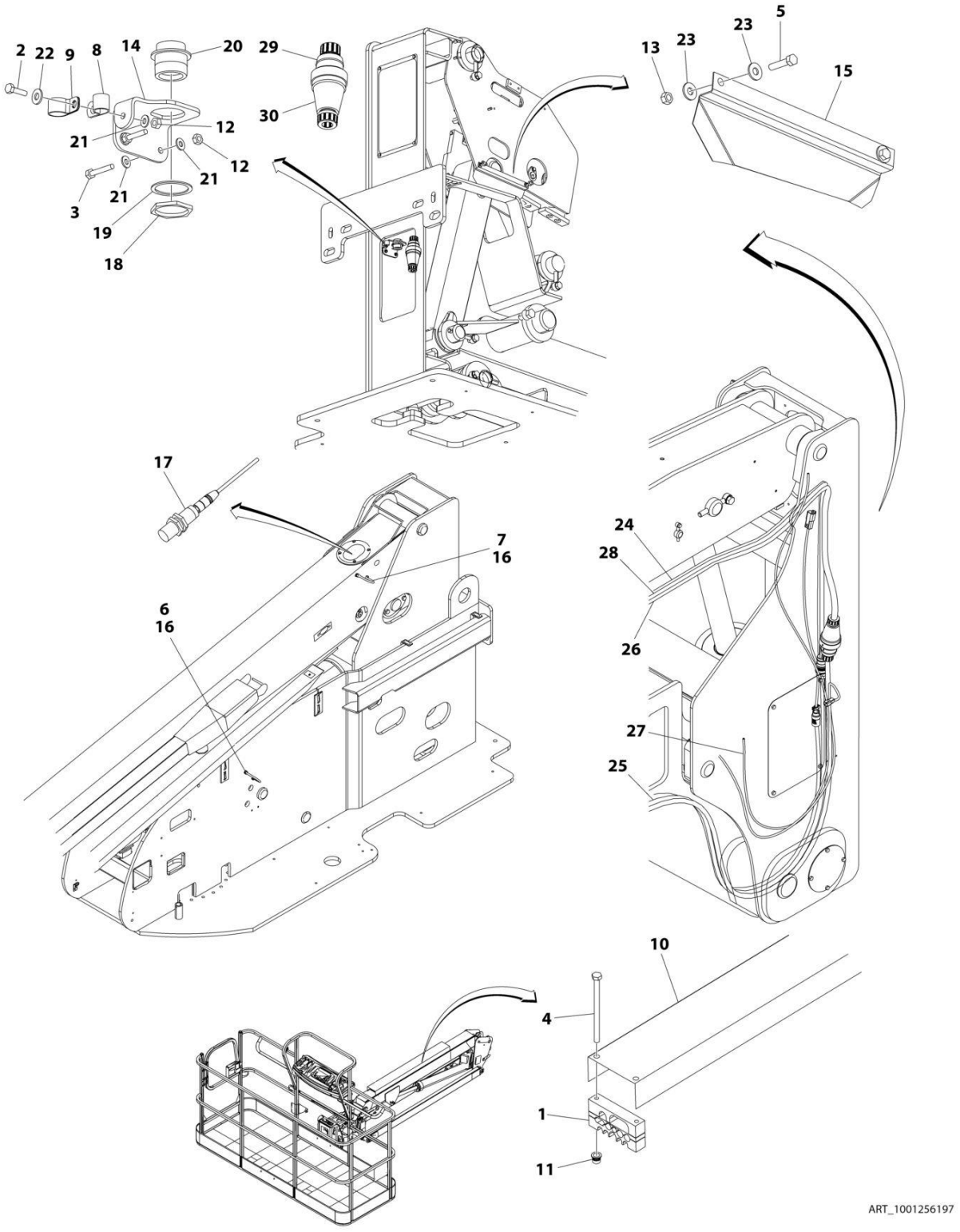
## FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256199 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0561484 | 2 | Block, Clamp | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0700626 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 90 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 8 | 1320041 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 10 | 1671034 | 1 | Cover | |
| 11 | 1001260680 | 4 | Rivnut M6 | |
| 12 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 14 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 15 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 16 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 17 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 18 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 21 | 4460959 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Plug | |
| 22 | 4460960 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Connector | |
| 23 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 24 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 25 | 4922567 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 26 | 4922569 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 27 | 4922660 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 28 | 1001156425 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/4 (Tower Boom) | |
| 29 | 1001156427 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/4 (Main Boom) | |

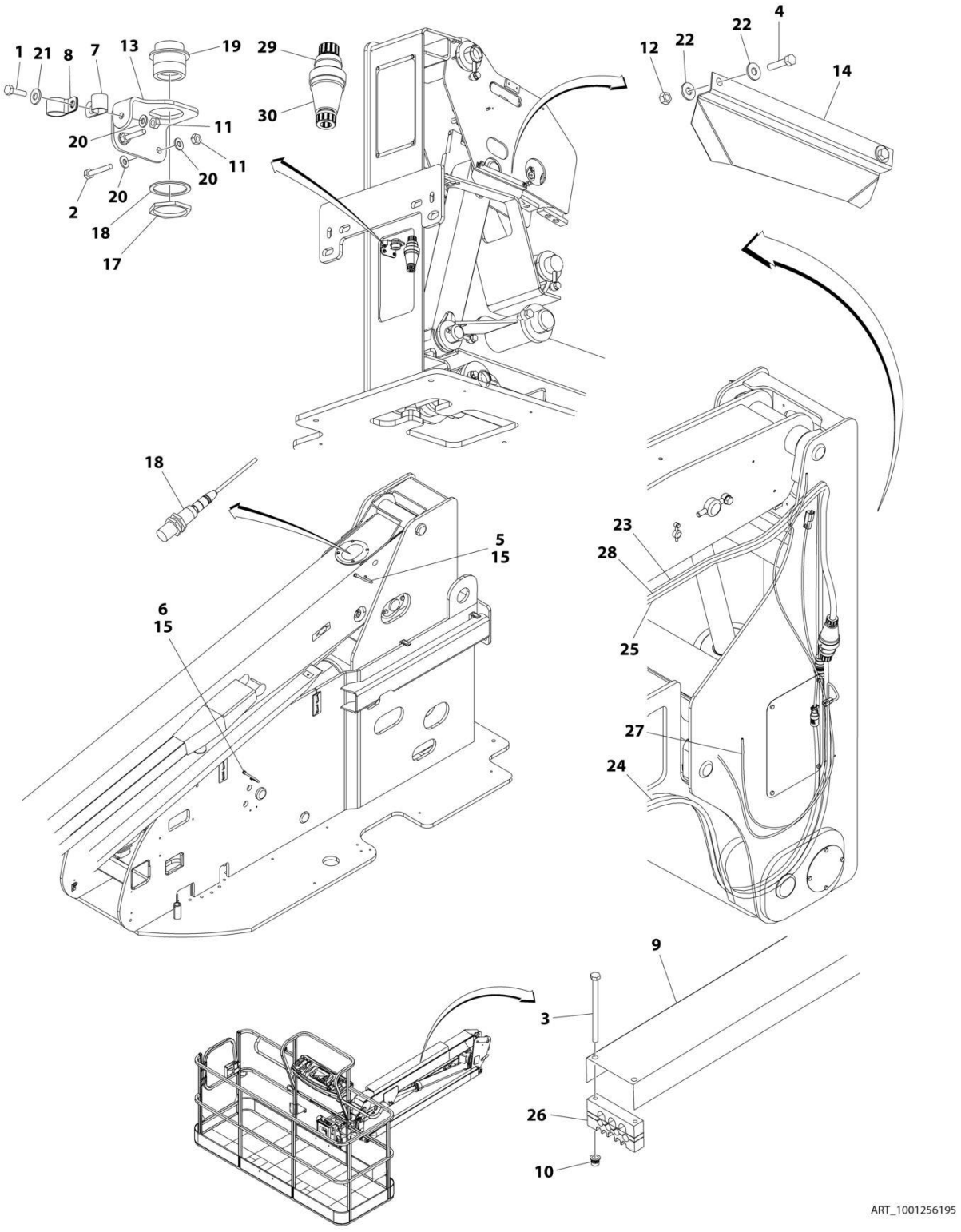
## FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256197 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0561484 | 2 | Block, Clamp | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0700626 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 90 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 8 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 1320202 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 10 | 1671034 | 1 | Cover | |
| 11 | 1001176636 | 4 | Rivnut M6 | |
| 11 | 1001260680 | 4 | Rivnut M6 | |
| 12 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 14 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 15 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 16 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 17 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 18 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 21 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 23 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 24 | 4922567 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 25 | 4922569 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 26 | 4922660 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 27 | 1001121669 | 1 | AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom) | |
| 28 | 1001121671 | 1 | AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom) | |
| 29 | 1001218622 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Plug | |
| 30 | 1001218623 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Connector | |

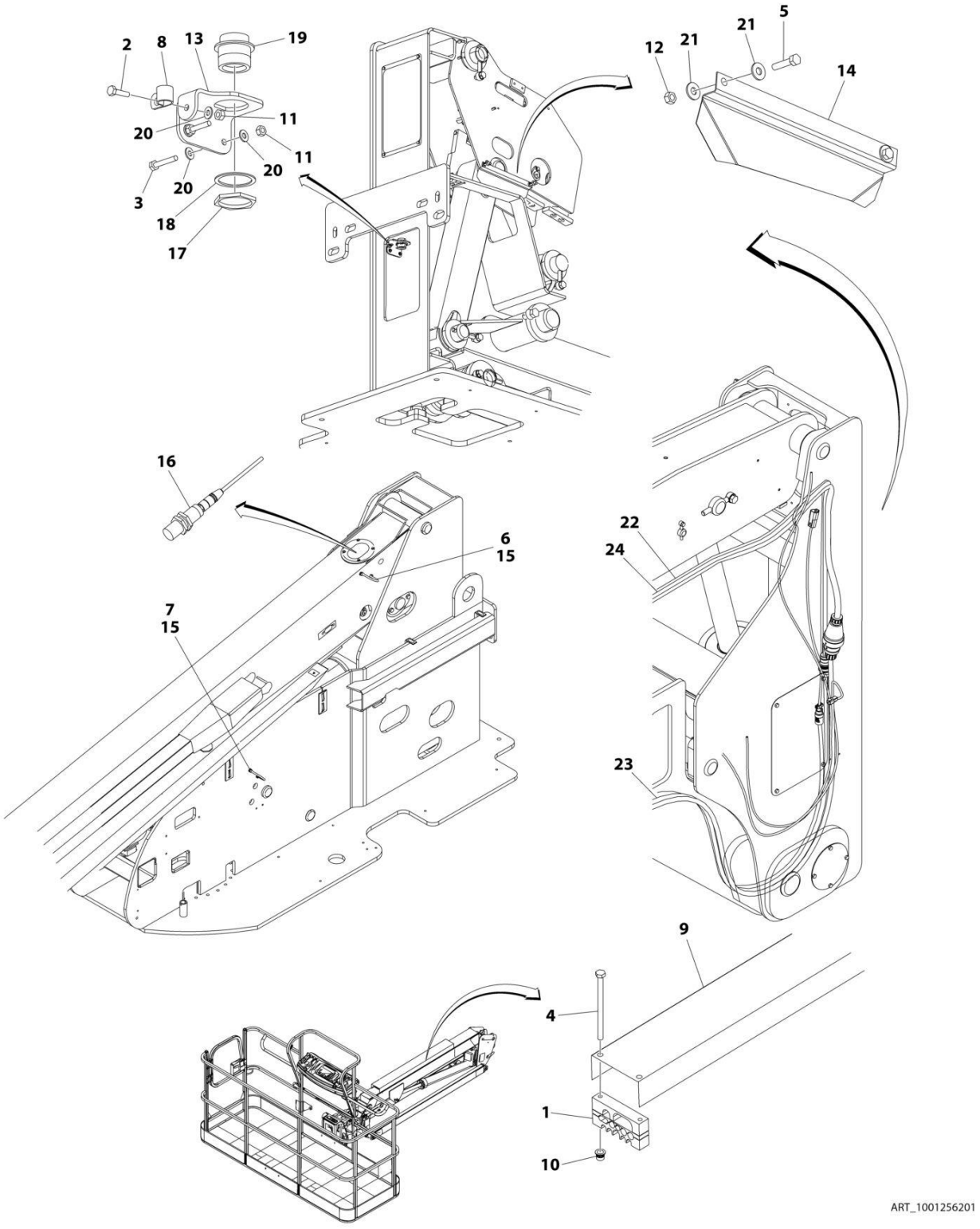
## FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPOERT AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPOERT AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256195 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0700626 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 90 | |
| 4 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 5 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 8 | 1320202 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 1671034 | 1 | Cover | |
| 10 | 1001260680 | 4 | Rivnut M6 | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 13 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 14 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 15 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 16 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 17 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 20 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 21 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 23 | 4923595 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 24 | 4923596 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 25 | 4923597 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 26 | 1001091472 | 2 | Block, Clamp | |
| 27 | 1001121669 | 1 | AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom) | |
| 28 | 1001121671 | 1 | AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom) | |
| 29 | 1001218622 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Plug | |
| 30 | 1001218623 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Connector | |

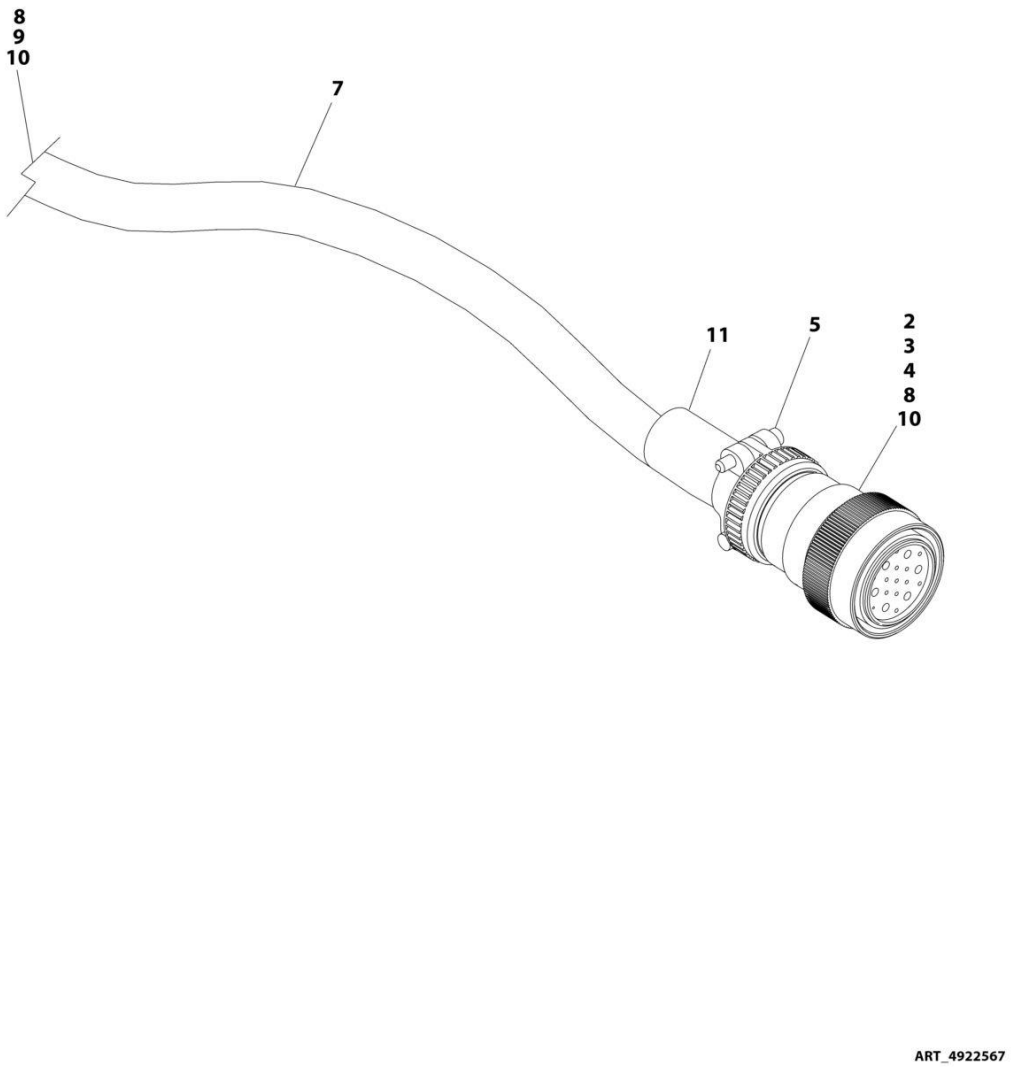
## FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLES (RUSSIAN AND CHINA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLES (RUSSIAN AND CHINA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256201 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0561484 | 2 | Block, Clamp | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0700626 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 90 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 8 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 1671034 | 1 | Cover | |
| 10 | 1001260680 | 4 | Rivnut M6 | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 13 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 14 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 15 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 16 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 17 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 20 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 21 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 22 | 4922567 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 23 | 4922569 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 24 | 4922660 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

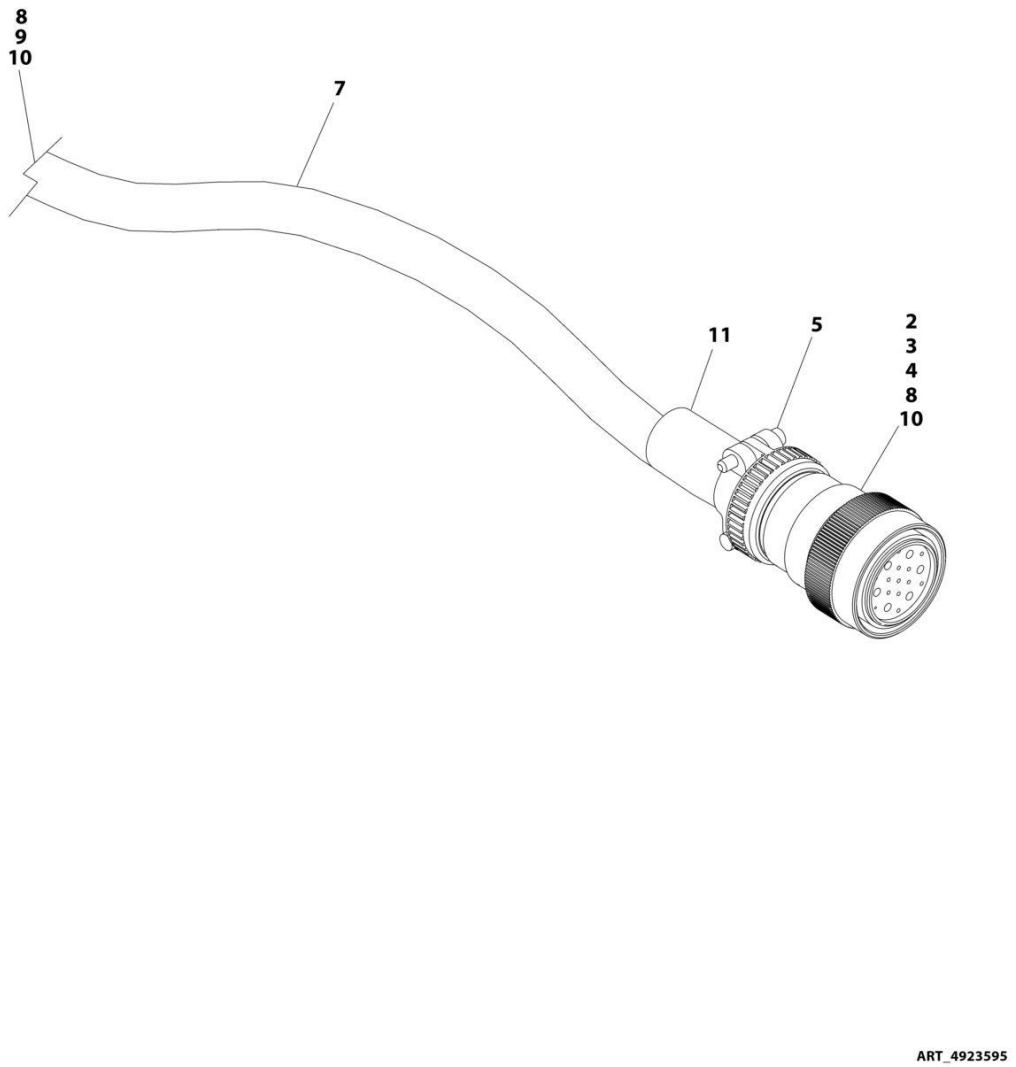
## FIGURE 8-34. BOOM HARNESS (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 8-34. BOOM HARNESS (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922567 | Ref | BOOM HARNESS | D |
| 2 | 4460465 | 11 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460865 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 4 | 4460509 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460473 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 8 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 7 | 2820031 | AR | Heatshrink | |
| 8 | 4460464 | 11 | Pin, Male | |
| 9 | 4460508 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 10 | 2820118 | AR | Heatshrink, Clear | |
| 11 | 1001226400 | 1 | Insulate, Heatshrink | |

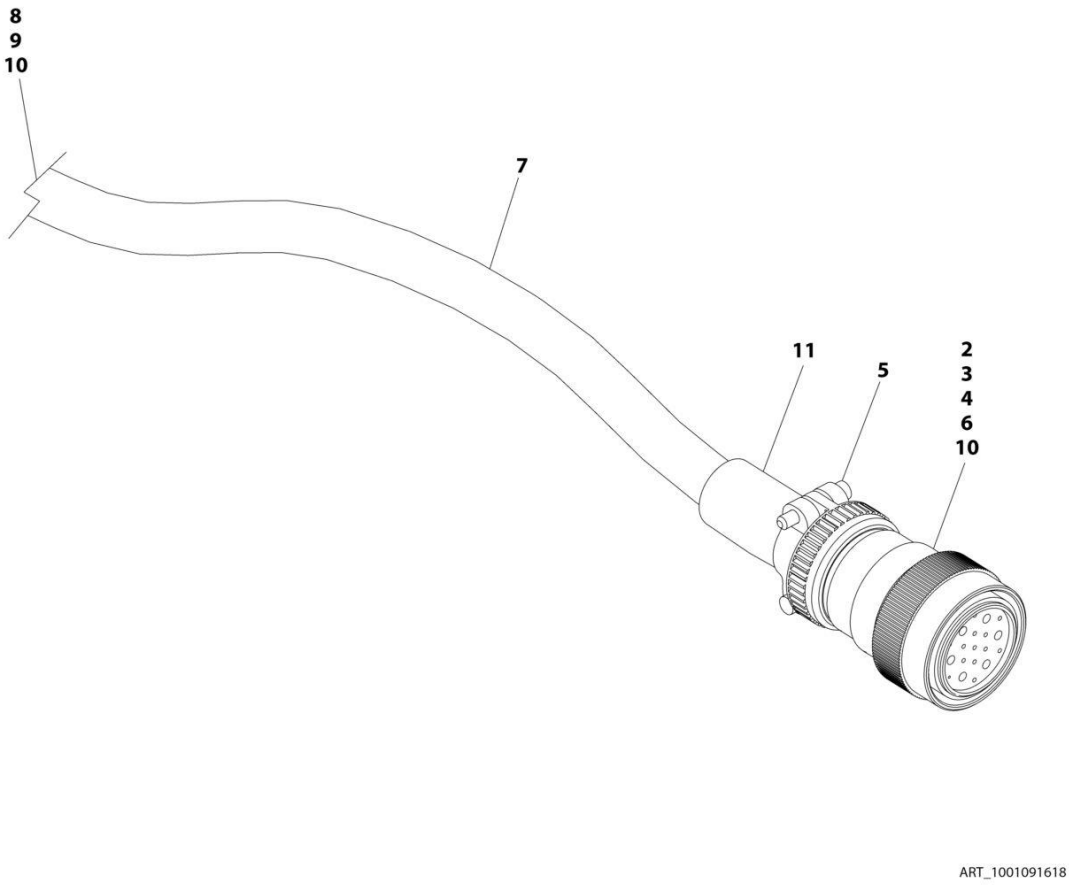
## FIGURE 8-35. BOOM HARNESS (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 8-35. BOOM HARNESS (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4923595 | Ref | BOOM HARNESS | D |
| 2 | 4460465 | 11 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460865 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 4 | 4460509 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460473 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 8 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 7 | 2820031 | AR | Heatshrink | |
| 8 | 4460464 | 11 | Pin, Male | |
| 9 | 4460508 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 10 | 2820118 | AR | Heatshrink, Clear | |
| 11 | 1001226400 | 1 | Insulate, Heatshrink | |

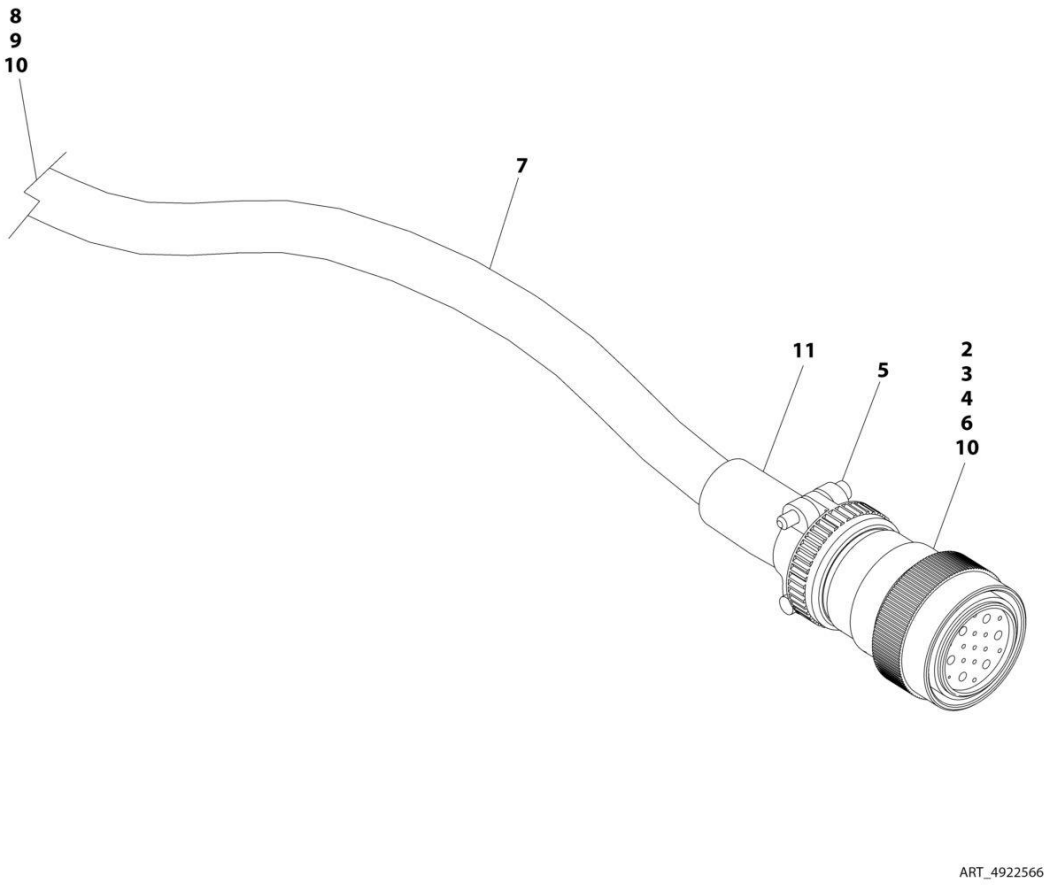
## FIGURE 8-36. BOOM HARNESS (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (800S HC3)



## FIGURE 8-36. BOOM HARNESS (MAIN BOOM) (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001091618 | Ref | BOOM HARNESS | C |
| 2 | 4460465 | 11 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460865 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 4 | 4460509 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460473 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 8 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 7 | 2820031 | AR | Heatshrink | |
| 8 | 4460464 | 11 | Pin, Male | |
| 9 | 4460508 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 10 | 2820118 | AR | Heatshrink, Clear | |
| 11 | 1001226400 | 1 | Insulate, Heatshrink | |

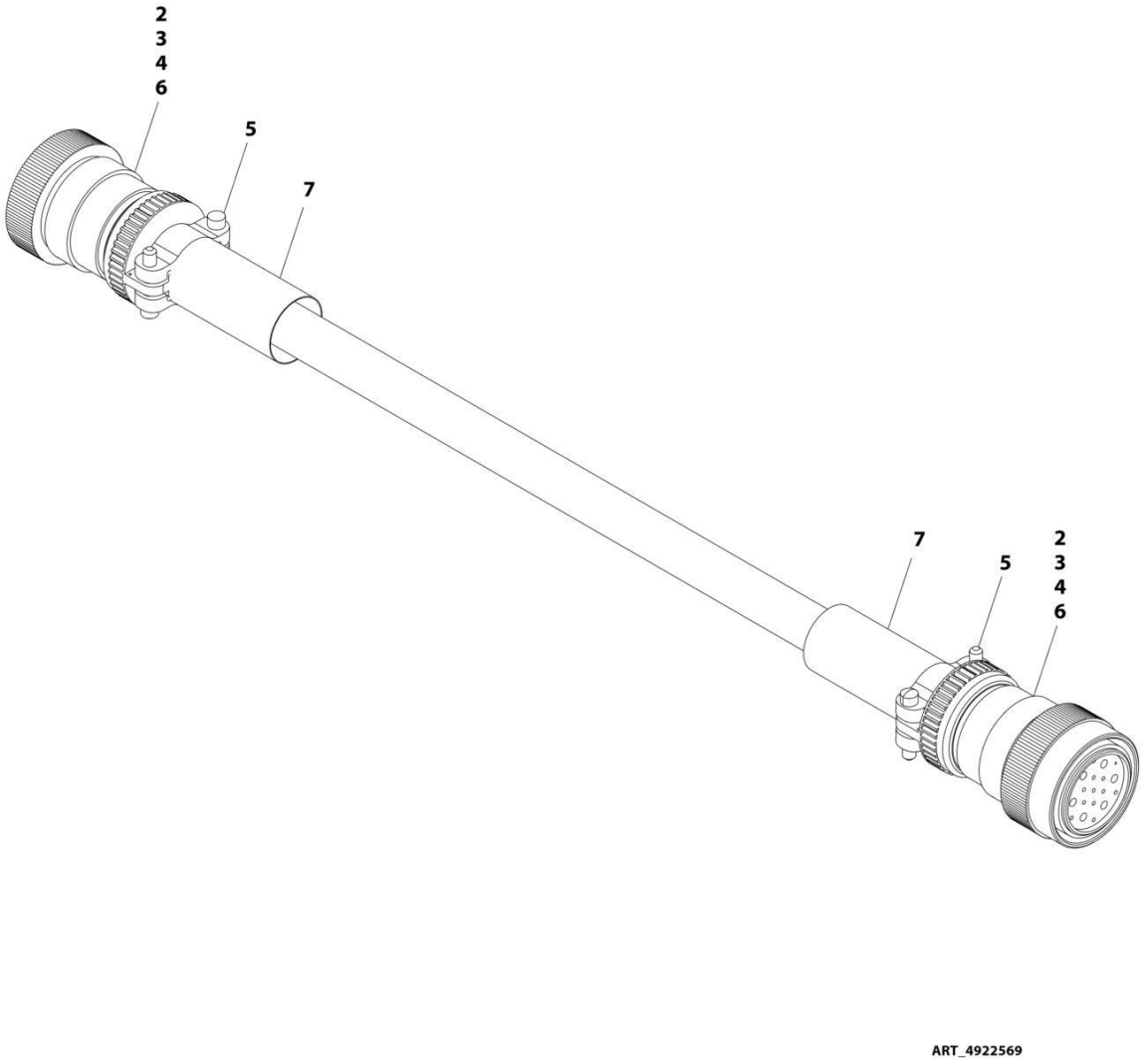
## FIGURE 8-37. BOOM CABLE (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



## FIGURE 8-37. BOOM CABLE (MAIN BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922566 | Ref | BOOM HARNESS | C |
| 2 | 4460465 | 11 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460865 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 4 | 4460509 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460473 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 8 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 7 | 2820031 | AR | Heatshrink | |
| 8 | 4460464 | 11 | Pin, Male | |
| 9 | 4460508 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 10 | 2820118 | AR | Heatshrink, Clear | |
| 11 | 1001226400 | 1 | Insulate, Heatshrink | |

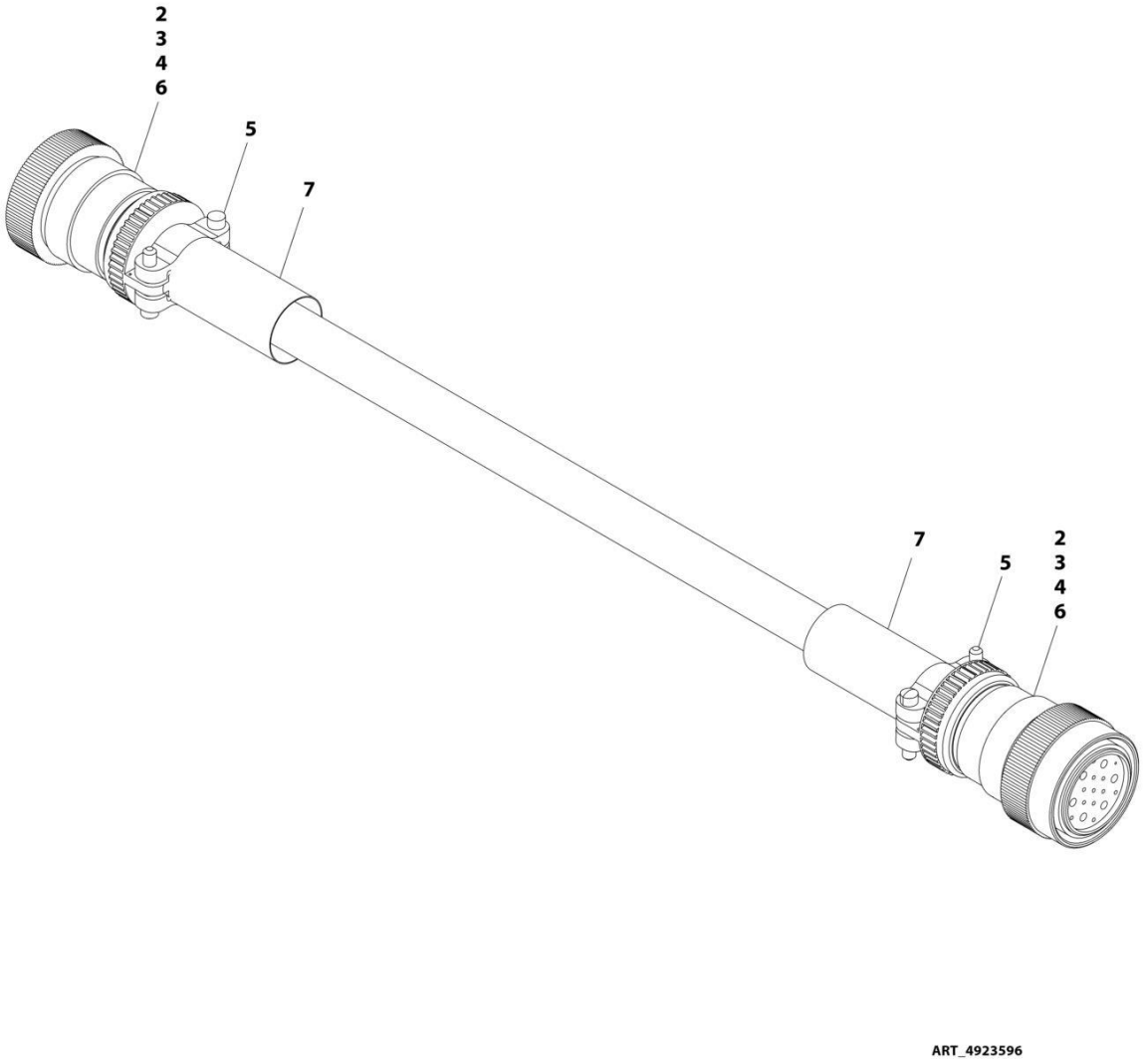
## FIGURE 8-38. BOOM CABLE (TOWER BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



## FIGURE 8-38. BOOM CABLE (TOWER BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922569 | Ref | BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM | B |
| 2 | 4460465 | 22 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460865 | 2 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 4 | 4460509 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460473 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 8 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 7 | 1001226400 | 2 | Insulate, Heatshrink | |

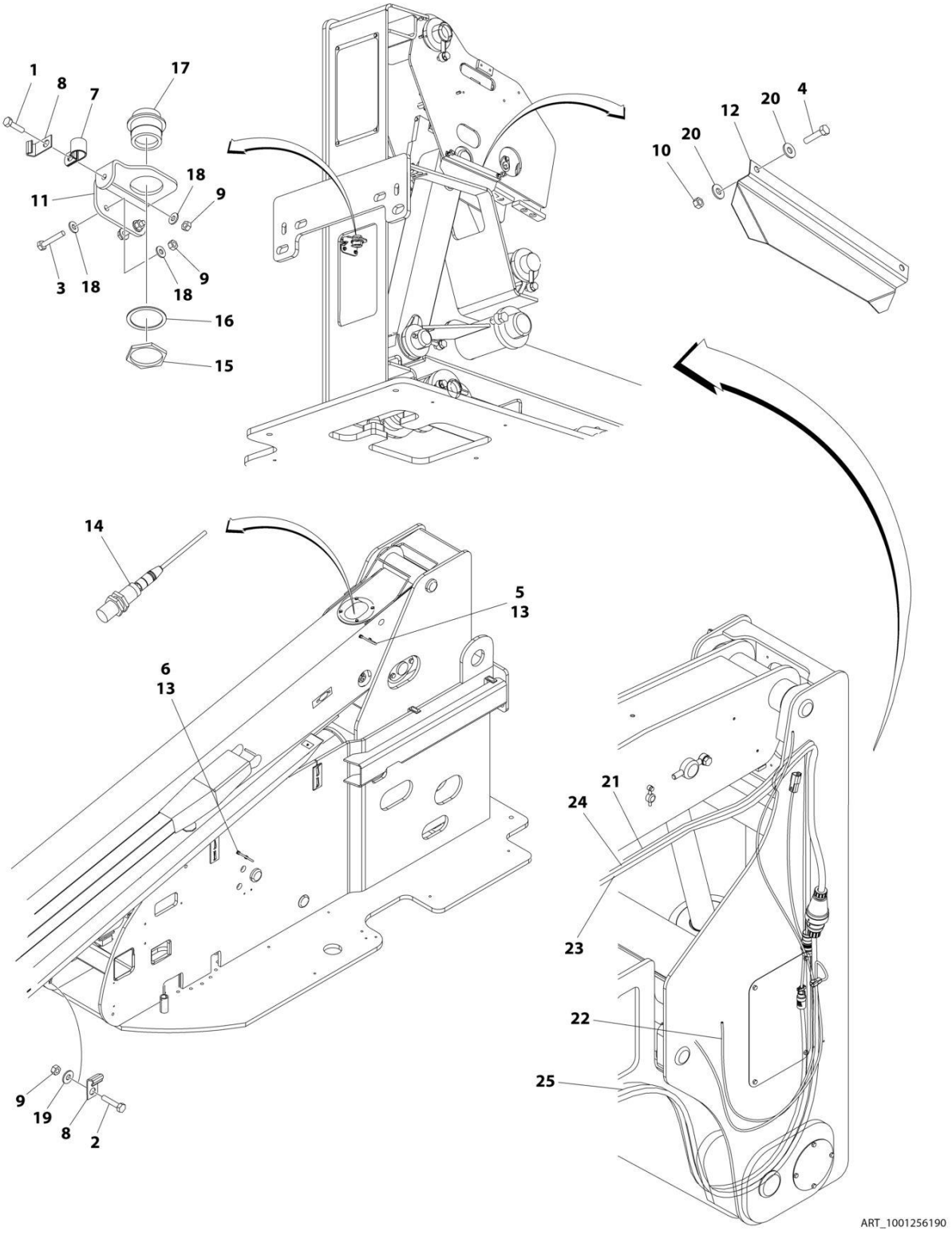
## FIGURE 8-39. BOOM CABLE (TOWER BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



## FIGURE 8-39. BOOM CABLE (TOWER BOOM) (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4923596 | Ref | BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM | C |
| 2 | 4460465 | 22 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460865 | 2 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 4 | 4460509 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460473 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 8 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 7 | 1001226400 | 2 | Insulate, Heatshrink | |

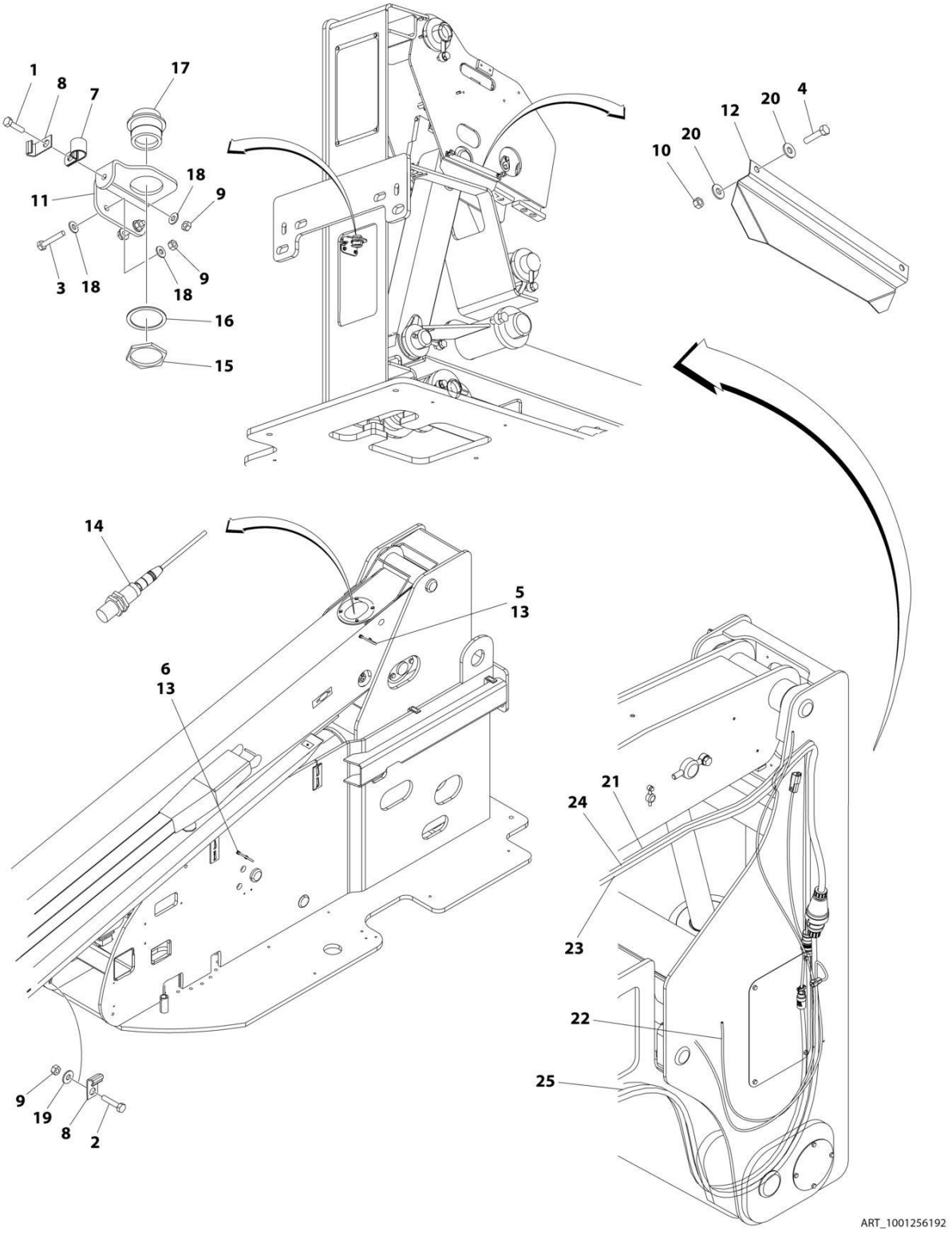
## FIGURE 8-40. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (800S HC3)



## FIGURE 8-40. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256190 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641410 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 5 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 8 | 1320223 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 10 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 11 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 12 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 13 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 14 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 15 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 16 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 17 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 18 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 19 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 20 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 21 | 4922566 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 22 | 4922569 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 23 | 4922660 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 24 | 4922875 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom) | |
| 25 | 4922876 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom) | |

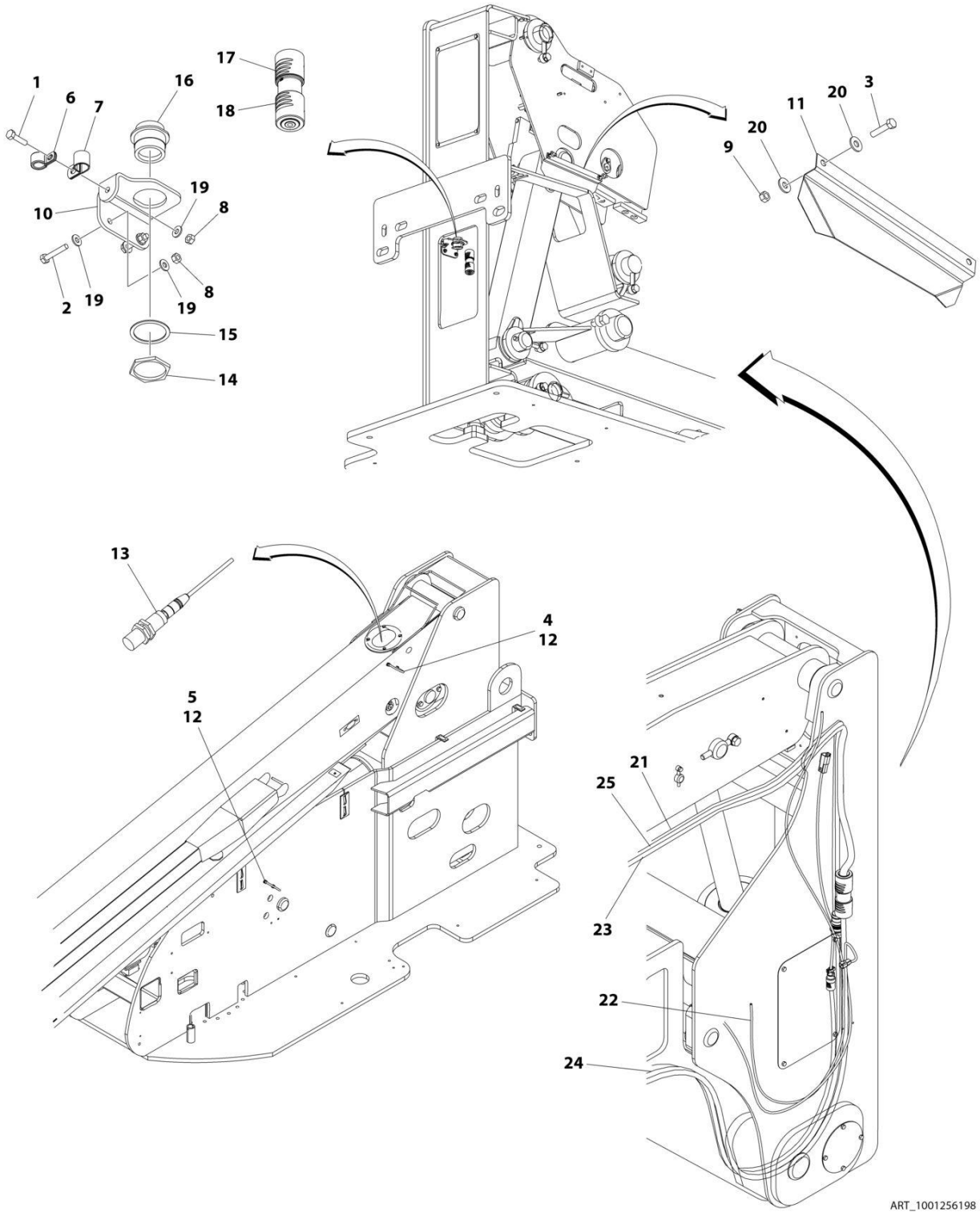
## FIGURE 8-41. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (800S HC3)



## FIGURE 8-41. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256192 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641410 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 5 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 8 | 1320223 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 10 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 11 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 12 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 13 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 14 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 15 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 16 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 17 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 18 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 19 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 20 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 21 | 4923596 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 22 | 4923597 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 23 | 4923601 | 1 | AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom) | |
| 24 | 1001091618 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 25 | 1001091620 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom) | |

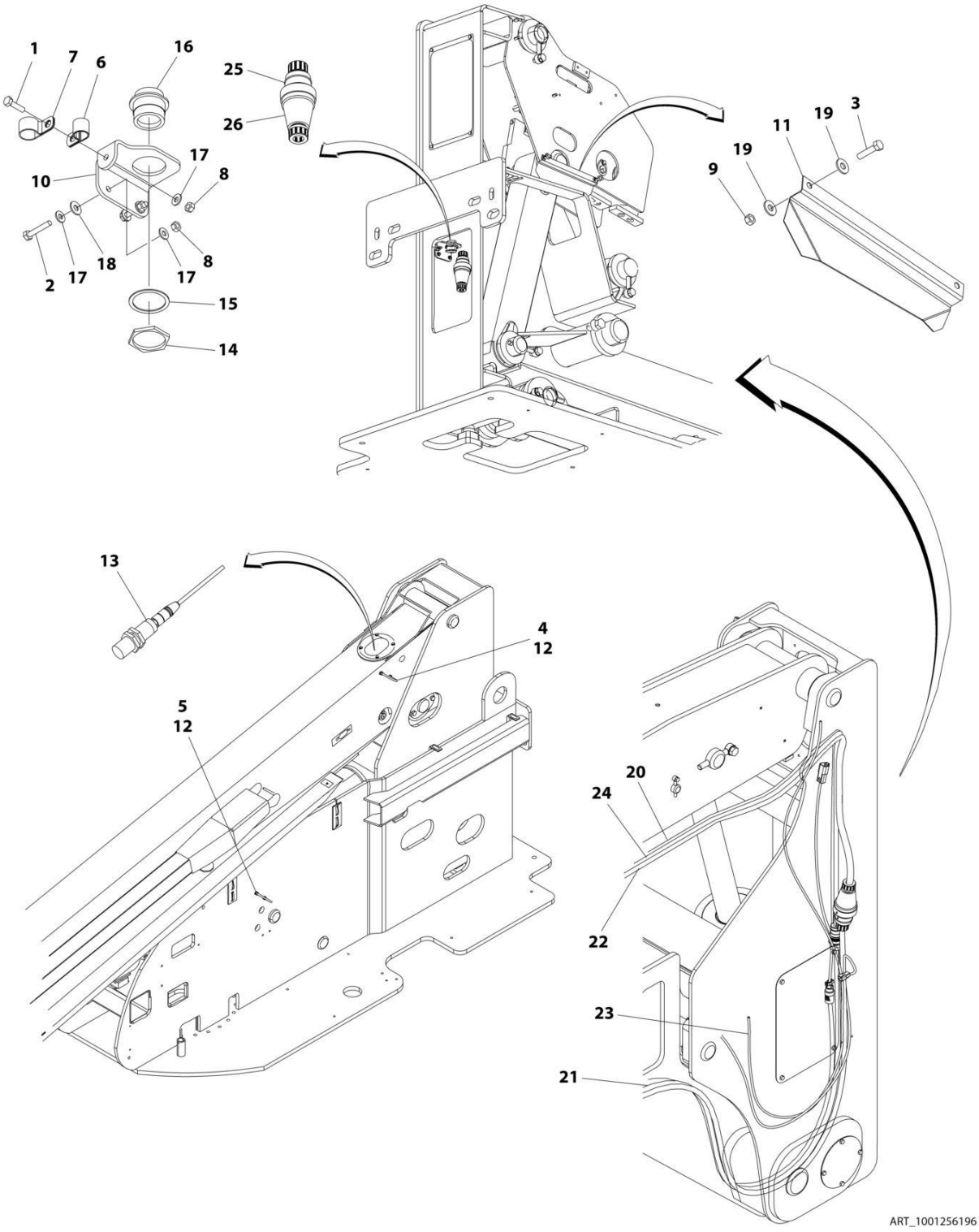
## FIGURE 8-42. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (800S HC3)



## FIGURE 8-42. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256198 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 4 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 6 | 1320041 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 8 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 9 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 10 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 11 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 12 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 13 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 14 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 15 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 16 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 17 | 4460959 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Plug | |
| 18 | 4460960 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Connector | |
| 19 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 20 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 21 | 4922566 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 22 | 4922569 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 23 | 4922660 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 24 | 1001156425 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/4 (Tower Boom) | |
| 25 | 1001156426 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/4 (Main Boom) | |

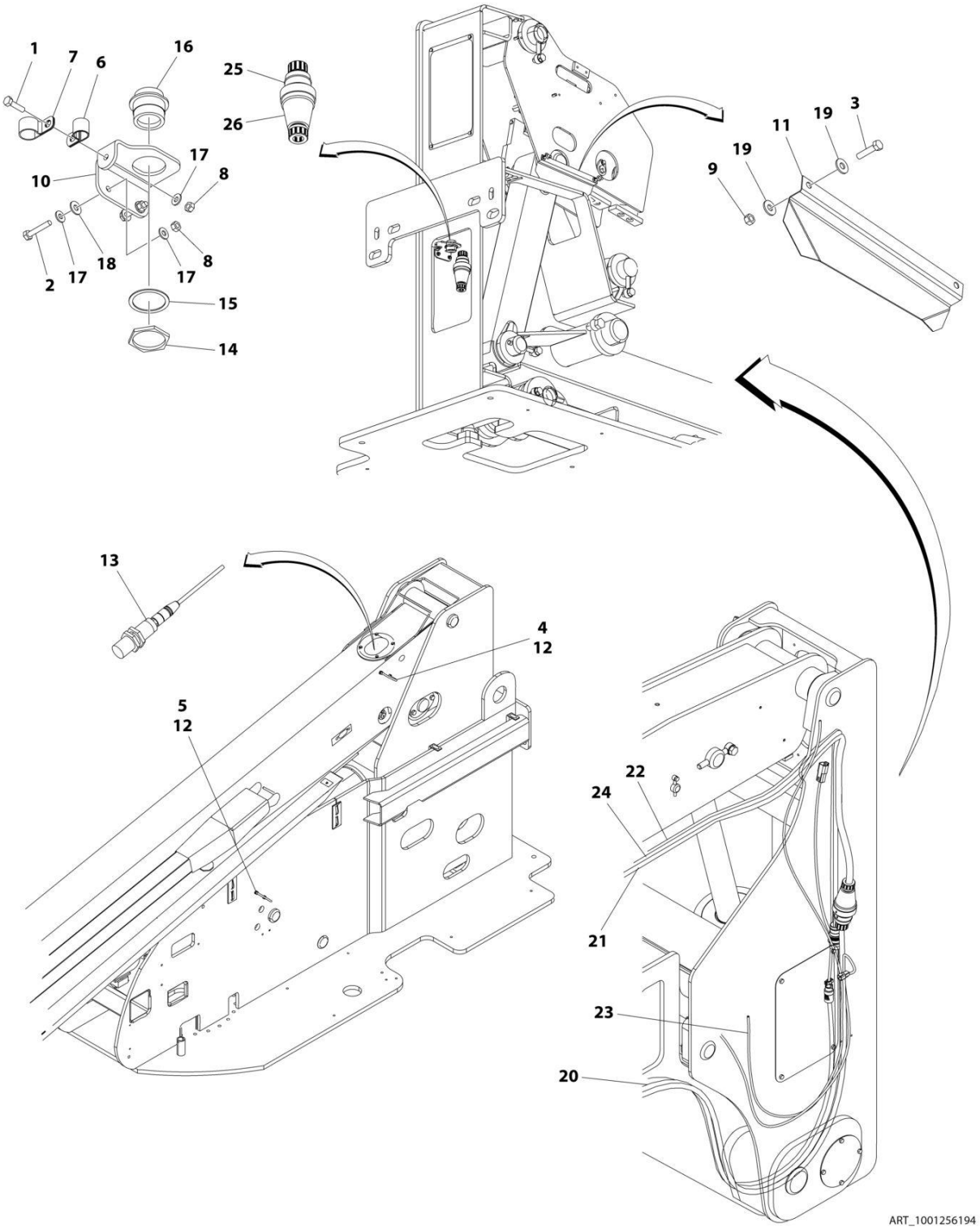
## FIGURE 8-43. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, RUSSIA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (800S HC3)



## FIGURE 8-43. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, RUSSIA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256196 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 4 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 6 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 1320202 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 8 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 9 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 10 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 11 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 12 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 13 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 14 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 15 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 16 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 17 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 18 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 19 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 20 | 4922566 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 21 | 4922569 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 22 | 4922660 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 23 | 1001121669 | 1 | AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom) | |
| 24 | 1001121670 | 1 | AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom) | |
| 25 | 1001218622 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Plug | |
| 26 | 1001218623 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Connector | |

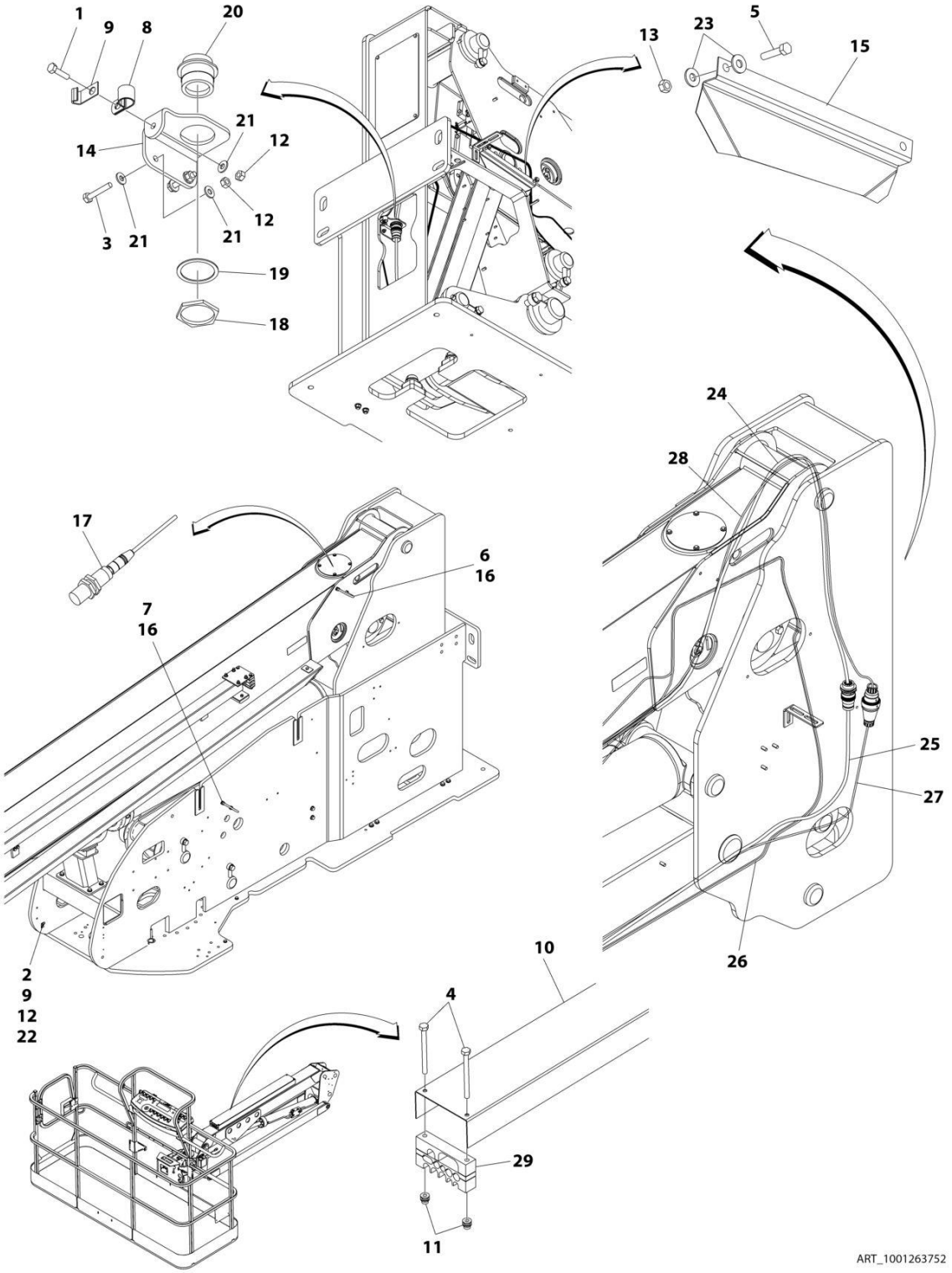
## FIGURE 8-44. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (800S HC3)



## FIGURE 8-44. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256194 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 4 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 6 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 1320202 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 8 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 9 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 10 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 11 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 12 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 13 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 14 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 15 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 16 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 17 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 18 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 19 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 20 | 4923596 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 21 | 4923597 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 22 | 1001091618 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 23 | 1001121669 | 1 | AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom) | |
| 24 | 1001121670 | 1 | AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom) | |
| 25 | 1001218622 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Plug | |
| 26 | 1001218623 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Connector | |

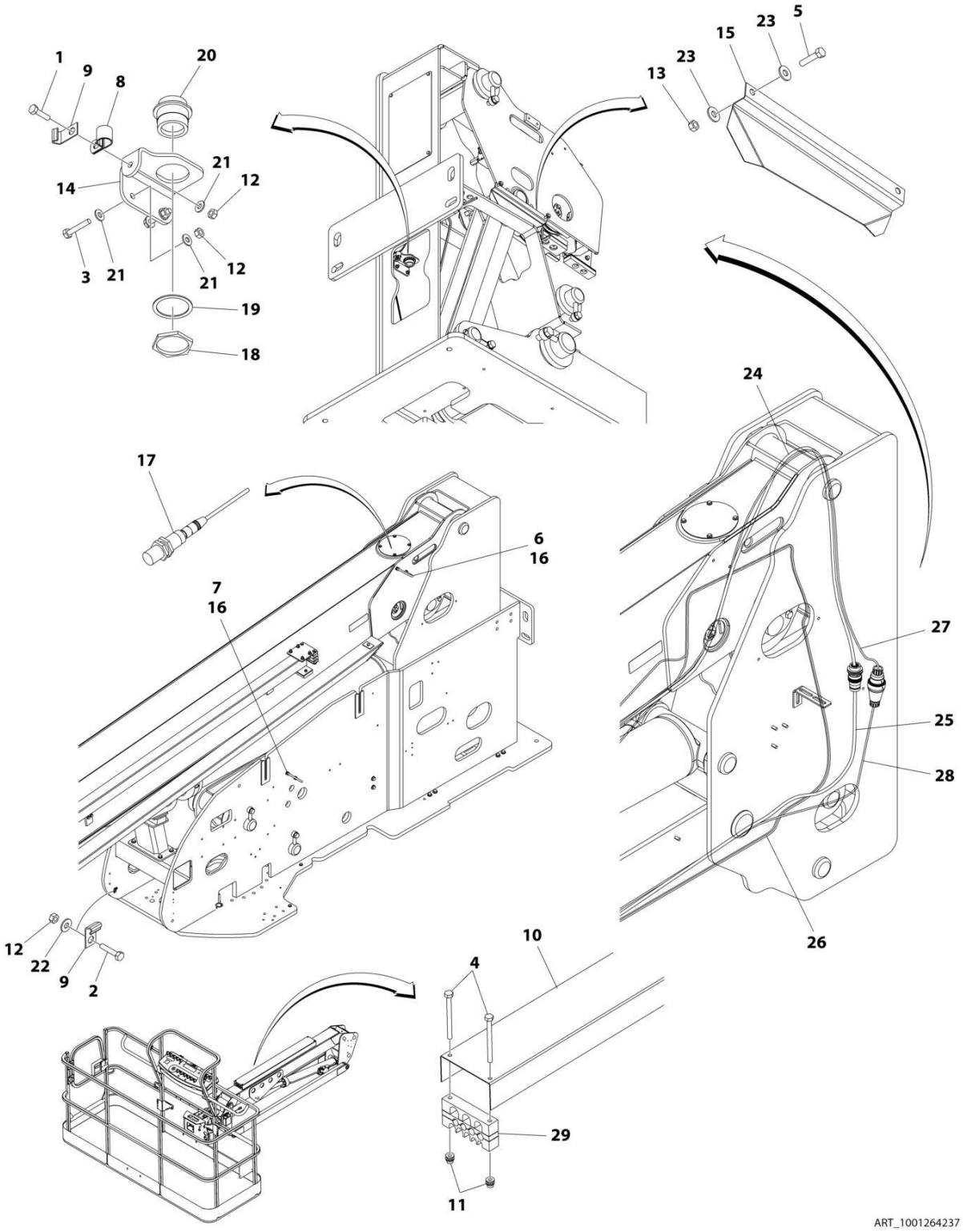
## FIGURE 8-45. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINEASE SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 8-45. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINEASE SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001263752 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641410 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641424 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3 | |
| 4 | 0700624 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 80 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 8 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 1320223 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 10 | 1671034 | 1 | Cover | |
| 11 | 2080044 | 4 | Rivnut (For Use with Item 4, 1/4 x 3 Bolt) | |
| 12 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 14 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 15 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 16 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 17 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 18 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 21 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 23 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 24 | 4922567 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 25 | 4922569 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 26 | 4922660 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 27 | 4922876 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom) | |
| 28 | 4922878 | 2 | AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom) | |

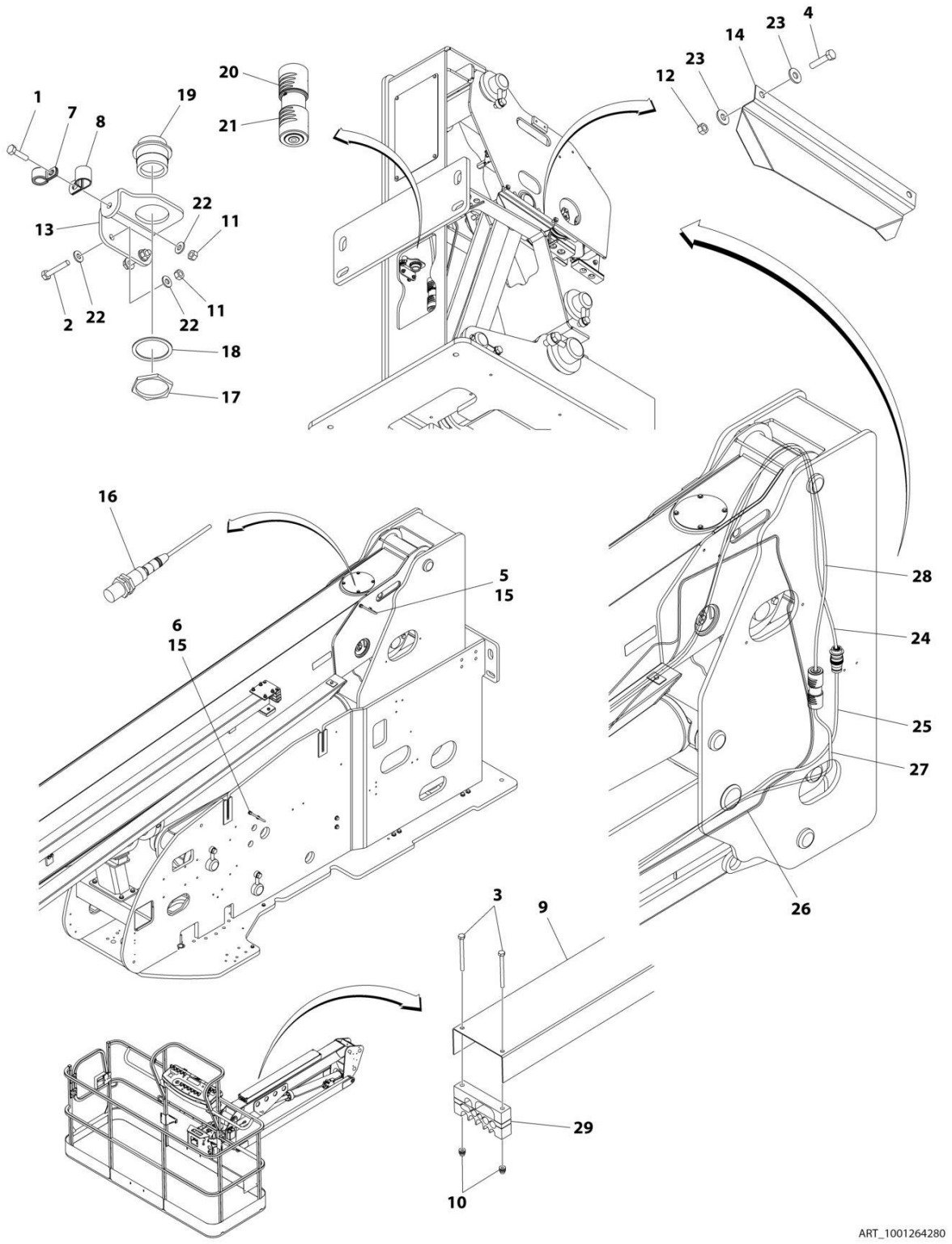
## FIGURE 8-46. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 8-46. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001264237 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641410 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641424 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 8 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 1320223 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 10 | 1671034 | 1 | Cover | |
| 11 | 2080044 | 4 | Rivnut | |
| 12 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 14 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 15 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 16 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 17 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 18 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 21 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 23 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 24 | 4923595 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 25 | 4923596 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 26 | 4923597 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 27 | 4923600 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom) | |
| 28 | 4923601 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom) | |
| 29 | 1001265900 | 2 | Block, Clamp | |

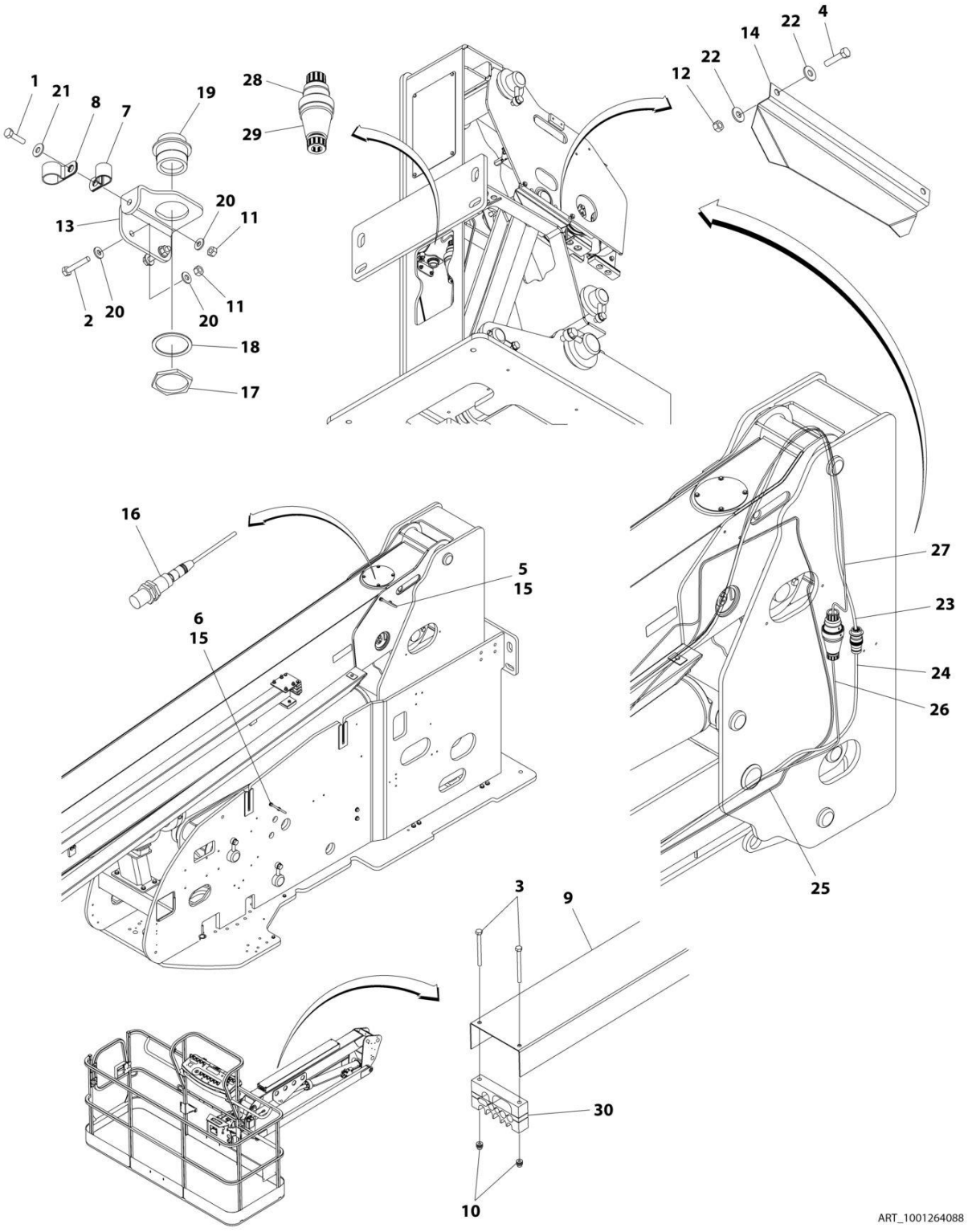
## FIGURE 8-47. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 8-47. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001264280 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0641424 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3 | |
| 4 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 5 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 1320041 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 8 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 1671034 | 1 | Cover | |
| 10 | 2080044 | 4 | Rivnut | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 13 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 14 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 15 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 16 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 17 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 20 | 4460959 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Plug | |
| 21 | 4460960 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Connector | |
| 22 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 23 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 24 | 4922567 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 25 | 4922569 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 26 | 4922660 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 27 | 1001156425 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/4 (Tower Boom) | |
| 28 | 1001156427 | 1 | AC Cable, 10/4 (Main Boom) | |
| 29 | 1001263445 | 2 | Block, Clamp | |

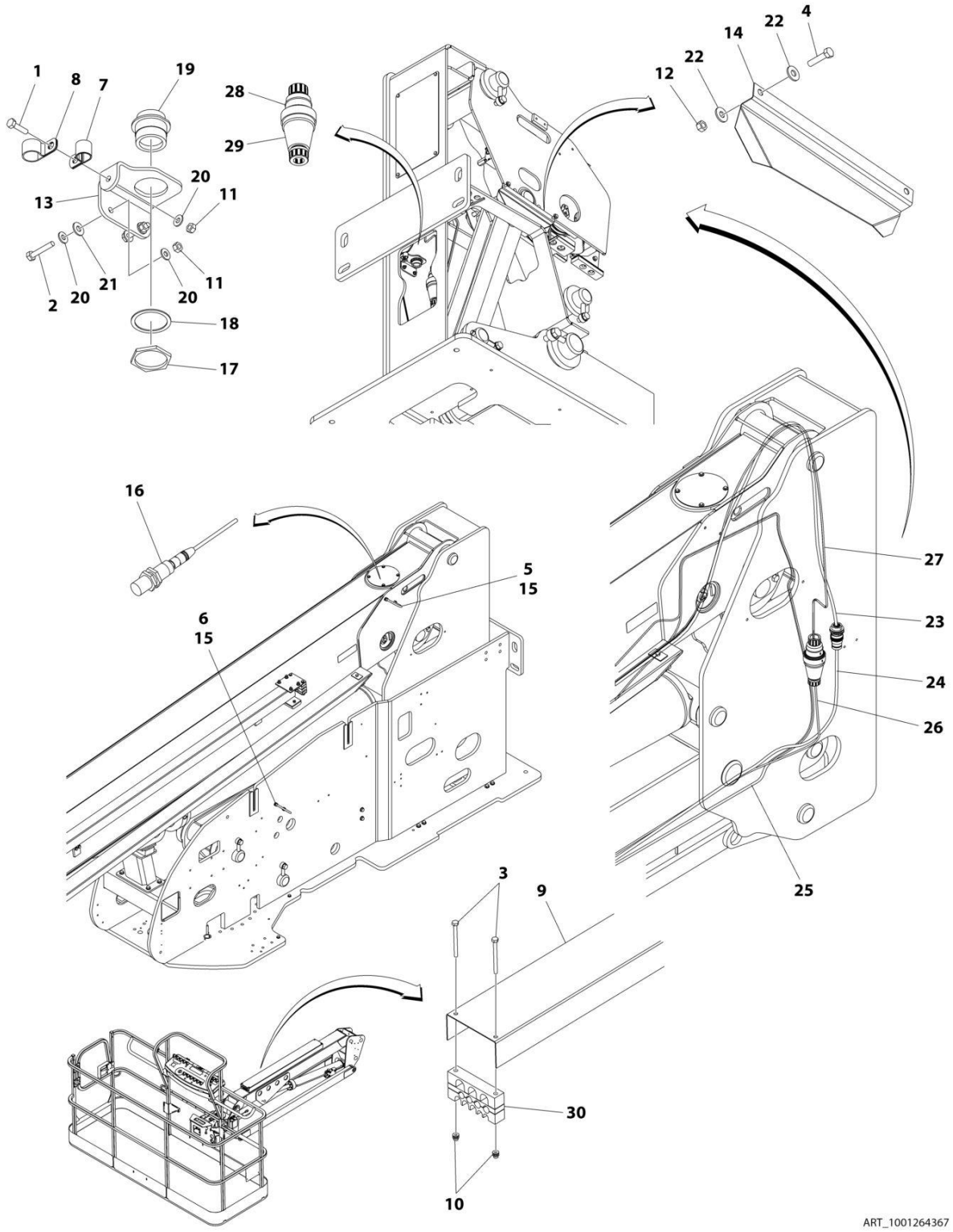
## FIGURE 8-48. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 8-48. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ALL SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001264088 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0641424 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3 | |
| 4 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 5 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 8 | 1320202 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 1671034 | 1 | Cover | |
| 10 | 2080044 | 4 | Rivnut | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 13 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 14 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 15 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 16 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 17 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 20 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 21 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 23 | 4922567 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 24 | 4922569 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 25 | 4922660 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 26 | 1001121669 | 1 | AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom) | |
| 27 | 1001121671 | 1 | AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom) | |
| 28 | 1001218622 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Plug | |
| 29 | 1001218623 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Connector | |
| 30 | 1001263445 | 2 | Block, Clamp | |

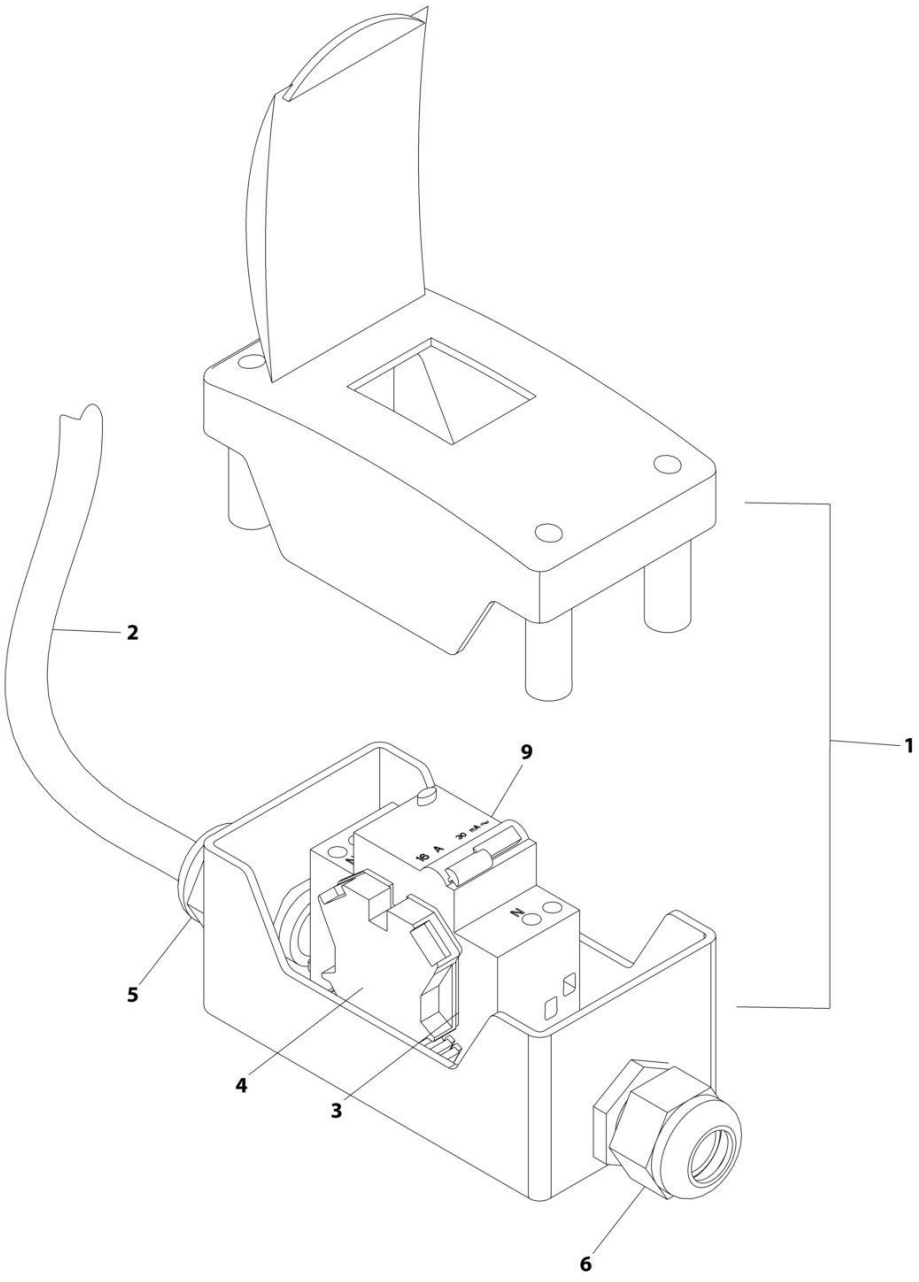
## FIGURE 8-49. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPOERT AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)



## FIGURE 8-49. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPOERT AND CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001264367 | Ref | BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641412 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0641424 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3 | |
| 4 | 0641511 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 5 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 1320061 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 8 | 1320202 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 9 | 1671034 | 1 | Cover | |
| 10 | 2080044 | 4 | Rivnut | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 3 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 13 | 3573047 | 1 | Plate | |
| 14 | 3573296 | 1 | Plate | |
| 15 | 3841340 | 2 | Rod | |
| 16 | 4360506 | 1 | Switch, Proximity | |
| 17 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 20 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 21 | 4751400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4751500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 23 | 4923595 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 24 | 4923596 | 1 | Harness Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 25 | 4923597 | 1 | Holding Valve/Lift Dump Harness Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 26 | 1001121669 | 1 | AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom) | |
| 27 | 1001121671 | 1 | AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom) | |
| 28 | 1001218622 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Plug | |
| 29 | 1001218623 | 1 | Terminal, Turnlock Connector | |
| 30 | 1001265900 | 2 | Block, Clamp | |

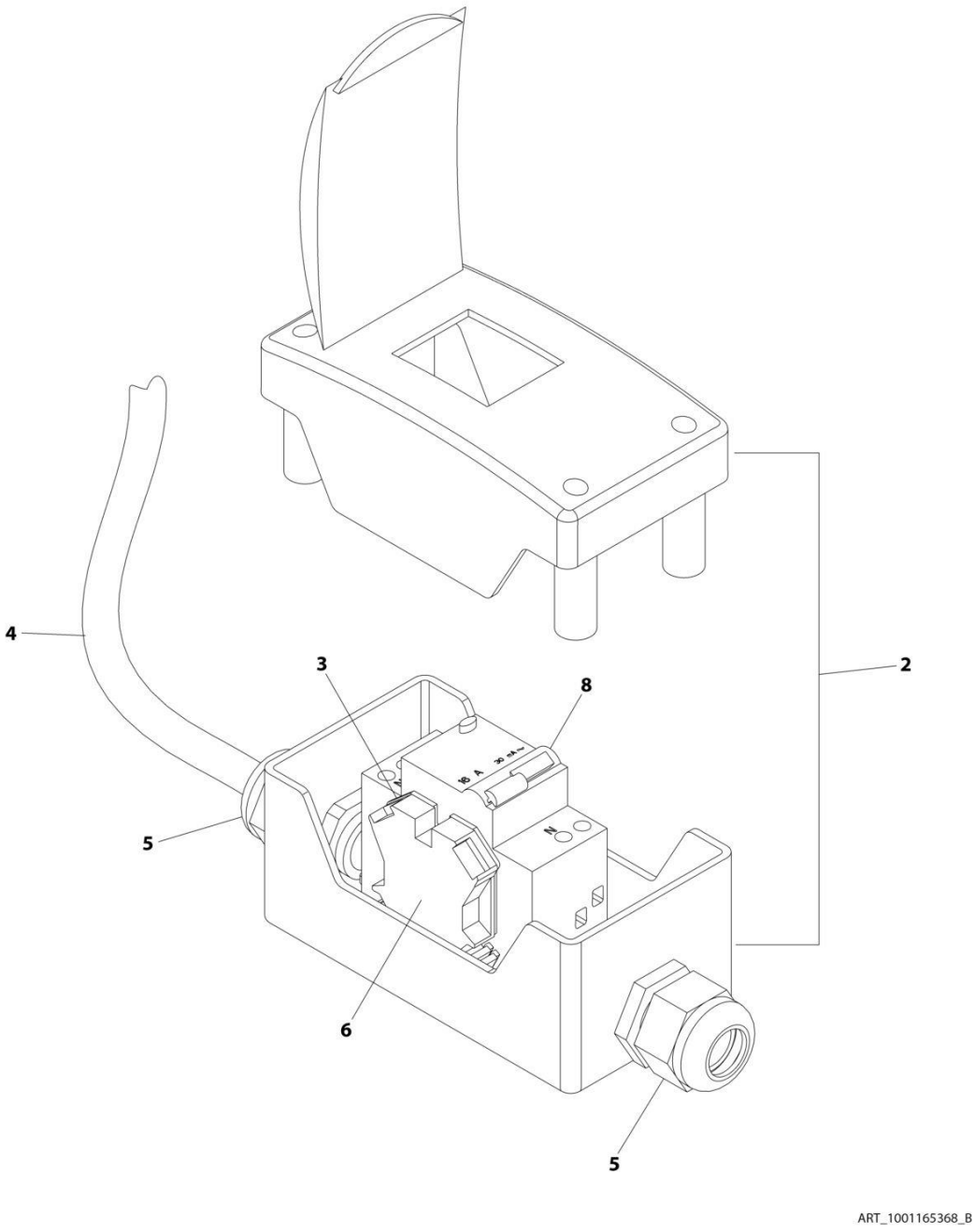
## FIGURE 8-50. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 7500W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-50. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 7500W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001109654 | Ref | BREAKER BOX KIT | C |
| 1 | 0861880 | 1 | Box, Breaker | |
| 2 | 1060908 | 12 ft/ 3.6m | Cable 12/3 | |
| 3 | 4460956 | 1 | Barrier, Terminal Block End | |
| 4 | 4460957 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001097150 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 6 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 9 | 1001181045 | 1 | Breaker - 30mA/16Amp | |
| 10 | 1001100231 | 3 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

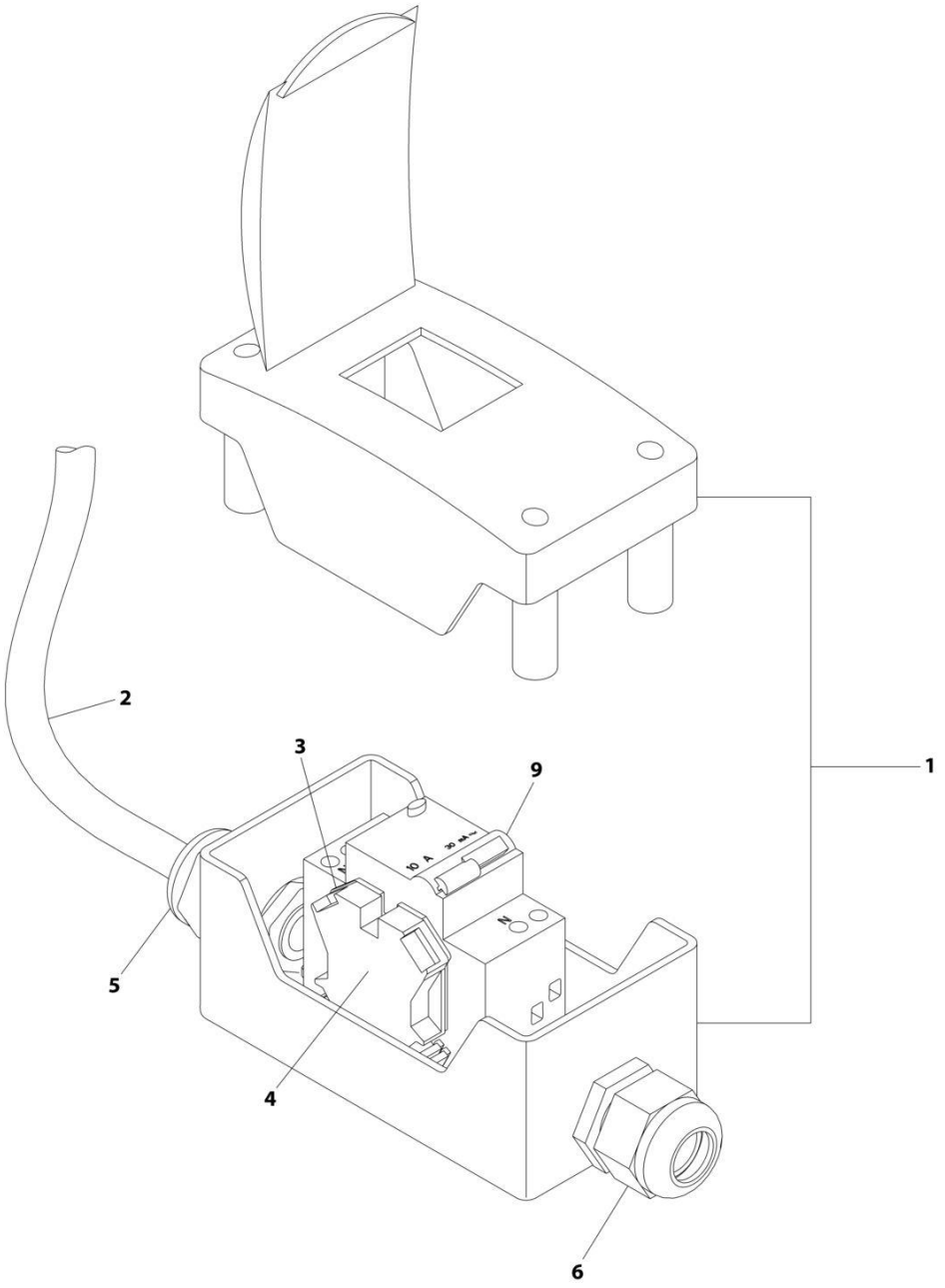
## FIGURE 8-51. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-51. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001165368 | Ref | BREAKER BOX KIT | B |
| 2 | 0861880 | 1 | Box, Circuit Breaker | |
| 3 | 4460956 | 1 | Barrier, Terminal Block End | |
| 4 | 1060545 | 12 ft/ 3.6m | Cable, Electrical 10/3 | |
| 5 | 1001101191 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 6 | 4460957 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 8 | 1001181045 | 1 | Breaker 30mA/16Amp | |

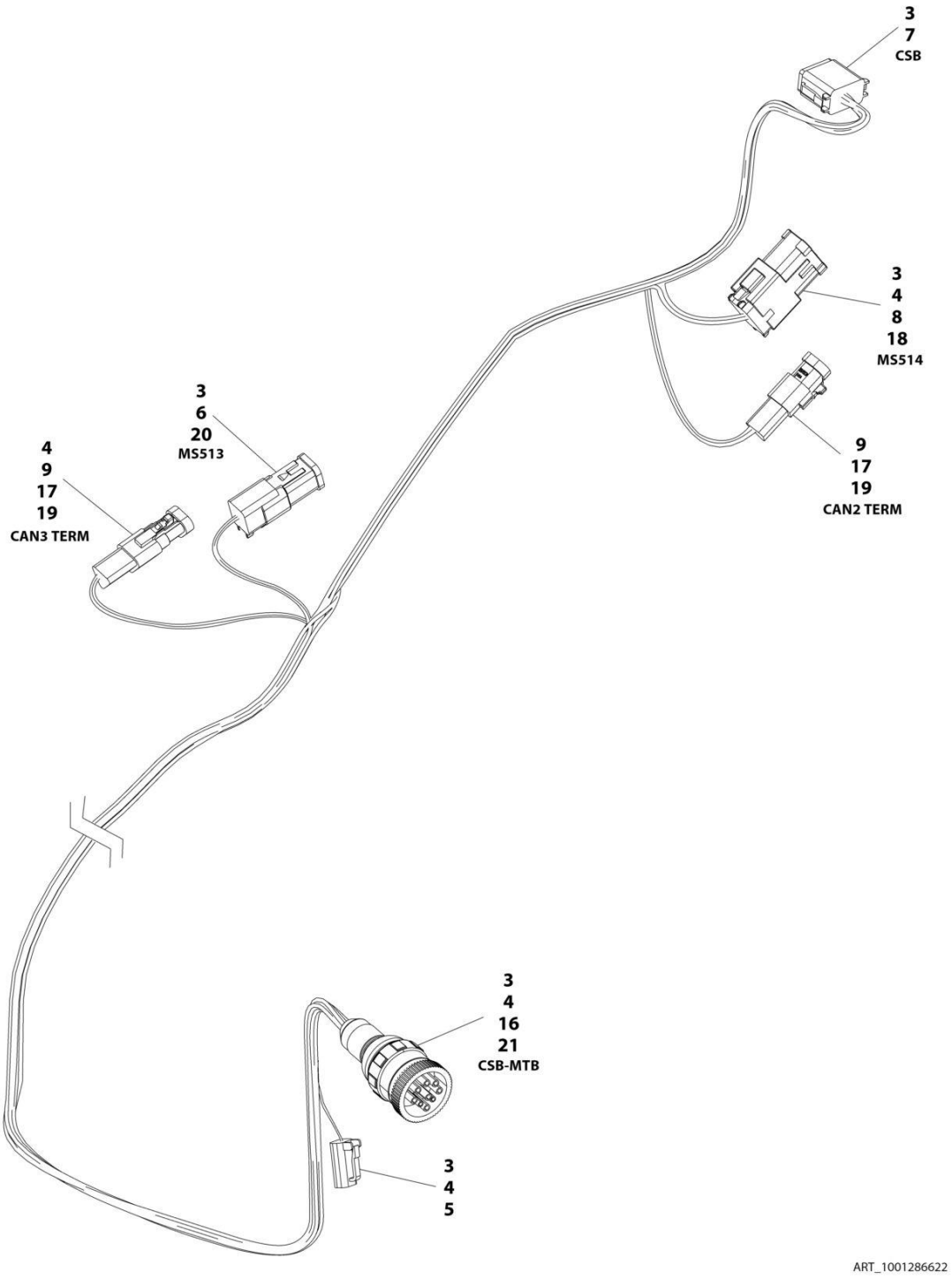
## FIGURE 8-52. BREAKER BOX KIT - 10 AMP (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 7500W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-52. BREAKER BOX KIT - 10 AMP (CE & UK CA SPECS WITHOUT 7500W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001109648 | Ref | BREAKER BOX KIT - 10 AMP (2500W GENERATOR) | B |
| 1 | 0861880 | 1 | Box, Breaker | |
| 2 | 1060908 | 12 ft /3.6m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 | |
| 3 | 4460956 | 1 | Barrier, Terminal Block End | |
| 4 | 4460957 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001097150 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 6 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 9 | 1001181046 | 1 | Breaker 30mA/16Amp | |

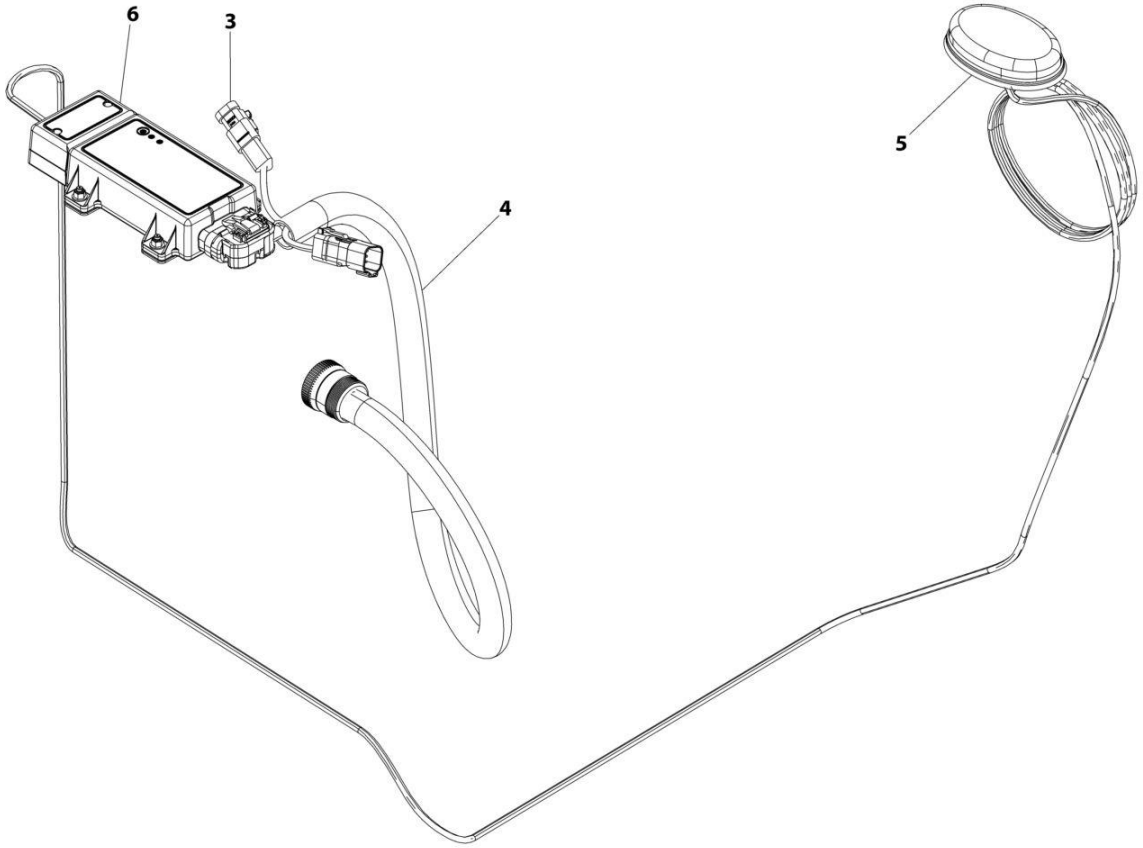
## FIGURE 8-53. CSB HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-53. CSB HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001286622 | Ref | CSB HARNESS | C |
| 3 | 4460465 | 32 | Socket | |
| 4 | 4460466 | 6 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 5 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector | |
| 6 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector | |
| 7 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector | |
| 8 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector | |
| 9 | 4460943 | 6 | Pin | |
| 16 | 1001112796 | 1 | Connector | |
| 17 | 1001116815 | 2 | Connector | |
| 18 | 1001119020 | 1 | Connector | |
| 19 | 1001144147 | 2 | Pin | |
| 20 | 1001226541 | 1 | Connector | |
| 21 | 4461042 | 1 | Connector | |

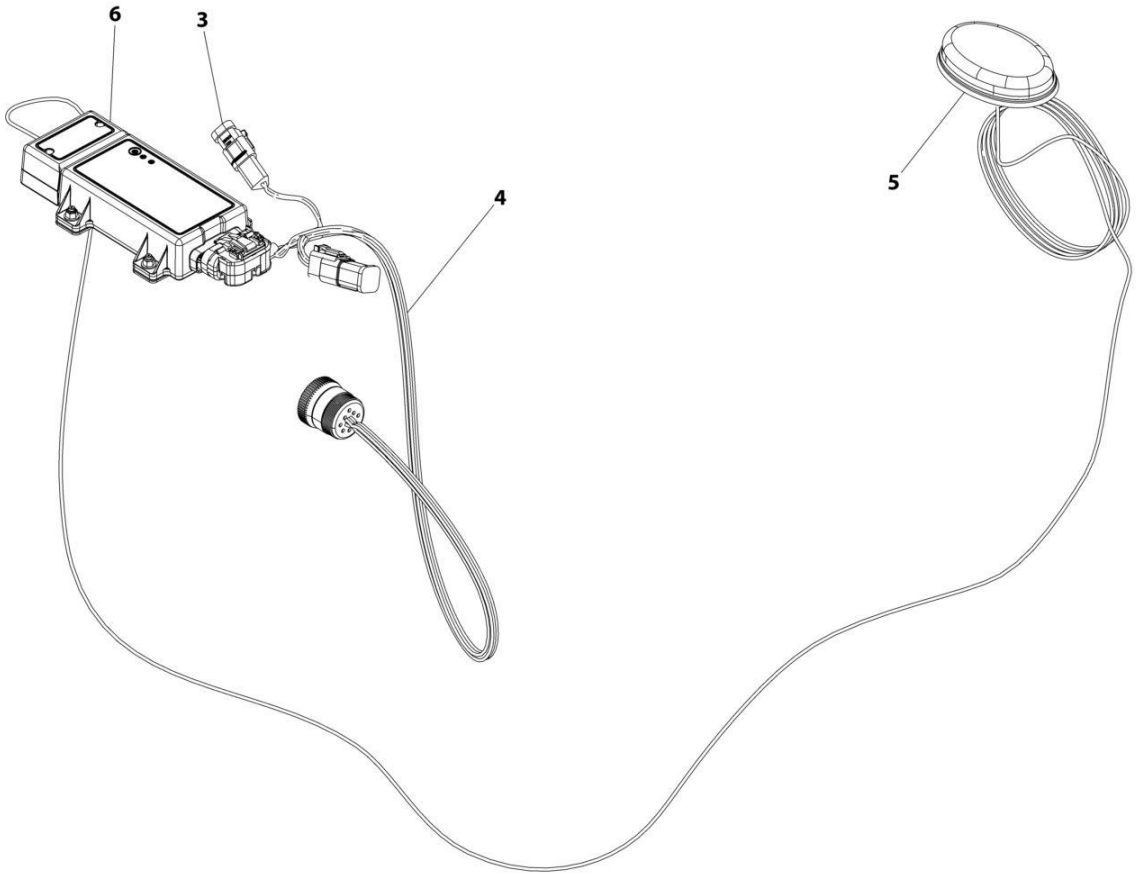
**FIGURE 8-54. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT, RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)**



## FIGURE 8-54. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT, RUSSIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228950 | REF | CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION | A |
| 1 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 2 | 4460234 | AR | Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 1001116815 | 1 | Connector | |
| 4 | 1001226739 | 1 | ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 5 | 1001226799 | 1 | Antenna | |
| 6 | 1001228954 | 1 | Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |

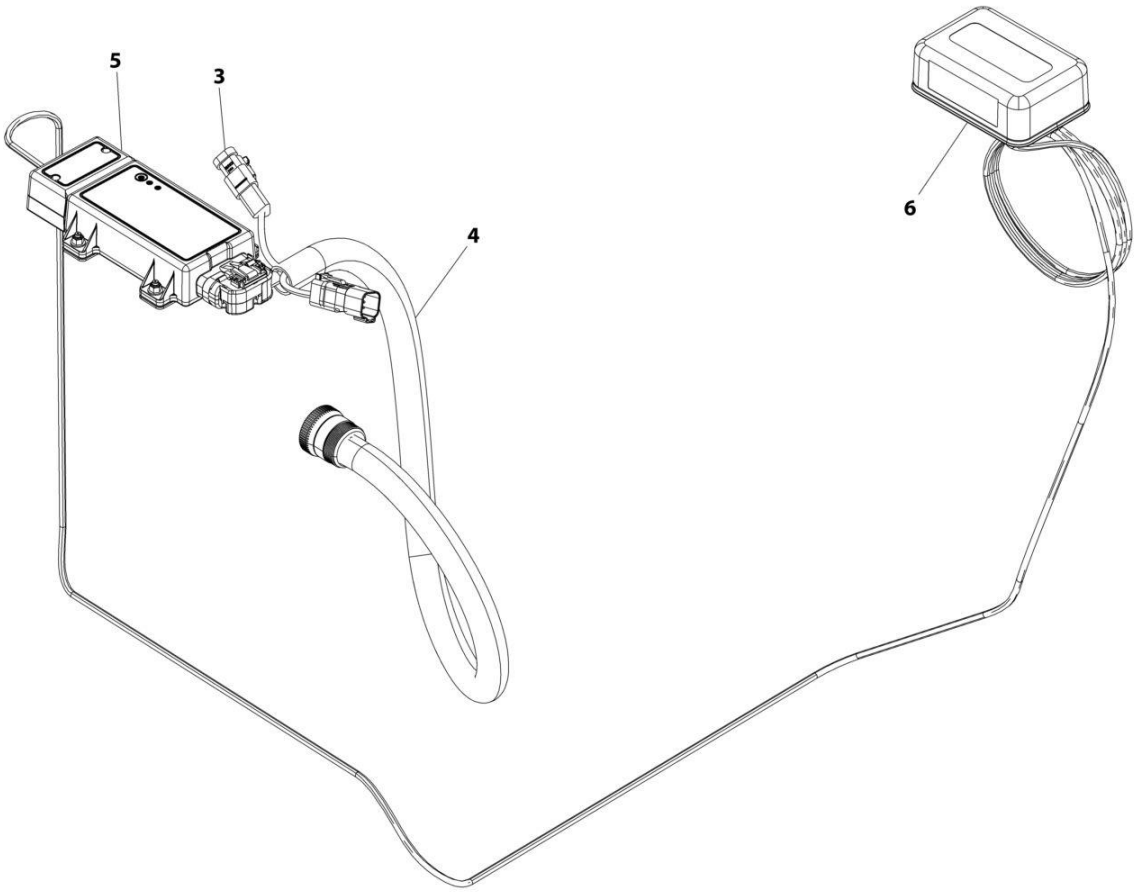
## FIGURE 8-55. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-55. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001246475 | REF | CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION | A |
| 1 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 2 | 4460234 | AR | Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 1001116815 | 1 | Connector | |
| 4 | 1001226739 | 1 | ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 5 | 1001226799 | 1 | Antenna | |
| 6 | 1001246144 | 1 | Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |

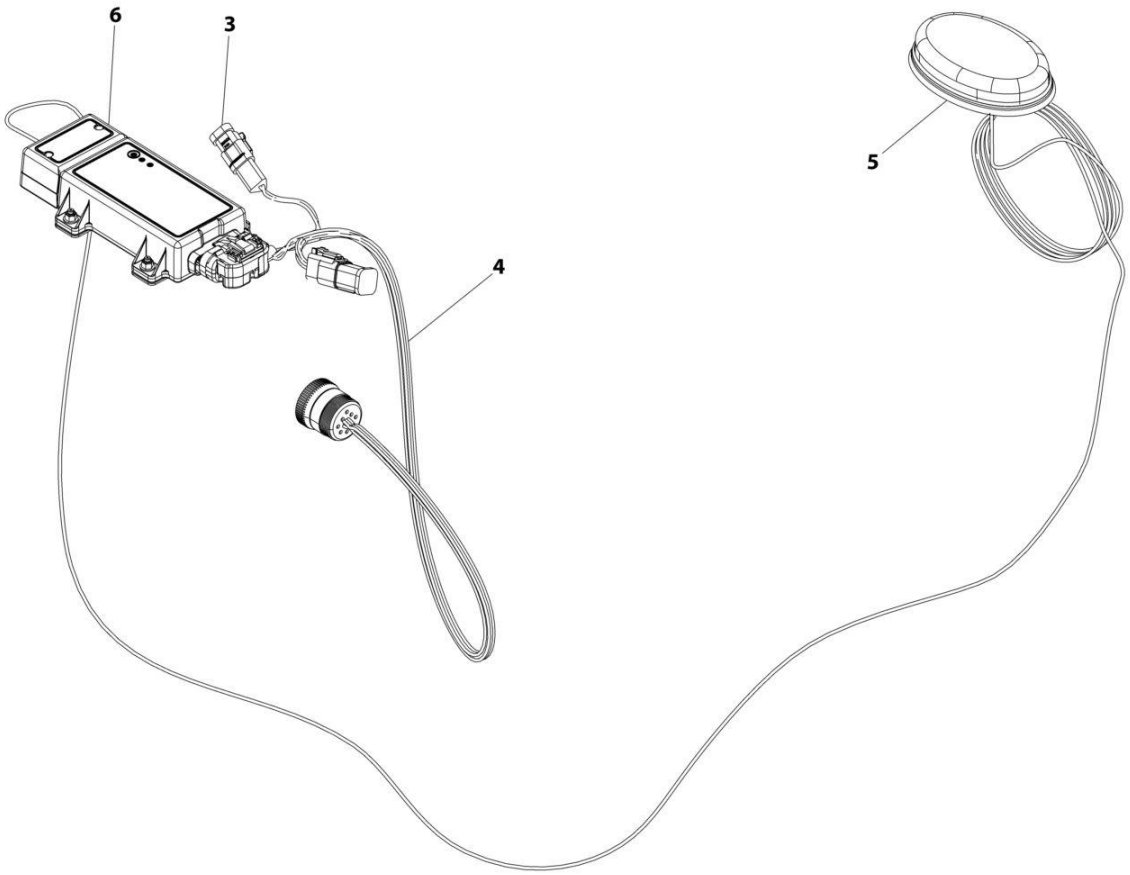
## FIGURE 8-56. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI & CSA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-56. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI & CSA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001227494 | Ref | CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION | B |
| 1 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 2 | 4460234 | AR | Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 1001116815 | 1 | Connector | |
| 4 | 1001226739 | 1 | ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 5 | 1001262322 | 1 | Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 6 | 1001262326 | 1 | Antenna | |

## FIGURE 8-57. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (CHINA SPECS)

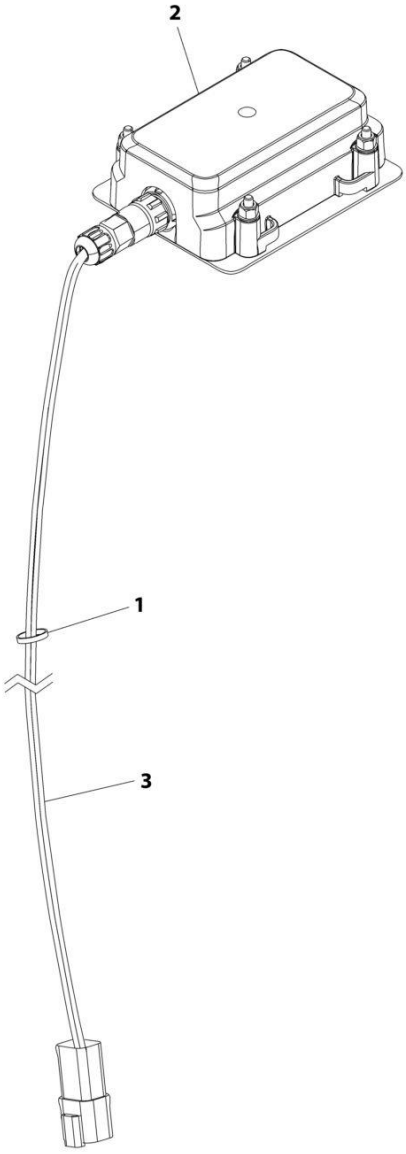



ART_1001246476

## FIGURE 8-57. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (CHINA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001246476 | Ref | CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION | A |
| 1 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 2 | 4460234 | AR | Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 1001116815 | 1 | Connector | |
| 4 | 1001226739 | 1 | ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 5 | 1001226799 | 1 | Antenna | |
| 6 | 1001246145 | 1 | Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |

## FIGURE 8-58. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL & CHINA SPECS)

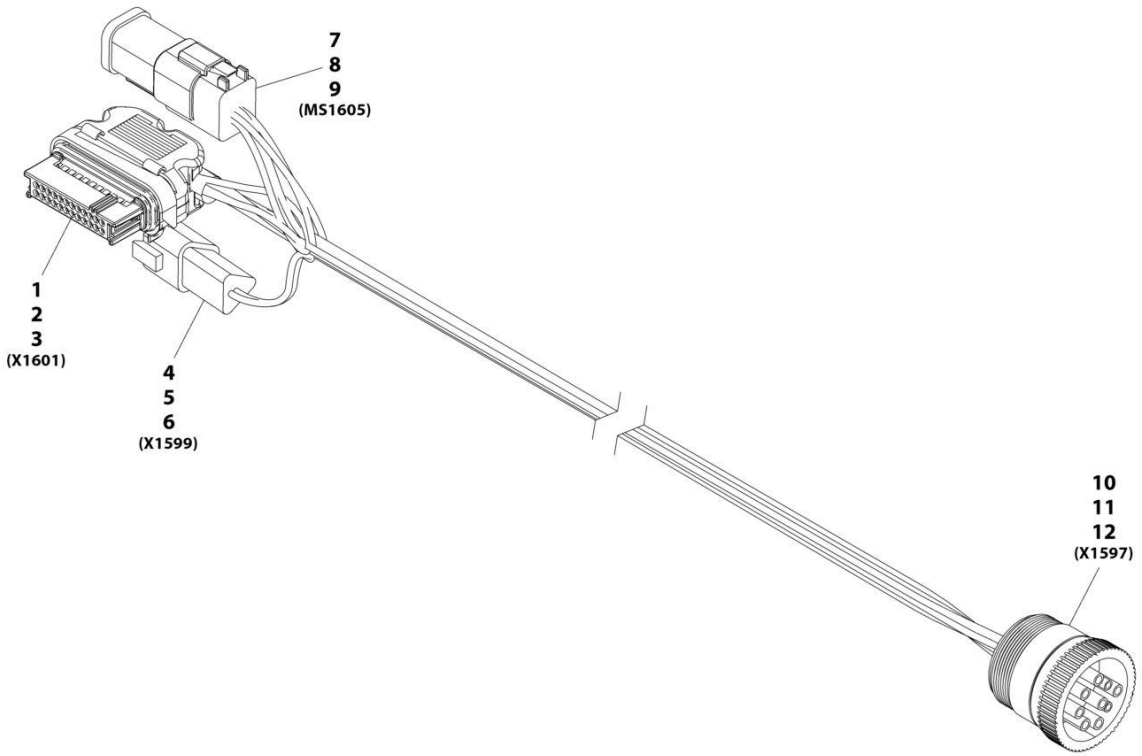



ART_1001276610

## FIGURE 8-58. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL & CHINA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001276610 | Ref | CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION | A |
| 1 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 2 | 1001272659 | 1 | Telematics Control Module Assembly (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 3 | 1001273012 | 1 | ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 8-59. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS

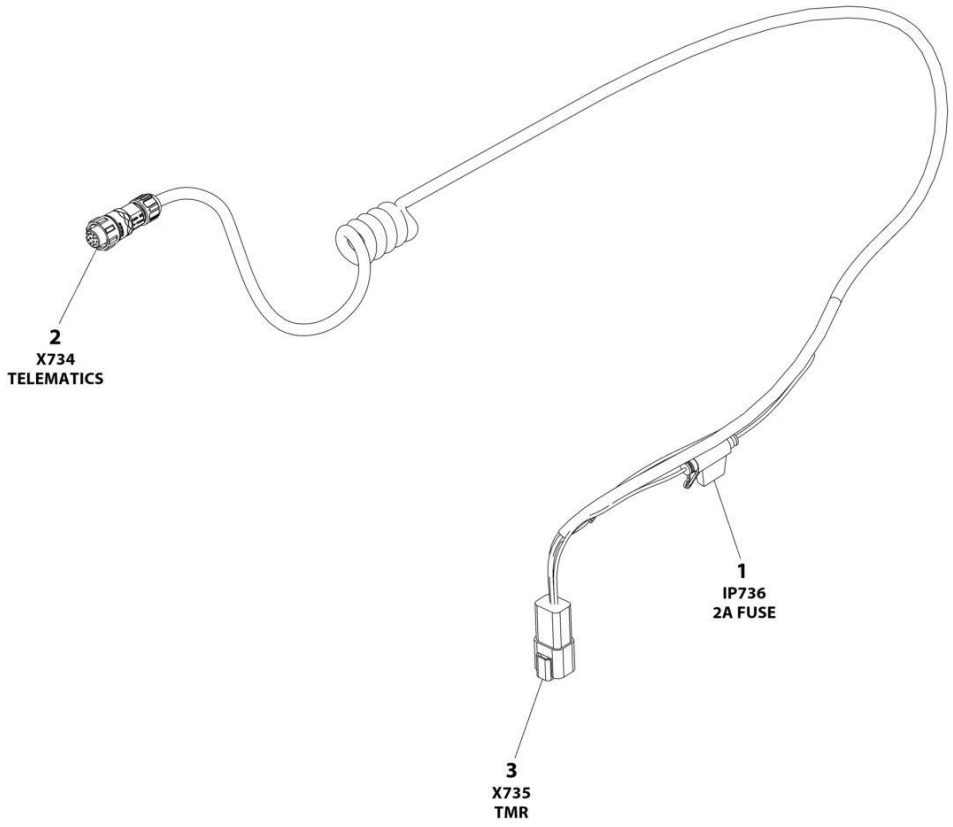



ART_1001226739-A

## FIGURE 8-59. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001226739 | Ref | Clearsky Harness | A |
| 1 | 1001226636 | 1 | Connector | |
| 2 | 1001116731 | 16 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001226637 | 8 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 1001144147 | 1 | Connector | |
| 5 | 4460464 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 7 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector | |
| 8 | 4460465 | 6 | Terminal | |
| 9 | 1001226541 | 1 | Connector- 6 Pin Bussbar | |
| 10 | 1001112796 | 1 | Connector | |
| 11 | 4460465 | 8 | Terminal | |
| 12 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |

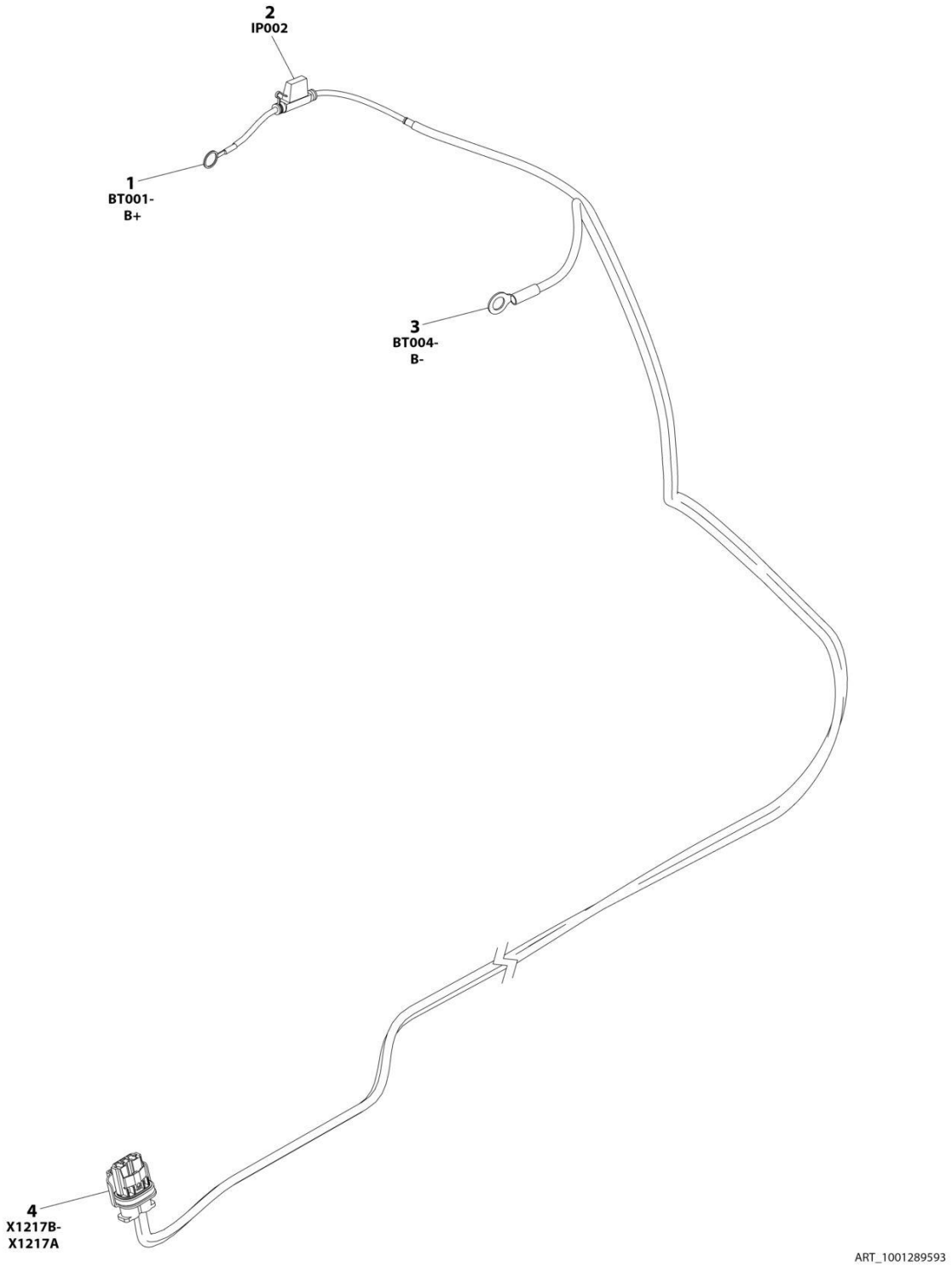
## FIGURE 8-60. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE CONNECTION



## FIGURE 8-60. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE CONNECTION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001273012 | Ref | CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS - GT1030 | D |
| 1 | 1001255901 | 1 | Fuseholder | |
| 1 | 1001196634 | 1 | Fuse - 2Amp | |
| 2 | 1001272997 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 2 | | Ref | Terminal | |
| 3 | 4460932 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 4 Position | |
| 3 | 4460464 | 4 | Pin, Male | |

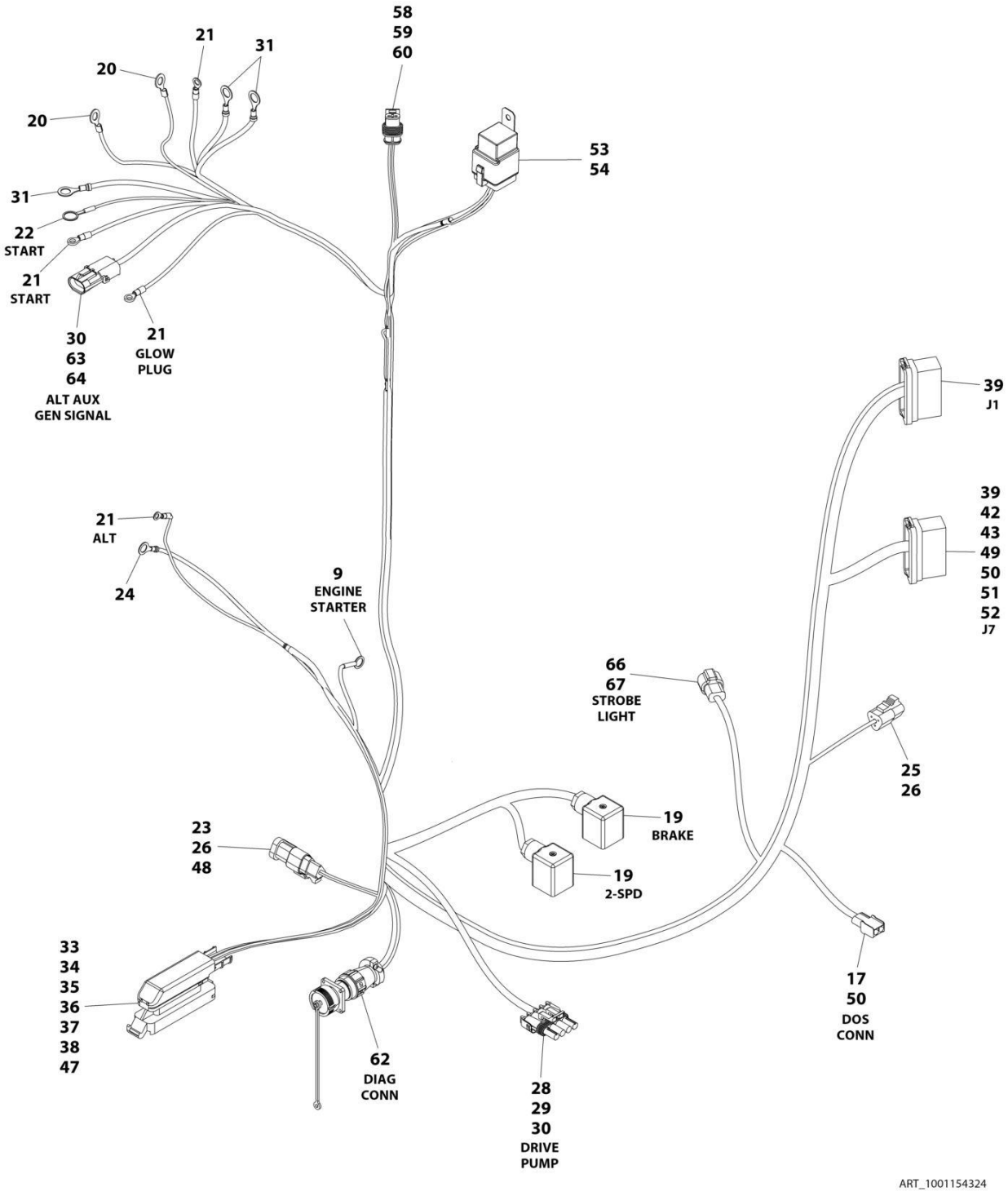
## FIGURE 8-61. ECU POWER JUMPER HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-61. ECU POWER JUMPER HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001289593 | Ref | ECU POWER JUMPER HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 4460019 | 1 | Terminal Ring | |
| 2 | 1001172064 | 1 | Fuse Holder | |
| 2 | 1001172065 | 1 | Fuse 30Amp | |
| 3 | 8220164 | 1 | Terminal Ring | |
| 4 | 1001142938 | 1 | Connector | |
| 4 | 1001142940 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 1001142941 | 2 | Seal | |

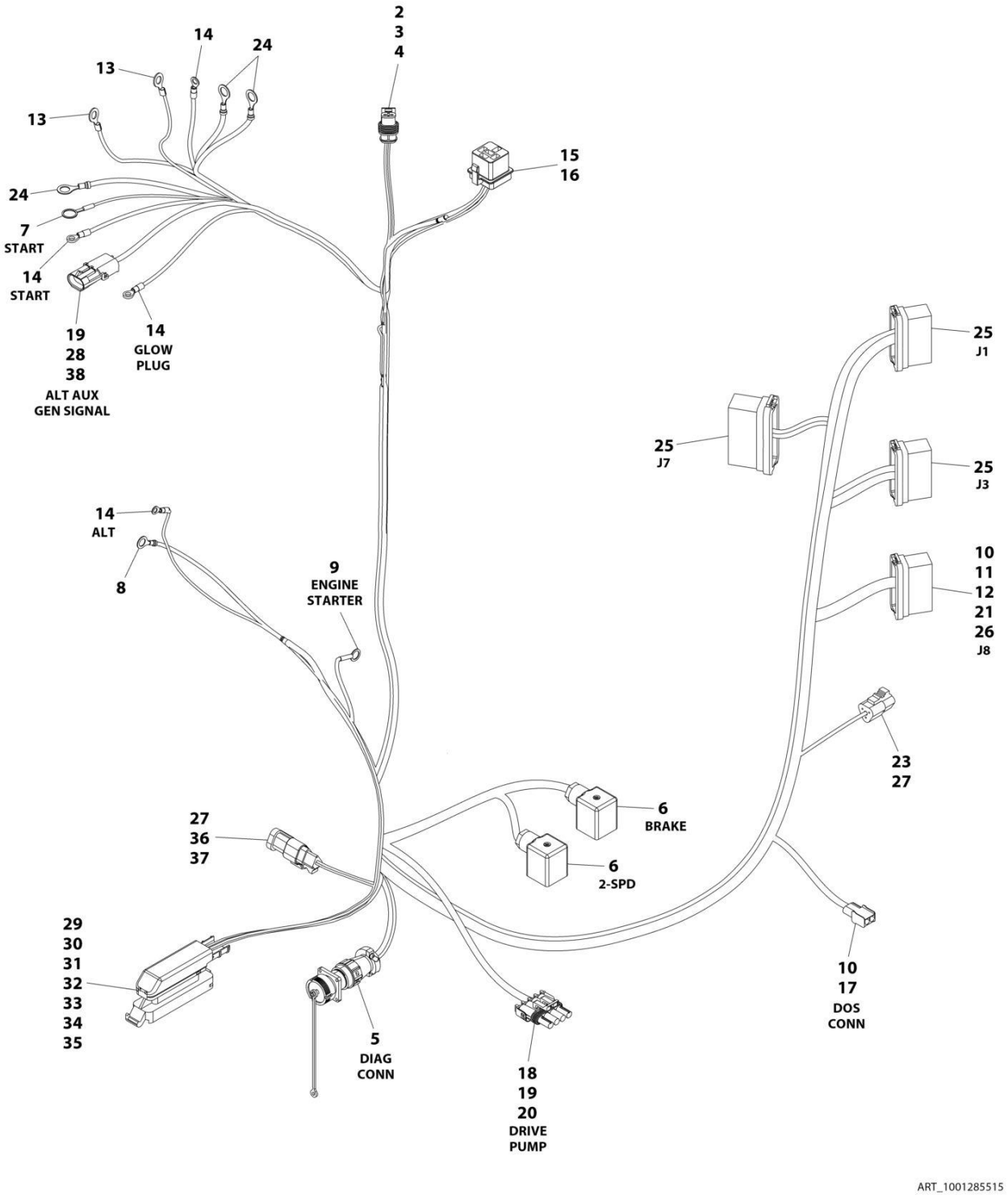
## FIGURE 8-62. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807)



## FIGURE 8-62. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001154324 | Ref | ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES | B |
| 9 | 4460142 | 1 | Terminal - Ring | |
| 17 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 19 | 1001263923 | 2 | Connector, Din | |
| 20 | 4460312 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 21 | 4460313 | 4 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 22 | 4460019 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 23 | 4461070 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 24 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Ring 16 GA 1/4 Stud | |
| 25 | 4460539 | 1 | Position Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 26 | 4460944 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 28 | 4460460 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 29 | 4460457 | 4 | Sleeve | |
| 30 | 4460458 | 6 | Seal | |
| 31 | 4460670 | 3 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 33 | 4461052 | 1 | Conenctor - 25 Position | |
| 34 | 4461005 | 5 | Terminal | |
| 35 | 4461060 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 36 | 4461006 | 5 | Seal | |
| 37 | 4461054 | 2 | Seal | |
| 38 | 4461008 | 18 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 39 | 4460871 | 10 | Socket, Female | |
| 42 | 4460464 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 43 | 4460887 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 47 | 4461053 | 1 | Cover | |
| 48 | 4461095 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 49 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 50 | 4460226 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 51 | 4460259 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 52 | 4460260 | 1 | Cover, Terminal | |
| 53 | 4460374 | 1 | Plug | |
| 54 | 4460375 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 58 | 1001102290 | 1 | Connector | |
| 59 | 1001102304 | 2 | Seal | |
| 60 | 1001102291 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 62 | 2902443 | 1 | Kit, Receptacle | |
| 62 | 4461073 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 63 | 4461157 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 64 | 4460979 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 66 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector | |
| 67 | 1001116693 | 2 | Socket, Female | |

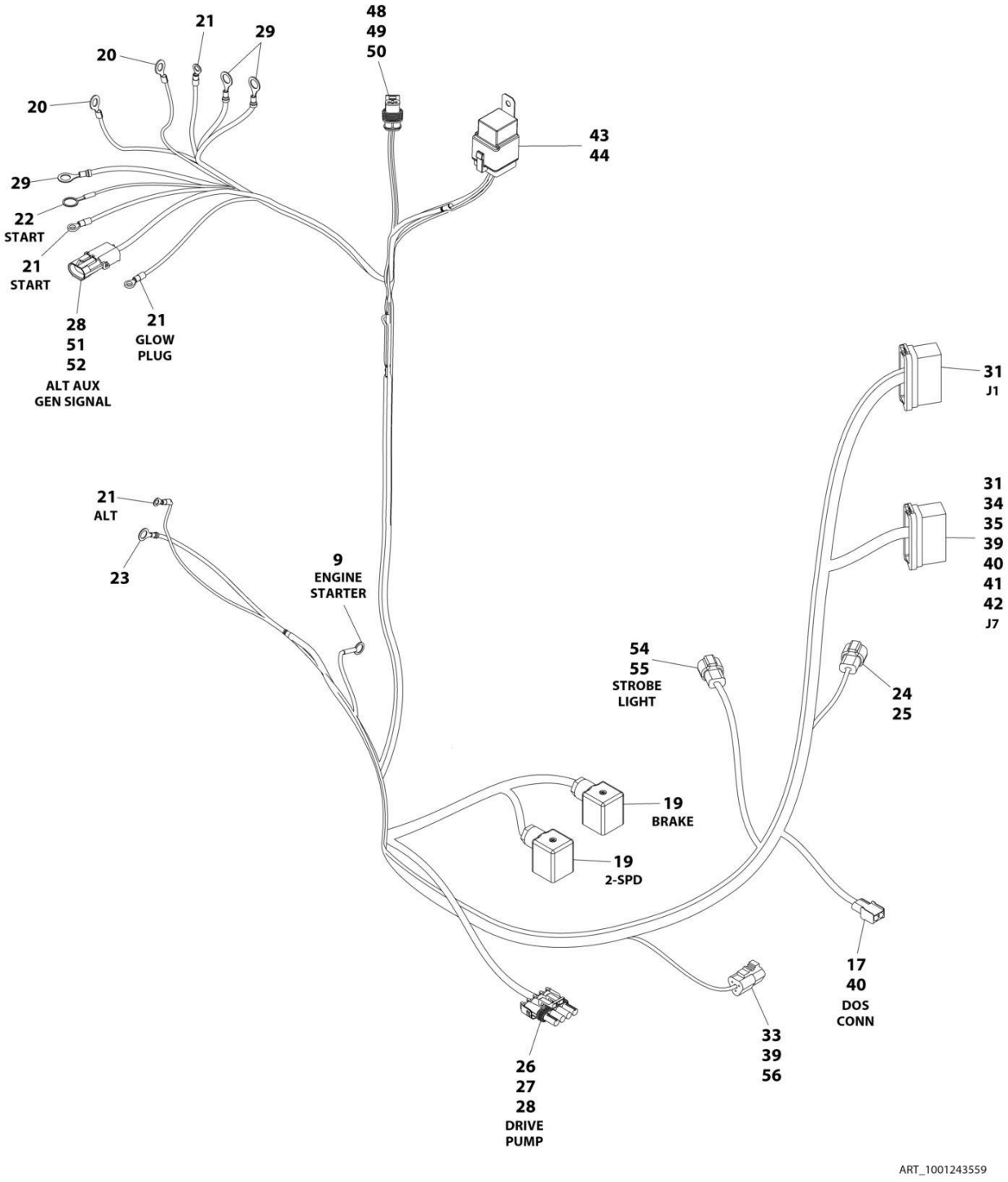
## FIGURE 8-63. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807)



## FIGURE 8-63. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT (LRC) AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001285515 | Ref | ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES | A |
| 2 | 1001102290 | 1 | Connector | |
| 3 | 1001102291 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 1001102304 | 2 | Seal | |
| 5 | 2902443 | 1 | Kit, Receptacle | |
| 5 | 4461073 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 6 | 1001263923 | 2 | Connector | |
| 7 | 4460019 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 8 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 9 | 4460142 | 1 | Terminal - Ring | |
| 10 | 4460226 | 4 | Socket | |
| 11 | 4460259 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 12 | 4460260 | 1 | Cover, Terminal | |
| 13 | 4460312 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 14 | 4460313 | 4 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 15 | 4460374 | 1 | Plug | |
| 16 | 4460375 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 17 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector | |
| 18 | 4460457 | 4 | Socket | |
| 19 | 4460458 | 6 | Seal | |
| 20 | 4460460 | 1 | Connector | |
| 21 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket | |
| 23 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector | |
| 24 | 4460670 | 3 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 25 | 4460871 | 10 | Socket | |
| 26 | 4460887 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460944 | 6 | Socket | |
| 28 | 4460979 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 29 | 4461005 | 5 | Terminal | |
| 30 | 4461006 | 5 | Seal | |
| 31 | 4461008 | 18 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 32 | 4461052 | 1 | Connector | |
| 33 | 4461053 | 1 | Cover, Plug | |
| 34 | 4461054 | 2 | Seal | |
| 35 | 4461060 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 36 | 4461070 | 1 | Connector | |
| 37 | 4461095 | 1 | Plug | |
| 38 | 4461157 | 1 | Connector | |

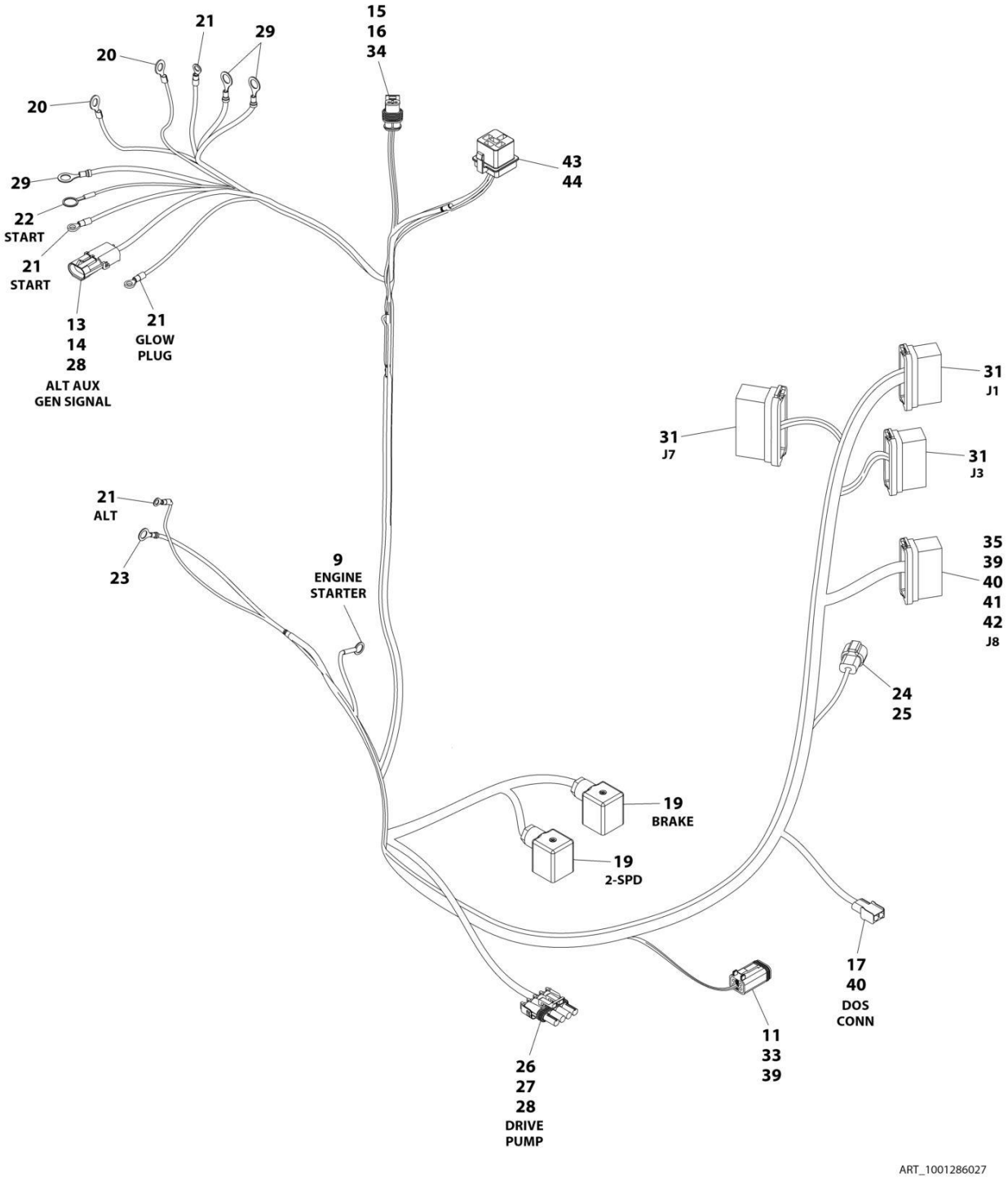
## FIGURE 8-64. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (CE, CHINA & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807)



## FIGURE 8-64. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (CE, CHINA & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001243559 | Ref | ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES | C |
| 9 | 4460142 | 1 | Terminal - Ring | |
| 17 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 19 | 4460880 | 2 | Connector, Din | |
| 20 | 4460312 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 21 | 4460313 | 4 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 22 | 4460019 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 23 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Ring 16 GA 1/4 Stud | |
| 24 | 4460539 | 1 | Position Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 25 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 26 | 4460460 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 27 | 4460457 | 4 | Sleeve | |
| 28 | 4460458 | 6 | Seal | |
| 29 | 4460670 | 3 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 31 | 4460871 | 9 | Socket, Female | |
| 33 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 34 | 4460464 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 35 | 4460887 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 39 | 4460465 | 5 | Socket, Female | |
| 40 | 4460226 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 41 | 4460259 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 42 | 4460260 | 1 | Cover, Terminal | |
| 43 | 4460374 | 1 | Plug | |
| 44 | 4460375 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 48 | 1001102290 | 1 | Connector | |
| 49 | 1001102304 | 2 | Seal | |
| 50 | 1001102291 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 51 | 4461157 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 52 | 4460979 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 54 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector | |
| 55 | 1001116693 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 56 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |

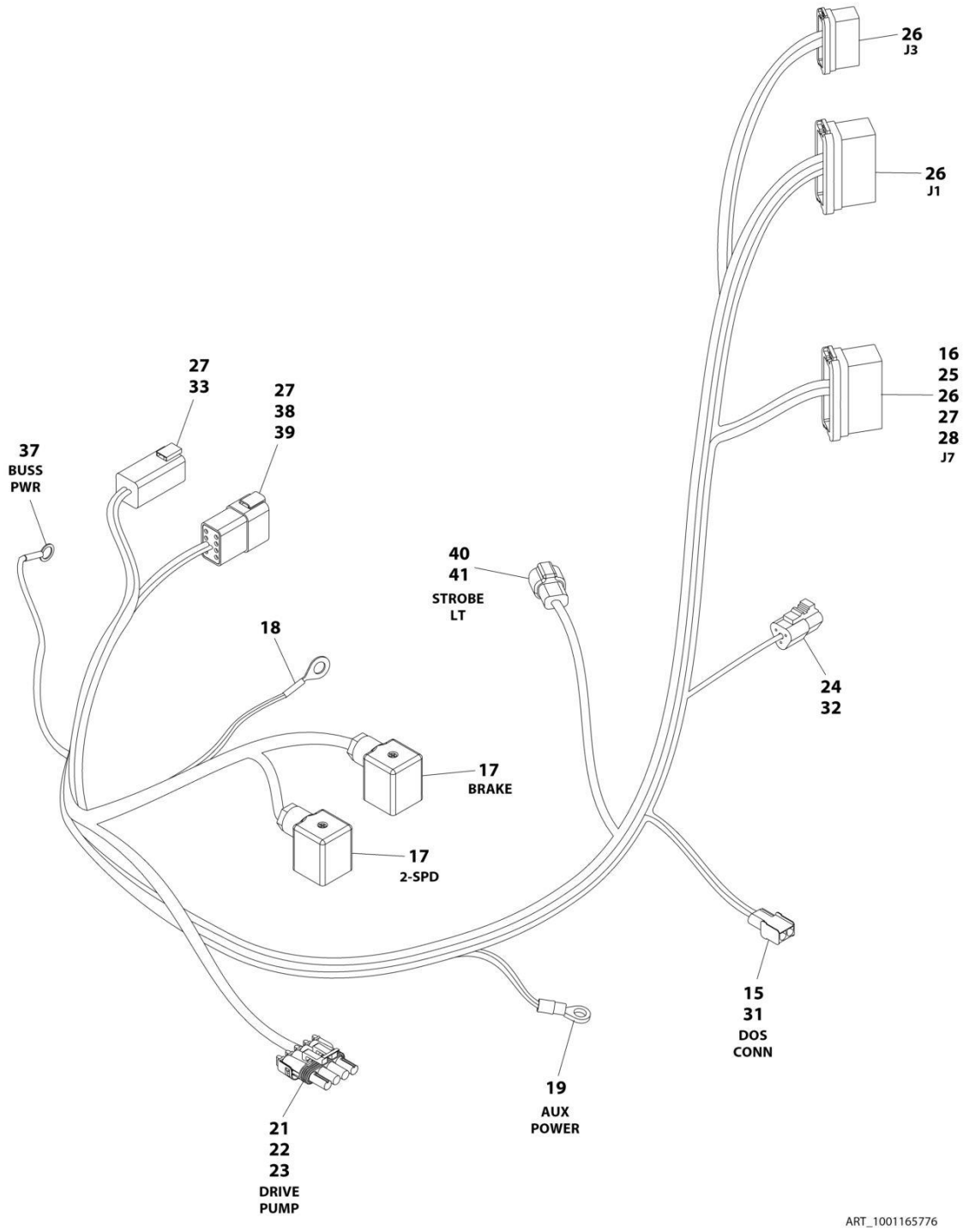
## FIGURE 8-65. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (CE, CHINA & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807)



## FIGURE 8-65. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (CE, CHINA & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001286027 | Ref | ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES | A |
| 9 | 4460142 | 1 | Terminal - Ring | |
| 11 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector | |
| 13 | 4460979 | 2 | Pin | |
| 14 | 4461157 | 1 | Connector | |
| 15 | 1001102291 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 16 | 1001102304 | 2 | Seal | |
| 17 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector | |
| 19 | 4460880 | 2 | Connector | |
| 20 | 4460312 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 21 | 4460313 | 4 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 22 | 4460019 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 23 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 24 | 4460539 | 1 | Plug | |
| 25 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket | |
| 26 | 4460460 | 1 | Connector | |
| 27 | 4460457 | 4 | Sleeve | |
| 28 | 4460458 | 6 | Seal | |
| 29 | 4460670 | 3 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 31 | 4460871 | 9 | Socket | |
| 33 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 34 | 1001102290 | 1 | Connector | |
| 35 | 4460887 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 39 | 4460465 | 5 | Socket | |
| 40 | 4460226 | 4 | Socket | |
| 41 | 4460259 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 42 | 4460260 | 1 | Cover, Terminal | |
| 43 | 4460374 | 1 | Plug | |
| 44 | 4460375 | 4 | Terminal | |

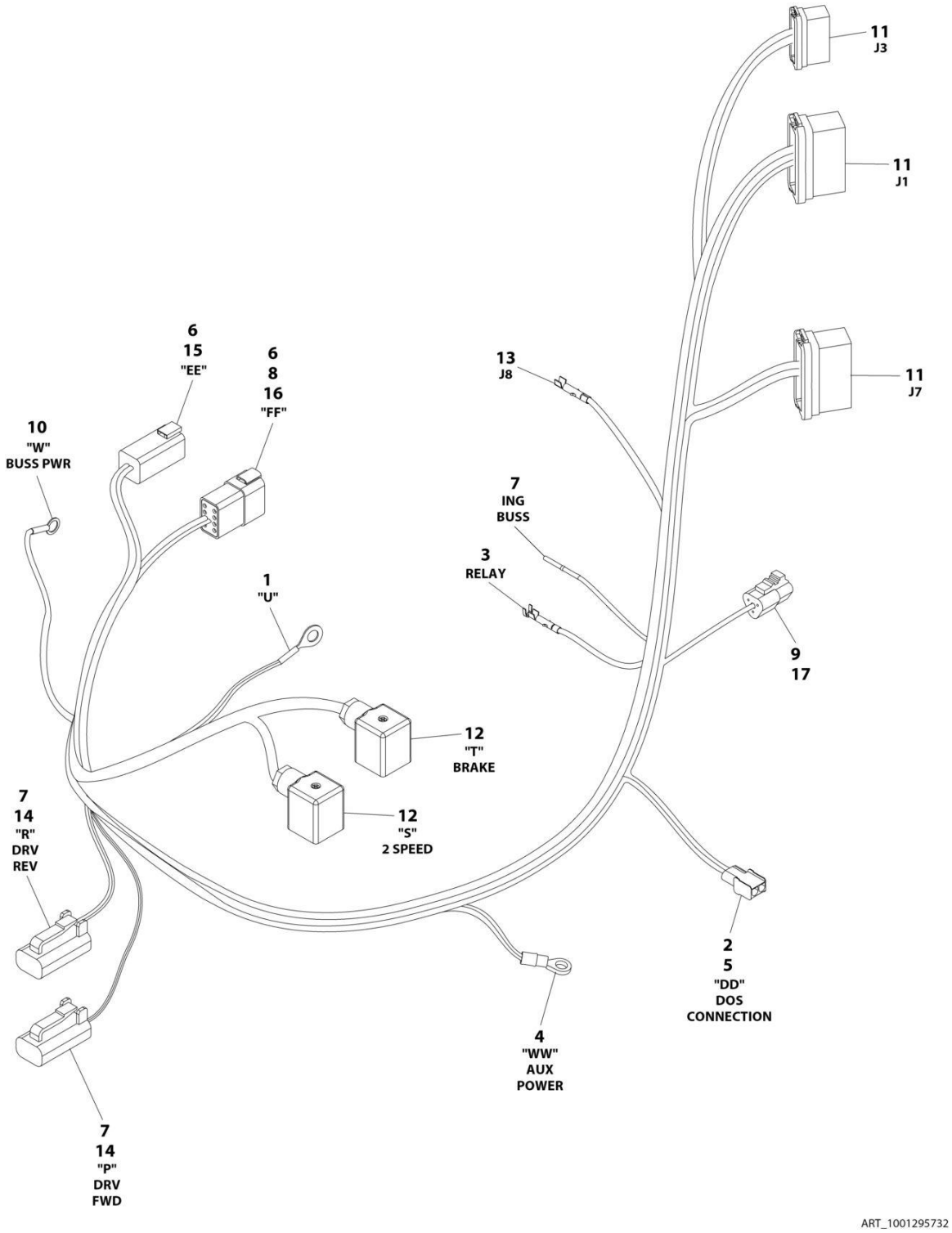
## FIGURE 8-66. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (Prior to SN B300017904, Prior to SN 0300298220, Excluding 0300295807)



## FIGURE 8-66. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (Prior to SN B300017904, Prior to SN 0300298220, Excluding 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001165776 | Ref | ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES | F |
| 15 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 16 | 4460268 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 17 | 4460880 | 2 | Connector, Din | |
| 18 | 4460019 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 19 | 4460313 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 21 | 4460460 | 1 | Connector | |
| 22 | 4460457 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 23 | 4460458 | 4 | Seal | |
| 24 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 25 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 26 | 4460871 | 11 | Socket, Female | |
| 27 | 4460464 | 11 | Pin, Male | |
| 28 | 4460887 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 31 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 32 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 33 | 4460899 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 6 Position | |
| 37 | 4460738 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 38 | 4460931 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 39 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 40 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 41 | 1001116693 | 2 | Terminal | |

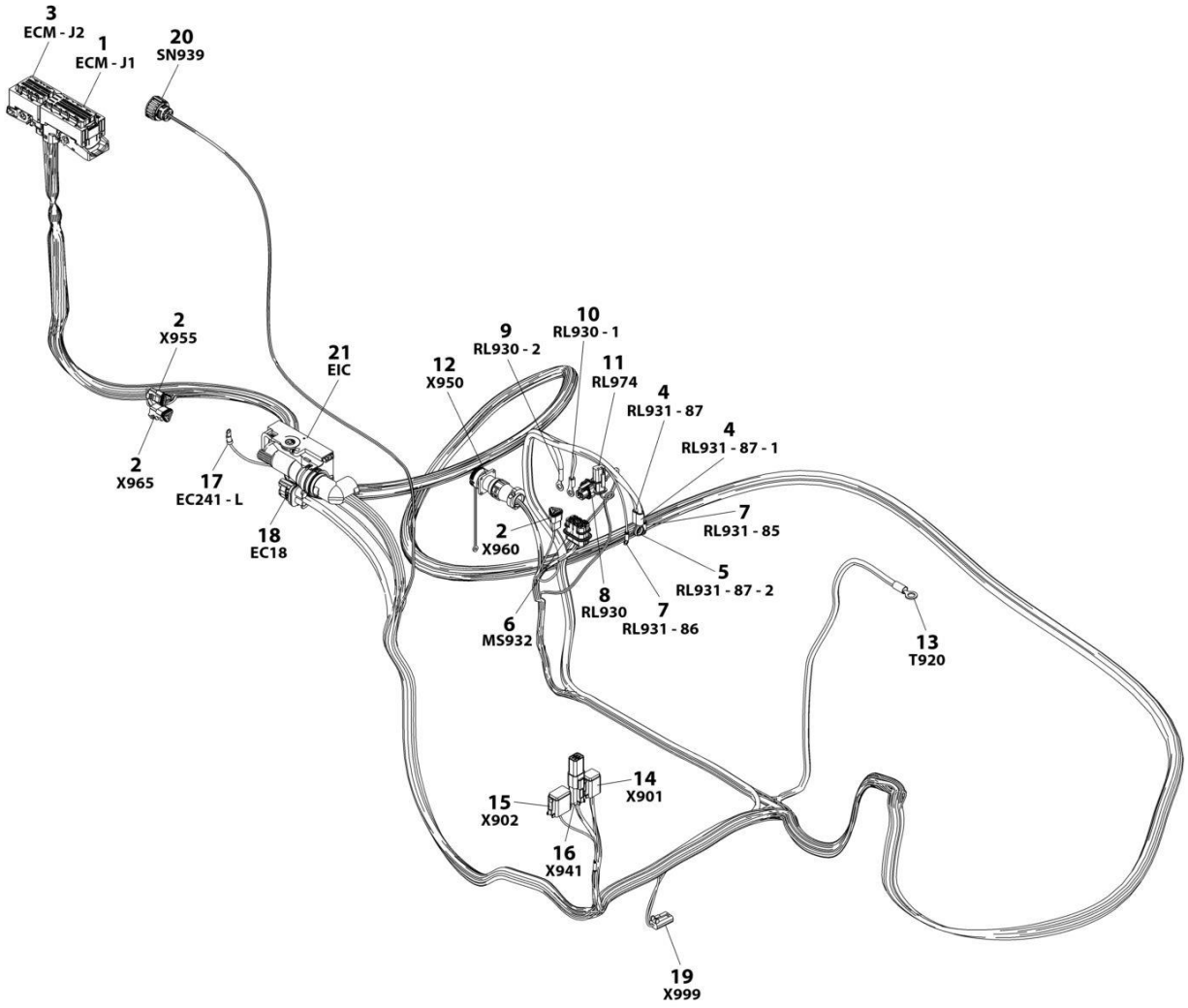
## FIGURE 8-67. GROUND CONTROL ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE



## FIGURE 8-67. GROUND CONTROL ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001295732 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ENGINE HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 4460019 | 1 | Ring, Terminal | |
| 2 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket | |
| 3 | 4460268 | 1 | Socket | |
| 4 | 4460313 | 1 | Ring, Terminal | |
| 5 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector | |
| 6 | 4460464 | 10 | Pin | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 7 | Pin | |
| 8 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug | |
| 9 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector | |
| 10 | 4460738 | 1 | Ring, Terminal | |
| 11 | 4460871 | 11 | Socket | |
| 12 | 4460880 | 2 | Connector | |
| 13 | 4460887 | 1 | Socket | |
| 14 | 4460891 | 2 | Connector | |
| 15 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector | |
| 16 | 4460931 | 1 | Connector | |
| 17 | 4460944 | 3 | Pin | |

## FIGURE 8-68. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES



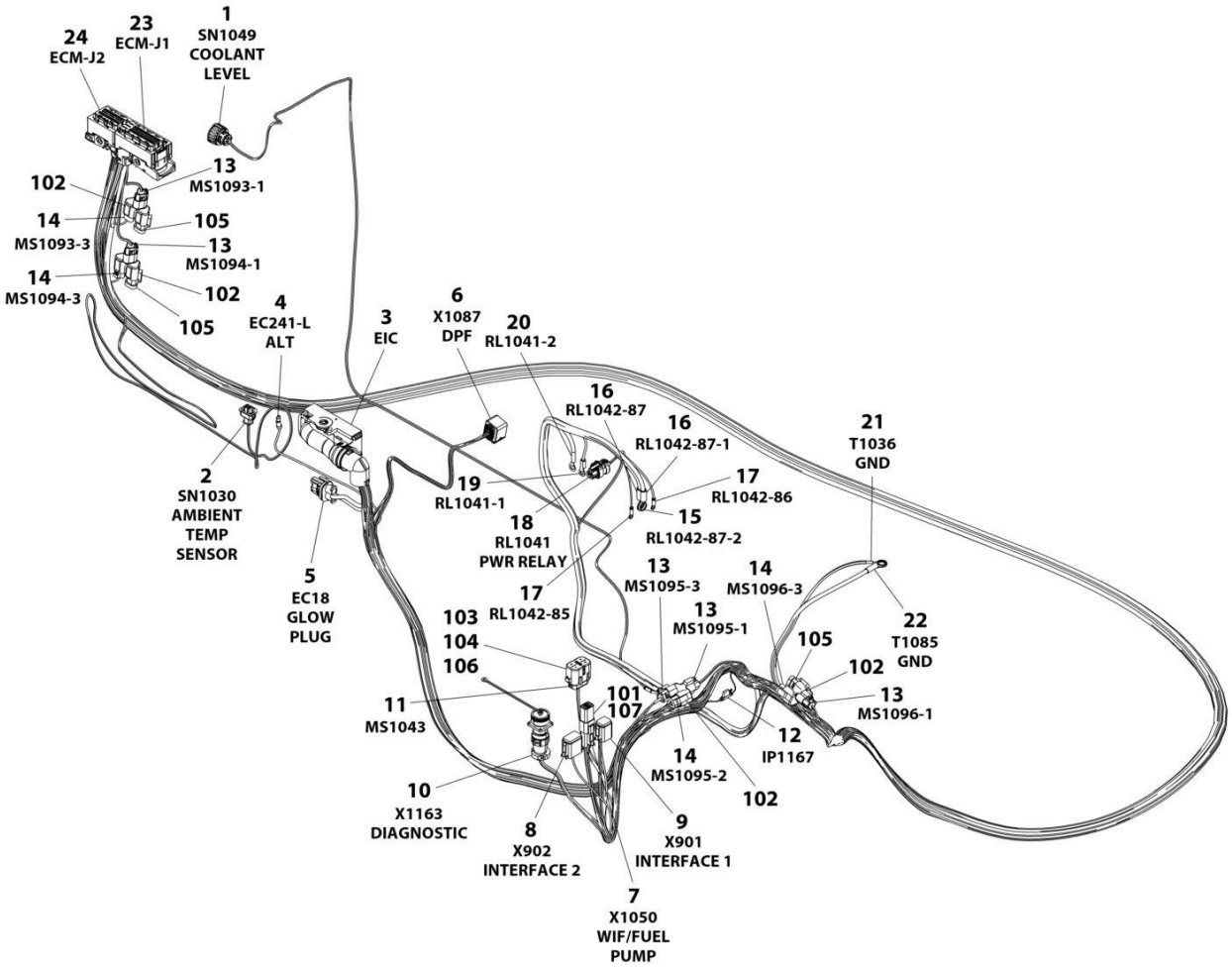
## FIGURE 8-68. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001143726 | Ref | ENGINE HARNESS | L |
| 1 | 1001133956 | 1 | Connector - 94 Position | |
| 1 | 1001126351 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001126352 | 6 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001126384 | 21 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001126357 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001126356 | 63 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 4461095 | 3 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 2 | 4460944 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001133957 | 1 | Connector - 60 Position | |
| 3 | 1001126351 | 13 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001126384 | 17 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001126357 | 11 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001126356 | 19 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 4 | 1001117107 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 5 | 4460703 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 6 | 80484084 | 1 | Plug, Male - 8 Position | |
| 6 | 8229242 | 1 | Fuse - 5Amp | |
| 6 | 80983191 | 1 | Fuse - 10Amp | |
| 6 | 1001116728 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 1001116727 | 4 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460458 | 4 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 6 | 1001147264 | 1 | Cap | |
| 7 | 4460247 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 8 | 1001116952 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 8 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 9 | 1001117106 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 10 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 11 | 1001138110 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 11 | 1001138111 | 2 | Termianl | |
| 11 | 1001138113 | 2 | Seal | |
| 12 | 2902443 | 1 | Receptacle Kit | |
| 12 | 4461073 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 12 | 4461071 | 6 | Terminal | |
| 13 | 8220115 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 14 | 4460894 | 1 | Plug, Male - 6 Position | |
| 14 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 14 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 14 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 15 | 4460930 | 1 | Plug, Male - 8 Position | |
| 15 | 4460465 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 15 | 4460466 | 7 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 16 | 1001220379 | 1 | Plug, Male - 4 Position | |
| 16 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 16 | 4460942 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 16 | 4460932 | 1 | Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position | |
| 17 | 4460042 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 18 | 1001142938 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 18 | 1001142940 | 2 | Terminal | |

# SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | 1001142941 | 2 | Seal | |
| 19 | 4460891 | 1 | Plug, Male - 4 Position | |
| 19 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 19 | 1001171403 | 1 | Resistor Assembly | |
| 19 | 4460897 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 4 Position | |
| 20 | 1001133714 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 20 | 1001133715 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 20 | 1001135650 | 3 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 20 | 1001135651 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 21 | 1001126362 | 1 | Connector - 62 Position | |
| 21 | 1001126363 | 23 | Terminal | |
| 21 | 1001126392 | 10 | Terminal | |
| 21 | 1001126365 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 21 | 1001126391 | 23 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 21 | 4461008 | 4 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 21 | 1001256506 | 2 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 21 | 1001126364 | 21 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 21 | 1001223459 | 10 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 21 | 4461008 | 4 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 21 | 1001151856 | 1 | Elbow | |

## FIGURE 8-69. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V & CHINA IV) ENGINES (Prior to SN B300017278)




ART_1001238878

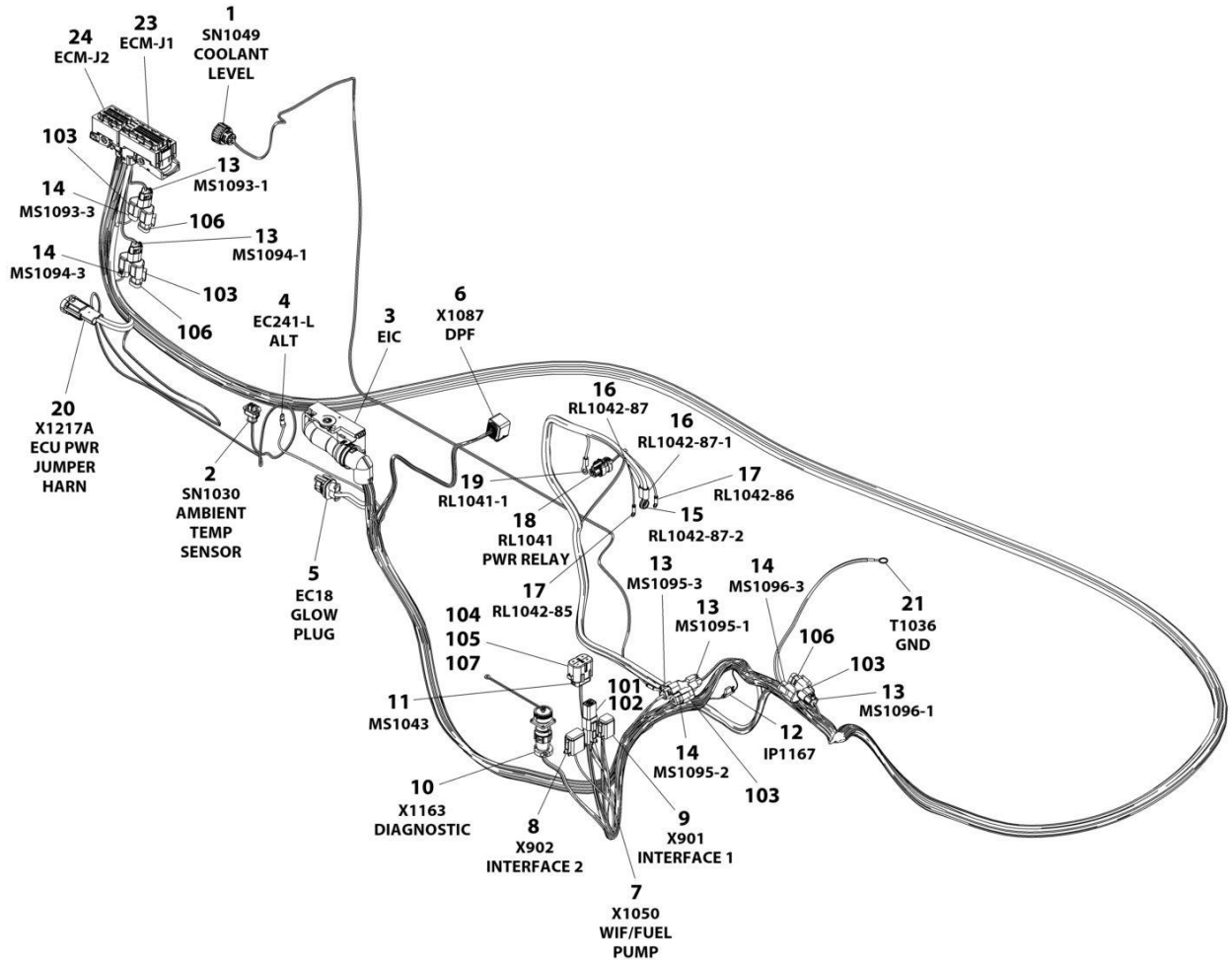
## FIGURE 8-69. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V & CHINA IV) ENGINES (Prior to SN B300017278)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238878 | Ref | Engine Harness - Deutz Engines | F |
| 1 | 1001133714 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 1 | 1001133715 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001135650 | 3 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001135651 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 1001126487 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 2 | 1001167635 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 2 | 1001126485 | 2 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001126362 | 1 | Connector - 62 Position | |
| 3 | 1001126363 | 37 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001126392 | 12 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001126391 | 7 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 3 | 4461008 | 4 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001167632 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001126364 | 37 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001223459 | 12 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 3 | 4461054 | 2 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 4 | 4460042 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 5 | 1001142938 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 5 | 1001142940 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001142941 | 2 | Seal | |
| 6 | 1001239202 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 6 | 1001126363 | 7 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 1001126391 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 6 | 1001126364 | 7 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 7 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 7 | 4460942 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 8 | 4460930 | 1 | Plug, Male - 8 Position | |
| 8 | 4460465 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 8 | 4460466 | 7 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 9 | 4460894 | 1 | Plug, Male - 6 Position | |
| 9 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 9 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 9 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 10 | 2902443 | 1 | Receptacle Kit | |
| 10 | 4461073 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 10 | 4461071 | 6 | Terminal | |
| 11 | 80484084 | 1 | Plug, Male - 8 Position | |
| 11 | 4460748 | 4 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 11 | 4460746 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 11 | 1001234800 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 11 | 4460458 | 4 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 12 | 1001170764 | 1 | Fuse Holder, Includes Resistor | |
| 12 | 1001197719 | 1 | Resistor 0.5W | |
| 13 | 1001116812 | 5 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 13 | 4460944 | 10 | Socket, Female | |
| 13 | 4460466 | 5 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 14 | 4460539 | 4 | Connector - 3 Position | |

# SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | 4460944 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 14 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 15 | 4460703 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 16 | 1001117107 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 17 | 4460247 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 18 | 1001116952 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 18 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 19 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 20 | 1001117106 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 21 | 4460019 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 22 | 8220164 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 23 | 1001133956 | 1 | Connector - 94 Position | |
| 23 | 1001126351 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 23 | 1001182361 | 6 | Terminal | |
| 23 | 1001230934 | 25 | Terminal | |
| 23 | 1001230935 | 55 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 23 | 1001252527 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 23 | 1001230936 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 23 | 1001182365 | 6 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 24 | 1001133957 | 1 | Connector - 60 Position | |
| 24 | 1001126351 | 13 | Terminal | |
| 24 | 1001230935 | 10 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 24 | 1001230934 | 26 | Terminal | |
| 24 | 1001230936 | 11 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 101 | 4460932 | 1 | Connector - Female | |
| 102 | 4460945 | 4 | Receptacle, 3 Way | |
| 103 | 8229242 | 1 | Fuse - 5Amp | |
| 104 | 80983191 | 1 | Fuse - 10Amp | |
| 105 | 1001116815 | 3 | Connector | |
| 106 | 1001147264 | 1 | Cap | |
| 107 | 4460466 | 4 | Seal, Terminal | |

## FIGURE 8-70. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V & CHINA IV) ENGINES (SN STARTING WITH 03 & B300017278 TO PRESENT)




ART_1001276644

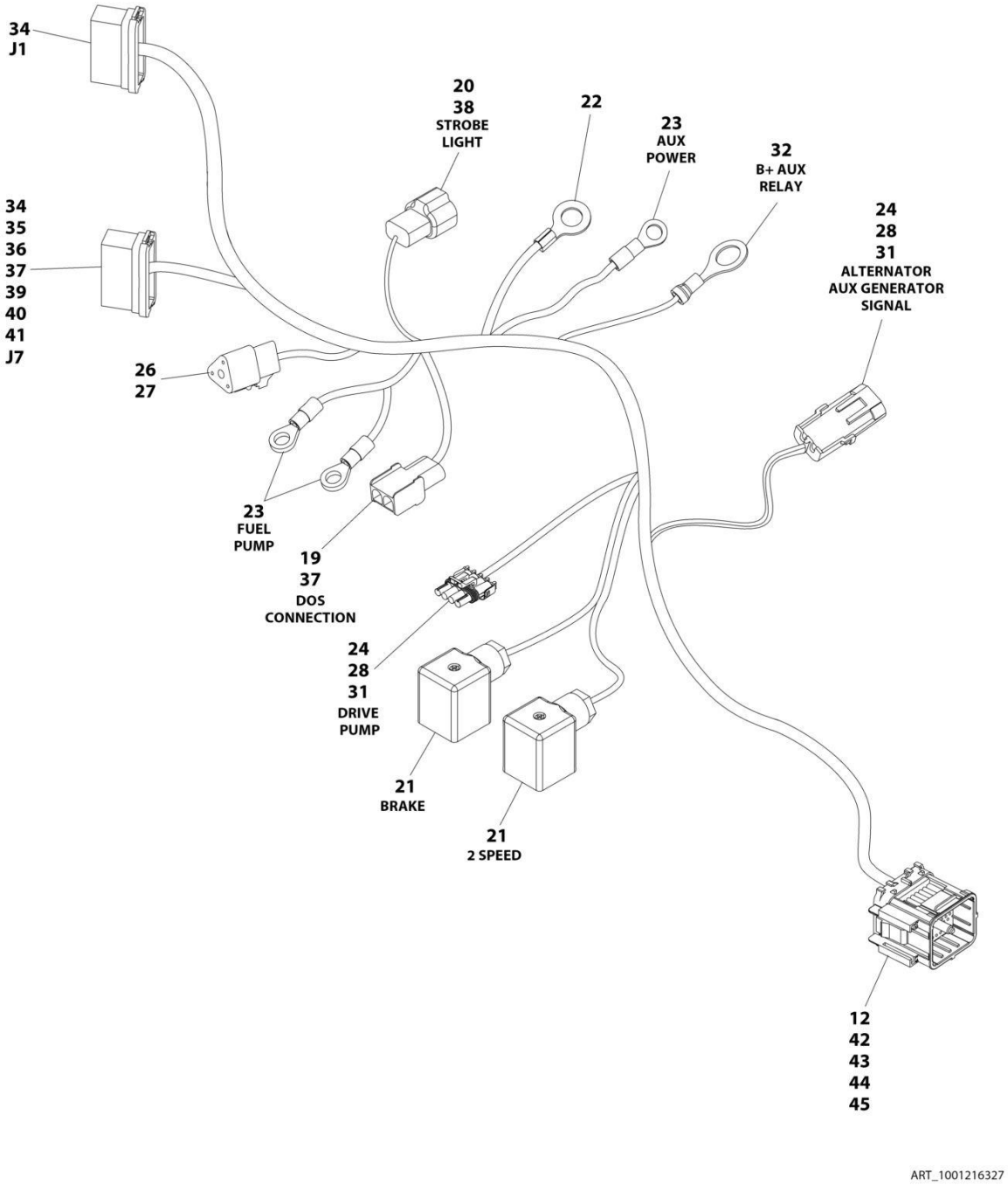
## FIGURE 8-70. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V & CHINA IV) ENGINES (SN STARTING WITH 03 & B300017278 TO PRESENT)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001276644 | Ref | Engine Harness - Deutz Engines | B |
| 1 | 1001133714 | 1 | Connector | |
| 1 | 1001133715 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001135650 | 3 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001135651 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 1001126487 | 1 | Connector | |
| 2 | 1001167635 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 2 | 1001126485 | 2 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001126362 | 1 | Connector | |
| 3 | 1001126363 | 37 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001126392 | 12 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001126391 | 7 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 3 | 4461008 | 4 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001167632 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001126364 | 37 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001223459 | 12 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 3 | 4461054 | 2 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 4 | 4460042 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 5 | 1001142938 | 1 | Plug | |
| 5 | 1001142940 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001142941 | 2 | Seal | |
| 6 | 1001239202 | 1 | Connector | |
| 6 | 1001126363 | 7 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 1001126391 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 6 | 1001126364 | 7 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 7 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket | |
| 7 | 4460942 | 2 | Socket | |
| 8 | 4460930 | 1 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4460465 | 1 | Socket | |
| 8 | 4460466 | 7 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 9 | 4460894 | 1 | Plug | |
| 9 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket | |
| 9 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket | |
| 9 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 10 | 2902443 | 1 | Receptacle Kit | |
| 10 | 4461073 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 10 | 4461071 | 6 | Terminal | |
| 11 | 80484084 | 1 | Plug | |
| 11 | 4460748 | 4 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 11 | 4460746 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 11 | 1001234800 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 11 | 4460458 | 4 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 12 | 1001170764 | 1 | Fuse Holder, Includes Resistor | |
| 12 | 1001197719 | 1 | Resistor 0.5W | |
| 13 | 1001116812 | 5 | Plug | |
| 13 | 4460944 | 10 | Socket | |
| 13 | 4460466 | 5 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 14 | 4460539 | 4 | Connector | |

# SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | 4460944 | 8 | Socket | |
| 14 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 15 | 4460703 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 16 | 1001117107 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 17 | 4460247 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 18 | 1001116952 | 1 | Plug | |
| 18 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket | |
| 19 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 20 | 1001289552 | 1 | Connector | |
| 20 | 1001289553 | 2 | Socket | |
| 20 | 1001142941 | 2 | Seal | |
| 21 | 4460019 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 23 | 1001133956 | 1 | Connector | |
| 23 | 1001126351 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 23 | 1001182361 | 6 | Terminal | |
| 23 | 1001230934 | 25 | Terminal | |
| 23 | 1001230935 | 55 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 23 | 1001252527 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 23 | 1001230936 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 23 | 1001182365 | 6 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 24 | 1001133957 | 1 | Connector | |
| 24 | 1001126351 | 13 | Terminal | |
| 24 | 1001230935 | 10 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 24 | 1001230934 | 26 | Terminal | |
| 24 | 1001230936 | 11 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 101 | 4460466 | 4 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 102 | 4460932 | 1 | Connector | |
| 103 | 4460945 | 4 | Receptacle | |
| 104 | 8229242 | 1 | Fuse - 5Amp | |
| 105 | 80983191 | 1 | Fuse - 10Amp | |
| 106 | 1001116815 | 3 | Connector | |
| 107 | 1001147264 | 1 | Cap | |

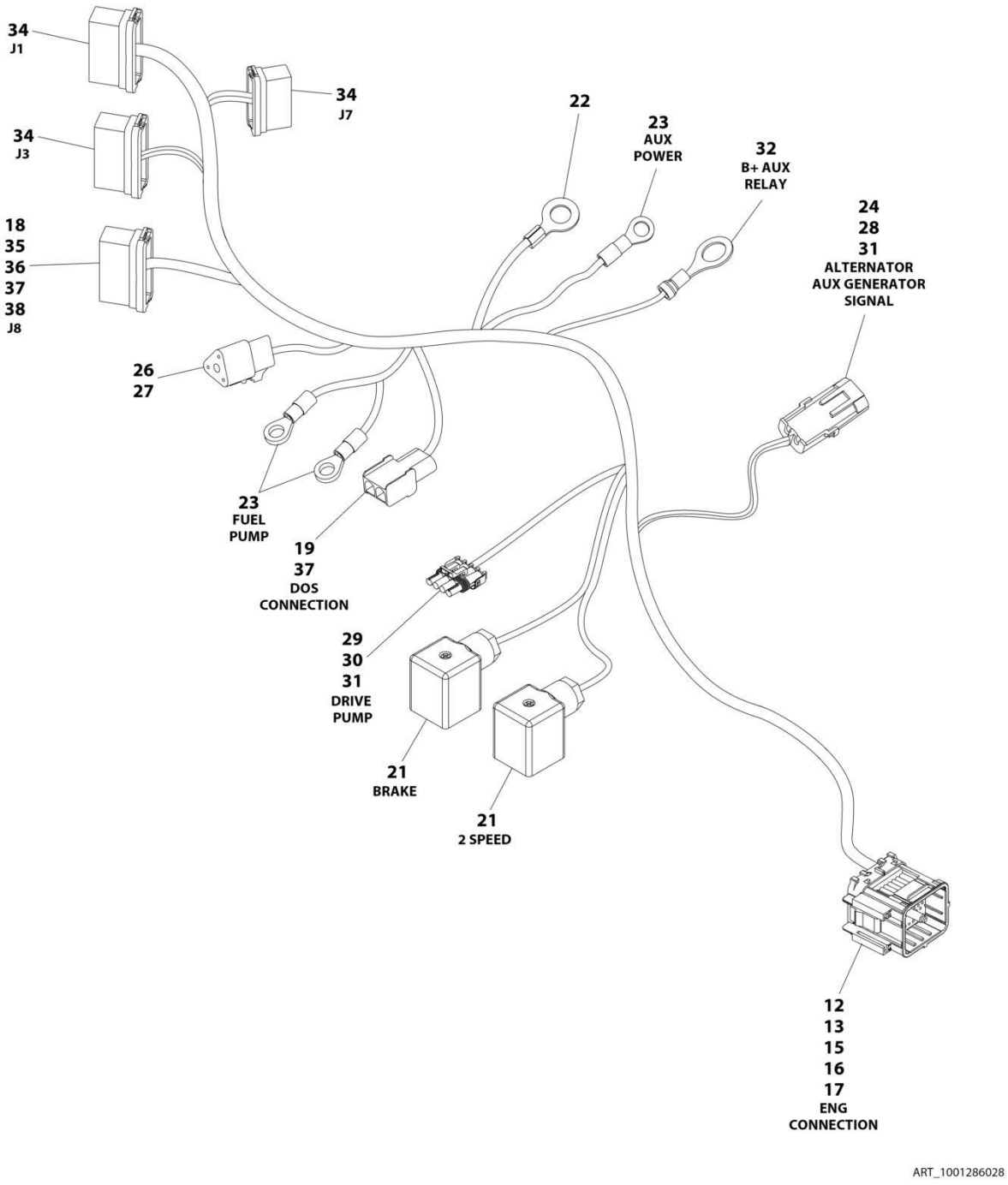
## FIGURE 8-71. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES (Prior to SN 0300298220, Excluding 0300295807)



## FIGURE 8-71. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES (Prior to SN 0300298220, Excluding 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001216327 | Ref | ENGINE HARNESS - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES | C |
| 12 | 1001216213 | 3 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 19 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 20 | 1001116693 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 21 | 4460880 | 2 | Connector, Din | |
| 22 | 4460312 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 23 | 4460313 | 3 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 24 | 4460979 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 26 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 27 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 28 | 4461157 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 29 | 4460460 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 30 | 4460457 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 31 | 4460458 | 6 | Seal | |
| 32 | 4460738 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 34 | 4460871 | 9 | Socket, Female | |
| 35 | 4460464 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 36 | 4460887 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 37 | 4460226 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 38 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 39 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 40 | 4460259 | 1 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |
| 41 | 4460260 | 1 | Cover, Terminal (Not Shown) | |
| 42 | 1001215016 | 1 | Connector - 42 Position | |
| 43 | 1001215091 | 5 | Terminal, Male | |
| 44 | 1001215534 | 33 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 45 | 1001216212 | 1 | Terminal, Male | |

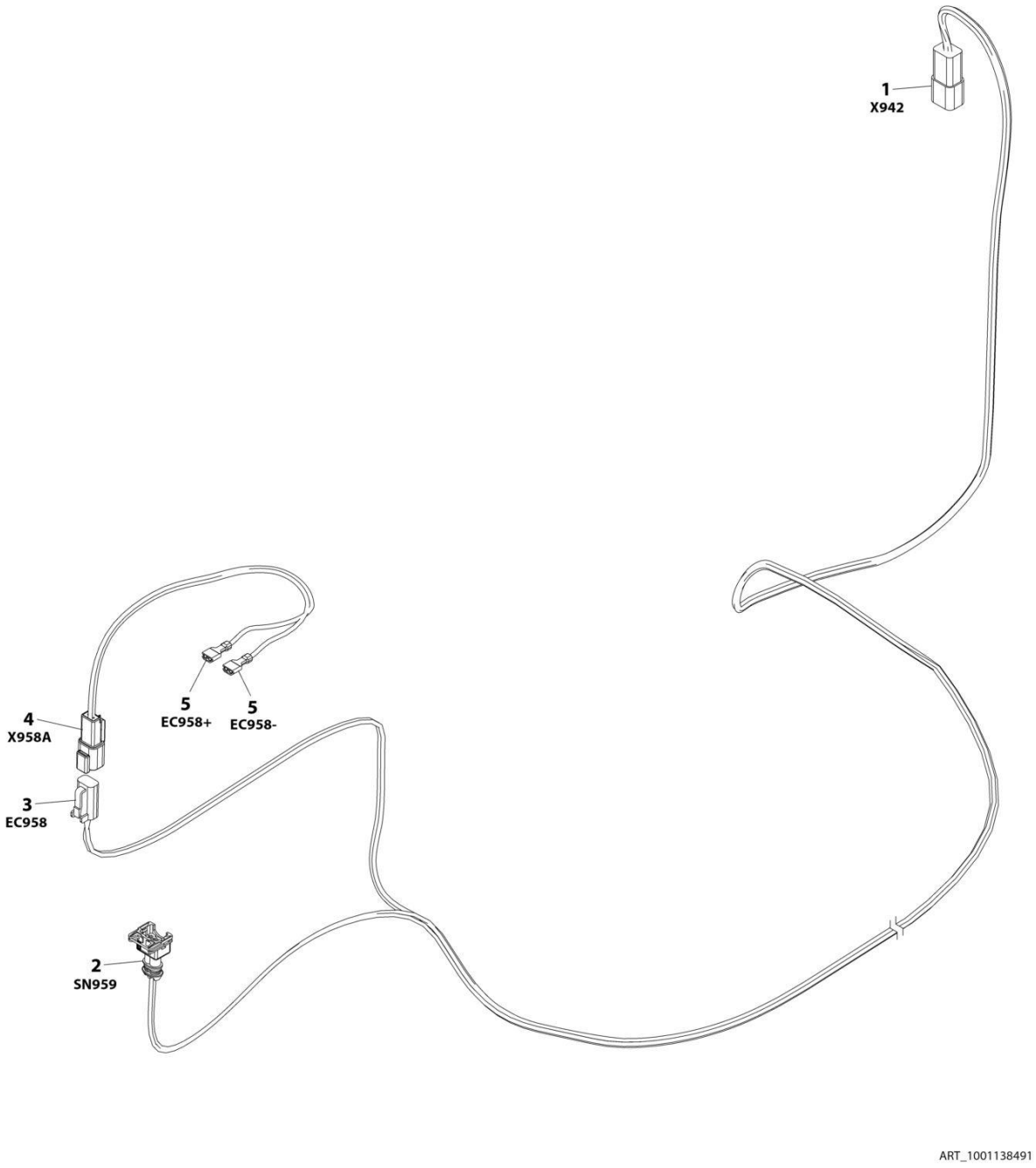
## FIGURE 8-72. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)



## FIGURE 8-72. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES (SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001286028 | Ref | ENGINE HARNESS - FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES | B |
| 12 | 1001216213 | 3 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 13 | 1001216212 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 15 | 1001215534 | 33 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 16 | 1001215091 | 5 | Terminal | |
| 17 | 1001215016 | 1 | Connector | |
| 18 | 4460260 | 1 | Cover, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector | |
| 21 | 4460880 | 2 | Connector | |
| 22 | 4460312 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 23 | 4460313 | 3 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 24 | 4460979 | 2 | Pin | |
| 26 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector | |
| 27 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket | |
| 28 | 4461157 | 1 | Connector | |
| 29 | 4460460 | 1 | Connector | |
| 30 | 4460457 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 31 | 4460458 | 6 | Seal | |
| 32 | 4460738 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 34 | 4460871 | 9 | Socket | |
| 35 | 4460259 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 36 | 4460887 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 37 | 4460226 | 3 | Socket | |
| 38 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket | |

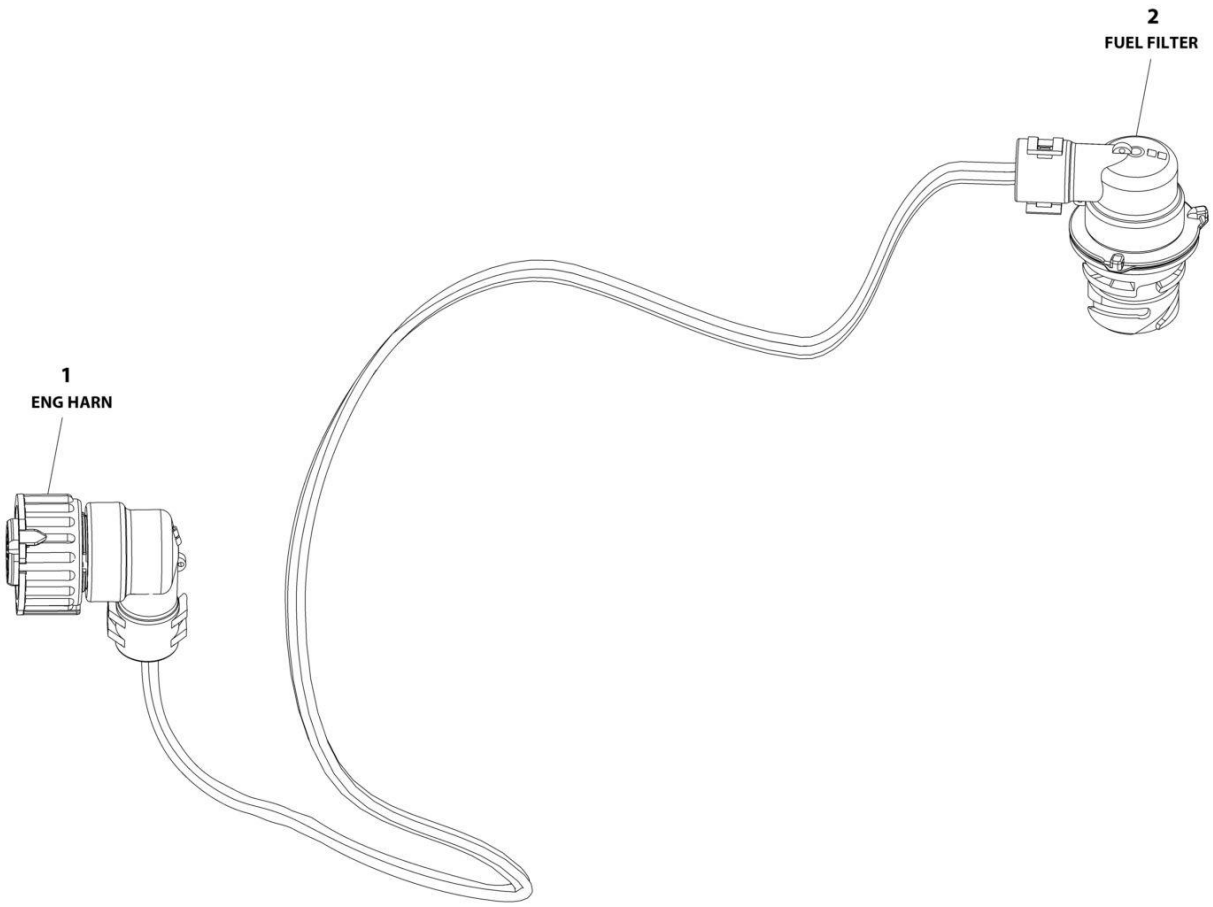
## FIGURE 8-73. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES



## FIGURE 8-73. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001138491 | Ref | FUEL PUMP HARNESS | D |
| 1 | 4460932 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 4 Position | |
| 1 | 4460941 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 1 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 2 | 1001116983 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 2 | 1001116710 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4461054 | 2 | Seal | |
| 3 | 4460891 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 3 | 4460942 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 4460941 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 5 | 8220051 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |

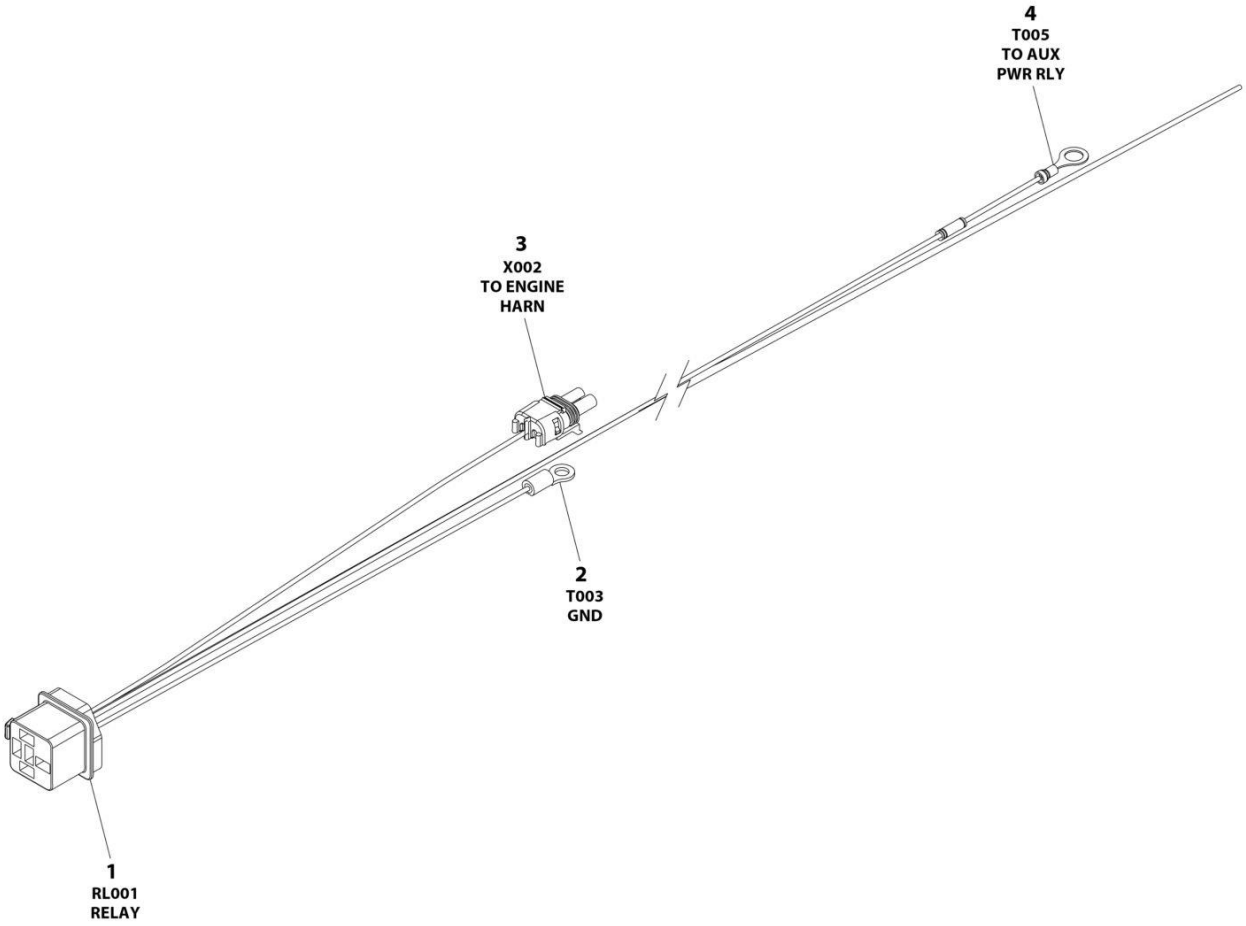
## FIGURE 8-74. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE



## FIGURE 8-74. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001245913 | Ref | FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE | D |
| 1 | 1001148842 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 1 | 1001148841 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 1 | 1001135650 | 4 | Seal | |
| 2 | 1001133714 | 1 | Plug, Male - 4 Position | |
| 2 | 1001133715 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 1001135650 | 4 | Seal | |

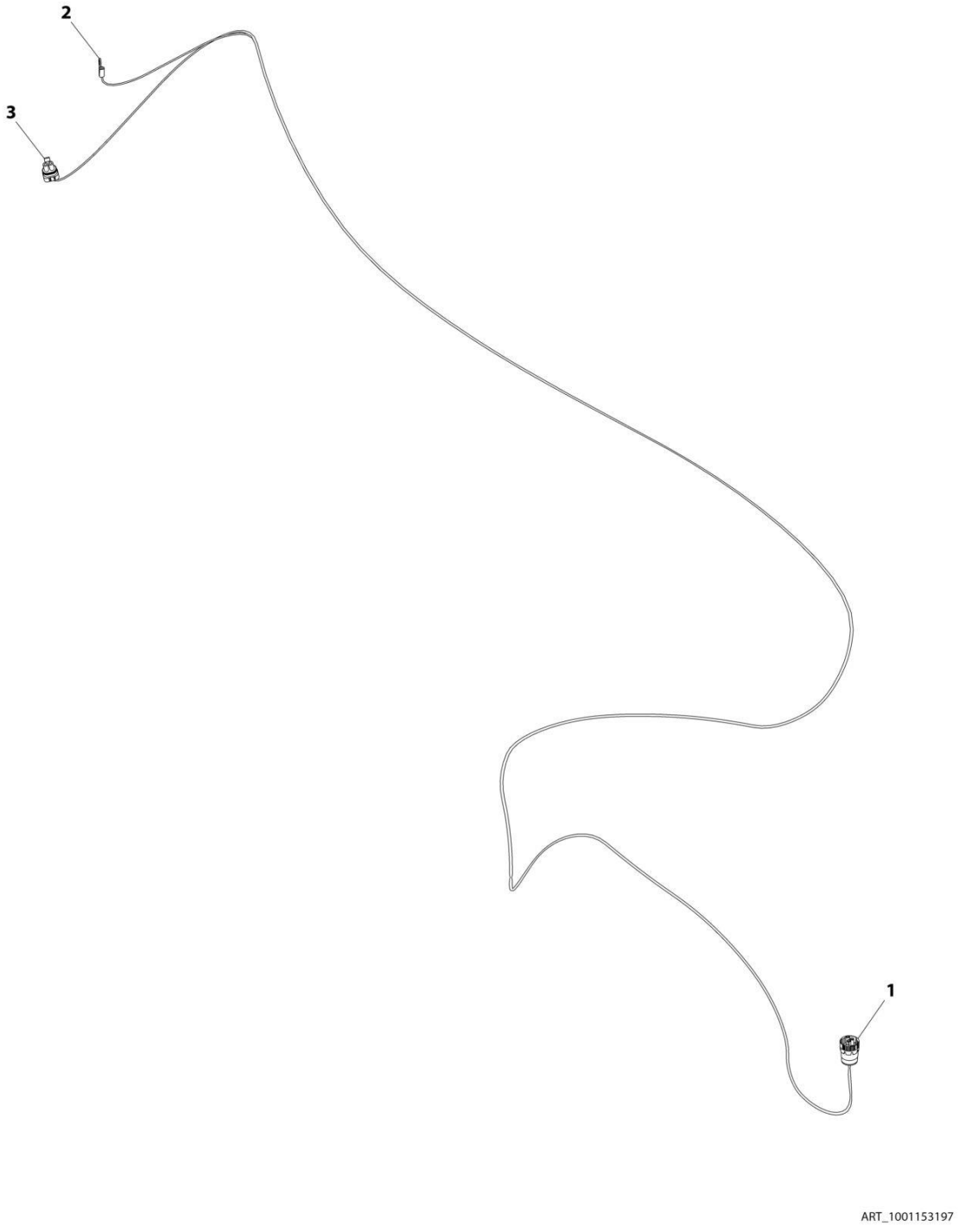
## FIGURE 8-75. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 2500W (FORD ENGINES)



## FIGURE 8-75. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 2500W (FORD ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4923445 | Ref | GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS | B |
| 1 | 4460374 | 1 | Plug, Sealed Relay | |
| 1 | 1001116734 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 1 | 1001116733 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 3 | 4460742 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 3 | 4460457 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460458 | 1 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001116727 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 4 | 4460670 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |

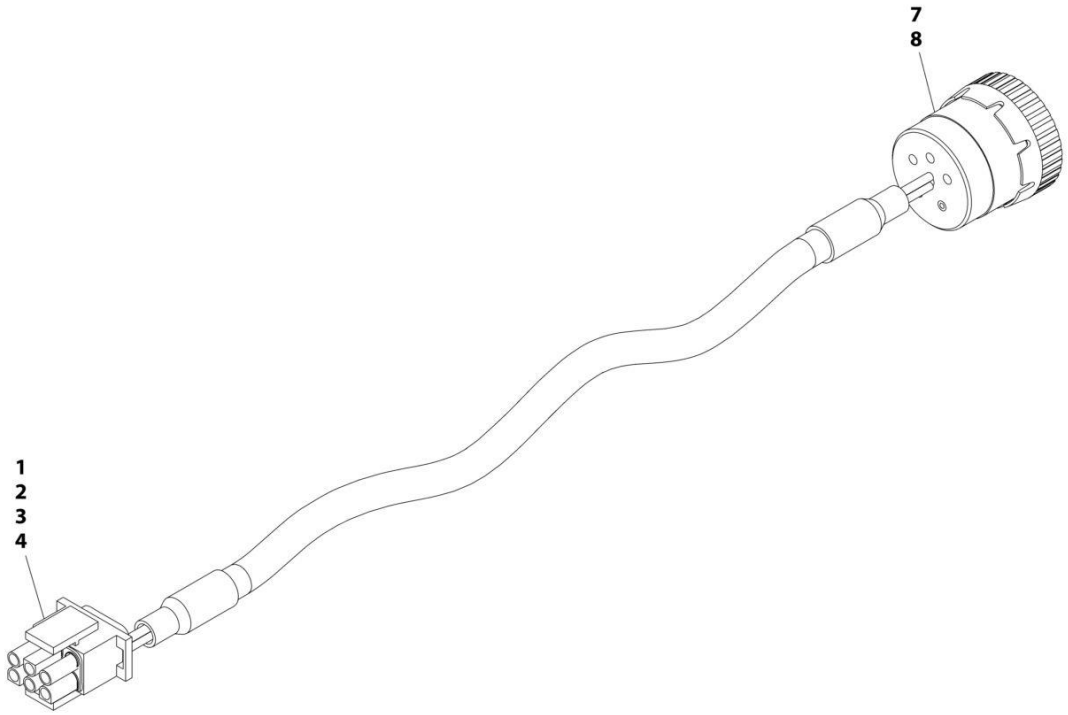
## FIGURE 8-76. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)



## FIGURE 8-76. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001153197 | Ref | GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS | B |
| 1 | 4460967 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 1 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 3 | 4460742 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 3 | 4460743 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460458 | 1 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001116727 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |

## FIGURE 8-77. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ ENGINES)



## FIGURE 8-77. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ ENGINES)

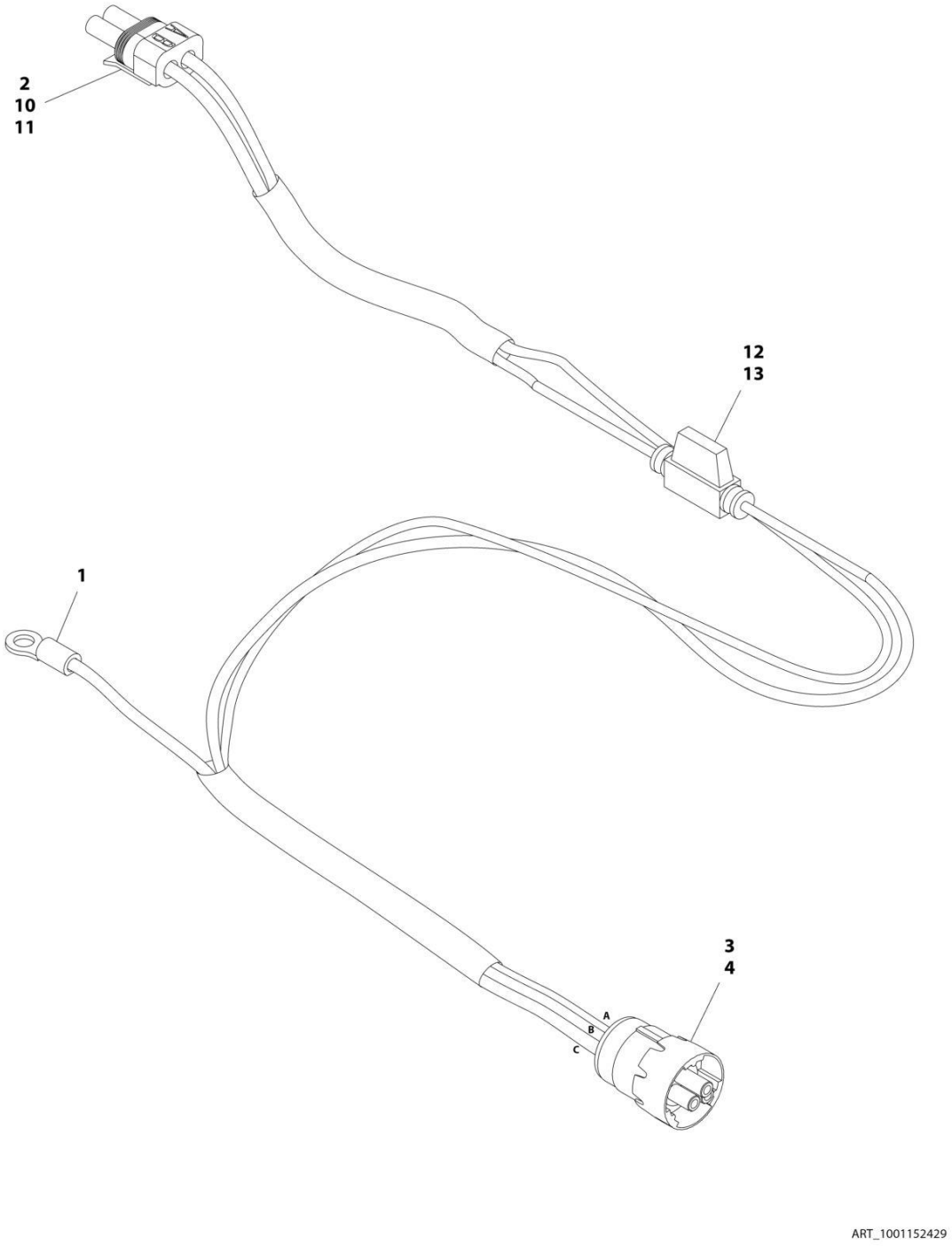
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001152532 | Ref | GENERATOR HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 4460225 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 2 | 4460268 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460807 | 1 | Seal | |
| 4 | 4460808 | 1 | Seal | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 8 | 77363233 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |

## FIGURE 8-78. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

## FIGURE 8-78. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001153259 | Ref | GENERATOR TO PLATFORM HARNESS (4000W-60HZ GENERATOR) | B |
| 1 | 4460967 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 1 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |

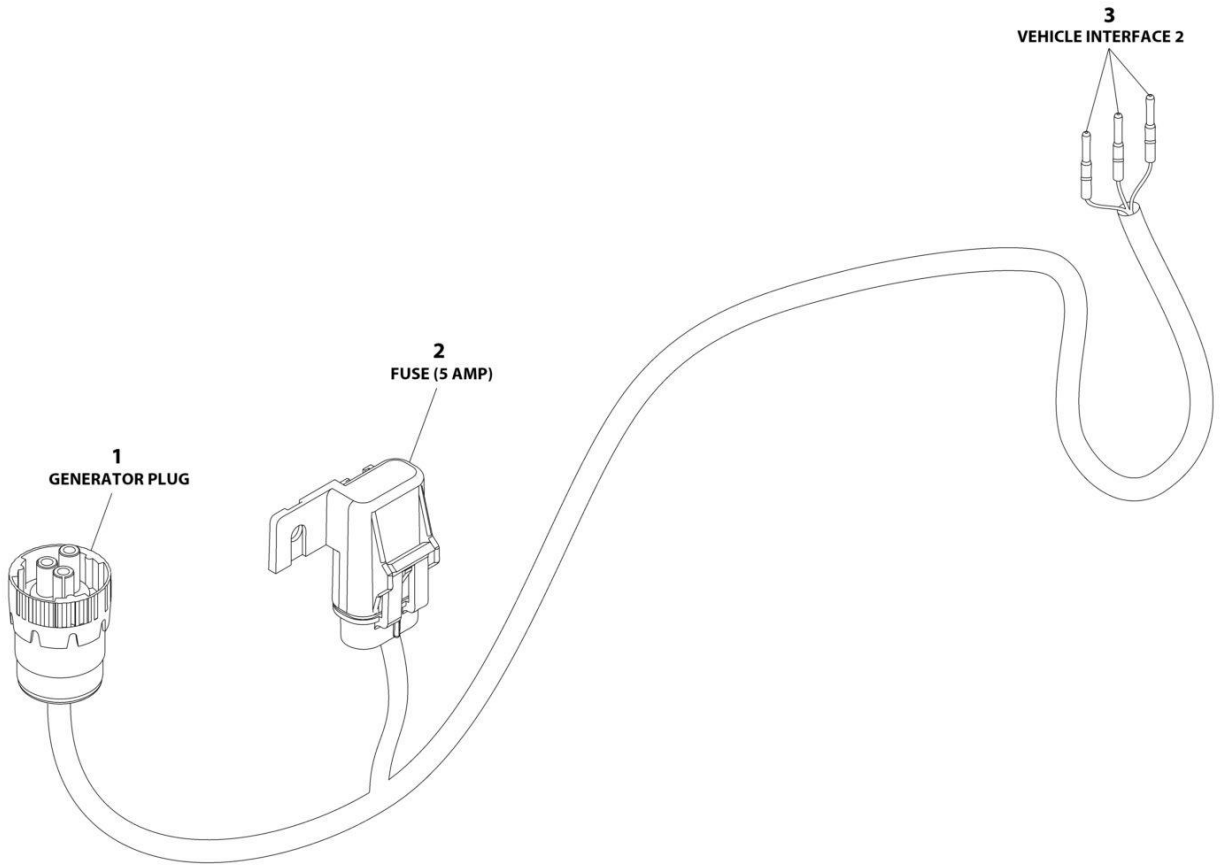
## FIGURE 8-79. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)



## FIGURE 8-79. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001152429 | Ref | GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS | C |
| 1 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 2 | 4460742 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 3 | 4460967 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 4 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 10 | 4460743 | 2 | Terminal, Female | |
| 11 | 4460458 | 2 | Seal | |
| 12 | 2400060 | 1 | Fuseholder (Includes Cover) | |
| 13 | 2400064 | 1 | Fuse - 5Amp | |

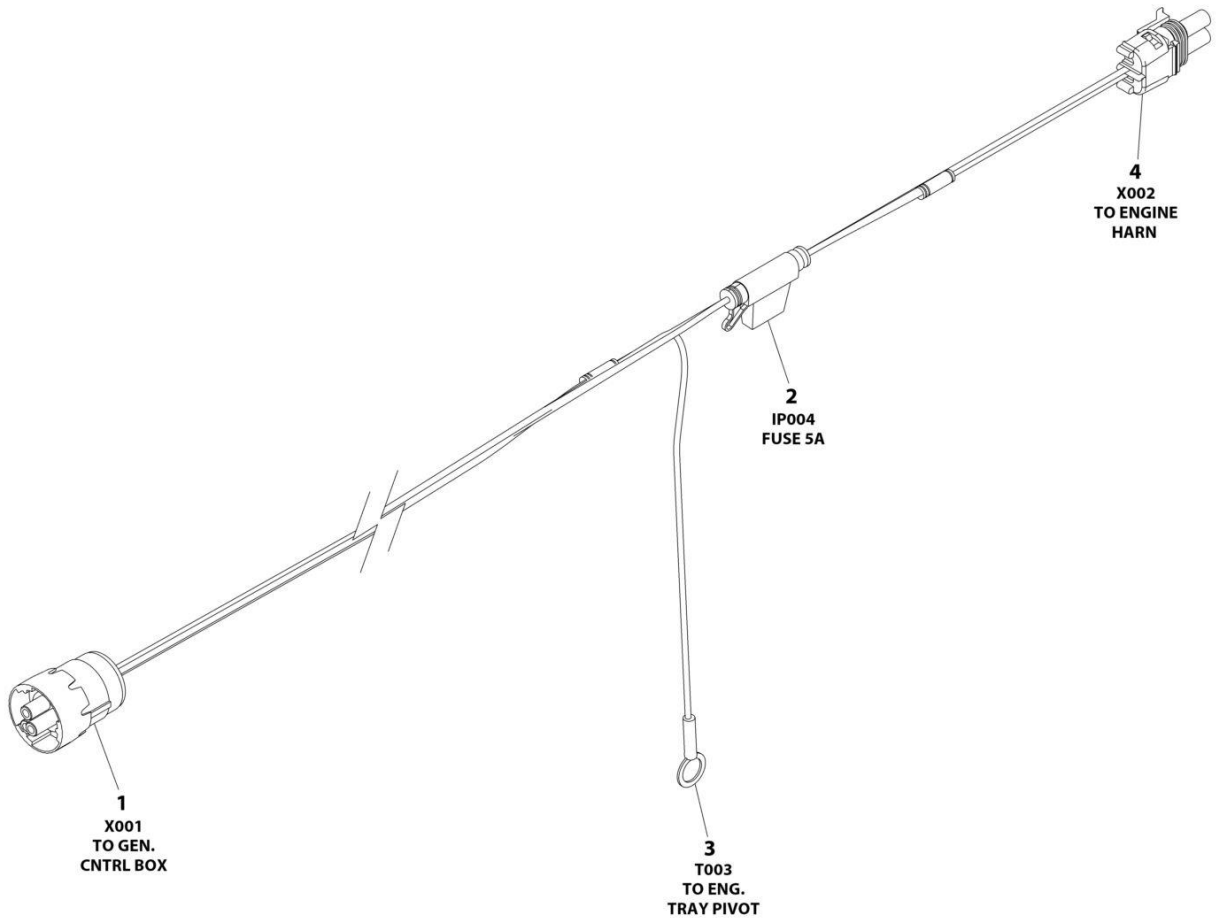
## FIGURE 8-80. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 T4F ENGINES)



## FIGURE 8-80. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 T4F ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001119968 | Ref | GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR | C |
| 1 | 4460967 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 1 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 1001117078 | 1 | Connector, Metri-Pack with 5Amp Fuse | |
| 3 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |

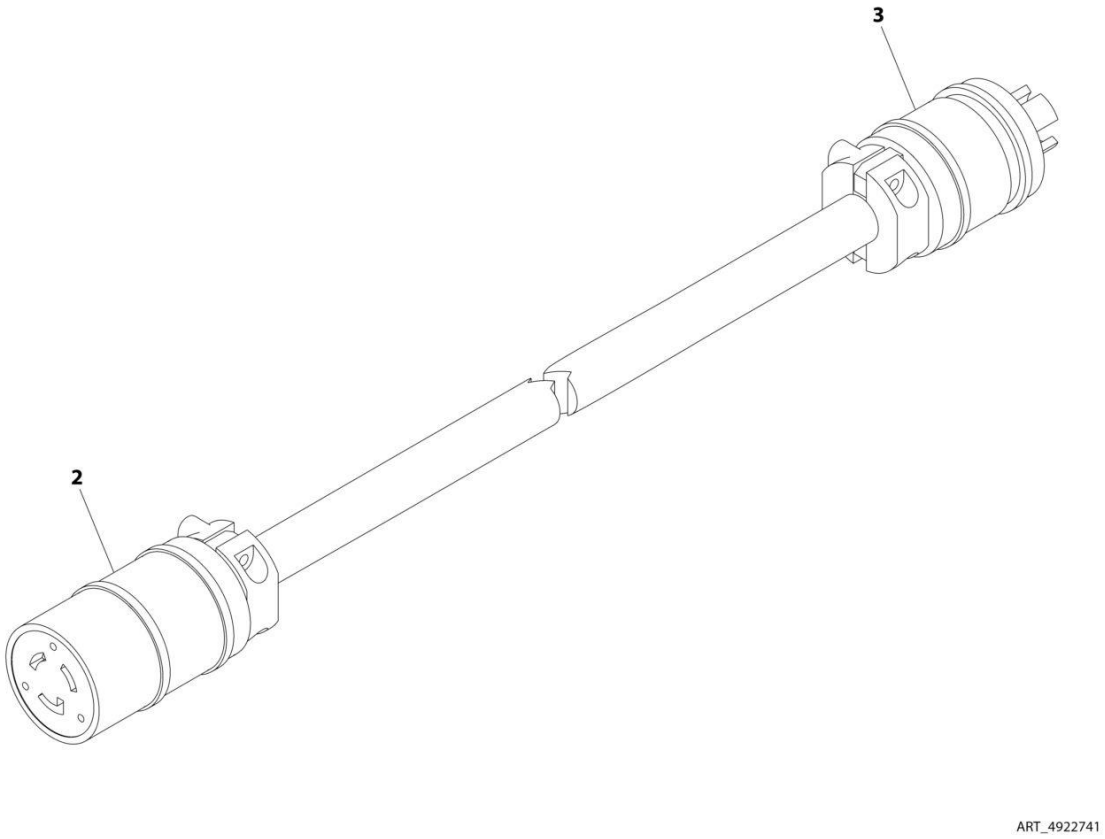
## FIGURE 8-81. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)



## FIGURE 8-81. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001257972 | Ref | GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 4460967 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 1 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 2400060 | 1 | Fuse-holder (Includes Cover) | |
| 2 | 2400064 | 1 | Fuse - 5Amp | |
| 3 | 4460256 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 4 | 4460742 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 4460457 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460458 | 2 | Seal, Terminal | |

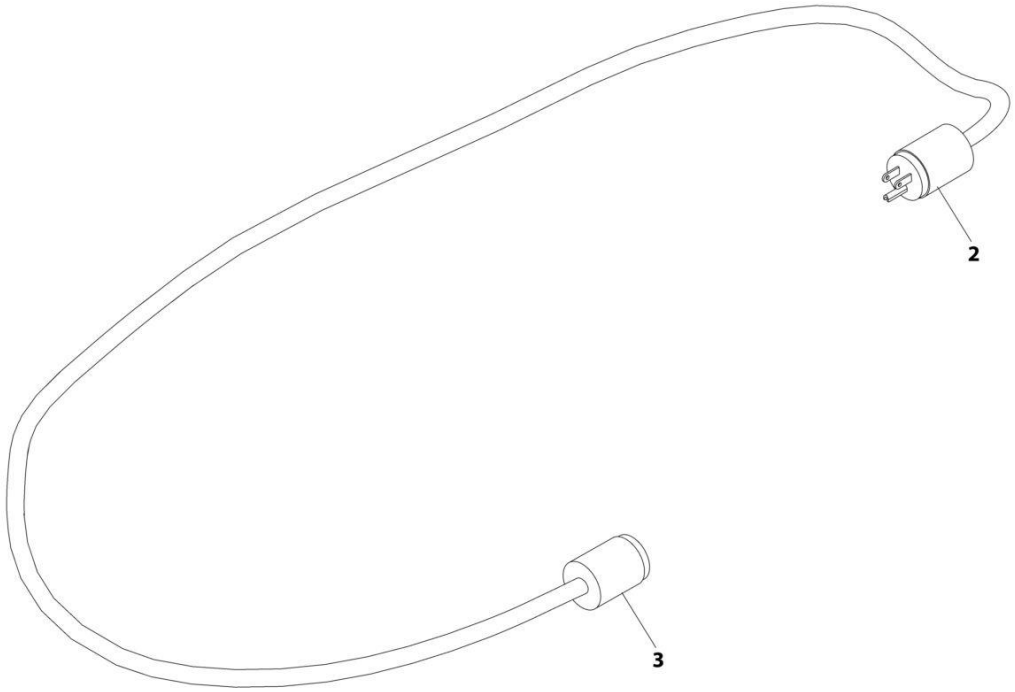
## FIGURE 8-82. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V



## FIGURE 8-82. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922741 | Ref | GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V | A |
| 2 | 4460134 | 1 | Connector, Female | |
| 3 | 4460205 | 1 | Plug, Male | |

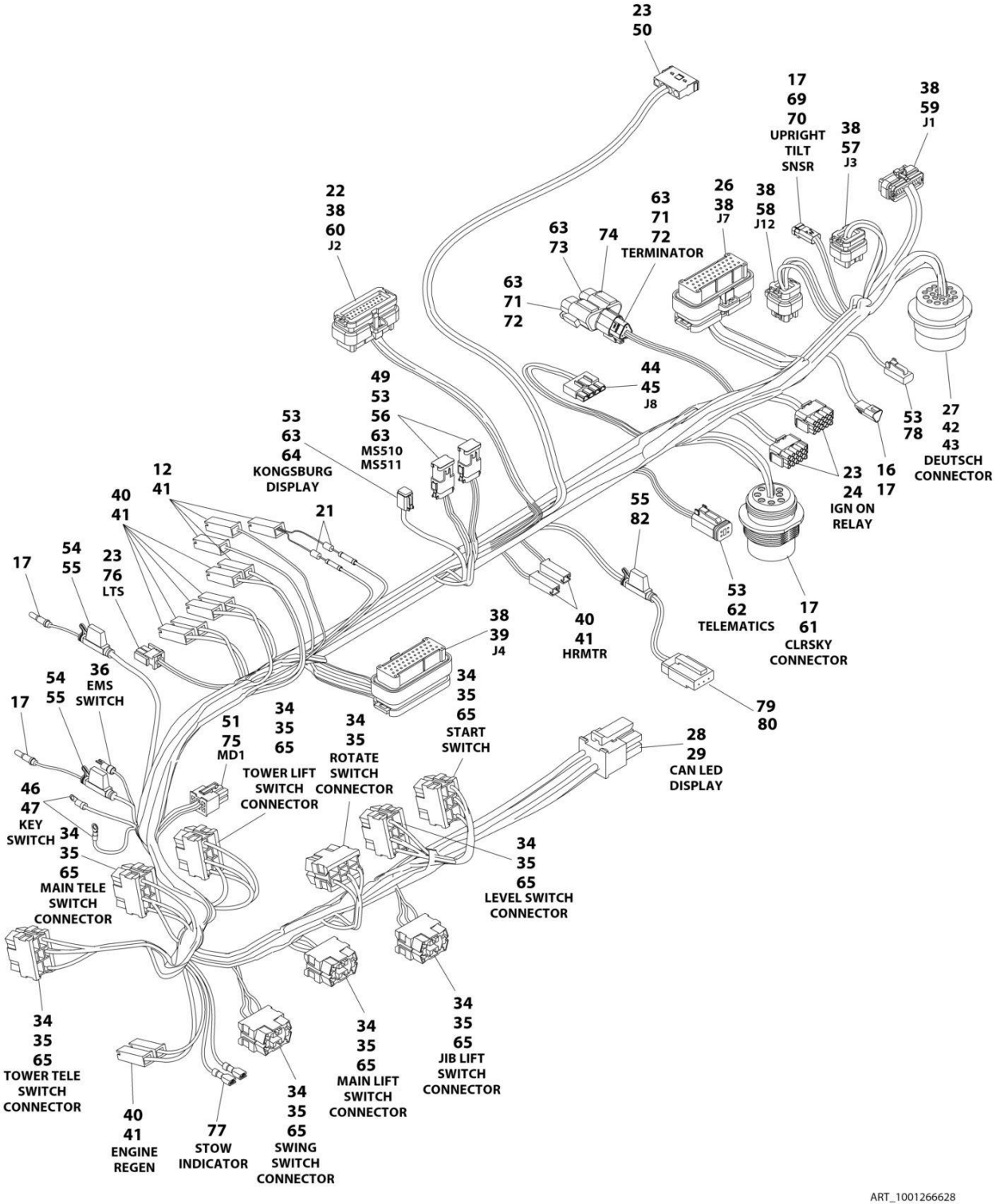
## FIGURE 8-83. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V



## FIGURE 8-83. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4921955 | Ref | GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V | A |
| 2 | 4460233 | 1 | Terminal, Plug | |
| 3 | 4460701 | 1 | Terminal, Connector | |

## FIGURE 8-84. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (Prior to SN B300017904, Prior to SN 0300298220, Excluding 0300295807)



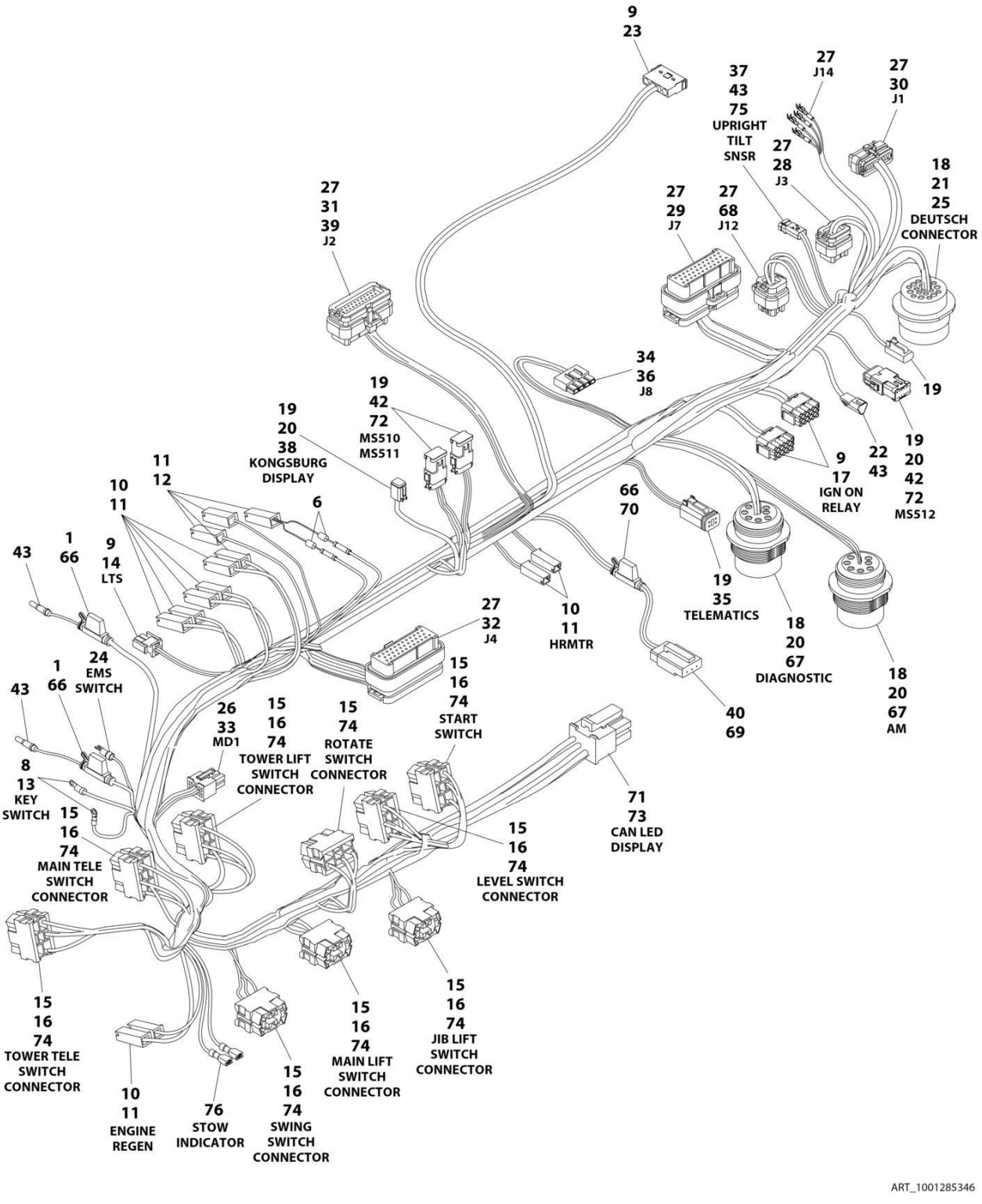
## FIGURE 8-84. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (Prior to SN B300017904, Prior to SN 0300298220, Excluding 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266628 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS | C |
| 12 | 4460297 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 16 | 4460536 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 3 Position | |
| 17 | 4460943 | 12 | Pin, Male | |
| 21 | 3990010 | 2 | Diode, 6 Amp | |
| 22 | 4460905 | 2 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 23 | 4460227 | 36 | Pin, Male | |
| 24 | 4460434 | 2 | Plug Male - 15 Position | |
| 26 | 4460873 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position | |
| 27 | 4460508 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 28 | 1001237667 | 1 | Plug Male - 6 Position | |
| 29 | 1001237668 | 5 | Terminal | |
| 34 | 1001159186 | 18 | Terminal | |
| 35 | 4460418 | 9 | Connector, Switch | |
| 36 | 4460806 | 5 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 38 | 4460871 | 84 | Socket, Female | |
| 39 | 4460876 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position | |
| 40 | 4460259 | 15 | Terminal | |
| 41 | 4460260 | 19 | Housing, Terminal | |
| 42 | 4460464 | 13 | Pin, Male | |
| 43 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 44 | 4460878 | 1 | Plug Male - 4 Position | |
| 45 | 4460887 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 46 | 4460142 | 4 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 47 | 4460313 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 49 | 1001119020 | 2 | Connector, Buss Bar - 12 Position | |
| 50 | 4460761 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 4 Position | |
| 51 | 4460868 | AR | Terminal | |
| 53 | 4460465 | 35 | Socket, Female | |
| 54 | 2400060 | 2 | Fuse Holder with Cover | |
| 55 | 8229242 | 3 | Fuse 5Amp | |
| 56 | 4460933 | 2 | Plug, Male - 12 Position | |
| 57 | 4460872 | 1 | Connector - 14 Position | |
| 58 | 1001113961 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 59 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position | |
| 60 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position | |
| 61 | 1001112612 | 1 | Connector - 9 Position | |
| 62 | 4460884 | 1 | Plug, Male - 4 Position | |
| 63 | 4460466 | 7 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 64 | 4460894 | 1 | Plug, Male - 6 Position | |
| 65 | 4460419 | 8 | Terminal | |
| 69 | 1001229530 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 3 Position | |
| 70 | 1001200497 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 71 | 1001116812 | 2 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 72 | 4460944 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 73 | 1001116815 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 74 | 4460945 | 1 | Connector, 3-Way Tee | |
| 75 | 4460877 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 76 | 4460320 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |

# SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 77 | 1001201885 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 78 | 4460891 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 79 | 4460911 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 80 | 1001116694 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 82 | 2400060 | AR | Fuse Holder with Cover (Prior to PVC 2201) | |
| 82 | 1001255901 | AR | Fuse Holder with Cover (PVC 2201 to Present) | |

## FIGURE 8-85. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN B00017904 to Present, SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)

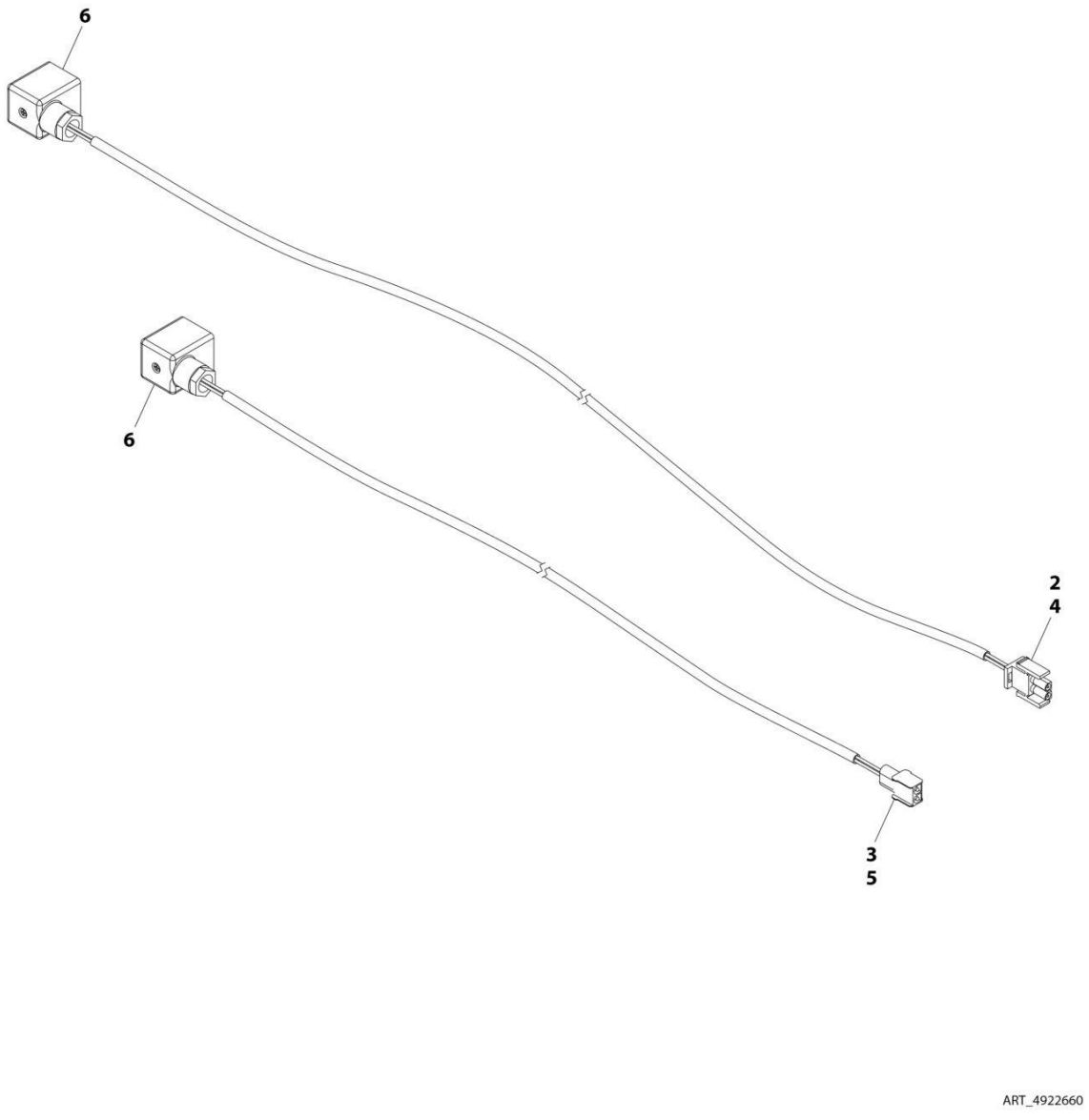


## FIGURE 8-85. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN B00017904 to Present, SN 0300298220 to Present, Including 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001285346 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS | C |
| 1 | 2400060 | 2 | Fuse Holder | |
| 6 | 3990010 | 2 | Diode, 6 Amp | |
| 8 | 4460142 | 4 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 9 | 4460227 | 36 | Pin | |
| 10 | 4460259 | 11 | Socket | |
| 11 | 4460260 | 15 | Housing, Terminal | |
| 12 | 4460297 | 4 | Socket | |
| 13 | 4460313 | 3 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 14 | 4460320 | 1 | Connector | |
| 15 | 4460418 | 9 | Connector, Switch | |
| 16 | 4460419 | 8 | Socket | |
| 17 | 4460434 | 2 | Connector | |
| 18 | 4460464 | 27 | Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460465 | 45 | Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460466 | 9 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 21 | 4460508 | 4 | Pin | |
| 22 | 4460536 | 1 | Connector | |
| 23 | 4460761 | 1 | Connector | |
| 24 | 4460806 | 5 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 25 | 4460866 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 26 | 4460868 | 1 | Connector | |
| 27 | 4460871 | 88 | Socket | |
| 28 | 4460872 | 1 | Connector | |
| 29 | 4460873 | 1 | Connector | |
| 30 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector | |
| 31 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector | |
| 32 | 4460876 | 1 | Connector | |
| 33 | 4460877 | 4 | Socket | |
| 34 | 4460878 | 1 | Housing, Terminal | |
| 35 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector | |
| 36 | 4460887 | 3 | Socket | |
| 37 | 1001229530 | 1 | Connector | |
| 38 | 4460894 | 1 | Plug | |
| 39 | 4460905 | 2 | Seal | |
| 40 | 4460911 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 42 | 4460933 | 3 | Connector | |
| 43 | 4460943 | 8 | Terminal | |
| 66 | 8229242 | 3 | Fuse 5 Amp | |
| 67 | 1001112612 | 2 | Connector | |
| 67 | 1001249095 | 2 | Connector | |
| 68 | 1001113961 | 1 | Plug | |
| 69 | 1001116694 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 70 | 1001255901 | 1 | Fuse Holder | |
| 71 | 1001237668 | 5 | Socket | |
| 72 | 1001119020 | 3 | Connector | |
| 73 | 1001237667 | 1 | Connector | |
| 74 | 1001159186 | 18 | Socket | |
| 75 | 1001200497 | 1 | Connector | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76 | 1001201885 | 2 | Terminal | |

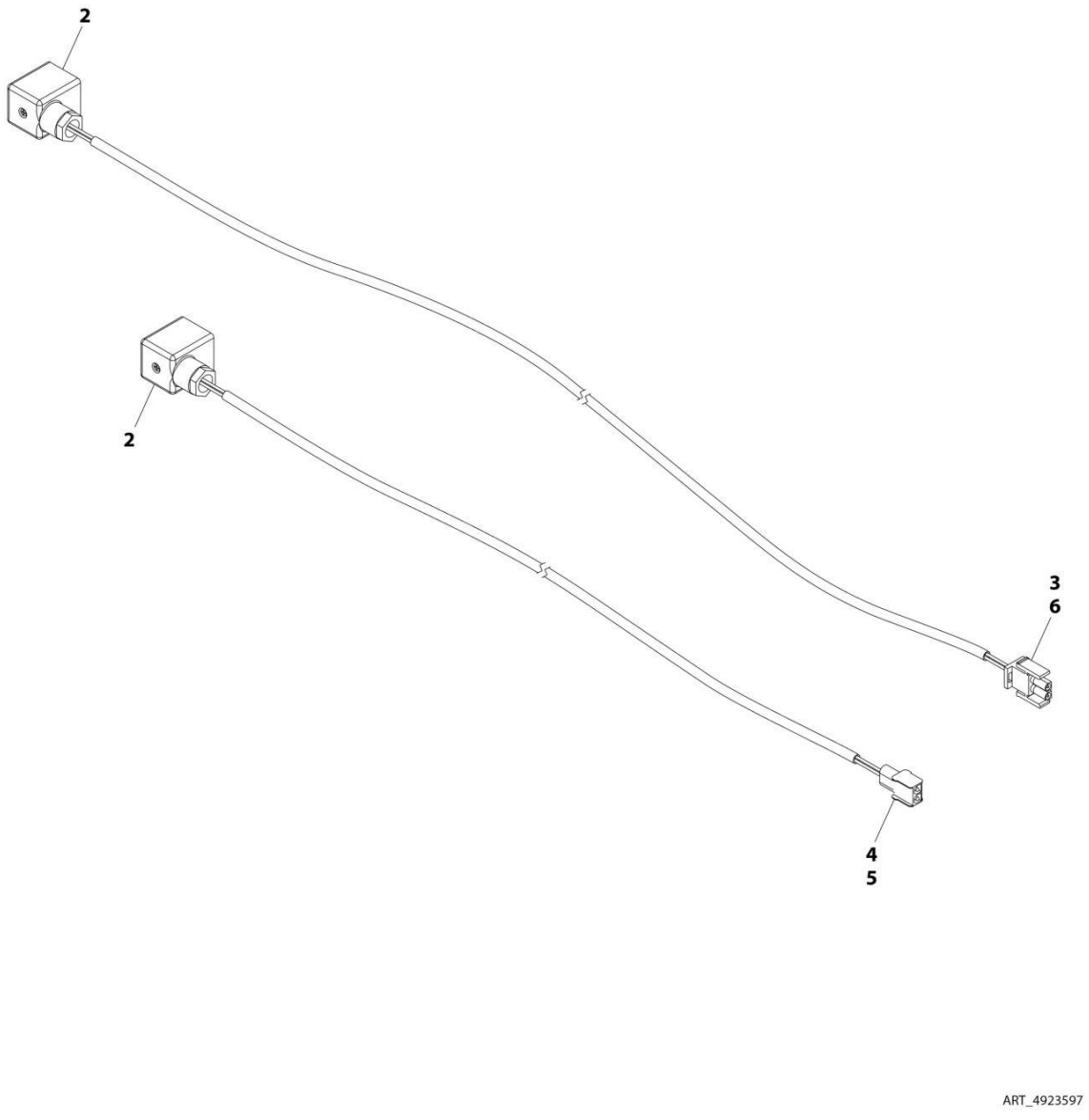
## FIGURE 8-86. HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



## FIGURE 8-86. HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922660 | Ref | HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY | E |
| 2 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460267 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 4 | 4460320 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 5 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 6 | 4460880 | 2 | Connector, Din | |

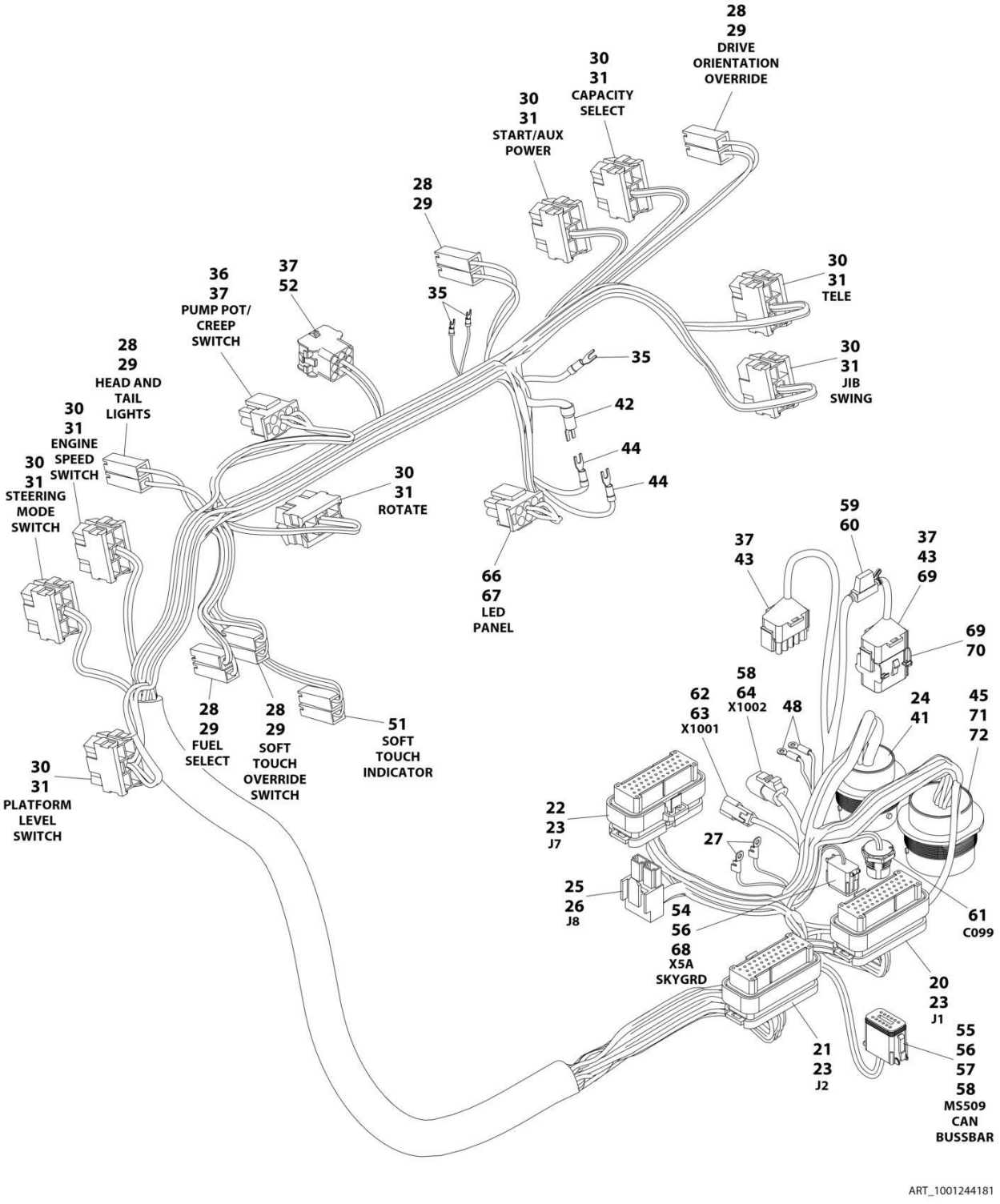
## FIGURE 8-87. HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



## FIGURE 8-87. HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4923597 | Ref | HOLDING VALVE/LIFT DUMP HARNESS ASSEMBLY | 1 |
| 2 | 4460880 | 2 | Connector, Din | |
| 3 | 4460320 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 5 | 4460267 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 6 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket, Female | |

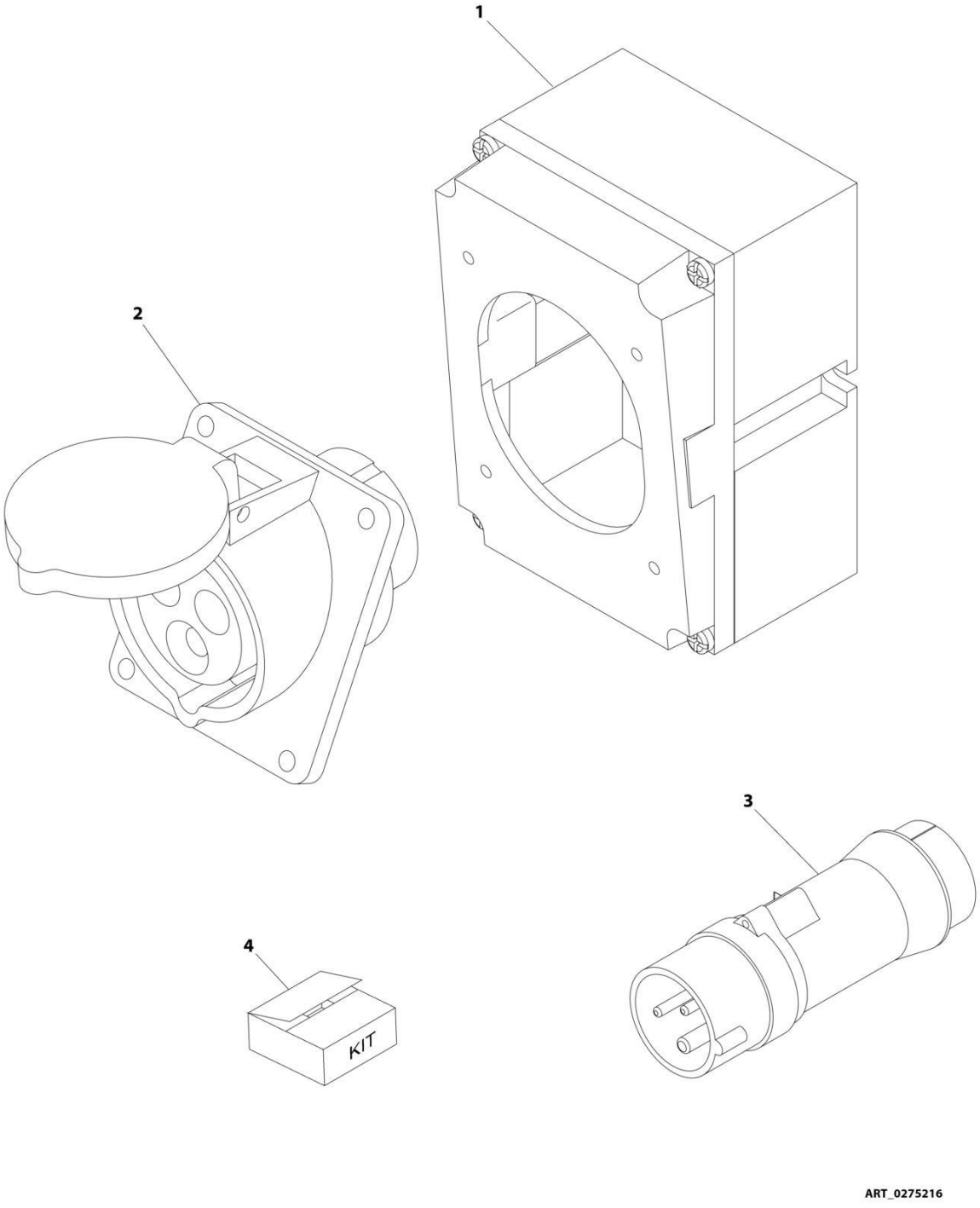
## FIGURE 8-88. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-88. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001244181 | 1 | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS | I |
| 20 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position (Natural) | |
| 21 | 4460876 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position (Blue) | |
| 22 | 4460873 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position (Black) | |
| 23 | 4460871 | 70 | Socket, Female | |
| 24 | 4460464 | 7 | Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga | |
| 25 | 4460879 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 26 | 4460887 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 27 | 1001098122 | 2 | Terminal Eyelet | |
| 28 | 4460260 | 10 | Terminal, Housing | |
| 29 | 4460259 | 10 | Terminal | |
| 30 | 4460418 | 8 | Connector, Female - 6 Position | |
| 31 | 4460419 | 24 | Socket, Female | |
| 32 | 4460905 | AR | Plug (Not Shown) | |
| 35 | 4460888 | 3 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 36 | 4460225 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 37 | 4460227 | 26 | Pin, Male | |
| 41 | 4460508 | 5 | Pin, Male Deutsch 12 Ga | |
| 42 | 4460806 | 1 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 43 | 4460434 | 2 | Connector - 15 Position | |
| 44 | 4460183 | 10 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 45 | 4460925 | 1 | Connector - 21 Pin | |
| 48 | 4460142 | 2 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 51 | 4460016 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 51 | 1001293138 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 52 | 4460266 | 1 | Connector - 9 Position | |
| 54 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 55 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector, Gray - 12 Position | |
| 56 | 4460466 | AR | Plug | |
| 57 | 1001119020 | 1 | Bussbar - 12 Position | |
| 58 | 4460944 | 13 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |
| 59 | 2400060 | 1 | Fuse, Holder | |
| 60 | 8229249 | 1 | Fuse, 3 Amp | |
| 61 | 1001213447 | 1 | Connector - 5 Position | |
| 62 | 4460536 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 63 | 4460943 | 6 | Pin, Male (Gold) | |
| 64 | 4460539 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 66 | 1001237667 | 1 | Plug, Male - 6 Position | |
| 67 | 1001237668 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 68 | 4460465 | 5 | Socket, Female | |
| 69 | 4460708 | 2 | Connector - 15 Position | |
| 70 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 71 | 1001126011 | 14 | Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga | |
| 72 | 4460518 | 7 | Plug, Terminal | |

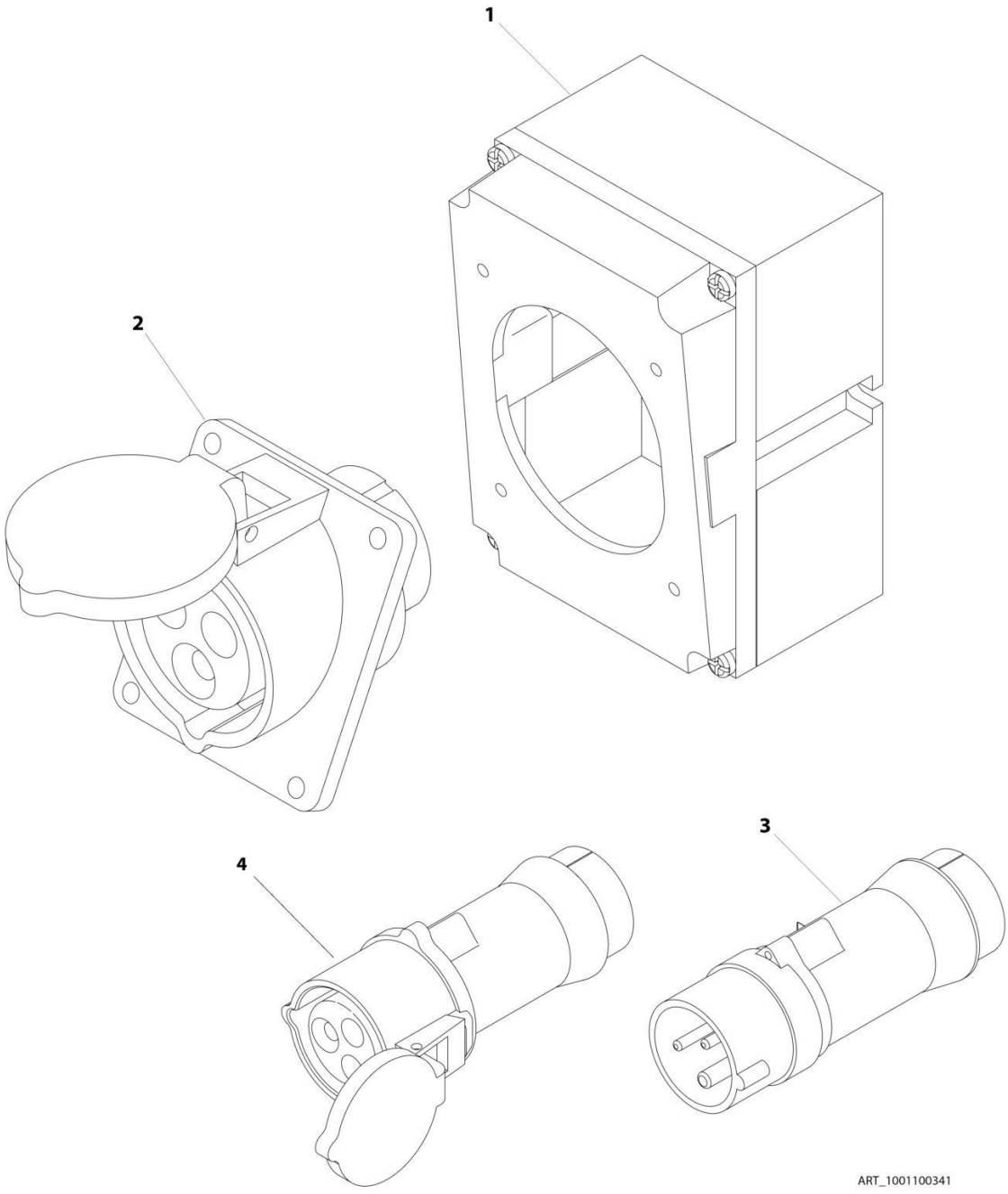
## FIGURE 8-89. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-89. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275216 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW | B |
| 1 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461198 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461196 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100341 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197) | |

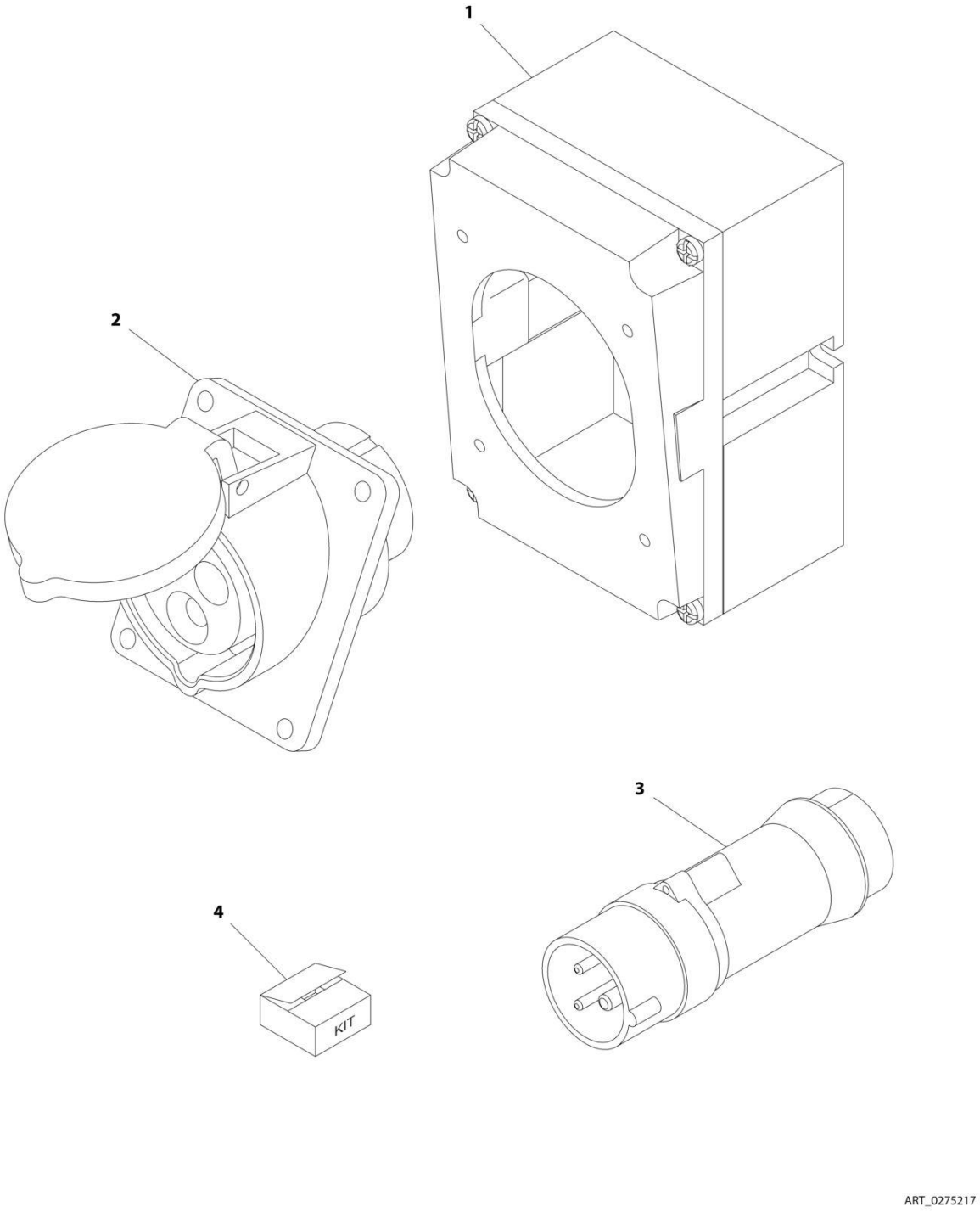
## FIGURE 8-90. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-90. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100341 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW | 2 |
| 1 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461198 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461196 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 4461197 | 1 | Plug, Female | |

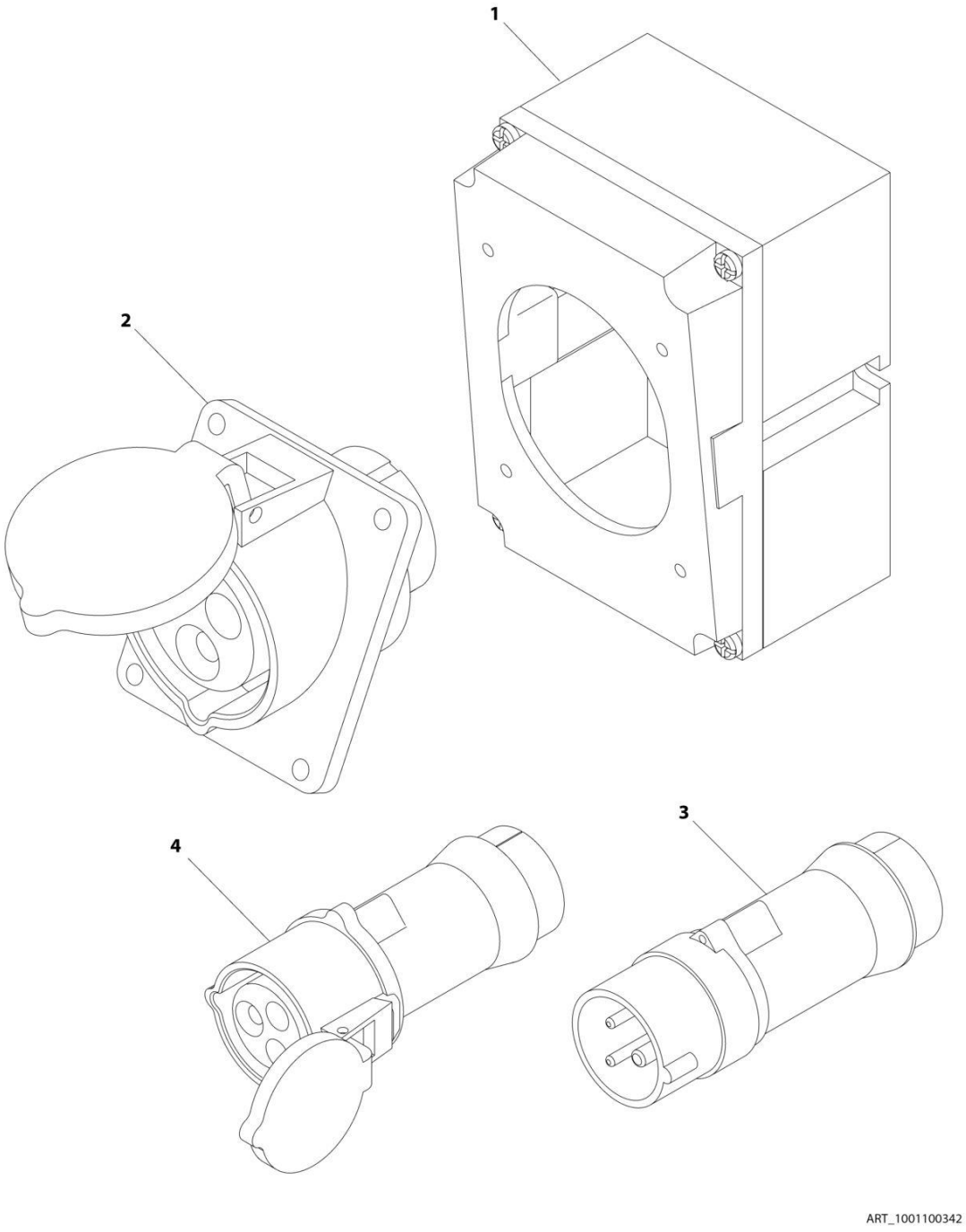
## FIGURE 8-91. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-91. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275217 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE | B |
| 1 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461201 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461199 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100342 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200) | |

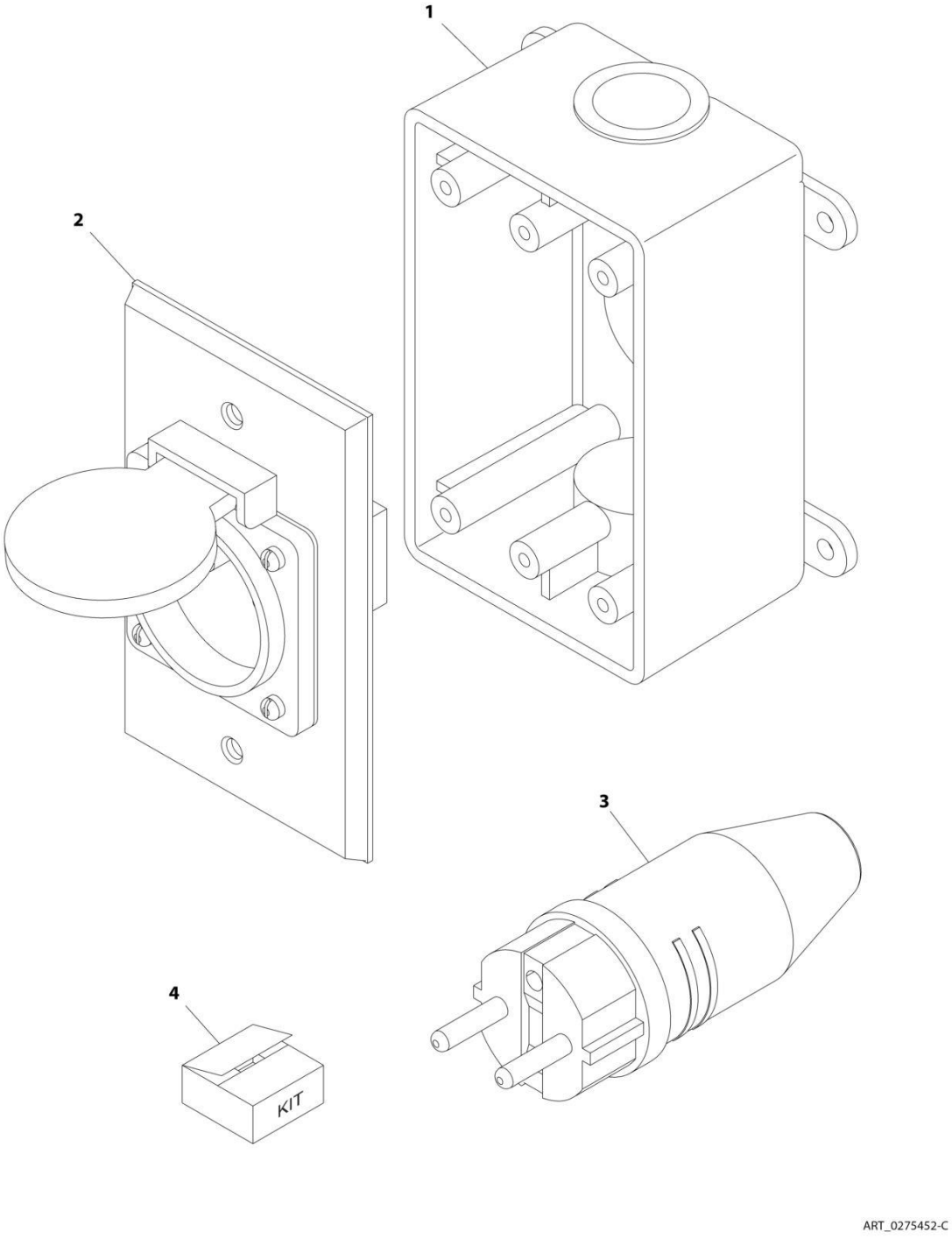
## FIGURE 8-92. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-92. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100342 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) | 2 |
| 1 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461201 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461199 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 4461200 | 1 | Plug, Female | |

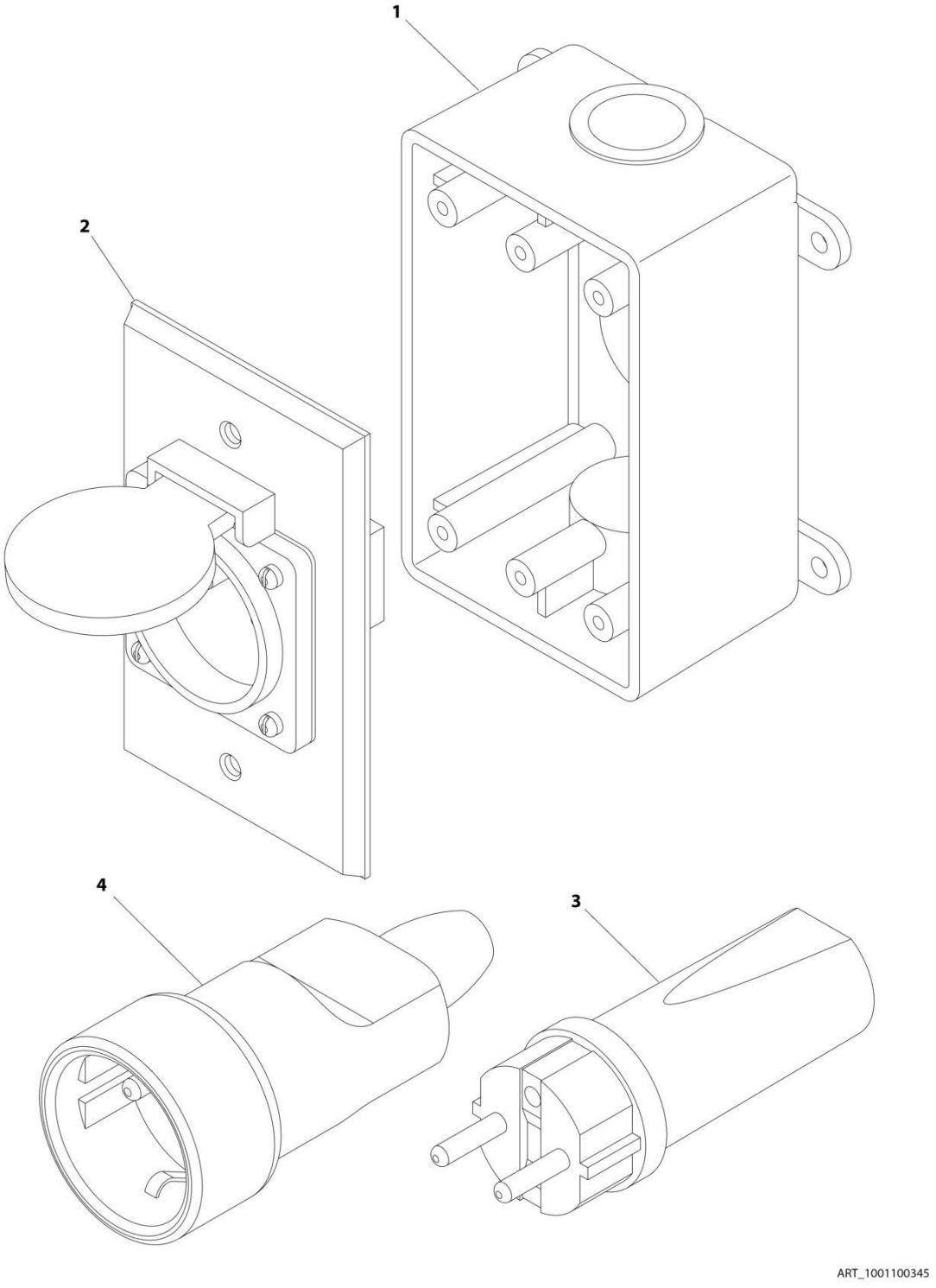
## FIGURE 8-93. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)



## FIGURE 8-93. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275452 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX | C |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461244 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461205 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100345 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461203) | |

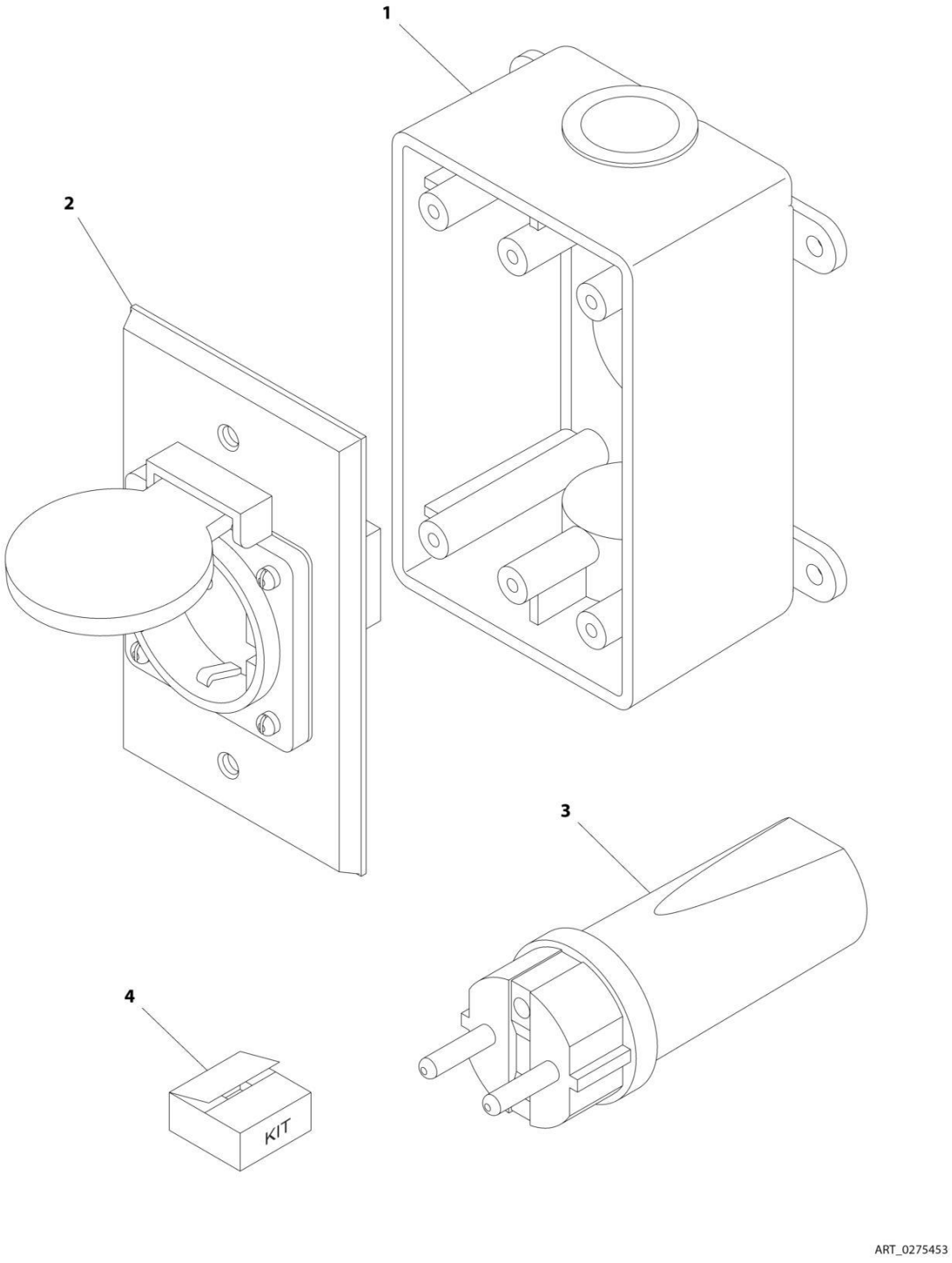
## FIGURE 8-94. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-94. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100345 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND | C |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461244 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461205 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 4461203 | 1 | Plug, Female | |

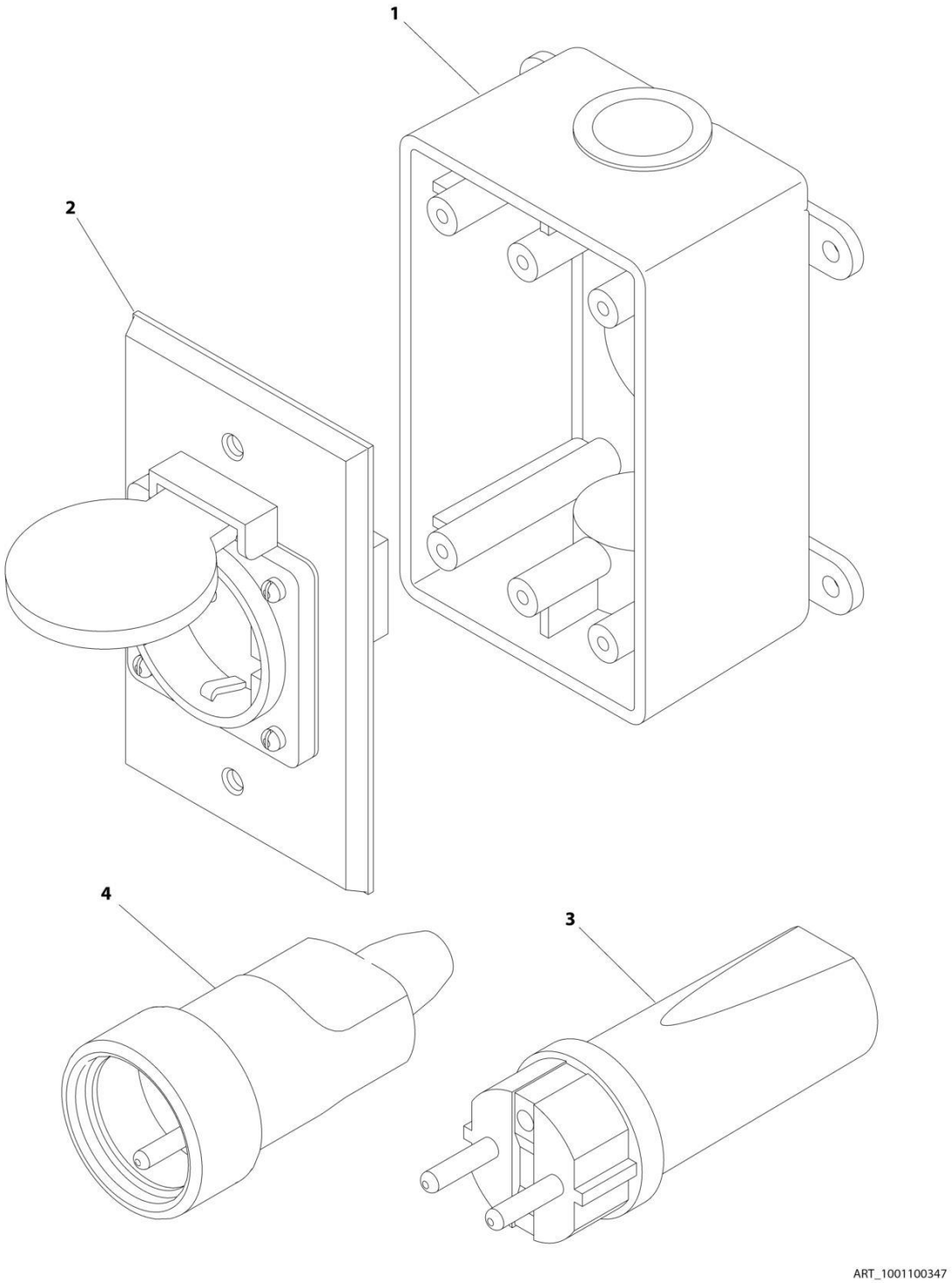
## FIGURE 8-95. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)



## FIGURE 8-95. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275453 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND | B |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461245 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461205 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100347 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206) | |

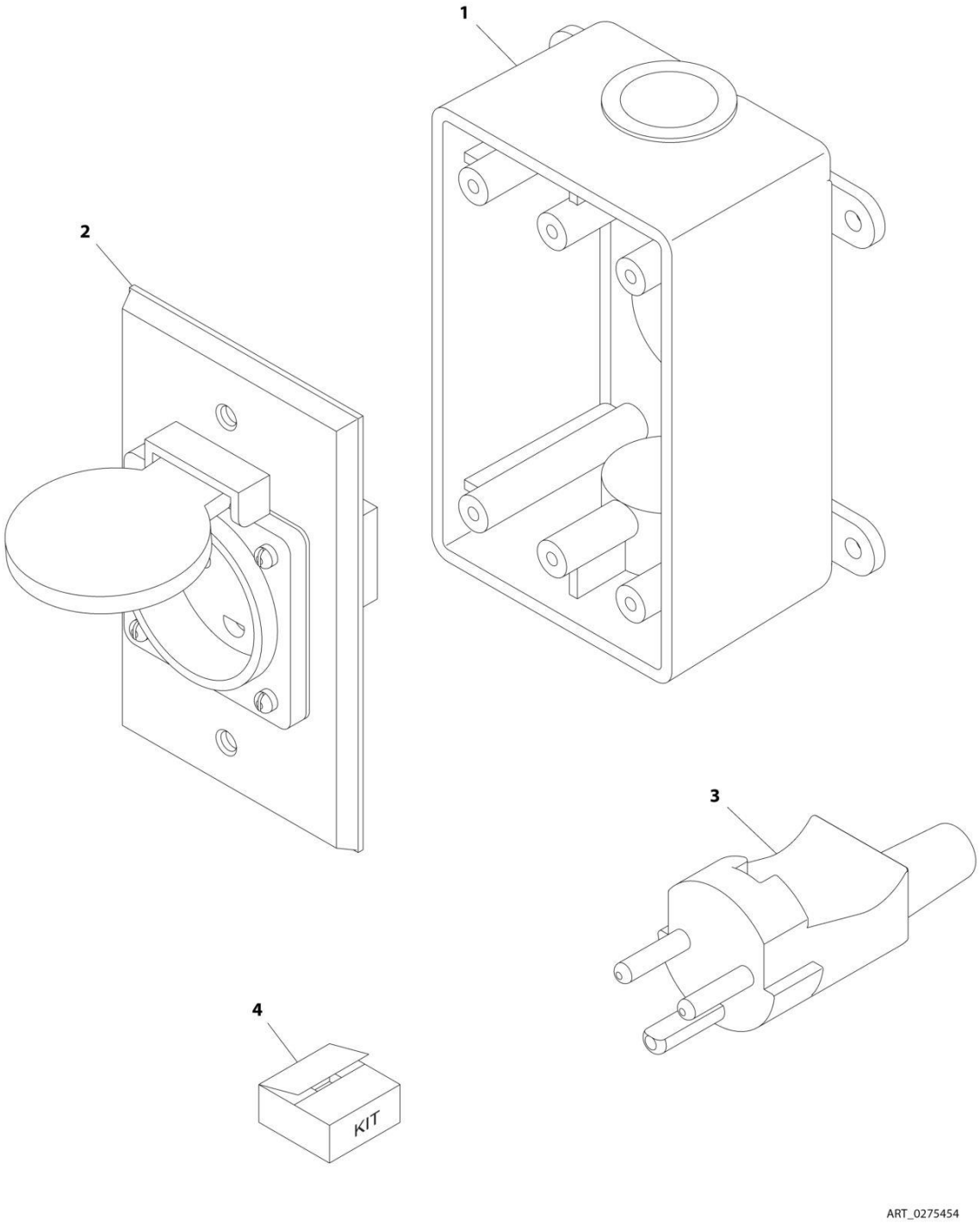
## FIGURE 8-96. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-96. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100347 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND | 3 |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461245 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461205 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 4461206 | 1 | Plug, Female | |

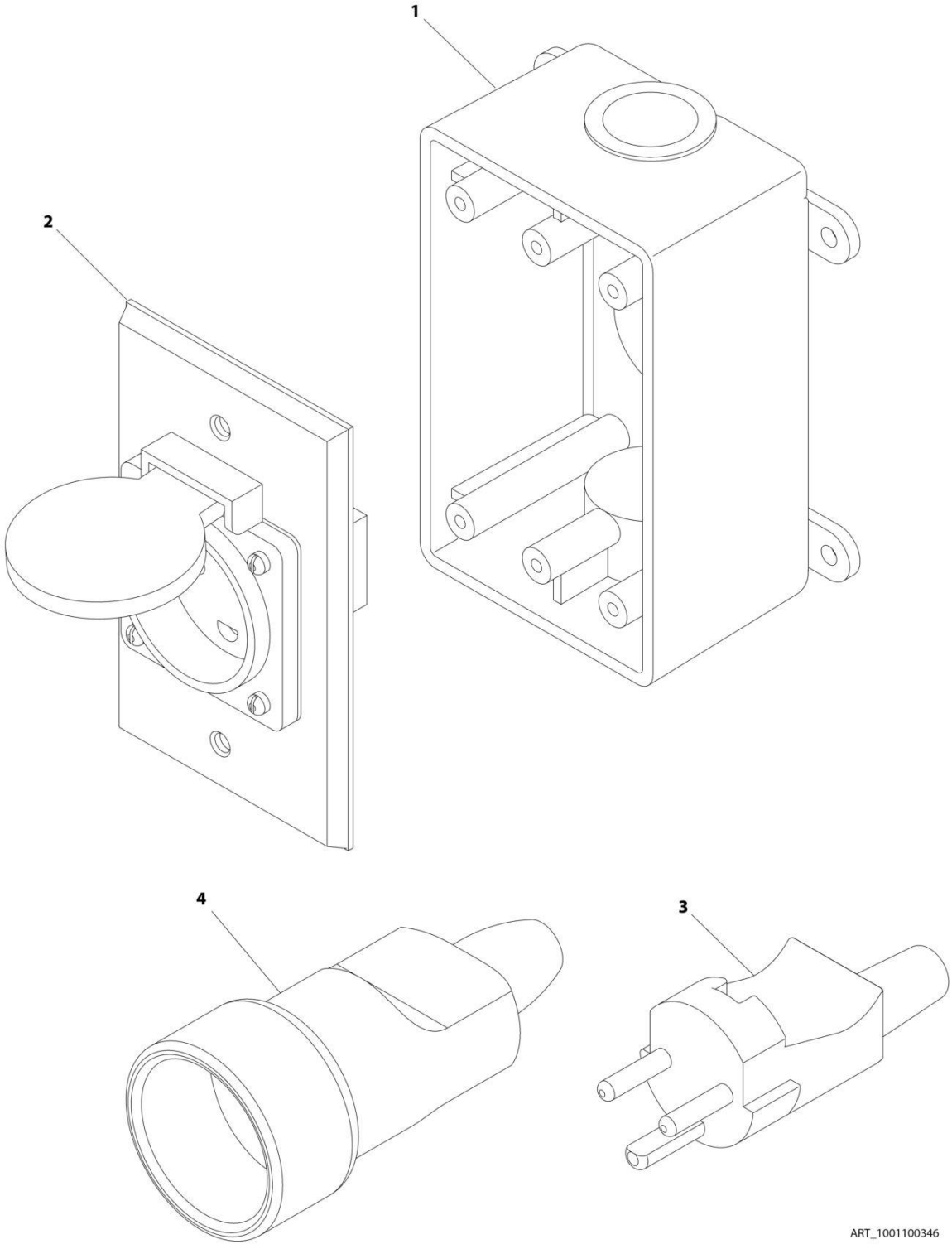
## FIGURE 8-97. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)



## FIGURE 8-97. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275454 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 | B |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461246 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461249 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100346 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250) | |

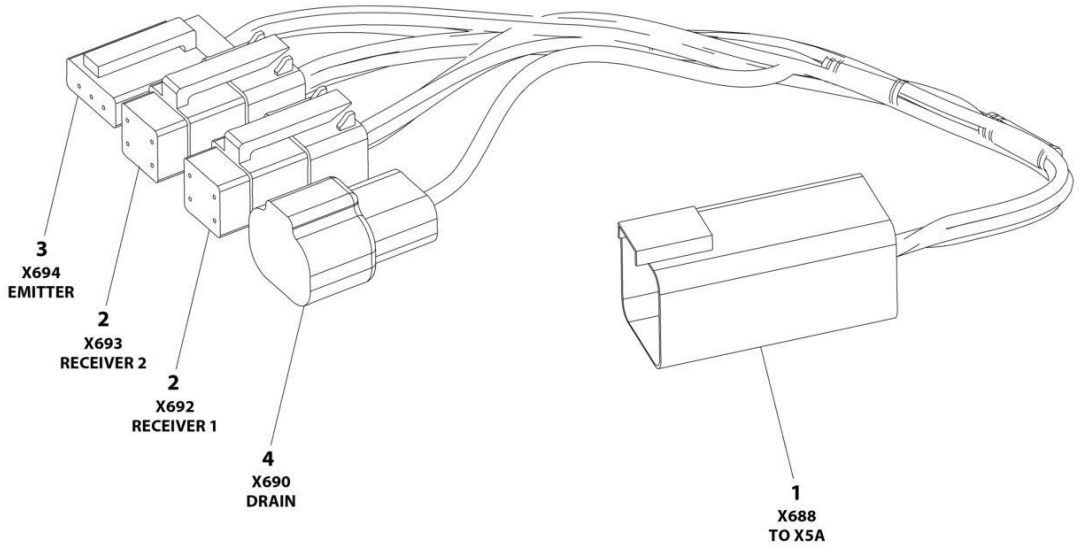
## FIGURE 8-98. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-98. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS) (WITH 2500W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100346 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS) | 2 |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461246 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461249 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 4461250 | 1 | Plug, Female | |

## FIGURE 8-99. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

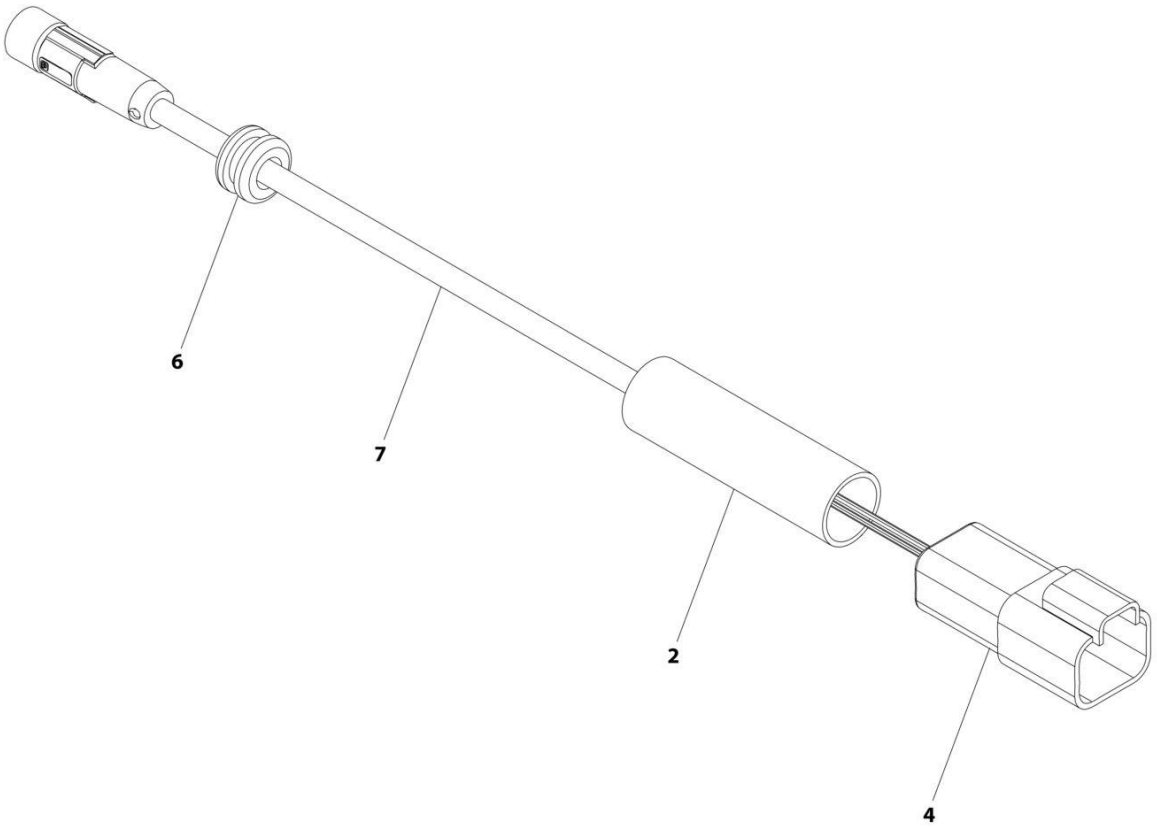



ART_1001237865

## FIGURE 8-99. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001237865 | Ref | SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 1 | 4460943 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 4461077 | 2 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 2 | 1001119619 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460911 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 3 | 1001119619 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 1001187681 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 4460941 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 4 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |

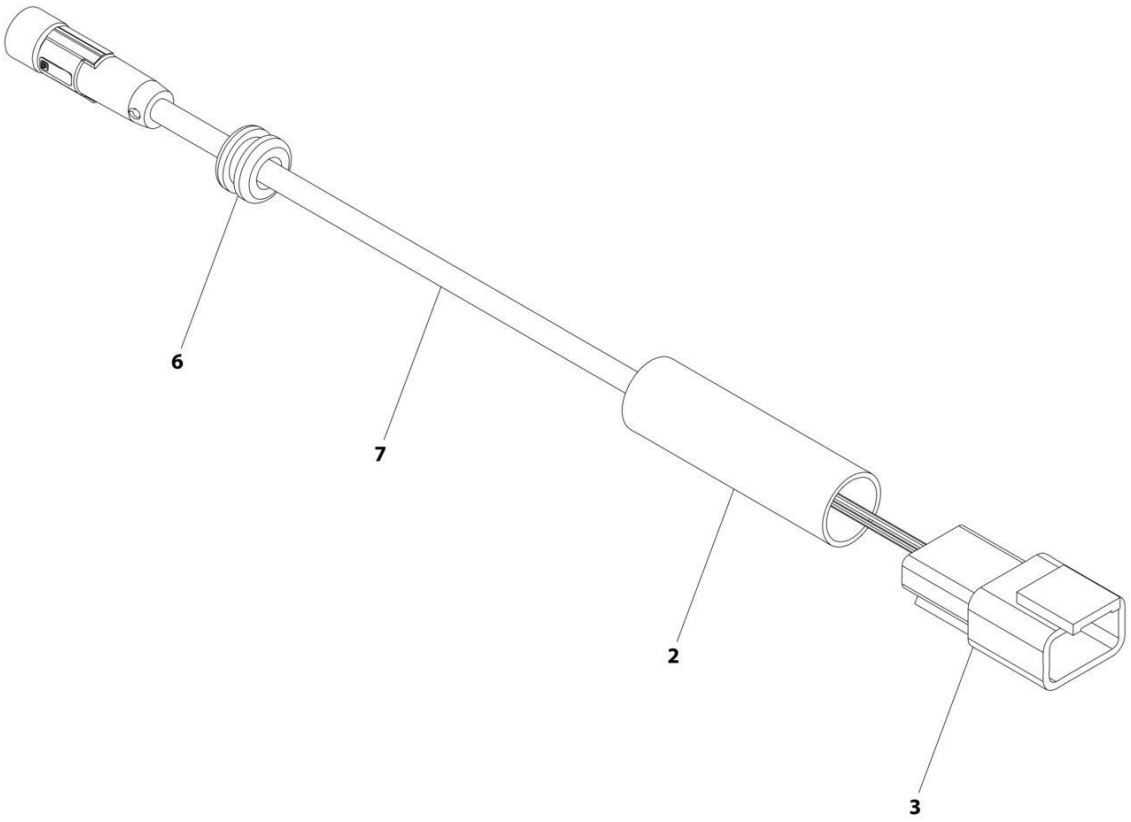
## FIGURE 8-100. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-100. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001237863 | Ref | SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS | A |
| 2 | 2820247 | AR | Tubing, Heat Shrink | |
| 4 | 1001097051 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 4 | 1001119620 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 6 | 1001227996 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 7 | 1001237862 | 1 | Cable, M8 Female Cordset | |

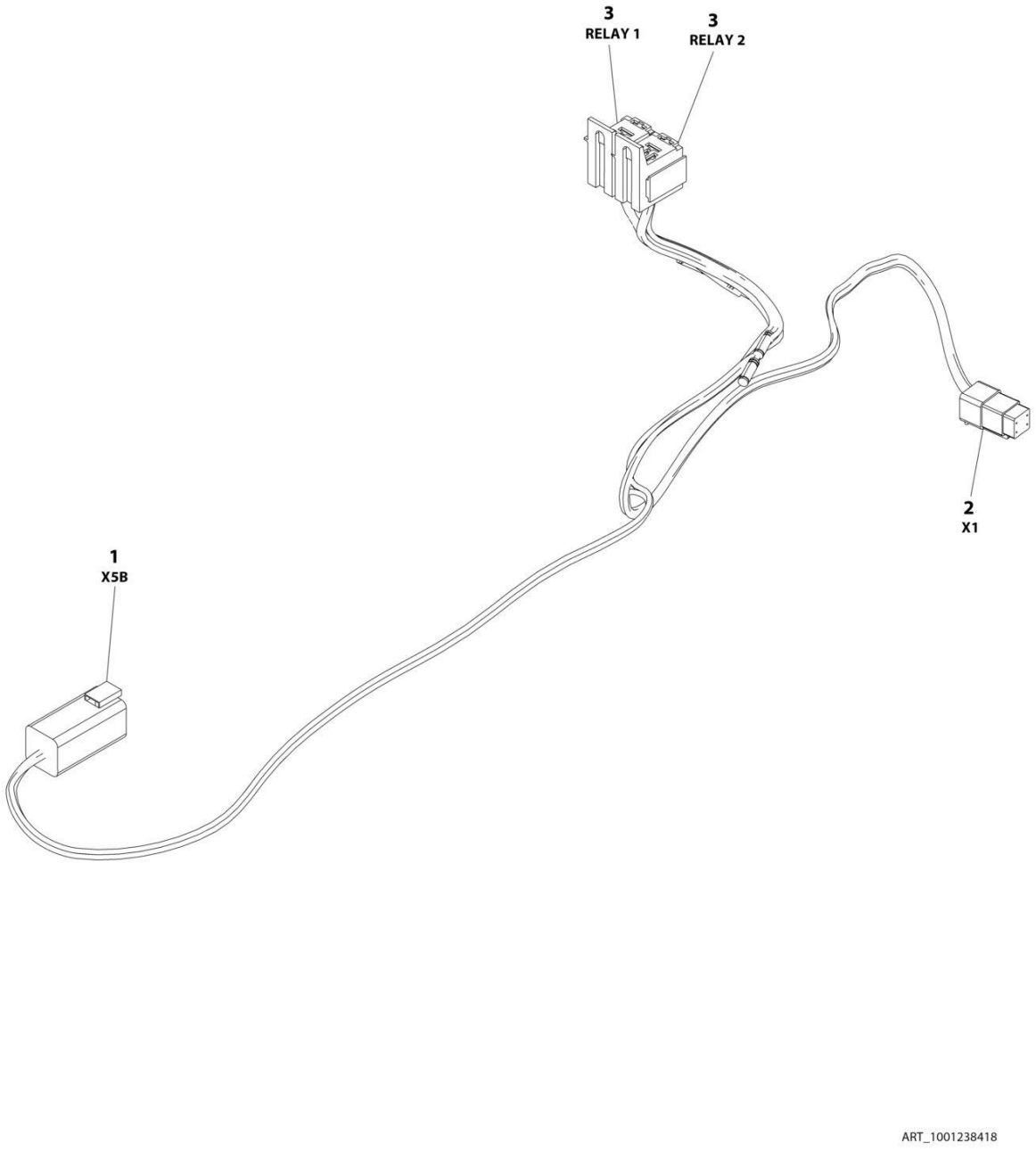
## FIGURE 8-101. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-101. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001237864 | Ref | SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS | A |
| 2 | 2820247 | AR | Tubing, Heat Shrink | |
| 3 | 4460910 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 3 | 1001119620 | 3 | Pin, Male | |
| 6 | 1001227996 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 7 | 1001237862 | 1 | Cable, M8 Female Cordset | |

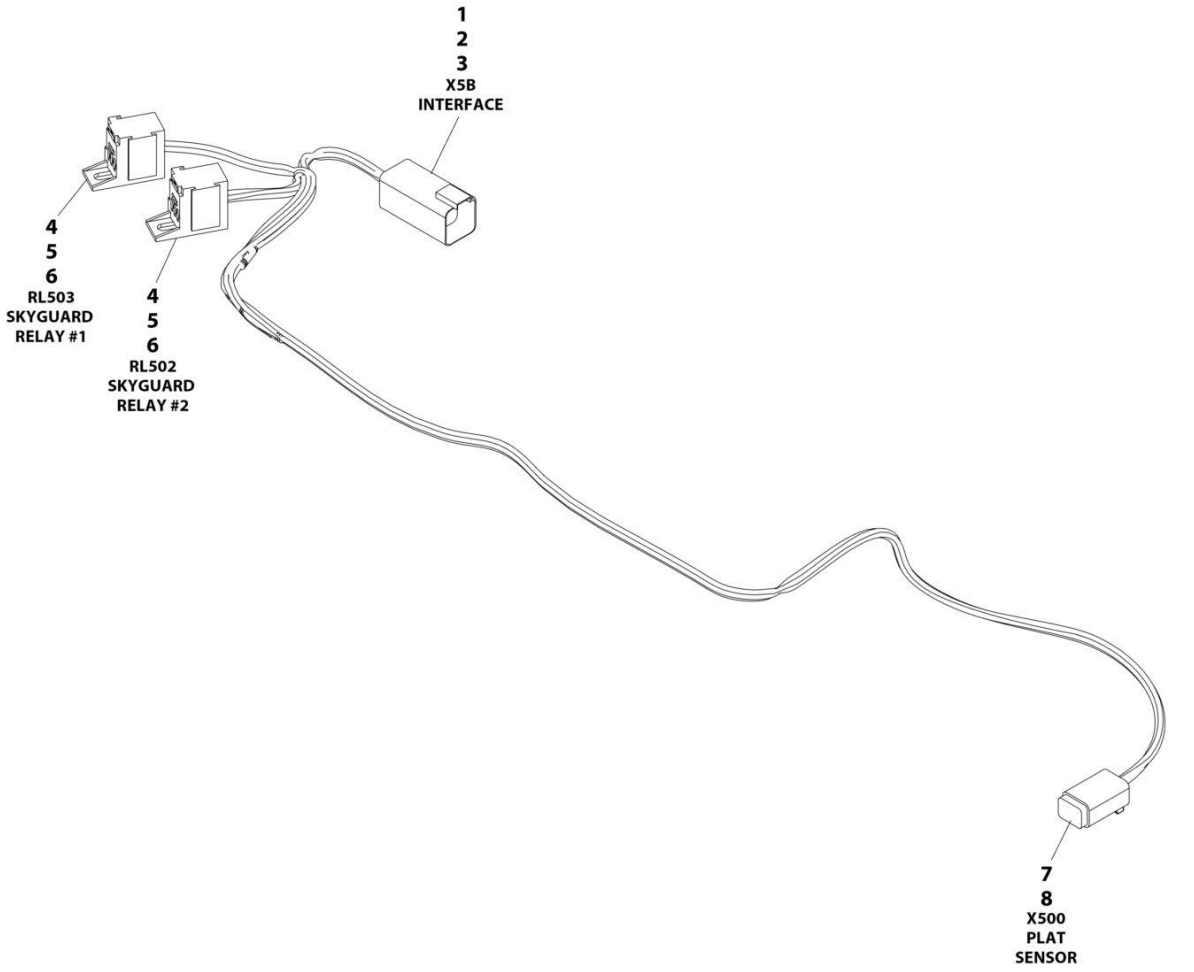
## FIGURE 8-102. SKYLINE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-102. SKYLINE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238418 | Ref | SKYLINE HARNESS | B |
| 1 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 1 | 4460464 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 4461077 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 2 | 1001126009 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 1001186432 | 2 | Plug, Relay | |
| 3 | 1001118388 | 5 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001118384 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 3740086 | 2 | Relay | |

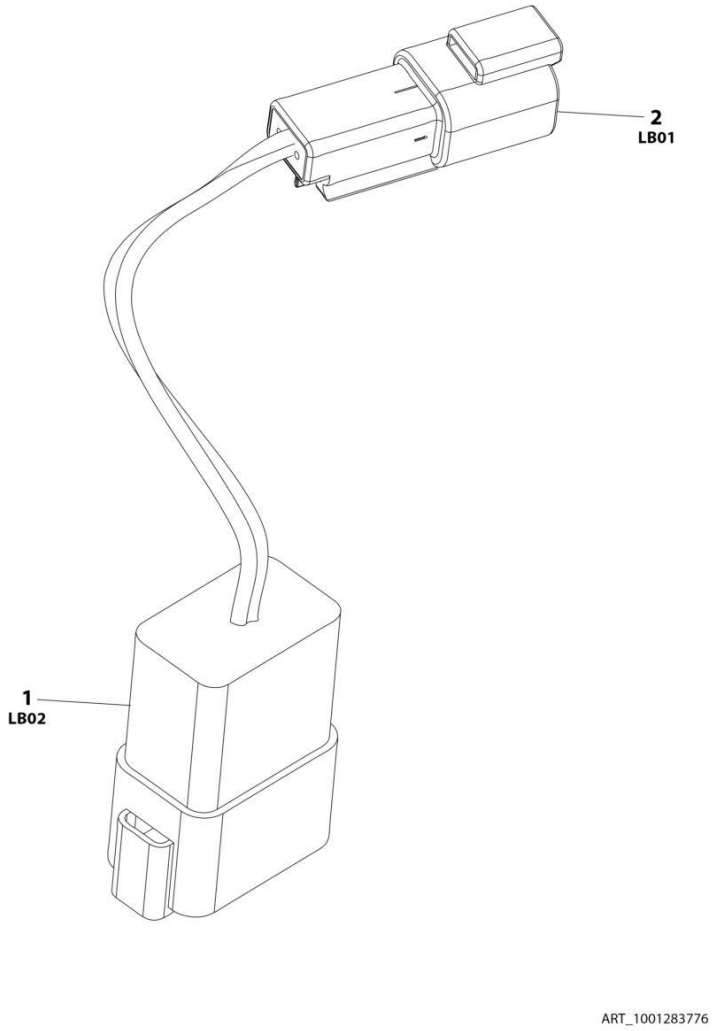
## FIGURE 8-103. SKYGUARD INERFACE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-103. SKYGUARD INERFACE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001225580 | Ref | INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS | D |
| 1 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug | |
| 4 | 1001186432 | 2 | Connector | |
| 5 | 1001116720 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 1001118388 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 7 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector | |
| 8 | 4460465 | 4 | Terminal | |

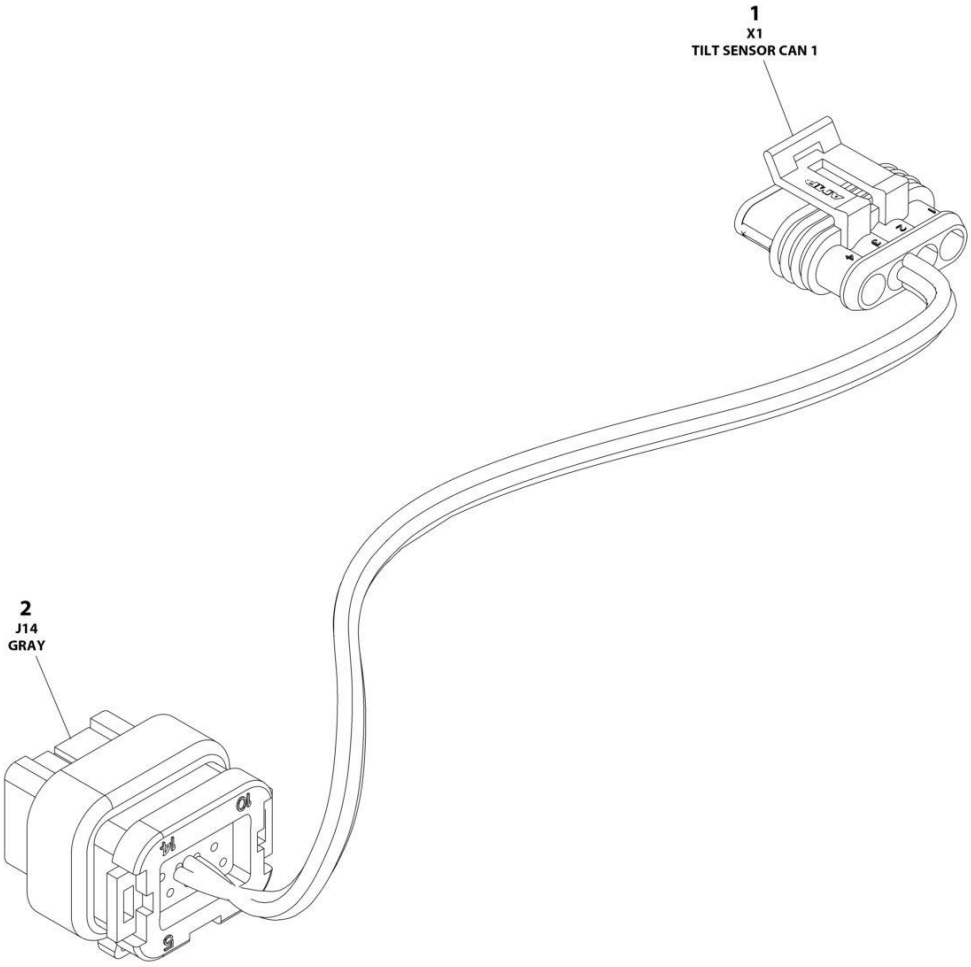
## FIGURE 8-104. STROBE LIGHT JUMPER HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-104. STROBE LIGHT JUMPER HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001283776 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) | A |
| 1 | 4460931 | 1 | Connector | |
| 1 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 6 | Plug | |
| 2 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin | |

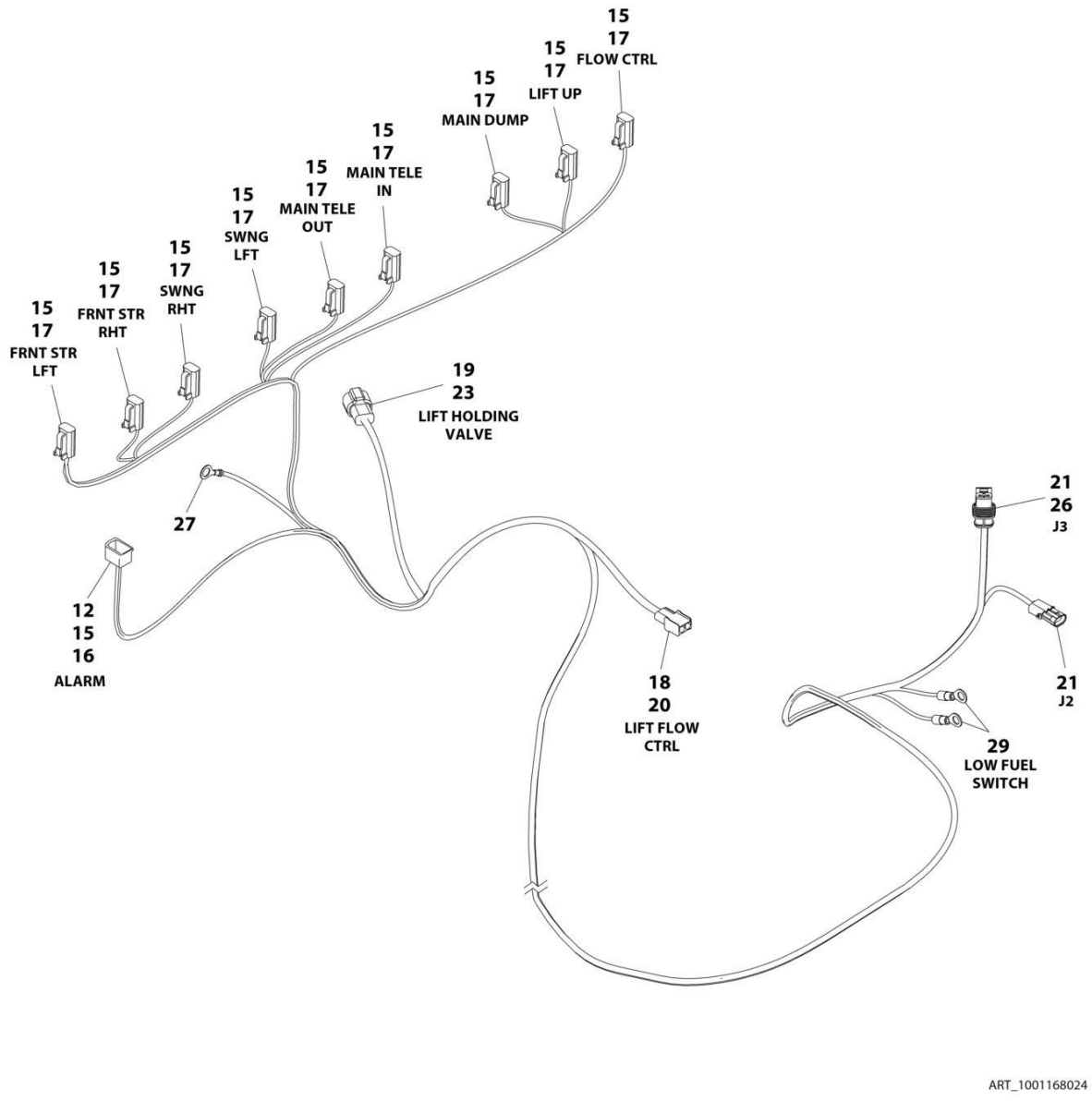
## FIGURE 8-105. TILT SENSOR HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-105. TILT SENSOR HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001276143 | Ref | TILT SENSOR HARNESS | B |
| 1 | 1001103012 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 1 | 1001107854 | 4 | Terminal, Male | |
| 1 | 1001104498 | 4 | Terminal, Seal | |
| 2 | 1001246859 | 1 | Connector - 14 Position | |
| 2 | 4460871 | 4 | Socekt, Female | |
| 2 | 4460905 | 10 | Plug, Terminal | |

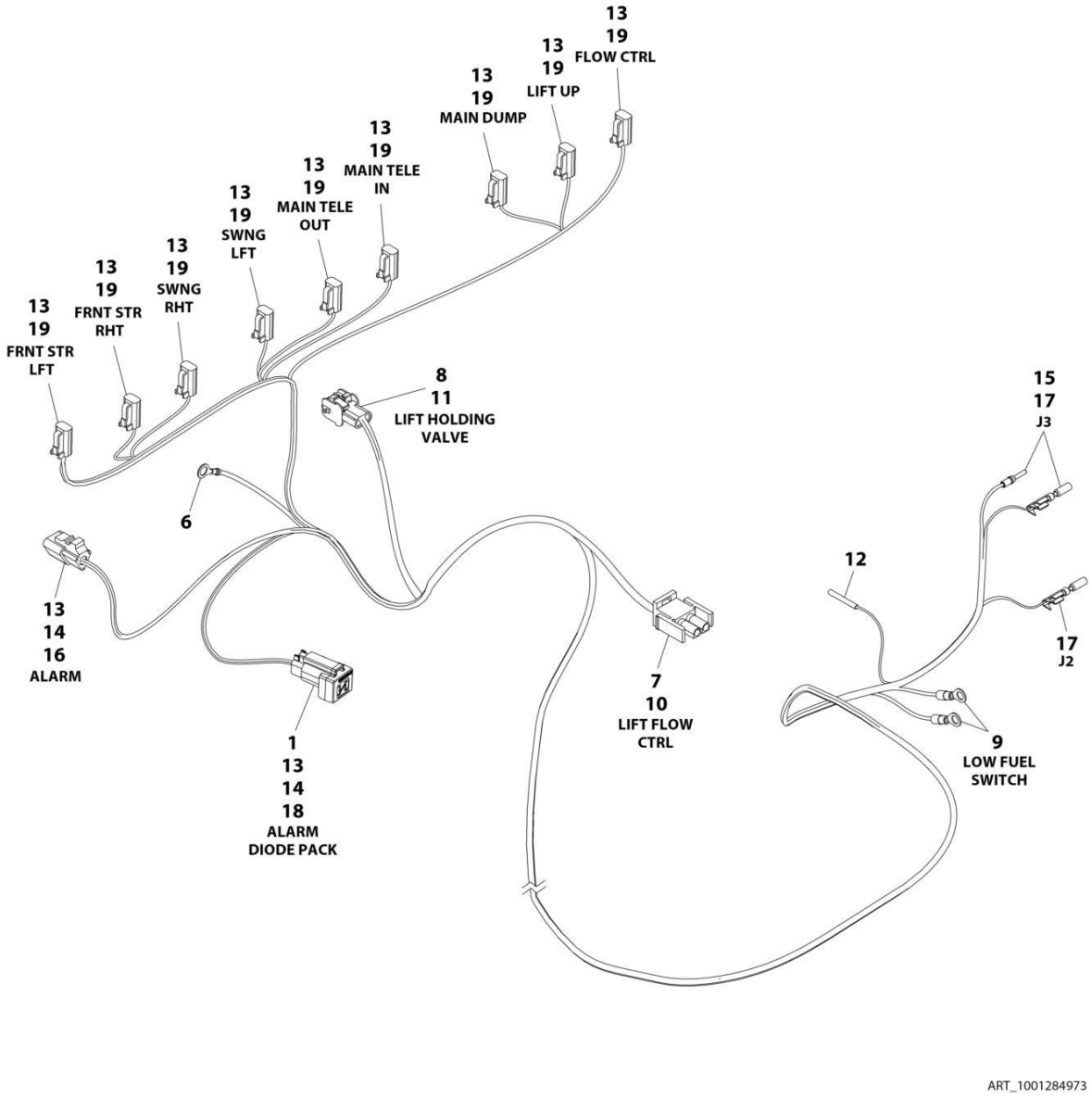
**FIGURE 8-106. VALVE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807)**



## FIGURE 8-106. VALVE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298220, Prior to SN B300017904, Excluding 0300295807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001168024 | Ref | VALVE HARNESS | E |
| 12 | 4460539 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 13 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 15 | 1001116693 | 20 | Socket, Female | |
| 16 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 17 | 4460891 | 9 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 18 | 4460320 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 19 | 4460267 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 20 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 21 | 4460871 | 23 | Socket, Female | |
| 23 | 4460424 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 2 Position | |
| 26 | 4460508 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460019 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 29 | 4460313 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |

## FIGURE 8-107. VALVE HARNESS (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807)



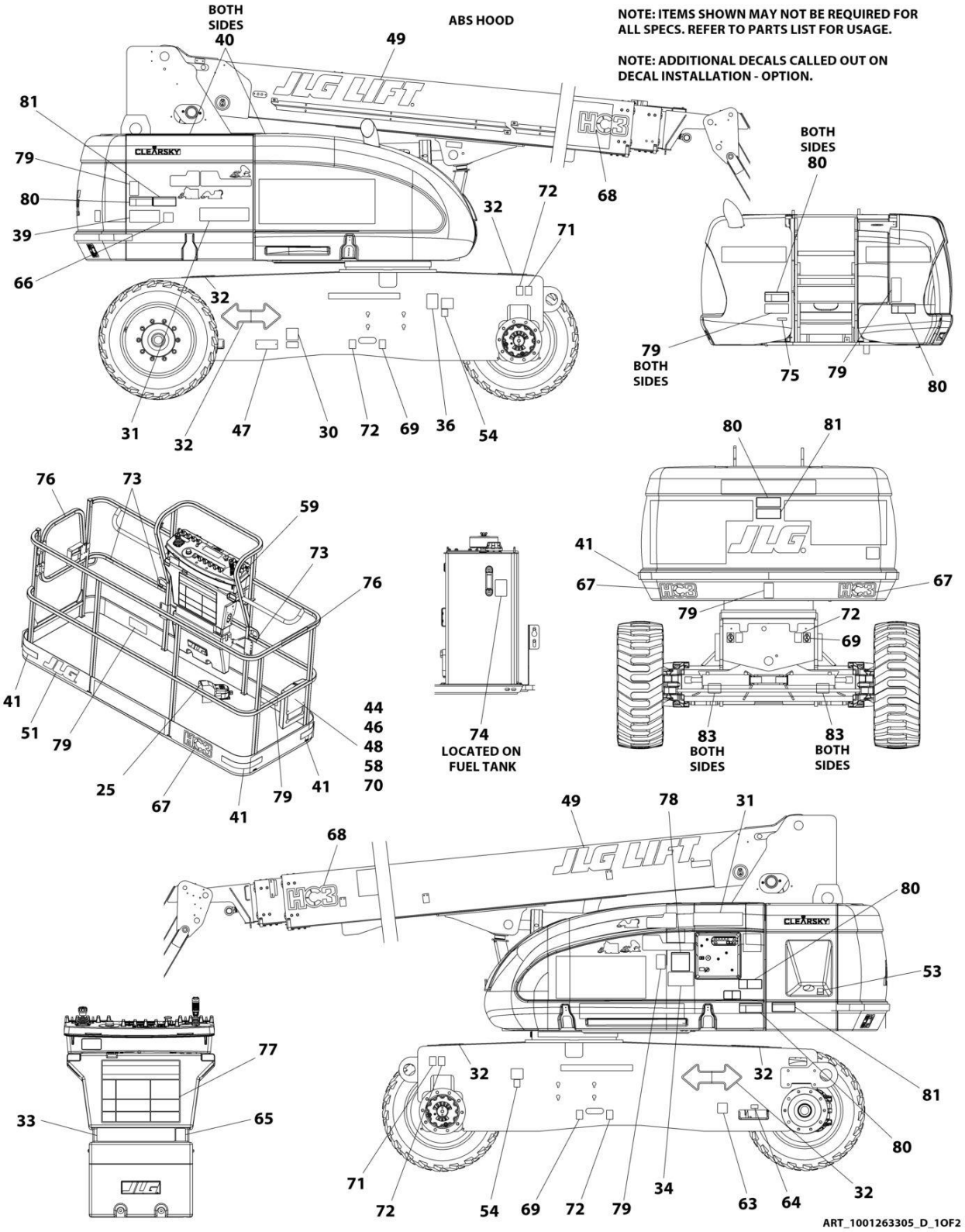
## FIGURE 8-107. VALVE HARNESS (SN 0300298220 to Present, SN B300017904 to Present, Including 0300295807)

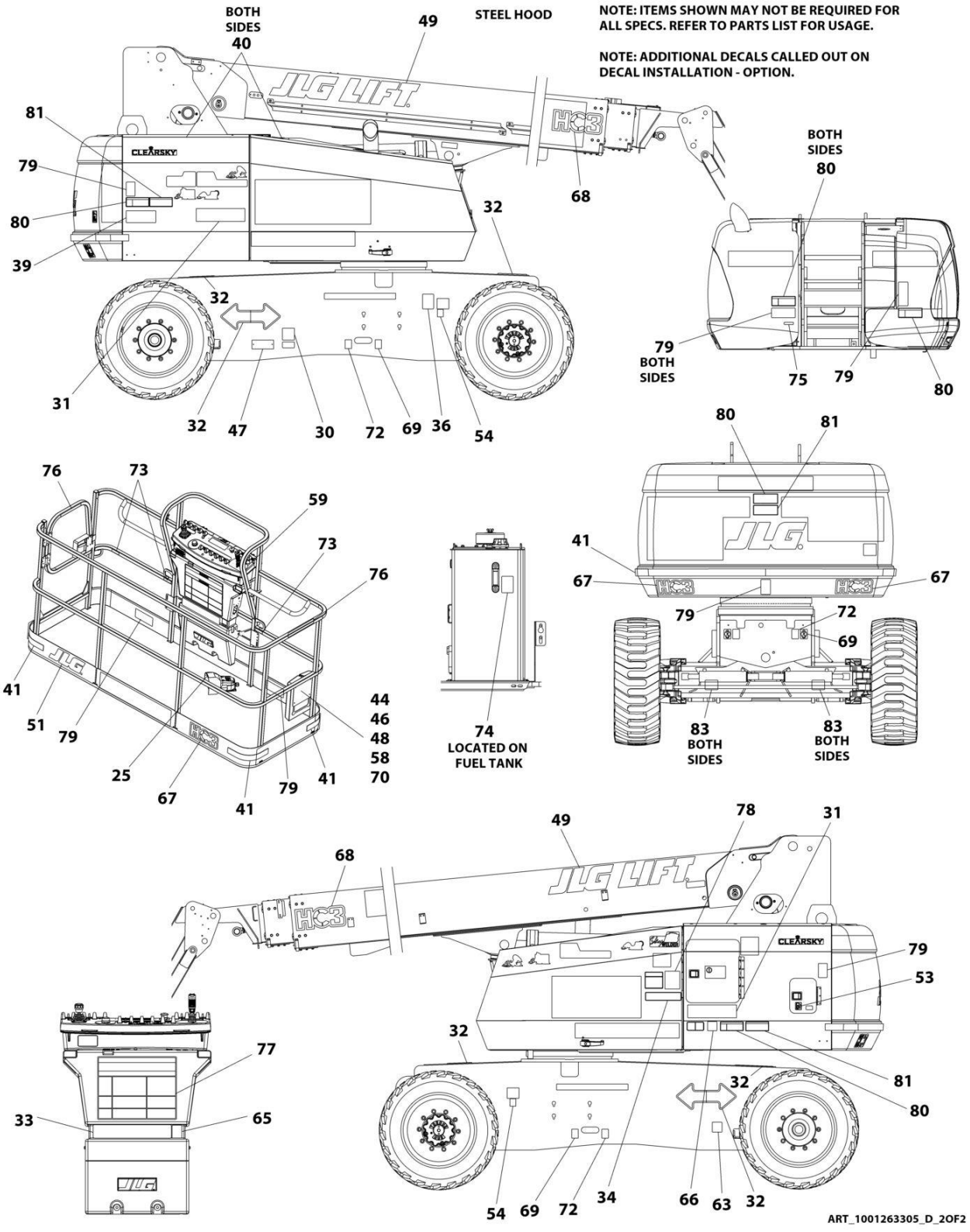
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001284973 | Ref | VALVE HARNESS | C |
| 1 | 1001152266 | 1 | Connector | |
| 6 | 4460019 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 7 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket | |
| 8 | 4460267 | 2 | Pin | |
| 9 | 4460313 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 10 | 4460320 | 1 | Terminal, Plug | |
| 11 | 4460424 | 1 | Terminal, Plug | |
| 12 | 4460464 | 1 | Pin | |
| 13 | 4460465 | 23 | Socket | |
| 14 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug, Seal | |
| 15 | 4460508 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 16 | 4460539 | 1 | Terminal, Plug | |
| 17 | 4460871 | 20 | Socket | |
| 18 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector | |
| 19 | 4460891 | 9 | Connector | |
| 26 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector (Not Shown) | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPECS) (800S HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
81
79
80
39
31
32
47
30
72
69
36
54
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
BOTH SIDES
80
79
BOTH SIDES
75
79
80
76
73
59
73
76
41
51
79
25
67
41
79
41
44
46
48
58
70
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
80
81
41
67
67
79
72
69
83
BOTH SIDES
83
BOTH SIDES
49
78
31
68
79
53
32
77
33
65
81
80
54
69
72
34
66
63
32
ART_1001263305_D_2OF2

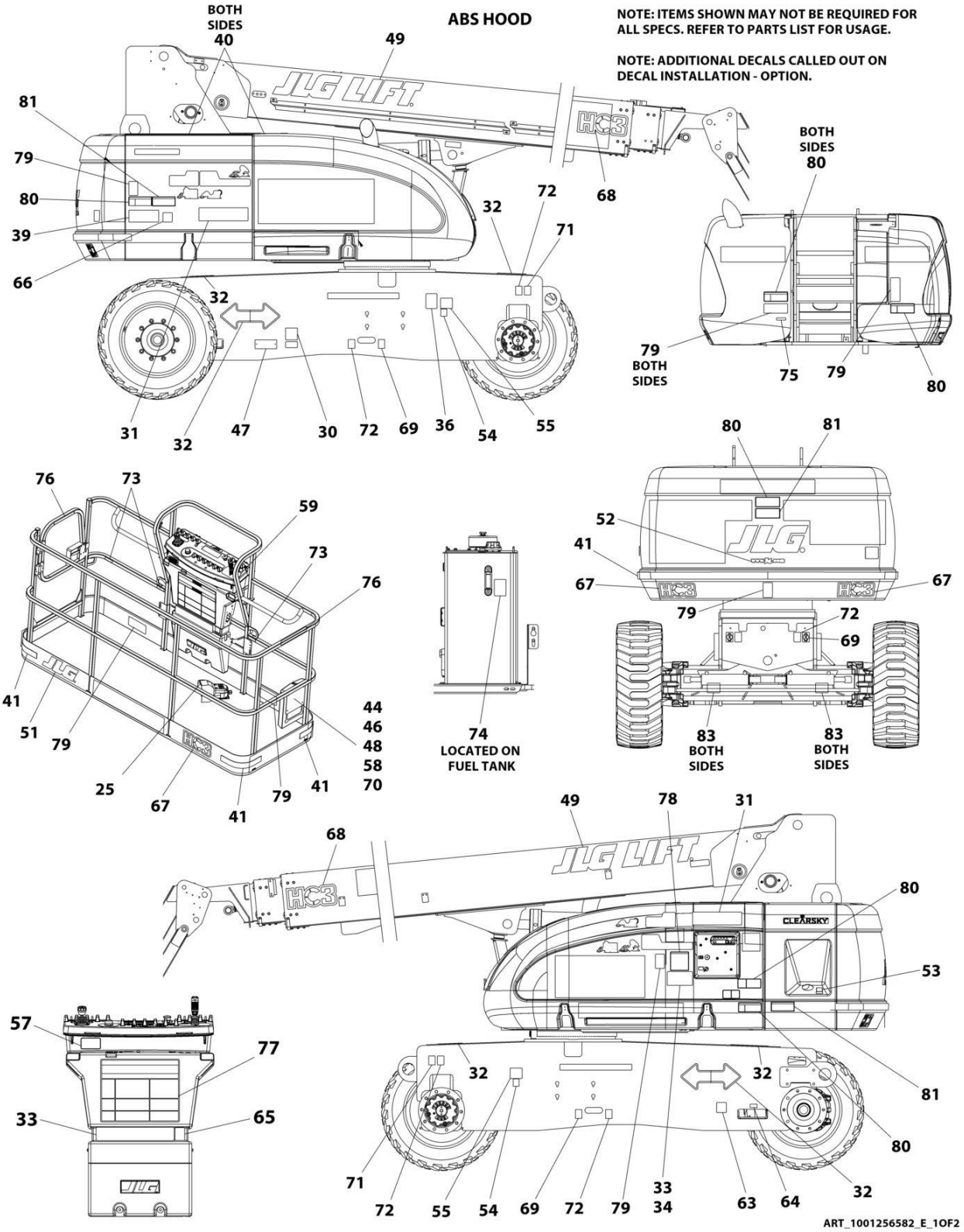
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

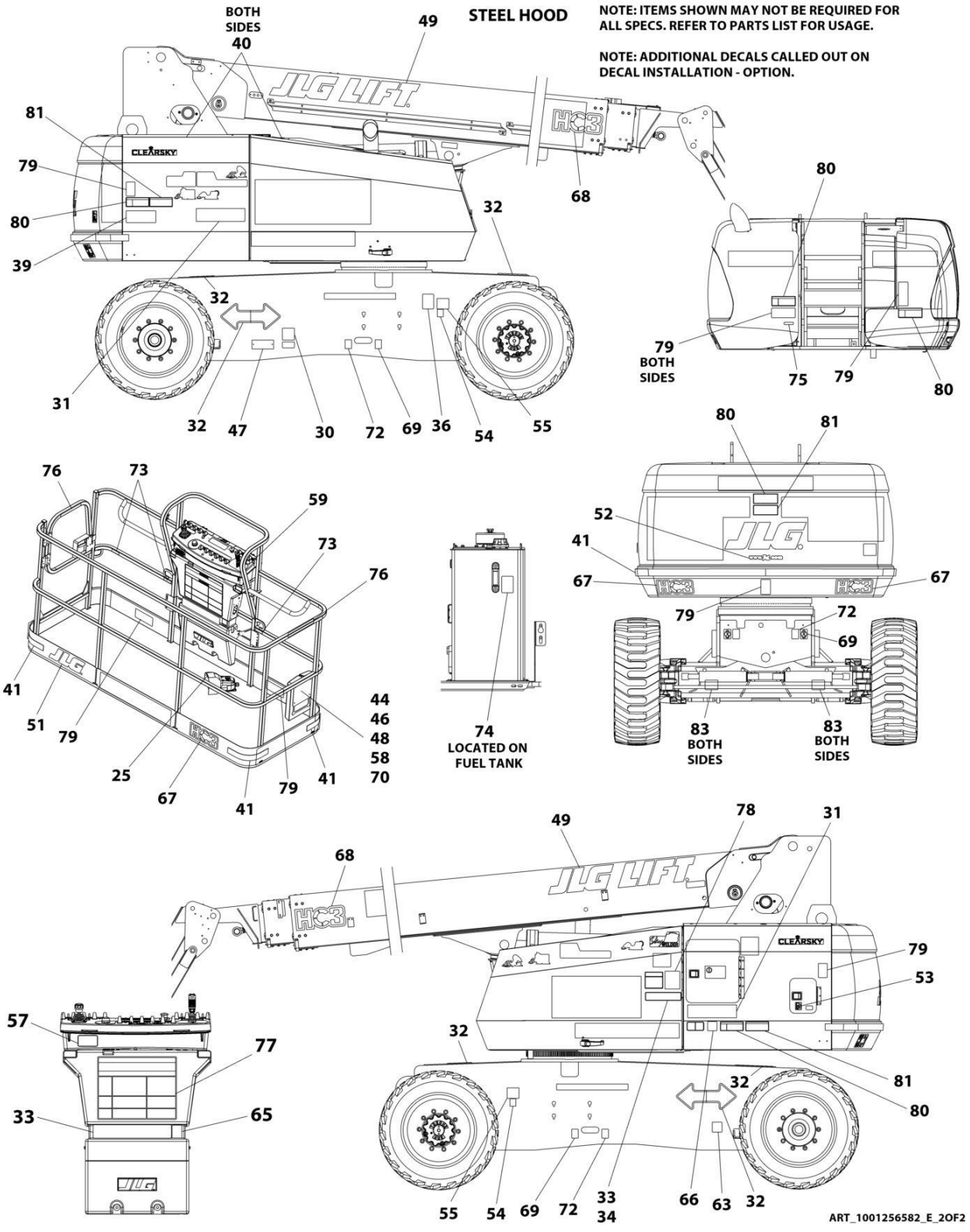
## FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001263305 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | D |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 25 | 3252347 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267308 | 2 | Decal - 800S | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256567 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256568 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 36 | 1001131269 | 1 | Decal - Patent | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | 23.1 ft/7m | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705351 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001223055 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 64 | 1001223453 | 1 | Decal - ICES | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 75 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60HZ | |
| 76 | 1702868 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 77 | 1703797 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1705336 | 1 | Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB) | |
| 79 | 1703804 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1703805 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1703953 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 83 | 1703475 | 4 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPECS) (860SJ HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
81
79
80
39
31
32
47
30
72
69
36
54
55
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
79
BOTH SIDES
75
ART_1001256582_E_2OF2

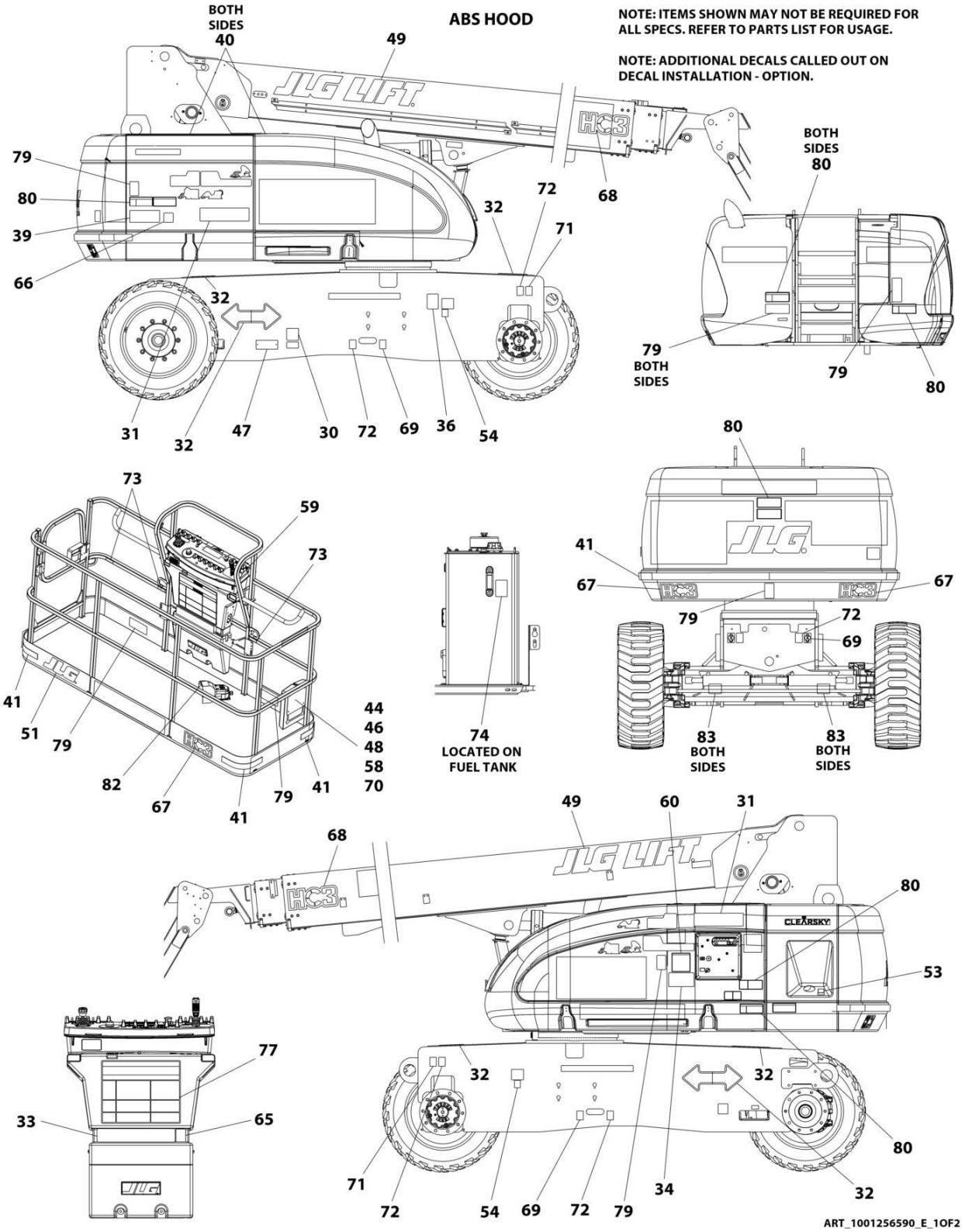
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

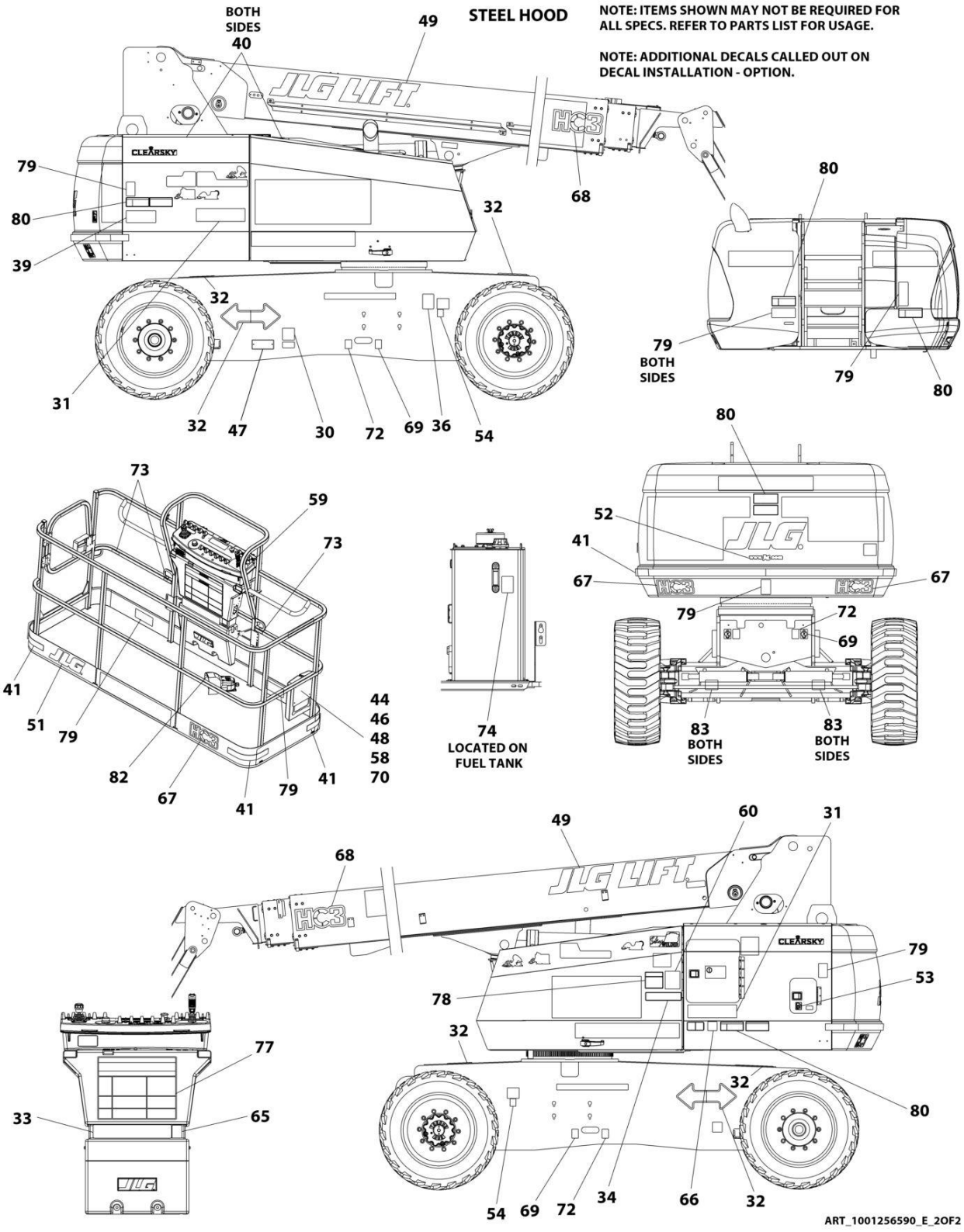
## FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256582 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | E |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 25 | 3252347 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267309 | 2 | Decal - 860SJ | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256567 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256568 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 36 | 1001131269 | 1 | Decal - Patent | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | 23.1 ft/7m | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705351 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001223055 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 64 | 1001223453 | 1 | Decal - ICES | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 75 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60HZ | |
| 76 | 1702868 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 77 | 1703797 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1705336 | 1 | Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB) | |
| 79 | 1703804 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1703805 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1703953 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 83 | 1703484 | 4 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
79
80
39
32
68
31
47
30
72
69
36
54
BOTH SIDES
73
59
41
51
44
46
48
58
70
82
67
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
52
JLG
83
BOTH SIDES
60
53
78
77
33
65
66
34
ART_1001256590_E_2OF2

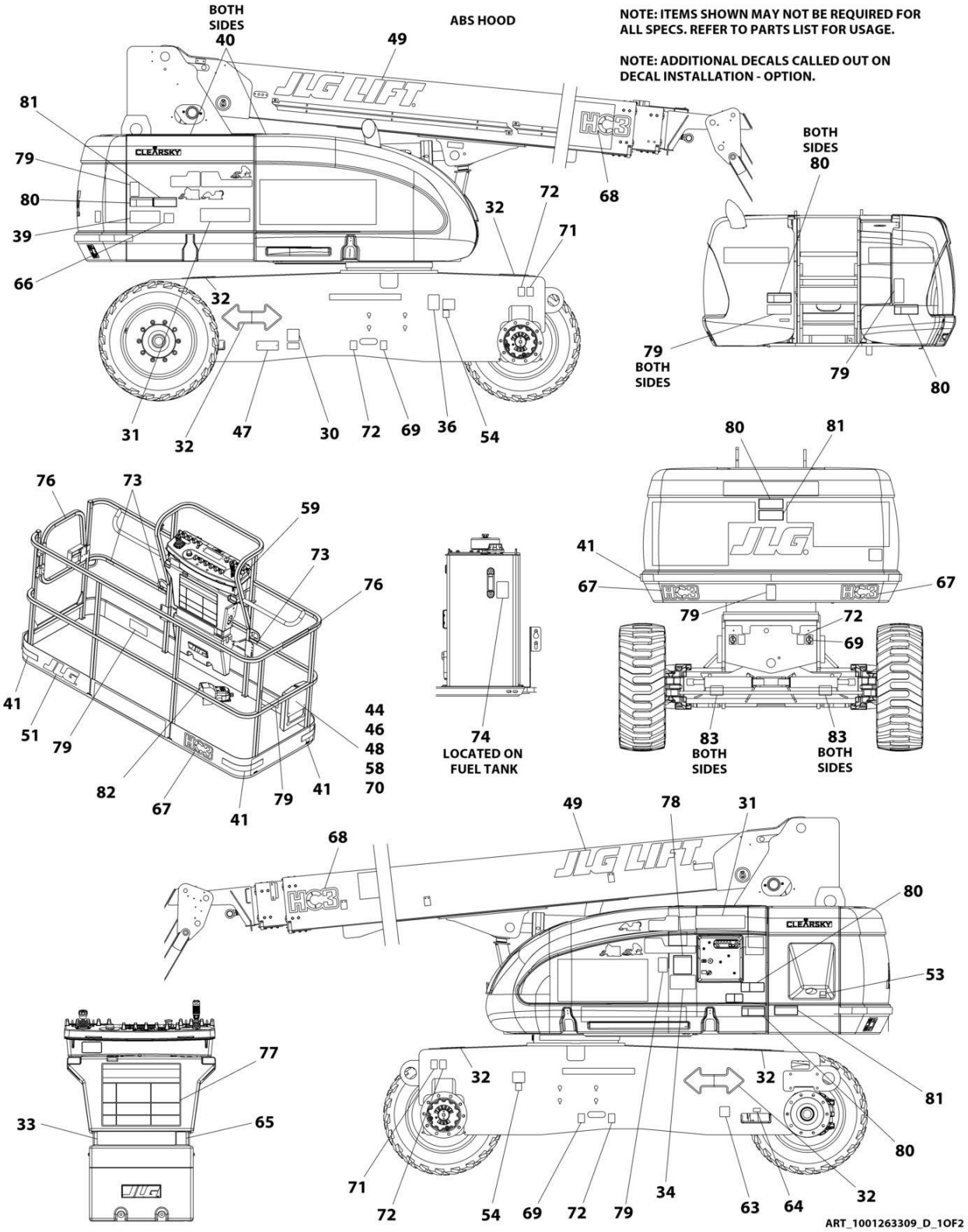
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

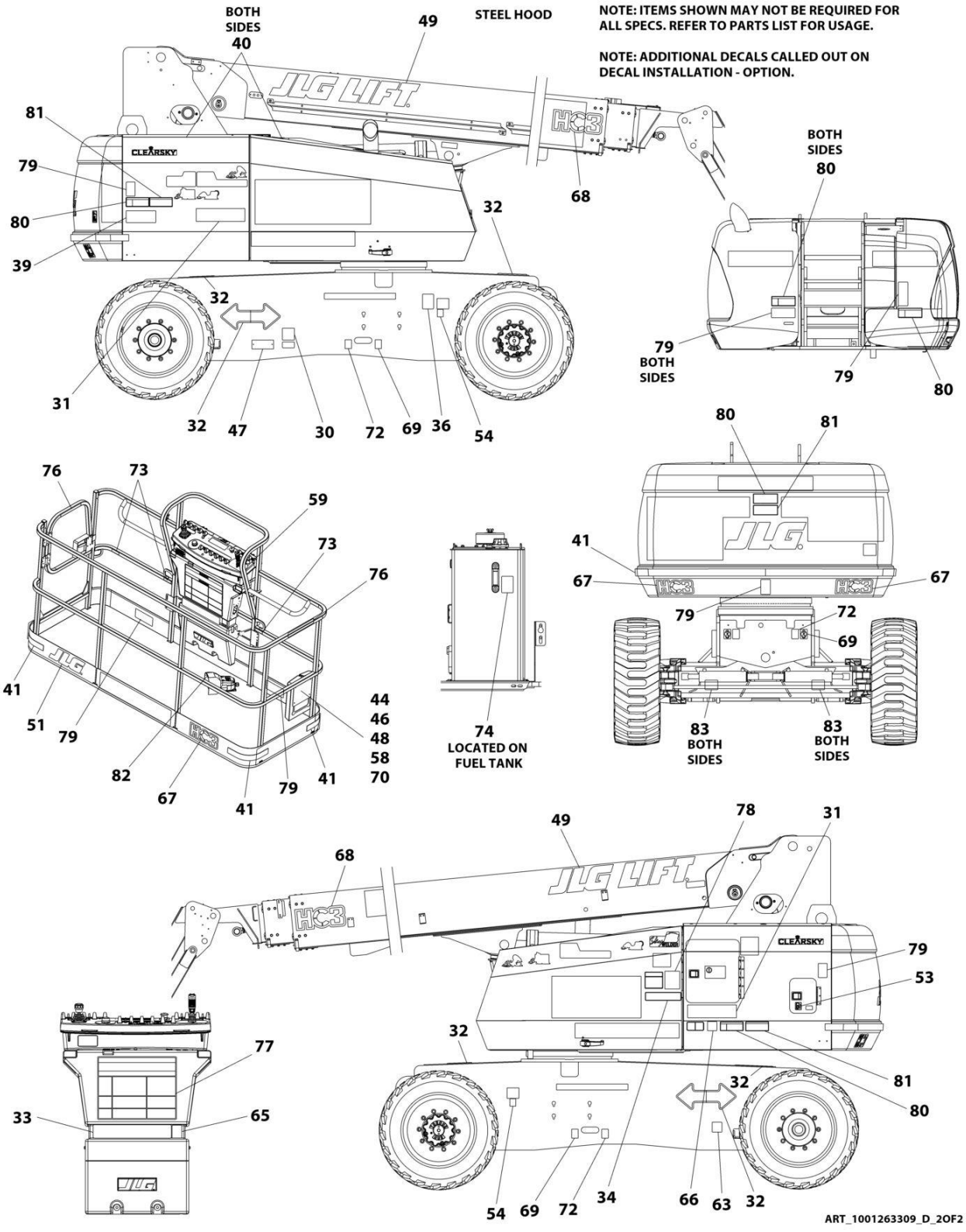
## FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256590 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | E |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 30 | See Note | 1 | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267309 | 2 | Decal - 860SJ | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256581 | 2 | Decal - Warning | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | AR | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 60 | 1001112551 | 1 | Decal - Emergency Control | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Lifting Lug | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 77 | 1705921 | 1 | Decal - Tipping | |
| 78 | 1705822 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 79 | 1701518 | 10 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1705961 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 82 | 1705828 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 83 | 1703484 | 1 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION (BRAZILIAN SPECS) (800S HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
81
79
80
39
31
32
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
BOTH SIDES
80
79
BOTH SIDES
79
80
32
47
30
72
69
36
54
76
73
59
73
76
41
51
79
82
67
41
79
41
44
46
48
58
70
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
80
81
41
67
67
79
72
69
83
BOTH SIDES
83
BOTH SIDES
49
78
31
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
79
53
77
33
65
32
32
81
80
54
69
72
34
66
63
32
ART_1001263309_D_2OF2

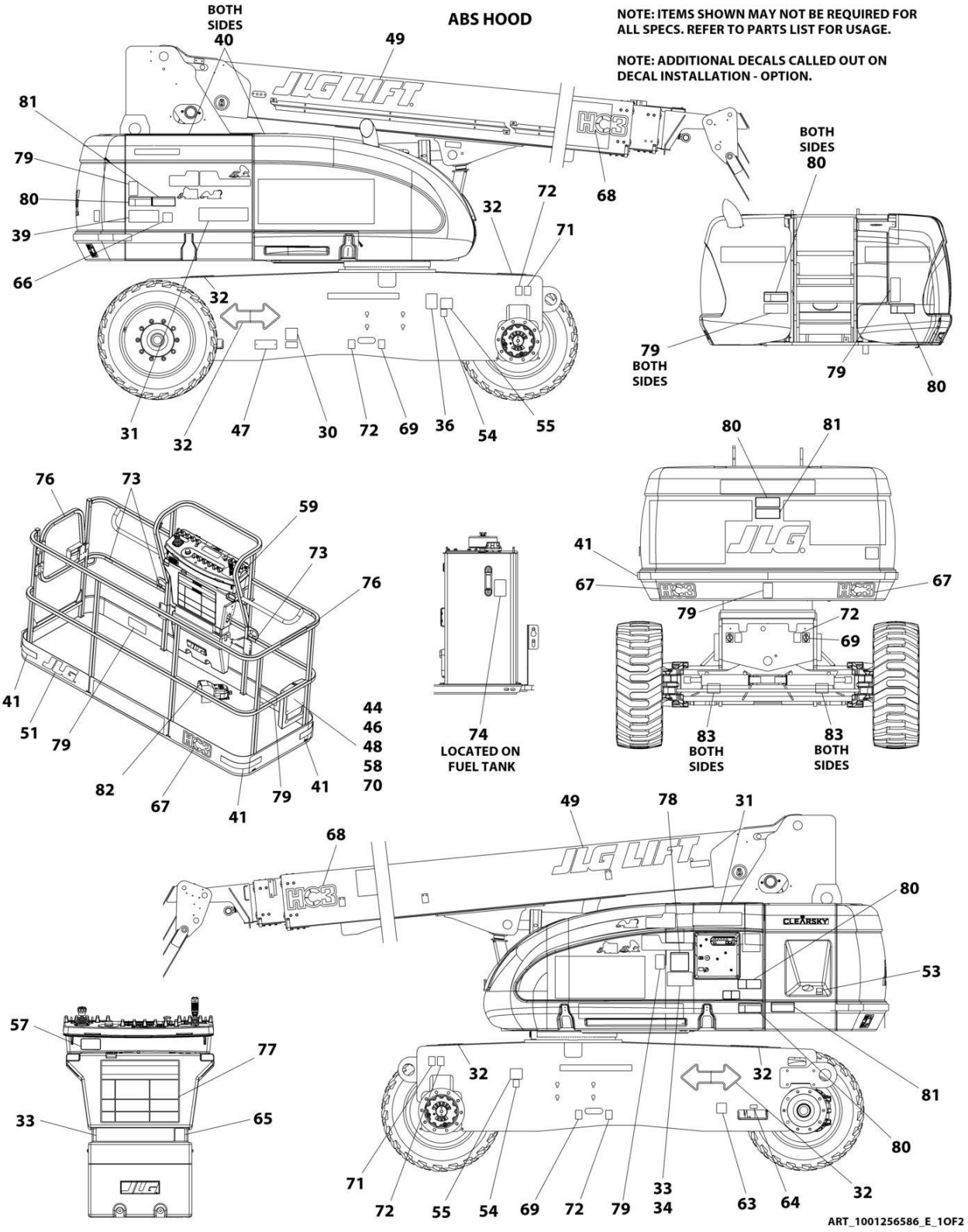
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

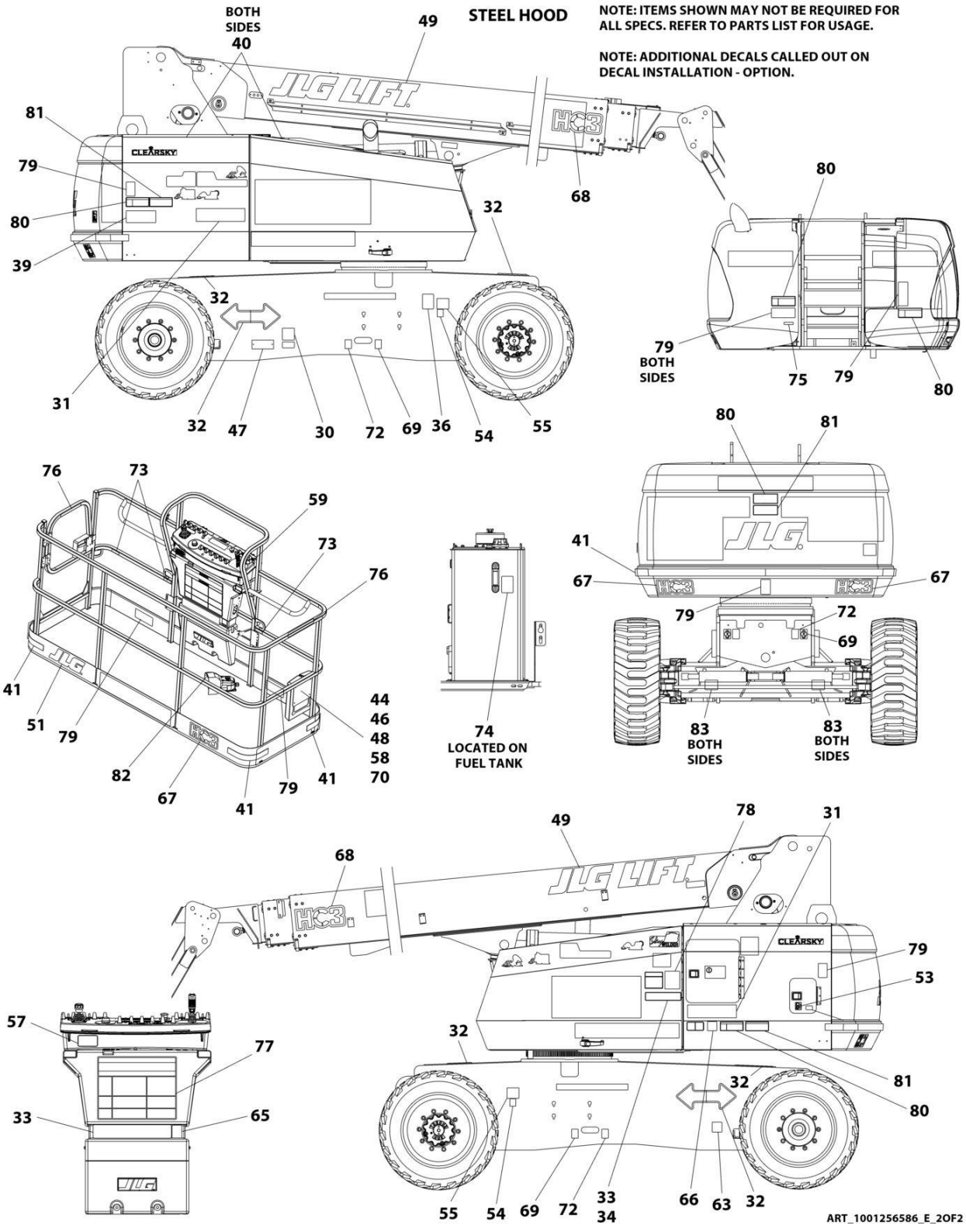
## FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION (BRAZILIAN SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001263309 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | D |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267308 | 2 | Decal - 800S | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256575 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256576 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | 23.1 ft/7m | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705905 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001224052 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 76 | 1705967 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 77 | 1705895 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1705896 | 1 | Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB) | |
| 79 | 1705898 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1705897 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1705903 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 82 | 1705902 | 1 | Decal - Foot Switch | |
| 83 | 1703475 | 4 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION (BRAZILIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
81
79
80
39
31
32
47
30
72
69
36
54
55
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
80
79
BOTH SIDES
75
79
80
76
73
59
73
76
41
51
79
82
67
41
79
41
44
46
48
58
70
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
80
81
41
67
67
79
72
69
83
BOTH SIDES
83
BOTH SIDES
49
78
31
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
79
53
57
77
33
65
32
81
80
55
54
69
72
33
34
66
63
32
ART_1001256586_E_2OF2

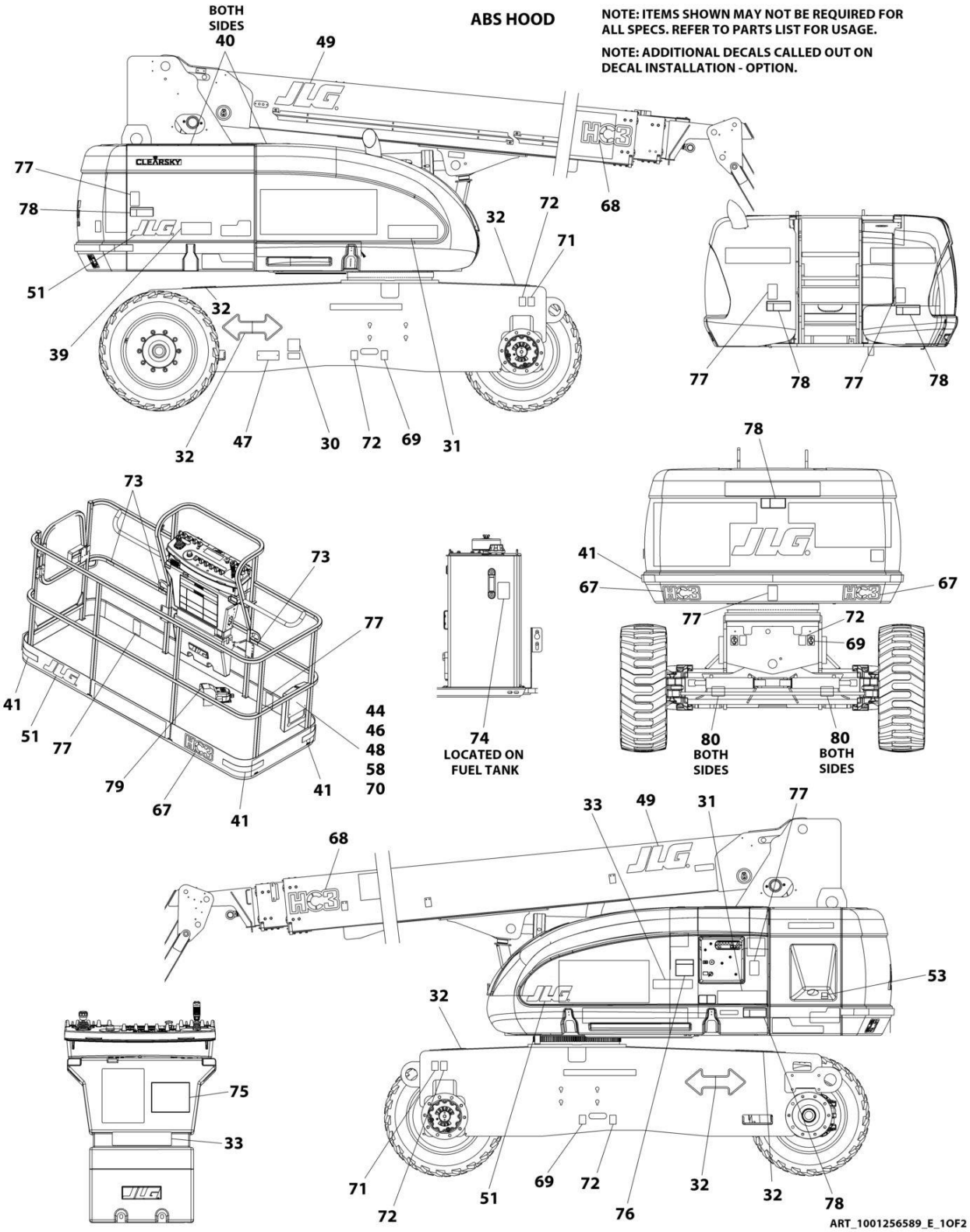
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

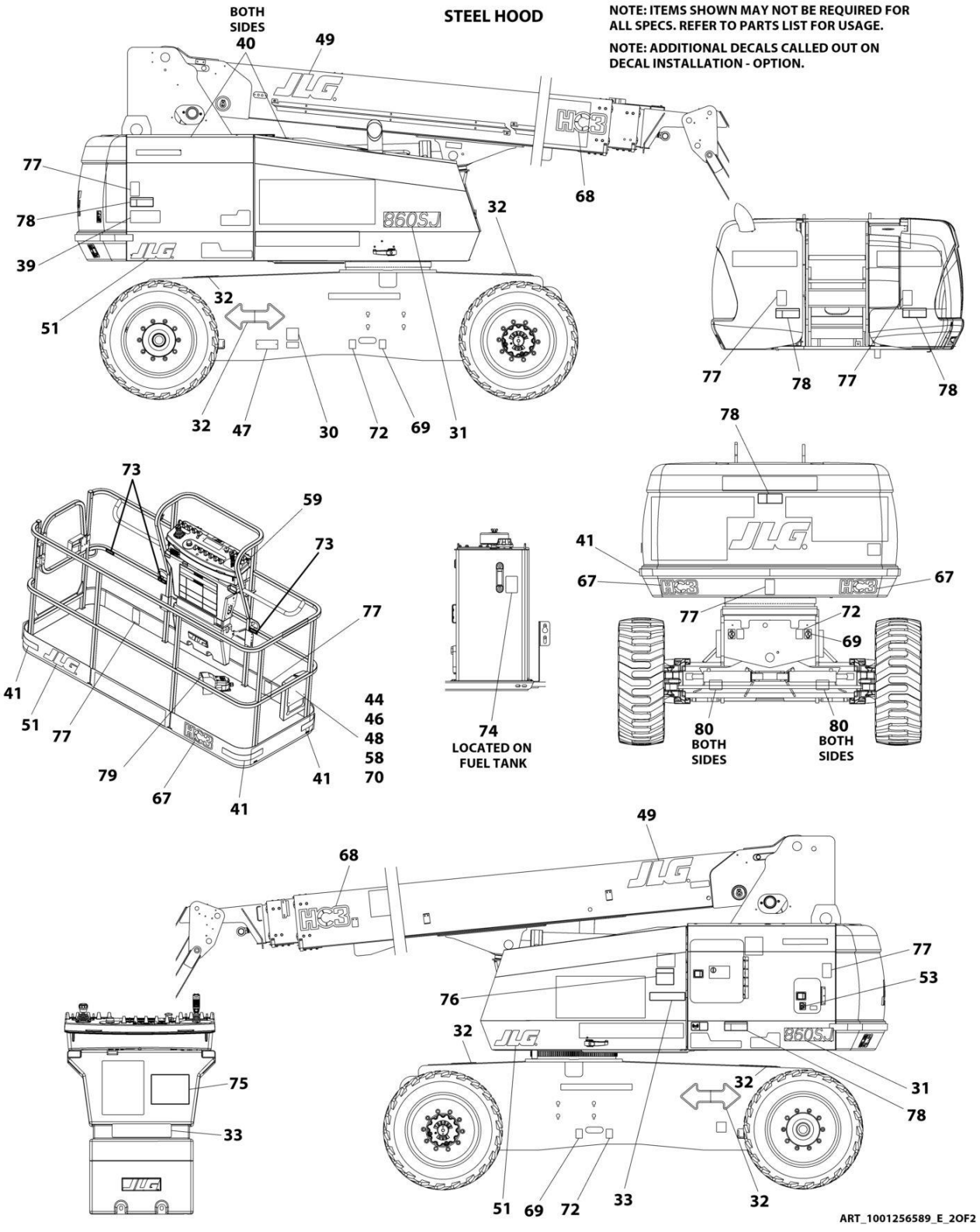
## FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION (BRAZILIAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256586 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | E |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267309 | 2 | Decal - Model | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256575 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256576 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | 23.1 ft/7m | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705905 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001224052 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 76 | 1705967 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 77 | 1705895 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1705896 | 1 | Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB) | |
| 79 | 1705898 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1705897 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1705903 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 82 | 1705902 | 1 | Decal - Foot Switch | |
| 83 | 1703484 | 4 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)




BOTH SIDES
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
74 LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
80 BOTH SIDES
80 BOTH SIDES
ART_1001256589_E_2OF2

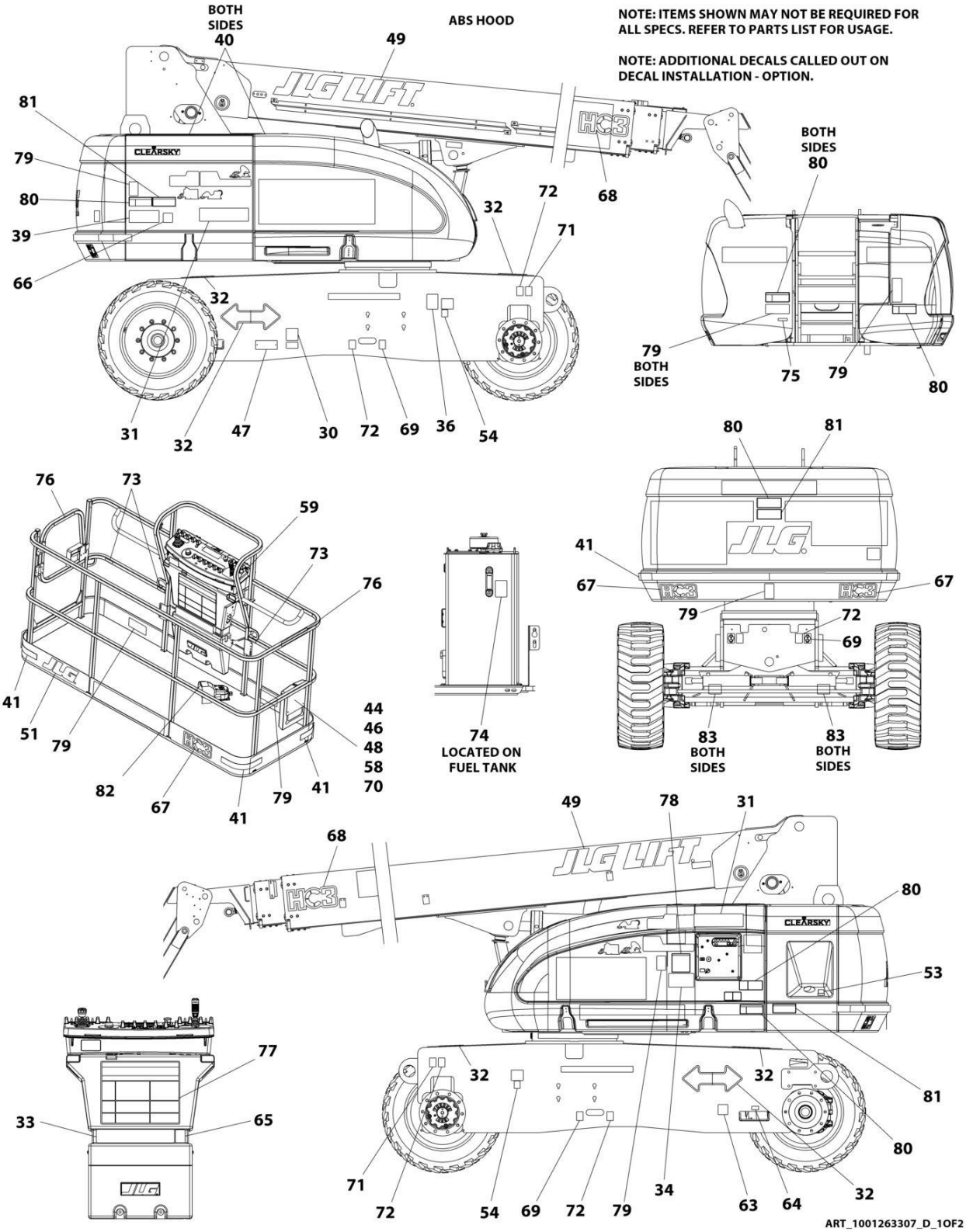
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

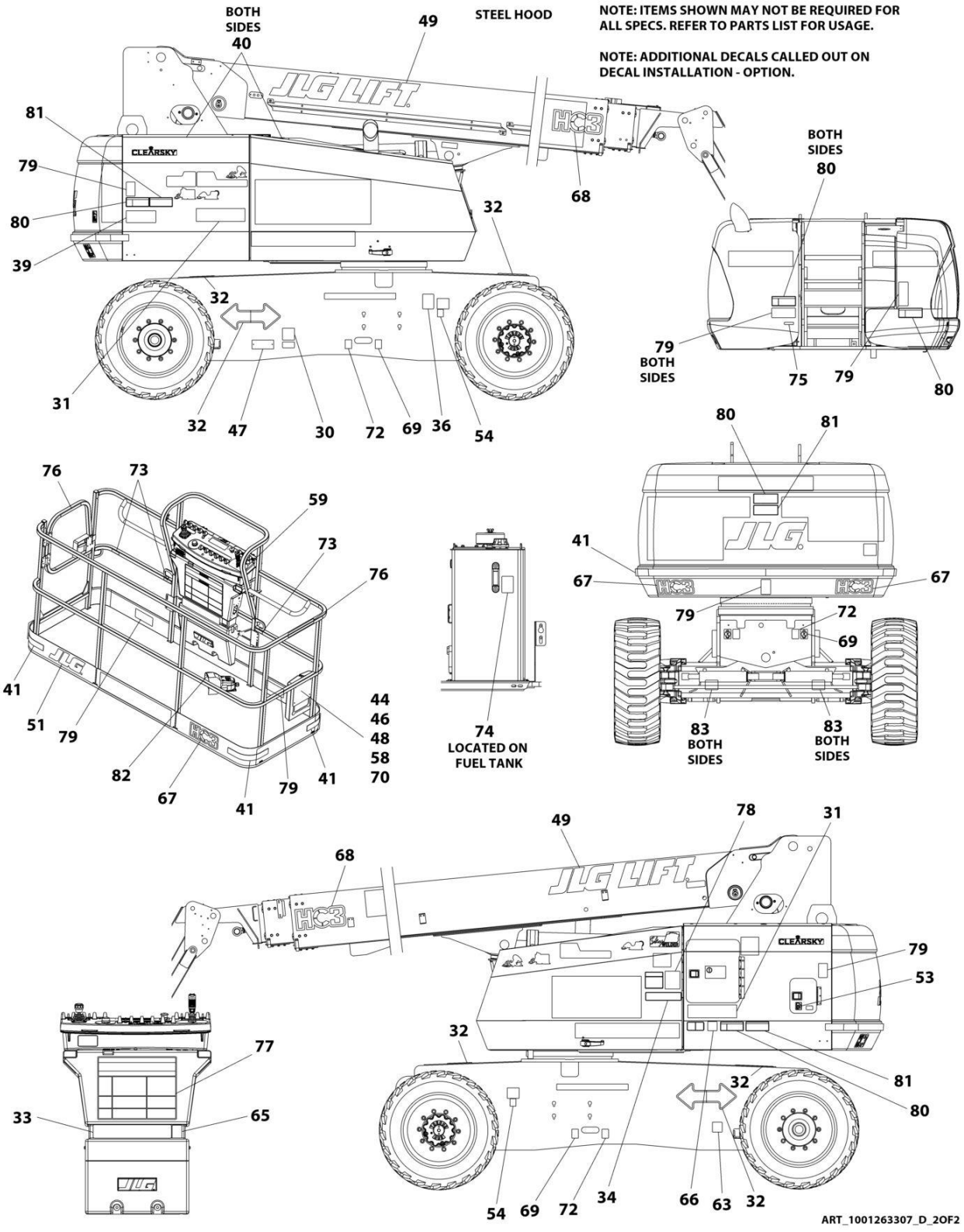
## FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256589 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | E |
| | 1001263459 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | B |
| 30 | See Note | 1 | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267309 | 2 | Decal - 860SJ | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256581 | 2 | Decal - Warning | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | AR | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 49 | 1001159323 | 2 | Decal - JLG, Black | |
| 51 | 1702773 | 3 | Decal - JLG | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 67 | 1001244212 | 3 | Decal - Capacity | |
| 68 | 1001256906 | 2 | Decal - Capacity | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 1 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 4 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 6 | Decal - Lifting Lug | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 1 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 1 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Oil Chart | |
| 75 | 1705921 | 1 | Decal - Tipping | |
| 76 | 1705822 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 77 | 1701518 | 10 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 78 | 1705961 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 79 | 1705828 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 80 | 1703484 | 1 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION (CHINESE SPECS) (800S HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
81
79
80
39
31
32
47
30
72
69
36
54
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
BOTH SIDES
80
79
BOTH SIDES
75
79
80
76
73
59
73
76
41
51
79
82
67
41
79
41
44
46
48
58
70
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
80
81
41
67
67
79
72
69
83
BOTH SIDES
83
BOTH SIDES
JLG
49
78
31
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
79
53
77
33
65
32
32
81
80
54
69
72
34
66
63
32
ART_1001263307_D_2OF2

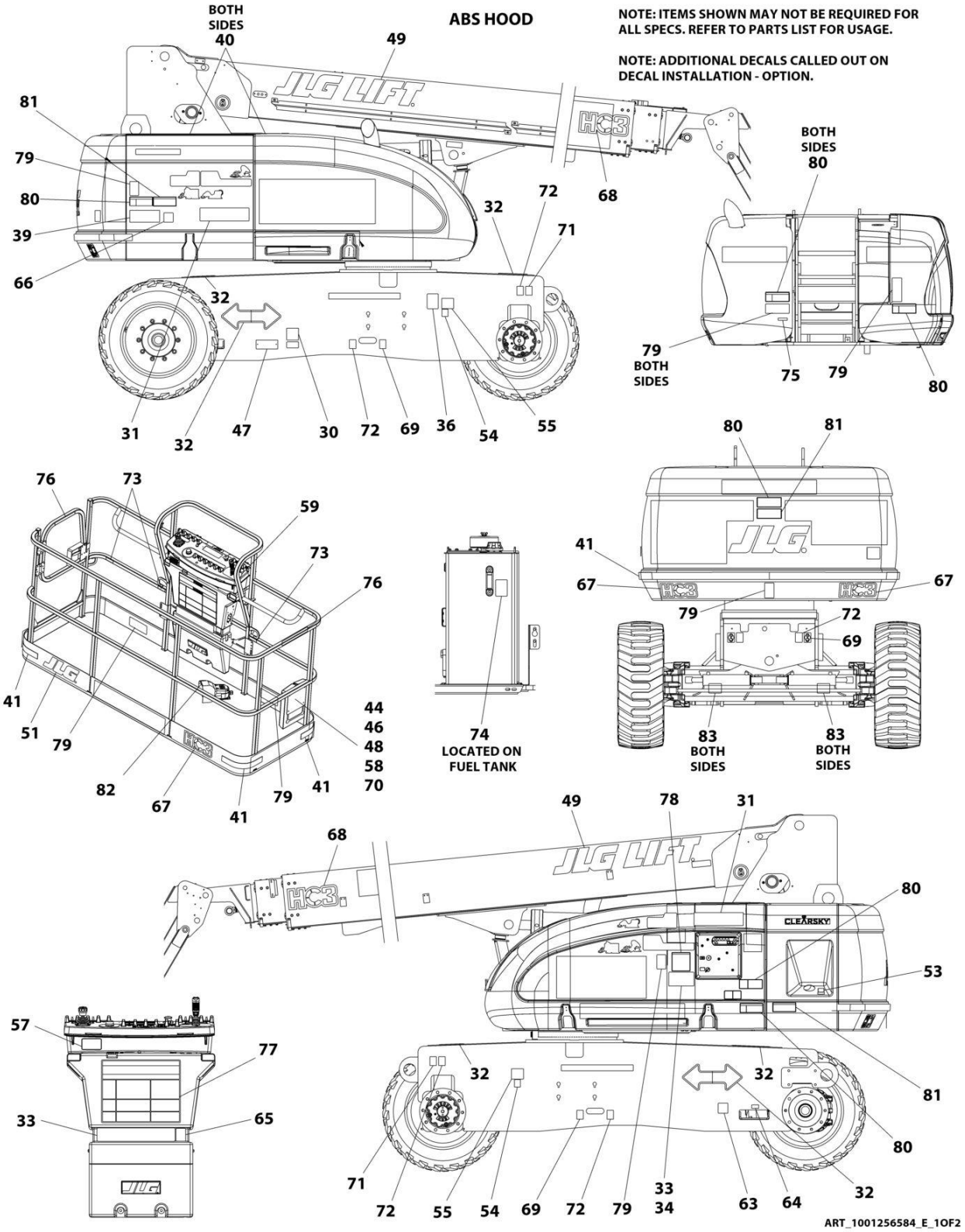
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

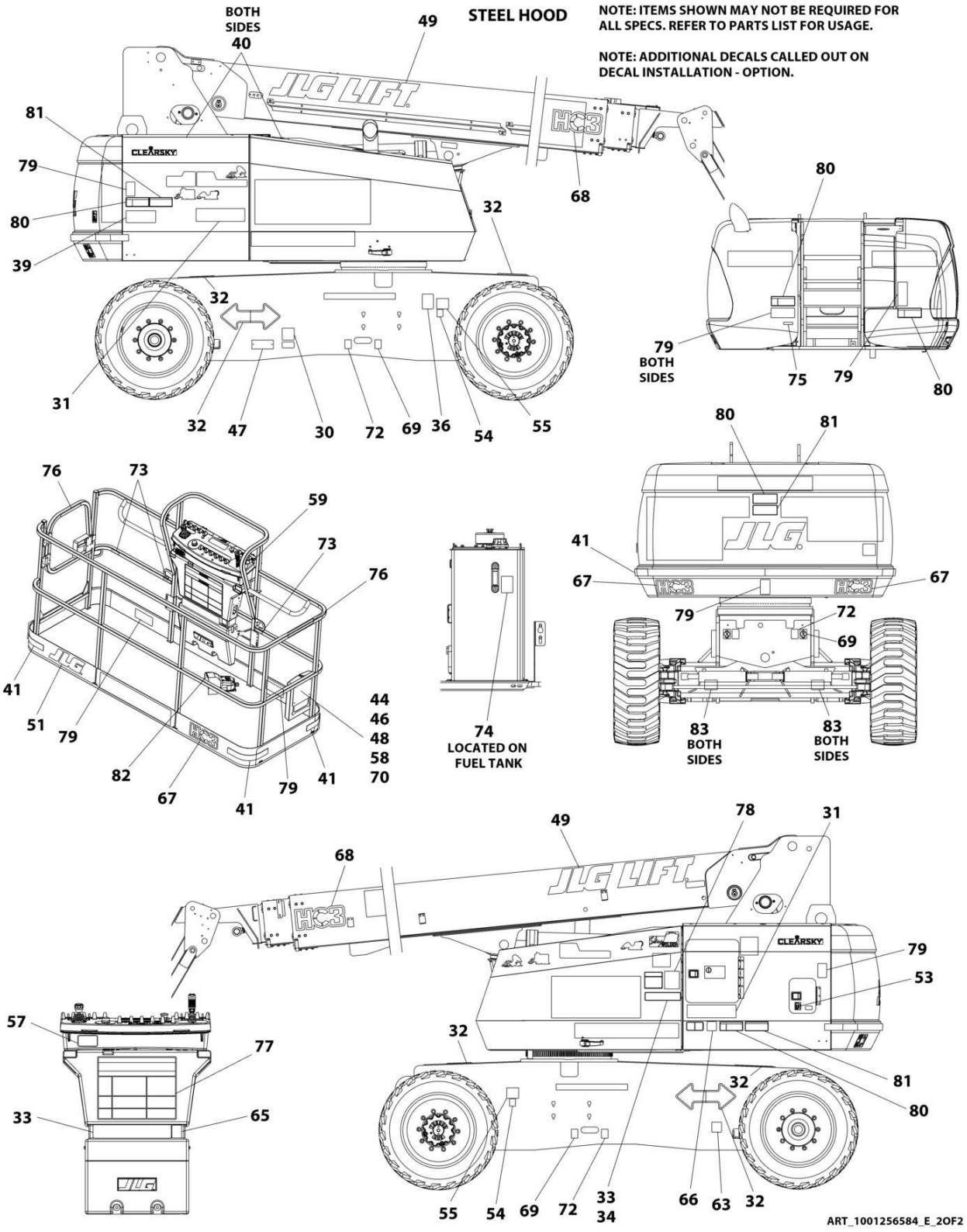
## FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION (CHINESE SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001263307 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | D |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267308 | 2 | Decal - 800S | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256571 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256572 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | 23.1 ft/7m | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705430 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001224050 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 65 | 1001244301 | 1 | Decal - No Platform to Ground Attachments | |
| 66 | 1001244298 | 1 | Decal - Wechat | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 75 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60HZ | |
| 76 | 1001116846 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 77 | 1703925 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1001116849 | 2 | Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB) | |
| 79 | 1703949 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1001116851 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1703943 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 82 | 1703982 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 83 | 1703475 | 4 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION (CHINESE SPECS) (860SJ HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
81
79
80
39
31
32
47
30
72
69
36
54
55
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
80
79
BOTH SIDES
75
79
80
76
73
59
73
76
41
51
79
82
67
41
79
41
44
46
48
58
70
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
80
81
41
67
67
79
72
69
83
BOTH SIDES
83
BOTH SIDES
49
78
31
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
79
53
57
77
33
65
32
81
80
55
54
69
72
33
34
66
63
32
ART_1001256584_E_2OF2

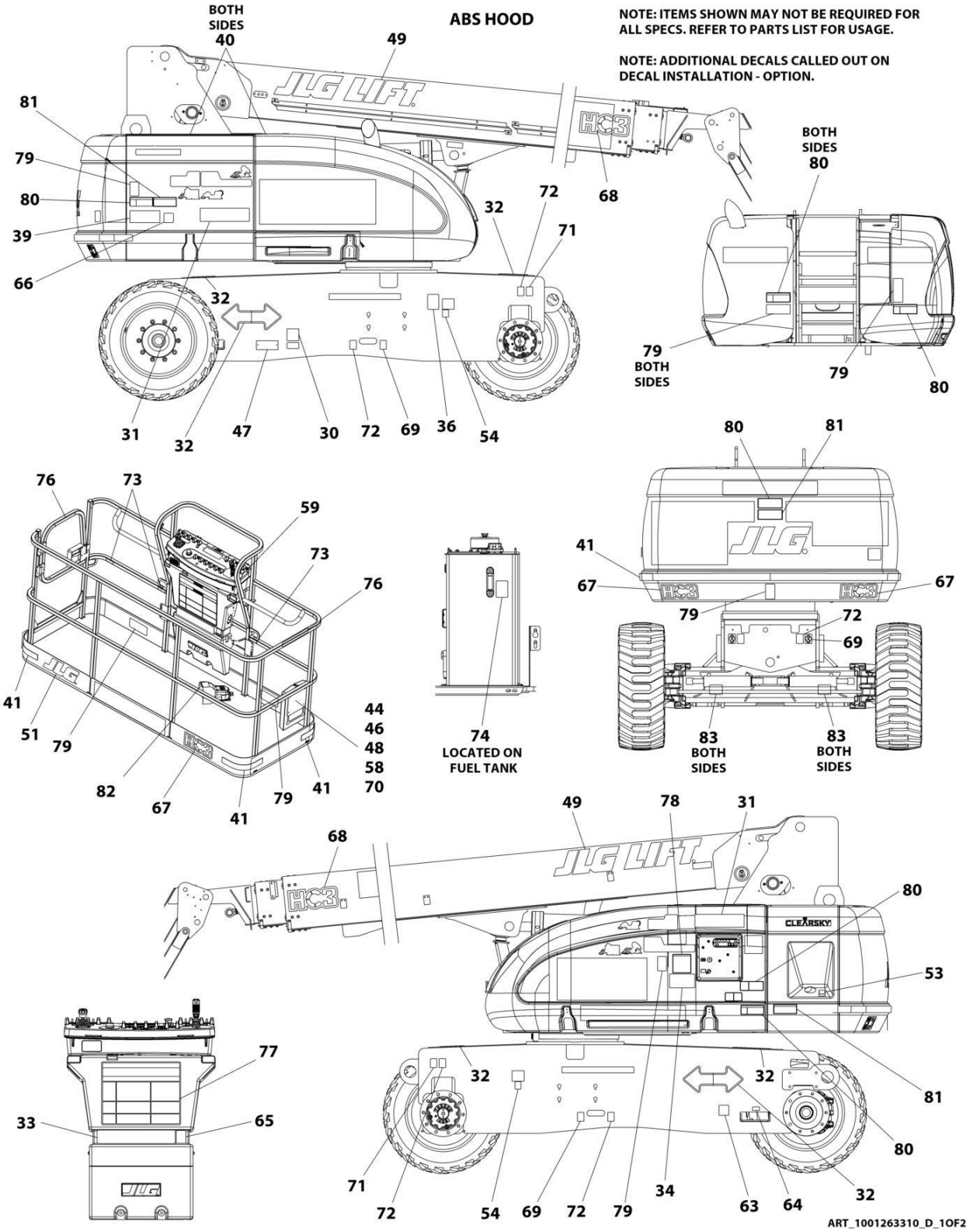
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

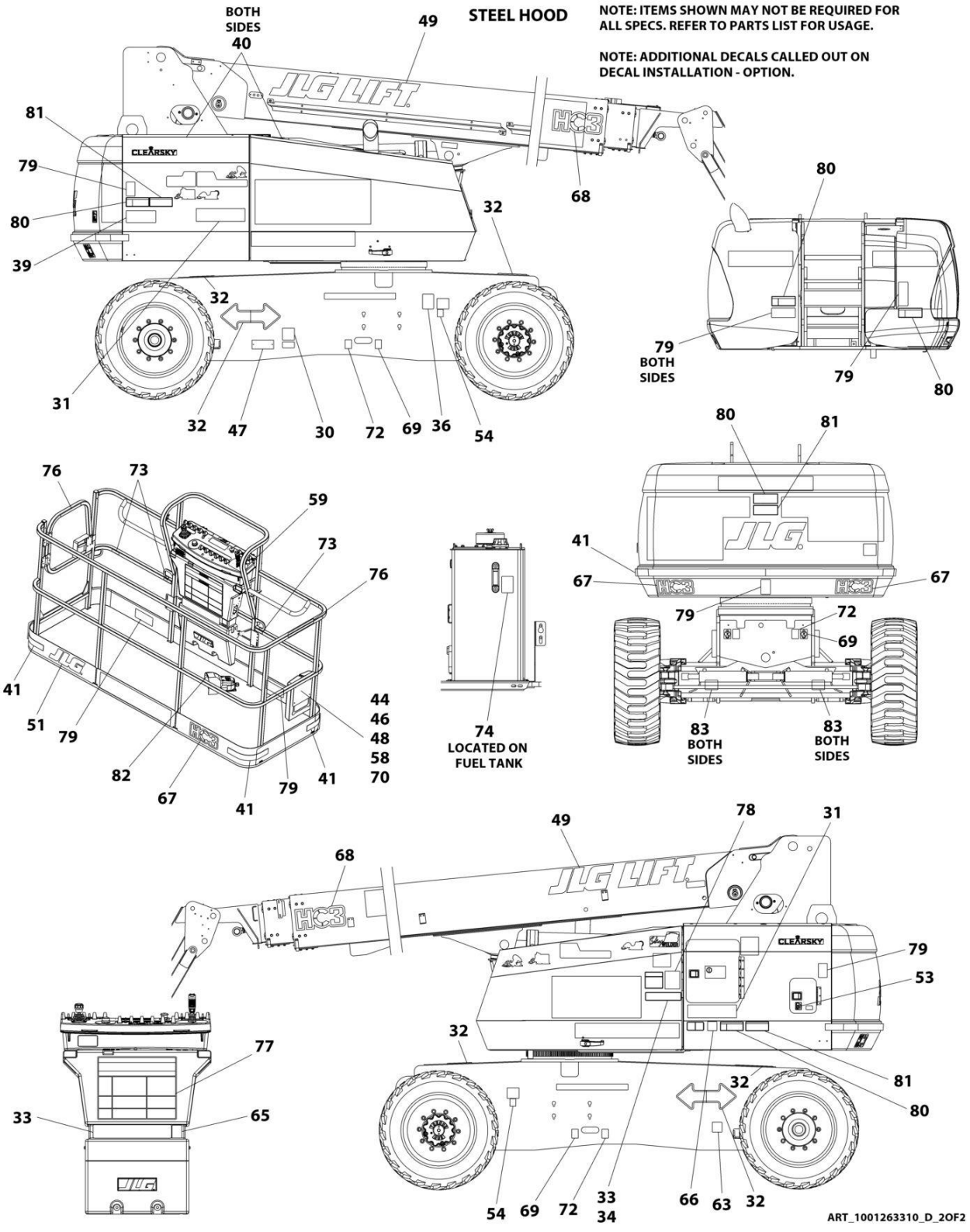
## FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION (CHINESE SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256584 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | E |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267309 | 2 | Decal - 860SJ | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256571 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256572 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | 23.1 ft/7m | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705430 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001224050 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 65 | 1001244301 | 1 | Decal - No Platform to Ground Attachments | |
| 66 | 1001244298 | 1 | Decal - Wechat | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 75 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60HZ | |
| 76 | 1001116846 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 77 | 1703925 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1001116849 | 2 | Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB) | |
| 79 | 1703949 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1001116851 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1703943 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 82 | 1703982 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 83 | 1703484 | 4 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA SPECS) (800S HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
81
79
80
39
31
32
68
47
30
72
69
36
54
BOTH SIDES
JLG
76
73
59
41
51
44
46
48
58
70
82
67
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
72
83
BOTH SIDES
78
53
77
33
65
66
63
34
ART_1001263310_D_2OF2

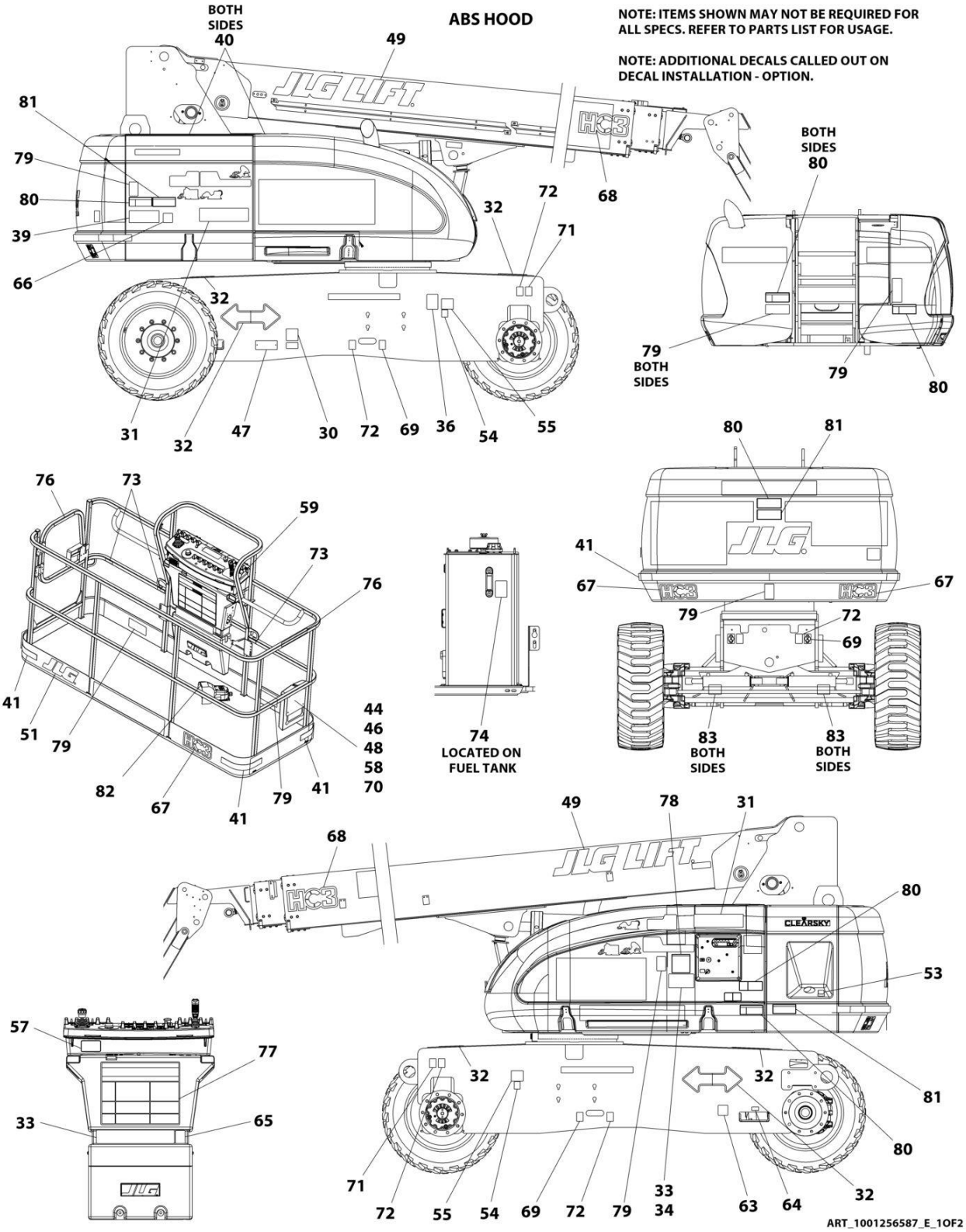
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

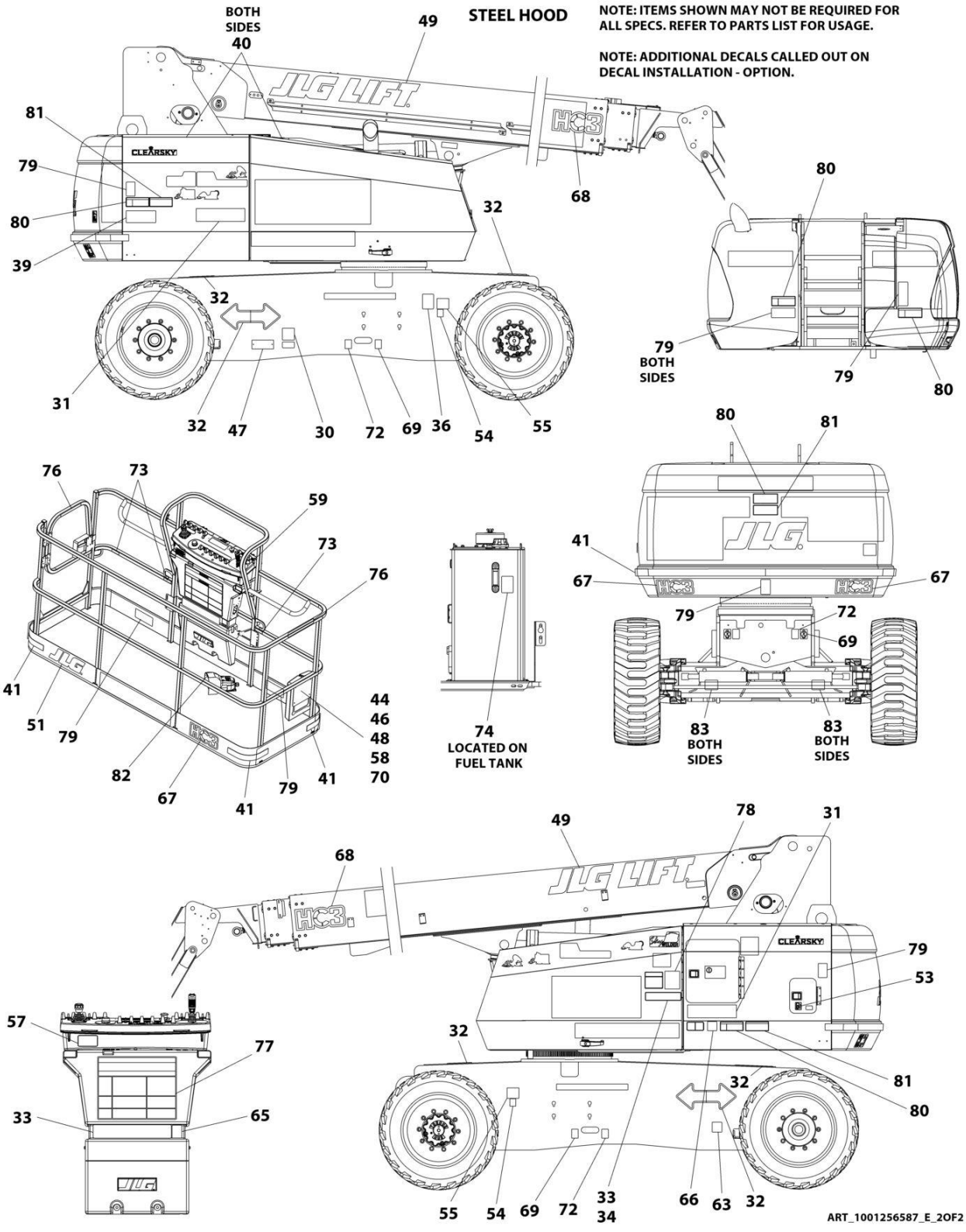
## FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001263310 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | D |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267308 | 2 | Decal - 800S | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256577 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256578 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 36 | 1001131269 | 1 | Decal - Patent | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | 23.1 ft/7m | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705429 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001223971 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 64 | 1001223453 | 1 | Decal - ICES | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 76 | 1704000 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 77 | 1703924 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1705347 | 1 | Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB) | |
| 79 | 1703948 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1703936 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1703942 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 82 | 1703984 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 83 | 1703475 | 4 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
81
79
80
39
31
32
47
30
72
69
36
54
55
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
79
BOTH SIDES
80
76
73
59
73
76
41
51
79
82
67
41
79
41
44
46
48
58
70
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
41
67
79
72
69
83
BOTH SIDES
JLG
49
78
31
68
57
77
33
65
32
53
81
66
63
34
ART_1001256587_E_2OF2

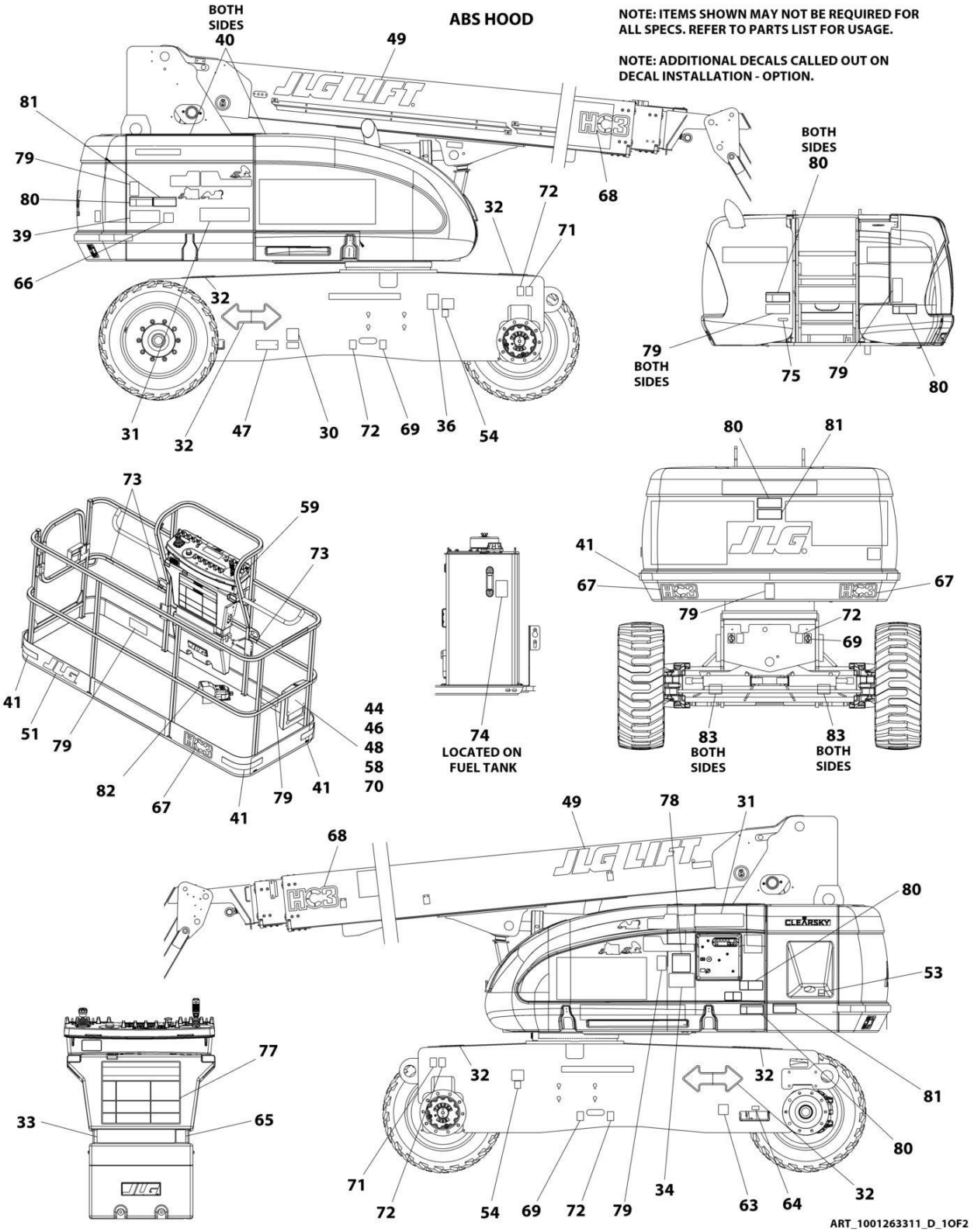
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

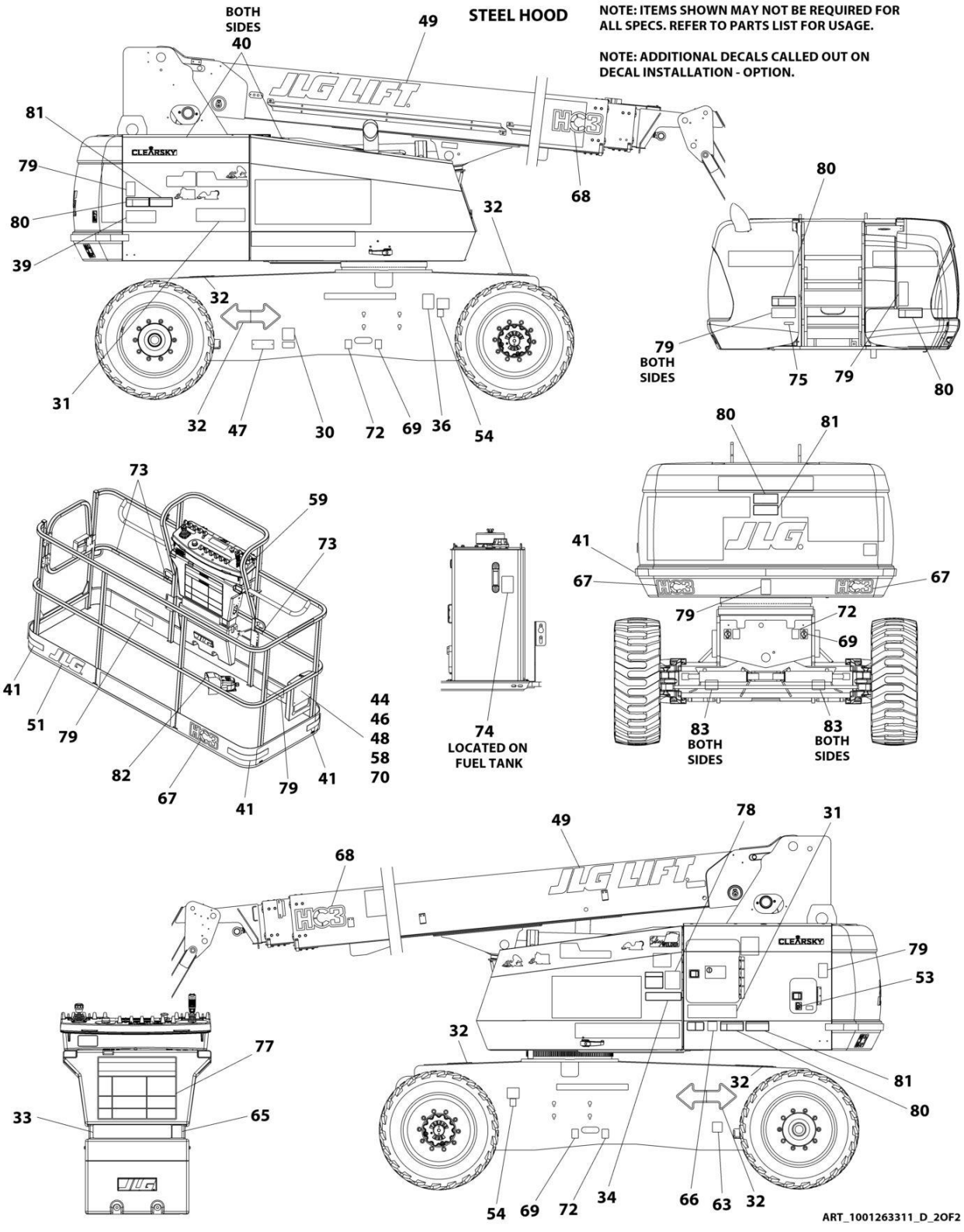
## FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256587 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | E |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267309 | 2 | Decal - 860SJ | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256577 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256578 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 36 | 1001131269 | 1 | Decal - Patent | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | 23.1 ft/7m | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705429 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001223971 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 64 | 1001223453 | 1 | Decal - ICES | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 76 | 1704000 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 77 | 1703924 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1705347 | 1 | Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB) | |
| 79 | 1703948 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1703936 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1703942 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 82 | 1703984 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 83 | 1703484 | 4 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS) (800S HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
81
79
80
39
31
32
47
30
72
69
36
54
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
80
79
BOTH SIDES
75
79
80
73
59
73
41
51
79
82
67
41
79
41
44
46
48
58
70
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
80
81
41
67
67
79
72
69
83
BOTH SIDES
83
BOTH SIDES
49
78
31
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
79
53
32
81
80
77
33
65
54
69
72
34
66
63
32
ART_1001263311_D_2OF2

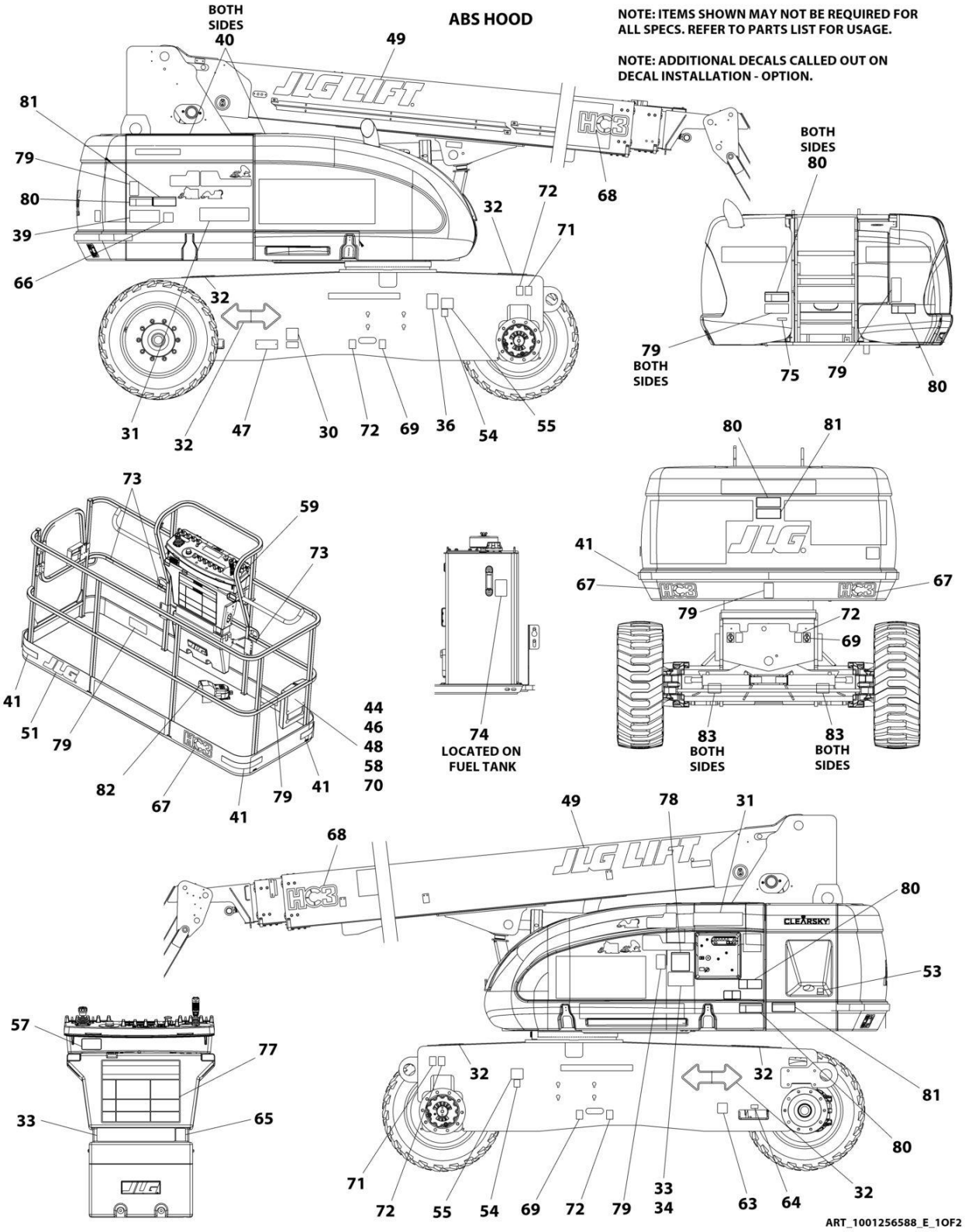
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

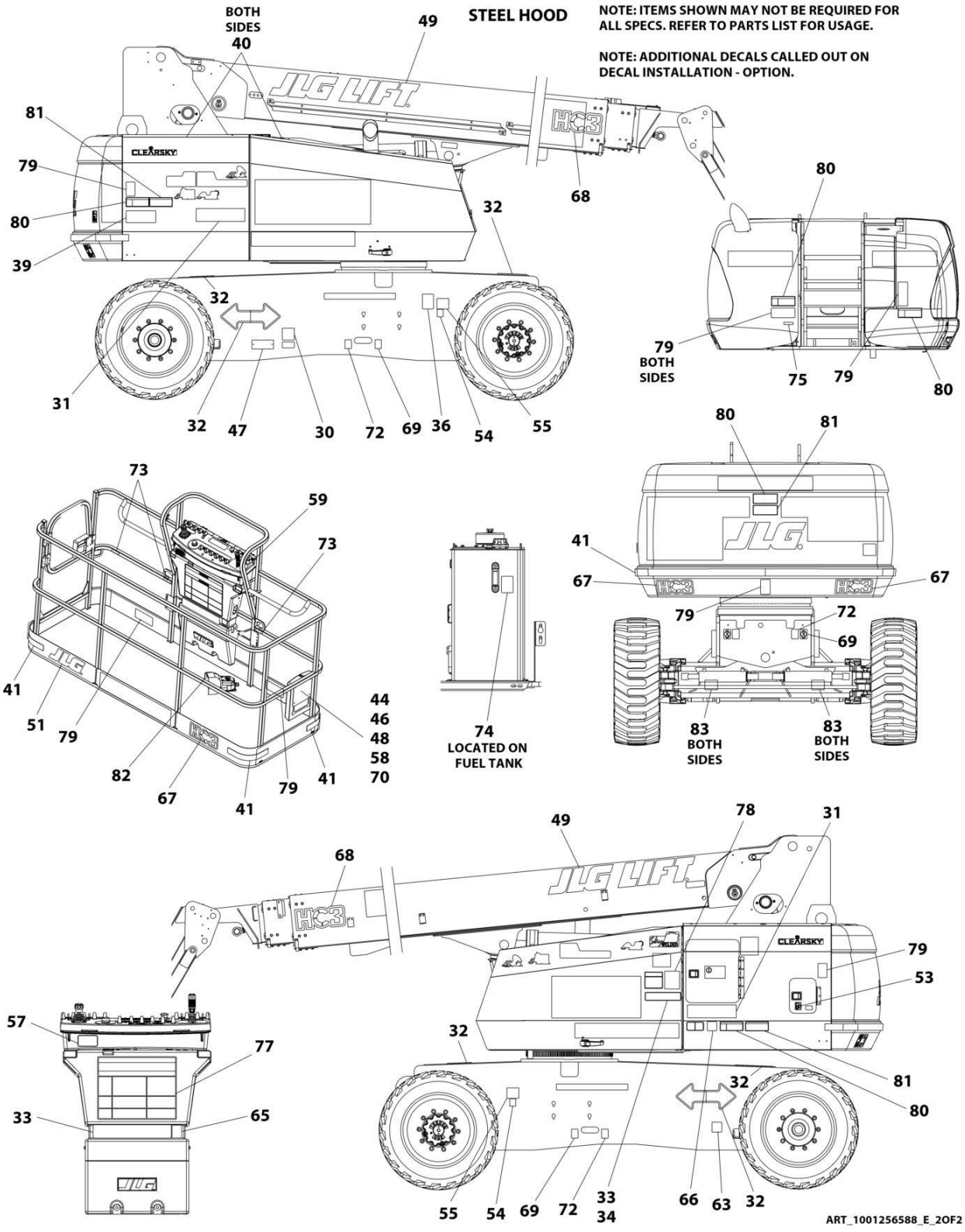
## FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001263311 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | D |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 30 | See Note | 1 | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267308 | 2 | Decal - Model | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256579 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256580 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | AR | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705426 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001224053 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 75 | 3251243 | 1 | Decal - Nameplate | |
| 77 | 1703926 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1705344 | 1 | Decal - Warning Inspection | |
| 79 | 1703950 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1703938 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1703944 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 82 | 1703980 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 83 | 1703484 | 1 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-12. DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS) (860SJ HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
81
79
80
39
31
32
47
30
72
69
36
54
55
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
80
79
BOTH SIDES
75
79
80
73
59
73
41
51
79
82
67
41
79
41
44
46
48
58
70
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
80
81
41
67
67
79
72
69
83
BOTH SIDES
83
BOTH SIDES
49
78
31
68
79
53
57
77
33
65
32
81
80
55
54
69
72
33
34
66
63
32
ART_1001256588_E_2OF2

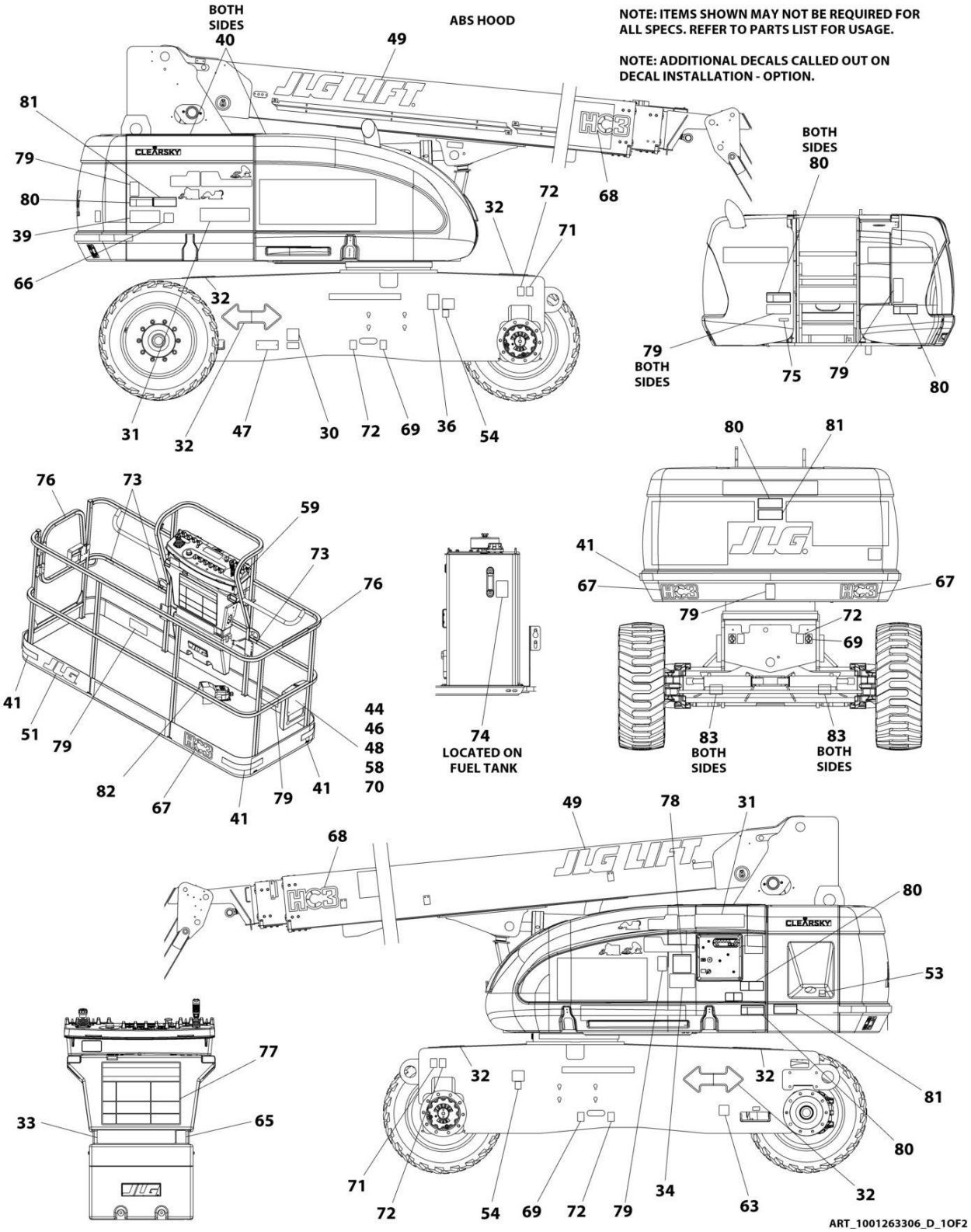
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

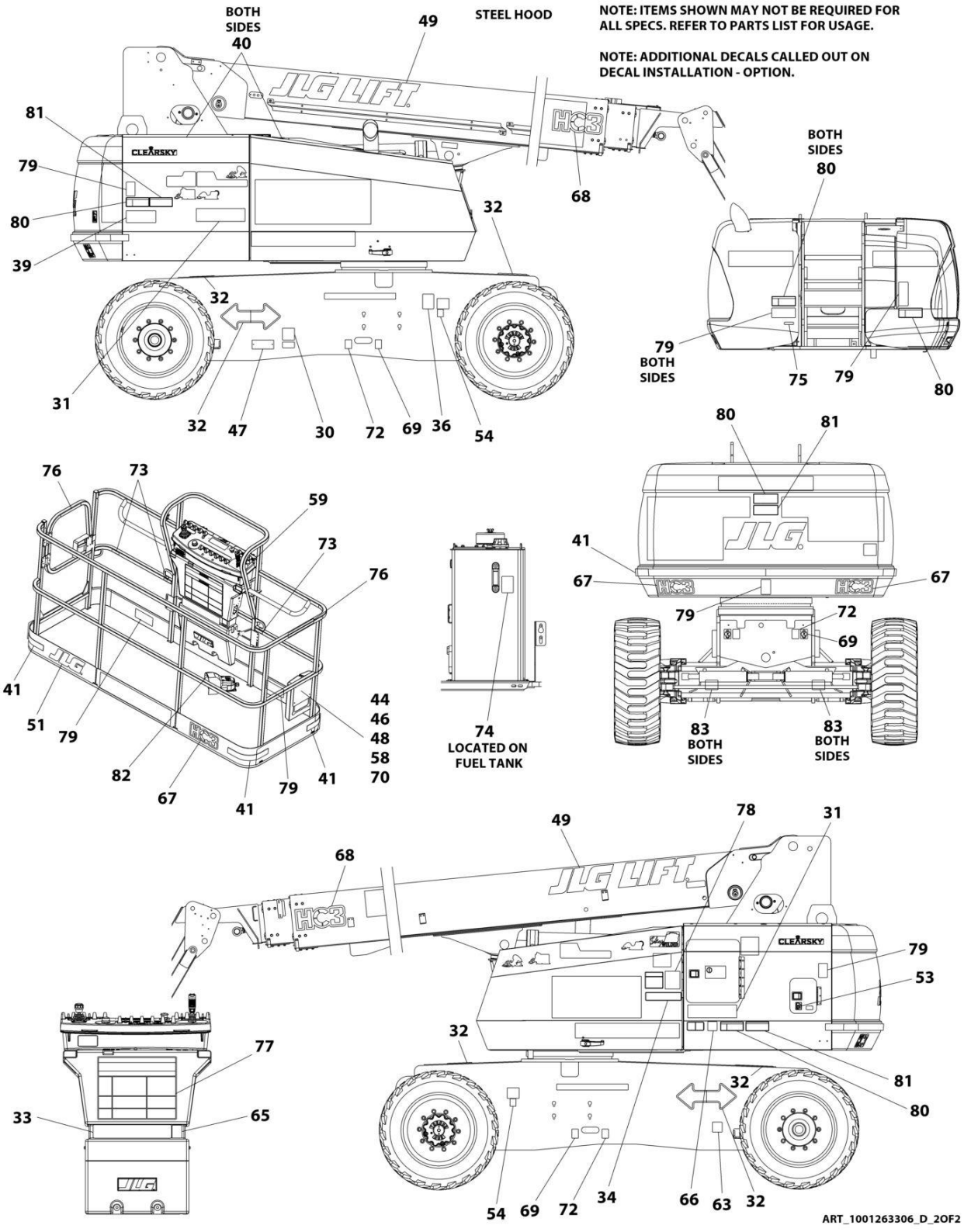
## FIGURE 9-12. DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256588 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | E |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 30 | See Note | 1 | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267309 | 2 | Decal - 860SJ | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256579 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256580 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 39 | 1001175354 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | AR | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705426 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001224053 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 75 | 3251243 | 1 | Decal - Nameplate | |
| 77 | 1703926 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1705344 | 1 | Decal - Warning Inspection | |
| 79 | 1703950 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1703938 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1703944 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 82 | 1703980 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 83 | 1703484 | 1 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-13. DECAL INSTALLATION (KOREAN SPECS) (800S HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
81
79
80
39
31
32
47
30
72
69
36
54
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
BOTH SIDES
80
79
BOTH SIDES
75
79
80
76
73
59
73
76
41
51
79
82
67
41
79
41
44
46
48
58
70
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
80
81
41
67
67
79
72
69
83
BOTH SIDES
83
BOTH SIDES
JLG
49
78
31
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
79
53
77
33
65
32
32
81
80
54
69
72
34
66
63
32
ART_1001263306_D_2OF2

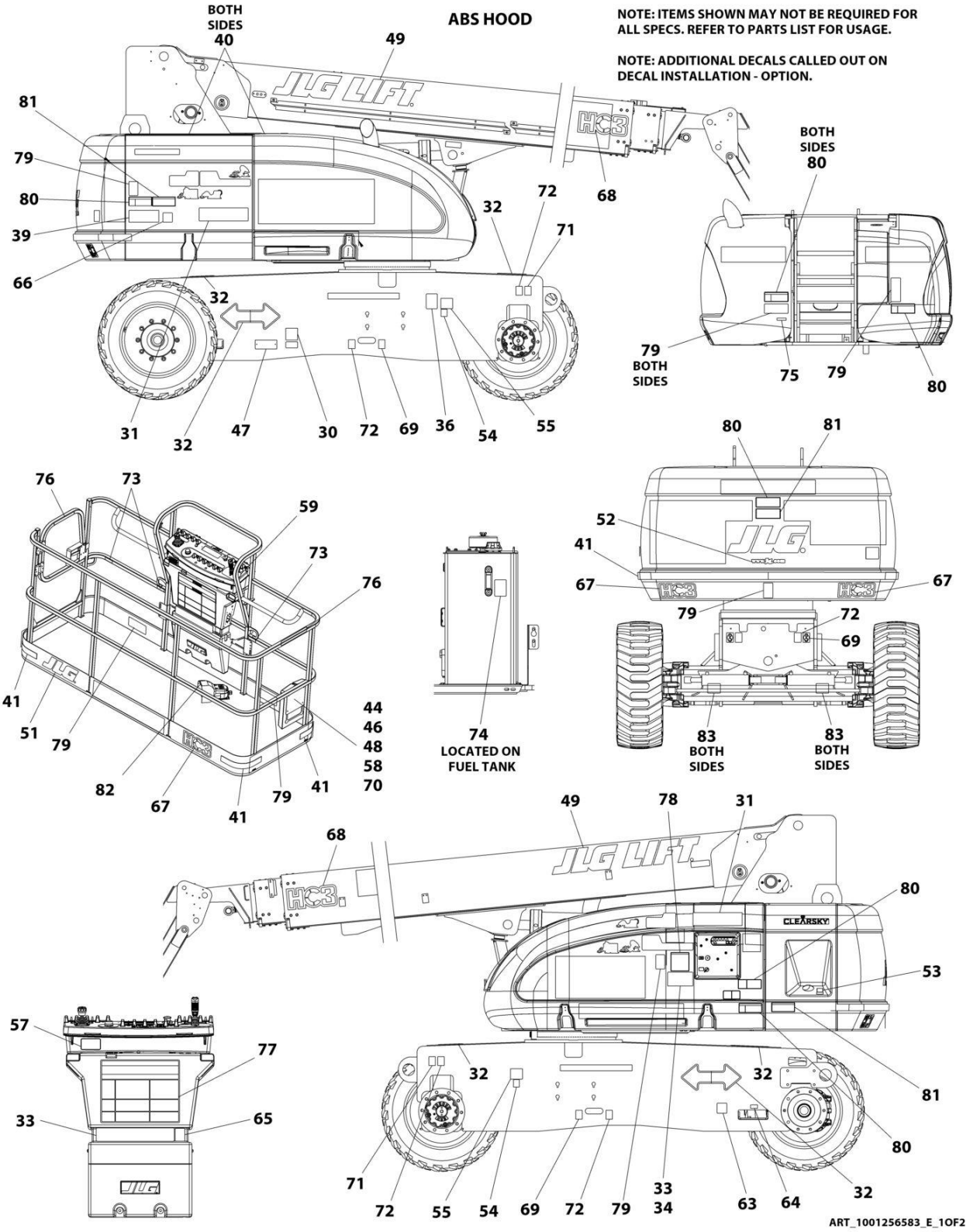
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

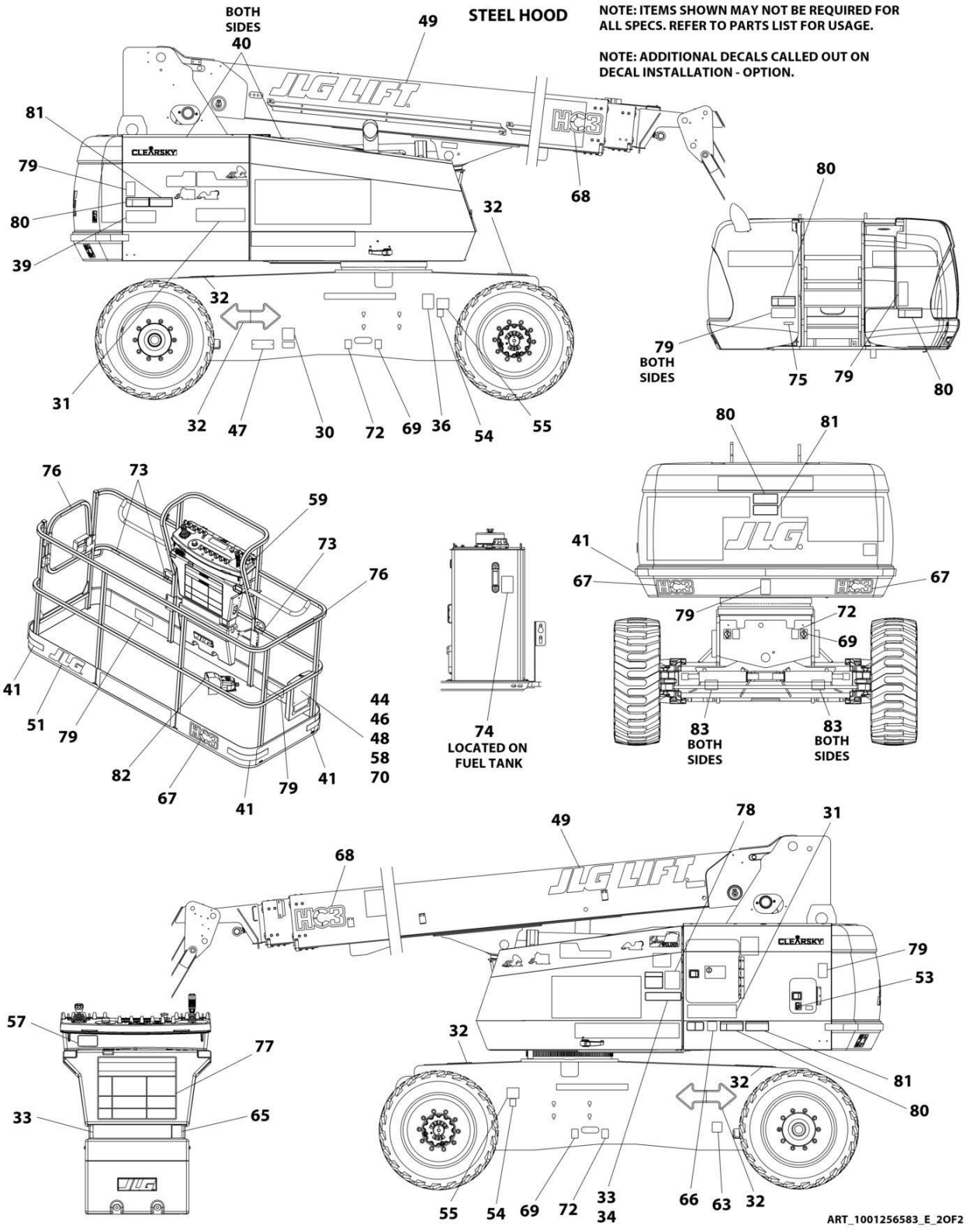
## FIGURE 9-13. DECAL INSTALLATION (KOREAN SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001263306 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | D |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267308 | 2 | Decal - Model | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256569 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256570 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | 23.1 ft/7m | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705427 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001224048 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 75 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60HZ | |
| 76 | 1705969 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 77 | 1703927 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1705345 | 1 | Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB) | |
| 79 | 1703951 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1703939 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1703945 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 82 | 1703981 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 83 | 1703475 | 4 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-14. DECAL INSTALLATION (KOREAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
81
79
80
39
31
32
47
30
72
69
36
54
55
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
80
79
BOTH SIDES
75
79
80
76
73
59
73
76
41
51
79
82
67
41
79
41
44
46
48
58
70
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
80
81
41
67
67
79
72
69
83
BOTH SIDES
83
BOTH SIDES
49
78
31
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
79
53
57
77
33
65
32
81
80
55
54
69
72
33
34
66
63
32
ART_1001256583_E_2OF2

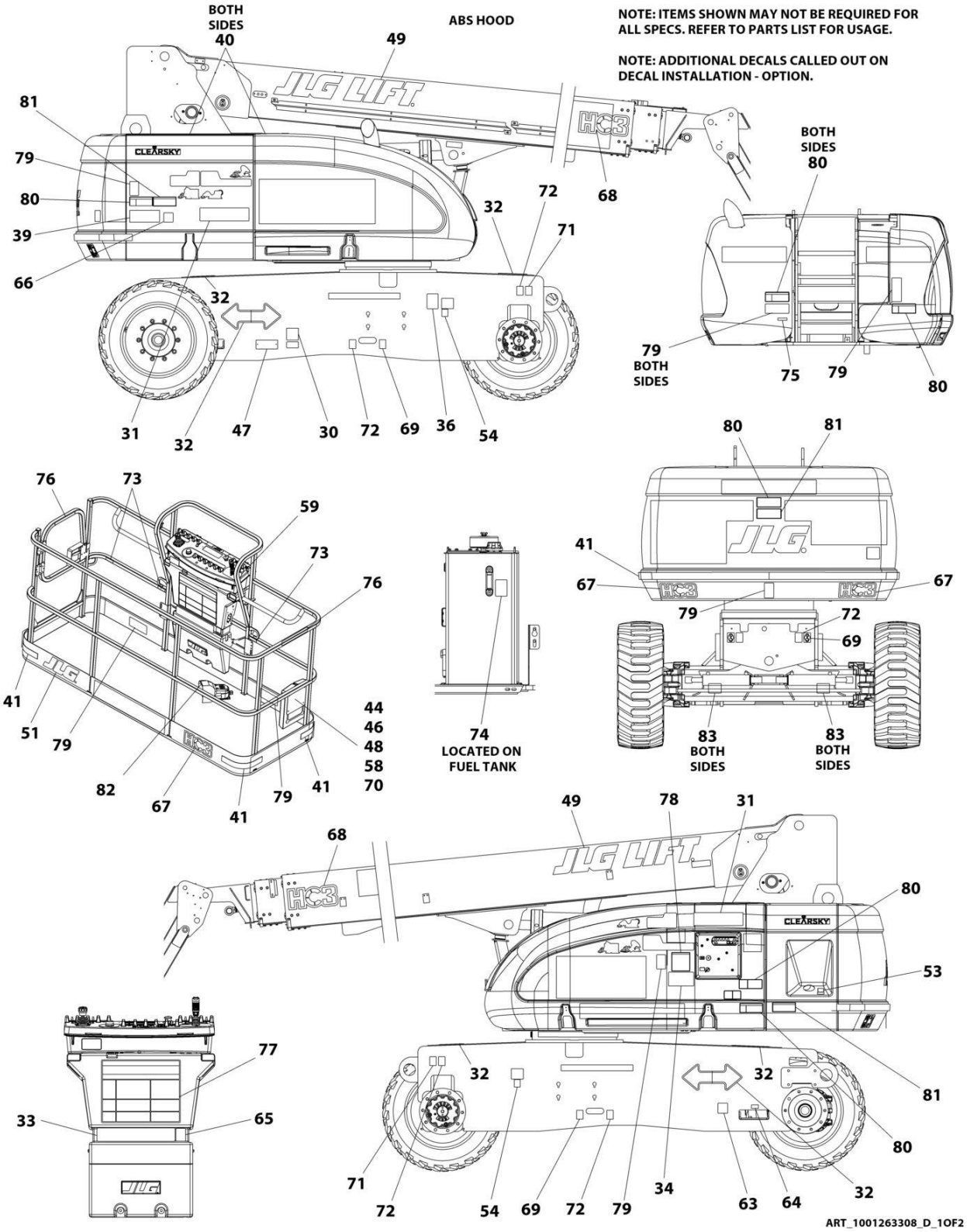
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

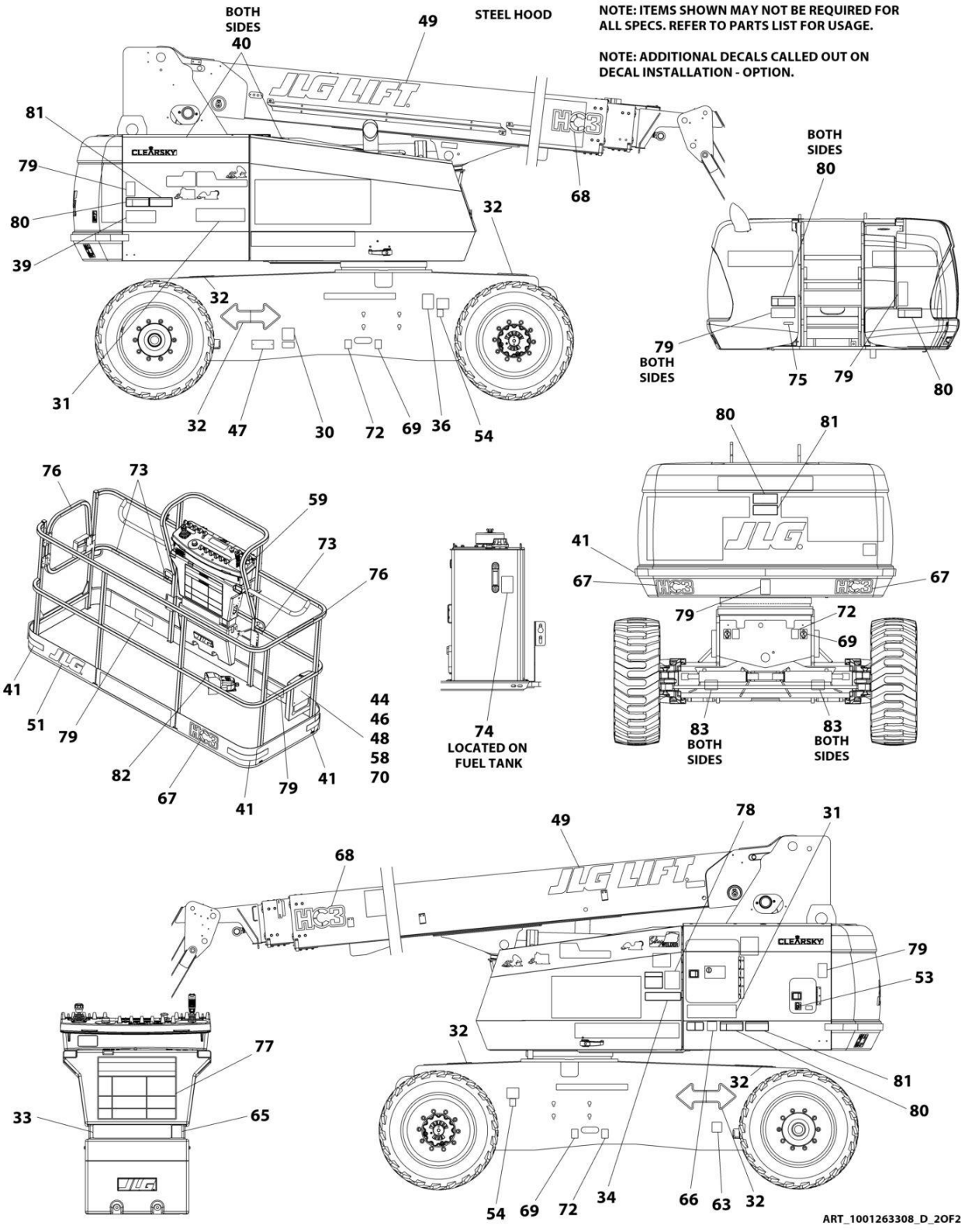
## FIGURE 9-14. DECAL INSTALLATION (KOREAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256583 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | E |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267309 | 2 | Decal - 860SJ | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256569 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256570 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | 23.1 ft/7m | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705427 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001224048 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 75 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60HZ | |
| 76 | 1705969 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 77 | 1703927 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1705345 | 1 | Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB) | |
| 79 | 1703951 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1703939 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1703945 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 82 | 1703981 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 83 | 1703482 | 4 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-15. DECAL INSTALLATION (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS) (800S HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
81
79
80
39
31
32
47
30
72
69
36
54
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
BOTH SIDES
80
79
BOTH SIDES
75
79
80
76
73
59
73
76
41
51
79
82
67
41
79
41
44
46
48
58
70
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
80
81
41
67
67
79
72
69
83
BOTH SIDES
83
BOTH SIDES
49
78
31
68
79
53
77
33
65
32
81
80
54
69
72
34
66
63
32
ART_1001263308_D_2OF2

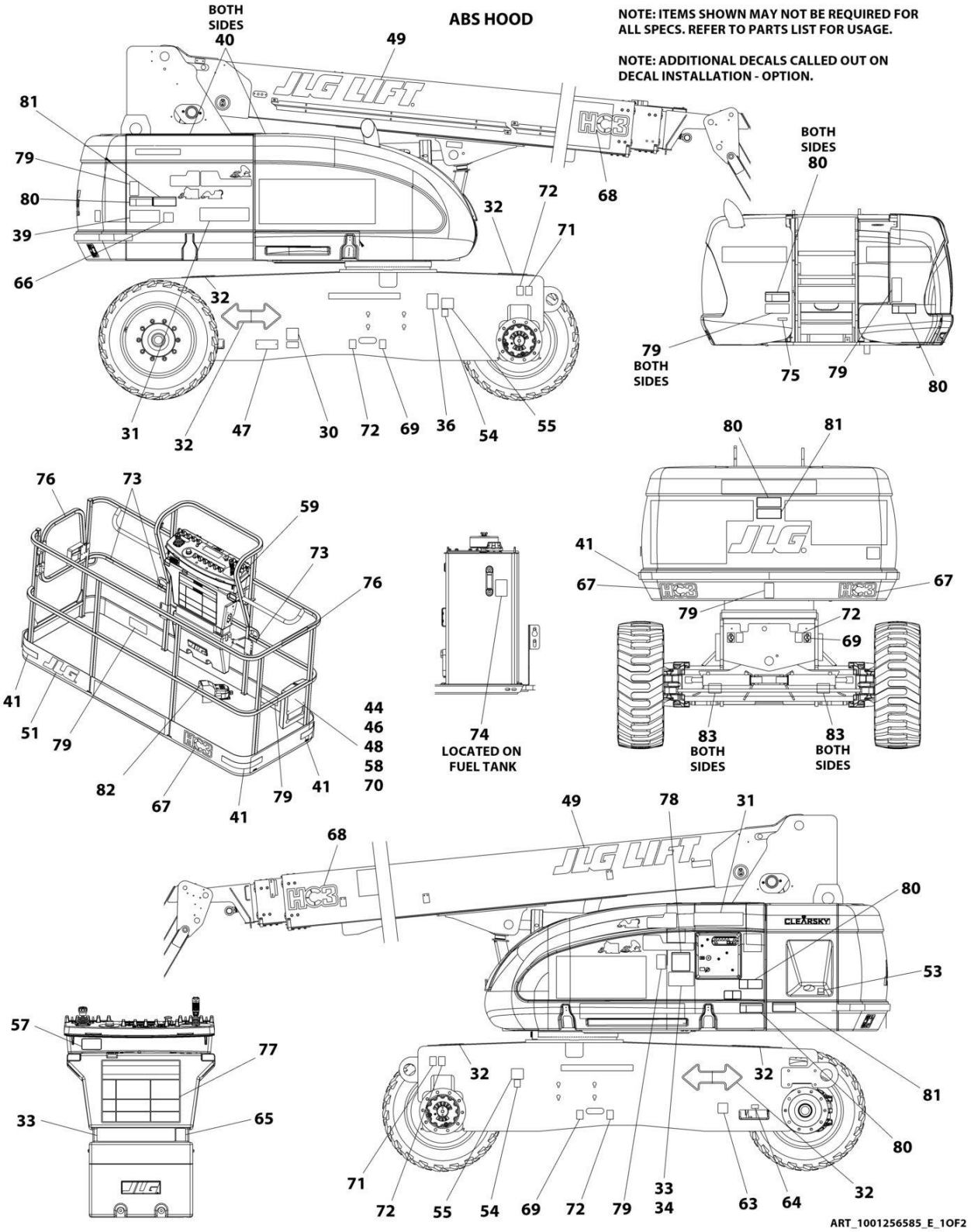
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

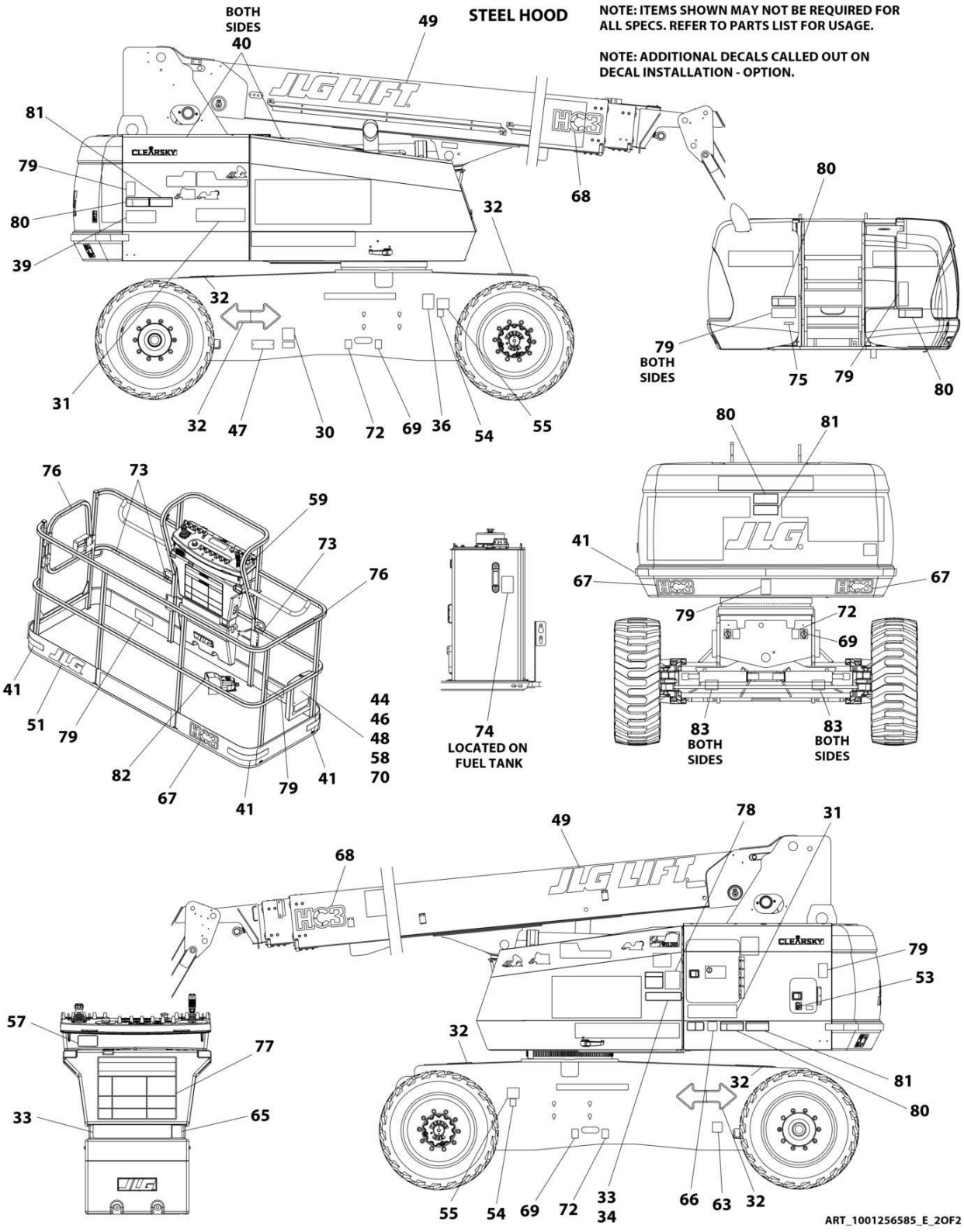
## FIGURE 9-15. DECAL INSTALLATION (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS) (800S HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001263308 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | D |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267308 | 2 | Decal - 800S | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256573 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256574 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | 23.1 ft/7m | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705910 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001224049 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 75 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60HZ | |
| 76 | 1704001 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 77 | 1703923 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1705917 | 1 | Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB) | |
| 79 | 1703947 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1703935 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1703941 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 82 | 1703983 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 83 | 1703475 | 4 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-16. DECAL INSTALLATION (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3)




BOTH SIDES
40
49
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTION.
81
79
80
39
31
32
47
30
72
69
36
54
55
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
80
79
BOTH SIDES
75
79
80
76
73
59
73
76
41
51
79
82
67
41
79
41
44
46
48
58
70
74
LOCATED ON FUEL TANK
80
81
41
67
67
79
72
69
83
BOTH SIDES
83
BOTH SIDES
49
78
31
68
JLG LIFT
HC3
CLEARSKY
79
53
57
77
33
65
32
81
80
55
54
69
72
33
34
66
63
32
ART_1001256585_E_2OF2

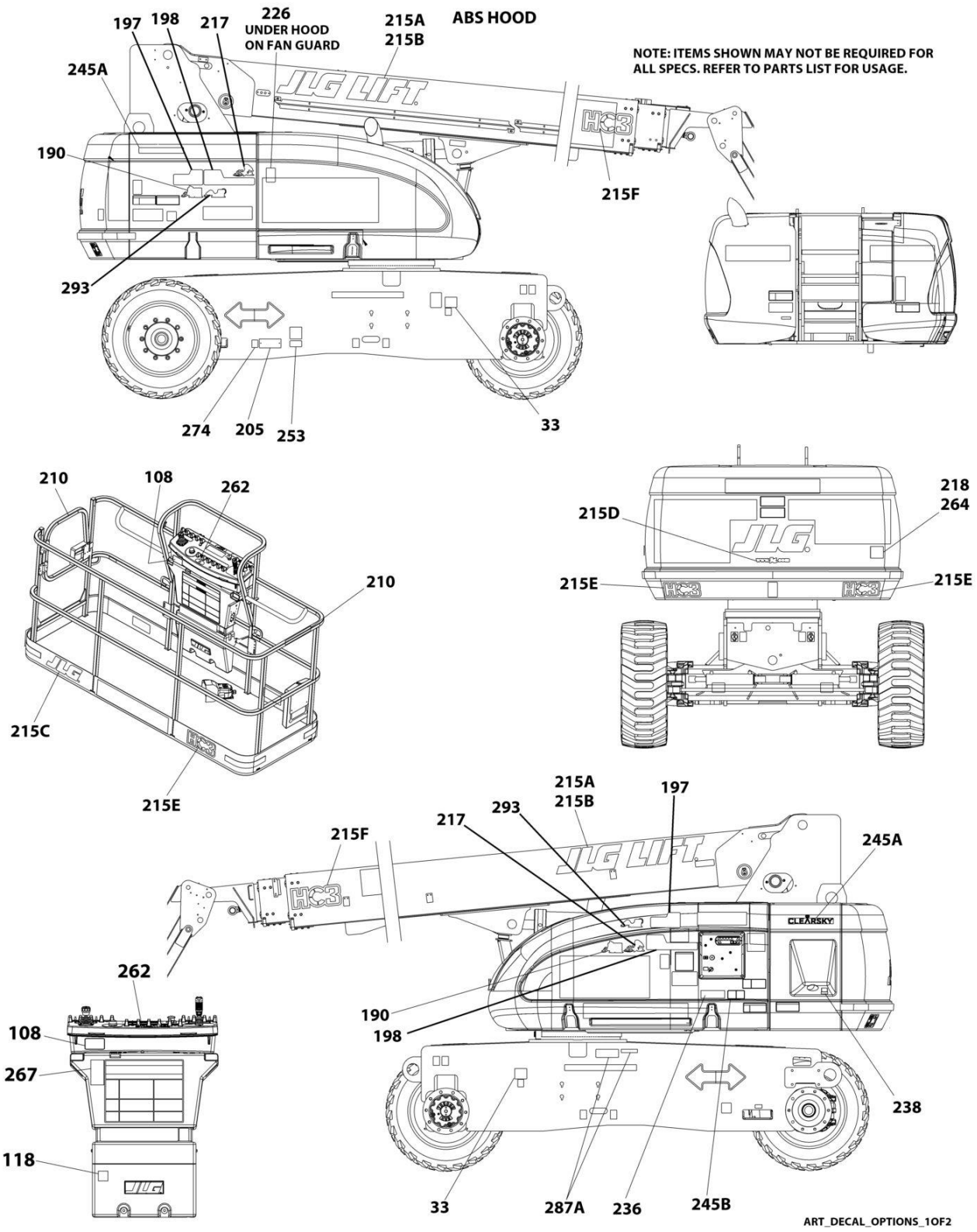
# SECTION 9 - DECALS

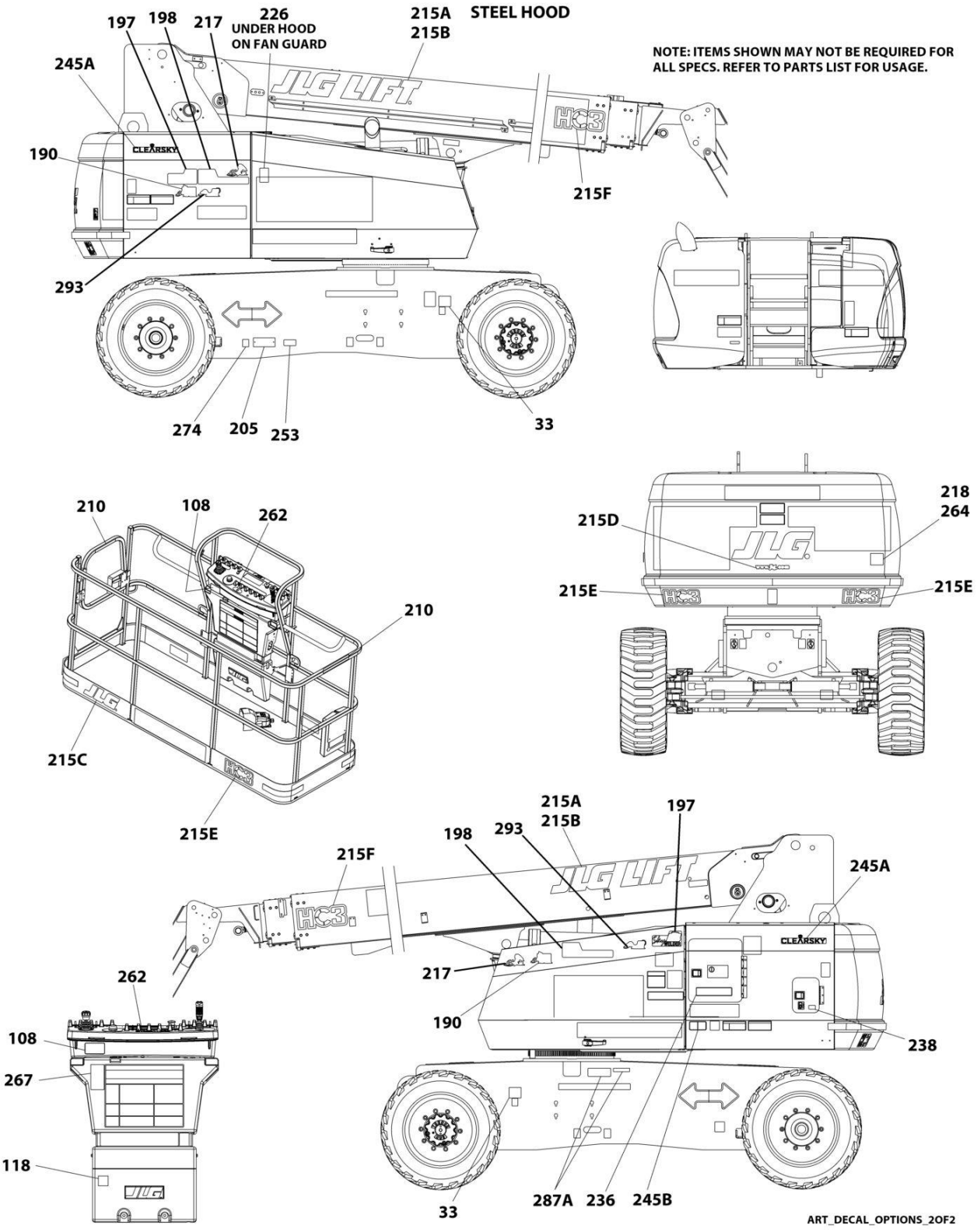
## FIGURE 9-16. DECAL INSTALLATION (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS) (860SJ HC3)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256585 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | E |
| | 1001256837 | Ref | REFERENCE CHART | C |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 31 | 1001267309 | 2 | Decal - Model | |
| 31 | 1704907 | 2 | Decal - Model | |
| 32 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 33 | 1001256573 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 34 | 1001256574 | 1 | Decal - Warning | |
| 39 | 1001270286 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 40 | 1701691 | 4 | Decal - No Step | |
| 41 | 4420051 | 23.1 ft/7m | Stripes, Warning | |
| 44 | 0860520 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 48 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 58 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 1705910 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 63 | 1001224049 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 69 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 70 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 71 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 72 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 73 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 74 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 75 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60HZ | |
| 76 | 1704001 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 77 | 1703923 | 1 | Decal - Warning/Danger | |
| 78 | 1705917 | 1 | Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB) | |
| 79 | 1703947 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 80 | 1703935 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 81 | 1703941 | 7 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 82 | 1703983 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 83 | 1703484 | 4 | Decal - Max Tire Load | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-17. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS



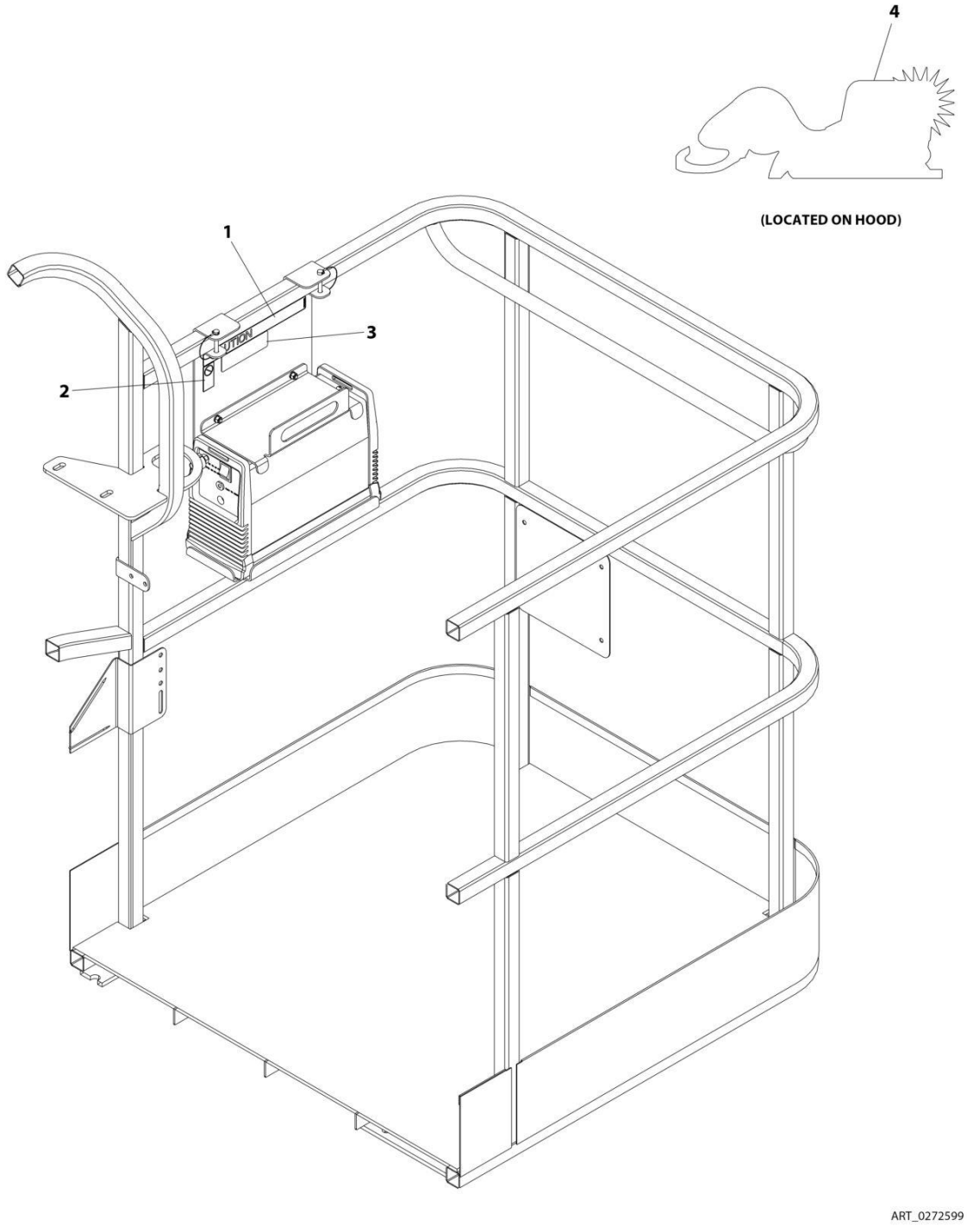

197
198
217
226
UNDER HOOD
ON FAN GUARD
215A
215B
STEEL HOOD
NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
245A
190
215F
293
274
205
253
33
210
108
262
210
215C
215E
218
264
215D
215E
215E
215A
215B
197
198
293
215F
245A
217
190
238
262
108
267
118
287A
236
245B
33
ART_DECAL_OPTIONS_2OF2

## FIGURE 9-17. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS | |
| 33 | 1700818 | 2 | Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English Language) (ANSI and Australian Specs) | |
| 33 | 1704271 | 2 | Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/French Languages) (CSA Specs) | |
| 33 | 1702720 | 2 | Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/Spanish Languages) (ANSI Export Specs) | |
| 108 | 1001231801 | 1 | Decal - Warning Proposition 65 (ANSI Specs) | |
| 118 | 0257195 | Ref | Decal - Government Warranty Installation (ANSI Spec) | |
| 118 | 1703179 | 1 | Decal - Government Warranty | |
| 190A | 1001262102 | 1 | Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (English Language) (ANSI & CSA Specs) | |
| 190B | 1001262103 | 1 | Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (Spanish Language) | |
| 190C | 1001262104 | 1 | Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (Portuguese Language) | |
| 190L | 1001262105 | 1 | Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (English Language) (Australian Spec) | |
| 205 | See Note | 1 | Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 210 | 1702868 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (English Language) | |
| 210 | 1001218850 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (CE & UK CA) | |
| 210 | 1001116846 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (English/Chinese Language) | |
| 210 | 1704000 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (English/French Language) | |
| 210 | 1705969 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (English/Korean Language) | |
| 210 | 1705967 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (English/Portuguese Language) | |
| 210 | 1704001 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (English/Spanish Language) | |
| 215 | 1001256838 | Ref | Decal - Logo Installation (All Specs Except CE & UK CA Specs) | |
| 215A | 1702861 | 2 | Decal - JLG Lift (All Specs Except CE & UK CA Specs) | |
| 215B | 1001159323 | 2 | Decal - JLG (CE & UK CA Specs) | |
| 215C | 1702773 | 1 | Decal - JLG | |
| 215D | 1704885 | 1 | Decal - Website | |
| 215E | 1001244212 | 3 | Decal - HC3 | |
| 215F | 1001256906 | 2 | Decal - HC3 | |
| 218 | 3251813 | 1 | Decal - USA | |
| 226 | 1704972 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/ Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (ANSI, AND CSA Specs) | |
| 226 | 1706098 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (Australian, Russian, CE & UK CA Specs) | |
| 226 | 1706059 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Portuguese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Brazil Specs) | |
| 226 | 1706060 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Chinese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Chinese Specs) | |
| 226 | 1706064 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (CSA Specs) | |
| 226 | 1706062 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Japanes Language) (Diesel Machines) (Japanese Specs) | |
| 226 | 1706061 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Korean Language) (Diesel Machines) (Korean Specs) | |
| 226 | 1706063 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire - (English/Spanish Language) (Diesel Machines) (Latin American Specs) | |
| 238 | 1001125387 | 1 | Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Diesel Machines) (ANSI & CSA Specs) | |
| 238 | 1001139654 | 1 | Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Diesel Machines) (ANSI Export (HRC), CE, Japanese, China & UK CA Specs) | |
| 245 | 1001120993 | Ref | Decal Installation - ClearSky (Machines with ClearSky Option) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 245A | 1001116208 | 2 | Decal - ClearSky | |
| 245B | 1001120989 | 1 | Decal - Radio Frequency | |
| 245 | 1001294861 | Ref | Smart Fleet ClearSky Decal Installation | |
| 245A | 1001120989 | 1 | Decal - Radio Frequency | |
| 245B | 1001294815 | 1 | Decal - ClearSky | |
| 253 | 1001143852 | 1 | Decal - Emission Compliance (Diesel Machines) (ANSI Export (LRC), Australian, CE, Chinese & UK CA Specs) | |
| 262 | 1001141300 | 1 | Decal - SkyGuard Override (Machines without Soft Touch Option) | |
| 262 | 1001141302 | 1 | Decal - SkyGuard Override (Machines with Soft Touch Option) | |
| 263 | 1001197408 | 1 | Decal - MSSO (CE, Russian & UK CA Specs) | |
| 264 | 1705980 | 1 | Decal - Sound Power (106dB) (Machines with Deutz D2011 Engines) (Australian, Russian, CE & UK CA Specs) | |
| 264 | 1001191525 | 1 | Decal - Sound Power (108dB) (Machines with Deutz TD2.9L4 and Deutz 2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines with Steel Hoods) (CE & UK CA Specs) | |
| 264 | 1705368 | 1 | Decal - Sound Power (112dB) (Machines with Deutz TD2.9L4 and Deutz 2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines with ABS Hoods) (CE & UK CA Specs) | |
| 264 | 1001200072 | 1 | Decal - Sound Power (113dB) (Machines with Deutz TD2.9L4 and Deutz 2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines with Steel Hoods) (CE & UK CA Specs) | |
| 267 | 1001200131 | 1 | Decal - Quick Start Guide (Danish Language) | |
| 267 | 1001200129 | 1 | Decal - Quick Start Guide (Dutch Language) | |
| 267 | 1001181145 | 1 | Decal - Quick Start Guide (English Language) | |
| 267 | 1001200128 | 1 | Decal - Quick Start Guide (French Language) | |
| 267 | 1001200130 | 1 | Decal - Quick Start Guide (German Language) | |
| 267 | 1001200134 | 1 | Decal - Quick Start Guide (Norwegian Language) | |
| 267 | 1001200132 | 1 | Decal - Quick Start Guide (Swedish Language) | |
| 267 | 1001200133 | 1 | Decal - Quick Start Guide (Spanish Language) | |
| 274 | 1001214030 | 1 | Decal Installation - EAC (Russian/CIS Specs) | |
| 287A | 1001236400 | 1 | Decal - ECO Label | |

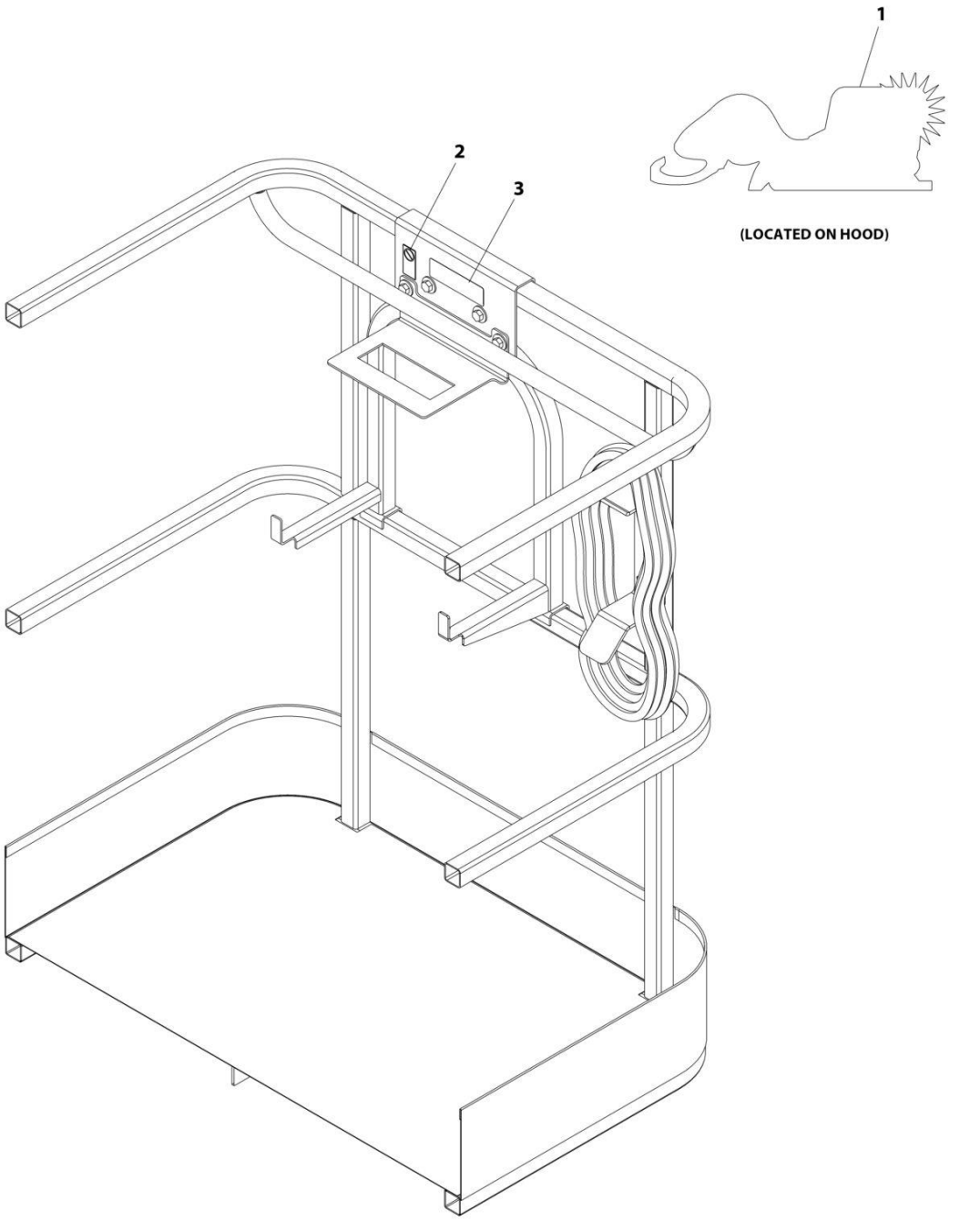
## FIGURE 9-18. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)



## FIGURE 9-18. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272599 | Ref | SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 1702868 | 1 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 2 | 1705305 | 1 | Decal - Weld Leads | |
| 3 | 1001252627 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |
| 4 | 1705490 | 2 | Decal - SkyCutter | |

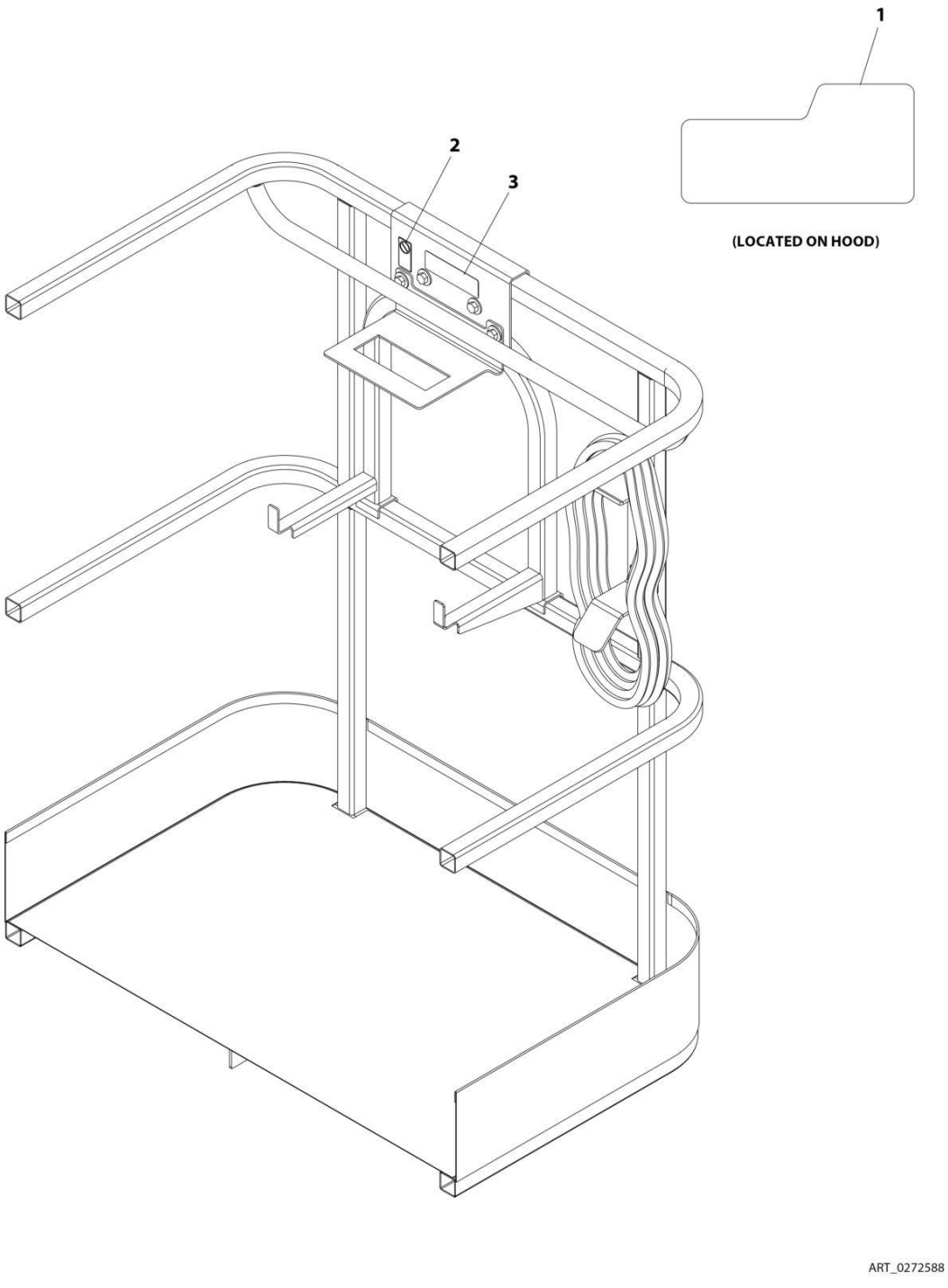
## FIGURE 9-19. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS)



## FIGURE 9-19. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272607 | 1 | SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 1705490 | 2 | Decal - SkyCutter | |
| 2 | 1705305 | 1 | Decal - Weld Lead | |
| 3 | 1001252627 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |

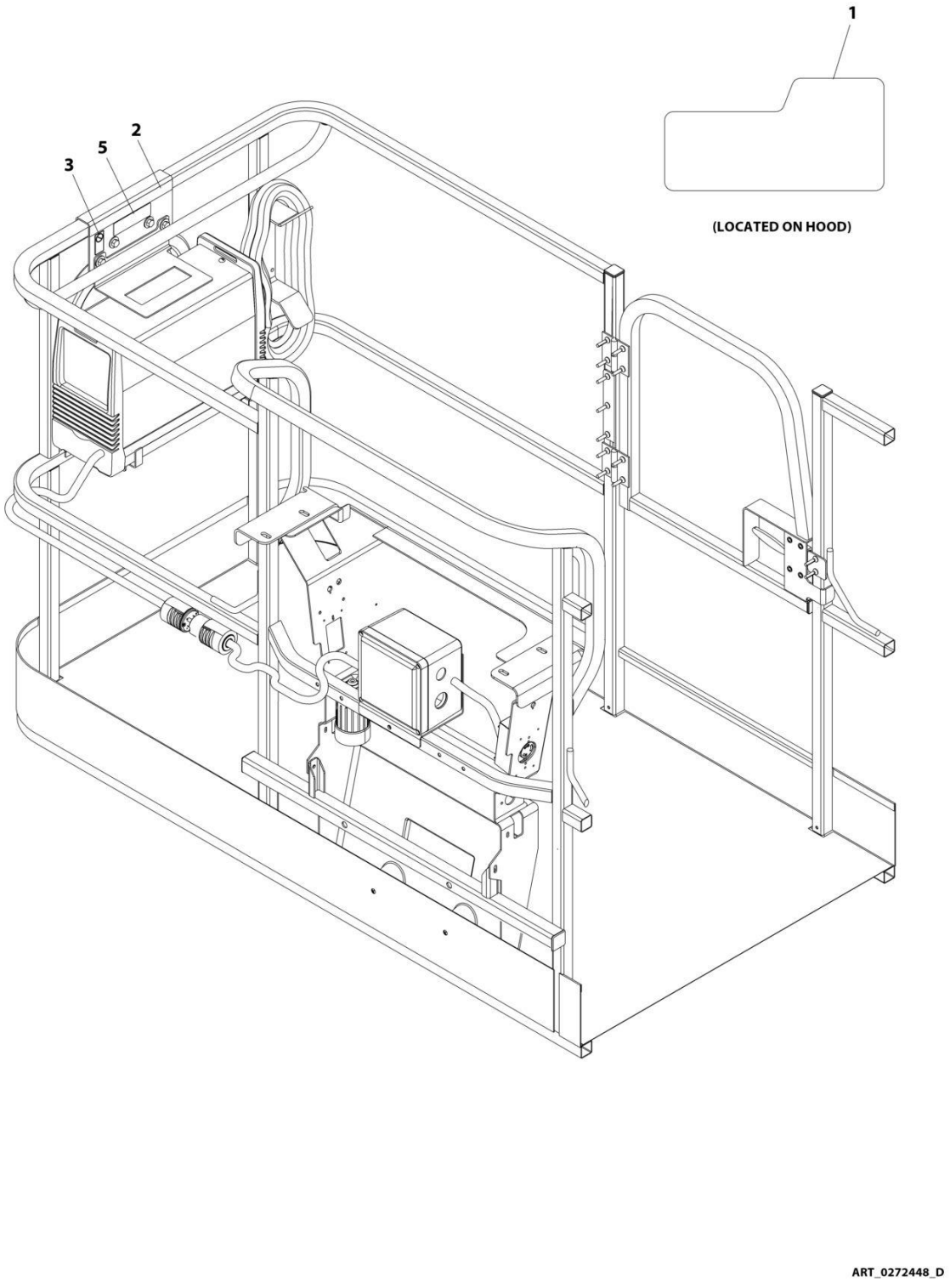
## FIGURE 9-20. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ



## FIGURE 9-20. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272588 | Ref | SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50Hz | B |
| 1 | 1705355 | 2 | Decal - SkyWelder | |
| 2 | 1705305 | 1 | Decal - Weld Lead | |
| 3 | 1001228988 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |

## FIGURE 9-21. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ



## FIGURE 9-21. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272448 | Ref | SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60Hz | D |
| 1 | 1705355 | 2 | Decal - SkyWelder | |
| 2 | 1702868 | 1 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 3 | 1705305 | 1 | Decal - Weld Lead | |
| 5 | 1001228988 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |

# SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

# SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

## FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department. | |
| | 1001181045 | 1 | Breaker, 30mA/16Amp (16Amp Breaker Box) | |
| | 1001181046 | 1 | Breaker, 30mA/10Amp (10Amp Breaker Box) | |
| | 4360070 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 15Amp (4000W/60HZ & 7500W Generators) | |
| | 7024485 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generators with Deutz D2011 and Ford Engines) | |
| | 70006095 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generators with Deutz TD2.9L4) | |
| | 4360542 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit (2500W/110V Generators) | |
| | 70001431 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit (Plasma Cutter) | |
| | 1001159118 | 1 | Breaker, GFCI 30Amp 240VAC (240V AC Box At Platform) | |
| | 70005708 | 1 | Breather Assembly (USA Built Machines) | |
| | 70007726 | 1 | Breather Kit (China Built Machines) | |
| | 7012944 | 1 | Coil (Control Valves Installation) | |
| | 7012943 | 1 | Coil (Lift Cylinder Assembly) | |
| | 7017451 | 1 | Coil (Lift Cylinder Assembly) | |
| | 70003789 | 1 | Coil (Main Control Valve) | |
| | 70002386 | 1 | Coil (Main Control Valve and Platform Valve) | |
| | 70003788 | 1 | Coil (Main Control Valve and Platform Valve) | |
| | 4360476 | 1 | Contactor (Ground Control Boxes and Platform Console Boxes) | |
| | 7020176 | 1 | Contactor (Ground Control Boxes and Platform Console Boxes) | |
| | 1001212415 | 1 | Controller Drive/Steer (Platform Console Box Assembly) | |
| | 1001117174 | 1 | Controller, Footswitch Assembly | |
| | 1001129555 | 1 | Controller Lift/Swing (Platform Console Box Assembly) | |
| | 4360407 | 1 | Controller, Speed (Platform Console Box) | |
| | 3990010 | 2 | Diode, 6 Amp (Ground Control Box Harness) | |
| | | Ref | Engine - Deutz D2011 | |
| | 70004020 | 12 | Filter, Air | |
| | 7016328 | 12 | Filter, Fuel | |
| | 7016331 | 12 | Filter, Oil | |
| | 7027795 | 1 | Module, Control | |
| | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| | 3740080 | 1 | Relay | |
| | 70004058 | 1 | Relay | |
| | | Ref | Engine - Deutz TD2.9L4 | |
| | 91403102 | 12 | Filter, Air | |
| | 70025161 | 12 | Filter, Fuel (Engine Mounted) | |
| | 70025153 | 12 | Filter, Fuel (Frame Mounted) | |
| | 7016331 | 12 | Filter, Oil | |
| | 1001196634 | 2 | Fuse, 2Amp (Breather Heater Harness) | |
| | 8229242 | 2 | Fuse, 5Amp | |
| | 80983191 | 2 | Fuse, 10Amp | |
| | 70023592 | 2 | Fuse, 20Amp | |
| | 70023593 | 2 | Fuse, 30Amp | |
| | 70025210 | 1 | Module, ECU | |
| | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 70005648 | 1 | Relay | |
| | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| | | Ref | Engine - Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) | |
| | 91403102 | 12 | Filter, Air | |
| | 70025161 | 12 | Filter, Fuel (Engine Mounted) | |
| | 70025153 | 12 | Filter, Fuel (Frame Mounted) | |
| | 7016331 | 12 | Filter, Oil | |
| | 1001196634 | 2 | Fuse, 2Amp (Breather Heater Harness) | |
| | 8229242 | 2 | Fuse, 5Amp | |
| | 80983191 | 2 | Fuse, 10Amp | |
| | 70023592 | 2 | Fuse, 20Amp | |
| | 70023593 | 2 | Fuse, 30Amp | |
| | 70025210 | 1 | Module, ECU | |
| | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| | 70005648 | 1 | Relay | |
| | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| | | Ref | Engine - Deutz TD2.9L4 (China III) | |
| | 91403102 | 12 | Filter, Air | |
| | 1001225432 | 12 | Filter, Fuel (Engine Mounted) | |
| | 1001225430 | 12 | Filter, Fuel (Frame Mounted) | |
| | 7016331 | 12 | Filter, Oil | |
| | 8229242 | 2 | Fuse, 5Amp | |
| | 80983191 | 2 | Fuse, 10Amp | |
| | 70025210 | 1 | Module, ECU | |
| | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| | 70005648 | 1 | Relay | |
| | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| | | Ref | Engine - Ford | |
| | 70005008 | 12 | Filter, Air - Primary | |
| | 70006460 | 12 | Filter, Air -Secondary | |
| | 70006155 | 12 | Filter, Fuel | |
| | 70006213 | 12 | Filter, Oil | |
| | 70006175 | 2 | Fuse, 20Amp | |
| | 70006176 | 1 | Module, Engine Control Unit | |
| | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| | 70006171 | 1 | Relay | |
| | 70006172 | 1 | Relay | |
| | 70002097 | 12 | Element, Filter (Control Valves Installation) | |
| | 70002231 | 12 | Element, Filter (Control Valves Installation) | |
| | 8229249 | 2 | Fuse, 3 Amp (USB Charger and Platform Console Box Harness) | |
| | 2400064 | 2 | Fuse, 5Amp (7500W Generator to Engine Harness with Deutz D2011 and Ford Engines) | |
| | 8229242 | 2 | Fuse, 5Amp (Ground Control Box Harness) | |
| | 2860030 | 1 | Key Replacement (Ground Control Box Assembly) | |
| | 2940074 | 1 | Latch (Platforms with Gate) | |
| | 1001142683 | 1 | Module, Control (Strobe Light Installations) | |
| | 1001103667 | 1 | Module, Ground Control | |
| | 1001141138 | 1 | Module, Platform | |
| | 3740080 | 1 | Relay (2500W Generators and 7500W Generator with Ford Engine) | |
| | 70006553 | 1 | Relay (4000W Generators) | |
| | 3740049 | 1 | Relay (Ground Control Box Assembly) | |

# SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186431 | 1 | Relay (SkyGuard) | |
| | 3740086 | 1 | Relay (SkyLine Harness) | |
| | 1001147479 | 1 | Sensor (Level Sensor Installation) | |
| | 1001191022 | 1 | Sensor (Lower Sensor Assembly) | |
| | 1001137673 | 1 | Sensor (SkyGuard) | |
| | 1001228225 | 1 | Sensor, Emitter (SkyEye) | |
| | 1001148607 | 1 | Sensor, Fuel (Gas/Diesel Engines on China Built Machines) | |
| | 4360057 | 1 | Sensor, Limit (Soft Touch Installation) | |
| | 1001247468 | 1 | Sensor, Loadcell (Platform Support Installation) | |
| | 7026638 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure (Air Compressor) | |
| | 4360506 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity (Boom Cables Installation) | |
| | 1001170847 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity (Dual Capacity Installation) | |
| | 1001182570 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity (Dual Capacity Installation) | |
| | 4360517 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity (Rotary Coupling) | |
| | 1001232667 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity (SkyLine) | |
| | 1001228224 | 1 | Sensor, Receiver (SkyEye) | |
| | 1001225346 | 1 | Switch, Battery (Battery Disconnect Installation) | |
| | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop (Ground Control and Platform Conosole Boxes) | |
| | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key (Ground Control Box Assembly) | |
| | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Push Button (CE & UK CA Ground Control Boxes, Platform Console Boxes, and Soft Touch) | |
| | 4360274 | 1 | Switch, Push Button (Ground Control Boxes with Deutz Stage V Engine) | |
| | 70001432 | 1 | Switch, Rocker (Plasma Cutter) | |
| | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Generator Installations) | |
| | 1001155045 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Ground Control Box Assembly) | |
| | 4360328 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Jib Switch Installation) | |
| | 1001159256 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Boxes) | |
| | 1001161709 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Boxes) | |
| | 7024469 | 1 | Switch with Lead (Welder Assembly) | |

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

## FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department. | |
| | | Ref | SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS | |
| | 1001229762 | Ref | Air Intake Shut-off Valve (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines) | |
| | 1340061 | Ref | Air Cleaner Precleaner | |
| | | Ref | Air Line at Platform Installations | |
| | 0271472 | Ref | Air Line at Platform Installations (800S,800S HC3) | |
| | 0271473 | Ref | Air Line at Platform Installations (860SJ HC3) | |
| | 1001091712 | Ref | Air Line at Platform Installations - With Cold Weather Package (800S HC3) | |
| | 1001091713 | Ref | Air Line at Platform Installations - With Cold Weather Package (860SJ HC3) | |
| | 0271476 | Ref | Bellows Installations - Boom (800S HC3) | |
| | 1001257440 | Ref | Bellows Installations - Boom (860SJ HC3) | |
| | 1001158259 | Ref | Bellows Installations - Frame | |
| | 1001111231 | Ref | Boom Rope Service Kit (800S HC3) | |
| | 1001197240 | Ref | Boom Rope Service Kit (860SJ HC3) | |
| | 2910888 | Ref | Boom Wear Pad Kit | |
| | 0271448 | Ref | Boom Wiper Installation (800S HC3) | |
| | 1001257418 | Ref | Boom Wiper Installation (860SJ HC3) | |
| | 1001233047 | Ref | Breather Heater Kit (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines) | |
| | 1001172045 | Ref | Cable/Ladder Rack Installation | |
| | | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) Add-on Kits (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001242409 | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) Access Control Add-on Kit Kit (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| | 1001243183 | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) Add-on Kit (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| | 1001243184 | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) Add-on Kit (CE & UK CA Specs) | |
| | 1001246142 | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) Add-on Kit (Australian Specs) | |
| | 1001276923 | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) Add-on Kit (Contact JLG for Approved Countries) | |
| | 1001289850 | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) CS550 Installation | |
| | | Ref | Cold Weather Start Kits (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001178208 | Ref | Deutz D2011 Engine (With 25 GAL Capacity Hydraulic Tank) | |
| | 1001178207 | Ref | Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine (With 25 GAL Capacity Hydraulic Tank) | |
| | 1001255807 | Ref | Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) (With 25 GAL Capacity Hydraulic Tank) | |
| | 1001282099 | Ref | Deutz TD2.9L4 Stage IV Engine Machines | |
| | 1001219840 | Ref | Ford DF 2.5L Engine Machines (With 25 GAL Capacity Hydraulic Tank) | |
| | 1001287837 | Ref | Deutz D2011 Engine (With 47.8 GAL Capacity Hydraulic Tank) | |
| | 1001287836 | Ref | Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine (With 47.8 GAL Capacity Hydraulic Tank) | |
| | 1001287814 | Ref | Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) (With 47.8 GAL Capacity Hydraulic Tank) | |
| | 1001287839 | Ref | Ford DF 2.5L Engine Machines (With 47.8 GAL Capacity Hydraulic Tank) | |
| | 1001245137 | Ref | Control Valve Lockdown Kit (Used on Valves p/n 1001235900, 1001235901 & 1001244114) | |
| | 1001115918 | Ref | Cribbing Switch Installation | |
| | | Ref | Decal Kits Options: | |
| | 1001273071 | Ref | Machine (ANSI) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001273072 | Ref | Platform (ANSI) | |
| | 1001273073 | Ref | Platform Console Box (ANSI) | |
| | 1001214984 | Ref | Platform Box Film Installation | |
| | 1001109257 | Ref | Drive Orientation Kit (860SJ HC3) | |
| | 2902394 | Ref | Drive/Steer Cutout Kit | |
| | | Ref | Electrical Connector Kits | |
| | 1001148902 | Ref | Amp/Tyco Electrical Connector Kit | |
| | 1001148903 | Ref | Deutsch DT Electrical Connector Kit | |
| | 1001148904 | Ref | Deutsch HD Electrical Connector Kit | |
| | 1001148905 | Ref | Packard Electrical Connector Kit | |
| | 1001148906 | Ref | Various Electrical Connectors Kit | |
| | 1001218022 | Ref | Engine Block Heater Installation (Ford DF 2.5L Engines) | |
| | 1001237883 | Ref | Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (6ft/1.82m Platform (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/ns 1001186384, 1001144024 & 1001228376) | |
| | 1001237882 | Ref | Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (8ft/2.4m Platform (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/ns 1001186383 & 1001144023) | |
| | 1001269630 | Ref | Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (4ft/1.22m Platform) (All Specs) | |
| | 1001269629 | Ref | Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (5ft/1.52m Platform) (All Specs) | |
| | 1001269631 | Ref | Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (6ft/1.82m Platform) (All Specs) | |
| | | Ref | Fan Cover/Grille Options: | |
| | 1001182599 | Ref | Fan Cover Installation (Deutz D2011 Engines) | |
| | 1001177694 | Ref | Fan Grille Installation (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines) (Modine Radiator Only) | |
| | 1001093389 | Ref | Fan Cover Installation (Ford DF 2.5L Engines) | |
| | 1001139099 | Ref | Fire Extinguisher Installation (20lb) (Platform Mounted) | |
| | 1001227951 | Ref | Fire Protection for Platform Valves, Filters and Hoses/Cables (800S HC3) | |
| | 1001239235 | Ref | Fire Protection for Platform Valves, Filters and Hoses/Cables (860SJ HC3) | |
| | 1001272888 | Ref | Fire Protection for Platform Hoses/Cables Only (860SJ HC3) | |
| | | Ref | Filter Kits: | |
| | | Ref | Combined Filter Kit (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil) | |
| | 1001225623 | 1 | Deutz D2011 Engine Machines | |
| | 1001195537 | 1 | Deutz DT2.9L4 Engine (All Specs) | |
| | 1001286519 | 1 | Deutz DT2.9L4 Engine - Without HYD Filters (China Spec) | |
| | 1001286521 | 1 | Deutz DT2.9L4 Engine - With HYD Filters (China Spec) | |
| | 1001114052 | 1 | Ford DF 2.5L Engine Machines | |
| | 1001274833 | Ref | Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x48 Platform) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001274832 | Ref | Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x60 Platform) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001274830 | Ref | Floor Mat Add-on Kit (36x72 Platform) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001274829 | Ref | Floor Mat Add-on Kit (36x96 Platform) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001265676 | Ref | Ford 42 Way Connector Kit | |
| | 1001117294 | Ref | Footswitch Shield (With Arctic Package) | |
| | 1001202749 | Ref | Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Black) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 Must be Purchased Separately) | |
| | 1001191395 | Ref | Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Green) (Diesel Machines) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 Must be Purchased Separately) | |
| | 1001191394 | Ref | Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Red) (Gas Machines) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 Must be Purchased Separately) | |
| | 1001116163 | Ref | 7500W/60Hz Generator Add-on Kit | |
| | | Ref | Hose Kit Options: | |
| | 1001187509 | Ref | Hose Kit - Boom (800S HC3) | |

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001187500 | Ref | Hose Kit - Boom (860SJ HC3) | |
| | 1001209634 | Ref | Hose Kit - Platform Valve (800S HC3) | |
| | 1001209635 | Ref | Hose Kit - Platform Valve (860SJ HC3) | |
| | 1001293369 | Ref | Hood Plug Installation | |
| | 1001204929 | Ref | Hostile Environment Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (800S HC3) | |
| | 1001241416 | Ref | Hostile Environment Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (860SJ HC3) | |
| | 1001121412 | Ref | Hostile (Extreme) Environment Installation (Factory Installed) (800S HC3) | |
| | 1001210977 | Ref | Hostile (Extreme) Environment Installation (Factory Installed) (860SJ HC3) | |
| | 1001281420 | Ref | Hostile Environment Kit (800S HC3) | |
| | 1001281419 | Ref | Hostile Environment Kit (860SJ HC3) | |
| | 1001094475 | Ref | Hourmeter for Generator | |
| | 1001229935 | Ref | Hydraulic Tank Lock Installation | |
| | 1001268736 | Ref | Jib Link Kit | |
| | | Ref | Light Options | |
| | 0272057 | Ref | Chassis Illumination Lights (ABS Hoods) | |
| | 1001184259 | Ref | Chassis Illumination Lights (Steel Hoods) | |
| | 0271552 | Ref | Headlights & Taillights Installation (ABS Hoods) | |
| | 1001164786 | Ref | Headlights & Taillights Installation (Steel Hoods) | |
| | 1001120466 | Ref | Platform Worklights Installation | |
| | 1001120467 | Ref | Platform Flood Lights Installation | |
| | 1001128153 | Ref | Platform Worklights Installation (Worklight 4 Corner) | |
| | 1001268755 | Ref | Lift Cylinder, Jib Kit (860SJ HC3) | |
| | 1001236951 | Ref | Low Temperature Cutout Installation (Russian Specs) | |
| | 1001290375 | Ref | Oil Drain Kit (Ford Engines) | |
| | | Ref | Oil Cooler Options: | |
| | 1001297083 | Ref | Oil Cooler Installations (Deutz D2011 Engines) | |
| | 1001186631 | Ref | Oil Cooler Installations (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines) (YMER Cooler) | |
| | 1001219633 | Ref | Oil Cooler Installations (Ford DF 2.5L Engines) | |
| | 1001200725 | Ref | Oil Cooler Replacement Kit (RCP to YMER) | |
| | 1001272166 | Ref | Pipe Rack Kit | |
| | 1580013 | Ref | Platform Corner Storage Tray | |
| | | Ref | Platform Box Cover Installations | |
| | 1001195304 | Ref | Plastic Cover (All Specs except China Specs) | |
| | 1001266290 | Ref | Steel Cover (ANSI Export, CE & UK CA (LRC), and China Specs | |
| | 1001270482 | Ref | Steel Cover (All Specs) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | | Ref | Platform Entry Kits | |
| | 1001142504 | Ref | Drop Bar (Replacing Swing Gate with Drop Bar) | |
| | 1001142505 | Ref | Swing Gate (Replacing Drop Bar with Swing Gate) | |
| | | Ref | Platform Mesh To Mid Rail Installation (Side Entry Platform): | |
| | 1001272274 | Ref | 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs) | |
| | 1001272178 | Ref | 30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs) | |
| | 1001271760 | Ref | 36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs) | |
| | 1001269389 | Ref | 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export Australian, Russia and China Specs) | |
| | | Ref | Platform Plastic Mesh To Mid Rail Installation (Side Entry Platform): | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266969 | Ref | 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs) | |
| | 1001266799 | Ref | 30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs) | |
| | 1001266284 | Ref | 36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs) | |
| | 1001266098 | Ref | 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export Australian, Russia and China Specs) | |
| | | Ref | Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Add-on Kits: | |
| | 1001281461 | Ref | 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) with Gate | |
| | 1001281460 | Ref | 30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m) with Gate | |
| | 1001281458 | Ref | 36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) with Gate | |
| | 1001281457 | Ref | 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) with Gate | |
| | | Ref | Platform Mesh To Top Rail Installation (Side Entry Platform): | |
| | 1001272182 | Ref | 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| | 1001271888 | Ref | 30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| | 1001271642 | Ref | 36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| | 1001269187 | Ref | 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| | | Ref | Platform Plastic Mesh To Top Rail Installation (Side Entry Platform): | |
| | 1001266807 | Ref | 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| | 1001266801 | Ref | 30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| | 1001266489 | Ref | 36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| | 1001266056 | Ref | 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) Platforms (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| | | Ref | Platform Mesh to Top Rail Add-on Kits: | |
| | 1001281456 | Ref | 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) with Gate | |
| | 1001281455 | Ref | 30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m) with Gate | |
| | 1001281453 | Ref | 36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) with Gate | |
| | 1001281452 | Ref | 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) with Gate | |
| | 1001149730 | Ref | Platform Mid Rail Repair Kit | |
| | | Ref | Platform Top Rail Extension Installations: | |
| | 0272733 | Ref | Platform 6ft (1.83m) | |
| | 0272725 | Ref | Platform 8ft (2.44m) | |
| | 1001209059 | Ref | Platform Work Surface Installation | |
| | 1001100121 | Ref | Programmable Security Lock Installation (CE, China & UK CA Specs Only) | |
| | 1001162546 | Ref | Pump Coupling Service Kit (Sauer Danfoss) | |
| | 1001199487 | Ref | Radiator Replacement Kit (RCP to Modine) | |
| | 1001190889 | Ref | Service Kits/Tools | Y |
| | 1001241547 | Ref | SkyEye Housing Kit (Left Side) | |
| | 1001241548 | Ref | SkyEye Housing Kit (Right Side) | |
| | 1001247073 | Ref | SkyEye Retrofit Kit | |
| | | Ref | SkyGuard Component Options: | |
| | 1001206477 | Ref | SkyGuard Complete Add-On Kit (Blue Beacon) | |
| | 1001210026 | Ref | SkyGuard Complete Add-On Kit (Red Beacon) | |
| | 1001137672 | Ref | SkyGuard Platform Sensor Kit | |

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001137440 | 1 | SkyGuard Sensor Harness | |
| | 1001186431 | 2 | Relay | |
| | 1001206311 | Ref | SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit (Blue Beacon) | |
| | 1001210025 | Ref | SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit (Red Beacon) | |
| | 1001250595 | Ref | SkyGuard 6-Pin Retrofit Installation Kit | |
| | 1001249052 | Ref | SkyGuard Retrofit Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001262016 | Ref | SkyLine Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001289831 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) Kit (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001289832 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Kit (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001289905 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001289906 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001253618 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Module 1001246867 Service Kit for Level 1 (2-Bar) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001253619 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Module 1001246860 Service Kit for Level 2 (3-Bar) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001282461 | Ref | SkySense Padding Installation - For 30 x 48 Platforms equiped with SkySense | |
| | 1001275644 | Ref | SkySense Padding Installation - For 30 x 60 Platforms equiped with SkySense | |
| | 1001275642 | Ref | SkySense Padding Installation - For 36 x 72 Platforms equiped with SkySense | |
| | 1001269655 | Ref | SkySense Padding Installation - For 36 x 96 Platforms equiped with SkySense | |
| | 1001263395 | Ref | SkyWelder Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001231235 | Ref | SkyWelder Locking Bracket Installation | |
| | 1001281070 | Ref | Strobe Beacon Replacement Kit | |
| | 1001152965 | Ref | Strobe Light (Amber) Platform Beacon installtaion | |
| | 1001284511 | Ref | Telematics Gateway (Dealer Installed) | |
| | | Ref | Tools for Service | |
| | 2901443 | 1 | Analyzer Kit | |
| | 1001249695 | 1 | Analyzer and Cable Kit | |
| | 1001249941 | 1 | Analyzer and Cable Kit (Battery Powered) | |
| | 4460467 | 1 | Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors) | |
| | 4460510 | 1 | Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors) | |
| | 7002823 | 1 | Pin/Socket Extractor - Universal (To Remove Pins/Sockets from Connectors) | |
| | 7002822 | 1 | Screwdriver, Potentiometer (To Adjust Drive Controllers) | |
| | 7016654 | 1 | Screwdriver, Magnetic | |
| | 7004275 | 1 | Seal Installation Tool - 1in | |
| | 7004276 | 1 | Seal Installation Tool - 1-1/2in | |
| | 7002826 | 1 | Seal Installation Tool - 2in | |
| | 1001137005 | 1 | Software Cable Kit | |
| | 70005663 | 1 | Tool, Port Plate for Pump p/n 1001142522 | |
| | 7002821 | 1 | Wire Crimper (To install wire ends to wires) | |
| | 7016655 | 1 | Wire Rope Sheave Gauge | |
| | 8896941 | 1 | Wire Stripper | |
| | 1001228355 | Ref | Turntable Bearing Cover Installation | |
| | 2915094 | Ref | Turntable Bearing Replacement Kit | |

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001274249 | Ref | USB Charger Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001262959 | Ref | Voltage Regulator Relocation Kit (ClearSky) | |
| | 0271487 | Ref | Weld Leads Installation (800S HC3) | |
| | 0271488 | Ref | Weld Leads Installation (860SJ HC3) | |

# PART NUMBER INDEX

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


0100009.....147, 629
0100011....21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 65, 67, 69, 71, 75, 77, 89, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 171, 190, 194, 195, 198, 199, 202, 203, 206, 210, 214, 215, 218, 222, 223, 225, 227, 229, 251, 253, 259, 261, 265, 269, 271, 273, 275, 278, 282, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 307, 311, 313, 317, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 379, 383, 386, 391, 395, 398, 407, 411, 413, 418, 421, 424, 429, 431, 433, 465, 467, 479, 481, 483, 487, 491, 495, 499, 503, 507, 511, 515, 519, 523, 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 541, 545, 549, 553, 557, 559, 561, 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 615, 617, 619, 621, 643, 645, 654, 659, 661, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 703
0100019 81, 87, 231, 233, 235, 483, 491, 495, 499, 503, 507, 511, 515, 519, 523
0100020....63, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 233, 235, 238, 259, 261, 265, 269, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 334, 335, 340, 341, 346, 352, 358, 379, 386, 388, 391, 398, 400, 418, 424, 459, 496, 512, 633, 649, 654, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809,811, 813, 815, 817, 819
0100035....241, 247, 409, 629, 635, 637
0100038.....703
0100048....119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 171, 251, 253, 418, 487, 499, 503, 515, 519
0100062... 278, 282, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 426, 507, 512
0100079..... 503, 519
0100081... 194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 567, 569, 651
0140011..... 629
0140044..... 171
0181949..... 63
0200048... 667, 669, 671, 673
0200742..... 479, 481
0256202..... 785
0257195..... 1072
0258608..... 639
0258728..... 473
0259147..... 91
0270528..... 65, 67, 69
0270886..... 55
0270888..... 57
0271002..... 87
0271085..... 55
0271086..... 55
0271090..... 57
0271091..... 57
0271448..... 1088
0271472..... 1088
0271473..... 1088
0271476..... 1088
0271487..... 1093
0271488..... 1093
0271552..... 1090
0272057..... 1090
0272081... 191, 195, 211, 215
0272254..... 661
0272259..... 781
0272260..... 783
0272427..... 671
0272435.... 512, 520, 524
0272448..... 1081
0272521..... 659
0272588..... 1079
0272589..... 508, 516
0272599..... 1075
0272607..... 1077
0272725..... 1091
0272733..... 1091
0273353..... 654
0273596..... 233
0273687..... 233, 235
0273695..... 529, 531
0273706..... 673
0273824..... 667
0275216..... 789, 967
0275217..... 795, 971
0275452..... 801, 975
0275453..... 807, 979
0275454..... 813, 983
0362770..... 190, 198
0362910..... 69
0400075... 111, 113, 115, 117
0440162..... 553
0440237..... 553
0440244..... 87
0480121..... 479, 481
0480126..... 491, 507
0480129..... 495, 511
0561185... 537, 541, 545, 549
0561380... 529, 531, 533, 535
0561445... 537, 541, 545, 549
0561446... 537, 541, 545, 549
0561447... 537, 541, 545, 549
0561449... 537, 541, 545, 549
0561484... 835, 839, 841, 845
0630407... 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398
0630462... 667, 669, 671, 673
0630467..... 559, 561
0630485... 195, 202, 206, 210, 215, 218, 222
0630518... 167, 635, 649, 654, 659, 661, 665
0630534.... 697, 699, 701
0630535..... 693, 713
0630536..... 703
0630539..... 567, 569
0630548... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163
0630568..... 630
0641403... 507, 537, 541, 545, 549
0641404... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 479, 491, 495, 499, 503, 511, 515, 519, 645
0641405... 171, 491, 495, 499, 503, 507, 511, 515, 519, 523, 629, 645
0641406... 173, 175, 177, 179, 181, 183, 185, 190, 194, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 233, 235, 237, 251, 253, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 307, 311, 313, 317, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 379, 383, 386, 391, 395, 398, 418, 469, 471, 492, 499, 627, 647, 825, 827, 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
0641407... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 271, 273, 275, 278, 282, 421, 469
0641408....195, 202, 206, 210, 215, 218, 222, 418, 627, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
0641409....259, 261, 265, 269
0641410.....71, 259, 261, 265, 269, 278, 282, 835, 837, 859, 861, 869, 871
0641412....289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 418, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
0641414....629, 643, 667, 669, 671, 673
0641416....789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819
0641418 75, 77, 581, 583, 585, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 615, 617, 619, 621
0641420.....418, 587
0641424....869, 871, 873, 875, 877
0641504....529, 531, 533, 535
0641506....119, 123, 127, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 163, 237
0641507....131, 159, 559, 561
0641508 65, 67, 190, 198, 479, 481, 483, 487, 573, 575
0641510.....278, 282
0641511....835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
0641512.....278, 282
0641516....495, 503, 507, 511, 515, 519, 523
0641518....334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398
0641542.....39
0641560.....41, 43
0641604....533, 535, 573, 575, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
0641605....334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 569
0641606..71, 75, 77, 111, 115, 191, 199, 278, 282, 289, 293, 297,

301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 537, 541, 545, 549, 567, 569, 573, 575, 654, 659, 661, 665
0641607 ... 31, 33, 35, 37, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 418, 483, 537, 541, 545, 549, 571, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
0641608 ... 173, 175, 177, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 190, 191, 194, 198, 199, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 225, 227, 229, 235, 259, 261, 265, 269, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 379, 386, 391, 398, 461, 529, 531, 537, 541, 545, 549, 567, 569
0641609 ... 190, 195, 198, 202, 206, 210, 215, 218, 222, 278, 282, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 465, 467, 473
0641610 ... 190, 198, 237, 247, 249, 259, 261, 265, 269, 278, 282, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 407, 409, 411, 413, 418, 459, 479, 481, 537, 541, 545, 549, 627
0641611 ..... 93, 194, 202, 206, 210, 215, 218, 222
0641612 ... 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398
0641613 75, 77, 211, 461, 529, 531, 537, 541, 545, 549
0641614 . 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 191, 198, 492, 500, 825, 827
0641615 ..... 533, 535
0641616 ... 190, 194, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 237, 491, 496, 537, 541, 545, 549
0641617 ..... 63
0641618 ... 499, 503, 508, 512, 515, 519
0641620 ..... 567, 569
0641622 ..... 567
0641626 ... 537, 541, 545, 549
0641634 ... 537, 541, 545, 549
0641640 ... 537, 541, 545, 549
0641644 ..... 567, 569
0641708 ... 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398
0641772 ... 479, 481, 483, 487
0641806 ..... 346
0641808 . 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 259, 261, 265, 269, 305, 311, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 383, 395, 418, 421, 491, 495, 499, 503, 507, 511, 515, 519
0641810 ... 31, 33, 35, 37, 233, 235
0641812 ..... 93, 271, 273, 275, 305, 311, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 383, 395, 421, 483, 533, 535
0641814 ... 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391
0641816 . 95, 97, 99, 101, 103
0641818 ..... 21, 467, 473, 475
0641820 ..... 93, 278, 282, 465
0642010 ..... 69, 259, 261, 265, 269, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 418
0642012 ..... 651
0642014 ... 529, 531, 533, 535
0642212 ... 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 529, 531, 533, 535, 651
0642618 ... 529, 531, 533, 535
0681608 ... 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 259, 261, 265, 269, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 336, 342, 354, 358, 379, 386, 391, 398, 557
0681620 ... 675, 677, 679, 681
0681814 ..... 623, 625
0681820 ... 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398
0681822 . 39, 41, 43, 336, 342, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 623, 625
0682016 .. 39, 41, 43, 231
0682023 ..... 87
0682032 ..... 87
0682216 ..... 81
0682236 .... 23, 25, 27, 29
0682424 ... 675, 677, 679, 681
0700408 ... 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819
0700615 .... 195, 203, 247, 249
0700617 .... 195, 215, 223, 229
0700618 .... 195, 203, 215, 223, 225, 227
0700624 ..... 869
0700626 .... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845
0700808 ..... 278, 282
0700810 ..... 424
0700812 ..... 424
0700814 .... 336, 342, 346, 386, 398, 424
0700816 ..... 429, 431
0700818 ..... 429, 431
0701014 ..... 429, 431
0701020 ..... 553
0701022 ..... 354, 358
0701025 ..... 352, 358
0701026 ..... 433
0710827 ..... 429, 431
0711014 ..... 426
0711020 ..... 424
0711215 .... 271, 273, 321, 323, 327, 329, 331, 346, 383, 395
0711216 ..... 429, 431
0711223 ..... 426
0711414 ..... 465, 467
0720804 ..... 63
0721004 ..... 69
0721005 ..... 671, 673
0721006 .... 190, 198, 407, 409, 411, 413, 479, 481, 483, 629
0721008 ..... 191, 199
0731005 .. 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 667, 669
0741605 .... 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 529, 531
0741606 ..... 573, 575
0741607 ..... 69, 491, 496, 499, 503, 515, 519, 523
0741609 ..... 35, 37
0741612 .... 537, 541, 545, 549
0760514 ..... 269
0760605 .... 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 429
0760606 ..... 524
0760608 ..... 424
0760610 .... 424, 429, 431, 487, 523
0760612 .... 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 147, 151, 156, 160, 164, 424
0760615 ..... 429, 431
0760807 ..... 429
0760810 .... 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 418, 424, 557
0760812 ..... 424, 831
0760814 ..... 352, 358, 424
0760815 ..... 352, 358, 424
0760817 ..... 429, 431
0761008 ... 289, 297, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 418, 571
0761010 ..... 113, 117
0761012 ..... 553
0761014 .... 424, 475, 557
0761015 ... 336, 342, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 424, 553
0761016 ..... 424, 487
0761018 ..... 523
0761210 ... 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398
0761212 .... 477, 533, 535
0761216 ..... 557
0771014 ..... 424
0771212 ... 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 334, 340, 352, 358, 379, 386, 391, 398
0771414 ... 278, 282, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398
0771415 ... 336, 342, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 491, 496, 508, 512
0780610 ..... 533, 535
0791404 ..... 577
0801275 ..... 537, 541
0801279 ..... 529, 531
0801649 ..... 537, 541
0811606 ... 293, 301, 537, 541, 545, 549
0811607 ... 537, 541, 545, 549
0811608 ... 537, 541, 545, 549
0811610 ... 195, 202, 206, 210, 215, 218, 222
0811614 ... 537, 541, 545, 549
0811616 ... 537, 541, 545, 549
0811812 ... 190, 194, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
0860038 ... 495, 503, 511, 519, 523, 781, 783
0860520 ..... 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
0861538 .... 512, 519, 523
0861572 ..... 508, 515
0861642 ..... 233, 235
0861731 ... 805, 811, 817, 819, 975, 977, 979, 981, 983, 985
0861781 ... 793, 799, 967, 969, 971, 973
0861880 .... 879, 881, 883
0902219 ..... 190, 198
0902223 ..... 190, 198
0902412 ..... 190, 198

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


0902491.....190, 198
0902673....190, 194, 198, 202, 206, 214, 218, 222
0902674.....190, 198
0902769.....190, 198
0902888....495, 503, 507, 511, 515, 519, 523
0903242.....93
0940049....194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
0940070....278, 282, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 426
0940071.....190, 198
0940088....190, 195, 198, 202, 206, 210, 215, 218, 222
0940092....667, 669, 671, 673
0940094....667, 669, 671, 673
0940102.....651
0940103.....671
0940133.....673
0940134.....667
0940177.....669
0961845....581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 615, 617, 619, 621
0961893.....697, 699, 701
0961894.....693
0961897.....713
0961898.....703
0961947....553, 555, 693, 695
0961951.....545, 549
0961986....278, 282, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 424
0962033.....703, 705, 707
0962051.....473, 475
0962102....21, 23, 25, 27, 29
0962122.....529
0962152.35, 37, 709, 711
0962155.....553
0962181.....35, 37
0962270.....623, 625
0962297....529, 537, 541, 545, 549
0962336.....697, 699, 701
0962348.....35, 37
0962449.....479
0962520....491, 496, 499, 503, 508, 512, 515, 519, 523
1001001939.....278, 282
1001004720.....269
1001091460.....47
1001091461.....47
1001091472.....837, 843
1001091618.....851, 861, 867
1001091620.....861
1001091712.....1088
1001091713.....1088
1001091969..... 789
1001091970..... 795
1001091973..... 801
1001091974..... 807
1001091975..... 813
1001093382..... 111, 113, 115, 117
1001093389..... 1089
1001094475..... 1090
1001094595..... 275, 305, 311, 325, 447
1001094899..... 81
1001095307..... 725, 729, 733, 737, 757, 761, 765, 769
1001095308..... 725, 729, 733, 737
1001097051..... 989
1001097150..... 879, 883
1001097244..... 683
1001098012..... 649, 654, 657
1001098122..... 633, 965
1001098149..... 649
1001098167..... 687
1001098828..... 557
1001099121..... 191
1001099138..... 191
1001099366..... 651
1001099367..... 651
1001099869..... 479
1001099870..... 39
1001100121..... 1091
1001100231..... 879
1001100234..... 479
1001100321..... 479
1001100326..... 791
1001100327..... 797
1001100331..... 803
1001100333..... 809
1001100337..... 815
1001100341..... 791, 967, 969
1001100342..... 797, 971, 973
1001100345..... 803, 975, 977
1001100346..... 815, 983, 985
1001100347..... 809, 979, 981
1001100825..... 421, 455
1001101191..... 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819, 879, 881, 883
1001101196..... 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799
1001101197..... 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819
1001101600..... 259, 261, 265, 269
1001101623..... 191
1001101673..... 191
1001102290..... 903, 905, 907, 909
1001102291..... 903, 905, 907, 909
1001102304..... 903, 905, 907, 909
1001102858..... 573, 575
1001103012..... 999
1001103308..... 119, 127, 131, 135, 139, 155, 163
1001103667..... 1085
1001103810... 31, 33, 35, 37
1001104498..... 999
1001106736..... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163
1001106957..... 728, 736, 760, 768
1001106974..... 93
1001107531..... 93
1001107854..... 999
1001108256..... 669
1001108617..... 75, 77
1001109257..... 1089
1001109648..... 827, 883
1001109654..... 825, 879
1001110166..... 194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
1001110425 . 75, 77, 259, 261, 265, 269, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391
1001110544..... 577
1001110872..... 821, 823
1001110873..... 495, 504, 511, 519, 524, 781
1001111231..... 1088
1001111968..... 740, 745, 749, 752, 773, 777
1001112551..... 1016
1001112588..... 481
1001112589..... 479, 481
1001112612..... 833, 953, 957
1001112796..... 833, 885, 897
1001113047..... 194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
1001113961..... 953, 957
1001114052..... 1089
1001115388..... 511
1001115394..... 507
1001115405..... 481
1001115409..... 479
1001115918..... 1088
1001116163..... 1089
1001116208..... 1073
1001116280..... 194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
1001116290..... 195, 203, 215, 223, 225, 227, 229
1001116322..... 194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
1001116344..... 194, 202, 206, 210, 222
1001116358.....194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
1001116456.....173, 181
1001116457.....187
1001116558.....195, 203, 207, 223
1001116620.....195, 203, 207, 215, 219, 223
1001116693.....903, 907, 911, 927, 1001
1001116694.....954, 957
1001116710.....931
1001116720.....995
1001116727.....915, 935, 937
1001116728.....915
1001116731.....897
1001116733.....935
1001116734.....935
1001116774.....833
1001116808.....833
1001116812.....919, 923, 953
1001116815.....885, 887, 889, 891, 893, 920, 924, 953
1001116846..1032, 1036, 1072
1001116849...1032, 1036
1001116851...1032, 1036
1001116952.....915, 920, 924
1001116983.....931
1001117027.....194, 202, 206, 214, 218, 222
1001117078.....945
1001117106.....915, 920
1001117107.....915, 920, 924
1001117140.....199
1001117172.....633
1001117174.....629, 633, 1084
1001117249.....194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218
1001117294.....1089
1001117307.....194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
1001117308.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399, 1085
1001117372.....687, 689
1001117804.....529, 531
1001117805.....533, 535
1001118384.....993
1001118388.....993, 995
1001118666.....546, 550
1001119020.....833, 885, 953, 957, 965
1001119619.....987
1001119620.....989, 991
1001119968.....516, 521, 945
1001120328.....643, 645
1001120466.....1090
1001120467.....1090
1001120471.....683

1001120477 ..... 683
1001120484 ..... 683
1001120989 ..... 1073
1001120993 ..... 1072
1001121412 ..... 1090
1001121669 ..... 841, 843, 865, 867, 875, 877
1001121670 ..... 865, 867
1001121671 ..... 841, 843, 875, 877
1001125387 ..... 1072
1001125492 ..... 81
1001125501 ..... 214, 219
1001125502 ..... 215, 219
1001126008 ..... 559
1001126009 ..... 559, 993
1001126011 ..... 965
1001126351 ..... 915, 920, 924
1001126352 ..... 915
1001126356 ..... 915
1001126357 ..... 915
1001126362 ..... 916, 919, 923
1001126363 ..... 916, 919, 923
1001126364 ..... 916, 919, 923
1001126365 ..... 916
1001126384 ..... 915
1001126391 ..... 916, 919, 923
1001126392 ..... 916, 919, 923
1001126485 ..... 919, 923
1001126487 ..... 919, 923
1001126828 ..... 191, 194, 199, 203, 207, 210, 214, 219, 222
1001128153 ..... 1090
1001128527 ..... 665
1001128556 ..... 665
1001128901 ..... 425
1001129555 ..... 1084
1001129858 ..... 495
1001131269 . 1008, 1012, 1040, 1044
1001131731 ..... 567, 569
1001133714 ..... 916, 919, 923, 933
1001133715 ..... 916, 919, 923, 933
1001133956 ..... 915, 920, 924
1001133957 ..... 915, 920, 924
1001134289 ..... 553, 555
1001134488 ..... 335, 341, 388, 400, 425
1001135138 ..... 335, 341, 347, 353, 387, 399
1001135650 ..... 916, 919, 923, 933
1001135651 ..... 916, 919, 923
1001135679 ..... 335, 341, 387, 399
1001136104.....523
1001136400.....567, 569
1001136834.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399
1001137005.....1092
1001137276.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399
1001137440.....1092
1001137459.....111, 115
1001137672.....1091
1001137673.....643, 1086
1001138110.....915
1001138111.....915
1001138113.....915
1001138173.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399, 425
1001138175.....335, 341, 347, 354, 360, 387, 399, 425
1001138228.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399
1001138248.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399, 426
1001138489.....335, 342, 347, 354, 359, 387, 399
1001138491.....289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 931
1001138494.....583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 615, 617, 619, 621
1001138514.....583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 619, 621
1001138557.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399
1001138565.....491
1001138566.....491, 496, 499, 503
1001138671.....533, 535
1001138795.....697, 699, 701
1001138827.....335, 341, 388, 400
1001139099.....1089
1001139240.....335, 341, 360, 387, 399
1001139357.....491, 496
1001139409.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399
1001139654.....1072
1001140312.....342, 387
1001140346.....503
1001140347.....499
1001140429.....581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 615, 617, 619, 621
1001140448.....335, 341, 347, 354, 360, 387, 399
1001140450.....335, 341, 347, 354, 360, 387, 399
1001140454.....335, 341, 347, 354, 360, 387, 399
1001140564.....335, 341, 388, 400
1001141138.....629, 1085
1001141300.....1073
1001141302.....1073
1001141304.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399
1001141370.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399
1001141419.....347
1001141585.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399, 425
1001141586.....347
1001141718.....411, 413
1001141870.....407, 409, 413
1001141995.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399, 425
1001142031.....469, 471
1001142032.....469, 471
1001142501.....289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 379, 391, 407, 409, 411, 413
1001142504.....1090
1001142505.....1090
1001142623.....347
1001142643.....499, 504, 516, 520
1001142645.....499, 515
1001142646.....504, 520
1001142683.....247, 249, 1085
1001142722.....247, 249
1001142736.....247, 249, 833
1001142938.....901, 915, 919, 923
1001142940.....901, 915, 919, 923
1001142941.....901, 916, 919, 923, 924
1001143390.....279, 283, 335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399
1001143449.....469, 471
1001143483.....471
1001143484.....469
1001143525.....469, 471
1001143726.....335, 341, 353, 915
1001143736.....289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391
1001143797.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399
1001143852.....1073
1001143860.....469
1001143907.....335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399
1001144147.....885, 897
1001144433.....643
1001144447.....235
1001144527.....177, 183, 185
1001144629 ..... 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617
1001145154 ..... 335, 341, 347, 354, 360, 387, 399
1001145405 ..... 649, 654
1001145781 ..... 585, 589, 593, 597, 601, 605, 609, 613
1001146273 ..... 278, 282
1001146588 ..... 293, 302, 347
1001147264 ..... 915, 920, 924
1001147479 ..... 533, 535, 1086
1001147812 ..... 278, 282
1001147813 ..... 278, 282
1001147820 ..... 278, 282
1001147823 ..... 278, 282, 285
1001148138 ..... 483
1001148563 ..... 519
1001148564 ..... 515
1001148565 ..... 235
1001148607 ... 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 1086
1001148650 ..... 538, 542, 546, 550
1001148651 ..... 538, 542, 546, 550
1001148652 ..... 538, 542, 546, 550
1001148653 ..... 538, 542, 546, 550
1001148675 ..... 821, 823
1001148841 ..... 933
1001148842 ..... 933
1001148902 ..... 1089
1001148903 ..... 1089
1001148904 ..... 1089
1001148905 ..... 1089
1001148906 ..... 1089
1001149160 ..... 429
1001149639 ..... 425
1001149703 ..... 465
1001149704 ..... 278, 282
1001149705 ..... 278, 282
1001149706 ..... 278, 282
1001149730 ..... 1091
1001149793 ..... 279, 283
1001149994 ..... 245, 249
1001150260 ..... 190, 194, 199, 203, 207, 210, 214, 219, 222
1001150372 ... 31, 33, 35, 37
1001150539 .. 31, 35, 709
1001150561 ..... 173, 181
1001150890 ..... 467
1001150915 ..... 279, 283
1001150918 ..... 261, 265, 298, 308, 380
1001150937 ... 31, 33, 35, 37
1001150998 ..... 279, 283
1001151010 ..... 63

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


1001151034.....31
1001151037.....21
1001151070.....259, 261, 265, 269
1001151252.....467
1001151253.....465
1001151856.....916
1001151980.....31, 33
1001152266.....1003
1001152429.....508, 513, 943
1001152457.....495, 504
1001152459.....279, 283
1001152489.....336, 342, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399
1001152525.....508, 512, 516, 520, 524
1001152530.....495, 504
1001152532.....491, 496, 500, 504, 939
1001152719.....21, 23, 25
1001152965.....1092
1001153197.....492, 937
1001153259.....500, 941
1001153260.....495, 504
1001153282.....279, 283, 334, 342, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399, 439
1001153309.....495
1001153310.....491
1001153396.....271, 278
1001153414.....279, 283
1001153779.....273, 275, 282
1001154126.....687
1001154237.....265, 275
1001154324.....903
1001154405.....289, 293, 298, 301, 308, 317, 380, 391, 407, 409, 411, 413, 461
1001154584.....23
1001154687.....687
1001154875.....27, 29
1001154931.....35, 37
1001155035.....35, 37
1001155041.....487
1001155043.....119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163
1001155044.....119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 629
1001155045.....119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 629, 1086
1001155143.....259, 261, 265
1001155192.....35
1001155194.....27
1001155823.....289, 294, 298, 301, 308, 313, 317, 380, 391
1001156107.....347
1001156425..... 839, 863, 873
1001156426..... 863
1001156427..... 839, 873
1001156439..... 567, 569
1001156443..... 567
1001156710... 21, 23, 25, 27, 29
1001156805... 95, 97, 99, 101, 103
1001156823..... 418
1001156965..... 567
1001157015..... 39
1001157016..... 43
1001157021..... 191, 199
1001157025..... 194, 203, 207, 211, 214, 219, 223
1001157056... 95, 97, 99, 101, 103
1001157208..... 195, 223
1001157209..... 195, 203, 215, 223
1001157284..... 195, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 223
1001157344..... 194, 203, 207, 211, 214, 219, 223
1001157400..... 721
1001157415..... 190
1001157416..... 173, 194
1001157474..... 191, 194, 199, 203, 207, 211, 214, 219, 223
1001157475..... 191, 194, 199, 203, 207, 211, 214, 219, 223
1001157520..... 508, 512, 516, 520, 524
1001157521..... 508, 512, 516, 520, 524
1001157525..... 507, 508, 515, 516
1001157528..... 508, 512, 516, 520, 524
1001157592..... 511, 512, 520, 524
1001157612..... 194, 203, 207, 211, 214, 219, 223
1001157736..... 191, 199
1001157752..... 173
1001157769..... 508, 513
1001157770..... 516, 521
1001157837..... 533, 535
1001157851..... 740, 745, 749, 752, 773, 777
1001157866..... 725, 729, 733, 737
1001157870..... 231
1001158007..... 508, 512, 516, 520, 524
1001158008..... 508, 512, 516, 520, 524
1001158084..... 231
1001158145..... 451
1001158187..... 71
1001158188..... 71
1001158203..... 71
1001158259..... 1088
1001158363..... 495, 504
1001158364..... 171
1001158436..... 65
1001159118..... 821, 823, 1084
1001159119..... 821, 823
1001159120..... 821, 823
1001159121..... 823
1001159186..... 953, 957
1001159256..... 629, 1086
1001159323.. 1028, 1072
1001159340..... 733, 737, 752, 765, 769, 773
1001160077..... 241, 243
1001160559..... 95, 97
1001160567 99, 101, 103
1001160780..... 65, 67
1001161076..... 89
1001161355... 31, 33, 35, 37
1001161399... 31, 33, 35, 37
1001161709..... 629, 1086
1001161711..... 190, 194, 199, 203, 207, 211, 214, 219, 223
1001162335..... 336, 342, 407
1001162497..... 259, 262, 266, 269, 289, 294, 298, 301, 308, 313, 317, 380, 391, 418
1001162546..... 1091
1001162915..... 215
1001163101..... 175, 177, 179, 183, 185
1001163599..... 483, 500, 503, 515, 519
1001164786..... 1090
1001165035..... 289, 294, 298, 301, 308, 313, 317, 380, 391, 426
1001165368..... 491, 499, 881
1001165657... 31, 33, 35, 37
1001165776..... 911
1001165842..... 347
1001167042..... 336, 342, 347, 353, 359, 388, 399
1001167194..... 741, 744, 748, 753, 772, 776
1001167196..... 741, 744, 748, 753, 772, 776
1001167565..... 557
1001167567..... 557
1001167596..... 557
1001167632..... 919, 923
1001167635..... 919, 923
1001168018..... 425
1001168024..... 147, 1001
1001168025..... 77, 559
1001168402..... 557
1001169054..... 336, 342, 347, 353, 359, 388, 400, 425
1001169138.....336, 342, 347, 353, 359, 388, 400, 425
1001169234.....147
1001169754.....59
1001169755.....59
1001169756.....59
1001169757.....59
1001169967.....425
1001170035.....425
1001170764.....919, 923
1001170847.....573, 575, 1086
1001171127.....503
1001171131.....821
1001171269.....499
1001171403.....916
1001171482.....123, 147
1001172045.....1088
1001172064.....901
1001172065.....901
1001172577.....651
1001172578.....651
1001172760.....629
1001173535.....426
1001173580.....194, 203, 207, 211, 214, 219, 223
1001173869.....183
1001173870.....183, 214
1001174040.....557
1001174101.....215
1001174283.....195, 223
1001174486.....418
1001174745.....469, 471
1001174746.....471
1001175354.....1052
1001176027.....321, 334
1001176035.....323, 325, 340
1001176329.....425
1001176469.....123, 132, 143, 159
1001176636.....841
1001176862.....821
1001177226.....740, 745, 749, 752, 773, 777
1001177359.....336, 342, 348, 354, 359, 388, 400
1001177694.....1089
1001177711.....825
1001177712.....827
1001177844.....336, 342, 348, 353, 359, 388, 400
1001177845.....336, 342, 348, 353, 359, 388, 400
1001177910.....492, 500, 825, 827
1001178057...95, 99, 105
1001178207.....1088
1001178208.....1088
1001178209.....99
1001178210.....95
1001178215.....740
1001178219.....724
1001178220.....728
1001178223.....336, 342, 348, 354, 360, 388, 400

1001178797 ..... 461
1001178876 ..... 336, 342, 388, 400
1001179154 ..... 512, 520, 524
1001179837 ..... 483
1001180001 ..... 483
1001180052 ..... 484
1001180287 ..... 483
1001180620 ..... 336, 342, 348, 353, 359, 388, 400, 425, 577
1001181045 ..... 879, 881, 1084
1001181046 .... 883, 1084
1001181060 ..... 529, 531
1001181145 ..... 1073
1001181235 ..... 546, 550
1001181236 ..... 546, 550
1001181243 ..... 484
1001181694 ..... 713
1001181894 ..... 740, 745, 749, 752, 773, 777
1001181895 ..... 342, 388
1001181899 ..... 336, 340, 353, 359, 388, 400
1001182361 ..... 920, 924
1001182365 ..... 920, 924
1001182570 ..... 573, 575, 1086
1001182599 ..... 1089
1001182806 ..... 251
1001184259 ..... 1090
1001184618 ..... 629
1001184626 ..... 629
1001184682 ..... 253
1001185281 ..... 629
1001185671 ..... 308, 325
1001186251 ..... 195, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 223
1001186254 ..... 195, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 223
1001186333 ..... 623
1001186334 ..... 625
1001186375 ..... 583
1001186377 ..... 587
1001186379 ..... 591
1001186382 ..... 595
1001186383 ..... 611
1001186384 ..... 607
1001186386 ..... 603
1001186387 ..... 599
1001186426 ..... 425
1001186431 ... 643, 1086, 1092
1001186432 ..... 993, 995
1001186501 ..... 211
1001186502 ..... 211
1001186517 ..... 643
1001186631 ..... 1090
1001186985 ..... 336, 342, 348, 354, 360, 388, 400
1001187382 ..... 557
1001187383 ..... 557
1001187500 ..... 1090
1001187509 ..... 1089
1001187674 ..... 641
1001187681 ..... 987
1001187781 ..... 424
1001188125 ..... 89
1001188305 ..... 609
1001188306 ..... 593
1001188308 ..... 613
1001188309 ..... 597
1001188314 ..... 589
1001188315 ..... 605
1001188318 ..... 585
1001188319 ..... 601
1001188622 ..... 557
1001188844 ..... 557
1001188874 ..... 120, 127, 132, 135, 140, 155, 163
1001188884 ..... 459
1001188887 ..... 459
1001188972 ..... 262, 266, 298, 308, 380
1001189001 ..... 557
1001189002 ..... 557
1001189979 ..... 426
1001190610 ..... 336, 342, 348, 354, 359, 388, 400
1001190889 ..... 1091
1001190985 ..... 557
1001191022 ..... 577, 1086
1001191394 ..... 1089
1001191395 ..... 1089
1001191525 ..... 1073
1001191599 ..... 375
1001191610 ..... 425
1001191620 ..... 294, 302, 348
1001192027 ..... 533, 535
1001193018 ..... 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819
1001195304 ..... 1090
1001195537 ..... 1089
1001195967 ..... 469
1001196221 ..... 529, 531, 533, 535
1001196382 ..... 524
1001196428 ..... 459
1001196634 ..... 415, 899, 1084, 1085
1001196768 ..... 195, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 223
1001197017 ..... 667, 669, 671, 673
1001197240 ..... 1088
1001197408 ..... 1073
1001197719 ..... 919, 923
1001198333 ..... 740, 744, 756, 760
1001198336 ..... 721
1001198337 ..... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
1001198338 ..... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
1001198339 ..... 721
1001198340 ..... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
1001198341 ..... 724, 732, 756, 765
1001199396 ..... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
1001199487 ..... 1091
1001200072 ..... 1073
1001200128 ..... 1073
1001200129 ..... 1073
1001200130 ..... 1073
1001200131 ..... 1073
1001200132 ..... 1073
1001200133 ..... 1073
1001200134 ..... 1073
1001200491 ..... 557
1001200494 ..... 557
1001200497 ..... 953, 957
1001200725 ..... 1090
1001201351 ..... 557
1001201602 ..... 529, 531
1001201885 ..... 954, 958
1001202280 ..... 459
1001202281 ..... 459
1001202368 ..... 335, 341, 348, 388, 400
1001202687 ..... 557
1001202749 ..... 1089
1001203655 ..... 623
1001203656 ..... 625
1001204269 ..... 728, 736, 760, 769
1001204325 ..... 336, 342, 348, 354, 360, 388, 400
1001204560 ... 23, 27, 687
1001204648 ..... 199
1001204667 ..... 459
1001204715 ..... 573, 575
1001204725 ..... 557
1001204929 ..... 1090
1001205958 ..... 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817
1001206250 ..... 805
1001206251 ..... 811
1001206252 ..... 817
1001206253 ..... 793
1001206254 ..... 799
1001206255 ..... 819
1001206311 ..... 1092
1001206476 ..... 831
1001206477 ..... 1091
1001206532 ..... 630
1001207004 ..... 249
1001207558 ..... 190
1001207969 ..... 559, 561
1001208024 ..... 190
1001208994 ..... 557, 559, 561
1001209059 ..... 1091
1001209432 ..... 831
1001209474 ..... 831
1001209634 ..... 1090
1001209635 ..... 1090
1001209664 ..... 643
1001209982 ..... 61
1001210025 ..... 1092
1001210026 ..... 1091
1001210448 ..... 429, 431, 435
1001210636 ..... 683
1001210977 ..... 1090
1001211336 ..... 95, 97
1001211556 ..... 369
1001211588 ..... 573, 575
1001211794 ..... 429, 431
1001212223 ..... 515, 519
1001212415 ..... 1084
1001213447 ..... 965
1001213584 ..... 781, 783, 785, 787, 825, 827
1001213585 ..... 781, 783, 785, 787, 825, 827
1001213810 ..... 429
1001213882 ..... 629
1001214030 ..... 1073
1001214570 ..... 831
1001214571 ..... 831
1001214827 ..... 429, 431
1001214984 ..... 1089
1001215016 ..... 927, 929
1001215091 ..... 927, 929
1001215228 ..... 630
1001215384 ..... 429, 431
1001215534 ..... 927, 929
1001215681 ..... 425
1001215974 ..... 425
1001216015 ..... 483
1001216065 ..... 429, 431
1001216071 ..... 429, 431
1001216075 ..... 425
1001216092 ..... 425
1001216144 ..... 429, 431
1001216201 ..... 425
1001216212 ..... 927, 929
1001216213 ..... 927, 929
1001216221 ..... 451
1001216300 ..... 433
1001216327 ..... 927
1001216390 ..... 524
1001216391 ..... 488
1001216531 ..... 426
1001216532 ..... 421
1001216534 ..... 421
1001216535 ..... 421
1001216568 ..... 418
1001216619 ..... 433
1001216630 ..... 557
1001216768 ..... 429
1001216769 ..... 429
1001216910 ..... 425, 429
1001216919 ..... 425
1001217032 ..... 425
1001217046 ..... 425
1001217090 ..... 425
1001217170 ..... 421
1001217174 ..... 425
1001217175 ..... 425
1001217183 ..... 425
1001217185 ..... 425
1001217186 ..... 425
1001217191 ..... 421, 424

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


1001217317.....425
1001217350.....455
1001217543.....425
1001217940.....752
1001218022.....1089
1001218085.....421
1001218087.....455
1001218362.....425
1001218449.....425
1001218547.....475
1001218572.....111, 113, 115, 117
1001218622.....841, 843, 865, 867, 875, 877
1001218623.....841, 843, 865, 867, 875, 877
1001218850.....1072
1001218930.....524
1001219219....39, 41, 43, 47
1001219259.....425
1001219345.....425
1001219361.....425
1001219363.....425
1001219370.....418
1001219480.....425
1001219601.....120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 147, 151, 156, 160, 164
1001219611.....425
1001219612.....425
1001219613.....425
1001219618.....523
1001219619.....487
1001219630.....488
1001219632.....488
1001219633.....1090
1001219634.....418
1001219636.....419
1001219637.....419
1001219638.....419
1001219639.....419
1001219840.....1088
1001219881.....475
1001219979.....75, 559
1001220002.....223
1001220067.....223
1001220142.....455
1001220283.....67
1001220379.....915
1001220392.....187
1001220393.....187, 222
1001220404.....433
1001221203.....354, 360
1001221212.....313, 317, 353, 360
1001221219.....353, 360
1001221397.....455
1001221464.....421
1001221498.....524
1001221545.....429, 431
1001221615.....426
1001222033.....426
1001222314.....559, 561
1001222641.....429, 431
1001222817.....461, 463
1001223042..... 425
1001223055.. 1008, 1012
1001223453. 1008, 1012, 1040, 1044
1001223459..... 916, 919, 923
1001223584..... 424
1001223591..... 353, 373
1001223923..... 425
1001223971.. 1040, 1044
1001224048.. 1056, 1060
1001224049.. 1064, 1068
1001224050.. 1032, 1036
1001224052.. 1020, 1024
1001224053.. 1048, 1052
1001224486..... 426
1001224489..... 426
1001224936..... 354, 360
1001224937..... 354, 360
1001224940..... 354, 360
1001225346.... 831, 1086
1001225430..... 370, 373, 403, 1085
1001225431..... 370, 404
1001225432.... 374, 1085
1001225442..... 425
1001225510..... 426
1001225580..... 643, 995
1001225623..... 1089
1001225745..... 275, 305, 311, 325, 421, 441
1001226285..... 411
1001226286..... 461
1001226400..... 847, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857
1001226531..... 831
1001226541..... 885, 897
1001226636..... 897
1001226637..... 897
1001226739..... 887, 889, 891, 893, 897
1001226799..... 887, 889, 893
1001226872..... 581
1001226923..... 461
1001227224..... 313, 318, 411, 413
1001227494..... 891
1001227614..... 329, 352
1001227633..... 641
1001227634..... 641
1001227666..... 426
1001227667..... 426
1001227769..... 429
1001227772..... 429, 431
1001227951..... 1089
1001227985..... 641
1001227987..... 641
1001227996..... 989, 991
1001228027..... 529, 693
1001228028..... 529, 703
1001228081..... 538, 713
1001228215..... 581
1001228224.... 641, 1086
1001228225.... 641, 1086
1001228243..... 617
1001228355..... 1092
1001228375..... 621
1001228376..... 615
1001228377..... 619
1001228950..... 887
1001228954..... 887
1001228988... 665, 1079, 1081
1001229341..... 641
1001229530..... 953, 957
1001229542..... 335, 341, 388, 400
1001229762..... 1088
1001229810..... 81, 84
1001229935..... 1090
1001230374.. 25, 29, 689
1001230375.. 33, 37, 711
1001230635..... 335, 341, 348, 354, 360, 388, 400
1001230783..... 33
1001230934..... 920, 924
1001230935..... 920, 924
1001230936..... 920, 924
1001231147..... 25
1001231235..... 1092
1001231801..... 1072
1001231886..... 251
1001231949..... 679
1001231950..... 677, 681
1001232010..... 677, 679, 681
1001232011..... 677, 679, 681
1001232164..... 641
1001232165..... 641
1001232539..... 37
1001232540..... 29
1001232642..... 645
1001232667.... 645, 1086
1001232842..... 415
1001233047..... 1088
1001233089..... 353, 360
1001233479..... 245
1001233763..... 298, 308, 380, 415
1001233959..... 167, 635
1001234800..... 919, 923
1001234811..... 553, 555
1001235900.... 75, 77, 79
1001235949..... 348, 388, 400, 409
1001236087..... 637
1001236091..... 167, 169
1001236303..... 115, 117
1001236304..... 831
1001236334..... 453
1001236335..... 453
1001236387..... 199
1001236389..... 199
1001236392..... 199
1001236400..... 1073
1001236504..... 831
1001236505..... 831
1001236552..... 645
1001236746..... 679
1001236747..... 677
1001236871..... 199
1001236891.....675, 677, 679, 681
1001236895.....675, 677, 679, 681
1001236951.....1090
1001237055.....198
1001237142.....533, 535
1001237193.....179
1001237194.....175, 179, 202
1001237205.....203
1001237259.....175
1001237261.....179
1001237286.....203
1001237546.....167
1001237667.....953, 957, 965
1001237668.....953, 957, 965
1001237862.....989, 991
1001237863.....641, 989
1001237864.....641, 991
1001237865.....641, 987
1001237882.....1089
1001237883.....1089
1001237949.....533, 535
1001238168.....553
1001238263.....675, 677, 679, 681
1001238268.....348
1001238319.....641
1001238328.....533, 535, 553
1001238333.....553
1001238398.....553
1001238418.....645, 993
1001238421.....557
1001238463.....681
1001238472.....645
1001238495.....643
1001238559.....645
1001238671.....637
1001238673.....169
1001238732.....169, 637
1001238878.....919
1001238931.....175
1001239202.....919, 923
1001239235.....1089
1001239471.....115
1001239472.....111
1001239688.....225, 227
1001239689.....225
1001239690.....225, 227
1001239691.....225, 227
1001239721.....229
1001239722.....229
1001239723.....229
1001239724.....229
1001241398.....169, 637
1001241416.....1090
1001241547.....1091
1001241548.....1091
1001241689.....627, 629
1001241694.....571
1001241697.....571
1001241698.....571
1001241703.....627

1001241965 ..... 645
1001242253 ..... 247
1001242254 ..... 249
1001242409 ..... 1088
1001242696 ..... 301
1001243183 ..... 1088
1001243184 ..... 1088
1001243366 ..... 269
1001243414 ..... 195, 203, 207, 215, 219, 223
1001243559 ..... 148, 907
1001243561 ..... 787
1001243682 ..... 251, 253, 255
1001243895 ..... 415
1001243985 ..... 225
1001243986 ..... 229
1001243992 ..... 269
1001244114 ..... 559, 563
1001244181 ..... 629, 965
1001244212 .. 1028, 1072
1001244298 .. 1032, 1036
1001244301 .. 1032, 1036
1001244463 ..... 211, 219, 225
1001244465 ..... 207, 211, 219, 229
1001244466 ..... 177, 210
1001244467 ..... 177
1001245137 ..... 1088
1001245913 ..... 348, 933
1001246142 ..... 1088
1001246144 ..... 889
1001246145 ..... 893
1001246475 ..... 889
1001246476 ..... 893
1001246859 ..... 999
1001247011 ..... 314, 318
1001247073 ..... 1091
1001247281 ..... 251
1001247358 ..... 63
1001247359 ..... 426
1001247466 ..... 533, 535, 691
1001247468 .... 557, 1086
1001248140 ..... 675, 677, 679, 681
1001248141 ..... 675, 677, 679, 681
1001249052 ..... 1092
1001249095 ..... 957
1001249695 ..... 1092
1001249824 ..... 569
1001249941 ..... 1092
1001249942 ..... 335, 341, 365
1001250294 ..... 195, 203, 207, 215, 219, 223
1001250295 ..... 194, 203, 207, 214, 219, 223
1001250384 ..... 569
1001250595 ..... 1092
1001250737 ..... 538, 542, 546, 550
1001251027 ..... 531, 695
1001251028 ..... 531, 705
1001251029..... 533, 535, 707
1001251081..... 542, 715
1001251083..... 546, 550, 717
1001252527..... 920, 924
1001252627... 1075, 1077
1001252629..... 675, 677, 679, 681
1001253618..... 1092
1001253619..... 1092
1001254016..... 577
1001254017..... 577
1001254018..... 577
1001254019..... 573, 575
1001254020..... 573, 575, 577
1001254468..... 575
1001254472..... 645
1001254473..... 645
1001254657..... 461
1001255133..... 557
1001255356..... 573, 575
1001255357..... 573, 575
1001255358..... 573, 575
1001255359..... 573, 575
1001255807..... 1088
1001255901..... 899, 954, 957
1001256190..... 859
1001256191..... 835
1001256192..... 861
1001256193..... 837
1001256194..... 867
1001256195..... 843
1001256196..... 865
1001256197..... 841
1001256198..... 863
1001256199..... 839
1001256201..... 845
1001256203..... 227
1001256244..... 207, 227
1001256247..... 207
1001256248..... 181, 206
1001256250..... 227
1001256251..... 181
1001256258..... 219
1001256259..... 185, 218
1001256260..... 185
1001256506..... 916
1001256567... 1008, 1012
1001256568... 1008, 1012
1001256569... 1056, 1060
1001256570... 1056, 1060
1001256571... 1032, 1036
1001256572... 1032, 1036
1001256573... 1064, 1068
1001256574... 1064, 1068
1001256575... 1020, 1024
1001256576... 1020, 1024
1001256577... 1040, 1044
1001256578... 1040, 1044
1001256579... 1048, 1052
1001256580... 1048, 1052
1001256581... 1016, 1028
1001256582..... 1012
1001256583..... 1060
1001256584..... 1036
1001256585..... 1068
1001256586..... 1024
1001256587..... 1044
1001256588..... 1052
1001256589..... 1028
1001256590..... 1016
1001256709..... 533, 545
1001256806..... 546
1001256820..... 546
1001256821..... 533
1001256837.. 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
1001256838..... 1072
1001256879..... 294, 302
1001256906... 1028, 1072
1001257057..... 569
1001257062..... 569
1001257093..... 569
1001257271..... 675
1001257274..... 675
1001257278..... 353, 360
1001257283..... 457
1001257286..... 546
1001257412..... 354, 360
1001257418..... 1088
1001257427..... 575
1001257428..... 569
1001257429..... 569
1001257430..... 744, 748, 772, 776
1001257440..... 1088
1001257509..... 744, 748, 772, 776
1001257558..... 744
1001257559..... 772
1001257657..... 569
1001257776..... 533, 535
1001257972..... 525, 947
1001258003..... 529, 531, 533, 535
1001258007..... 533, 535
1001258330..... 573, 575
1001258332..... 573, 575
1001258800..... 348
1001259137..... 697
1001259138..... 697
1001259338..... 744, 772
1001260412..... 336, 342, 348, 354, 360, 388, 400
1001260413..... 336, 342, 348, 354, 360, 388, 400
1001260680..... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845
1001261045..... 348
1001261085..... 348
1001261335..... 675
1001261338..... 675
1001262016..... 1092
1001262102..... 1072
1001262103..... 1072
1001262104..... 1072
1001262105..... 1072
1001262322..... 891
1001262326..... 891
1001262350..... 529, 531
1001262351..... 529, 531, 537, 541
1001262352..... 538, 542
1001262432..... 573
1001262601..... 573
1001262829..... 569
1001262959..... 1093
1001263035..... 573
1001263179..... 253
1001263305..... 1008
1001263306..... 1056
1001263307..... 1032
1001263308..... 1064
1001263309..... 1020
1001263310..... 1040
1001263311..... 1048
1001263327..... 569
1001263352..... 148
1001263353..... 124
1001263395..... 1092
1001263445..... 873, 875
1001263459..... 1028
1001263752..... 869
1001263800..... 699, 701
1001263923..... 903, 905
1001264088..... 875
1001264237..... 871
1001264280..... 873
1001264302..... 699
1001264367..... 877
1001264991..... 553, 701
1001265163..... 683
1001265342..... 683
1001265676..... 1089
1001265900..... 871, 877
1001266056..... 1091
1001266098..... 1091
1001266284..... 1091
1001266290..... 1090
1001266469..... 119
1001266470..... 139
1001266471..... 123
1001266472..... 143
1001266473..... 127
1001266474..... 155
1001266475..... 135
1001266476..... 163
1001266477..... 131
1001266478..... 159
1001266479..... 120, 128, 136
1001266480..... 140, 148, 152, 156, 164
1001266481..... 124
1001266482..... 144
1001266483..... 132
1001266484..... 160
1001266489..... 1091
1001266499..... 354, 360
1001266525..... 336, 342, 353, 360, 388, 400
1001266628..... 148, 953
1001266719..... 148
1001266799..... 1091
1001266801..... 1091

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


1001266807.....1091
1001266969.....1091
1001267256.....335, 341, 354, 360, 388, 400
1001267287.....101
1001267308..1008, 1020, 1032, 1040, 1048, 1056, 1064
1001267309..1012, 1016, 1024, 1028, 1036, 1044, 1052, 1060, 1068
1001267678.....101, 107
1001268736.....1090
1001268755.....1090
1001268883.....61
1001268884.....61
1001269187.....1091
1001269199.....744, 748, 772, 776
1001269322.....665
1001269389.....1090
1001269573.....665
1001269629.....1089
1001269630.....1089
1001269631.....1089
1001269655.....1092
1001269959.....211
1001269988.....211
1001269989.....211
1001270068.....721
1001270069.....724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
1001270070.....724, 732, 764
1001270071.....724, 728, 732, 736
1001270072.....725, 729, 733, 737
1001270073.....728, 736, 760, 768
1001270074.....740, 744
1001270075.....740, 745, 748, 776
1001270076.....740, 745, 749, 752, 773, 777
1001270077.....733, 737, 752, 765, 769, 773
1001270078.....752, 773
1001270099.....199
1001270286..1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
1001270287.....245
1001270288.....245
1001270482.....1090
1001270594.....241, 243
1001270630.....756
1001270835.....561, 565
1001270836.....77, 561
1001271074.....211
1001271618.....740, 753
1001271619.....741, 748, 753, 776
1001271642..... 1091
1001271760..... 1090
1001271794..... 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164
1001271888..... 1091
1001272166..... 1090
1001272178..... 1090
1001272182..... 1091
1001272274..... 1090
1001272305..... 211
1001272659..... 895
1001272681..... 247
1001272888..... 1089
1001272997..... 899
1001273012..... 895, 899
1001273071..... 1088
1001273072..... 1089
1001273073..... 1089
1001274249..... 1093
1001274559..... 127, 131, 155, 159, 629
1001274829..... 1089
1001274830..... 1089
1001274832..... 1089
1001274833..... 1089
1001275149..... 243
1001275628..... 630
1001275629..... 629
1001275642..... 1092
1001275644..... 1092
1001276143..... 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 999
1001276376..... 271, 273, 321, 323, 327, 329, 331, 383, 395, 445
1001276377..... 271, 273, 321, 323, 327, 329, 331, 383, 395, 421, 443
1001276610..... 895
1001276644..... 348, 359, 388, 400, 923
1001276923..... 1088
1001277592..... 348, 369
1001277598..... 305, 327, 346
1001277606..... 302, 305
1001278022..... 41, 51
1001278612..... 147, 151
1001278844..... 241
1001278845..... 247
1001278850..... 241, 247
1001280403..... 120, 127, 136, 140, 151, 156, 164
1001280600..... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 148, 152, 155, 159, 163
1001281070..... 1092
1001281192..... 348
1001281298..... 477
1001281301..... 477
1001281304..... 477
1001281305..... 477
1001281307..... 477
1001281309..... 477
1001281310..... 477
1001281311..... 477
1001281359..... 477
1001281360..... 477
1001281419..... 1090
1001281420..... 1090
1001281452..... 1091
1001281453..... 1091
1001281455..... 1091
1001281456..... 1091
1001281457..... 1091
1001281458..... 1091
1001281460..... 1091
1001281461..... 1091
1001281608..... 311, 318
1001281609..... 311, 331, 358
1001281610..... 377
1001281611..... 317
1001281656..... 477
1001281985..... 360, 388, 400
1001281986..... 360, 388, 400
1001282099..... 1088
1001282106..... 167, 635
1001282461..... 1092
1001282585..... 550
1001282588..... 550
1001282591..... 550
1001282592..... 535, 549
1001282593..... 535
1001283776..... 243, 997
1001284101..... 477
1001284156..... 113, 117
1001284157..... 113
1001284511..... 1092
1001284582..... 635
1001284583..... 635
1001284973..... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 151, 155, 159, 163, 1003
1001285009..... 41
1001285037..... 419, 421
1001285038..... 418
1001285346..... 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 152, 156, 160, 164, 957
1001285349..... 477
1001285379 97, 103, 109
1001285515..... 119, 139, 905
1001285674..... 744, 748, 772, 776
1001285786..... 103
1001285800..... 152, 164
1001285830..... 97
1001286027..... 123, 143, 151, 909
1001286028..... 136, 164, 929
1001286519..... 1089
1001286521..... 1089
1001286622.....243, 885
1001287464.....119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 151, 155, 159, 163
1001287536.....477
1001287749.....732
1001287750.....736
1001287814.....1088
1001287834.....265
1001287835.....307
1001287836.....1088
1001287837.....1088
1001287839.....1088
1001287884.....117
1001288113.....477
1001288114.....748, 776
1001288115.....748
1001288116.....776
1001289552.....924
1001289553.....924
1001289593.....294, 302, 318, 380, 392, 901
1001289831.....1092
1001289832.....1092
1001289850.....1088
1001289905.....1092
1001289906.....1092
1001289964.....359
1001290252.....425
1001290375.....1090
1001291401.....336, 348, 354, 360, 388, 400
1001291681.....360, 363
1001293060.....293
1001293138.....965
1001293369.....1090
1001294815.....1073
1001294861.....1073
1001295732.....127, 131, 155, 159, 913
1001296314.....290, 321
1001296315.....289
1001296316.....259, 269, 271
1001296317.....259
1001296318.....262, 273
1001296319.....331
1001296320.....261
1001296323.....269
1001296327.....314, 329
1001296328.....313
1001296346.....298, 323
1001296347.....297
1001296655.....294, 327
1001296833.....757, 761, 765, 769
1001296834.....757, 761, 765, 769
1001296835.....757, 761, 765, 769
1001296836.....757, 761, 765, 769
1001296837.....757, 761, 765, 769
1001296838.....757, 761, 765, 769
1001296846.....756

1001296847 ..... 760
1001296849 ..... 764
1001296850 ..... 768
1001296856 ..... 756, 760, 765, 769
1001296857 ..... 757, 761, 765, 769
1001297083 ..... 1090
1001297391 ..... 132, 144, 159
1001301717 ..... 388, 400, 403
1001301719 ..... 395, 398
1001301946 ..... 392, 395
1001301950 ..... 383, 386
1001302003 ..... 380, 383
1001302087 ..... 391
1001302097 ..... 379
1001303818 ..... 426
1001311034 ..... 645
1060341 ... 667, 669, 671, 673
1060343 .... 512, 520, 524
1060545 ..... 881
1060584 ..... 69
1060626 ... 261, 265, 297, 307, 379
1060637 ... 259, 261, 265, 269, 305, 311, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 383, 395, 421
1060903 ... 667, 669, 671, 673
1060908 ... 791, 797, 803, 809, 815, 879, 883
1060918 ..... 633
1062255 ..... 293, 302
10702077 . 508, 512, 516, 520, 524
10702082 . 508, 512, 516, 520, 524
10836804 . 120, 127, 131, 135, 140, 143, 151, 155, 159, 163
10837580 ..... 79
1120510 ... 537, 541, 545, 549
1120555 ..... 651
1120601 ... 190, 194, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
1220078 ... 537, 541, 545, 549
1260017 ..... 91
1320016 ..... 278, 282
1320022 ... 259, 261, 265, 269, 459
1320041 .... 839, 863, 873
1320061 ... 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
1320110 ..... 424
1320127 ..... 63
1320176 ... 259, 261, 265, 269
1320177 ..... 649, 654
1320202 ... 841, 843, 865, 867, 875, 877
1320218 ..... 63
1320220 ..... 63
1320223 ... 278, 282, 835, 837, 859, 861, 869, 871
1320224 ... 233, 235, 259, 261, 265, 269
1320263 ..... 567, 569
1320288 ..... 567, 569
1320289 ..... 567, 569
1320294 ..... 567
1320302 ... 654, 659, 661, 665
1321283 ..... 418
1321384 ..... 191, 199
1340061 ..... 1088
1380147 ..... 473, 475
1580012 ..... 647
1580013 ..... 1090
1670603 ..... 819
1671034 ... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
1671044 ..... 533, 535
1671092 .... 512, 520, 524
1671093 ..... 654, 661
1671201 ..... 190, 198
1671228 ... 190, 191, 198, 199
1671230 ..... 191
1671231 ..... 191, 199
1671232 ..... 191, 199
1700818 ..... 1072
1701499 ..... 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
1701501 ..... 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
1701505 ... 259, 261, 265, 269, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391
1701509 651, 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
1701518 ..... 1016, 1028
1701542 ..... 418
1701543 ..... 418
1701691 ..... 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
1702565 ..... 629
1702566 ..... 629
1702567 ..... 629
1702720 ..... 1072
1702773 .. 623, 625, 1028, 1072
1702861 ..... 1072
1702868 665, 1008, 1012, 1072, 1075, 1081
1702941 .... 261, 265, 297, 307, 379
1702942 .... 261, 265, 297, 307, 379
1702943 .... 261, 265, 297, 307, 379
1702944 .... 261, 265, 297, 307, 379
1703162 .... 278, 282, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 424
1703179 ..... 1072
1703475 ..... 1008, 1020, 1032, 1040, 1056, 1064
1703482 ..... 1060
1703484 ..... 1012, 1016, 1024, 1028, 1036, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1068
1703797 ..... 1008, 1012
1703804 ..... 1008, 1012
1703805 ..... 1008, 1012
1703811 231, 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
1703814 ..... 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
1703923 ..... 1064, 1068
1703924 ..... 1040, 1044
1703925 ..... 1032, 1036
1703926 ..... 1048, 1052
1703927 ..... 1056, 1060
1703935 ..... 1064, 1068
1703936 ..... 1040, 1044
1703938 ..... 1048, 1052
1703939 ..... 1056, 1060
1703941 ..... 1064, 1068
1703942 ..... 1040, 1044
1703943 ..... 1032, 1036
1703944 ..... 1048, 1052
1703945 ..... 1056, 1060
1703947 ..... 1064, 1068
1703948 ..... 1040, 1044
1703949 ..... 1032, 1036
1703950 ..... 1048, 1052
1703951 ..... 1056, 1060
1703953 ..... 1008, 1012
1703980 ..... 1048, 1052
1703981 ..... 1056, 1060
1703982 ..... 1032, 1036
1703983 ..... 1064, 1068
1703984 ..... 1040, 1044
1704000 ..... 1040, 1044, 1072
1704001 ..... 1064, 1068, 1072
1704260 ..... 629
1704271 ..... 1072
1704272 ..... 67
1704277 ..... 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
1704412 ..... 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
1704578 ..... 65
1704885 ..... 1072
1704907 ..... 1068
1704972 ..... 1072
1705014 ..... 623, 625
1705090 ..... 65
1705305 665, 1075, 1077, 1079, 1081
1705325 .... 789, 791, 793
1705336 ..... 1008, 1012
1705344 ..... 1048, 1052
1705345 ..... 1056, 1060
1705347 ..... 1040, 1044
1705351 ..... 1008, 1012
1705355 ..... 1079, 1081
1705368 ..... 1073
1705374 ... 496, 504, 821, 823
1705375 .... 512, 521, 524
1705387 ... 496, 504, 513, 521, 524
1705426 ..... 1048, 1052
1705427 ..... 1056, 1060
1705429 ..... 1040, 1044
1705430 ..... 1032, 1036
1705460 ... 508, 512, 516, 520, 524
1705461 ..... 508, 516
1705489 ... 491, 499, 508, 516
1705490 ..... 1075, 1077
1705820 ..... 67
1705822 ..... 1016, 1028
1705828 ..... 1016, 1028
1705836 ..... 233, 235
1705837 ..... 233, 235
1705886 ..... 233, 235
1705895 ..... 1020, 1024
1705896 ..... 1020, 1024
1705897 ..... 1020, 1024
1705898 ..... 1020, 1024
1705902 ..... 1020, 1024
1705903 ..... 1020, 1024
1705905 ..... 1020, 1024
1705910 ..... 1064, 1068
1705917 ..... 1064, 1068

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


1705921.....1016, 1028
1705961.....1016, 1028
1705967.....1020, 1024, 1072
1705969.....1056, 1060, 1072
1705980.....1073
1706059.....1072
1706060.....1072
1706061.....1072
1706062.....1072
1706063.....1072
1706064.....1072
1706098.....1072
1706385.....623, 625
1706593.....67
2030010....649, 654, 659, 661, 665
2060025.....278, 282
2080040....194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617
2080044....869, 871, 873, 875, 877
2080072....194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
2110404....721, 724, 728, 732, 736, 740, 744, 748, 752, 756, 760, 764, 768, 772, 776
2110406....724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2110408....721, 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2110604....744, 748, 772, 776
2110606....721, 732, 736, 740, 744, 748, 752, 756, 760, 764, 768, 772, 776
2110608....732, 736, 740, 744, 748, 752, 764, 768, 772, 776
2110612....740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2110808....724, 728, 732, 736, 740, 744, 748, 752, 756, 760, 764, 768, 772, 776
2110810....724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2110812....724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2111008....740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2111010....740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2111016....724, 728, 732, 736
2111208....740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2111212....724, 728, 732, 736, 740, 744, 748, 752, 756, 760, 764, 768, 772, 776
2111616... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2112020... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2112424... 740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2120217..... 559, 561
2130404... 724, 728, 732, 736, 740, 744, 748, 752, 756, 760, 764, 768, 772, 776
2130406... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2130604... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2130606... 724, 728, 732, 736, 740, 744, 748, 752, 756, 760, 764, 768, 772, 776
2130608... 740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2130612... 740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2130808... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2130810... 740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2131010... 740, 744, 748, 752, 756, 760, 764, 768, 772, 776
2131012... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2131212... 724, 728, 732, 736
2131612... 756, 760, 764, 768
2131616... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2132016... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2150404... 740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2150406... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2151616... 724, 728, 732, 736, 740, 744, 748, 752, 756, 760, 764, 768, 772, 776
2170204... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2170208... 740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2170212... 756, 760, 764, 768
2170408... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2170504... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2170506... 732, 736, 752, 764, 768, 772
2170706... 732, 736, 752, 764, 768, 772
2172112... 740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2180348... 259, 261, 265, 269, 418, 426, 459
2180387 ..... 63
2180388 ..... 63
2180389 ..... 63
2180418 ..... 63, 418, 426
2180467 ..... 424
2180829... 744, 748, 772, 776
2180832... 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 649, 654
2200222 . 95, 97, 99, 101, 103
2220237... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2220238... 724, 728, 732, 736, 752, 756, 760, 764, 768, 772
2220252 ..... 233, 235
2220261 ..... 63, 426
2220313... 259, 261, 265, 269, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391
2220315... 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398
2220418 ..... 63
2220451 ..... 278, 282
2220478... 740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2220737... 740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2220750 ..... 233, 235
2220816 ..... 459, 461
2220883 49, 53, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 703, 705, 707
2220885... 687, 689, 697, 699, 703, 705, 707, 713, 715, 717
2220886 49, 53, 693, 713, 715, 717
2220887 ..... 703
2220888 ..... 49, 53, 703
2221024 ..... 63
2221086... 740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2221176... 259, 261, 265, 269, 418
2221197 ..... 63, 418
2300016 ..... 43
2400060... 415, 683, 943, 947, 953, 954, 957, 965
2400064 .. 943, 947, 1085
2410014 ..... 623, 625
2420203 .... 481, 483, 487
2460048 ..... 507, 511
2460051 ..... 487
2460055 ..... 481
2540035 ..... 190, 198
2560136 ..... 629
2560187... 195, 203, 215, 223, 225, 227, 229
2580024... 261, 265, 297, 307, 379
2580062 ..... 283
2600209.....191, 199
2600233.....191, 199
2600244.....190, 198
2600281....599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617
2680490.....190, 198
2717059....740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2720015....334, 340, 352, 358, 386, 398
2720058....259, 261, 265, 269, 426, 459
2720144.....63
2720160.....649, 654
2720340....334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398
2720398.....278, 282
2750532....259, 261, 265, 269, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 379, 391
2753540....724, 728, 733, 737, 757, 761, 765, 769
2753542....724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2753545....740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
2753555....725, 729, 733, 737
2753622....724, 728, 732, 736, 740, 744, 749, 752, 753, 756, 760, 764, 768, 773, 777
2753626....724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2753628....724, 732, 756, 764
2753634....724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2753653....740, 745, 748, 752, 773, 776
2753654....740, 745, 748, 752, 773, 776
2753656....733, 737, 740, 745, 749, 752, 765, 769, 773, 777
2753667....724, 728, 733, 737
2753670....741, 744, 748, 753, 772, 776
2753671....741, 744, 748, 753, 772, 776
2753674....740, 744, 748, 753, 772, 776
2753675.....740, 753
2753677....744, 748, 772, 776
2753678....744, 748, 772, 776
2753679.....740, 753
2753681....740, 745, 749, 752, 773, 777
2753682....741, 744, 748, 753, 772, 776
2753683....740, 745, 749, 753, 773, 777

2753684 ... 741, 744, 748, 753, 772, 776
2753685 ... 724, 728, 733, 737, 757, 761, 765, 769
2753686 ... 724, 728, 732, 736, 740, 745, 749, 752, 756, 760, 764, 768, 773, 777
2753693 ..... 741, 753
2753699 ... 724, 728, 733, 737
2753732 ... 733, 737, 752, 765, 769, 773
2753768 ... 725, 729, 733, 737
2753879 ... 733, 737, 752, 765, 769, 773
2753970 ... 724, 732, 756, 764
2753971 ... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2754337 ... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2754338 ... 724, 728, 732, 736, 756, 760, 764, 768
2754512 ... 724, 732, 756, 764
2754720 ... 728, 736, 760, 768
2754743 ... 728, 736, 760, 768
2780229 ..... 39, 45
2820031 ... 479, 481, 483, 487, 491, 495, 499, 503, 508, 512, 515, 519, 523, 847, 849, 851, 853
2820035 ..... 415
2820078 ... 191, 195, 211, 215
2820118 ... 847, 849, 851, 853
2820233 ..... 191
2820234 ..... 191
2820235 ..... 191
2820247 ..... 989, 991
2840016 ..... 473, 475
2860012 ..... 481
2860030 ... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 155, 159, 1085
2900756 ..... 41, 43
2900792 ... 691, 697, 699, 701
2901443 ..... 1092
2901537 ..... 703
2902061 ..... 693
2902212 ..... 651
2902217 .... 654, 659, 661
2902394 ..... 1089
2902443 ... 903, 905, 915, 919, 923
2902461 ..... 744, 772
2910888 ..... 1088
2915094 ..... 1092
2940045 ... 194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
2940074 ... 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 1085
2940088 ..... 191, 199
2940173 ... 195, 202, 206, 210, 215, 218, 222
2940188 ..... 190, 198
3020021 ..... 439
3020029 ..... 33, 37
3020037 ..... 305, 327
3020039 ... 21, 23, 25, 27, 29
3160347 ..... 39, 49
3160348 ..... 43, 53
3200401 ... 279, 283, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 465, 467
3200406 ..... 278, 282
3200449 ..... 533, 535
3250872 ..... 65
3251102 ... 479, 481, 483, 487, 491, 495, 499, 503
3251242 ... 795, 799, 801, 805, 807, 811, 813, 817, 819
3251243 ... 481, 487, 496, 504, 512, 520, 524, 1008, 1012, 1032, 1036, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
3251813 ..... 1072
3252347 ..... 1008, 1012
3252507 ... 479, 797, 803, 809, 815
3252764 ... 507, 511, 515, 519, 523
3271505 ..... 569
3271601 ..... 199, 569
3271605 ... 675, 677, 679, 681
3271801 ... 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398
3271805 ..... 93, 623, 625
3272001 ... 537, 541, 545, 549, 675, 677, 679, 681
3272401 ... 537, 541, 545, 549
3290405 ... 241, 243, 245, 247, 418, 683, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819
3290501 ..... 269
3290505 ..... 418, 479
3290601 ... 195, 203, 215, 223, 225, 227, 229, 424, 429, 431, 487, 523
3290605 ... 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 147, 151, 156, 160, 164, 424, 649, 654
3290606 ... 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 619, 621
3290607 .... 247, 249, 424
3290801 .... 352, 358, 424
3290805 ..... 424, 831
3290806 ..... 557
3291001 ..... 424, 557
3291005 .... 336, 342, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 424, 553, 557
3291007 ..... 475
3291201 .... 424, 488, 523, 557
3291205 ..... 557
3300007 ..... 39, 41, 43
3300151 .... 581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 615, 617, 619, 621, 654, 659, 661, 665
3300205 .... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163
3300240 .... 537, 541, 545, 549
3300241 .... 537, 541, 545, 549
3300242 .... 537, 541, 545, 549
3300353 .... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 629
3300364 .... 194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
3300396 .... 495, 504, 508, 512, 516, 520, 524
3300408 .... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 169
3300430 ..... 643
3310401 .... 334, 340, 352, 358, 386, 398
3310601 ..... 473, 475
3310805 ..... 63
3311001 .... 191, 199, 407, 409, 411, 413, 508, 512, 516, 520, 524
3311005 .... 190, 198, 479, 481, 483, 487, 496, 504, 508, 512, 516, 520, 523, 629, 649, 654, 659, 661, 665
3311401 .... 667, 669, 671, 673
3311405 .... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 173, 175, 177, 179, 181, 183, 185, 190, 194, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 233, 235, 237, 251, 253, 259, 261, 265, 269, 271, 273, 275, 278, 282, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 307, 311, 313, 317, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 379, 383, 386, 391, 395, 398, 418, 421, 469, 471, 491, 495, 499, 504, 507, 511, 515, 520, 627, 645, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819, 825, 827, 831, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877, 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
3311501 ... 194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 573, 575, 667, 669, 671, 673
3311505 . 39, 41, 43, 190, 195, 198, 203, 215, 223, 225, 227, 229, 278, 282, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 507, 515, 519, 523, 559, 561, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
3311508 .... 495, 503, 511
3311601 . 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 190, 194, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 630, 645
3311605 ... 63, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 173, 175, 177, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 190, 191, 194, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 225, 227, 229, 235, 237, 259, 261, 265, 269, 278, 282, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 407, 409, 411, 413, 461, 465, 467, 473, 479, 481,492, 500, 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 541, 545, 549, 559, 561, 567, 569, 623, 625, 627, 654, 659, 661, 665, 825, 827
3311705 ... 479, 481, 483, 487
3311801 ..... 43, 259, 261, 265, 269, 305, 311, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 383, 395, 483, 491, 495, 499, 503, 507, 512, 515, 519

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


3311805..95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 278, 282, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 421, 465, 467, 473, 475, 533, 535
3312002.....81, 675, 677, 679, 681
3312005.....651
3312201....537, 541, 545, 549
3312205.....651
3312602....241, 243, 245, 247, 249
3321501....190, 195, 198, 202, 206, 210, 215, 218, 222
3322201.....93
3340757....537, 541, 545, 549
3340764.....567, 569
3340787.....567, 569
3340871....537, 541, 545, 549
3340941.....567, 569
3340942.....567
3340943.....567, 569
3340956.....651
3340966.....35, 37
3380434.....627
3380444.....190, 198
3380575.....190, 198
3420372.....69
3420447.....69
3421453.....649, 654
3421565.....69, 91
3422417....31, 33, 35, 37, 537, 541, 545, 549
3422424....537, 541, 545, 549
3422446....259, 261, 265, 269, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 418
3422532....271, 273, 275, 305, 311, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 383, 395, 421
3422562.....529, 531
3422569.....529, 531
3422580.....529, 531
3422790.....31, 33, 35, 37
3422841.....69
3422847.....69
3422848.....35, 37
3422861.....553
3422867.....553
3422908....529, 531, 533, 535
3422909....529, 531, 533, 535
3422910....529, 531, 533, 535
3422920....529, 531, 533, 535
3422930.....529, 531
3422931... 529, 531, 533, 535
3430616..... 630
3430816..... 473, 475
3440410..... 533, 535
3450404..... 473, 475
3460334..... 651
3470003..... 630
3520028.... 481, 483, 487
3520030... 194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
3520031... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163
3520035..... 147
3520054... 278, 282, 354, 358, 629
3520071..... 651
3520072... 581, 583, 587, 591, 595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625
3520189..... 508, 516
3520192..... 508, 516
3520193..... 573, 575
3520198... 581, 583, 587, 591, 595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 615, 617, 619, 621
3537445..... 473
3537446..... 473, 475
3538047... 21, 23, 25, 27, 29
3539219... 123, 143, 147, 151
3539622... 537, 541, 545, 549
3539877..... 21
3572009..... 69
3572010..... 69
3572011..... 69
3572012..... 69
3573047... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
3573050... 529, 531, 533, 535
3573296... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
3573400... 654, 659, 661, 665
3573642.... 654, 659, 661
3574091..... 671, 673
3575359..... 667, 669
3576799..... 649, 654
3577121... 654, 659, 661, 665
3580134..... 479
3580158..... 479, 481
3580243... 537, 541, 545, 549
3580249... 537, 541, 545, 549
3580276..... 481, 483
3580288... 537, 541, 545, 549
3580289... 537, 541, 545, 549
3580314..... 523
3580317... 491, 496, 499, 503, 508, 512, 515, 519, 523
3580318... 496, 503, 512, 519
3580319... 491, 499, 508, 515
3580320... 334, 340, 386, 398, 491, 496, 508, 512
3580324..... 487
3600386.... 233, 235, 237
3641569..... 667, 669
3720021..... 233, 235
3740049... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 1085
3740067... 278, 282, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 418, 1084, 1085
3740080... 269, 278, 282, 479, 481, 483, 487, 523, 1084, 1085
3740086..... 993, 1086
3760170..... 69, 91
3760370..... 693
3790012.... 418, 629, 639
3790044... 271, 273, 275, 305, 311, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 383, 395, 421
3820001 . 65, 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
3820020... 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617
3841143... 259, 261, 265, 269, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 418, 529, 531, 537, 541, 545, 549, 553, 557
3841287... 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 529, 531, 533, 535
3841340... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
3841356... 529, 531, 533, 535
3841520.... 31, 33, 35, 37
3841709..... 533, 535
3890013..... 537, 541
3890014..... 537, 541
3890015..... 537, 541
3890016..... 545, 549
3900054..... 623, 625
3900085.....249
3900192.....529, 531
3900210....194, 195, 202, 203, 206, 210, 214, 215, 218, 222, 223, 225, 227, 229
3900232.....191, 199
3900268....119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163
3900283....559, 561, 567, 569
3900293.....81
3900316....194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 559, 561, 567, 569
3900349.....629
3900363....195, 203, 215, 223, 225, 227, 229
3910408....334, 340, 352, 358, 386, 398
3910606....495, 503, 511, 519, 523, 821, 823
3910608.....473, 475
3910610.....781, 783
3910804....119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163
3911010.....169, 637
3930606.....533, 535
3931016....495, 503, 507, 511, 515, 519, 523
3931408.....643
3931432....334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398
3931448.....713
3931508.....713
3931512....334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398
3931624....529, 531, 533, 535
3931628....334, 340, 386, 398
3931644.....424
3931720.....693
3931740.....713
3932240.....703
3951608....537, 541, 545, 549
3952020.....81
3960389....190, 194, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
3960407.....278, 282
3960422....495, 503, 511, 519, 523, 781, 783, 821, 823
3960438.....191, 199
3960462.....191, 199
3960464.....191, 199
3960468....278, 282, 305, 311, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 383, 395
3960469....278, 282, 305, 311, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 383, 395, 421

3960470 ..... 190, 198
3960526 ..... 39, 41, 43
3960548 ... 259, 261, 265, 269
3960549 ... 259, 261, 265, 269
3980007 ... 261, 265, 297, 307, 379
3990010 .. 953, 957, 1084
4010303 ..... 577
4010608 ..... 649, 654
4010618 ... 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 619, 621
4031505 ..... 641
4031507 ..... 245
4031509 .... 241, 243, 247
4031510 ..... 577
4031516 ..... 645
4031608 ..... 479
4031711 ..... 424
4031912 ..... 358
4031914 ... 334, 340, 346, 352, 386, 398
4032014 ... 334, 340, 386, 398
4032015 ... 491, 495, 507, 512
4060092 ..... 783
4060802 ... 479, 481, 483, 487, 491, 495, 499, 503, 507, 511, 515, 519, 523
4060804 . 95, 97, 99, 101, 103
4060805 ... 278, 282, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 426
4061032 ... 740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
4070585 ..... 481
4070863 ... 537, 541, 545, 549
4070878 ... 21, 23, 25, 27, 29
4070879 ... 21, 23, 25, 27, 29
4070895 ... 538, 542, 545, 549
4070897 ... 538, 542, 545, 549
4070898 ... 538, 542, 546, 550
4070929 ... 538, 542, 546, 550
4070939 ... 538, 542, 546, 550
4070940 ... 538, 542, 546, 550
4070944 ..... 21
4070945 ..... 21
4070969 ..... 567
4070991 ... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163
4071020 ... 538, 542, 546, 550
4071048 ..... 211
4071059 ..... 35, 37
4100063 ..... 293, 302
4160139 ..... 190, 198
4160143 ..... 190, 198
4160149 ... 538, 542, 546, 550
4160187 ... 529, 531, 533, 535
4160194 ... 194, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222
4240017 ..... 243
4240018 ... 479, 483, 499, 503, 515, 519, 740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776, 821, 823
4240032 ... 247, 249, 336, 348, 354, 360, 386, 398, 887, 889, 891, 893, 895, 927, 1001
4240033 ... 233, 235, 573, 575, 641, 643, 645, 1001
4240099 ... 293, 302, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398, 415, 418, 424, 487, 629, 654, 659, 661, 667, 669, 671, 673
4240139 . 95, 97, 99, 101, 103
4240149 ..... 651
4280296 ..... 71
4300157 ... 491, 495, 507, 512
4340747 ..... 233
4360057 ... 667, 669, 671, 673, 1086
4360070 ... 495, 504, 508, 512, 516, 520, 524, 1084
4360274 .. 131, 159, 1086
4360328 ..... 639, 1086
4360336 ... 418, 479, 481, 483, 487, 491, 495, 499, 503, 507, 511, 515, 519, 523, 1086
4360387 ... 123, 131, 143, 159, 629, 1086
4360407 ..... 629, 1084
4360469 ... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 1086
4360475 ... 119, 123, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 163, 1086
4360476 ... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 629, 1084
4360506 ... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877, 1086
4360517 ..... 93, 1086
4360542 .... 481, 483, 487, 1084
4400275 ..... 63
4420014 ..... 651
4420037 .... 654, 659, 661, 665
4420038 .. 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 195, 202, 206, 210, 215, 218, 222
4420051 ..... 65, 67, 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
4420060 ..... 479
4420066 ..... 651
4460007 ..... 629
4460016 ..... 965
4460019 .... 901, 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 920, 924, 1001, 1003
4460027 ..... 481, 483, 487
4460042 ..... 915, 919, 923
4460043 .... 415, 903, 905, 907, 909, 915, 920, 924, 935, 937, 943
4460049 .... 667, 669, 671, 673
4460051 ..... 781, 783
4460071 .... 496, 503, 512, 519, 523, 633
4460125 ..... 783
4460134 ..... 949
4460142 .... 903, 905, 907, 909, 953, 957, 965
4460183 ..... 965
4460190 ..... 481, 483, 487
4460205 ..... 781, 949
4460224 ..... 499
4460225 ..... 939, 965
4460226 .... 633, 667, 669, 671, 673, 829, 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 927, 929, 961, 963, 965, 1001, 1003
4460227 .... 829, 953, 957, 965
4460233 ..... 783, 951
4460234 .... 243, 629, 667, 669, 671, 673, 887, 889, 891, 893
4460247 ..... 915, 920, 924
4460256 ..... 947
4460259 .... 683, 903, 905, 907, 909, 927, 929, 953, 957, 965
4460260 .... 683, 903, 905, 907, 909, 927, 929, 953, 957, 965
4460266 ..... 965
4460267 .. 961, 963, 1001, 1003
4460268 ..... 911, 913, 939
4460294 ..... 499
4460297 ..... 953, 957
4460312 ... 903, 905, 907, 909, 927, 929
4460313 ... 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 927, 929, 953, 957, 1001, 1003
4460315 ..... 781, 783
4460320 ... 953, 957, 961, 963, 1001, 1003
4460321 ..... 487
4460346 ... 495, 503, 511, 519, 523, 781
4460374 ... 903, 905, 907, 909, 935
4460375 ... 903, 905, 907, 909
4460418 .... 953, 957, 965
4460419 .... 953, 957, 965
4460424 ... 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 927, 929, 961, 963, 1001, 1003
4460425 ... 495, 504, 508, 512, 516, 520, 524, 667, 669, 671, 673, 821, 823
4460426 ... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 495, 504, 508, 512, 516, 520, 524
4460428 ..... 233, 629
4460434 .... 953, 957, 965
4460457 ... 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 927, 929, 935, 947
4460458 ... 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 915, 919, 923, 927, 929, 935, 937, 943, 947
4460460 ... 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 927, 929
4460464 ... 247, 255, 633, 683, 833, 847, 849, 851, 853, 897, 899, 903, 907, 911, 913, 927, 931, 953, 957, 965, 993, 995, 997, 1003
4460465 ... 241, 243, 255, 559, 683, 833, 847, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857, 885, 897, 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 915, 916, 919, 920, 923, 924, 927, 929, 937, 939, 941, 943, 945, 947, 953, 957, 965, 995, 1003
4460466 ... 641, 683, 833, 847, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857, 885, 897, 907, 909, 911, 913, 915, 919, 920, 923, 924, 953, 957, 965, 987, 993, 995, 997, 1001, 1003

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


4460467.....1092
4460470....119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 629, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
4460471....119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 629, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
4460473....847, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857
4460488....119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 247, 249
4460496....119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 629
4460497....119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 629
4460508....641, 847, 849, 851, 853, 953, 957, 965, 1001, 1003
4460509....847, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857
4460510.....1092
4460518.....833, 965
4460526....119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163
4460536....255, 953, 957, 965
4460539....255, 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 919, 923, 927, 929, 965, 1001, 1003
4460612.....821, 823
4460633.....233, 235
4460670....903, 905, 907, 909, 935
4460701.....951
4460703.....915, 920, 924
4460708.....965
4460722.....415
4460738....911, 913, 927, 929
4460742....935, 937, 943, 947
4460743.....937, 943
4460746.....919, 923
4460748.....919, 923
4460761.....829, 953, 957
4460806....801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 953, 957, 965
4460807.....939
4460808..... 939
4460865... 847, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857
4460866... 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877, 953, 957
4460868..... 953, 957
4460871... 255, 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 927, 929, 953, 957, 965, 999, 1001, 1003
4460872..... 953, 957
4460873.... 953, 957, 965
4460874.... 953, 957, 965
4460875..... 953, 957
4460876.... 953, 957, 965
4460877..... 953, 957
4460878..... 953, 957
4460879..... 683, 965
4460880... 907, 909, 911, 913, 927, 929, 961, 963
4460884... 683, 907, 909, 919, 923, 953, 957, 995, 1003
4460887... 683, 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 927, 929, 953, 957, 965
4460888..... 965
4460891... 241, 243, 255, 559, 833, 885, 913, 916, 931, 954, 1001, 1003
4460894... 885, 897, 915, 919, 923, 953, 957, 965
4460897... 247, 903, 907, 911, 916, 927, 931, 997, 1003
4460899... 911, 913, 987, 993, 995
4460905... 953, 957, 965, 999
4460910..... 991
4460911... 559, 954, 957, 987
4460925..... 965
4460926..... 559
4460928..... 833
4460930... 885, 915, 919, 923
4460931.... 911, 913, 997
4460932... 683, 899, 915, 920, 924, 931
4460933... 833, 885, 953, 957, 965
4460941..... 931, 987
4460942... 641, 915, 919, 923, 931
4460943... 885, 953, 957, 965, 987
4460944... 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 915, 919, 920, 923, 924, 927, 929, 953, 965
4460945.... 920, 924, 953
4460956.... 879, 881, 883
4460957.... 879, 881, 883
4460958..... 823
4460959.... 839, 863, 873
4460960.... 839, 863, 873
4460962..... 654, 661
4460963.... 512, 520, 524
4460967... 937, 941, 943, 945, 947
4460968..... 479
4460971..... 649, 654
4460979... 903, 905, 907, 909, 927, 929
4461005..... 903, 905
4461006..... 903, 905
4461008... 903, 905, 916, 919, 923
4461042..... 885
4461052..... 903, 905
4461053..... 903, 905
4461054... 903, 905, 919, 923, 931
4461060..... 903, 905
4461070.... 833, 903, 905
4461071.... 915, 919, 923
4461073... 903, 905, 915, 919, 923
4461077..... 987, 993
4461095... 833, 903, 905, 915
4461157... 903, 905, 907, 909, 927, 929
4461196..... 967, 969
4461197..... 969
4461198.... 793, 967, 969
4461199..... 971, 973
4461200..... 973
4461201.... 799, 971, 973
4461203..... 977
4461205... 975, 977, 979, 981
4461206..... 981
4461244.... 805, 975, 977
4461245.... 811, 979, 981
4461246.... 817, 983, 985
4461249..... 983, 985
4461250..... 985
4520252..... 55
4520253..... 57
4520256..... 61
4530028... 654, 659, 661, 663
4568133..... 69
4640261..... 65, 67
4640509.... 697, 699, 701
4640751... 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 386, 398
4640858..... 687, 689
4640932.... 691, 693, 695
4640999..... 691
4641033.... 713, 715, 717
4641122.... 55, 57, 59, 61
4641188..... 703, 707
4641194.... 703, 705, 707
4641232..... 693, 695
4641234..... 703, 707
4641303..... 41, 43
4641317..... 75, 77
4711000.....93, 407, 409, 411, 413, 483, 508, 512, 516, 520, 524
4711400 75, 77, 119, 127, 131, 135, 139, 155, 163, 171, 233, 235, 251, 253, 259, 261, 265, 269, 278, 282, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 379, 386, 391, 398, 418, 469, 471, 492, 499, 503, 519, 523, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 615, 617, 619, 621, 643, 645, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819, 825, 827, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
4711500..39, 41, 43, 195, 203, 215, 223, 225, 227, 229, 334, 340, 346, 352, 359, 386, 398, 507, 515, 519, 523, 559, 561, 569, 573, 575
4711600....21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 75, 77, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 190, 191, 198, 199, 235, 278, 282, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 407, 409, 411, 413, 418, 461, 483, 491, 496, 499, 503, 508, 512, 515, 519, 529, 531, 533, 535, 538, 542, 546, 550, 559, 561, 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 630, 675, 677, 679, 681
4711700....334, 340, 346, 352, 359, 387, 399, 483, 487
4711800..95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 346, 473, 475, 491, 496, 507, 512, 533, 535, 623, 625
4712000....651, 675, 677, 679, 681
4712200.....651
4740036.....69
4740057.....81
4740076.....190, 198
4740119.....473
4740155.....35, 37
4740256.....31, 33, 35, 37
4740274....278, 282, 465, 467
4740362.....627

4740397 ... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 479, 481
4740444 ... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163
4740463 .... 31, 33, 35, 37
4740472 ... 21, 23, 25, 27, 29
4740473 .... 31, 33, 35, 37
4740492 ... 529, 531, 533, 535
4740500 ..... 191, 199
4740518 ... 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163
4750400 ... 334, 340, 352, 359, 387, 399
4750800 ..... 63
4751000 ... 69, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 190, 191, 198, 199, 249, 479, 481, 487, 496, 503, 508, 512, 515, 519, 523, 629, 649, 654, 659, 661, 665
4751400 ..... 71, 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 173, 175, 177, 179, 181, 183, 185, 190, 194, 195, 198, 202, 203, 206, 210, 214, 215, 218, 222, 223, 225, 227, 229, 271, 273, 275, 305, 311, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 334, 340, 346, 353, 359, 383, 387, 395, 399, 418, 421, 491, 495, 500, 507, 511, 515, 538, 542, 546, 550, 627, 629, 647, 654, 659, 661, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 831, 835, 837, 841, 843, 859, 861, 865, 867, 869, 871, 875, 877, 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1024, 1028, 1032, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1048, 1052, 1056, 1060, 1064, 1068
4751500 65, 67, 111, 113, 115, 117, 191, 194, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 334, 340, 346, 353, 359, 387, 399, 479, 481, 483, 495, 503, 511, 667, 669, 671, 673, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877
4751600 ... 63, 71, 75, 77, 111, 115, 173, 175, 177, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 191, 194, 198, 199, 202, 206, 210, 214, 218, 222, 225, 227, 229, 237, 247, 249, 259, 261, 265, 269, 278, 282, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 334, 341, 346, 353, 359, 379, 387, 391, 399,459, 465, 467, 479, 481, 492, 500, 559, 561, 627, 654, 659, 661, 665, 825, 827
4751800 ..... 93, 233, 235, 259, 261, 265, 269, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 307, 311, 313, 317, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 379, 383, 391, 395, 421, 623, 625, 667, 669, 671, 673
4752000 ... 259, 261, 265, 269, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 418
4760600 ..... 781, 783
4761400 ..... 647
4761600 ..... 237
4770600 ..... 473, 475
4791400 ... 278, 282, 491, 495, 499, 503, 507, 511, 515, 519
4811400 ... 241, 243, 245, 247, 683, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819
4811600 ..... 269, 479
4811700 ... 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 147, 151, 156, 160, 164, 247, 249, 424, 429, 431, 487, 523, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 619, 621, 649, 654
4811702 ... 334, 341, 346, 353, 359, 387, 399, 429
4811900 ... 335, 341, 346, 353, 359, 387, 399, 418, 424, 429, 431, 557, 831
4811902 ... 336, 342, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399, 424, 429, 431
4812000 ... 289, 297, 307, 313, 317, 335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 379, 387, 391, 399, 418, 424, 429, 431, 475, 487, 557
4812002 .... 113, 117, 424, 433
4812100 .... 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 379, 387, 391, 399, 429, 431, 477, 557
4812200 .... 278, 282, 335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399, 465, 467, 487
4844817 ..... 553
4844958 ..... 91
4846295 ..... 69
4846296 ..... 69
4846553 ..... 567
4846558 ..... 567, 569
4846627 ..... 654, 659, 661
4846673 ..... 671, 673
4860224 ..... 55
4860225 ..... 57, 59
4871200 ..... 577
4871700 ..... 524
4891500 .... 119, 127, 131, 135, 139, 155, 159, 163, 347, 487
4891600 ..... 93, 195, 203, 215, 218, 223, 473, 538, 542, 546, 550, 557
4891800 .. 39, 41, 43, 271, 273, 275, 305, 311, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 383, 387, 395, 399, 421, 473, 475, 483, 499, 503, 515, 519
4892000 .... 39, 41, 43, 87, 231
4892200 ..... 23, 25, 27, 29
4892600001 ..... 557
4921829 ..... 488
4921955 ..... 951
4922566 .... 853, 859, 863, 865
4922567 .... 835, 839, 841, 845, 847, 869, 873, 875
4922569 .... 835, 839, 841, 845, 855, 859, 863, 865, 869, 873, 875
4922641 .... 479, 481, 484, 488, 508, 513, 516, 521, 525
4922660 .... 835, 839, 841, 845, 859, 863, 865, 869, 873, 875, 961
4922666 ..... 629, 829
4922741 ..... 949
4922874 ..... 787
4922875 ..... 859
4922876 ..... 835, 859, 869
4922877 ..... 787
4922878 ..... 835, 869
4922925 .... 508, 512, 515, 519, 523
4923379 ..... 278, 282
4923445 ..... 488, 935
4923595 ... 837, 843, 849, 871, 877
4923596 ... 837, 843, 857, 861, 867, 871, 877
4923597 ... 837, 843, 861, 867, 871, 877, 963
4923600 ..... 837, 871
4923601 .... 837, 861, 871
5240800 ... 336, 342, 347, 387, 399
5241000 ..... 424
5241200 .... 424, 523, 557
5250605 ..... 429, 431
5250810 ... 336, 342, 387, 399
5251008 ..... 557
5251010 ..... 347
5251016 .... 293, 301, 557
5260600 ..... 429, 431
5261000 ..... 293, 301
5272010 ..... 426
70000044 ..... 285
70000123 ..... 479
70000342 ..... 555
70000345 . 286, 365, 369, 375, 403
70000619 . 508, 512, 515, 519, 523
70000781 ..... 39
70000795 ..... 49
70000797 ..... 53
70000800 ..... 286
70000863 . 507, 511, 515, 519, 524
70000912 ..... 285
70000913 ..... 285
70000914 ..... 285
70000915 ..... 285
70000916 ..... 285
70000917 ..... 285
70000918 ..... 285
70000919 ..... 285
70001002 ..... 285
70001020 ..... 111, 115
70001100 . 507, 511, 515, 519, 524
70001181 ..... 286
70001248 ..... 93
70001384 . 507, 511, 515, 519, 524
70001424 ..... 657
70001425 ..... 657
70001427 ..... 657
70001428 ..... 657
70001429 ..... 657
70001430 ..... 657
70001431 ..... 657, 1084
70001432 ..... 657, 1086
70001435 ..... 285
70001499 ..... 559, 561
70001663 ..... 237
70001696 .. 507, 511, 523
70001697 ..... 555
7000180 ..... 374
70001835 ..... 285
70001836 ..... 285
70001837 ..... 285

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


70001841.....285
70001844.....286
70001850.....285
70001866.....285
70001868.....285
70001870..285, 365, 370, 373, 404
70001871.....285
70001872.....286
70001953...507, 511, 524
70001954.....447
70001955.....447
70001956.....447
70001957.....447
70001966..491, 495, 499, 503, 507, 511, 516, 520, 523, 524
70001973..507, 511, 516, 520, 524
70001974..507, 511, 516, 520, 524
70002066.....84
70002085.....84
70002088...507, 511, 524
70002097.559, 561, 1085
70002112.....105, 107
7000213.....84
7000217.....84
70002200.....285
70002231.....75, 77, 1085
70002234.....285
7000224.....47
7000228.....84
7000229.....84
70002291.....516, 520
70002297..507, 511, 515, 520, 524
7000230.....84
70002373.....695
70002386...79, 563, 1084
7000239.....47
70002390.....39
7000240.....47
70002410.....691
70002415.....286
70002416.....286
70002417.....286
7000246.....84
70002460..507, 511, 516, 520, 523
7000247.....84
7000248.....84
7000253.....84
7000255.....84
7000257.....84
7000265.....45
70002718..286, 370, 373, 404
70002744.....709
70002745.....709
70002748.....709
70002749.....709
70002751.....709
70002814.....105
7000283.....47
70002838.....105, 107
70002839.....105, 107
7000284..... 47
70002842..... 687, 689
7000289..... 47
70002902..... 633
70002903..... 633
70002904..... 633
70002905..... 633
70002948..... 233, 235
70003022..... 79
70003136..... 285
70003454..... 93
70003464..... 285
70003465..... 285
70003466..... 285
70003472..... 285
70003475..... 285
70003478..... 285
70003612..... 111, 115
70003631 . 507, 511, 515, 520, 523
70003708 . 491, 495, 499, 503, 507, 511, 516, 520, 524
70003709 . 491, 495, 499, 503, 507, 511, 516, 520, 524
70003784..... 629
70003788 .. 79, 563, 1084
70003789..... 79, 1084
70003921..... 567, 569
70003922..... 567, 569
70003935..... 41, 43
70003936..... 41, 43
70003998..... 111, 115
70004020 278, 282, 1084
70004037..... 84
70004040..... 84
70004041..... 84
70004042..... 84
70004043..... 84
70004044..... 84
70004045..... 84
70004047..... 84
70004056..... 285
70004058..... 285, 1084
70004060..... 285
70004092 . 491, 495, 499, 503, 516, 520
70004094..... 516, 520
70004098 . 495, 504, 516, 520
70004099 . 499, 503, 515, 520
70004169 .. 507, 511, 524
70004171 . 491, 495, 507, 511, 524
70004183..... 439
70004186 .. 697, 699, 701
70004199..... 105, 107
70004237..... 691
70004266..... 111, 115
70004267..... 111, 115
70004272..... 285
70004276 . 366, 369, 375, 403
70004277 . 366, 370, 375, 404
70004279..... 365
70004280 .. 286, 370, 373
70004282..... 375
70004287..... 285
70004289..... 286
70004328..... 559, 561
70004329..... 441
70004331..... 441
70004332..... 441
70004333..... 441
70004336..... 441
70004337..... 441
70004338..... 441
70004340..... 441
70004342..... 441
70004343..... 441
70004344..... 441
70004345..... 441
70004346..... 441
70004347..... 441
70004348..... 441
70004349..... 441
70004350..... 441
70004351..... 441
70004352..... 441
70004381..... 709
70004382..... 709
70004414 .... 99, 101, 103
70004501..... 374
70004504 .. 366, 369, 403
70004505 . 365, 370, 373, 404
70004506 . 365, 370, 373, 404
70004507 . 365, 370, 373, 404
70004508 . 365, 370, 373, 404
70004509 . 365, 370, 373, 404
70004510 . 365, 370, 373, 404
70004511..... 374
70004513..... 374
70004570..... 79
70004571..... 79
70004572..... 79
70004573..... 79
70004574..... 79
70004575..... 79
70004576..... 79
70004577..... 79
70004578..... 79
70004579..... 79
70004580..... 79
70004581..... 79
70004582..... 563
70004676 . 491, 495, 499, 503
70004677..... 491
70004678 . 491, 495, 499, 503
70004679 . 491, 495, 499, 503
70004680 . 491, 495, 499, 503
70004681..... 491, 499
70004682..491, 495, 499, 504
70004683.....491, 499
70004684.....495
70004685.....495, 504
70004686.....499
70004687.....503
70004795.....105, 107
70005008.....426, 1085
70005171...365, 370, 404
70005172..365, 370, 373, 404
70005173..365, 370, 373, 404
70005176...365, 370, 404
70005177..365, 370, 374, 404
70005181.....374
70005184..366, 369, 374, 403
70005188.....374
70005189.....374
70005191.....366, 375
70005203.....84
70005433.....705, 707
70005458.....441
70005459.....441
70005460.....441
70005461.....441
70005462.....441
70005463.....441
70005464.....441
70005465.....441
70005504.....369
70005527.....366, 375
70005647.....366, 375
70005648.366, 375, 1085
70005663.....1092
70005708.....105, 1084
70005725.....79
70005839.....715, 717
70005871.....695
70005916.....286
70005917.....286
70005920.....365, 373
70005922.....373
70005923.....374
70005924.....374
70005926.....374
70005928.....374
70005929.....366, 374
70005931..366, 369, 374, 403
70005932.....375
70005933.....375
70005934.....375
70005938...370, 373, 404
70005941...365, 370, 404
70005942..365, 370, 373, 404
70006093.....515, 520
70006094.....516, 520
70006095.516, 520, 1084
70006096.....516, 520
70006097.....516, 520
70006134.....429
70006135.....429

70006136 ..... 429
70006144 ..... 365, 373
70006145 ..... 435
70006147 ..... 435
70006150 ..... 435
70006151 ..... 435
70006152 ..... 435
70006153 ..... 435
70006154 ..... 435
70006155 ..... 435, 1085
70006157 ..... 435
70006158 ..... 435
70006159 ..... 435
70006160 ..... 435
70006161 ..... 435
70006162 ..... 435
70006163 ..... 435
70006164 ..... 435
70006165 ..... 435
70006166 ..... 435
70006167 ..... 435
70006168 ..... 435
70006169 ..... 435
70006170 ..... 435
70006171 ..... 435, 1085
70006172 ..... 435, 1085
70006173 ..... 435
70006174 ..... 435
70006175 ..... 435, 1085
70006176 ..... 435, 1085
70006177 ..... 435
70006178 ..... 435
70006179 ..... 435
70006180 ..... 435
70006181 ..... 435
70006182 ..... 435
70006183 ..... 435
70006184 ..... 435
70006185 ..... 435
70006186 ..... 435
70006187 ..... 435
70006188 ..... 435
70006189 ..... 435
70006191 ..... 435
70006194 ..... 435
70006195 ..... 435
70006196 ..... 436
70006197 ..... 436
70006198 ..... 436
70006199 ..... 436
70006200 ..... 436
70006202 ..... 436
70006203 ..... 436
70006205 ..... 436
70006206 ..... 436
70006207 ..... 436
70006208 ..... 436
70006213 ..... 436, 1085
70006215 ..... 436
70006217 ..... 436
70006219 ..... 436
70006221 ..... 436
70006225 ..... 436
70006232 ..... 436
70006233 ..... 435
70006235 ..... 436
70006236 ..... 436
70006264 ..... 373
70006265 ..... 373
70006266 ..... 373
70006294 ..... 366
70006304 ..... 84
70006403 ..... 461, 463
70006404 ..... 461, 463
70006405 ..... 461, 463
70006406 ..... 461, 463
70006407 ..... 461, 463
70006408 ..... 461, 463
70006409 ..... 461, 463
70006410 ..... 461, 463
70006460 ..... 426, 1085
70006461 ..... 426
70006503 ..... 703
70006504 ..... 703
70006505 ..... 703
70006506 ..... 703
70006552 . 491, 496, 499, 503
70006553 . 491, 496, 499, 503, 1085
70006596 ..... 691, 705
70006648 ..... 693
70006649 .. 697, 699, 701
70006650 .. 697, 699, 701
70006652 ..... 366, 375
70006653 ..... 366, 375
70006673 ..... 47
70006674 ..... 47
70006675 ..... 47
70006676 ..... 47
70006677 ..... 47
70006678 ..... 47
70006680 ..... 47
70006684 ..... 47
70006685 ..... 47
70006690 ..... 47
70006691 ..... 47
70006692 ..... 47
70006694 ..... 713
70006699 ..... 693
70006700 ..... 693
70006701 ..... 693
70006719 ..... 713
70006720 ..... 713
70006721 ..... 713
70006734 .. 697, 699, 701
70006735 .. 697, 699, 701
70006736 .. 697, 699, 701
70006832 ..... 47
70006833 ..... 47
70006941 ..... 373
70006948 ..... 689
70006949 ..... 689
7000695 ..... 286
70006964 ..... 711
70006965 ..... 711
70006966 ..... 711
70006967 ..... 711
70006968 ..... 711
70006969 ..... 711
70007108 ..... 436
70007157 ..... 691
70007159 ..... 691
70007161 ..... 691
70007168 ..... 691
70007169 ..... 691
70007251 ..... 691
70007276 ..... 707
70007277 ..... 707
70007278 ..... 705, 707
70007279 ..... 707
70007280 ..... 707
70007281 ..... 707
70007282 ..... 705, 707
70007283 ..... 707
70007325 ... 366, 369, 403
70007326 ... 365, 369, 403
70007327 ..... 403
70007331 ..... 366
70007354 ... 365, 369, 403
70007355 ..... 366, 403
70007423 ..... 705
70007489 ..... 366
70007603 ..... 369, 403
70007725 ..... 107
70007726 ..... 107, 1084
70007727 ..... 107
70007785 ..... 443
70007786 ..... 443
70007787 ..... 443
70007788 ..... 443
70007789 ..... 443
70007790 ..... 443
70007791 ..... 443
70007792 ..... 443
70007793 ..... 443
70007794 ..... 443
70007795 ..... 443
70007796 ..... 443
70007797 ..... 443
70007798 ..... 443
70007799 ..... 443
70007800 ..... 443
70007801 ..... 443
70007802 ..... 443
70007803 ..... 369
70007847 ..... 51
70007848 ..... 51
70007849 ..... 51
70007850 ..... 51
70007851 ..... 51
70007852 ..... 51
70007853 ..... 51
70007854 ..... 51
70007855 ..... 51
70007856 ..... 51
70007857 ..... 51
70007858 ..... 51
70007859 ..... 51
70007860 ..... 51
70007861 ..... 51
70007862 ..... 51
70007863 ..... 51
70007864 ..... 51
70007865 ..... 51
70007866 ..... 51
70007867 ..... 51
70007868 ..... 51
70007869 ..... 51
70007870 ..... 51
70007871 ..... 51
70007872 ..... 51
70007873 ..... 51
70007874 ..... 51
70007875 ..... 51
70007876 ..... 51
70007877 ..... 51
70007878 ..... 51
70007971 ..... 695
70007972 ..... 695
70007975 ..... 717
70007976 ..... 717
70007977 ..... 715, 717
70007978 ..... 717
70007979 ..... 717
70007980 ..... 715, 717
70007981 ..... 715, 717
70007982 ..... 715, 717
70007983 ..... 715, 717
70008080 ..... 715
70008081 ..... 715
70008082 ..... 715
70008186 ..... 695
70008187 ..... 695
70008188 ..... 705
70008189 ..... 705
70008190 ..... 705
70008191 ..... 705
70008192 ..... 705
70008296 ..... 404
70008422 ..... 370, 404
70008434 ..... 403
70008435 ..... 403
70008497 ..... 445
70008498 ..... 445
70008500 ..... 445
70008501 ..... 445
70008502 ..... 445
70008504 ..... 445
70008505 ..... 445
70008511 ..... 445
70008538 ..... 370
70008564 ..... 369
70008600 ..... 445
70008601 ..... 445
70008602 ..... 445
70009020 ..... 418
7001928 ..... 47
70022563 ..... 695
70022564 . 691, 695, 705, 707
70023370 ..... 701
70023371 ..... 701
70023379 ..... 715, 717
70023380 ..... 705
70023592 . 335, 341, 387, 399, 1084, 1085
70023593 . 335, 341, 387, 399, 1084, 1085
70024441 ..... 107
70024484 ..... 375
70024488 ..... 373
70024494 ..... 365, 373
70024502 ..... 374
70024504 ..... 369, 403
70024505 ..... 369
70024507 . 366, 369, 375, 403

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


70024509.....366, 375
70024513..365, 369, 373, 403
70024517.....365, 373
70024904..365, 370, 373, 404
70024905..365, 370, 373, 404
70024906..365, 370, 373, 404
70024912.....366, 369
70024915.....366, 375
70024917.....366, 375
70024918.....375
70024920..366, 369, 374, 375, 403
70024922.....366, 375
70024924.....365, 373
70024925.....365, 373
70024961.....365, 373
70025077.....375
70025082...285, 286, 373
70025084.....374
70025101.....374
70025107.....374
70025109.....374
70025111.....365, 373
70025112.....374
70025115.....374
70025120.....366, 375
70025124.....374
70025130...369, 375, 403
70025132.....375
70025133.....374
70025135..365, 370, 373, 404
70025139.....373
70025140.....365, 373
70025142..366, 369, 374, 403
70025144..365, 370, 373, 404
70025145..365, 370, 373, 404
70025146.....365, 373
70025148.....374
70025151.....366, 374
70025152..365, 370, 373, 404
70025153.....365, 1084, 1085
70025154.....365, 373
70025155.....374
70025158.....374
70025161.....366, 1084, 1085
70025164..365, 369, 375, 403
70025175.....374
70025179.....374, 375
70025180.....374
70025181..365, 370, 373, 404
70025182.....366, 374
70025183.....366, 374
70025184.....366, 374
70025185.....374
70025192 ..... 375
70025200 ..... 366, 374
70025203 ..... 374
70025205 ..... 365
70025210 366, 374, 1084, 1085
70025212 ..... 366, 375
70025231 . 365, 369, 375, 403
70025233 ..... 375
70025235 ..... 366, 374
70025239 ..... 365, 374
70025240 ..... 374
70025242 .. 366, 370, 403
70025477 ..... 375
70025660 ..... 373
70025733 ..... 375
70025752 ..... 286
70025753 ..... 286
70025788 ..... 366
70026210 . 366, 369, 375, 403
70026287 ..... 705, 707
70026995 ..... 375
70027405 ..... 369
70027432 ..... 370, 404
70027750 ..... 707
70028185 ..... 373, 404
7002821 ..... 1092
7002822 ..... 1092
7002823 ..... 1092
7002826 ..... 1092
70028538 .. 366, 374, 375
70028540 .. 366, 369, 403
70028699 ..... 404
70028802 ..... 374
70029407 ..... 369
70029409 ..... 369
70029433 ..... 366
70029451 ..... 365
70029468 ..... 707
70029512 ..... 403
70029517 .. 366, 369, 403
70029520 .. 366, 369, 403
70029557 ..... 369, 403
70029797 ..... 366
70030097 ..... 370, 403
70030099 ..... 370, 403
70030359 ..... 370
70030360 ..... 369, 403
70030381 ..... 370, 404
70031055 ..... 369, 403
70031095 ..... 365, 404
70031136 ..... 369
70031138 ..... 369
70031143 ..... 369, 403
70031144 ..... 369, 403
70031388 ..... 369, 403
70031474 ..... 369, 403
70031475 ..... 369, 403
7004275 ..... 1092
7004276 ..... 1092
7004906 ..... 441
7004907 ..... 441
7004908 ..... 441
7007415 ..... 447, 448
7007437 ..... 49, 53
7007438 ..... 49, 53
7007439 ..... 49, 53
7007446 ..... 49, 53
7007633 ..... 84
7007974 ..... 695
7010404 ..... 45
7010405 ..... 45
7010406 ..... 45
7010492 ..... 84
7010543 ..... 75, 77, 79
7011112 .... 691, 693, 695
70124410 ..... 286
70124440 ..... 286
7012513 ... 479, 481, 483, 487
7012514 ... 479, 481, 483, 487
7012518 ..... 563
7012558 .... 481, 483, 487
7012903 ..... 79
7012907 ..... 79
7012925 .... 703, 705, 707
7012941 ..... 75, 77
7012943 ... 703, 705, 707, 1084
7012944 ..... 75, 77, 1084
7012953 ..... 563
7012955 ..... 563
7012967 ..... 563
7012989 ..... 563
7012995 ..... 563
7012998 ..... 79
7016328 ..... 285, 1084
7016331 ... 285, 365, 370, 373, 404, 1084, 1085
7016654 ..... 1092
7016655 ..... 1092
7017023 ..... 84
7017028 ..... 47, 84
7017047 ..... 47
7017051 ..... 45
7017052 ..... 45
7017053 ..... 45
7017054 ..... 45
7017055 ..... 45
7017056 ..... 45
7017057 ..... 45
7017058 ..... 45
7017070 ..... 84
7017072 ..... 84
7017080 ..... 84
7017082 ..... 47
7017085 ..... 84
7017142 ..... 555
7017159 ..... 555
7017162 ..... 555
7017163 ..... 555
7017164 ..... 555
7017172 ..... 555
7017192 ..... 555
7017195 ..... 555
7017402 ..... 79, 563
7017406 ..... 39
7017422 ..... 79
7017446 ..... 563
7017451 ... 703, 705, 707, 1084
7017452.....79, 563
7017492.....39
7017496.....79
7019680.....481, 483, 487
7020043..95, 97, 99, 101, 103
7020108....479, 481, 483, 487
7020109....479, 481, 483, 487
7020110....479, 481, 483, 487
7020111....479, 481, 483, 487
7020175....119, 123, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 163
7020176....119, 123, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 163, 1084
7020190....479, 481, 483, 487
7020403.....285
7020408.....285
7020465....285, 365, 370, 373, 404
7020468.....285
7020471.....286
7020479.....285
7020492.....369, 374, 403
7021249.....49, 53
7021275.....49, 53, 448
7021276.....53
7021277.....49, 53
7021612.....79
7021625.....39, 41, 43
7021639.....41, 43
7021653.....79
7022162.....435
7022302.....49, 53
7022305.....49, 53
7022310.....53
7022311.....49, 53, 448
7022312.....53
7022313.....49
7022314.....49, 53, 448
7022318.....447
7022326.....49, 53
7022328.....49, 53
7022368.....49, 53
7022371.....49, 53
7022372.....53
7022397.....39, 41, 43
7022399.....39, 41, 43
7023907.....53
7023908.....53
7023910.....49, 53
7023917.....41, 43
7023919.....703, 705, 707
7023922.....563
7023923.....703, 705, 707
7023925.....79
7023927.....703, 705, 707
7023933.....39, 41, 43
7023947.....447
7023948.....447
7023949.....447
7023950.....447

7023951 ..... 447
7023952 ..... 447
7023956 ..... 447
7023957 ..... 447
7023958 ..... 447
7023960 ..... 447
7023961 ..... 447
7023962 ..... 447
7023964 ..... 447, 448
7023965 ..... 447
7023966 ..... 448
7023967 ..... 448
7023982 .... 703, 705, 707
7023985 ..... 79
7024100 ..... 84
7024149 ..... 47
7024151 ..... 47
7024154 ..... 47
7024190 ..... 47
7024191 ..... 47
7024404 ..... 93
7024441 ..... 105
7024462 ..... 663
7024463 ..... 663
7024467 ..... 663
7024469 ..... 663, 1086
7024470 ..... 663
7024471 ..... 657, 663
7024472 ..... 663
7024473 ..... 663
7024474 ..... 663
7024475 ..... 663
7024478 ..... 663
7024485 ... 507, 511, 523, 1084
7024488 ... 508, 512, 515, 519, 523
7024489 ... 508, 512, 515, 519, 523
7024508 ..... 713, 717
7024530 ..... 657
7024531 ..... 657
7024532 ..... 657
7024533 ..... 657
7024534 ..... 657
7024535 ..... 657
7024536 ..... 657
7024537 ..... 657
7024579 ... 286, 365, 370, 373, 404
7024598 ..... 473, 475
7024704 ..... 84
7024762 ..... 84
7024763 ..... 84
7024782 ..... 47
7024784 ..... 84
7024844 ..... 39
7024854 ..... 53
7024862 ..... 49
7024864 ..... 448
7024866 ..... 448
7024867 ..... 49, 447
7024868 ..... 53, 447
7024871 ..... 49
7024881 ..... 39, 41, 43
7026188 .... 507, 511, 523
7026197 ..... 93
7026199 .... 481, 483, 487
7026503 ..... 93
7026504 ..... 93
7026505 ..... 93
7026506 ..... 93
7026507 ..... 93
7026509 ..... 93
7026597 ... 507, 511, 516, 520, 523
7026626 ... 507, 511, 516, 520, 524
7026632 ..... 237
7026633 ..... 237
7026634 ..... 237
7026635 ..... 237
7026636 ..... 237
7026637 ..... 237
7026638 ..... 237, 1086
7026639 ..... 237
7026640 ..... 237
7026641 ..... 238
7026642 ..... 238
7026643 ..... 238
7026644 ..... 238
7026645 ..... 238
7026646 ..... 238
7026647 ..... 238
7026648 ..... 238
7026649 ..... 238
7026650 ..... 238
7026651 ..... 237
7026652 ..... 237
7026653 ..... 237
7026654 ..... 237
7026655 ..... 237
7026656 ..... 237
7026658 ..... 238
7026659 ..... 237
7026660 ..... 237
7026661 ..... 237
7027053 .... 259, 261, 266
7027084 ... 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 418
7027085 ... 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 418
7027086 ... 289, 293, 297, 301, 308, 313, 317, 379, 391, 418
7027087 .... 289, 293, 298, 301, 308, 313, 317, 379, 391
7027088 .... 289, 293, 298, 301, 308, 313, 317, 380, 391, 418
7027092 ..... 259, 261, 265
7027093 ..... 259, 261, 266
7027094 ..... 259, 261, 266
7027095 ..... 259, 262, 266
7027236 ..... 285
7027276 ..... 285
7027404 ..... 436
7027740 ..... 49
7027741 ..... 49
7027773 ..... 663
7027774 ..... 663
7027775 ..... 663
7027776 ..... 663
7027777 ..... 663
7027778 ..... 663
7027779 ..... 663
7027780 ..... 663
7027781 ..... 233, 235
7027782 ..... 233, 235
7027783 ..... 233, 235
7027784 ..... 233, 235
7027790 ..... 285
7027791 ..... 285
7027792 ..... 285
7027795 ..... 286, 1084
7027796 ..... 286
7027799 .... 507, 511, 516, 520, 523
7027887 .... 479, 481, 483, 487
77143013 .. 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163
77363233 ..... 939
80344004 ..... 47
80484084 ... 915, 919, 923
80934561 ..... 93
80983191 .. 915, 920, 924, 1084, 1085
8220051 ..... 931
8220115 ..... 915
8220164 ..... 901, 920
8229242 .... 915, 920, 924, 953, 957, 1084, 1085
8229249 ... 683, 965, 1085
8270147 .... 259, 261, 266, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 418
8273291 ..... 426
8305401 ..... 424
8307109 ..... 424
8310070 ... 195, 202, 206, 210, 215, 218, 222
8310129 ..... 651
8310548 ..... 424
83304173 ..... 105, 107
8405006 ... 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 379, 391, 407, 409, 411, 413, 424, 461
8405007 ... 335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399
8405009 ... 335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399, 424
8405102 ..... 424
8405104 ... 335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399, 424
8405203 ..... 424
8405204 ..... 347
8406102 ... 259, 261, 265, 269, 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 335, 341, 353, 359, 379, 387, 391, 399
8406109 ... 335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399, 425
8406110 ... 335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399
8406201 ... 289, 297, 307, 313, 317, 347, 379, 391, 418, 426
8410001 ..... 425
8410009 ..... 426
8410011 ... 335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 387, 399, 425
8410013 ... 289, 293, 297, 301, 307, 313, 317, 335, 341, 347, 353, 359, 379, 387, 391, 399
85031405 ..... 347
8580420 ..... 71
85941018 ..... 418
88261024 ..... 559, 561
88411013 ..... 831
88521205 . 111, 113, 115, 117
88521214 . 675, 677, 679, 681
88662327 . 740, 744, 748, 752, 772, 776
8896941 ..... 1092
91164057 ..... 79
91164059 ..... 79
91164079 ..... 79
91203039 ..... 557
91401281 ..... 111, 113
91403102 . 335, 342, 354, 359, 1084, 1085
SEE NOTE ..... 715

***Corporate Office***
***JLG Industries, Inc.***
***1 JLG Drive***
***McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA***

***(717) 485-5161 (Corporate)***
***(877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)***
***(717) 485-6417***


***Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.***
***www.jlg.com***

OSHKOSH™